8178

[illegible]

Novm. 1850

2(5)

A

NEW ABRIDGMENT

OF

AINSWORTH'S DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND LATIN,

FOR

THE USE OF GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

INTO THIS EDITION ARE INTRODUCED

SEVERAL ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SPECIAL PURPOSE OF FACILITATING THE LABOUR AND INCREASING THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE YOUNG SCHOLAR.

BY JOHN DYMOCK, LL.D.

A NEW AMERICAN EDITION, WITH CORRECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS,

BY CHARLES ANTHON,

JAY-PROFESSOR OF LANGUAGES IN COLUMBIA COLLEGE, NEW YORK,
AND RECTOR OF THE GRAMMAR-SCHOOL

PHILADELPHIA:
PUBLISHED BY URIAH HUNT & SON,
No. 101 MARKET STREET.
1846.

PREFACE

TO THE GLASGOW EDITION.

Of this new Abridgment of Ainsworth's Dictionary, it will not be necessary to give any very lengthened or detailed account. The plan was suggested by the Proprietor, who considered, that, if he furnished the Tyros in Latin with all that was required for them in a convenient form and at little more than one half the usual price, he would do a service to the community. With this view, he has spared no expense, and the Editor has exerted his best efforts, that the Work may be both complete and accurate.

In the English and Latin part, the Editor was to retain the best Latin words and expressions; but to exclude all which he might judge superfluous or inappropriate At first sight, the last appeared easy, but was found often difficult. It frequently required much consideration before a choice could be made of the words to be retained, and those that would fall to be blotted out. In several instances, many suitable words or expressions were added, for which the Editor is, of course, responsible Abridgment formed an essential part of the plan, yet it was not intended to suppress any thing which, to the young scholar, was of importance. Studying particularly the interest of the latter, and trusting to the liberality of the Proprietor, the Editor has allowed this part of the Work to remain considerably more extended than was either wished or anticipated.

With respect to the Second Part, nothing was expected from the Editor except removing all the Latin examples. To accomplish that, little time or mental exertion seemed necessary. As he proceeded, the duty required deeper thought and more anxious consideration, than would have been previously imagined. Of the explanations, many were nearly synonymous, others did not depend on the proper meaning of the word under discussion, but on the other terms with which it was conjoined in a particular sentence. To change such translations, and to adhere as closely as possible to the original meaning, was judged a benefit to the young student. Too many senses given to one word often bewilders the untutored mind, particularly at first, and with boys of slow capacity. Perhaps the Editor might without injury to the Work have carried retrenchment in this respect still further, had the original design permitted.

In the inflections of verbs, especially those of the first conjugation, every classical scholar knows, that Ainsworth varied his mode as the work proceeded. Towards the beginning, he gives only the first and second persons singular of the present of the indicative active, leaving the scholar to infer that the verb is regular, a supposition which, in some instances, would lead to mistake, yet no blame can attach to him. The fault lies with the lexicographer. As the Author advances, he frequently gives the first person singular of the present of the indicative, and the present of the infinitive. It may be added, that in the passive voice, he sometimes only the first person singular of the present of the indicative, in others the of the infinitive is likewise given, and not unfrequently the perfect part obviate these difficulties, extremely perplexing to the weak mind, all t

fully conjugated From his own experience, the Editor knows it will save much labour both to Teacher and Scholar. To adjectives which are irregular in declension, the genitives are almost uniformly subjoined. Adverbs are frequently compared, and their roots inserted ; the same method has been followed with adjectives, unless when they fell under general rules. Several other alterations have been introduced for the sake of the young Latin scholar, which the Editor hopes will meet the approbation of the candid and impartial judge.

Of the other improvements, whether from supplying omissions or correcting inaccuracies, some perhaps original, or the effect of careless printing, the Editor shall say nothing. What to the advanced scholar may appear trivial, to beginners may be of important advantage, by quickly solving a difficulty, or superseding tedious and sometimes fruitless research, exceeding the power of their intellect.

Considering the smallness of the Volume and nature of the Work, some may be of opinion that greater detail has been given than propriety demanded. The Editor has only to add, that, for the sake of the learner, he has neglected nothing which accurate and complete information, or readiness of consultation appeared to acquire

From the great reduction in size, the public may be apt to suppose that there has been not only an abridgment of the articles, but a diminution of their number. On examination, the reverse will be found to be the case; for several additional articles have been inserted, which will not be found in former Editions, but were deemed necessary to complete the intention of the Editor.

J D.

Glasgow, 1*st January*, 1830.

NOTE

BY

THE AMERICAN EDITOR.

The object and plan of the present work are so fully developed in the preceding preface, as to render any farther remarks in relation to them quite unnecessary. It was believed by the American publishers, that this dictionary would be an acceptable present to the young scholars of our country, and would supply a deficiency which had long been felt. In order, however, to render the volume as useful as possible, various additions have been made. The Roman calendar, and several tables have been prefixed to the English-Latin part; and at the end of this portion of the work will be found some remarks on the Latinization of Proper Names. Observations on synonymes, &c. are interspersed throughout the second part of the volume, and are marked by brackets A dictionary of Proper Names is also added, with corrections and improvements, from the work of Dr. Niblock. In this last division, the object of the editor has been, as will readily be perceived, to blend conciseness with accuracy, and to furnish the young student with an outline which severer studies on his part should one day fill up.

Col. Coll., N. Y.
January 13, 1831.

Roman measure of Length *reduced to*

										Eng. paces.	ft.	inch.	dec.
Digitus transversus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	725¼
1⅓	Uncia	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	967
4	3	Palmus minor	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	2	901
16	12	4	Pes	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	11	604
20	15	5	1¼	Palmipes	—	—	—	—	—	0	1	2	505
24	18	6	1½	$1\frac{1}{5}$	Cubitus	—	—	—	—	0	1	5	406
40	30	10	2½	2	1⅔	Gradus	—	—	—	0	2	5	01
80	60	20	5	4	3⅓	2	Passus	—	—	0	4	10	02
10,000	7,500	2,500	625	500	416⅔	250	125	Stadium	—	120	4	4	5
80,000	60,000	20,000	5,000	4,000	3,333⅓	2,000	1,000	8	Milliare	967	0	0	0

The Roman square *measure was the* jugerum, *which, like their* libra *and their* as, *was divided into* 12 *parts, called* unciæ ; *as the following table shows :*

		Unciæ.	Sq. ft.	Scrup.	Eng. rds.	Sq. pls.	Sq. ft.	dec.
1	**As or**	12	28,800	288	2	18	250	05
$\frac{11}{12}$	**Deünx**	11	26,400	264	2	10	183	85
$\frac{5}{6}$	**Dextans**	10	24,000	240	2	2	117	64
$\frac{3}{4}$	**Dodrans**	9	21,600	216	1	34	51	42
$\frac{2}{3}$	**Bes**	8	19,200	192	1	25	257	46
$\frac{7}{12}$	**Septunx**	7	16,800	168	1	17	191	25
$\frac{1}{2}$	**Semis**	6	14,400	144	1	9	125	03
$\frac{5}{12}$	**Quincunx**	5	12,000	120	1	1	58	82
$\frac{1}{3}$	**Triens**	4	9,600	96	0	32	231	85
$\frac{1}{4}$	**Quadrans**	3	7,200	72	0	21	198	64
$\frac{1}{6}$	**Sextans**	2	4,800	48	0	16	132	43
$\frac{1}{12}$	**Uncia**	1	2,400	24	0	8	66	21

N. B. The actus major *was* 14,400 *square feet, equal to a* semis. *The* clima *was* 3,600 *square feet, equal to a* semuncia, *or an* uncia *and a half and the* actus minimus *was equal to a* sextans.

The Roman as *or* æs *was so called, because it was made of brass.*

Roman Measure of Capacity, *for things* Liquid, *reduced to English* Wine *Measure.*

										gals.	pts.	sol. in.	dec.
Ligula	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	$\frac{1}{48}$	0	$117\frac{5}{12}$
4	Cyathus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	$\frac{1}{12}$	0	$469\frac{2}{3}$
6	1½	Acetabulum	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	$\frac{1}{8}$	0	$704\frac{1}{2}$
12	3	2	Quartarius	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	$\frac{1}{4}$	1	409
24	6	4	2	Hemina	—	—	—	—	—	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	818
48	12	8	4	2	Sextarius	—	—	—	—	0	1	5	636
288	72	48	24	12	6	Congius	—	—	—	0	7	4	942
1,152	288	192	96	48	24	4	Urna	—	—	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5	33
2,304	576	384	192	96	48	8	2	Amphora	—	7	1	10	
46,080	11,520	7,680	3,840	1,920	960	160	40	2	Culeus	143	3		

N. B. The quadrantal *is the same as the* amphŏra. *The* cadus, congiarius, *and* dolium, *denote no certain measure. The Romans divided the* sextarius, *like the* libra, *into* 12 *equal parts, called* cyăthi, *and therefore their* calices *were called* sextantes, quadrantes, trientes, &c. *according to the number of* cyăthi *which they contained.*

Roman Measure of Capacity, *for things* Dry, *reduced to English* Corn *Measure.*

							pcks.	gals.	pts.	sol. in.	dec
Ligŭla							0	0	$\frac{1}{48}$	0	01
4	Cyăthus						0	0	$\frac{1}{12}$	0	04
6	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Acetabŭlum					0	0	$\frac{1}{8}$	0	06
24	6	4	Hemina				0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	24
48	12	8	2	Sextarius			0	0	1	0	48
334	96	64	16	8	Semimodius		0	1	0	3	84
768	192	123	92	16	2	Modius	1	0	0	7	68

The most ancient Grecian Weights reduced to English Troy *Weight.*

			lbs.	ozs.	dwts.	grs.
Drachma			0	0	2	$14\frac{22}{49}$
100	Mina		1	1	0	$4\frac{44}{49}$
6,000	60	Talentum	65	0	12	$5\frac{43}{49}$

Less ancient Grecian and Roman Weights reduced to English Troy *Weight.*

										lbs.	ozs.	dwts.	grs.
Lens										0	0	0	$\frac{85}{112}$
4	Silĭqua									0	0	0	$8\frac{1}{28}$
12	3	Obŏlus								0	0	0	$9\frac{3}{32}$
24	6	2	Scriptŭlum							0	0	0	$18\frac{3}{14}$
72	18	6	3	Drachma						0	0	2	$6\frac{9}{14}$
96	24	8	4	$1\frac{1}{3}$	Sextŭla					0	0	3	$\frac{6}{7}$
144	36	12	6	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Sicilicus				0	0	4	$18\frac{2}{7}$
192	48	16	8	$2\frac{2}{3}$	2	$1\frac{1}{3}$	Duella			0	0	6	$1\frac{5}{7}$
576	144	48	24	8	6	4	3	Uncia		0	0	18	$5\frac{1}{7}$
6,912	1,723	576	288	96	72	48	36	12	Libra	0	10	18	$18\frac{5}{7}$

The Roman Ounce is the English Avoirdupoise ounce, which was divided into 7 denarii ... *and, as they reckoned the* denarius *equal to an Attic* drachma, *the Attic weights were* ... *r than the correspondent weights among the Romans.*

... *ied their* obŏlus *into* chalci *and* lepta *or* minŭta, *some into* 6 chalci, *and every* ... *but others divided it into* 8 chalci, *and each* chalcus *into* 8 lepta.

TABLE.*

	Martius. Maius. Julius. October.	Januarius. Augustus. December.	Aprilis. Junius. September. November.	Februarius.
1	Kalendæ.†	Kalendæ.	Kalendæ.	Kalendæ.
2	6° Nonas.	4° Nonas.	4° Nonas.	4° Nonas.
3	5 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.
4	4 Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.
5	3 Nonas.	Nonæ.	Nonæ.	Nonæ.
6	Pridie Nonas.	8° Idus.	8° Idus.	8° Idus.
7	Nonæ.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.
8	8° Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.
9	7 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.
10	6 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.
11	5 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.
12	4 Idus.	Pridie Idus.	Pridie Idus.	Pridie Idus.
13	3 Idus.	Idus.	Idus.	Idus.
14	Pridie Idus.	19° Kalendas.	18° Kalendas.	16° Kalendas.
15	Idus.	18 Kal.	17 Kal.	15 Kal.
16	17° Kalendas.	17 Kal.	16 Kal.	14 Kal.
17	16 Kal.	16 Kal.	15 Kal.	13 Kal.
18	15 Kal.	15 Kal.	14 Kal.	12 Kal.
19	14 Kal.	14 Kal.	13 Kal.	11 Kal.
20	13 Kal.	13 Kal.	12 Kal.	10 Kal.
21	12 Kal.	12 Kal.	11 Kal.	9 Kal.
22	11 Kal.	11 Kal.	10 Kal.	8 Kal.
23	10 Kal.	10 Kal.	9 Kal.	7 Kal.
24	9 Kal.	9 Kal.	8 Kal.	6 Kal.‡
25	8 Kal.	8 Kal.	7 Kal.	5 Kal.
26	7 Kal.	7 Kal.	6 Kal.	4 Kal.
27	6 Kal.	6 Kal.	5 Kal.	3 Kal.
28	5 Kal.	5 Kal.	4 Kal.	Pridie Kalendas.
29	4 Kal.	4 Kal.	3 Kal.	
30	3 Kal.	3 Kal.	Pridie Kalendas.	
31	Pridie Kalendas.	Pridie Kalendas.		

* The Romans divided their months into three parts by *Kalends*, *Nones*, and *Ides*. The *Kalends* *Kalendæ*) were so termed from an obsolete verb *calare*, to call over, and were on the first day of the moon or month; for Romulus began his months on the first day of the moon. On this day, one of the inferior priests used to assemble the people in the capitol, and *proclaim* or *call out* to them, that it was new moon, naming at the same time the number of days between the *Kalends* and the *Nones*. This was done because it behoved the people, who lived in the country, to assemble in the city on the Nones of every month, in order to be informed by the *Rex Sacrorum* of the feasts and holidays; and to learn in general, what they had to do in regard to sacred matters, during that month. The *Nones* (*Nonæ*) were so called, because, counting inclusively, there were *nine* days between them and the Ides. In March, May, July, and October, the Nones fell on the 7th, but in the other months on the 5th. The *Ides* (*Idus*) were so called from the obsolete verb *iduare*, to divide, because they divided some, and nearly divided others, of the mouths. In March, May, July, and October, the Ides fell on the 15th, in the other months on the 13th. It is to be observed, that the Romans in computing their time, always included the day *from* which, and also the day *to* which, they reckoned; thus they called the 1st of January, *Kalendæ*; the 31st of December *pridie Kalendas* (or *Kalendarum*;) the 30th, not *secundo*, but *tertio* (*ante*) *Kalendas*.

† In reckoning the days of their months, the Romans counted backwards. Thus, the first day of the month was, *Kalendis* or *Ipsis Kalendis*, and the name of the month either follows as a noun in the genitive singular, or else as a plural adjective agreeing with *Kalendis*. The 2d of the month is so many days before the *Nones*; and after the Nones, each day is so much before the Ides. After leaving the Ides, each day is so much before the Kalends of the next month.

‡ Every leap-year, (called in Latin *Bissextilis*,) in which February has 29 days, both the [illegible] 25th days of that month are written, *Sexto* (*ante*) [illegible]*lendas Martias*. Hence the name i. e. *Bis sexto* Kalendas Martias

ROMAN COINS REDUCED TO FEDERAL MONEY.

BRASS.

		dols. cts.	
1⅓*	A Quadrans† or Teruncius, is equal to	0 00,35	of a cent.
1½	A Triens	,47	"
2	A Semissis, or Semi-as	,71	"
	An as or æs	1,43	"

SILVER.‡

2	A Teruncius, is equal to	,35	of a cent.
2	A Sembella	,71	"
2½	A Libella	1,43	"
2	A Sestertius§	3,57	"
2	A Quinarius	7,17	"
	A Denarius	14,35	"

GOLD.

	An Aureus	3 58,79	of a cent.

GREEK COINS MENTIONED BY ROMAN AUTHORS.

6	An Obolus, is equal to	2,39	of a cent
4	A Drachma	14,35	"
25	A Tetradrachma, or-um	57,40	"
	according to Livy,	43,05	"
60	A Mina	14 35,18	"
	A Talentum	861 11 1/9	"

* These numbers show how many of each denomination it takes to make one of the next following

† *Quadrans* signifies a *quarter* of an *as*; *triens, a third*; *teruncius, three unciæ* of brass, (12 of which made an *as*,) or a silver coin of that value; *libella*, a diminutive of *libra*, being equivalent to the *as*, which originally weighed a pound; *sembella, semi-libella*: *sestertius*, three *asses* and a half, from *semis tertius*, i. e. the first an *as*, the second an *as*, the third a half *as*; *quinarius, five asses*, called also *Victoriatus*, from the image of *Victory*, its usual device; *denarius, ten asses.*

‡ The silver is reckoned at one dollar, eleven cents, and one ninth of a cent, an ounce; and the gold at seventeen dollars, seventy seven cents, and seven ninth of a cent, an ounce.

§ Marked L.L.S. (i. e. *Libra, Libra, Semis*, a pound, a pound, a half-pound, or two pounds and a half,) or IIS, which is commonly written HS. The Romans usually computed sums of money by *sestertii*, or *sestertia*. *Sestertium* is the name of a sum, not of a coin. When a numeral adjective is joined with *sestertii*, it means just so many sesterces; thus *decem sestertii*=10 sesterces: but when it is joined with *sestertia*, it means so many thousand *sestertii*; thus, *decem sestertia*=10,000 sesterces. If a numeral adjective of another case is joined with the genitive plural, it denotes so many thousand; as *decem sestertiûm*=10,000 *sestertii*. If a numeral adverb is joined, it denotes so many hundred thousand; as *decies sestertiûm*=ten hundred thousand sestertii. If the numeral adverb stands by itself, the signification is the same.

AINSWORTH'S

ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY.

A or *an*, before a vowel, is an article prefixed to nouns, and used in a vague sense to point out one single thing of the kind; in other respects it is indeterminate; nor is it otherwise expressed in Latin than by the singular number of the noun or adjective; as *a dog*, canis; *an eagle*, aquila; *a man*, homo.
Abaft [*adv.*] a tergo, a puppi, puppim versus.
To abandon, derelinquĕre, deserĕre, destituĕre.
Abandoned, flagitiosus, infamis.
Abandonment, derelictio, destitutio.
To abase, dejicĕre, deprimĕre.
Abasement or *abasing*, dejectio.
To abash, ruborem alicui incutĕre, confundĕre, consternare.
To abate [*act.*] detrahĕre, demĕre, minuĕre; [*neut.*] decrescĕre, languescĕre, quiescĕre, minui, declinare.
Abatement, detractio, diminutio.
To abbreviate, contrahĕre, in compendium redigĕre.
Abbreviation, contractio, compendium.
Abbreviator, qui contrahit *v.* in compendium redigit.
To abdicate, abdicare, deponĕre.
Abdication, abdicatio, alienatio.
To abet [aid *or* maintain] adjuvare, favere, sustinere; alicujus partes tuĕri; concitare, instigare.
The act of abetting, instigatio.
An abettor, fautor, suasor, impulsor.
To abhor, abominari, aversari, detestari, abhorrere, execrare, fastidire, odi, *defect.*
Abhorrence, *abhorrency*, execratio, detestatio; odium.
Abhorrent, abhorrens.

To abide [continue] morari, manere. [*Dwell*] habitare, residere. [*Last*] durare.
Not to abide [endure *or* suffer] ægre ferre, pati. [*Hate*] abominari, odi, *defect.* odio habere.
To abide in, inhærere. *An opinion*, perseverare *v.* persistĕre in sententiâ suâ.
Abject, vilis, sordidus.
Abjectly, abjecte, humiliter, demisse.
Ability [power] facultas, potentia. [*Riches*] divitiæ, facultates, census. [*Strength*] robur, vires, *pl.*
Abilities [skill] peritia, scientia.
Abjuration, abdicatio, ejuratio.
To abjure [forswear] abjurare. [*Renounce*] renuntiare, inficiari.
The ablative case, sextus *v.* Latinus casus.
Able [fit] idoneus, potens. [*Skilled*] peritus. [*Strong*] robustus. [*Wealthy*] dives, opulentus.
To be able, posse, quire, valere, pollere, evalere.
To be very able, præpollere, prævalere.
To be aboard, in nave esse *v.* versari.
To go aboard, navem conscendĕre.
Abode [dwelling-place] habitatio, sedes.
Abode [tarrying] commoratio.
To abolish [abrogate] abolere, antiquare. [*Destroy*] perdĕre. [*Raze out*] delere.
Abolition, abolitio, abrogatio, dissolutio.
Abominable, abominandus, detestabilis, execrabilis, nefarius.
Abominably, odiose, turpiter.
To abominate, abominari, abhorrere, detestari, fugĕre.

Abomination, detestatio, odium.
Abortion, abortio, abortus.
Abortive, abortivus, frustra conceptus, frustratus.
An abortive [*s.*] infans immaturus, imperfectus, offa.
An abortive design, negotium infeliciter susceptum.
Abortively, parum prosperè.
Above, super, supra.
Above [in place *or* honour] major, prior, præstantior, superior.
Above [more *or* longer than] plus, amplius, magis, quàm.
Above [beyond *or* more than ante, præter, ultra, super, ex.
Above all [more especially] præsertim, potissimum, ante omnes *v.* omnia.
Above [upwards] sursum.
From above, desuper, superne.
Over and above, extra, insuper.
Above mentioned, supra memoratus *v.* dictus.
To be above [appear higher] extare. [*Excel*] eminere, præstare, superare, superior evadĕre.
To get above [surpass] antecedĕre.
To abound with, abundare, scatere, exuberare. [*Be superfluous*] superesse, redundare.
About, may be rendered when applied to time or place, by ad; circa, circum; circiter.
To be about [employed in] in aliquâ re laborare, occupari, versari; [*ready to do*] is generally rendered by the future in *-rus*. *The history we are about to write*, historia quam scripturi sumus.
To go about [attempt] aggredi, tentare, accingĕre se ad ali... agendum. [*Walk rou...*] ambulare, perambul...
To lie about [be di...

pendi. [Be near the borders of] circumjacere, adjacere.
Round about, circumcirca, circumquaque, in gyrum.
Abreast, æquâ fronte.
To abridge [deprive of] privare, orbare, spoliare. [Shorten] contrahĕre, decurtare, breviare, compendium facĕre, in compendium redigĕre.
An abridgment, compendium, epitome, synopsis.
To set abroach, or tap, vas terebrare, relinĕre.
Abroad [without doors] foris, in publico, sub dio. [From within] foras. [In or from foreign parts] peregre.
To come abroad, ex ædibus egredi, domo prodire, e foribus excedĕre.
To disperse abroad, dispergĕre.
To publish abroad, divulgare, evulgare.
To abrogate, abrogare, abolere, antiquare, rescindĕre.
Abrogation, abolitio, abrogatio, abdicatio.
Abrupt, abruptus, præruptus.
Abruptly, abrupte, prærupte, raptim.
Abruptness or abruption, abruptio.
Abscess, abscessus.
To abscond, delitescĕre, aufugĕre.
Absence, absentia. [Or want of a thing] desiderium.
Absent, absens.
To be absent, abesse, deesse.
To absent himself, abdĕre se, non comparĕre.
To absolve [acquit] absolvĕre, liberare, a pœnâ eximĕre.
Absolution, absolutio, liberatio.
Absolutely, absolute, prorsus.
Absoluteness of condition, vid. Independency. In government, dominatio.
To absorb, absorbere.
To abstain, abstinere, sibi temperare, a se rejicĕre.
Abstemious, abstemius, sobrius, temperatus.
Abstemiously, sobrie, temperate.
Abstemiousness, abstinentia, temperantia; sobrietas.
Abstergent or abstersive, abstergens, detergens.
Abstinence, abstinentia, continentia, temperantia.
Abstinent, abstinens, continens.
An abstract, vid. Abridgment. Villany in the abstract, summum scelus.
To abstract, contrahĕre, vid. Abridge. [Separate] Abstrahĕre, separare.
Abstractedly or abstractly, separatim v. per se consideratus.
Abstruse, abditus, abstrusus, occultus, reconditus.
…usely, abdite, obscure, oc-

Absurd, absurdus, ineptus, a ratione abhorrens. Somewhat, subabsurdus. Very, perabsurdus.
To be absurd, absurdus esse, a ratione abhorrere.
Absurdity, res absurda v. inepta; repugnantia; ineptiæ.
Absurdly, absurde, inepte, parum congruenter. Somewhat, subabsurde.
Abundance, abundantia, copia, opulentia; ubertas.
Too great abundance, redundantia, nimia copia.
Abundant, abundans, copiosus, uber.
Abundantly, abunde, affatim, copiose, effuse.
To abuse [misuse] abuti. [Or deceive a person] aliquem decipĕre, fallĕre. Carnally, stuprare, temerare. To one's face, scurrari, illudĕre. In language, conviciari, dictis v. conviciis aliquem lacessĕre. In action, malefacĕre.
An abuse [wrong use] abusus, abusio. [Injury] injuria, fraus. In language, convicium, maledictio.
Abusive, dicax, scurrilis, maledicus.
Abusively, male, injuste, contumeliose, scurriliter.
Abusiveness, petulantia, ludificatio; scurrilitas.
To abut [border upon] adjacere.
Abutting, conterminus, confinis.
Abyss, profundum.
Academy, academia.
Academic, academicus.
To accede, accedĕre.
To accelerate, accelerare, festinare.
An accent, tonus, apex.
To accent [pronounce] verba accurate pronuntiare.
To accept, accipĕre, capĕre.
Acceptable, acceptus, carus, gratus.
Acceptably, apte, grate.
Acceptance, acceptation, acceptio.
Acceptation [meaning] sensus, significatio.
Access, accessus, aditus, via.
To have access to, admitti, accedĕre; ad congressum admitti.
Accessible, affabilis, comis.
Accession, accessio, additamentum.
An accessory, culpæ v. conjurationis consors, affinis; sceleris conscius; criminis v. facinoris socius, particeps.
The accidence or accidents, grammatices introductio v. elementa prima.
Accident, casus fortuitus.
Accidental, contingens, fortuitus. [Not essential] adventitius.
Accidentally, casu, forte, fortuito.

Acclamation, acclamatio, exclamatio.
Acclivity, acclivitas.
To accommodate [fit] accommodare, instruĕre. [Furnish with] suppeditare. [Make up a difference] controversiam dirimĕre.
Accommodation of lodging, commodum hospitium.
Accommodation [fitting up] accommodatio. [Furnishing with] suppeditatio, instructio.
To accompany [go with] comitari, comes ire.
An accomplice, vid. Accessory.
To accomplish, absolvĕre, implere, finire, conficĕre.
To have one's desire accomplished, votis frui v. potiri.
An accomplished person, homo ad unguem redactus.
Accomplishment, consummatio, perfectio.
To accompt, computare, vid. Account.
Accord [agreement] assensus, concordia, consensio. Of my, thy, his, her, our, your, or their own accord, ultro, sponte. In music, concentio.
To accord, assentire; concordare, convenire.
Accordant, assentiens, consentiens.
According as, prout, perinde ut.
Accordingly, ideo; sic, pariter; merito; rite.
To accost [approach] aggredi; accedĕre. [Speak to] aliquem adire, compellare, alloqui.
The act of accosting, compellatio, congressus.
To account [reckon] numerare, supputare, computare.
To account [esteem] æstimare, habere, facĕre.
To account for, causam explicare.
The act of accounting, computatio, rationum subductio.
An account [reckoning] ratio calculus.
A little account, ratiuncula.
To adjust or settle accounts, rationes exæquare, componĕre.
To cast accounts as at school, arithmeticam discĕre, computandi artem ediscĕre.
To call one to account [for evil practices] ad rationem reddendam vocare. [For expenses] sumptuum rationem exigĕre.
To give an account of one's doings, rationem reddĕre. Of a thing, rem ordine exponĕre, narrare.
To place to account, in rationes alicujus inferre.
To state an account of, rationes inire.
To take an account of, rationes

mitre, rationes ab aliquo accipĕre.
Accountable, rationi reddendæ obnoxius.
Bills of account, scheda rationum.
A book of accounts, liber accepti et expensi, rationarium.
To make great account of, magni æstimare, facĕre.
To make no account of, flocci, nauci, nihili, pendĕre; nihil pensi habere.
To turn to account, in rem alicujus esse; prodesse.
An account [estimation] pretium.
Of great account, carus, gratus, magni v. quantivis pretii. *Of no account*, res vilis, nullius pretii, nihili.
An account [cause or reason] causa, ratio.
An accountant, numerandi, arithmeticæ peritus, ratiocinator.
To accoutre, armis apparare, instruĕre, ornare.
The act of accoutring, apparatio, instructio.
Accoutrements, arma, *pl.* ornatus.
To accrue, accrescĕre, ex aliquâ re oriri, accedĕre, venire.
To accumulate, accumulare, coacervare; congerĕre.
Accumulation, accumulatio, coacervatio.
Accuracy, accuratio, rei accurata ratio v. descriptio.
Accurate, accuratus, exactus, teres.
Accurately, accurate, exquisite.
To accurse, execrare, devovere, sacrare.
Accusable, accusandus, accusabilis.
To accuse, accusare, criminari; arguĕre, postulare, in jus aliquem vocare; diem alicui dicĕre.
The person accused, reus.
Accuser, accusator, accusatrix, f. delator.
A false accuser, calumniator.
An accuser, corrupted by the person accused, prævaricator.
A secret accuser, delator.
Accusation, accusatio, criminatio. *Secret*, delatio. *False*, calumnia. *Railing*, maledictum.
To confute accusations alleged, criminationes allatas refellĕre, repellĕre, coarguĕre.
The accusative case, accusandi casus v. quartus.
To accustom one, assuefacĕre, consuefacĕre.
To be accustomed, solere, assuescĕre, consuescĕre.
Not accustomed, insuetatus, insolitus, insuetus, insolens.
The ace point on dice, canicula. *On cards*, monas, *adis*, f.

Acerbity, acerbitas, rigor, severitas.
An ache, dolor.
The belly-ache, tormina ventris.
The head-ache, &c. capitis dolor, stomachi, dentium, &c.
To ache, dolere.
To achieve, patrare, facĕre; conficĕre, peragĕre, complere.
The act of achieving, confectio, consummatio, patratio.
A notable achievement, facinus præclarum, egregium.
Achievements or *exploits*, res gesta.
Acid, acidus.
Somewhat acid, acidulus.
Acidity, acrimonia, acor.
To acknowledge, agnoscĕre; confiteri.
To acknowledge an obligation, acceptum aliquid benignitati, &c. referre; imputare aliquid alicui.
Acknowledgment, agnitio, recognitio. [Or *granting*] consensus. [*Grateful return*] grati animi significatio.
Acorn, glans. *A little acorn*, glandula.
Bearing acorns, glandifer.
To acquaint, admonere, indicĕre, aliquâ de re aliquem certiorem facĕre.
Acquaintance, notitia, consuetudo, necessitudo; commercium, usus.
To get acquaintance, amicos sibi parare.
To seek one's acquaintance, ad alicujus familiaritatem se applicare.
Acquainted before, præcognitus.
Well acquainted, perfamiliaris, pernecessarius.
To make acquainted, significare, certiorem facĕre.
To become acquainted together, notitiam inter se adsciscĕre.
To be made acquainted with or *informed*, certior fieri; cognoscĕre.
The act of acquainting, admonitio, indicium.
Acquests, res acquisitæ, opes paratæ.
To acquiesce, acquiescĕre, assentiri.
Acquiescence, assensio, assensus.
To acquire [get] acquirĕre, comparare, assequi; lucrari. [*Learn*] discĕre.
Acquirement, adeptio, comparatio, emptio.
Acquisition, accessio, lucrum, fructus.
To acquit, solvĕre, absolvĕre; liberare, dimittĕre.
To acquit one in judgment, ex reis eximĕre, aliquem insontem declarare.
To acquit himself handsomely in a business, laute munus

suum administrare; officio laute fungi. *Of his vow*, votum solvĕre, reddĕre; voto se liberare.
An acquitting, solutio, liberatio.
Acquittance for money received, syngrapha pecuniæ acceptæ v. solutæ.
An acre, jugerum. *Acre by acre*, jugeratim.
Acrid or *acrimonious*, acer, acidus.
Acrimony, acrimonia, acor.
Across, *oblique*, oblique, trans.
Acrostich, acrostichis, *idis*, f.
To act or *do*, agĕre, facĕre.
To act his part, officio suo fungi, munus suum administrare.
To act or *speak against*, obtrectare.
To act [imitate] gesticulari, imitari.
To act stage plays, ludos scenicos agĕre, histrioniam exercere.
An act, or *deed*, factum, gestum. [*Decree*] Decretum, senatûsconsultum. *Of the commons*, plebis-scitum. *Of indemnity* or *oblivion*, injuriarum et offensionum oblivio, lex oblivionis. *In a play*, actus.
A great act, or *exploit*, facinus magnum v. memorabile.
A wicked or *heinous act*, flagitium, facinus turpe.
Acts registered, acta, *pl.*
An action, actum. *A handsome* or *great action*, facinus præclarum, egregium, illustre, laudabile, memorabile, nobile, laude dignum. *A man fit for action*, homo gnavus et strenuus; ad quidvis agendum aptus.
An action, [fight] prœlium, pugna. [*In ordinary*] gestus, actio. [*Suit at law*] lis, formula, actio forensis. *Of covenant*, formula pacti et conventi. *Personal*, actio condictitia. *Of trespass*, injuriarum formula.
An action withdrawn, actio rescissa.
Which will bear an action, propter quod aliquis in jus vocari potest.
To bring or *enter an action against one*, litem intendĕre; in jus vocare, ducĕre, rapĕre.
To answer to an action, restipulari.
To gain or *recover an action*, in lite stare, judicio vincĕre v. superare.
To sue upon an action of trespass, injuriarum cum aliquo agĕre. *Of debt*, debitorem interpellare.
To lose his action, lite v. causâ cadĕre.
Actionable, actioni forensi v. judicio obnoxius.
Active [nimble] agilis, gn...

promptus, strenuus. *In grammar*, activus.
Actively [nimbly] gnaviter, prompte, strenue. *In grammar*, active.
Activity, mobilitas, agilitas, dexteritas, gnavitas, strenuitas.
An actor, actor, auctor. [*Stage player*] histrio, mimus, ludius; persona.
An actress, mima, ludia.
To be an actor, sustinēre personam v. partes alicujus.
Actual, ipso facto. *Actually*, re ipsâ, reapse.
To actuate, animare, incitare.
Actuated, animatus, incitatus, incensus.
Acute [sharp] acutus. *In Judgment*, subtilis, sagax; perspicax. *In reply*, salsus, acutus, aculeatus.
Acutely, subtiliter, sagaciter, salse, acute.
Acuteness, sagacitas, subtilitas.
Adage, proverbium, oraculum.
Adamant [loadstone] magnes. [*Diamond*] adamas.
Adamantine, adamantinus, adamanteus.
To adapt, aptare, accommodare. *One's self*, se fingĕre.
To add or *put to*, addĕre, apponĕre, adjicĕre, acquirĕre. [*Or join to*] adjungĕre, connectĕre, attexĕre. [*Or reckon to*] adscribĕre, annumerare, accensere.
To add his judgment, judicium interponĕre.
To add over and above, superaddĕre, superinjicĕre. *In speaking*, superdicĕre.
The act of adding, adjectio, adjunctio, accessio.
An addition or *appendage* to a book, building, &c. appendix, adjectus.
Addition [ornament] additamentum, incrementum.
Additional [supernumerary] adscriptitius, conscriptus.
Adder, vipera, coluber, colubra.
A water adder, hydrus, hydra, natrix.
Of or *like an adder*, vipereus, viperinus.
An addice or *adz*, dolabra; ascia victoria. *A little adz*, dolabella.
To addict or *give himself*, se alicui rei addicĕre, devovere; ad aliquid animum adjungĕre, se applicare.
Addle, irritus, vacuus, cassus, inanis.
Addle-headed, fatuus, stultus, putidus.
To address [direct unto] in[illegible]ibĕre. [*Make ready*] pa[illegible]accingĕre. [*Speak to*] [illegible]e, alloqui.
[illegible]s [direction] forma directionis. [*Petition*] libellus supplex. [*Speaking to*] compellatio.
Address [behaviour] comitas, dexteritas.
A crafty address, insinuatio.
With address, dextre.
Adequate [equal] adæquatus.
Adequately, perfecte.
Adept, peritus, usu promptus.
To adhere, adhærescĕre, adhærere.
Adherent, adhærens, affixus.
An adherent, particeps, socius.
Adherence or *adhesion*, adhæsio.
Adjacent [lying near] adjacens; conterminus, contiguus, vicinus, affinis.
Adieu [farewell] vale; salve et vale.
To bid adieu, valedicĕre.
To bid adieu to, renuntiare.
To adjoin [add to] adjungĕre, addĕre, adjicĕre, adnectĕre. [*Lie close to*] adjacere, attingĕre.
Adjoining, adjacens, finitimus, continuus, admotus.
To adjourn [put off] differre; prolatare, prorogare.
Adjournment, in law, dilatio, comperendinatio.
To adjudge, adjudicare, addicĕre.
To adjure, adjurare.
To adjust [make fit] accommodare, aptare. [*Set in order*] componĕre, ornare. *An account*, rationes conficĕre.
Adjustment, accommodatio.
An adjutant [helper] adjutor, coadjutor. *In the army*, præfecti vicarius.
Admeasurement, mensura.
To administer or *solicit a cause; to manage, govern*, or *dispose of affairs*, administrare, procurare, dispensare. *Physic*, medicinam adhibere.
Administrator, administrator, curator, procurator.
Administration, administratio, procuratio. *Of justice*, juris dictio v. administratio.
Administratorship, munus procuratoris.
Admiral, classis præfectus, v. dux. *Of a squadron*, classiarius. *Of the red, white, blue*, classis, rubro, albo, cœruleo signo insignitæ præfectus.
Lord high admiral, summus classiarius.
Vice admiral, classiarii summi legatus. *Rear*, qui extremæ classi præest.
An admiral [ship] navis prætoria.
Admiralship, classis præfectura.
Admiralty [court] curia summi maris præfecti.
Admirable, admirabilis, insignis.
Admirably, insigniter, egregie, mirabiliter, mirandum in modum.
Admiration, admiratio, admirabilitas.
To admire, mirari, suspicĕre.
Admired, clarus, egregius.
Admirer, mirator, miratrix, f. admirator.
Admission, admissio, accessus.
To admit, admittĕre, adscribĕre, adsciscĕre; adhibere.
To be admitted into orders, sacris initiari.
Admittance, admissio, accessus.
To admix, admiscere, immiscere.
To admonish, admonere, monere. [*Exhort*] hortari.
Admonisher, admonitor, monitor.
Admonition, admonitio, admonitus.
Ado. *What ado is there in the court?* quid turbæ est apud forum?
Much ado or *with much ado*, vix, ægre, difficulter.
To make much ado, magnas concitare turbas. *About nothing*, magno conatu magnas nugas agĕre.
To adopt one for an heir, adoptare.
Adoption, adoptio.
Adoptive, adoptivus.
Adorable, adorandus, colendus.
Adoration, adoratio, veneratio.
To adore, adorare, venerari. *Most respectfully*, summâ observantiâ.
Adorer, cultor, venerator, mirator.
To adorn, ornare, decorare, excolĕre.
Adrift. *The ship is adrift*, navis ad arbitrium venti fertur.
Adroit [dextrous] solers, callidus.
To advance [put forward] promovere. [*Go forward*] progredi, proficisci. [*Lift up*] attollĕre; exserĕre. [*Pay money beforehand*] pecuniam præ manu repræsentare. [*Prefer one*] evehĕre, erigĕre. *An opinion*, &c. exhibere, proponĕre.
An advance or *advancement*, profectus, progressio.
Advantage [gain] lucrum, emolumentum.
To have an advantage of, præstare, superior esse.
To give or *yield one the advantage*, superiorem alicui conditionem cedĕre; herbam porrigĕre.
To let slip an advantage, occasionem rei bene gerendæ amittĕre.
Advantageous, commodus, utilis.
Advantageousness, commoditas, utilitas.
Advantageously, commode, utiliter.

Advent, adventus.
Adventitious, adventitius, aliunde quæsitus.
To adventure [essay] audere, suscipĕre, aggredi. [*Hazard*] periclitari, periculum facĕre.
The act of adventuring, periclitatio.
An adventure [enterprise] periculum, ausum. [*Hazard*] discrimen.
Adventure [chance] casus, sors.
At adventure, temere, casu.
By adventure, forte, fortuito.
Adventurous, audax; fortis.
Adventurously, audacter, periculose.
Adverb, adverbium.
Adverbial, adverbialis.
Adversary [he *or* she] adversarius, adversatrix; inimicus, inimica.
To be an adversary, adversari.
Adverse, adversus; infestus.
Adversity, infelicitas; angustiæ; res miseræ, adversæ, angustæ.
To advertise [give notice] edocere, commonefacĕre, significare; certiorem facĕre.
The act of advertising, nuntiatio.
Advertisement, monitum, significatio.
Advertiser, monitor.
Advice [counsel] consilium, monitio, monitum.
To take or *ask advice*, aliquem de aliquâ re consulĕre.
Done with advice [deliberation] deliberatus. *Without advice*, temerarius, inconsultus.
Advice [news] nuntius, novæ res.
Advisable, commodus, utilis.
To advise or *give advice*, suadere, monere, hortari; alicui consilium dare.
To advise with [consult] consulĕre aliquem, in consilium advocare.
To advise to the contrary, dissuadere, dehortari. *Beforehand*, præmonere.
To be well advised, sapĕre.
Well advised, sapiens, cautus, circumspectus.
Ill advised, incautus, male cautus, temerarius.
Advising [bringing advice] nuntians, monens, admonens. [*Consulting*] deliberans.
Advisedly, caute, consulte, cogitate, sapienter, circumspecte.
Adviser [giving advice] consultor, auctor, monitor. [*Taking advice*] deliberator, consultor.
An adviser to the contrary, dissuasor.
Adulation, adulatio, assentatio.
Adult, adultus, ævo maturus.
To adulterate [corrupt] commiscere; adulterare, inquinare.
An adulterator, mango.
Adulteration, admistio.
An adulterer, adulter, constuprator, mœchus.
An adulteress, adultera, mœcha.
Adulterous, stuprosus, incestus.
Adultery, stuprum, adulterium.
Of a woman, pellicatus.
To commit adultery [of the man] adulterare, adulterari, stuprare, mœchari, nuptias inquinare. [*Of the woman*] stupro pollui.
Taken in adultery, stupro compertus *v.* deprehensus.
Advocate, advocatus, patronus, causidicus.
To plead as an advocate, patrocinari alicui.
To advow or *avow*, advocare.
An advowson, jus patronatus.
Aërial or *airy*, aërius, ætherius.
Æra, certum temporis initium.
Ætherial, ætherius.
Afar off, procul, protenus; *adj.* disjunctus. *From afar*, e longinquo.
Affable, affabilis, comis, blandus.
Affability, affabilitas, comitas, urbanitas.
Affably, urbane, comiter.
Affair, res, negotium.
To affect [design or seek after] affectare. [*Love*] diligĕre. [*Make a show of* or *avow*] præ se ferre.
To affect with joy, grief, love, &c. gaudio, mœrore, amore, &c. afficĕre.
An affected person, homo putidus, molestus, odiosus.
Maliciously affected, lividus, malignus.
How stands he affected? quid habet animi?
Affectation, affectatio, appetitio; ambitio.
Affectedly, curiose, odiose. [*Fondly*] ambitiose.
Affection [love] amor, caritas; affectio, voluntas; desiderium.
To gain the affections of a person, animum, voluntatem, benevolentiam, alicujus sibi conciliare.
To take an affection for, aliquem *v.* aliquid diligĕre, carum habere *v.* amore complecti.
Evil affection, voluntas aliena.
Fatherly affection, amor patrius, animus paternus. *Natural*, pietas.
Affectionate, alicujus amans *v.* studiosus, alicui benevolus.
Affectionately, amanter, benevole, pie.
To affiance, spondere, despondere.
Affiance, fiducia, confisio.
To have affiance in, alicui *v.* aliquâ re confidĕre.
An affidavit, testificatio *v.* testimonium cum jurejurando.
Affinity [alliance] affinitas, conjunctio. [*Likeness*] convenientia, similitudo.
To affirm, affirmare, asseverare.
Affirmation, affirmatio, assertio.
Affirmative, affirmans, asseverans.
Affirmatively, affirmate, asseveranter.
To affix, affigĕre, annectĕre.
To afflict, affligĕre, cruciare, vexare.
Afflicter, afflictor, vexator.
Afflicting or *afflictive*, ærumnosus, calamitosus, acerbus.
Affliction, afflictio; res adversæ, acerbitas.
Affluence, abundantia, affluentia, copia.
Affluent, abundans, affluens.
To afford, reddĕre, præbere, ministrare, suppeditare.
The act of affording, suppeditatio.
To affright, terrere, perterrefacĕre.
An affright, timor, pavor, consternatio.
To affront, irritare, provocare; incessĕre; aliquem probris appetĕre, lacerare, in aliquem petulanter illudĕre.
An affront, contumelia, injuria, petulantia.
To receive an affront, contumeliam accipĕre, injuriâ affici. *To put it up*, injuriam inultam dimittĕre *v.* pati.
To take affront, aliquâ re offendi; aliquid moleste, graviter *v.* ægre ferre.
Affrontive, contumeliosus, injuriosus; petulans.
Afloat, fluctuans, fluitans.
To set afoot, in medium afferre.
Aforetime, olim, quondam.
Afraid, timidus, trepidus, pavidus.
Somewhat afraid, trepidulus.
Not afraid, intrepidus, impavidus.
To be afraid, pavere, timere, metuĕre, formidare.
To be sore afraid, expavescĕre, extimescĕre, exhorrere, perhorrescĕre, pertimescĕre.
To be afraid beforehand, præformidare, prætimere.
To begin to be afraid, pavescĕre.
To make afraid, perterrere, horrificare.
Afresh, denuo, iterum.
Aft, a puppe *v.* puppi.
After [*adj.*] posterior, inferior.
After [*prep.*] post, ad, de, ex, ab. *After that, afterwards*, postquam, posteaquam, exinde.
Behind, pone, a tergo.
A little while after, paulo non ita multo post.

The day after, postridie.
After two or three days, paucis interpositis diebus.
One after another, alternus, alternis vicibus, invicem, exordine.
After all, post hæc; denique.
Afternoon, tempus pomeridianum.
In the afternoon, post meridiem.
An afternoon's luncheon, merenda, cœnula pomeridiana.
Again, iterum, rursus, de integro, deinde. [*Hereafter*] post, posthac, postea. [*In turn, likewise*] contra, invicem, vicissim, mutuo.
Again, after verbs, is often expressed by *re*; as *To come again*, redire. *To fetch again*, repetĕre.
Again and again, iterum atque iterum, etiam atque etiam.
As big, small, high, &c. *again*, duplo major, minor, altior. &c.
Back again, retro.
Over again, denuo, de novo.
Against [contrary to] adversus, contra, præter. [*To the prejudice of*] adversus, adversum, in. [*Denoting defence or preservation*] a, ad, adversus, adversum. [*Referring to time*] ante, dum, in.
Against [or over against] e regione, ex adverso, contra.
To be against, oppugnare, impugnare, adversari.
To go or *run against*, occurrĕre.
To dash one against another, collidĕre.
Age [of a person or thing] ætas; ævum.
An age, seculum, ævum.
Non-age, infantia, pupillares anni.
Under age, impubes.
Great age, senectutis diuturnitas, longinquitas ætatis.
A declining age, ætas vergens.
Of the same age [as old as] æqualis, æquævus.
Of the same age [living at the same time] qui in eodem cum alio seculo vivit.
Of one year's age, anniculus, hornotinus. *Of two years*, biennis, &c.
Of the first age, primævus.
In this age, hodie.
Of full or *ripe age*, adultus, maturus.
From our tender age, a teneris unguiculis.
Aged, grandævus, annosus, canus.
[illegible]*ed*, prægrandis natu.
[illegible] *man*, senex.
[illegible], anus.
[illegible], consenescĕre.
[illegible] actio. [*Act*-
[illegible]] curatio, pro-
[illegible]

An agent, agens, actor. *For another*, curator, procurator.
To aggrandize, dignitatem alicujus amplificare, aliquem divitiis et honoribus augere.
To aggravate a matter *or* crime, aggravare, exaggerare, asperare. [*Provoke*] incendĕre, provocare. [*Pain*] augere.
Aggravation, commotio, provocatio.
To aggregate, aggregare.
The aggregate, summa aggregata.
Aggressor, obsessor, oppugnator.
To aggrieve, dolore, mœrore, tristitiâ aliquem afficĕre; contristare.
Aghast, i. e. *amazed*, attonitus, stupefactus.
Agile [nimble] agilis, vegetus.
Agility, agilitas, dexteritas.
With agility, dextre, agiliter.
To agitate an affair, agitare, tractare. [*Stir up*] incendĕre, concitare.
Agitation, agitatio. [*Stirring up*] commotio, concitatio.
Ago, abhinc.
Long ago, jampridem, jamdudum.
It is not long ago since, haud sane diu est cum.
How long ago? quam dudum?
So long ago, tamdiu.
To be agog, avide concupiscĕre.
Agony, angor, cruciatus.
To agonize or *be in an agony*, cruciari dolore.
In the agonies of death, animam agens.
To agree [assent] assentire, astipulari, accedĕre. [*Together*] congruĕre, cohærere, inter se consentire. [*And suit fitly*] congruĕre, quadrare. [*Make a bargain*] pacisci, depacisci; ad pactionem accedĕre.
To make persons agree, in gratiam redigĕre, simultates dirimĕre.
To agree upon a thing, condicĕre.
To agree on [resolve] statuĕre, constituĕre.
To agree in one tune, concinĕre.
To agree with [answer to] respondere, quadrare.
It is agreed, consentitur, consensum est, convĕnit.
Agreed as a bargain, pactus, transactus. *As a difference*, compositus, reconciliatus.
Agreeing, concors, consonus, consentiens, congruens.
Not agreeing, dissentaneus, discrepans.
Agreeable [acceptable, pleasant] gratus, acceptus, jucundus. [*Convenient*] consentaneus, congruens, aptus.

To be agreeable or *fit*, competĕre, convenire.
Agreeableness [fitness] convenientia. [*Pleasantness*] gratificatio, jucunditas.
Agreeably [fitly] apte, congruenter, convenienter. [*Pleasantly*] grate, jucunde, placide.
An agreement, consensus, consensio. [*Bargain*] sponsio, conditio. [*Covenant*] pactum, conjuratio, fœdus, stipulatio. [*Reconciling*] reconciliatio, compositio; pax. *In tune*, concentus, consonantia.
Articles of agreement, fœderis conditiones, capita.
To come to an agreement, reconciliari, in gratiam redigi.
To make an agreement, stipulari.
A maker of agreements, arbiter, transactor, sequester.
According to agreement, ex pacto, ex compacto.
Agriculture, agricultura.
Aground, humi jacens, prostratus.
To run a ship aground, in terram navem adducĕre v. appellĕre.
To run aground as a ship, in terram v. vadum impingĕre, ad scopulos allidi.
An ague, febris, horror in febri. *Slight*, febricula.
The fit of an ague or *other distemper*, accessus, impetus, paroxysmus.
To have an ague, febricitare, febre laborare v. corripi.
The shivering fit of an ague, horror febris, rigor.
Aguish, febriculosus.
Ah, ah!
Aid, auxilium, adjumentum, subsidium.
To aid, auxiliari, juvare, succurrĕre, sustentare; subvenire alicui, sublevare aliquem.
An aide de camp, ducis in exercitu adjutor.
An ail or *ailment*, morbus, malum.
To ail, dolere.
To aim at a mark, collineare. [*Or design*] conari, designare; petĕre, moliri.
An aim [*or design*] conatus, propositum; intentio.
Air, aër, æther, aura.
In the open air, sub dio.
A free open air, aër vacuus.
To take the air, apricari, deambulare, spatiari.
To take air, [be discovered] patefieri, retegi, evulgari, palam enunciari.
An air of the countenance, faciei forma v. species. [*The mien*] gestus. [*Good grace*] concinnitas, venustas. *In music*, suavis modulus.

To put on airs, iracundiæ indulgere.
To air abroad, aëri exponĕre.
To air linen, ad ignem exsiccare. *Liquors*, calefacĕre, igni exponĕre.
An air-pump, machina ad aërem exhauriendum.
Aired abroad, soli expositus.
Airiness of a place, amœnitas, apricitas. *Of a person*, festivitas, lepor, levitas.
An airing, deambulatio, apricatio.
An airy [*subst.*] nidus accipitrum.
Airy [thin *or* light] tenuis, exilis. [*Large*] spatiosus. [*Cheerful, merry*] hilaris, lepidus.
Alabaster, alabastrum, alabastrites.
An alabaster box, myrothecium ex alabastro confectum; onyx.
Alacrity, alacritas, hilaritas.
A la mode, more novo et eleganti, ad formulam concinnam, exscito cultu; secundum usum hodiernum.
An alarm in war, classicum, conclamatio ad arma.
A false alarm, inanis ad arma conclamatio. [*Sudden fright*] trepidatio, pavor, terror.
To take alarm, aliquâ re moveri, commoveri, perturbari.
To sound an alarm, classicum canĕre.
To alarm, perterrefacĕre. *In war*, ad arma vocare, conclamare.
Alas, ah, heu, eheu.
Alas for shame! proh dedecus! pro pudor!
Alas for sorrow! proh dolor!
Albeit, tametsi, etsi, etiamsi, quamvis, quanquam.
Alcove, locus fornicatus.
Alderman, senator urbanus, civis patricius.
Alder tree, alnus.—***Made of alder, aldern***, alneus.
Ale, cerevisia, vinum hordeaceum, zythum. ***Nappy***, cerevisia generosa.
New ale, mustum. ***Gill ale***, cerevisia hederacea. ***Strong***, prima. *Small*, tenuis et secundaria. *Stale*, vetula.
Alehouse, caupona; zythopolium. *A mean alehouse, a tippling-house*, cauponula.
To haunt alehouses, in caupona vivĕre habitare popinis.
Belonging to an alehouse, popinalis.
An alehouse keeper, caupo.
Aleconner, qui munus cerevisiam gustandi gerit.
Alembic [a still] vas extrahendis per distillationem succis; vas distillandis succis.
Alert [brisk] alacris, vegetus.
Alertness, alacritas.
Algebra, arithmetica speciosa.

An alien [stranger] exterus, peregrinus; alienigena.
Alienable, quod alienari potest.
To alienate [withdraw from] alienare; avertĕre, alienum facĕre. [*Sell away*] emancipare; alieni juris facĕre.
Alienation, abdicatio, alienatio
To alight as a bird, subsidere. *From a horse*, desilire, ab equo descendĕre.
Alike [*adj.*] par, compar; æquus, æqualis, similis.
All alike, communis.
To be alike [equal] concurrĕre.
Alike [*adv.*] æque, pariter, perinde.
Aliment, alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum.
Alimentary, alimentarius, pabularis.
Alimony, alimentum.
Alive [living] vivus. [***Surviving***] superstes.
To be alive, vivĕre.
All, omnis, cunctus [*The whole*] totus, integer, universus. [*In general*] universi, cuncti. [*As much as, so much as*, &c.] quantumcunque, quidquid.
All in all, prora et puppis.
To be all in all with one, plurimum posse apud aliquem; apud aliquem gratiâ maxime valĕre.
To all intents and purposes, omnino, prorsus.
All is well that ends well, exitus acta probat.
All covet, all lose, qui totum vult, totum perdit.
All is not gold that glitters, fronti nulla fides.
This is all, tantum est.
All about, undique, passim, undiquaque.
All alone, solus, solitarius.
All at once, simul et semel.
All along, usque, continuo, perpetuo, nunquam non. [***Lying prostrate***] pronus, prostratus.
All the while, per totem tempus.
All under one, unâ atque eâdem operâ.
By all means, quoquomodo.
On all sides, quaquaversus, quaquaversum, undique.
On all hands, ex omni parte.
All on a sudden, de improviso.
To go upon all fours, quadrupedantium more incedĕre.
All over [throughout] passim.
All the better, tanto melius.
It comes all to one, eodem recidit, redit, spectat.
Most of all, præcipue, præsertim.
All saints' day, dies festus omnium sanctorum memoriæ consecratus.
All souls' day, feralia februa.
All-knowing, qui omnia scit.

All-mighty or ***all-powerful***, omnipotens.
All-seeing, omnituens; omnia uno intuitu lustrans.
To allay [abate *or* lessen] se dare, mitigare; allevare.
An allaying or *allay* [abating] lenimentum, lenimen, allevatio. [*Mixture*] temperatio, mixtura.
Allegation, allegatio, allegatus. *False*, calumnia.
To allege [by way of excuse] excusare; rationem subjicĕre.
An author, auctorem afferre, citare, ponĕre. *Maliciously*, calumniari. *Falsely*, auctoritatem ementiri, falso citare.
Allegiance, fides, fidelitas.
To alleviate, allevare, levare.
Alleviation, allevatio, levatio.
Alley [walking-place] ambulacrum. [*Narrow passage*] angiportum.
Alliance [near] necessitudo. *By marriage*, affinitas. *In blood*, consanguinitas. *Of states*, &c. societas, fœdus; amicitia.
An alligator, crocodilus.
To allot one some business, delegare, assignare.
To allot to one, sortito tribuĕre.
To have alloted to him [to have by lot] sortiri.
Allotment, sortitio.
To allow [approve] probare, comprobare, agnoscĕre. [*Grant* or *yield*] concedĕre, admittĕre. [*Permit*] permittĕre, concedĕre, recipĕre, sinĕre.
To allow in reckoning, de summâ aliquid minuĕre *v.* deducĕre; totum non exigĕre.
Allowable [approved] probabilis, laudabilis. [*Just*] justus, legitimus.
Allowance [approbation] approbatio. [*Gift*] donatio, demensum. [*Granting* or *yielding*] doni *v.* mercedis attributio, concessio. [*Permission*] licentia, potestas.
To keep one at short allowance, arcte, contenteque aliquem habere.
To allude, alludĕre, attingĕre.
Allusion, lusus in verbis, indicium. *To the name of a thing*, agnominatio.
To allure, illicĕre, allicĕre, allectare, invitare, solicitare; delectare.
Alluring, illecebrosus, blandus, pellax.
The act of alluring, allectatio, solicitatio.
Allurement, blandimentum, incitamentum.
An allurer, allector, solicitator.
Alluringly, blande, illecebrose
An ally, by marriage, affinis. *Of the state*, socius, amicus.
To ally, conjungĕre, dev[illegible] adsciscĕre.

N. B. The quadrantal *is the same as the* amphŏra. *The* cadus, congiarius, *and* dolium, *denote no certain measure. The Romans divided the* sextarius, *like the* libra, *into* 12 *equal parts, called* cyăthi, *and therefore their* calices *were called* sextantes, quadrantes, trientes, &c. *according to the number of* cyăthi *which they contained.*

Roman Measure of Capacity, *for things* Dry, *reduced to English* Corn *Measure.*

							pcks.	gals.	pts.	sol. in.	dec
Ligŭla							0	0	$\frac{1}{48}$	0	01
4	Cyăthus						0	0	$\frac{1}{12}$	0	04
6	1½	Acetabŭlum					0	0	$\frac{1}{8}$	0	06
24	6	4	Hemina				0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	24
48	12	8	2	Sextarius			0	0	1	0	48
384	96	64	16	8	Semimodius		0	1	0	8	84
768	192	128	32	16	2	Modius	1	0	0	7	68

The most ancient Grecian Weights reduced to English Troy *Weight.*

			lbs.	ozs.	dwts.	grs.
Drachma			0	0	2	$14\frac{22}{49}$
100	Mina		1	1	0	$4\frac{44}{49}$
6,000	60	Talentum	65	0	12	$5\frac{43}{49}$

Less ancient Grecian and Roman Weights reduced to English Troy *Weight.*

										lbs.	ozs.	dwts.	grs.
Lens										0	0	0	$\frac{85}{112}$
4	Silĭqua									0	0	0	$8\frac{1}{28}$
12	3	Obŏlus								0	0	0	$9\frac{3}{32}$
24	6	2	Scriptŭlum							0	0	0	$18\frac{3}{14}$
72	18	6	3	Drachma						0	0	2	$6\frac{9}{14}$
96	24	8	4	1⅓	Sextŭla					0	0	3	$\frac{6}{7}$
144	36	12	6	2	1½	Sicilĭcus				0	0	4	$18\frac{2}{7}$
192	48	16	8	2⅔	2	1⅓	Duella			0	0	6	$1\frac{5}{7}$
576	144	48	24	8	6	4	3	Uncia		0	0	18	$5\frac{1}{7}$
6,912	1,728	576	288	96	72	48	36	12	Libra	0	10	18	$18\frac{5}{7}$

N. B. The Roman Ounce is the English Avoirdupoise ounce, which was divided into 7 denarii and 8 drachmæ, *and, as they reckoned the* denarius *equal to an Attic* drachma, *the Attic weights were an eighth heavier than the correspondent weights among the Romans.*

The Greeks divided their obŏlus *into* chalci *and* lepta *or* minŭta, *some into* 6 chalci, *and every* chalcus *into* 7 lepta, *but others divided it into* 8 chalci, *and each* chalcus *into* 8 lepta.

TABLE.*

	Martius. Maius. Julius. October.	Januarius. Augustus. December.	Aprilis. Junius. September. November.	Februarius.
1	Kalendæ.†	Kalendæ.	Kalendæ.	Kalendæ.
2	6° Nonas.	4° Nonas.	4° Nonas.	4° Nonas.
3	5 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.
4	4 Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.
5	3 Nonas.	Nonæ.	Nonæ.	Nonæ.
6	Pridie Nonas.	8° Idus.	8° Idus.	8° Idus.
7	Nonæ.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.
8	8° Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.
9	7 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.
10	6 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.
11	5 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.
12	4 Idus.	Pridie Idus.	Pridie Idus.	Pridie Idus.
13	3 Idus.	Idus.	Idus.	Idus.
14	Pridie Idus.	19° Kalendas.	18° Kalendas.	16° Kalendas.
15	Idus.	18 Kal.	17 Kal.	15 Kal.
16	17° Kalendas.	17 Kal.	16 Kal.	14 Kal.
17	16 Kal.	16 Kal.	15 Kal.	13 Kal.
18	15 Kal.	15 Kal.	14 Kal.	12 Kal.
19	14 Kal.	14 Kal.	13 Kal.	11 Kal.
20	13 Kal.	13 Kal.	12 Kal.	10 Kal.
21	12 Kal.	12 Kal.	11 Kal.	9 Kal.
22	11 Kal.	11 Kal.	10 Kal.	8 Kal.
23	10 Kal.	10 Kal.	9 Kal.	7 Kal.
24	9 Kal.	9 Kal.	8 Kal.	6 Kal.‡
25	8 Kal.	8 Kal.	7 Kal.	5 Kal.
26	7 Kal.	7 Kal.	6 Kal.	4 Kal.
27	6 Kal.	6 Kal.	5 Kal.	3 Kal.
28	5 Kal.	5 Kal.	4 Kal.	Pridie Kalendas.
29	4 Kal.	4 Kal.	3 Kal.	
30	3 Kal.	3 Kal.	Pridie Kalendas.	
31	Pridie Kalendas.	Pridie Kalendas.		

* The Romans divided their months into three parts by *Kalends*, *Nones*, and *Ides*. The *Kalends* *Kalendæ*) were so termed from an obsolete verb *calare*, to call over, and were on the first day of the moon or month; for Romulus began his months on the first day of the moon. On this day, one of the inferior priests used to assemble the people in the capitol, and *proclaim* or *call out* to them, that it was new moon, naming at the same time the number of days between the *Kalends* and the *Nones*. This was done because it behoved the people, who lived in the country, to assemble in the city on the Nones of every month, in order to be informed by the *Rex Sacrorum* of the feasts and holidays; and to learn in general, what they had to do in regard to sacred matters, during that month. The *Nones* (*Nonæ*) were so called, because, counting inclusively, there were *nine* days between them and the Ides. In March, May, July, and October, the Nones fell on the 7th, but in the other months on the 5th. The *Ides* (*Idus*) were so called from the obsolete verb *iduare*, to divide, because they divided some, and nearly divided others, of the months. In March, May, July, and October, the Ides fell on the 15th, in the other months on the 17th. It is to be observed, that the Romans in computing their time, always included the day *from* which, and also the day *to* which, they reckoned; thus they called the 1st of January, *Kalendæ;* the 31st of December *pridie Kalendas* (or *Kalendarum;*) the 30th, not *secundo*, but *tertio* (*ante*) *Kalendas*.

† In reckoning the days of their months, the Romans counted backwards. Thus, the first day of the month was, *Kalendis* or *Ipsis Kalendis*, and the name of the month either follows as a noun in the genitive singular, or else as a plural adjective agreeing with *Kalendis*. The 2d of the month is so many days before the *Nones;* and after the Nones, each day is so much before the Ides. After leaving the Ides, each day is so much before the Kalends of the next month.

‡ Every leap-year, (called in Latin *Bissextilis*,) in which February has 29 days, both the 24th 25th days of that month are written, *Sexto* (*ante*) *Kalendas Martias*. Hence the name *Bis*- i. e. *Bis sexto* Kalendas Martias

A

NEW ABRIDGMENT

OF

AINSWORTH'S DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND LATIN,

FOR

THE USE OF GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

INTO THIS EDITION ARE INTRODUCED

SEVERAL ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SPECIAL PURPOSE OF FACILITATING THE LABOUR AND INCREASING THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE YOUNG SCHOLAR.

BY JOHN DYMOCK, LL.D.

A NEW AMERICAN EDITION, WITH CORRECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS,

BY CHARLES ANTHON,

JAY-PROFESSOR OF LANGUAGES IN COLUMBIA COLLEGE, NEW YORK,
AND RECTOR OF THE GRAMMAR-SCHOOL

PHILADELPHIA:
PUBLISHED BY URIAH HUNT & SON,
No. 101 MARKET STREET.
1846.

PREFACE

TO THE GLASGOW EDITION.

Of this new Abridgment of Ainsworth's Dictionary, it will not be necessary to give any very lengthened or detailed account. The plan was suggested by the Pro prietor, who considered, that, if he furnished the Tyros in Latin with all that was required for them in a convenient form and at little more than one half the usual price, he would do a service to the community. With this view, he has spared no expense, and the Editor has exerted his best efforts, that the Work may be both complete and accurate.

In the English and Latin part, the Editor was to retain the best Latin words and expressions; but to exclude all which he might judge superfluous or inappropriate At first sight, the last appeared easy, but was found often difficult. It frequently required much consideration before a choice could be made of the words to be retain ed, and those that would fall to be blotted out. In several instances, many suitable words or expressions were added, for which the Editor is, of course, responsible Abridgment formed an essential part of the plan, yet it was not intended to suppress any thing which, to the young scholar, was of importance. Studying particularly the interest of the latter, and trusting to the liberality of the Proprietor, the Editor has allowed this part of the Work to remain considerably more extended than was either wished or anticipated.

With respect to the Second Part, nothing was expected from the Editor except removing all the Latin examples. To accomplish that, little time or mental exertion seemed necessary. As he proceeded, the duty required deeper thought and more anxious consideration, than would have been previously imagined. Of the explanations, many were nearly synonymous, others did not depend on the proper meaning of the word under discussion, but on the other terms with which it was conjoined in a particular sentence. To change such translations, and to adhere as closely as possible to the original meaning, was judged a benefit to the young student. Too many senses given to one word often bewilders the untutored mind, par ticularly at first, and with boys of slow capacity. Perhaps the Editor might without injury to the Work have carried retrenchment in this respect still further, had the original design permitted.

In the inflections of verbs, especially those of the first conjugation, every classical scholar knows, that Ainsworth varied his mode as the work proceeded. Towards the beginning, he gives only the first and second persons singular of the present of the indicative active, leaving the scholar to infer that the verb is regular, a supposition which, in some instances, would lead to mistake, yet no blame can attach to him. The fault lies with the lexicographer. As the Author advances, he fre quently gives the first person singular of the present of the indicative, and the present of the infinitive. It may be added, that in the passive voice, he sometimes has only the first person singular of the present of the indicative, in others the [illegible] of the infinitive is likewise given, and not unfrequently the perfect partic[illegible] obviate these difficulties, extremely perplexing to the weak mind, all [illegible]

N. B. The quadrantal *is the same as the* amphŏra. *The* cadus, congiarius, *and* dolium, *denote no certain measure. The Romans divided the* sextarius, *like the* libra, *into* 12 *equal parts, called* cyăthi, *and therefore their* calices *were called* sextantes, quadrantes, trientes, &c. *according to the number of* cyăthi *which they contained.*

Roman Measure of* Capacity, *for things* Dry, *reduced to English* Corn *Measure.

								pcks.	gals.	pts.	sol. in.	dec
Ligŭla	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{48}$	0	01
4	Cyăthus	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{12}$	0	04
6	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Acetabŭlum	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{8}$	0	06
24	6	4	Hemina	—	—	—	—	0	0	$\frac{1}{2}$	0	24
48	12	8	2	Sextarius	—	—	—	0	0	1	0	48
384	96	64	16	8	Semimodius	—	—	0	1	0	8	84
768	192	128	32	16	2	Modius	—	1	0	0	7	68

The most ancient Grecian Weights reduced to English* Troy *Weight.

			lbs.	ozs.	dwts.	grs.
Drachma	—	—	0	0	2	$14\frac{22}{49}$
100	Mina	—	1	1	0	$4\frac{44}{49}$
6,000	60	Talentum	65	0	12	$5\frac{43}{49}$

Less ancient Grecian and Roman Weights reduced to English* Troy *Weight.

										lbs.	ozs.	dwts.	grs.
Lens	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	$\frac{85}{112}$
4	Silĭqua	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	$3\frac{1}{28}$
12	3	Obŏlus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	$9\frac{3}{32}$
24	6	2	Scriptŭlum	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	0	$18\frac{3}{14}$
72	18	6	3	Drachma	—	—	—	—	—	0	0	2	$6\frac{9}{14}$
96	24	8	4	$1\frac{1}{3}$	Sextŭla	—	—	—	—	0	0	3	$\frac{6}{7}$
144	36	12	6	2	$1\frac{1}{2}$	Sicilĭcus	—	—	—	0	0	4	$18\frac{2}{7}$
192	48	16	8	$2\frac{2}{3}$	2	$1\frac{1}{3}$	Duella	—	—	0	0	6	$1\frac{5}{7}$
576	144	48	24	8	6	4	3	Uncia	—	0	0	18	$5\frac{1}{7}$
6,912	1,728	576	288	96	72	48	36	12	Libra	0	10	18	$13\frac{5}{7}$

N. B. The Roman Ounce is the English Avoirdupoise ounce, which was divided into 7 denarii ... 8 drachmæ, *and, as they reckoned the* denarius *equal to an Attic* drachma, *the Attic weights were* ...th *heavier than the correspondent weights among the Romans.*

...eeks *divided their* obŏlus *into* chalci *and* lepta *or* minŭta, *some into* 6 chalci, *and every* ...to 7 lepta, *but others divided it into* 8 chalci, *and each* chalcus *into* 8 lepta.

TABLE.*

	Martius. Maius. Julius. October.	Januarius. Augustus. December.	Aprilis. Junius. September. November.	Februarius.
1	Kalendæ.†	Kalendæ.	Kalendæ.	Kalendæ.
2	6° Nonas.	4° Nonas.	4° Nonas.	4° Nonas.
3	5 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.
4	4 Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.
5	3 Nonas.	Nonæ.	Nonæ.	Nonæ.
6	Pridie Nonas.	8° Idus.	8° Idus.	8° Idus.
7	Nonæ.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.
8	8° Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.
9	7 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.
10	6 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.
11	5 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.
12	4 Idus.	Pridie Idus.	Pridie Idus.	Pridie Idus.
13	3 Idus.	Idus.	Idus.	Idus.
14	Pridie Idus.	19° Kalendas.	18° Kalendas.	16° Kalendas.
15	Idus.	18 Kal.	17 Kal.	15 Kal.
16	17° Kalendas.	17 Kal.	16 Kal.	14 Kal.
17	16 Kal.	16 Kal.	15 Kal.	13 Kal.
18	15 Kal.	15 Kal.	14 Kal.	12 Kal.
19	14 Kal.	14 Kal.	13 Kal.	11 Kal.
20	13 Kal.	13 Kal.	12 Kal.	10 Kal.
21	12 Kal.	12 Kal.	11 Kal.	9 Kal.
22	11 Kal.	11 Kal.	10 Kal.	8 Kal.
23	10 Kal.	10 Kal.	9 Kal.	7 Kal.
24	9 Kal.	9 Kal.	8 Kal.	6 Kal.‡
25	8 Kal.	8 Kal.	7 Kal.	5 Kal.
26	7 Kal.	7 Kal.	6 Kal.	4 Kal.
27	6 Kal.	6 Kal.	5 Kal.	3 Kal.
28	5 Kal.	5 Kal.	4 Kal.	Pridie Kalendas.
29	4 Kal.	4 Kal.	3 Kal.	
30	3 Kal.	3 Kal.	Pridie Kalendas.	
31	Pridie Kalendas.	Pridie Kalendas.		

* The Romans divided their months into three parts by *Kalends*, *Nones*, and *Ides*. The *Kalends* (*Kalendæ*) were so termed from an obsolete verb *calare*, to call over, and were on the first day of the moon or month; for Romulus began his months on the first day of the moon. On this day, one of the inferior priests used to assemble the people in the capitol, and *proclaim* or *call out* to them, that it was new moon, naming at the same time the number of days between the *Kalends* and the *Nones*. This was done because it behoved the people, who lived in the country, to assemble in the city on the Nones of every month, in order to be informed by the *Rex Sacrorum* of the feasts and holidays; and to learn in general, what they had to do in regard to sacred matters, during that month. The *Nones* (*Nonæ*) were so called, because, counting inclusively, there were *nine* days between them and the Ides. In March, May, July, and October, the Nones fell on the 7th, but in the other months on the 5th. The *Ides* (*Idus*) were so called from the obsolete verb *iduare*, to divide, because they divided some, and nearly divided others, of the months. In March, May, July, and October, the Ides fell on the 15th, in the other months on the 13th. It is to be observed, that the Romans in computing their time, always included the day *from* which, and also the day *to* which, they reckoned; thus they called the 1st of January, *Kalendæ;* the 31st of December *pridie Kalendas* (or *Kalendarum;*) the 30th, not *secundo*, but *tertio (ante) Kalendas*.

† In reckoning the days of their months, the Romans counted backwards. Thus, the first day of the month was, *Kalendis* or *Ipsis Kalendis*, and the name of the month either follows as a noun in the genitive singular, or else as a plural adjective agreeing with *Kalendis*. The 2d of the month is so many days before the *Nones;* and after the Nones, each day is so much before the Ides. After leaving the Ides, each day is so much before the Kalends of the next month.

‡ Every leap-year, (called in Latin *Bissextilis*,) in which February has 29 days, both the 24th and 25th days of that month are written, *Sexto (ante) Kalendas Martias*. Hence the name B[illegible] i. e. *Bis sexto* Kalendas Martias

pend. [*Be near the borders of*] circumjacere, adjacere.
Round about, circumcirca, circumquaque, in gyrum.
Abreast, æquâ fronte.
To abridge [deprive of] privare, orbare, spoliare. [*Shorten*] contrahĕre, decurtare, breviare, compendium facĕre, in compendium redigĕre.
An abridgment, compendium, epitome, synopsis.
To set abroach, or *tap*, vas terebrare, relinĕre.
Abroad [without doors] foris, in publico, sub dio. [*From within*] foras. [*In* or *from foreign parts*] peregre.
To come abroad, ex ædibus egredi, domo prodire, e foribus excedĕre.
To disperse abroad, dispergĕre.
To publish abroad, divulgare, evulgare.
To abrogate, abrogare, abolere, antiquare, rescindĕre.
Abrogation, abolitio, abrogatio, abdicatio.
Abrupt, abruptus, præruptus.
Abruptly, abrupte, prærupte, raptim.
Abruptness or *abruption*, abruptio.
Abscess, abscessus.
To abscond, delitescĕre, aufugĕre.
Absence, absentia. [Or *want of a thing*] desiderium.
Absent, absens.
To be absent, abesse, deesse.
To absent himself, abdĕre se, non comparĕre.
To absolve [acquit] absolvĕre, liberare, a pœnâ eximĕre.
Absolution, absolutio, liberatio.
Absolutely, absolute, prorsus.
Absoluteness of condition, vid. *Independency*. *In government*, dominatio.
To absorb, absorbere.
To abstain, abstinere, sibi temperare, a se rejicĕre.
Abstemious, abstemius, sobrius, temperatus.
Abstemiously, sobrie, temperate.
Abstemiousness, abstinentia, temperantia; sobrietas.
Abstergent or *abstersive*, abstergens, detergens.
Abstinence, abstinentia, continentia, temperantia.
Abstinent, abstinens, continens.
An abstract, vid. *Abridgment*. *Villany in the abstract*, summum scelus.
To abstract, contrahĕre, vid. *Abridge*. [*Separate*] Abstrahĕre, separare.
Abstractedly or *abstractly*, separatim *v.* per se consideratus.
Abstruse, abditus, abstrusus, occultus, reconditus.
Abstrusely, abdite, obscure, oc-

Absurd, absurdus, ineptus, a ratione abhorrens. *Somewhat*, subabsurdus. *Very*, perabsurdus.
To be absurd, absurdus esse, a ratione abhorrere.
Absurdity, res absurda *v.* inepta; repugnantia; ineptiæ.
Absurdly, absurde, inepte, parum congruenter. *Somewhat*, subabsurde.
Abundance, abundantia, copia, opulentia; ubertas.
Too great abundance, redundantia, nimia copia.
Abundant, abundans, copiosus, uber.
Abundantly, abunde, affatim, copiose, effuse.
To abuse [misuse] abuti. [Or *deceive a person*] aliquem decipĕre, fallĕre. *Carnally*, stuprare, temerare. *To one's face*, scurrari, illudĕre. *In language*, conviciari, dictis *v.* conviciis aliquem lacessĕre. *In action*, malefacĕre.
An abuse [wrong use] abusus, abusio. [*Injury*] injuria, fraus. *In language*, convicium, maledictio.
Abusive, dicax, scurrilis, maledicus.
Abusively, male, injuste, contumeliose, scurriliter.
Abusiveness, petulantia, ludificatio; scurrilitas.
To abut [border upon] adjacere.
Abutting, conterminus, continis.
Abyss, profundum.
Academy, academia.
Academic, academicus.
To accede, accedĕre.
To accelerate, accelerare, festinare.
An accent, tonus, apex.
To accent [pronounce] verba accurate pronuntiare.
To accept, accipĕre, capĕre.
Acceptable, acceptus, carus, gratus.
Acceptably, apte, grate.
Acceptance, *acceptation*, acceptio.
Acceptation [meaning] sensus, significatio.
Access, accessus, aditus, via.
To have access to, admitti, accedĕre; ad congressum admitti.
Accessible, affabilis, comis.
Accession, accessio, additamentum.
An accessory, culpæ *v.* conjurationis consors, affinis; sceleris conscius; criminis *v.* facinoris socius, particeps.
The accidence or *accidents*, grammatices introductio *v.* elementa prima.
Accident, casus fortuitus.
Accidental, contingens, fortuitus. [*Not essential*] adventitius.
Accidentally, casu, forte, fortuito.

Acclamation, acclamatio, exclamatio.
Acclivity, acclivitas.
To accommodate [fit] accommodare, instruĕre. [*Furnish with*] suppeditare. [*Make up a difference*] controversiam dirimĕre.
Accommodation of lodging, commodum hospitium.
Accommodation [fitting up] accommodatio. [*Furnishing with*] suppeditatio, instructio.
To accompany [go with] comitari, comes ire.
An accomplice, vid. *Accessory*.
To accomplish, absolvĕre, implere, finire, conficĕre.
To have one's desire accomplished, votis frui *v.* potiri.
An accomplished person, homo ad unguem redactus.
Accomplishment, consummatio, perfectio.
To accompt, computare, vid. *Account*.
Accord [agreement] assensus, concordia, consensio. *Of my, thy, his, her, our, your,* or *their own accord*, ultro, sponte *In music*, concentio.
To accord, assentire; concordare, convenire.
Accordant, assentiens, consentiens.
According as, prout, perinde ut
Accordingly, ideo; sic, pariter; merito; rite.
To accost [approach] aggredi; accedĕre. [*Speak to*] aliquem adire, compellare, alloqui.
The act of accosting, compellatio, congressus.
To account [reckon] numerare, supputare, computare.
To account [esteem] æstimare, habere, facĕre.
To account for, causam explicare.
The act of accounting, computatio, rationum subductio.
An account [reckoning] ratio calculus.
A little account, ratiuncula.
To adjust or *settle accounts*, rationes exæquare, componĕre.
To cast accounts as at school, arithmeticam discĕre, computandi artem edicĕre.
To call one to account [for evil practices] ad rationem reddendam vocare. [*For expenses*] sumptuum rationem exigĕre.
To give an account of one's doings, rationem reddĕre. *Of a thing*, rem ordine exponĕre, narrare.
To place to account, in rationes alicujus inferre.
To state an account of, rationes inire.
To take an account of, rationes

inire, rationes ab aliquo accipĕre.
Accountable, rationi reddendæ obnoxius.
Bills of account, scheda rationum.
A book of accounts, liber accepti et expensi, rationarium.
To make great account of, magni æstimare, facĕre.
To make no account of, flocci, nauci, nihili, pendĕre; nihil pensi habere.
To turn to account, in rem alicujus esse; prodesse.
An account [estimation] pretium.
Of great account, carus, gratus, magni *v.* quantivis pretii. *Of no account*, res vilis, nullius pretii, nihili.
An account [cause *or* reason] causa, ratio.
An accountant, numerandi, arithmeticæ peritus, ratiocinator.
To accoutre, armis apparare, instruĕre, ornare.
The act of accoutring, apparatio, instructio.
Accoutrements, arma, *pl.* ornatus.
To accrue, accrescĕre, ex aliquâ re oriri, accedĕre, venire.
To accumulate, accumulare, coacervare; congerĕre.
Accumulation, accumulatio, coacervatio.
Accuracy, accuratio, rei accurata ratio *v.* descriptio.
Accurate, accuratus, exactus, teres.
Accurately, accurate, exquisite.
To accurse, execrare, devovere, sacrare.
Accusable, accusandus, accusabilis.
To accuse, accusare, criminari; arguĕre, postulare, in jus aliquem vocare; diem alicui dicĕre.
The person accused, reus.
Accuser, accusator, accusatrix, f. delator.
A false accuser, calumniator.
An accuser, corrupted by the person accused, prævaricator.
A secret accuser, delator.
Accusation, accusatio, criminatio. *Secret*, delatio. *False*, calumnia. *Railing*, maledictum.
To confute accusations alleged, criminationes allatas refellĕre, repellĕre, coarguĕre.
The accusative case, accusandi casus *v.* quartus.
To accustom one, assuefacĕre, consuefacĕre.
To be accustomed, solere, assuescĕre, consuescĕre.
Not accustomed, insuetus, insolitus, insuetus, insolens.
The ace point on dice, canicula.
On cards, monas, *adis*, f.

Acerbity, acerbitas, rigor, severitas.
An ache, dolor.
The belly-ache, tormina ventris.
The head-ache, &c. capitis dolor, stomachi, dentium, &c.
To ache, dolere.
To achieve, patrare, facĕre; conficĕre, peragĕre, complere.
The act of achieving, confectio, consummatio, patratio.
A notable achievement, facinus præclarum, egregium.
Achievements or *exploits*, res gesta.
Acid, acidus.
Somewhat acid, acidulus.
Acidity, acrimonia, acor.
To acknowledge, agnoscĕre; confiteri.
To acknowledge an obligation, acceptum aliquid benignitati, &c. referre; imputare aliquid alicui.
Acknowledgment, agnitio, recognitio. [Or *granting*] consensus. [*Grateful return*] grati animi significatio.
Acorn, glans. *A little acorn*, glandula.
Bearing acorns, glandĭfer.
To acquaint, admonere, indicĕre, aliquâ de re aliquem certiorem facĕre.
Acquaintance, notitia, consuetudo, necessitudo; commercium, usus.
To get acquaintance, amicos sibi parare.
To seek one's acquaintance, ad alicujus familiaritatem se applicare.
Acquainted before, præcognitus.
Well acquainted, perfamiliaris, pernecessarius.
To make acquainted, significare, certiorem facĕre.
To become acquainted together, notitiam inter se adsciscĕre.
To be made acquainted with or *informed*, certior fiĕri; cognoscĕre.
The act of acquainting, admonitio, indicium.
Acquests, res acquisitæ, opes paratæ.
To acquiesce, acquiescĕre, assentiri.
Acquiescence, assensio, assensus.
To acquire [get] acquirĕre, comparare, assequi; lucrari. [*Learn*] discĕre.
Acquirement, adeptio, comparatio, emptio.
Acquisition, accessio, lucrum, fructus.
To acquit, solvĕre, absolvĕre; liberare, dimittĕre.
To acquit one in judgment, ex reis eximĕre, aliquem insontem declarare.
To acquit himself handsomely in a business, laute munus suum administrare; officio laute fungi. *Of his vow*, votum solvĕre, reddĕre; voto se liberare.
An acquitting, solutio, liberatio.
Acquittance for money received, syngrapha pecuniæ acceptæ *v.* solutæ.
An acre, jugerum. *Acre by acre*, jugeratim.
Acrid or *acrimonious*, acer, acidus.
Acrimony, acrimonia, acor.
Across, *oblique*, oblique, trans.
Acrostich, acrostichis, *idis*, f.
To act or *do*, agĕre, facĕre.
To act his part, officio suo fungi, munus suum administrare.
To act or *speak against*, obtrectare.
To act [imitate] gesticulari, imitari.
To act stage plays, ludos scenicos agĕre, histrioniam exercere.
An act, or *deed*, factum, gestum. [*Decree*] Decretum, senatûsconsultum. *Of the commons*, plebis-scitum. *Of indemnity* or *oblivion*, injuriarum et offensionum oblivio, lex oblivionis. *In a play*, actus.
A great act, or *exploit*, facinus magnum *v.* memorabile.
A wicked or *heinous act*, flagitium, facinus turpe.
Acts registered, acta, *pl.*
An action, actum. *A handsome* or *great action*, facinus præclarum, egregium, illustre, laudabile, memorabile, nobile, laude dignum. *A man fit for action*, homo gnavus et strenuus; ad quidvis agendum aptus.
An action, [fight] prælium, pugna. [*In ordinary*] gestus, actio. [*Suit at law*] lis, formula, actio forensis. *Of covenant*, formula pacti et conventi. *Personal*, actio condictitia. *Of trespass*, injuriarum formula.
An action withdrawn, actio rescissa.
Which will bear an action, propter quod aliquis in jus vocari potest.
To bring or *enter an action against one*, litem intendĕre; in jus vocare, ducĕre, rapĕre.
To answer to an action, restipulari.
To gain or recover an action, in lite stare, judicio vincĕre *v.* superare.
To sue upon an action of trespass, injuriarum cum aliquo agĕre. *Of debt*, debitorem interpellare.
To lose his action, lite *v.* causâ cadĕre.
Actionable, actioni forensi *v.* judicio obnoxius.
Active [nimble] agilis, gnavus.

promptus, strenuus. *In grammar*, activus.

Actively [nimbly] gnaviter, prompte, strenue. *In grammar*, active.

Activity, mobilitas, agilitas, dexteritas, gnavitas, strenuitas.

An actor, actor, auctor. [*Stage player*] histrio, mimus, ludius; persona.

An actress, mima, ludia.

To be an actor, sustinēre personam *v.* partes alicujus.

Actual, ipso facto. *Actually*, re ipsâ, reapse.

To actuate, animare, incitare.

Actuated, animatus, incitatus, incensus.

Acute [sharp] acutus. *In Judgment*, subtilis, sagax; perspicax. *In reply*, salsus, acutus, aculeatus.

Acutely, subtiliter, sagaciter, salse, acute.

Acuteness, sagacitas, subtilitas.

Adage, proverbium, oraculum.

Adamant [loadstone] magnes. [*Diamond*] adamas.

Adamantine, adamantinus, adamanteus.

To adapt, aptare, accommodare. *One's self*, se fingĕre.

To add or *put to*, addĕre, apponĕre, adjicĕre, acquirĕre. [Or *join to*] adjungĕre, connectĕre, attexĕre. [Or *reckon to*] adscribĕre, annumerare, accensere.

To add his judgment, judicium interponĕre.

To add over and above, superaddĕre, superinjicĕre. *In speaking*, superdicĕre.

The act of adding, adjectio, adjunctio, accessio.

An addition or *appendage* to a book, building, &c. appendix, adjectus.

Addition [ornament] additamentum, incrementum.

Additional [supernumerary] adscriptitius, conscriptus.

Adder, vipera, coluber, colubra.

A water adder, hydrus, hydra, natrix.

Of or *like an adder*, vipereus, viperinus.

An addice or *adz*, dolabra; ascia victoria. *A little adz*, dolabella.

To addict or *give himself*, se alicui rei addicĕre, devovere; ad aliquid animum adjungĕre, se applicare.

Addle, irritus, vacuus, cassus, inanis.

Addle-headed, fatuus, stultus, putidus.

To address [direct unto] inscribĕre. [*Make ready*] parare, accingĕre. [*Speak to*] ...llare, alloqui.

...ess [direction] forma directionis. [*Petition*] libellus supplex. [*Speaking to*] compellatio.

Address [behaviour] comitas, dexteritas.

A crafty address, insinuatio.

With address, dextre.

Adequate [equal] adæquatus.

Adequately, perfecte.

Adept, peritus, usu promptus.

To adhere, adhærescĕre, adhærere.

Adherent, adhærens, affixus.

An adherent, particeps, socius.

Adherence or *adhesion*, adhæsio.

Adjacent [lying near] adjacens; conterminus, contiguus, vicinus, affinis.

Adieu [farewell] vale; salve et vale.

To bid adieu, valedicĕre.

To bid adieu to, renuntiare.

To adjoin [add to] adjungĕre, addĕre, adjicĕre, adnectĕre. [*Lie close to*] adjacere, attingĕre.

Adjoining, adjacens, finitimus, continuus, admotus.

To adjourn [put off] differre; prolatare, prorogare.

Adjournment, in law, dilatio, comperendinatio.

To adjudge, adjudicare, addicĕre.

To adjure, adjurare.

To adjust [make fit] accommodare, aptare. [*Set in order*] componĕre, ornare. *An account*, rationes conficĕre.

Adjustment, accommodatio.

An adjutant [helper] adjutor, coadjutor. *In the army*, præfecti vicarius.

Admeasurement, mensura.

To administer or *solicit a cause; to manage*, *govern*, or *dispose of affairs*, administrare, procurare, dispensare. *Physic*, medicinam adhibere.

Administrator, administrator, curator, procurator.

Administration, administratio, procuratio. *Of justice*, juris dictio *v.* administratio.

Administratorship, munus procuratoris.

Admiral, classis præfectus, *v.* dux. *Of a squadron*, classiarius. *Of the red*, *white*, *blue*, classis, rubro, albo, cæruleo signo insignitæ præfectus.

Lord high admiral, summus classiarius.

Vice admiral, classiarii summi legatus. *Rear*, qui extremæ classi præest.

An admiral [ship] navis prætoria.

Admiralship, classis præfectura.

Admiralty [court] curia summi maris præfecti.

Admirable, admirabilis, insignis.

Admirably, insigniter, egregie, mirabiliter, mirandum in modum.

Admiration, admiratio, admirabilitas.

To admire, mirari, suspicĕre.

Admired, clarus, egregius.

Admirer, mirator, miratrix, f. admirator.

Admission, admissio, accessus.

To admit, admittĕre, adscribĕre, adsciscĕre; adhibere.

To be admitted into orders, sacris initiari.

Admittance, admissio, accessus.

To admix, admiscere, immiscere.

To admonish, admonere, monere. [*Exhort*] hortari.

Admonisher, admonitor, monitor.

Admonition, admonitio, admonitus.

Ado. *What ado is there in the court?* quid turbæ est apud forum?

Much ado or *with much ado*, vix, ægre, difficulter.

To make much ado, magnas concitare turbas. *About nothing*, magno conatu magnas nugas agĕre.

To adopt one for an heir, adoptare.

Adoption, adoptio.

Adoptive, adoptivus.

Adorable, adorandus, colendus.

Adoration, adoratio, veneratio.

To adore, adorare, venerari. *Most respectfully*, summâ observantiâ.

Adorer, cultor, venerator, mirator.

To adorn, ornare, decorare, excolĕre.

Adrift. *The ship is adrift*, navis ad arbitrium venti fertur.

Adroit [dextrous] solers, callidus.

To advance [put forward] promovere. [*Go forward*] progredi, proficisci. [*Lift up*] attollĕre; exserĕre. [*Pay money beforehand*] pecuniam præ manu repræsentare. [*Prefer one*] evehĕre, erigĕre. *An opinion*, &c. exhibere, proponĕre.

An advance or *advancement*, profectus, progressio.

Advantage [gain] lucrum, emolumentum.

To have an advantage of, præstare, superior esse.

To give or yield one the advantage, superiorem alicui conditionem cedĕre; herbam porrigĕre.

To let slip an advantage, occasionem rei bene gerendæ amittĕre.

Advantageous, commodus, utilis.

Advantageousness, commoditas, utilitas.

Advantageously, commode, utiliter.

Advent, adventus.
Adventitious, adventitius, aliunde quæsitus.
To adventure [essay] audere, suscipĕre, aggredi. [*Hazard*] periclitari, periculum facĕre.
The act of adventuring, periclitatio.
An adventure [enterprise] periculum, ausum. [*Hazard*] discrimen.
Adventure [chance] casus, sors.
At adventure, temere, casu.
By adventure, forte, fortuito.
Adventurous, audax; fortis.
Adventurously, audacter, periculose.
Adverb, adverbium.
Adverbial, adverbialis.
Adversary [he *or* she] adversarius, adversatrix; inimicus, inimica.
To be an adversary, adversari.
Adverse, adversus; infestus.
Adversity, infelicitas; angustiæ; res miseræ, adversæ, angustæ.
To advertise [give notice] edocere, commonefacĕre, significare; certiorem facĕre.
The act of advertising, nuntiatio.
Advertisement, monitum, significatio.
Advertiser, monitor.
Advice [counsel] consilium, monitio, monitum.
To take or *ask advice*, aliquem de aliquâ re consulĕre.
Done with advice [deliberation] deliberatus. *Without advice*, temerarius, inconsultus.
Advice [news] nuntius, novæ res.
Adviseable, commodus, utilis.
To advise or *give advice*, suadere, monere, hortari; alicui consilium dare.
To advise with [consult] consulĕre aliquem, in consilium advocare.
To advise to the contrary, dissuadere, dehortari. *Beforehand*, præmonere.
To be well advised, sapĕre.
Well advised, sapiens, cautus, circumspectus.
Ill advised, incautus, male cautus, temerarius.
Advising [bringing advice] nuntians, monens, admonens. [*Consulting*] deliberans.
Advisedly, caute, consulte, cogitate, sapienter, circumspecte.
Adviser [giving advice] consultor, auctor, monitor. [*Taking advice*] deliberator, consultor.
An adviser to the contrary, dissuasor.
Adulation, adulatio, assentatio.
Adult, adultus, ævo maturus.
To adulterate [corrupt] commiscere; adulterare, inquinare.
An adulterator, mango.
Adulteration, admistio.
An adulterer, adulter, constuprator, mœchus.
An adulteress, adultera, mœcha.
Adulterous, stuprosus, incestus.
Adultery, stuprum, adulterium. *Of a woman*, pellicatus.
To commit adultery [of the man] adulterare, adulterari, stuprare, mœchari, nuptias inquinare. [*Of the woman*] stupro pollui.
Taken in adultery, stupro compertus *v.* deprehensus.
Advocate, advocatus, patronus, causidicus.
To plead as an advocate, patrocinari alicui.
To advow or *avow*, advocare.
An advowson, jus patronatus.
Aërial or *airy*, aërius, æthereus.
Æra, certum temporis initium.
Æthereal, æthereus.
Afar off, procul, protenus; *adj.* disjunctus. *From afar*, e longinquo.
Affable, affabilis, comis, blandus.
Affability, affabilitas, comitas, urbanitas.
Affably, urbane, comiter.
Affair, res, negotium.
To affect [design or seek after] affectare. [*Love*] diligĕre. [*Make a show of* or *avow*] præ se ferre.
To affect with joy, grief, love, &c. gaudio, mœrore, amore, &c. afficĕre.
An affected person, homo putidus, molestus, odiosus.
Maliciously affected, lividus, malignus.
How stands he affected? quid habet animi?
Affectation, affectatio, appetitio; ambitio.
Affectedly, curiose, odiose. [*Fondly*] ambitiose.
Affection [love] amor, caritas; affectio, voluntas; desiderium.
To gain the affections of a person, animum, voluntatem, benevolentiam, alicujus sibi conciliare.
To take an affection for, aliquem *v.* aliquid diligĕre, carum habere *v.* amore complecti.
Evil affection, voluntas aliena.
Fatherly affection, amor patrius, animus paternus. *Natural*, pietas.
Affectionate, alicujus amans *v.* studiosus, alicui benevolus.
Affectionately, amanter, benevole, pie.
To affiance, spondere, despondere.
Affiance, fiducia, confisio.
To have affiance in, alicui *v.* aliquâ re confidĕre.
An affidavit, testificatio *v.* testimonium cum jurejurando.
Affinity [alliance] affinitas, conjunctio. [*Likeness*] convenientia, similitudo.
To affirm, affirmare, asseverare.
Affirmation, affirmatio, assertio.
Affirmative, affirmans, asseverans.
Affirmatively, affirmate, asseveranter.
To affix, affigĕre, annectĕre.
To afflict, affligĕre, cruciare, vexare.
Afflicter, afflictor, vexator.
Afflicting or *afflictive*, ærumnosus, calamitosus, acerbus.
Affliction, afflictio; res adversæ, acerbitas.
Affluence, abundantia, affluentia, copia.
Affluent, abundans, affluens.
To afford, reddĕre, præbere, ministrare, suppeditare.
The act of affording, suppeditatio.
To affright, terrere, perterrefacĕre.
An affright, timor, pavor, consternatio.
To affront, irritare, provocare; incessĕre; aliquem probris appetĕre, lacerare, in aliquem petulanter illudĕre.
An affront, contumelia, injuria, petulantia.
To receive an affront, contumeliam accipĕre, injuriâ affici. *To put it up*, injuriam inultam dimittĕre *v.* pati.
To take affront, aliquâ re offendi; aliquid moleste, graviter *v.* ægre ferre.
Affrontive, contumeliosus, injuriosus; petulans.
Afloat, fluctuans, fluitans.
To set afoot, in medium afferre.
Aforetime, olim, quondam.
Afraid, timidus, trepidus, pavidus.
Somewhat afraid, trepidulus.
Not afraid, intrepidus, impavidus.
To be afraid, pavere, timere, metuĕre, formidare.
To be sore afraid, expavescĕre, extimescĕre, exhorrere, perhorrescĕre, pertimescĕre.
To be afraid beforehand, præformidare, prætimere.
To begin to be afraid, pavescĕre.
To make afraid, perterrere, horrificare.
Afresh, denuo, iterum.
Aft, a puppe *v.* puppi.
After [*adj.*] posterior, inferior.
After [*prep.*] post, ad, de, ex, ab. *After that*, *afterwards*, postquam, posteaquam, exinde. *Behind*, pone, a tergo.
A little while after, paulo post non ita multo post.

The day after, postridie.
After two or three days, paucis interpositis diebus.
One after another, alternus, alternis vicibus, invicem, ex ordine.
After all, post hæc; denique.
Afternoon, tempus pomeridianum.
In the afternoon, post meridiem.
An afternoon's luncheon, merenda, cœnula pomeridiana.
Again, iterum, rursus, de integro, deinde. [*Hereafter*] post, posthac, postea. [*In turn, likewise*] contra, invicem, vicissim, mutuo.
Again, after verbs, is often expressed by *re*; as *To come again*, redire. *To fetch again*, repetĕre.
Again and again, iterum atque iterum, etiam atque etiam.
As big, small, high, &c. *again*, duplò major, minor, altior. &c.
Back again, retro.
Over again, denuo, de novo.
Against [contrary to] adversus, contra, præter. [*To the prejudice of*] adversus, adversum, in. [*Denoting defence or preservation*] a, ad, adversus, adversum. [*Referring to time*] ante, dum, in.
Against [or over against] e regione, ex adverso, contra.
To be against, oppugnare, impugnare, adversari.
To go or *run against*, occurrĕre.
To dash one against another, collidĕre.
Age [of a person or thing] ætas; ævum.
An age, seculum, ævum.
Non-age, infantia, pupillares anni.
Under age, impubes.
Great age, senectutis diuturnitas, longinquitas ætatis.
A declining age, ætas vergens.
Of the same age [as old as] æqualis, æquævus.
Of the same age [living at the same time] qui in eodem cum alio seculo vivit.
Of one year's age, anniculus, hornotinus. *Of two years*, biennis, &c.
Of the first age, primævus.
In this age, hodie.
Of full or *ripe age*, adultus, maturus.
From our tender age, a teneris unguiculis.
Aged, grandævus, annosus, canus.
Very aged, prægrandis natu.
An aged man, senex.
An aged woman, anus.
To become aged, consenescĕre.
... [action] actio. [*Acting for another*] curatio, pro-...
...cy, libĕrum arbitrium.

An agent, agens, actor. *For another*, curator, procurator.
To aggrandize, dignitatem alicujus amplificare, aliquem divitiis et honoribus augere.
To aggravate a matter or crime, aggravare, exaggerare, asperare. [*Provoke*] incendĕre, provocare. [*Pain*] augere.
Aggravation, commotio, provocatio.
To aggregate, aggregare.
The aggregate, summa aggregata.
Aggressor, obsessor, oppugnator.
To aggrieve, dolore, mœrore, tristitiâ aliquem afficĕre; contristare.
Aghast, i. e. *amazed*, attonitus, stupefactus.
Agile [nimble] agilis, vegetus.
Agility, agilitas, dexteritas.
With agility, dextre, agiliter.
To agitate an affair, agitare, tractare. [*Stir up*] incendĕre, concitare.
Agitation, agitatio. [*Stirring up*] commotio, concitatio.
Ago, abhinc.
Long ago, jampridem, jamdudum.
It is not long ago since, haud sane diu est cum.
How long ago? quam dudum?
So long ago, tamdiu.
To be agog, avide concupiscĕre.
Agony, angor, cruciatus.
To agonize or *be in an agony*, cruciari dolore.
In the agonies of death, animam agens.
To agree [assent] assentire, astipulari, accedĕre. [*Together*] congruĕre, cohærere, inter se consentire. [*And suit fitly*] congruĕre, quadrare. [*Make a bargain*] pacisci, depacisci; ad pactionem accedĕre.
To make persons agree, in gratiam redigĕre, simultates dirimĕre.
To agree upon a thing, condicĕre.
To agree on [resolve] statuĕre, constituĕre.
To agree in one tune, concinĕre.
To agree with [answer to] respondere, quadrare.
It is agreed, consentitur, consensum est, convĕnit.
Agreed as a bargain, pactus, transactus. *As a difference*, compositus, reconciliatus.
Agreeing, concors, consonus, consentiens, congruens.
Not agreeing, dissentaneus, discrepans.
Agreeable [acceptable, pleasant] gratus, acceptus, jucundus. [*Convenient*] consentaneus, congruens, aptus.

To be agreeable or *fit*, competĕre, convenire.
Agreeableness [fitness] convenientia. [*Pleasantness*] gratificatio, jucunditas.
Agreeably [fitly] apte, congruenter, convenienter. [*Pleasantly*] grate, jucunde, placide.
An agreement, consensus, consensio. [*Bargain*] sponsio, conditio. [*Covenant*] pactum, conjuratio, fœdus, stipulatio. [*Reconciling*] reconciliatio, compositio; pax. *In tune*, concentus, consonantia.
Articles of agreement, fœderis conditiones, capita.
To come to an agreement, reconciliari, in gratiam redigi.
To make an agreement, stipulari.
A maker of agreements, arbiter, transactor, sequester.
According to agreement, ex pacto, ex compacto.
Agriculture, agricultura.
Aground, humi jacens, prostratus.
To run a ship aground, in terram navem adducĕre v. appellĕre.
To run aground as a ship, in terram v. vadum impingĕre, ad scopulos allidi.
An ague, febris, horror in febri. *Slight*, febricula.
The fit of an ague or *other distemper*, accessus, impetus, paroxysmus.
To have an ague, febricitare, febre laborare v. corripi.
The shivering fit of an ague, horror febris, rigor.
Aguish, febriculosus.
Ah, ah!
Aid, auxilium, adjumentum, subsidium.
To aid, auxiliari, juvare, succurrĕre, sustentare; subvenire alicui, sublevare aliquem.
An aide de camp, ducis in exercitu adjutor.
An ail or *ailment*, morbus, malum.
To ail, dolere.
To aim at a mark, collineare. [*Or design*] conari, designare; petĕre, moliri.
An aim [*or design*] conatus, propositum; intentio.
Air, aër, æther, aura.
In the open air, sub dio.
A free open air, aër vacuus.
To take the air, apricari, deambulare, spatiari.
To take air, [be discovered] patefieri, retegi, evulgari, palam enuntiari.
An air of the countenance, faciei forma v. species. [*The mien*] gestus. [*Good grace*] concinnitas, venustas. *In music*, suavis modulus.

To put on airs, iracundiæ indulgere.
To air abroad, aëri exponĕre.
To air linen, ad ignem exsiccare. *Liquors*, calefacĕre, igni exponĕre.
An air-pump, machina ad aërem exhauriendum.
Aired abroad, soli expositus.
Airiness of a place, amœnitas, apricitas. *Of a person*, festivitas, lepor, levitas.
An airing, deambulatio, apricatio.
An airy [*subst.*] nidus accipitrum.
Airy [thin *or* light] tenuis, exilis. [*Large*] spatiosus. [*Cheerful, merry*] hilaris, lepidus.
Alabaster, alabastrum, alabastrites.
An alabaster box, myrothecium ex alabastro confectum; onyx.
Alacrity, alacritas, hilaritas.
A la mode, more novo et eleganti, ad formulam concinnam, exscito cultu; secundum usum hodiernum.
An alarm in war, classicum, conclamatio ad arma.
A false alarm, inanis ad arma conclamatio. [*Sudden fright*] trepidatio, pavor, terror.
To take alarm, aliquâ re moveri, commoveri, perturbari.
To sound an alarm, classicum canĕre.
To alarm, perterrefacĕre. *In war*, ad arma vocare, conclamare.
Alas, ah, heu, eheu.
Alas for shame! proh dedecus! pro pudor!
Alas for sorrow! proh dolor!
Albeit, tametsi, etsi, etiamsi, quamvis, quanquam.
Alcove, locus fornicatus.
Alderman, senator urbanus, civis patricius.
Alder tree, alnus.—*Made of alder, aldern*, alneus.
Ale, cerevisia, vinum hordeaceum, zythum. *Nappy*, cerevisia generosa.
New ale, mustum. *Gill ale*, cerevisia hederacea. *Strong*, prima. *Small*, tenuis et secundaria. *Stale*, vetula.
Alehouse, caupona; zythopolium. *A mean alehouse, a tippling-house*, cauponula.
To haunt alehouses, in caupona vivĕre. habitare popinis.
Belonging to an alehouse, popinalis.
An alehouse keeper, caupo.
Aleconner, qui munus cerevisiam gustandi gerit.
Alembic [a still] vas extrahendis per distillationem succis; vas distillandis succis.
Alert [brisk] alacris, vegetus.
Alertness, alacritas.
Algebra, arithmetica speciosa.

An alien [stranger] exterus, peregrinus; alienigena.
Alienable, quod alienari potest.
To alienate [withdraw from] alienare; avertĕre, alienum facĕre. [*Sell away*] emancipare; alieni juris facĕre.
Alienation, abdicatio, alienatio
To alight as a bird, subsidĕre. *From a horse*, desilire. ab equo descendĕre.
Alike [*adj.*] par, compar; æquus, æqualis, similis.
All alike, communis.
To be alike [equal] concurrĕre.
Alike [*adv.*] æque, pariter, perinde.
Aliment, alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum.
Alimentary, alimentarius, pabularis.
Alimony, alimentum.
Alive [living] vivus. [*Surviving*] superstes.
To be alive, vivĕre.
All, omnis, cunctus [*The whole*] totus, integer, universus. [*In general*] universi, cuncti. [*As much as, so much as*, &c.] quantumcunque, quidquid.
All in all, prora et puppis.
To be all in all with one, plurimum posse apud aliquem; apud aliquem gratiâ maxime valĕre.
To all intents and purposes, omnino, prorsus.
All is well that ends well, exitus acta probat.
All covet, all lose, qui totum vult, totum perdit.
All is not gold that glitters, fronti nulla fides.
This is all, tantum est.
All about, undique, passim, undiquaque.
All alone, solus, solitarius.
All at once, simul et semel.
All along, usque, continuo, perpetuo, nunquam non. [*Lying prostrate*] pronus, prostratus.
All the while, per totem tempus.
All under one, unâ atque eâdem operâ.
By all means, quoquomodo.
On all sides, quaquaversus, quaquaversum, undique.
On all hands, ex omni parte.
All on a sudden, de improviso.
To go upon all fours, quadrupedantium more incedĕre.
All over [throughout] passim.
All the better, tanto melius.
It comes all to one, eodem recidit, redit, spectat.
Most of all, præcipue, præsertim.
All saints' day, dies festus omnium sanctorum memoriæ consecratus.
All souls' day, feralia februa.
All-knowing, qui omnia scit.

All-mighty or *all-powerful*, omnipotens.
All-seeing, omnituens; omnia uno intuitu lustrans.
To allay [abate *or* lessen] sedare, mitigare; allevare.
An allaying or *allay* [abating] lenimentum, lenimen, allevatio. [*Mixture*] temperatio, mixtura.
Allegation, allegatio, allegatus. *False*, calumnia.
To allege [by way of excuse] excusare; rationem subjicĕre. *An author*, auctorem afferre, citare, ponĕre. *Maliciously*, calumniari. *Falsely*, auctoritatem ementiri, falso citare.
Allegiance, fides, fidelitas.
To alleviate, allevare, levare.
Alleviation, allevatio, levatio.
Alley [walking-place] ambulacrum. [*Narrow passage*] angiportum.
Alliance [near] necessitudo. *By marriage*, affinitas. *In blood*, consanguinitas. *Of states*, &c. societas, fœdus; amicitia.
An alligator, crocodilus.
To allot one some business, delegare, assignare.
To allot to one, sortito tribuĕre.
To have alloted to him [to have by lot] sortiri.
Allotment, sortitio.
To allow [approve] probare, comprobare, agnoscĕre. [*Grant* or *yield*] concedĕre, admittĕre. [*Permit*] permittĕre, concedĕre, recipĕre, sinĕre.
To allow in reckoning, de summâ aliquid minuĕre *v.* deducĕre; totum non exigĕre.
Allowable [approved] probabilis, laudabilis. [*Just*] justus, legitimus.
Allowance [approbation] approbatio. [*Gift*] donatio, demensum. [*Granting* or *yielding*] doni *v.* mercedis attributio, concessio. [*Permission*] licentia, potestas.
To keep one at short allowance, arcte, contenteque aliquem habere.
To allude, alludĕre, attingĕre.
Allusion, lusus in verbis, indicium. *To the name of a thing*, agnominatio.
To allure, illicĕre, allicĕre, allectare, invitare, solicitare; delectare.
Alluring, illecebrosus, blandus, pellax.
The act of alluring, allectatio, solicitatio.
Allurement, blandimentum, incitamentum.
An allurer, allector, solicitator.
Alluringly, blande, illecebrose
An ally, by marriage, affinis. *Of the state*, socius, amicus.
To ally, conjungĕre, devincire, adsciscĕre.

ROMAN COINS REDUCED TO FEDERAL MONEY.

BRASS.

		dols. cts.	
1½*	A Quadrans† or Teruncius, is equal to	0 00,35	of a cent.
1½	A Triens	,47	"
2	A Semissis, or Semi-as	,71	"
	An as or æs	1,43	"

SILVER.‡

2	A Teruncius, is equal to	,35	of a cent.
2	A Sembella	,71	"
2½	A Libella	1,43	"
2	A Sestertius§	3,57	"
2	A Quinarius	7,17	"
	A Denarius	14,35	"

GOLD.

	An Ameus	3 58,79	of a cent.

GREEK COINS MENTIONED BY ROMAN AUTHORS.

6	An Obolus, is equal to	2,39	of a cent
4	A Drachma	14,35	"
25	A Tetradrachma, or-um	57,40	"
	according to Livy,	43,05	"
60	A Mina	14 35,18	"
	A Talentum	861 11 1/9	"

* These numbers show how many of each denomination it takes to make one of the next following

† *Quadrans* signifies a *quarter* of an *as* ; *triens*, *a third* ; *teruncius*, *three unciæ* of brass, (12 of which made an *as*,) or a silver coin of that value ; *libella*, a diminutive of *libra*, being equivalent to the *as*, which originally weighed a pound ; *sembella*, *semi-libella* : *sestertius*, three *asses* and a half, from *semis tertius*, i. e. the first an *as*, the second an *as*, the third a half *as* ; *quinarius*, *five asses*, called also *Victoriatus*, from the image of *Victory*, its usual device ; *denarius*, *ten asses*.

‡ The silver is reckoned at one dollar, eleven cents, and one ninth of a cent, an ounce ; and the gold at seventeen dollars, seventy seven cents, and seven ninth of a cent, an ounce.

§ Marked L.L.S. (i. e. *Libra*, *Libra*, *Semis*, a pound, a pound, a half-pound, or two pounds and a half,) or IIS, which is commonly written HS. The Romans usually computed sums of money by *sestertii*, or *sestertia*. *Sestertium* is the name of a sum, not of a coin. When a numeral adjective is joined with *sestertii*, it means just so many sesterces ; thus *decem sestertii*=10 sesterces : but when it is joined with *sestertia*, it means so many thousand *sestertii* ; thus, *decem sestertia*=10,000 sesterces. If a numeral adjective of another case is joined with the genitive plural, it denotes so many thousand ; as *decem sestertiûm*=10,000 *sestertii*. If a numeral adverb is joined, it denotes so many hundred thousand ; as *decies sestertiûm*=ten hundred thousand sestertii. If the numeral adverb stands by itself, the signification is the same.

AINSWORTH'S

ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY.

A or *an*, before a vowel, is an article prefixed to nouns, and used in a vague sense to point out one single thing of the kind; in other respects it is indeterminate; nor is it otherwise expressed in Latin than by the singular number of the noun or adjective; as *a dog*, canis; *an eagle*, aquila; *a man*, homo.
Abaft [*adv.*] a tergo, a puppi, puppim versus.
To ***abandon***, derelinquĕre, deserĕre, destituĕre.
Abandoned, flagitiosus, infamis.
Abandonment, derelictio, destitutio.
To ***abase***, dejicĕre, deprimĕre.
Abasement or ***abasing***, dejectio.
To ***abash***, ruborem alicui incutĕre, confundĕre, consternare.
To ***abate*** [*act.*] detrahĕre, demĕre, minuĕre; [*neut.*] decrescĕre, languescĕre, quiescĕre, minui, declinare.
Abatement, detractio, diminutio.
To ***abbreviate***, contrahĕre, in compendium redigĕre.
Abbreviation, contractio, compendium.
Abbreviator, qui contrahit *v.* in compendium redigit.
To ***abdicate***, abdicare, deponĕre.
Abdication, abdicatio, alienatio.
To ***abet*** [aid *or* maintain] adjuvare, favere, sustinere; alicujus partes tuĕri; concitare, instigare.
The act of ***abetting***, instigatio.
An ***abettor***, fautor, suasor, impulsor.
To ***abhor***, abominari, aversari, detestari, abhorrere, execrare, fastidire, odi, *defect.*
Abhorrence, ***abhorrency***, execratio, detestatio; odium.
Abhorrent, abhorrens.
To ***abide*** [continue] morari, manere. [*Dwell*] habitare, residere. [*Last*] durare.
Not to ***abide*** [endure *or* suffer] ægre ferre, pati. [*Hate*] abominari, odi, *defect.* odio habere.
To ***abide in***, inhærere. *An opinion*, perseverare *v.* persistĕre in sententiâ suâ.
Abject, vilis, sordidus.
Abjectly, abjecte, humiliter, demisse.
Ability [power] facultas, potentia. [*Riches*] divitiæ, facultates, census. [*Strength*] robur, vires, *pl.*
Abilities [skill] peritia, scientia.
Abjuration, abdicatio, ejuratio.
To ***abjure*** [forswear] abjurare. [*Renounce*] renuntiare, inficiari.
The ***ablative case***, sextus *v.* Latinus casus.
Able [fit] idoneus, potens. [*Skilled*] peritus. [*Strong*] robustus. [*Wealthy*] dives, opulentus.
To be ***able***, posse, quire, valere, pollere, evalere.
To be very ***able***, præpollere, prævalere.
To be ***aboard***, in nave esse *v.* versari.
To go ***aboard***, navem conscendĕre.
Abode [dwelling-place] habitatio, sedes.
Abode [tarrying] commoratio.
To ***abolish*** [abrogate] abolere, antiquare. [*Destroy*] perdĕre. [*Raze out*] delere.
Abolition, abolitio, abrogatio, dissolutio.
Abominable, abominandus, detestabilis, execrabilis, nefarius.
Abominably, odiose, turpiter.
To ***abominate***, abominari, abhorrere, detestari, fugĕre.
Abomination, detestatio, odium.
Abortion, abortio, abortus.
Abortive, abortivus, frustra conceptus, frustratus.
An ***abortive*** [*s.*] infans immaturus, imperfectus, offa.
An ***abortive design***, negotium infeliciter susceptum.
Abortively, parum prosperè.
Above, super, supra.
Above [in place *or* honour] major, prior, præstantior, superior.
Above [more *or* longer than] plus, amplius, magis, quàm.
Above [beyond *or* more than ante, præter, ultra, super, ex.
Above all [more especially] præsertim, potissimum, ante omnes *v.* omnia.
Above [upwards] sursum.
From above, desuper, superne.
Over and above, extra, insuper.
Above mentioned, supra memoratus *v.* dictus.
To be ***above*** [appear higher] extare. [*Excel*] eminere, præstare, superare, superior evadĕre.
To get ***above*** [surpass] antecedĕre.
To ***abound with***, abundare, scatere, exuberare. [*Be superfluous*] superesse, redundare.
About, may be rendered when applied to time or place, by ad; circa, circum; circiter.
To be ***about*** [employed in] in aliquâ re laborare, occupari, versari; [*ready to do*] is generally rendered by the future in *-rus*. *The history we are about to write*, historia quam scripturi sumus.
To go ***about*** [attempt] aggredi, tentare, accingĕre se ad aliquid agendum. [*Walk round*] obambulare, perambulare.
To lie ***about*** [be dispersed] d:

A

NEW ABRIDGMENT

OF

AINSWORTH'S DICTIONARY,

ENGLISH AND LATIN,

FOR

THE USE OF GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

INTO THIS EDITION ARE INTRODUCED

SEVERAL ALTERATIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE SPECIAL PURPOSE OF FACILITATING THE LABOUR AND INCREASING THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE YOUNG SCHOLAR.

BY JOHN DYMOCK, LL.D.

A NEW AMERICAN EDITION, WITH CORRECTIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS,

BY CHARLES ANTHON,

JAY-PROFESSOR OF LANGUAGES IN COLUMBIA COLLEGE, NEW YORK.
AND RECTOR OF THE GRAMMAR-SCHOOL

PHILADELPHIA:
PUBLISHED BY URIAH HUNT & SON,
No. 101 MARKET STREET.
1846.

PREFACE

TO THE GLASGOW EDITION.

Of this new Abridgment of Ainsworth's Dictionary, it will not be necessary to give any very lengthened or detailed account. The plan was suggested by the Pro prietor, who considered, that, if he furnished the Tyros in Latin with all that was required for them in a convenient form and at little more than one half the usual price, he would do a service to the community. With this view, he has spared no expense, and the Editor has exerted his best efforts, that the Work may be both complete and accurate.

In the English and Latin part, the Editor was to retain the best Latin words and expressions; but to exclude all which he might judge superfluous or inappropriate At first sight, the last appeared easy, but was found often difficult. It frequently required much consideration before a choice could be made of the words to be retain ed, and those that would fall to be blotted out. In several instances, many suitable words or expressions were added, for which the Editor is, of course, responsible Abridgment formed an essential part of the plan, yet it was not intended to suppress any thing which, to the young scholar, was of importance. Studying particularly the interest of the latter, and trusting to the liberality of the Proprietor, the Editor has allowed this part of the Work to remain considerably more extended than was either wished or anticipated.

With respect to the Second Part, nothing was expected from the Editor except removing all the Latin examples. To accomplish that, little time or mental exertion seemed necessary. As he proceeded, the duty required deeper thought and more anxious consideration, than would have been previously imagined. Of the explanations, many were nearly synonymous, others did not depend on the proper meaning of the word under discussion, but on the other terms with which it was conjoined in a particular sentence. To change such translations, and to adhere as closely as possible to the original meaning, was judged a benefit to the young student. Too many senses given to one word often bewilders the untutored mind, par ticularly at first, and with boys of slow capacity. Perhaps the Editor might without injury to the Work have carried retrenchment in this respect still further, had the original design permitted.

In the inflections of verbs, especially those of the first conjugation, every classical scholar knows, that Ainsworth varied his mode as the work proceeded. Towards the beginning, he gives only the first and second persons singular of the present of the indicative active, leaving the scholar to infer that the verb is regular, a supposition which, in some instances, would lead to mistake, yet no blame can attach to him. The fault lies with the lexicographer. As the Author advances, he frequently gives the first person singular of the present of the indicative, and the present of the infinitive. It may be added, that in the passive voice, he sometimes only the first person singular of the present of the indicative, in others the of the infinitive is likewise given, and not unfrequently the perfect part obviate these difficulties, extremely perplexing to the weak mind, all t

fully conjugated From his own experience, the Editor knows it will save much labour both to Teacher and Scholar. To adjectives which are irregular in declension, the genitives are almost uniformly subjoined. Adverbs are frequently compared, and their roots inserted; the same method has been followed with adjectives, unless when they fell under general rules. Several other alterations have been introduced for the sake of the young Latin scholar, which the Editor hopes will meet the approbation of the candid and impartial judge.

Of the other improvements, whether from supplying omissions or correcting inaccuracies, some perhaps original, or the effect of careless printing, the Editor shall say nothing. What to the advanced scholar may appear trivial, to beginners may be of important advantage, by quickly solving a difficulty, or superseding tedious and sometimes fruitless research, exceeding the power of their intellect.

Considering the smallness of the Volume and nature of the Work, some may be of opinion that greater detail has been given than propriety demanded. The Editor has only to add, that, for the sake of the learner, he has neglected nothing which accurate and complete information, or readiness of consultation appeared to acquire

From the great reduction in size, the public may be apt to suppose that there has been not only an abridgment of the articles, but a diminution of their number. On examination, the reverse will be found to be the case; for several additional articles have been inserted, which will not be found in former Editions, but were deemed necessary to complete the intention of the Editor.

J D.

Glasgow, 1*st January*, 1830.

NOTE

BY

THE AMERICAN EDITOR.

The object and plan of the present work are so fully developed in the preceding preface, as to render any farther remarks in relation to them quite unnecessary. It was believed by the American publishers, that this dictionary would be an acceptable present to the young scholars of our country, and would supply a deficiency which had long been felt. In order, however, to render the volume as useful as possible, various additions have been made. The Roman calendar, and several tables have been prefixed to the English-Latin part; and at the end of this portion of the work will be found some remarks on the Latinization of Proper Names. Observations on synonymes, &c. are interspersed throughout the second part of the volume, and are marked by brackets A dictionary of Proper Names is also added, with corrections and improvements, from the work of Dr. Niblock. In this last division, the object of the editor has been, as will readily be perceived, to blend conciseness with accuracy, and to furnish the young student with an outline which severer studies on his part should one day fill up.

Col. Coll., N. Y.
January 18, 1831.

Roman measure of Length *reduced to*

										Eng. paces.	ft.	inch.	dec.
Digitus transversus	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		0	0	0	725¼
1⅓	Uncia	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		0	0	0	967
4	3	Palmus minor	—	—	—	—	—	—		0	0	2	901
16	12	4	Pes	—	—	—	—	—		0	0	11	604
20	15	5	1¼	Palmipes	—	—	—	—		0	1	2	505
24	18	6	1½	1⅕	Cubitus	—	—	—		0	1	5	406
40	30	10	2½	2	1⅔	Gradus	—	—		0	2	5	01
80	60	20	5	4	3⅓	2	Passus —	—		0	4	10	02
10,000	7,500	2,500	625	500	416⅔	250	125	Stadium —		120	4	4	5
80,000	60,000	20,000	5,000	4,000	3,333⅓	2,000	1,000	8	Milliare	967	0	0	0

***The Roman** square measure was the* jugerum, *which, like their* libra *and their* **as**, *was divided into* 12 *parts, called* unciæ : *as the following table shows :*

		Unciæ.	Sq ft.	Scrup.	Eng. rds.	Sq.pls.	Sq.ft.	dec.
1	**As or**	12	28,800	288	2	18	250	05
11/12	**Deunx**	11	26,400	264	2	10	183	85
5/6	**Dextans**	10	24,000	240	2	2	117	64
3/4	**Dodrans**	9	21,600	216	1	34	51	42
2/3	**Bes**	8	19,200	192	1	25	257	46
7/12	**Septunx**	7	16,800	168	1	17	191	26
1/2	**Semis**	6	14,400	144	1	9	125	03
5/12	**Quincunx**	5	12,000	120	1	1	53	82
1/3	**Triens**	4	9,600	96	0	32	261	85
1/4	**Quadrans**	3	7,200	72	0	21	198	64
1/6	**Sextans**	2	4,800	48	0	16	132	43
1/12	**Uncia**	1	2,400	24	0	8	66	21

N. B. The actus major *was* 14,400 *square feet, equal to a* semis. *The* clima *was* 3,600 *square feet, equal to a* semuncia, *or an* uncia *and a half and the* actus minimus *was equal to a* sextans.

The Roman **as** *or* **æs** *was so called, because it was made of brass.*

***Roman Measure of** Capacity, for things* Liquid, *reduced to English* Wine *Measure.*

										gals.	pts.	sol. in.	dec.
Ligula	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	1/48	0	117 5/12
4	**Cyathus**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	1/12	0	469⅔
6	1½	**Acetabulum**	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	1/8	0	704½
12	3	2	**Quartarius**	—	—	—	—	—	—	0	1/4	1	409
24	6	4	2	Hemina	—	—	—	—	—	0	1/2	2	818
48	12	8	4	2	Sextarius	—	—	—	—	0	1	5	636
288	72	48	24	12	6	Congius	—	—	—	0	7	4	942
1,152	288	192	96	48	24	4	Urna	—	—	3	4½	5	33
2,304	576	384	192	96	48	8	2	Amphora	—	7	1	10	[illegible]
46,080	11,520	7,680	3,840	1,920	960	160	40	2	Culeus	143	3		

N. B. The quadrantal *is the same as the* amphŏra. *The* cadus, congiarius, *and* dolium, *denote no certain measure. The Romans divided the* sextarius, *like the* libra, *into* 12 *equal parts, called* cyăthi, *and therefore their* calices *were called* sextantes, quadrantes, trientes, &c. *according to the number of* cyăthi *which they contained.*

Roman Measure of* Capacity, *for things* Dry, *reduced to English* Corn *Measure.

							pcks.	gals.	pts.	sol. in.	dec
Ligŭla							0	0	$\frac{1}{48}$	0	01
4	Cyăthus						0	0	$\frac{1}{12}$	0	04
6	1½	Acetabŭlum					0	0	$\frac{1}{8}$	0	06
24	6	4	Hemina				0	0	½	0	24
48	12	8	2	Sextarius			0	0	1	0	48
384	96	64	16	8	Semimodius		0	1	0	3	84
768	192	128	32	16	2	Modius	1	0	0	7	68

The most ancient Grecian Weights reduced to English* Troy *Weight.

			lbs.	ozs.	dwts.	grs.
Drachma			0	0	2	$14\frac{22}{49}$
100	Mina		1	1	0	$4\frac{44}{49}$
6,000	60	Talentum	65	0	12	$5\frac{43}{49}$

Less ancient Grecian and Roman Weights reduced to English* Troy *Weight.

										lbs.	ozs.	dwts.	grs.
Lens										0	0	0	$\frac{85}{112}$
4	Silĭqua									0	0	0	$8\frac{1}{28}$
12	3	Obŏlus								0	0	0	$9\frac{3}{32}$
24	6	2	Scriptŭlum							0	0	0	$18\frac{3}{14}$
72	18	6	3	Drachma						0	0	2	$6\frac{9}{14}$
96	24	8	4	1⅓	Sextŭla					0	0	3	$\frac{6}{7}$
144	36	12	6	2	1½	Sicilicus				0	0	4	$18\frac{2}{7}$
192	48	16	8	2⅔	2	1⅓	Duella			0	0	6	$1\frac{5}{7}$
576	144	48	24	8	6	4	3	Uncia		0	0	18	$5\frac{1}{7}$
6,912	1,728	576	288	96	72	48	36	12	Libra	0	10	18	$13\frac{5}{7}$

N. B. The Roman Ounce is the English Avoirdupoise ounce, which was divided into 7 denarii *and* 8 drachmæ, *and, as they reckoned the* denarius *equal to an Attic* drachma, *the Attic weights were one eighth heavier than the correspondent weights among the Romans.*

The Greeks divided their obŏlus *into* chalci *and* lepta *or* minūta, *some into* 6 chalci, *and every* chalcus *into* 7 lepta, *but others divided it into* 8 chalci, *and each* chalcus *into* 8 lepta.

TABLE.*

	Martius. Maius. Julius. October.	Januarius. Augustus. December.	Aprilis. Junius. September. November.	Februarius.
1	Kalendæ.†	Kalendæ.	Kalendæ.	Kalendæ.
2	6° Nonas.	4° Nonas.	4° Nonas.	4° Nonas.
3	5 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.	3 Nonas.
4	4 Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.	Pridie Nonas.
5	3 Nonas.	Nonæ.	Nonæ.	Nonæ.
6	Pridie Nonas.	8° Idus.	8° Idus.	8° Idus.
7	Nonæ.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.	7 Idus.
8	8° Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.	6 Idus.
9	7 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.	5 Idus.
10	6 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.	4 Idus.
11	5 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.	3 Idus.
12	4 Idus.	Pridie Idus.	Pridie Idus.	Pridie Idus.
13	3 Idus.	Idus.	Idus.	Idus.
14	Pridie Idus.	19° Kalendas.	18° Kalendas.	16° Kalendas.
15	Idus.	18 Kal.	17 Kal.	15 Kal.
16	17° Kalendas.	17 Kal.	16 Kal.	14 Kal.
17	16 Kal.	16 Kal.	15 Kal.	13 Kal.
18	15 Kal.	15 Kal.	14 Kal.	12 Kal.
19	14 Kal.	14 Kal.	13 Kal.	11 Kal.
20	13 Kal.	13 Kal.	12 Kal.	10 Kal.
21	12 Kal.	12 Kal.	11 Kal.	9 Kal.
22	11 Kal.	11 Kal.	10 Kal.	8 Kal.
23	10 Kal.	10 Kal.	9 Kal.	7 Kal.
24	9 Kal.	9 Kal.	8 Kal.	6 Kal.‡
25	8 Kal.	8 Kal.	7 Kal.	5 Kal.
26	7 Kal.	7 Kal.	6 Kal.	4 Kal.
27	6 Kal.	6 Kal.	5 Kal.	3 Kal.
28	5 Kal.	5 Kal.	4 Kal.	Pridie Kalendas.
29	4 Kal.	4 Kal.	3 Kal.	
30	3 Kal.	3 Kal.	Pridie Kalendas.	
31	Pridie Kalendas.	Pridie Kalendas.		

*** The Romans divided their months into three parts by *Kalends*, *Nones*, and *Ides*. The *Kalends* *Kalendæ*) were so termed from an obsolete verb *calare*, to call over, and were on the first day of the moon or month ; for Romulus began his months on the first day of the moon. On this day, one of the inferior priests used to assemble the people in the capitol, and *proclaim* or *call out* to them, that it was new moon, naming at the same time the number of days between the *Kalends* and the *Nones*. This was done because it behoved the people, who lived in the country, to assemble in the city on the Nones of every month, in order to be informed by the *Rex Sacrorum* of the feasts and holidays ; and to learn in general, what they had to do in regard to sacred matters, during that month. The *Nones* (*Nonæ*) were so called, because, counting inclusively, there were *nine* days between them and the Ides. In March, May, July, and October, the Nones fell on the 7th, but in the other months on the 5th. The *Ides* (*Idus*) were so called from the obsolete verb *iduare*. to divide, because they divided some, and nearly divided others, of the mouths. In March, May, July, and October, the Ides fell on the 15th, in the other months on the 17th. It is to be observed, that the Romans in computing their time, always included the day *from* which, and also the day *to* which, they reckoned ; thus they called the 1st of January, *Kalendæ ;* the 31st of December *pridie Kalendas* (or *Kalendarum ;*) the 30th, not *secundo*, but *tertio* (*ante*) *Kalendas*.**

† In reckoning the days of their months, the Romans counted backwards. Thus, the first day of the month was, *Kalendis* or *Ipsis Kalendis*, and the name of the month either follows as a noun in the genitive singular, or else as a plural adjective agreeing with *Kalendis*. The 2d of the month is so many days before the *Nones ;* and after the Nones, each day is so much before the Ides. After leav ing the Ides, each day is so much before the Kalends of the next month.

‡ Every leap-year, (called in Latin *Bissextilis*,) in which February has 29 days, both the 2[illegible] 25th days of that month are written, *Sexto* (*ante*) *[illegible]lendas Martias*. Hence the nam[illegible] i. e. *Bis sexto* Kalendas Martias

ROMAN COINS REDUCED TO FEDERAL MONEY.

BRASS.

		dols. cts.
1½*	A Quadrans† or Teruncius, is equal to	0 00,35 of a cent.
1½	A Triens	,47 "
2	A Semissis, or Semi-as	,71 "
	An as or æs	1,43 "

SILVER.‡

2	A Teruncius, is equal to	,35 of a cent.
2	A Sembella	,71 "
2½	A Libella	1,43 "
2	A Sestertius§	3,57 "
2	A Quinarius	7,17 "
	A Denarius	14,35 "

GOLD.

	An Ameus	3 58,79 of a cent.

GREEK COINS MENTIONED BY ROMAN AUTHORS.

6	An Obolus, is equal to	2,39 of a cent
4	A Drachma	14,35 "
25	A Tetradrachma, or-um	57,40 "
	according to Livy,	43,05 "
60	A Mina	14 35,18 "
	A Talentum	861 11 1/9 "

* These numbers show how many of each denomination it takes to make one of the next following

† *Quadrans* signifies a *quarter* of an *as ; triens, a third ; teruncius, three unciæ* of brass, (12 of which made an *as*,) or a silver coin of that value ; *libella*, a diminutive of *libra*, being equivalent to the *as*, which originally weighed a pound ; *sembella, semi-libella : sestertius*, three *asses* and a half, from *semis tertius*, i. e. the first an *as*, the second an *as*, the third a half *as ; quinarius, five asses*, called also *Victoria us*, from the image of *Victory*, its usual device ; *denarius, ten asses.*

‡ The silver is reckoned at one dollar, eleven cents, and one ninth of a cent, an ounce ; and the gold at seventeen dollars, seventy seven cents, and seven ninth of a cent, an ounce.

§ Marked L.L.S. (i. e. *Libra, Libra, Semis*, a pound, a pound, a half-pound, or two pounds and a half,) or IIS, which is commonly written HS. The Romans usually computed sums of money by *sestertii*, or *sestertia*. *Sestertium* is the name of a sum, not of a coin. When a numeral adjective is joined with *sestertii*, it means just so many sesterces ; thus *decem sestertii*=10 sesterces : but when it is joined with *sestertia*, it means so many thousand *sestertii* ; thus, *decem sestertia*=10,000 sesterces. If a numeral adjective of another case is joined with the genitive plural, it denotes so many thousand ; as *decem sestertiûm*=10,000 *sestertii*. If a numeral adverb is joined, it denotes so many hundred thousand ; as *decies sestertiûm*=ten hundred thousand sestertii. If the numeral adverb stands by itself, the signification is the same.

AINSWORTH'S

ENGLISH-LATIN DICTIONARY.

A or *an*, before a vowel, is an article prefixed to nouns, and used in a vague sense to point out one single thing of the kind; in other respects it is indeterminate; nor is it otherwise expressed in Latin than by the singular number of the noun or adjective; as *a dog*, canis; *an eagle*, aquila; *a man*, homo.
Abaft [*adv.*] a tergo, a puppi, puppim versus.
To abandon, derelinquĕre, deserĕre, destituĕre.
Abandoned, flagitiosus, infamis.
Abandonment, derelictio, destitutio.
To abase, dejicĕre, deprimĕre.
Abasement or *abasing*, dejectio.
To abash, ruborem alicui incutĕre, confundĕre, consternare.
To abate [*act.*] detrahĕre, demĕre, minuĕre; [*neut.*] decrescĕre, languescĕre, quiescĕre, minui, declinare.
Abatement, detractio, diminutio.
To abbreviate, contrahĕre, in compendium redigĕre.
Abbreviation, contractio, compendium.
Abbreviator, qui contrahit *v.* in compendium redigit.
To abdicate, abdicare, deponĕre.
Abdication, abdicatio, alienatio.
To abet [aid *or* maintain] adjuvare, favere, sustinere; alicujus partes tuĕri; concitare, instigare.
The act of abetting, instigatio.
An abettor, fautor, suasor, impulsor.
To abhor, abominari, aversari, detestari, abhorrere, execrare, fastidire, odi, *defect.*
Abhorrence, *abhorrency*, execratio, detestatio; odium.
Abhorrent, abhorrens.
To abide [continue] morari, manere. [*Dwell*] habitare, residere. [*Last*] durare.
Not to abide [endure *or* suffer] ægre ferre, pati. [*Hate*] abominari, odi, *defect.* odio habere.
To abide in, inhærere. *An opinion*, perseverare *v.* persistĕre in sententiâ suâ.
Abject, vilis, sordidus.
Abjectly, abjecte, humiliter, demisse.
Ability [power] facultas, potentia. [*Riches*] divitiæ, facultates, census. [*Strength*] robur, vires, *pl.*
Abilities [skill] peritia, scientia.
Abjuration, abdicatio, ejuratio.
To abjure [forswear] abjurare. [*Renounce*] renuntiare, inficiari.
The ablative case, sextus *v.* Latinus casus.
Able [fit] idoneus, potens. [*Skilled*] peritus. [*Strong*] robustus. [*Wealthy*] dives, opulentus.
To be able, posse, quire, valere, pollere, evalere.
To be very able, præpollere, prævalere.
To be aboard, in nave esse *v.* versari.
To go aboard, navem conscendĕre.
Abode [dwelling-place] habitatio, sedes.
Abode [tarrying] commoratio.
To abolish [abrogate] abolere, antiquare. [*Destroy*] perdĕre. [*Raze out*] delere.
Abolition, abolitio, abrogatio, dissolutio.
Abominable, abominandus, detestabilis, execrabilis, nefarius.
Abominably, odiose, turpiter.
To abominate, abominari, abhorrere, detestari, fugĕre.
Abomination, detestatio, odium.
Abortion, abortio, abortus.
Abortive, abortivus, frustra conceptus, frustratus.
An abortive [*s.*] infans immaturus, imperfectus, offa.
An abortive design, negotium infeliciter susceptum.
Abortively, parum prosperè.
Above, super, supra.
Above [in place *or* honour] major, prior, præstantior, superior.
Above [more *or* longer than] plus, amplius, magis, quàm.
Above [beyond *or* more than ante, præter, ultra, super, ex.
Above all [more especially] præsertim, potissimum, ante omnes *v.* omnia.
Above [upwards] sursum.
From above, desuper, superne.
Over and above, extra, insuper.
Above mentioned, supra memoratus *v.* dictus.
To be above [appear higher] extare. [*Excel*] eminere, præstare, superare, superior evadĕre.
To get above [surpass] antecedĕre.
To abound with, abundare, scatere, exuberare. [*Be superfluous*] superesse, redundare.
About, may be rendered when applied to time or place, by ad; circa, circum; circiter.
To be about [employed in] in aliquâ re laborare, occupari, versari; [*ready to do*] is generally rendered by the future in *-rus*. *The history we are about to write*, historia quam scripturi sumus.
To go about [attempt] aggredi, tentare, accingĕre se ad aliquid agendum. [*Walk round*] obambulare, perambulare.
To lie about [be dispersed] dis-

pagi. [*Be near the borders of*] circumjacere, adjacere.
Round about, circumcirca, circumquaque, in gyrum.
Abreast, æquâ fronte.
To abridge [deprive of] privare, orbare, spoliare. [*Shorten*] contrahĕre, decurtare, breviare, compendium facĕre, in compendium redigĕre.
An abridgment, compendium, epitome, synopsis.
To set abroach, or *tap*, vas terebrare, relinĕre.
Abroad [without doors] foris, in publico, sub dio. [*From within*] foras. [*In* or *from foreign parts*] peregre.
To come abroad, ex ædibus egredi, domo prodire, e foribus excedĕre.
To disperse abroad, dispergĕre.
To publish abroad, divulgare, evulgare.
To abrogate, abrogare, abolere, antiquare, rescindĕre.
Abrogation, abolitio, abrogatio, abdicatio.
Abrupt, abruptus, præruptus.
Abruptly, abrupte, prærupte, raptim.
Abruptness or *abruption*, abruptio.
Abscess, abscessus.
To abscond, delitescĕre, aufugĕre.
Absence, absentia. [Or *want of a thing*] desiderium.
Absent, absens.
To be absent, abesse, deesse.
To absent himself, abdĕre se, non comparĕre.
To absolve [acquit] absolvĕre, liberare, a pœnâ eximĕre.
Absolution, absolutio, liberatio.
Absolutely, absolute, prorsus.
Absoluteness of condition, vid. *Independency*. *In government*, dominatio.
To absorb, absorbere.
To abstain, abstinere, sibi temperare, a se rejicĕre.
Abstemious, abstemius, sobrius, temperatus.
Abstemiously, sobrie, temperate.
Abstemiousness, abstinentia, temperantia; sobrietas.
Abstergent or *abstersive*, abstergens, detergens.
Abstinence, abstinentia, continentia, temperantia.
Abstinent, abstinens, continens.
An abstract, vid. *Abridgment*. *Villany in the abstract*, summum scelus.
To abstract, contrahĕre, vid. *Abridge*. [*Separate*] Abstrahĕre, separare.
Abstractedly or *abstractly*, separatim v. per se consideratus.
Abstruse, abditus, abstrusus, occultus, reconditus.
Abstrusely, abdite, obscure, occulte.

Absurd, absurdus, ineptus, a ratione abhorrens. *Somewhat*, subabsurdus. *Very*, perabsurdus.
To be absurd, absurdus esse, a ratione abhorrere.
Absurdity, res absurda v. inepta; repugnantia; ineptiæ.
Absurdly, absurde, inepte, parum congruenter. *Somewhat*, subabsurde.
Abundance, abundantia, copia, opulentia; ubertas.
Too great abundance, redundantia, nimia copia.
Abundant, abundans, copiosus, uber.
Abundantly, abunde, affatim, copiose, effuse.
To abuse [misuse] abuti. [Or *deceive a person*] aliquem decipĕre, fallĕre. *Carnally*, stuprare, temerare. *To one's face*, scurrari, illudĕre. *In language*, conviciari, dictis v. conviciis aliquem lacessĕre. *In action*, malefacĕre.
An abuse [wrong use] abusus, abusio. [*Injury*] injuria, fraus. *In language*, convicium, maledictio.
Abusive, dicax, scurrilis, maledicus.
Abusively, male, injuste, contumeliose, scurriliter.
Abusiveness, petulantia, ludificatio; scurrilitas.
To abut [border upon] adjacere.
Abutting, conterminus, confinis.
Abyss, profundum.
Academy, academia.
Academic, academicus.
To accede, accedĕre.
To accelerate, accelerare, festinare.
An accent, tonus, apex.
To accent [pronounce] verba accurate pronuntiare.
To accept, accipĕre, capĕre.
Acceptable, acceptus, carus, gratus.
Acceptably, apte, grate.
Acceptance, *acceptation*, acceptio.
Acceptation [meaning] sensus, significatio.
Access, accessus, aditus, via.
To have access to, admitti, accedĕre; ad congressum admitti.
Accessible, affabilis, comis.
Accession, accessio, additamentum.
An accessory, culpæ v. conjurationis consors, affinis; sceleris conscius; criminis v. facinoris socius, particeps.
The accidence or *accidents*, grammatices introductio v. elementa prima.
Accident, casus fortuitus.
Accidental, contingens, fortuitus. [*Not essential*] adventitius.
Accidentally, casu, forte, fortuito.

Acclamation, acclamatio, exclamatio.
Acclivity, acclivitas.
To accommodate [fit] accommodare, instruĕre. [*Furnish with*] suppeditare. [*Make up a difference*] controversiam dirimĕre.
Accommodation of lodging, commodum hospitium.
Accommodation [fitting up] accommodatio. [*Furnishing with*] suppeditatio, instructio.
To accompany [go with] comitari, comes ire.
An accomplice, vid. *Accessory*.
To accomplish, absolvĕre, implere, finire, conficĕre.
To have one's desire accomplished, votis frui v. potiri.
An accomplished person, homo ad unguem redactus.
Accomplishment, consummatio, perfectio.
To accompt, computare, vid. *Account*.
Accord [agreement] assensus, concordia, consensio. *Of my, thy, his, her, our, your, or their own accord*, ultro, sponte. *In music*, concentio.
To accord, assentire; concordare, convenire.
Accordant, assentiens, consentiens.
According as, prout, perinde ut
Accordingly, ideo; sic, pariter; merito; rite.
To accost [approach] aggredi; accedĕre. [*Speak to*] aliquem adire, compellare, alloqui.
The act of accosting, compellatio, congressus.
To account [reckon] numerare, supputare, computare.
To account [esteem] æstimare, habere, facĕre.
To account for, causam explicare.
The act of accounting, computatio, rationum subductio.
An account [reckoning] ratio calculus.
A little account, ratiuncula.
To adjust or *settle accounts*, rationes exæquare, componĕre.
To cast accounts as at school, arithmeticam discĕre, computandi artem ediscĕre.
To call one to account [for evil practices] ad rationem reddendam vocare. [*For expenses*] sumptuum rationem exigĕre.
To give an account of one's doings, rationem reddĕre. *Of a thing*, rem ordine exponĕre, narrare.
To place to account, in rationes alicujus inferre.
To state an account of, rationes inire.
To take an account of, rationes

inire, rationes ab aliquo accipĕre.
Accountable, rationi reddendæ obnoxius.
Bills of account, scheda rationum.
A book of accounts, liber accepti et expensi, rationarium.
To make great account of, magni æstimare, facĕre.
To make no account of, flocci, nauci, nihili, pendĕre; nihil pensi habere.
To turn to account, in rem alicujus esse; prodesse.
An account [estimation] pretium.
Of great account, carus, gratus, magni v. quantivis pretii. *Of no account*, res vilis, nullius pretii, nihili.
An account [cause or reason] causa, ratio.
An accountant, numerandi, arithmeticæ peritus, ratiocinator.
To accoutre, armis apparare, instruĕre, ornare.
The act of accoutring, apparatio, instructio.
Accoutrements, arma, *pl.* ornatus.
To accrue, accrescĕre, ex aliquâ re oriri, accedĕre, venire.
To accumulate, accumulare, coacervare; congerĕre.
Accumulation, accumulatio, coacervatio.
Accuracy, accuratio, rei accurata ratio v. descriptio.
Accurate, accuratus, exactus, teres.
Accurately, accurate, exquisite.
To accurse, execrare, devovere, sacrare.
Accusable, accusandus, accusabilis.
To accuse, accusare, criminari; arguĕre, postulare, in jus aliquem vocare; diem alicui dicĕre.
The person accused, reus.
Accuser, accusator, accusatrix, f. delator.
A false accuser, calumniator.
An accuser, corrupted by the person accused, prævaricator.
A secret accuser, delator.
Accusation, accusatio, criminatio. *Secret*, delatio. *False*, calumnia. *Railing*, maledictum.
To confute accusations alleged, criminationes allatas refellĕre, repellĕre, coarguĕre.
The accusative case, accusandi casus v. quartus.
To accustom one, assuefacĕre, consuefacĕre.
To be accustomed, solere, assuescĕre, consuescĕre.
Not accustomed, insuitatus, insolitus, insuetus, insolens.
The ace point on dice, canicula. *On cards*, monas, *adis*, f.

Acerbity, acerbitas, rigor, severitas.
An ache, dolor.
The belly-ache, tormina ventris.
The head ache, &c. capitis dolor, stomachi, dentium, &c.
To ache, dolere.
To achieve, patrare, facĕre; conficĕre, peragĕre, complere.
The act of achieving, confectio, consummatio, patratio.
A notable achievement, facinus præclarum, egregium.
Achievements or *exploits*, res gesta.
Acid, acidus.
Somewhat acid, acidulus.
Acidity, acrimonia, acor.
To acknowledge, agnoscĕre; confiteri.
To acknowledge an obligation, acceptum aliquid benignitati, &c. referre; imputare aliquid alicui.
Acknowledgment, agnitio, recognitio. [*Or granting*] consensus. [*Grateful return*] grati animi significatio.
Acorn, glans. *A little acorn*, glandula.
Bearing acorns, glandĭfer.
To acquaint, admonere, indicĕre, aliquâ de re aliquem certiorem facĕre.
Acquaintance, notitia, consuetudo, necessitudo; commercium, usus.
To get acquaintance, amicos sibi parare.
To seek one's acquaintance, ad alicujus familiaritatem se applicare.
Acquainted before, præcognitus.
Well acquainted, perfamiliaris, pernecessarius.
To make acquainted, significare, certiorem facĕre.
To become acquainted together, notitiam inter se adsciscĕre.
To be made acquainted with or *informed*, certior fĭeri; cognoscĕre.
The act of acquainting, admonitio, indicium.
Acquests, res acquisitæ, opes paratæ.
To acquiesce, acquiescĕre, assentiri.
Acquiescence, assensio, assensus.
To acquire [get] acquirĕre, comparare, assequi; lucrari. [*Learn*] discĕre.
Acquirement, adeptio, comparatio, emptio.
Acquisition, accessio, lucrum, fructus.
To acquit, solvĕre, absolvĕre; liberare, dimittĕre.
To acquit one in judgment, ex reis eximĕre, aliquem insontem declarare.
To acquit himself handsomely in a business, laute munus suum administrare; officio laute fungi. *Of his vow*, votum solvĕre, reddĕre; voto se liberare.
An acquitting, solutio, liberatio.
Acquittance for money received, syngrapha pecuniæ acceptæ v. solutæ.
An acre, jugerum. *Acre by acre*, jugeratim.
Acrid or *acrimonious*, acer, acidus.
Acrimony, acrimonia, acor.
Across, *oblique*, oblique, trans.
Acrostich, acrostichis, *idis*, f.
To act or *do*, agĕre, facĕre.
To act his part, officio suo fungi, munus suum administrare.
To act or *speak against*, obtrectare.
To act [imitate] gesticulari, imitari.
To act stage plays, ludos scenicos agĕre, histrioniam exercere.
An act, or *deed*, factum, gestum. [*Decree*] Decretum, senatûsconsultum. *Of the commons*, plebis-scitum. *Of indemnity* or *oblivion*, injuriarum et offensionum oblivio, lex oblivionis. *In a play*, actus.
A great act, or *exploit*, facinus magnum v. memorabile.
A wicked or *heinous act*, flagitium, facinus turpe.
Acts registered, acta, *pl.*
An action, actum. *A handsome* or *great action*, facinus præclarum, egregium, illustre, laudabile, memorabile, nobile, laude dignum. *A man fit for action*, homo gnavus et strenuus; ad quidvis agendum aptus.
An action, [fight] prœlium, pugna. [*In ordinary*] gestus, actio. [*Suit at law*] lis, formula, actio forensis. *Of covenant*, formula pacti et conventi. *Personal*, actio condictitia. *Of trespass*, injuriarum formula.
An action withdrawn, actio rescissa.
Which will bear an action, propter quod aliquis in jus vocari potest.
To bring or *enter an action against one*, litem intendĕre; in jus vocare, ducĕre, rapĕre.
To answer to an action, restipulari.
To gain or *recover an action*, in lite stare, judicio vincĕre v. superare.
To sue upon an action of trespass, injuriarum cum aliquo agĕre. *Of debt*, debitorem interpellare.
To lose his action, lite v. causâ cadĕre.
Actionable, actioni forensi v. judicio obnoxius.
Active [nimble] agilis, gnavus,

promptus, strenuus. *In grammar*, activus.
Actively [nimbly] gnaviter, prompte, strenue. *In grammar*, active.
Activity, mobilitas, agilitas, dexteritas, gnavitas, strenuitas.
An actor, actor, auctor. [*Stage player*] histrio, mimus, ludius; persona.
An actress, mima, ludia.
To be an actor, sustinēre personam v. partes alicujus.
Actual, ipso facto. *Actually*, re ipsâ, reapse.
To actuate, animare, incitare.
Actuated, animatus, incitatus, incensus.
Acute [sharp] acutus. *In Judgment*, subtilis, sagax; perspicax. *In reply*, salsus, acutus, aculeatus.
Acutely, subtiliter, sagaciter, salse, acute.
Acuteness, sagacitas, subtilitas.
Adage, proverbium, oraculum.
Adamant [loadstone] magnes. [*Diamond*] adamas.
Adamantine, adamantinus, adamanteus.
To adapt, aptare, accommodare. *One's self*, se fingēre.
To add or *put to*, addēre, apponēre, adjicēre, acquirēre. [*Or join to*] adjungēre, connectēre, attexēre. [*Or reckon to*] adscribēre, annumerare, accensere.
To add his judgment, judicium interponēre.
To add over and above, superaddēre, superinjicēre. *In speaking*, superdicēre.
The act of adding, adjectio, adjunctio, accessio.
An addition or *appendage* to a book, building, &c. appendix, adjectus.
Addition [ornament] additamentum, incrementum.
Additional [supernumerary] adscriptitius, conscriptus.
Adder, vipera, coluber, colubra.
A water adder, hydrus, hydra, natrix.
Of or *like an adder*, vipereus, viperinus.
An addice or *adz*, dolabra; ascia victoria. *A little adz*, dolabella.
To addict or *give himself*, se alicui rei addicēre, devovere; ad aliquid animum adjungēre, se applicare.
Addle, irritus, vacuus, cassus, inanis.
Addle-headed, fatuus, stultus, putidus.
To address [direct unto] inscribēre. [*Make ready*] parare, accingēre. [*Speak to*] compellare, alloqui.
An address [direction] forma directionis. [*Petition*] libellus supplex. [*Speaking to*] compellatio.
Address [behaviour] comitas, dexteritas.
A crafty address, insinuatio.
With address, dextre.
Adequate [equal] adæquatus.
Adequately, perfecte.
Adept, peritus, usu promptus.
To adhere, adhærescēre, adhærere.
Adherent, adhærens, affixus.
An adherent, particeps, socius.
Adherence or *adhesion*, adhæsio.
Adjacent [lying near] adjacens; conterminus, contiguus, vicinus, affinis.
Adieu [farewell] vale; salve et vale.
To bid adieu, valedicēre.
To bid adieu to, renuntiare.
To adjoin [add to] adjungēre, addēre, adjicēre, adnectēre. [*Lie close to*] adjacere, attingēre.
Adjoining, adjacens, finitimus, continuus, admotus.
To adjourn [put off] differre; prolatare, prorogare.
Adjournment, in law, dilatio, comperendinatio.
To adjudge, adjudicare, addicēre.
To adjure, adjurare.
To adjust [make fit] accommodare, aptare. [*Set in order*] componēre, ornare. *An account*, rationes conficēre.
Adjustment, accommodatio.
An adjutant [helper] adjutor, coadjutor. *In the army*, præfecti vicarius.
Admeasurement, mensura.
To administer or *solicit a cause; to manage, govern*, or *dispose of affairs*, administrare, procurare, dispensare. *Physic*, medicinam adhibere.
Administrator, administrator, curator, procurator.
Administration, administratio, procuratio. *Of justice*, juris dictio v. administratio.
Administratorship, munus procuratoris.
Admiral, classis præfectus, v. dux. *Of a squadron*, classiarius. *Of the red, white, blue*, classis, rubro, albo, cæruleo signo insignitæ præfectus.
Lord high admiral, summus classiarius.
Vice admiral, classiarii summi legatus. *Rear*, qui extremæ classi præest.
An admiral [ship] navis prætoria.
Admiralship, classis præfectura.
Admiralty [court] curia summi maris præfecti.
Admirable, admirabilis, insignis.
Admirably, insigniter, egregie, mirabiliter, mirandum in modum.
Admiration, admiratio, admirabilitas.
To admire, mirari, suspicēre.
Admired, clarus, egregius.
Admirer, mirator, miratrix, f. admirator.
Admission, admissio, accessus.
To admit, admittēre, adscribēre, adsciscēre; adhibere.
To be admitted into orders, sacris initiari.
Admittance, admissio, accessus.
To admix, admiscere, immiscere.
To admonish, admonere, monere. [*Exhort*] hortari.
Admonisher, admonitor, monitor.
Admonition, admonitio, admonitus.
Ado. What ado is there in the court? quid turbæ est apud forum?
Much ado or *with much ado*, vix, ægre, difficulter.
To make much ado, magnas concitare turbas. *About nothing*, magno conatu magnas nugas agēre.
To adopt one for an heir, adoptare.
Adoption, adoptio.
Adoptive, adoptivus.
Adorable, adorandus, colendus.
Adoration, adoratio, veneratio.
To adore, adorare, venerari. *Most respectfully*, summâ observantiâ.
Adorer, cultor, venerator, mirator.
To adorn, ornare, decorare, excolēre.
Adrift. The ship is adrift, navis ad arbitrium venti fertur.
Adroit [dextrous] solers, callidus.
To advance [put forward] promovere. [*Go forward*] progredi, proficisci. [*Lift up*] attollēre; exserēre. [*Pay money beforehand*] pecuniam præ manu repræsentare. [*Prefer one*] evehēre, erigēre. *An opinion*, &c. exhibere, proponēre.
An advance or *advancement*, profectus, progressio.
Advantage [gain] lucrum, emolumentum.
To have an advantage of, præstare, superior esse.
To give or yield one the advantage, superiorem alicui conditionem cedēre; herbam porrigēre.
To let slip an advantage, occasionem rei bene gerendæ amittēre.
Advantageous, commodus, utilis.
Advantageousness, commoditas, utilitas.
Advantageously, commode, utiliter.

Advent, adventus.
Adventitious, adventitius, aliunde quæsitus.
To adventure [essay] audere, suscipĕre, aggredi. [Hazard] periclitari, periculum facĕre.
The act of adventuring, periclitatio.
An adventure [enterprise] periculum, ausum. [Hazard] discrimen.
Adventure [chance] casus, sors.
At adventure, temere, casu.
By adventure, forte, fortuito.
Adventurous, audax; fortis.
Adventurously, audacter, periculose.
Adverb, adverbium.
Adverbial, adverbialis.
Adversary [he or she] adversarius, adversatrix; inimicus, inimica.
To be an adversary, adversari.
Adverse, adversus; infestus.
Adversity, infelicitas; angustiæ; res miseræ, adversæ, angustæ.
To advertise [give notice] edocere, commonefacĕre, significare; certiorem facĕre.
The act of advertising, nuntiatio.
Advertisement, monitum, significatio.
Advertiser, monitor.
Advice [counsel] consilium, monitio, monitum.
To take or ask advice, aliquem de aliquâ re consulĕre.
Done with advice [deliberation] deliberatus. Without advice, temerarius, inconsultus.
Advice [news] nuntius, novæ res.
Adviseable, commodus, utilis.
To advise or give advice, suadere, monere, hortari; alicui consilium dare.
To advise with [consult] consulĕre aliquem, in consilium advocare.
To advise to the contrary, dissuadere, dehortari. Beforehand, præmonere.
To be well advised, sapĕre.
Well advised, sapiens, cautus, circumspectus.
Ill advised, incautus, male cautus, temerarius.
Advising [bringing advice] nuntians, monens, admonens. [Consulting] deliberans.
Advisedly, caute, consulte, cogitate, sapienter, circumspecte.
Adviser [giving advice] consultor, auctor, monitor. [Taking advice] deliberator, consultor.
An adviser to the contrary, dissuasor.
Adulation, adulatio, assentatio.
Adult, adultus, ævo maturus.
To adulterate [corrupt] commiscere; adulterare, inquinare.
An adulterator, mango.
Adulteration, admistio.
An adulterer, adulter, constuprator, mœchus.
An adulteress, adultera, mœcha.
Adulterous, stuprosus, incestus.
Adultery, stuprum, adulterium.
Of a woman, pellicatus.
To commit adultery [of the man] adulterare, adulterari, stuprare, mœchari, nuptias inquinare. [Of the woman] stupro pollui.
Taken in adultery, stupro compertus v. deprehensus.
Advocate, advocatus, patronus, causidicus.
To plead as an advocate, patrocinari alicui.
To advow or avow, advocare.
An advowson, jus patronatus.
Aërial or airy, aërius, ætherius.
Æra, certum temporis initium.
Ætherial, ætherius.
Afar off, procul, protenus; adj. disjunctus. From afar, e longinquo.
Affable, affabilis, comis, blandus.
Affability, affabilitas, comitas, urbanitas.
Affably, urbane, comiter.
Affair, res, negotium.
To affect [design or seek after] affectare. [Love] diligĕre. [Make a show of or avow] præ se ferre.
To affect with joy, grief, love, &c. gaudio, mœrore, amore, &c. afficĕre.
An affected person, homo putidus, molestus, odiosus.
Maliciously affected, lividus, malignus.
How stands he affected? quid habet animi?
Affectation, affectatio, appetitio; ambitio.
Affectedly, curiose, odiose. [Fondly] ambitiose.
Affection [love] amor, caritas; affectio, voluntas; desiderium.
To gain the affections of a person, animum, voluntatem, benevolentiam, alicujus sibi conciliare.
To take an affection for, aliquem v. aliquid diligĕre, carum habere v. amore complecti.
Evil affection, voluntas aliena.
Fatherly affection, amor patrius, animus paternus. Natural, pietas.
Affectionate, alicujus amans v. studiosus, alicui benevolus.
Affectionately, amanter, benevole, pie.
To affiance, spondere, despondere.
Affiance, fiducia, confisio.
To have affiance in, alicui v. aliquâ re confidere.
An affidavit, testificatio v. testimonium cum jurejurando.
Affinity [alliance] affinitas, conjunctio. [Likeness] convenientia, similitudo.
To affirm, affirmare, asseverare.
Affirmation, affirmatio, assertio.
Affirmative, affirmans, asseverans.
Affirmatively, affirmate, asseveranter.
To affix, affigĕre, annectĕre.
To afflict, affligere, cruciare, vexare.
Afflicter, afflictor, vexator.
Afflicting or afflictive, ærumnosus, calamitosus, acerbus.
Affliction, afflictio; res adversæ, acerbitas.
Affluence, abundantia, affluentia, copia.
Affluent, abundans, affluens.
To afford, reddĕre, præbere, ministrare, suppeditare.
The act of affording, suppeditatio.
To affright, terrere, perterrefacĕre.
An affright, timor, pavor, consternatio.
To affront, irritare, provocare; incessĕre; aliquem probris appetĕre, lacerare, in aliquem petulanter illudĕre.
An affront, contumelia, injuria, petulantia.
To receive an affront, contumeliam accipĕre, injuriâ affici. To put it up, injuriam inultam dimittĕre v. pati.
To take affront, aliquâ re offendi; aliquid moleste, graviter v. ægre ferre.
Affrontive, contumeliosus, injuriosus; petulans.
Afloat, fluctuans, fluitans.
To set afoot, in medium afferre.
Aforetime, olim, quondam.
Afraid, timidus, trepidus, pavidus.
Somewhat afraid, trepidulus.
Not afraid, intrepidus, impavidus.
To be afraid, pavere, timere, metuĕre, formidare.
To be sore afraid, expavescĕre, extimescĕre, exhorrere, perhorrescĕre, pertimescĕre.
To be afraid beforehand, præformidare, prætimere.
To begin to be afraid, pavescĕre.
To make afraid, perterrere, horrificare.
Afresh, denuo, iterum.
Aft, a puppe v. puppi.
After [adj.] posterior, inferior.
After [prep.] post, ad, de, ex, ab. After that, afterwards, postquam, posteaquam, exinde. Behind, pone, a tergo.
A little while after, paulo post non ita multo post.

The day after, postridie.
After two or three days, paucis interpositis diebus.
One after another, alternus, alternis vicibus, invicem, ex ordine.
After all, post hæc; denique.
Afternoon, tempus pomeridianum.
In the afternoon, post meridiem.
An afternoon's luncheon, merenda, cœnula pomeridiana.
Again, iterum, rursus, de integro, deinde. [*Hereafter*] post, posthac, postea. [*In turn, likewise*] contra, invicem, vicissim, mutuo.
Again, after verbs, is often expressed by *re*; as *To come again*, redire. *To fetch again*, repetĕre.
Again and again, iterum atque iterum, etiam atque etiam.
As big, small, high, &c. *again*, duplo major, minor, altior. &c.
Back again, retro.
Over again, denuo, de novo.
Against [contrary to] adversus, contra, præter. [*To the prejudice of*] adversus, adversum, in. [*Denoting defence* or *preservation*] a, ad, adversus, adversum. [*Referring to time*] ante, dum, in.
Against [*or* over against] e regione, ex adverso, contra.
To be against, oppugnare, impugnare, adversari.
To go or *run against*, occurrĕre.
To dash one against another, collidĕre.
Age [of a person or thing] ætas; ævum.
An age, seculum, ævum.
Non-age, infantia, pupillares anni.
Under age, impubes.
Great age, senectutis diuturnitas, longinquitas ætatis.
A declining age, ætas vergens.
Of the same age [as old as] æqualis, æquævus.
Of the same age [living at the same time] qui in eodem cum alio seculo vivit.
Of one year's age, anniculus, hornotinus. *Of two years*, biennis, &c.
Of the first age, primævus.
In this age, hodie.
Of full or *ripe age*, adultus, maturus.
From our tender age, a teneris unguiculis.
Aged, grandævus, annosus, canus.
Very aged, prægrandis natu.
An aged man, senex.
An aged woman, anus.
To become aged, consenescĕre.
Agency [action] actio. [*Acting for another*] curatio, procuratio.
Free agency, liberum arbitrium.

An agent, agens, actor. *For another*, curator, procurator.
To aggrandize, dignitatem alicujus amplificare, aliquem divitiis et honoribus augere.
To aggravate a matter *or* crime, aggravare, exaggerare, asperare. [*Provoke*] incendĕre, provocare. [*Pain*] augere.
Aggravation, commotio, provocatio.
To aggregate, aggregare.
The aggregate, summa aggregata.
Aggressor, obsessor, oppugnator.
To aggrieve, dolore, mœrore, tristitiâ aliquem afficĕre; contristare.
Aghast, i. e. *amazed*, attonitus, stupefactus.
Agile [nimble] agilis, vegetus.
Agility, agilitas, dexteritas.
With agility, dextre, agiliter.
To agitate an affair, agitare, tractare. [*Stir up*] incendĕre, concitare.
Agitation, agitatio. [*Stirring up*] commotio, concitatio.
Ago, abhinc.
Long ago, jampridem, jamdudum.
It is not long ago since, haud sane diu est cum.
How long ago? quam dudum?
So long ago, tamdiu.
To be agog, avide concupiscĕre.
Agony, angor, cruciatus.
To agonize or *be in an agony*, cruciari dolore.
In the agonies of death, animam agens.
To agree [assent] assentire, astipulari, accedĕre. [*Together*] congruĕre, cohærere, inter se consentire. [*And suit fitly*] congruĕre, quadrare. [*Make a bargain*] pacisci, depacisci; ad pactionem accedĕre.
To make persons agree, in gratiam redigĕre, simultates dirimĕre.
To agree upon a thing, condicĕre.
To agree on [resolve] statuĕre, constituĕre.
To agree in one tune, concinĕre.
To agree with [answer to] respondere, quadrare.
It is agreed, consentitur, consensum est, convĕnit.
Agreed as a bargain, pactus, transactus. *As a difference*, compositus, reconciliatus.
Agreeing, concors, consonus, consentiens, congruens.
Not agreeing, dissentaneus, discrepans.
Agreeable [acceptable, pleasant] gratus, acceptus, jucundus. [*Convenient*] consentaneus, congruens, aptus.

To be agreeable or *fit*, competĕre, convenire.
Agreeableness [fitness] convenientia. [*Pleasantness*] gratificatio, jucunditas.
Agreeably [fitly] apte, congruenter, convenienter. [*Pleasantly*] grate, jucunde, placide.
An agreement, consensus, consensio. [*Bargain*] sponsio, conditio. [*Covenant*] pactum, conjuratio, fœdus, stipulatio. [*Reconciling*] reconciliatio, compositio; pax. *In tune*, concentus, consonantia.
Articles of agreement, fœderis conditiones, capita.
To come to an agreement, reconciliari, in gratiam redigi.
To make an agreement, stipulari.
A maker of agreements, arbiter, transactor, sequester.
According to agreement, ex pacto, ex compacto.
Agriculture, agricultura.
Aground, humi jacens, prostratus.
To run a ship aground, in terram navem adducĕre *v.* appellĕre.
To run aground as a ship, in terram *v.* vadum impingĕre, ad scopulos allidi.
An ague, febris, horror in febri. *Slight*, febricula.
The fit of an ague or *other distemper*, accessus, impetus, paroxysmus.
To have an ague, febricitare, febre laborare *v.* corripi.
The shivering fit of an ague, horror febris, rigor.
Aguish, febriculosus.
Ah, ah!
Aid, auxilium, adjumentum, subsidium.
To aid, auxiliari, juvare, succurrĕre, sustentare; subvenire alicui, sublevare aliquem.
An aide de camp, ducis in exercitu adjutor.
An ail or *ailment*, morbus, malum.
To ail, dolere.
To aim at a mark, collineare. [Or *design*] conari, designare; petĕre, moliri.
An aim [*or* design] conatus, propositum; intentio.
Air, aër, æther, aura.
In the open air, sub dio.
A free open air, aër vacuus.
To take the air, apricari, deambulare, spatiari.
To take air, [be discovered] patefieri, retegi, evulgari, palam enuntiari.
An air of the countenance, faciei forma *v.* species. [*The mien*] gestus. [*Good grace*] concinnitas, venustas. *In music*, suavis modulus.

To put on airs, iracundiæ indulgere.
To air abroad, aëri exponĕre.
To air linen, ad ignem exsiccare. *Liquors*, calefacĕre, igni exponĕre.
An air-pump, machina ad aërem exhauriendum.
Aired abroad, soli expositus.
Airiness of a place, amœnitas, apricitas. *Of a person*, festivitas, lepor, levitas.
An airing, deambulatio, apricatio.
An airy [*subst.*] nidus accipitrum.
Airy [thin *or* light] tenuis, exilis. [*Large*] spatiosus. [*Cheerful, merry*] hilaris, lepidus.
Alabaster, alabastrum, alabastrites.
An alabaster box, myrothecium ex alabastro confectum; onyx.
Alacrity, alacritas, hilaritas.
A la mode, more novo et eleganti, ad formulam concinnam, exscito cultu; secundum usum hodiernum.
An alarm in war, classicum, conclamatio ad arma.
A false alarm, inanis ad arma conclamatio. [*Sudden fright*] trepidatio, pavor, terror.
To take alarm, aliquâ re moveri, commoveri, perturbari.
To sound an alarm, classicum canĕre.
To alarm, perterrefacĕre. *In war*, ad arma vocare, conclamare.
Alas, ah, heu, eheu.
Alas for shame! proh dedecus! pro pudor!
Alas for sorrow! proh dolor!
Albeit, tametsi, etsi, etiamsi, quamvis, quanquam.
Alcove, locus fornicatus.
Alderman, senator urbanus, civis patricius.
Alder tree, alnus.—*Made of alder, aldern*, alneus.
Ale, cerevisia, vinum hordeaceum, zythum. *Nappy*, cerevisia generosa.
New ale, mustum. *Gill ale*, cerevisia hederacea. *Strong*, prima. *Small*, tenuis et secundaria. *Stale*, vetula.
Alehouse, caupona; zythopolium. *A mean alehouse, a tippling-house*, cauponula.
To haunt alehouses, in caupona vivere, habitare popinis.
Belonging to an alehouse, popinalis.
An alehouse keeper, caupo.
Aleconner, qui munus cerevisiam gustandi gerit.
Alembic [a still] vas extrahendis per distillationem succis; vas distillandis succis.
Alert [brisk] alacris, vegetus.
Alertness, alacritas.
Algebra, arithmetica speciosa.

An alien [stranger] exterus, peregrinus; alienigena.
Alienable, quod alienari potest.
To alienate [withdraw from] alienare; avertĕre, alienum facĕre. [*Sell away*] emancipare; alieni juris facĕre.
Alienation, abdicatio, alienatio.
To alight as a bird, subsidere. *From a horse*, desilire, ab equo descendĕre.
Alike [*adj.*] par, compar; æquus, æqualis, similis.
All alike, communis.
To be alike [equal] concurrĕre.
Alike [*adv.*] æque, pariter, perinde.
Aliment, alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum.
Alimentary, alimentarius, pabularis.
Alimony, alimentum.
Alive [living] vivus. [*Surviving*] superstes.
To be alive, vivĕre.
All, omnis, cunctus. [*The whole*] totus, integer, universus. [*In general*] universi, cuncti. [*As much as, so much as*, &c.] quantumcunque, quidquid.
All in all, prora et puppis.
To be all in all with one, plurimum posse apud aliquem; apud aliquem gratiâ maxime valĕre.
To all intents and purposes, omnino, prorsus.
All is well that ends well, exitus acta probat.
All covet, all lose, qui totum vult, totum perdit.
All is not gold that glitters, fronti nulla fides.
This is all, tantum est.
All about, undique, passim, undiquaque.
All alone, solus, solitarius.
All at once, simul et semel.
All along, usque, continuo, perpetuo, nunquam non. [*Lying prostrate*] pronus, prostratus.
All the while, per totem tempus.
All under one, unâ atque eâdem operâ.
By all means, quoquomodo.
On all sides, quaquaversus, quaquaversum, undique.
On all hands, ex omni parte.
All on a sudden, de improviso.
To go upon all fours, quadrupedantium more incedĕre.
All over [throughout] passim.
All the better, tanto melius.
It comes all to one, eodem recidit, redit, spectat.
Most of all, præcipue, præsertim.
All saints' day, dies festus omnium sanctorum memoriæ consecratus.
All souls' day, feralia februa.
All-knowing, qui omnia scit.

All-mighty or *all-powerful*, omnipotens.
All-seeing, omnituens; omnia uno intuitu lustrans.
To allay [abate *or* lessen] sedare, mitigare; allevare.
An allaying or *allay* [abating] lenimentum, lenimen, allevatio. [*Mixture*] temperatio, mixtura.
Allegation, allegatio, allegatus. *False*, calumnia.
To allege [by way of excuse] excusare; rationem subjicĕre.
An author, auctorem afferre, citare, ponĕre. *Maliciously*, calumniari. *Falsely*, auctoritatem ementiri, falso citare.
Allegiance, fides, fidelitas.
To alleviate, allevare, levare.
Alleviation, allevatio, levatio.
Alley [walking place] ambulacrum. [*Narrow passage*] angiportum.
Alliance [near] necessitudo. *By marriage*, affinitas. *In blood*, consanguinitas. *Of states*, &c. societas, fœdus; amicitia.
An alligator, crocodilus.
To allot one some business, delegare, assignare.
To allot to one, sortito tribuĕre.
To have alloted to him [to have by lot] sortiri.
Allotment, sortitio.
To allow [approve] probare, comprobare, agnoscĕre. [*Grant* or *yield*] concedĕre, admittĕre. [*Permit*] permittĕre, concedĕre, recipĕre, sinĕre.
To allow in reckoning, de summâ aliquid minuĕre v. deducĕre; totum non exigĕre.
Allowable [approved] probabilis, laudabilis. [*Just*] justus, legitimus.
Allowance [approbation] approbatio. [*Gift*] donatio, demensum. [*Granting* or *yielding*] doni v. mercedis attributio, concessio. [*Permission*] licentia, potestas.
To keep one at short allowance, arcte, contenteque aliquem habere.
To allude, alludĕre, attingĕre.
Allusion, lusus in verbis, indicium. *To the name of a thing*, agnominatio.
To allure, illicĕre, allicĕre, allectare, invitare, solicitare; delectare.
Alluring, illecebrosus, blandus, pellax.
The act of alluring, allectatio, solicitatio.
Allurement, blandimentum, incitamentum.
An allurer, allector, solicitator.
Alluringly blande, illecebrose.
An ally, by marriage, affinis. *Of the state*, socius, amicus.
To ally conjungĕre, devincire, adsciscĕre.

Almanac, fasti, *pl.* ephemeris.
Almond, amygdalum.
Almond-tree, amygdala. *Belonging to almonds*, amygdălinus.
The almonds of the ears, more properly *of the throat*, aurium glandulæ, tonsillæ.
Almoner, stipis largiendæ administer. *Lord almoner*, summus.
Almost, fere, ferme, pene, prope, propemodum, tantum.
Alms, stips pauperibus data.
To ask alms, stipem rogare. *To give*, mendico stipem porrigĕre.
Alms-house, ptochotrophium. *For old men* or *women*, gerontocomium.
Aloë, aloë, *es.* f.
Aloft [on high] *adj.* altus, excelsus, supernus, *prep.* supra, *adv.* supra, sursum.
Alone, solus, solitarius, unicus, unus.
All alone, persolus.
To leave alone, derelinquĕre, deserĕre.
To let alone, mittĕre, prætermittĕre.
Alone [*adv.*] solum.
Along, per, secundum, secus, cum; or, *by an ablative case; as*, publicâ viâ, *along the highway.*
Aloof, eminus, longe.
Aloud, clare, magnâ voce.
Alphabet, literæ ordine dispositæ, elementa literarum ex ordine collocata.
Alphabetic, ex ordine *v.* serie literarum collocatus.
Already, jamdudum, pridem, jampridem.
Also, item, etiam, quoque, necnon, pariter, itidem.
Altar, altare, *is.* n. ara.
To alter [change] mutare, variare; vertĕre. *By turns*, alternare.
Altered for the worse, permutatus.
Alterable, mutabilis.
Alteration, mutatio, variatio, conversio.
Altercation, altercatio, jurgium, rixa.
Alternate or *alternative*, alternus.
Alternately, alterne, alternâ vice.
Although, licet, quantumlibet, quamquam, quamvis.
Altitude, altitudo, excelsitas.
Altogether, omnino, prorsus.
Alum, alumen.
Always, semper, perpetuo.
Am [the sign only of a verb passive or neuter] as, *I am taught*, doceor.
I am [exist] sum, existo.
Amanuensis, ab epistolis.
To amass, accumulare, coacervare.
The act of amassing, accumulatio, coacervatio.
To amaze, obstupefacĕre. [*Daunt*] perterrefacĕre.
Amazed, stupefactus, attonitus.
Amazement, animi perturbatio *v.* stupor.
Amazing, mirabilis, mirandus.
Amazingly, mirabiliter.
Ambassador, legatus.
Ambassage or *embassy*, legatio. *To send*, legare, legationem mandare.
Amber, succinum, electrum. *Made of amber*, succinus.
Ambes ace, ambo asses.
Ambidexter, sinistrâ manu perinde utens ac dextrâ.
Ambient ambiens.
Ambiguity, ambiguitas, amphibolia, amphibologia.
Ambiguous, ambiguus, dubius.
Ambiguously, ambigue, perplexim
Ambition, ambitio.
Ambitious [proud] ambitiosus; honorum appetens. [*Desirous of*] avidus, cupidus.
To be ambitious, honores ambire.
Ambitiously, ambitiose.
To amble gressus glomerare, tolutim incedĕre.
An ambling pace, incessus numerosus.
Ambrosial, ambrosius.
Ambuscade or *ambush*, insidiæ.
To lie in ambush, insidiari, insidias alicui struĕre.
A man lying in ambush, insidiator.
Amen [so be it] ita fiat, esto, amen, *indecl.*
To amend, reparare, reficĕre. [*Make better*] emendare, corrigĕre. [*Change his way of living*] resipiscĕre. *In health*, convalescĕre.
That may be amended, emendabilis.
Not to be amended, inemendabilis.
The act of amending, correctio, castigatio.
Amender, censor, corrector, emendator, castigator.
Amends, compensatio, satisfactio.
To make amends, compensare, pensare.
To amerce [fine] multare, *v.* mulctare, punire, mulctam alicui imponĕre.
Amercement or *amerciament*, mulcta, pœna, mulctatio.
Amercer, mulctator.
Amiable, amabilis, venustus.
Amiableness, decor, pulchritudo.
Amiably, amabiliter, decore.
Amicable, amicus, benevolus.
Amicableness, bona gratia.
Amicably, amice, benevole.
Amidst, inter, in medio.
Amiss [*adj.*] pravus, vitiosus.
Amiss [*adv.*] prave, mendose, perperam.
To do amiss, offendĕre, peccare.
Amity, amicitia, familiaritas.
Ammunition, apparatus bellicus. *Belonging thereto*, castrensis, militaris.
Amnesty, lex oblivionis.
Among or *amongst*, apud, in, inter.
From among, e, ex.
Amorous, amatorius, mollis.
Amorously, amatorie, blande.
An amount [total sum] totum, summa.
To amount, crescĕre, exsurgĕre.
Amour, amor lascivus.
An amphibious creature, animal anceps.
Amphitheatre, amphitheatrum.
Ample, amplus, copiosus, largus.
To amplify, amplificare, exaggerare.
Amplifier. amplificator.
An amplification, amplificatio.
Amplitude, amplitudo.
Amply, ample, abunde, copiose.
Amputation, amputatio.
An amulet against witchcraft, amuletum.
To amuse, animum detinĕre.
Amusement, detentio, occupatio.
Analogy [an agreement] similitudinis proportio, comparatio convenientia.
Anarchy, anarchia.
Anatomy [the art of dissecting bodies] anatomice. [*A skeleton*] sceletos, *i.* m.
To anatomise, humanum corpus incidĕre, et singulas partes scrutari.
Ancestors, majores natu; patres, avi.
To imitate his ancestors, majorum vestigiis inhærĕre. *To excel them*, familiæ dignitatem augĕre.
Belonging to ancestors, gentilitius, avitus.
Unlike his ancestors. degener.
Ancestry, prosapia, stirps.
Anchor, anchora, navalis uncus.
Of an anchor, anchoralis. *The cable*, anchorale, *is.* n.
Ancient, antiquus, vetustus, vetus, priscus.
An ancient man or *woman*, senex, grandævus, grandæva, longæva.
The ancients, antiqui, prisci; veteres, majores.
To grow ancient, inveterascĕre.
An ancient estate, opes avitæ.
Anciently, olim, antiquitus.
Ancle. talus, sura.
Ancle bones, malleoli.
Coming down to the ancles, talaris.
And, et, ac, atque, que, tum.
And if, si, quod si.
And withal, simul.

And not, et non, nec, non autem, &c.
And so forth, et sic deinceps; et quæ sequuntur.
And therefore, proin, proinde, ideo, idcirco.
And yet, tamen, etsi.
Note, *and* is omitted when the former of two words, coupled by it, is changed into a participle.
Note, the English idiom *and* is sometimes translated by *ut*; as, *How can we go out and not be seen?* quomodo ita possumus egredi, ut non conspiciamur?
And why so? nam quid ita? quamobrem tandem?
Andiron, subex.
Anecdotes, res gestæ nondum vulgatæ.
Anew, de integro, denuo, de novo.
Angel, angelus.
Good angel, bonus genius, angelus custos.
Evil angel, malus genius.
Angel [coin] nummus aureus
Angelic, angelicus.
Anger, ira; indignatio; furor. *Extreme* excandescentia. *Incurred*, offensa.
To be moved to anger, irritari, irâ accendi.
Aptness to anger, iracundia.
To anger or move to anger, acerbare, irritare, exacerbare; incessĕre.
To angle, piscari.
An angler, piscator.
An angling line, linea piscatoria.
An angling rod, arundo, pertica piscatoria, calamus piscatorius.
An acute angle, angulus acutus.
An angle [corner] angulus.
An angle [or hook] hamus.
Angry, iratus, indignabundus: indignans.
Somewhat angry, subiratus, [*Peevish*] tristis.
Soon angry, irritabilis, iracundus.
To be angry, irasci, succensere, stomachari.
To cease to be angry, desævire.
Angrily, iracunde, irate. *In look*, torve. *In speech*, aspere.
To look angrily at a person, torve aliquem intueri. *As a sore*, multum inflammari.
Anguish, angor; afflictio, cruciatus.
Angular, angularis.
Animadversion [correction] castigatio. [*Observation*] animadversio.
To animadvert [take notice of] animadvertĕre, animum ad aliquid advertĕre.
Animal, animal, animans.
Belonging to animals, animalis.
Animal life, anima.
To animate [give life] animare. [*Encourage*] cohortari, incitare, incendĕre.
The act of animating, cohortatio, incitatio.
Animosity [heat] ardor, impetus. [*Grudge*] odium, simultas.
Anise, anisum.
Anker [of brandy] doliolum.
Annalist, annalium conditor, fastorum scriptor.
Annals, annales, *pl.* fasti, *pl.*
Annates [first fruits] primitiæ, *pl.*
To annex, annectĕre, apponĕre; adjungĕre. [*Assign*] ascribĕre.
Annexion, annexus, appositio.
To annihilate, aliquid ad nihilum redigĕre, funditus extinguĕre.
To be annihilated, perire, interire.
Annihilation, extinctio.
Anniversary feast jejunium anniversarium *v.* solenne. *Feast*, annuum festum.
Annotation, notatio, commentarium.
Annotator, annotator.
To announce, annuntiare.
To annoy, incommodare, lædĕre.
Annoyance, noxa, damnum, incommodum.
Annual, annuus, solennis.
Annually, quotannis.
Annuity, pensio annua, reditus annuus.
To annul, abrogare, rescindĕre.
The act of annulling, abrogatio.
Annular, annularis.
The annunciation [Lady Day] annuntiatio Mariæ virginis.
To anoint, unguĕre; linĕre, illinire. *About*, circumlinire, circumlinĕre. *All over*, perlinĕre, perungĕre. *Often*, unctitare. *Upon*, superinungĕre.
The act of anointing all over, perunctio.
The act of anointing, unctio, inunctio; unctura.
Belonging to anointing, unctuarius.
An anointer, unctor. *Of a dead body*, pollinctor.
Anomalous [irregular] abnormis, enormis.
Anon, vid. *Immediately*.
Ever and anon, identidem.
Anonymous, anonymus.
Anonymously, sine nomine.
Another, alius.
One another, alius, alius; alter, alter. *One does good to another*, alius alii prodest.
One after another, alternis vicibus.
At another time or *place*, alias.
Another man's, alienus.
To answer or *return answer*, respondere. responsa dare.
To answer [suit] congruĕre, convenire.
To answer for or *to be security for*, spondere.
To answer, as an echo, assonare, resonare.
To answer again, as servants, obloqui, proterve respondere. [*Rail at*] regerĕre convicium in aliquem.
To answer, an action at law, restipulari. *Objections*, adversarii nodos dissolvĕre. *A foreseen argument*, præcurrĕre.
An answer, responsio, responsum. *From god*, oraculum.
Answerable, congruens, consonus, consentaneus.
To be answerable for, præstare.
Answerably, pariter, similiter; congruenter.
A person who answers for another. præs; vas.
The answering of an action at law, restipulatio.
An ant [pismire] formica.
Like ants, formicinus.
Antagonist, adversarius.
Antecedence, primatus, principatus.
Antecedent [*subst.*] principium.
Antecedent [*adj.*] antecedens, præcedens.
Antecedently. antea, prius.
Antechamber, anterius conclave; antithalamus; procœton.
To antedate, tempus antiquius quam par est adscribĕre.
To anticipate [prevent] anticipare, antecapĕre, præoccupare.
Anticipation, anticipatio, anteoccupatio præoccupatio.
Antics [in building] signa antiqua, grylli.
An antic [mimic] histrio, mimus, ludio.
Antidote, antidotum, alexipharmacum.
Antimonarchical, regiæ dominationi adversarius, unius dominatui inimicus.
Antimony, stibium, stimmi, *indecl.*
Antipathy, fastidium; repugnantia, aversatio.
Antiquary, antiquarius, antiquitatum studiosus.
Antique, antiquus, exoletus.
Antiquity, antiquitas, vetustas.
Antlers, rami primigenii cornuum cervi junioris.
An anvil, incus.
An anvil's stock, truncus incudis.
To hammer upon an anvil, incude aliquid subigĕre, mollire, tundĕre.
Anxiety, anxietas, solicitudo, ægritudo.
Anxious, anxius, solicitus.
To be anxious, trepidare.

Anxiously, anxie.
Any, ullus, quilibet, quisquam, quivis.
Any man, body, one, ecquis, ecquisnam, quispiam, quivis, quivis unus.
Any thing, quicquam v. quidquam, quidpiam, quippiam, quodvis.
Any further, ulterius, amplius.
Any how, quoquomodo.
Any longer, diutius.
Any more, amplius.
Any where, usquam alicubi, ubivis, ubilibet, uspiam.
If any where, sicubi. *If from any quarter*, sicunde.
If at any time, siquando.
Any whither, quoquam, quopiam.
At any time, unquam, quandocunque.
Aorist [Greek tense] indefinitum.
Apace, cito, celeriter, propere, festinanter.
Apart, seorsum, separatim, sigillatim.
Apart from, sejunctus, sepositus, segregatus.
To stand apart, distare, distitare.
Apartment [any lodging] ædium pars, ædificii membrum.
Ape, simius, simia. *A little ape*, simiolus, simiola.
To ape a person, imitari, aliquem imitando effingĕre, imitatione consequi v. assequi.
Aperture, apertura.
Aphorism, placitum; brevis definitio.
Apiary, apiarium.
Apish, mimicus.
Apish trick, gerræ, *pl.* ineptiæ, *pl.*; mimi, *pl.*
Apishly, ridicule, mimice.
Apishness, gesticulatio mimica v. ridicula.
Apiece [each] singuli.
To apologize, aliquem v. aliquid purgare, tueri.
Apologist, defensor.
Apologue [fable] apologus, fabula, fabella.
Apology [excuse] defensio.
Apophthegm, dictum acutum et breve alicujus viri illustris.
Apoplexy, nervorum resolutio.
Apostacy, ab instituto religioso defectio.
Apostate, Christianæ fidei desertor.
To apostatize, desciscĕre, deficĕre, fidei naufragium facĕre.
Apostle, primus Christianæ doctrinæ præco, apostolus.
Apostleship, apostoli munus.
Apostrophe, elisæ alicujus vocalis nota.
An apostrophe, sermonis ad aliquem v. aliquid conversio.
To apostrophe a word, vocalem elidĕre.

Apothecary, pharmacopola, medicamentarius.
An apothecary's shop, pharmacopolium.
Apozem, decoctum.
To appal [astonish] consternĕre. [*Daunt* or *discourage*] percellĕre.
Apparel, vestis, amictus; vestimentum. [*Tackle of a ship*, &c.] apparatus.
Apparent, manifestus, liquidus, evidens, conspicuus, perspicuus. *A crime*, crimen flagrans v. flagitiosum. *An heir*, cui jus est proximum ad hæreditatem.
To be apparent, parere, comparere; elucere.
To make apparent, patefacĕre, demonstrare, ostendĕre.
Apparently, aperte, perspicue.
Apparition, spectrum, visio, visum.
To appeal to, appellare, provocare.
An appeal, appellatio, provocatio.
Appellant, appellator, provocator.
To appear, apparere, comparere. parere. [*Against*] se sistĕre contra aliquem. [*For*] alicui favere, tutari partes alicujus. *Before a judge*, se sistere in judicio ad aliquem defendendum, vadimonium obire. ad vadimonium venire v. occurrĕre. [*Seem*] videri. [*Become visible*] illucere, illucescĕre, effulgere. *Openly*. in medium prodire; in luce versari. [*Arise*] exoriri, oriri; emergĕre, emicare, surgĕre. *To begin to appear*, patescĕre.
It appears, constat, liquet, patet, videtur, liquido patet, patescit. *It appears by this*, illud indicium est.
Appearance [look] aspectus. [*Outward show*] species vultus.
Appearance [concourse of people] frequentia. concursus. [*Likelihood*] similitudo, verisimilitudo. [*Figure*] persona.
First appearance [rising] exortus.
To make one's appearance, se sistĕre.
To be bound for one's appearance. vadimonium promittĕre.
A default of appearance, vadimonii desertio.
To make a default of appearance. vadimonium deserĕre.
To appease. compescĕre, restinguĕre, placare, sedare, pacare; pacificare; lenire; mulcere.
The act of appeasing, pacificatio, placatio. sedatio.
That which appeases, placamen, placamentum.

Appeaser. pacificator; pacator.
Appeasable, placabilis, ingenio flexibilis.
Not appeasable, implacabilis.
To append, appendĕre.
Appendent, appendens.
Appendix or *appendage*, appendix. *A small appendix*, appendicula.
To appertain [belong] pertinere. respicĕre. spectare.
It appertains. interest, refert.
Appetite, cibi appetentia, aviditas. cupiditas, fames. *To get*. famem opsonare. *To have*, esurire, cibum appetĕre.
To make one lose his appetite, alicui ciborum fastidium afferre v. ciborum appetentiam hebetare. *To stir up* or *whet the appetite*, stomachum acuĕre, famem opsonare.
An insatiable appetite, ingluvies. edendi rabies.
To applaud, plaudĕre, applaudĕre; complaudĕre; *neut.* admurmurare, plausu comprobare.
Applauded, plausus.
Applauder. plausor, laudator.
Applause, applausus, plausus.
Vain applause, ventus popularis.
To excite applause, plausus movere. *To seek*, plausum captare. affectare.
The act of seeking applause, popularis jactatio.
Deserving applause, plausibilis.
Apple, pomum, malum.
The apple of the eye, acies.
An apple-core. pomi loculus. *Pye*, poma crustâ farreâ incocta. *Loft*, pomarium. *Monger*. pomarius.
An apple-ground, pometum.
Bearing apples. pomifer.
Full of apples. pomosus.
An apple-tree. malus, i. f.
Belonging to an apple-tree, malinus.
Applicable, quod applicari v. accommodari cuipiam rei potest.
Application [the act of putting to] applicatio, accommodatio. [*Attention*] diligentia, cura; studium.
To make application to a person. aliquem adire, compellare.
To apply [put a thing to] applicare. aptare. accommodare.
To apply [one's attention] se ad aliquid applicare, accommodare; rei alicui operam dare.
To appoint, statuĕre, constituĕre; proponĕre.
To appoint [or name] nominare, determinare. [*Order* or *design*] assignare, designare. *By law*, lege præscribĕre, sancire. *Upon agreement*, condicĕre.

To appoint or *set*, præstituĕre, præfinire, præscribĕre, prædicĕre.
To appoint in another's place, substituĕre, sufficĕre *v.* supponĕre, aliquem in alterius locum.
The act of appointing, assignatio, designatio.
Appointment, constitutum, compactum. [*Assignation*] diei et loci constitutio. [*Or order*] jussum, mandatum.
To apportion, æqualibus partibus dividĕre *v.* distribuĕre.
Apportionate, æqualiter divisus *v.* distributus.
Apposite, appositus, idoneus.
Appositely, apposite, idonee.
Apposition, appositio.
To appraise, æstimare, alicui rei pretium imponĕre, statuĕre.
Appraiser, æstimator. *Sworn*, jurejurando constitutus.
Appraisement, æstimatio.
To apprehend, intelligĕre; rem tenere, comprehendĕre. [*Fear* or *suspect*] timere. [Or *seize*] apprehendĕre; capĕre, corripĕre. [Or *take unawares*] intercipĕre.
Apprehension, ingenium, captus, facultas, intelligentia. [*Seizing*] captura, prehensio. [*Opinion*] judicium.
To be apprehensive of, animadvertĕre, observare. *Danger*, metuĕre, formidare, timere.
Apprehensively [acutely] acute, sagaciter.
An apprentice [boy] tiro, discipulus. [*Girl*] discipula.
To bind apprentice, aliquem arte aliquâ imbuendum *v.* erudiendum artifici dare, tradĕre.
An apprenticeship, tirocinium.
To serve an apprenticeship, sub aliquo tirocinia ponĕre, rudimenta addiscĕre.
To be out of one's apprenticeship, tirocinii rudimenta deponĕre.
To apprise one of a thing, certiorem aliquem facĕre de re aliquâ.
To be apprised of any thing, certior fieri de re aliquâ.
To approach, appropinquare, adventare; accedĕre.
An approach, appropinquatio, accessus, aditus.
To have an approach to one, ad aliquem admitti; copiam aliquem adeundi habere.
Approaching [near at hand] instans.
Approbation, approbatio, comprobatio.
To appropriate, aliquid sibi vindicare.
Appropriate [fit, proper] proprius, idoneus.
Appropriation, proprietas.

To approve, approbare, comprobare.
An approved author, auctor classicus *v.* idoneus.
A man of approved integrity, spectatæ fidei vir.
Thoroughly tried and approved, perspectus.
An approver, approbator; auctor; applausor.
Appurtenance, appendix.
Apricot, malum Armeniacum. *Tree*, malus Armeniaca.
April, Aprilis.
Apron, præcinctorium, ventrale.
A workman's apron, semicinctium artificis.
Apt [fit] aptus, idoneus, congruens, consentaneus. [*Inclined*] pronus, propensus. [*Active*] agilis; alacer.
Apt to break, fragilis.
Too apt to indulge, nimis indulgens.
Apt to learn, docilis. *To be merry*, hilaris, facetus.
To be apt to fall, propendere.
To make apt or *fit*, aptare, accommodare, concinnare.
Aptness, habilitas, natura habilis. *Proneness*, propensio. *To do good or evil*, indoles. *To learn*, docilitas.
Aptly, apte, idonee, apposite, accommodate.
Aquatic, aquatilis, aquaticus.
An aqueduct [conduit] aquæ ductus.
Aqueous, aqueus.
Arable, arabilis, ager culturæ idoneus.
An arbiter or *arbitrator*, arbiter, æstimator; *arbitratrix*, arbitra.
Arbitration, arbitrium, arbitratus.
To agree to an arbitration, compromisso stare.
Arbitrarily, arbitrario, ex arbitrio, pro libitu. [*Lordly*] imperiose.
Arbitrary, arbitrarius. [*Lordly*] imperiosus, libidinosus.
To arbitrate or *end a dispute by arbitration*, arbitrari.
An arbour, pergula. Vid. *bower*.
Arch [*adj.*] vafer, subtilis, callidus, astutus.
Arch [*subst.*] arcus, fornix, camera.
The court of arches, curia de arcubus.
To arch, arcuare, fornicare, in arcum curvare.
An arched roof, camera fornicata: laquear.
To make an arched roof, concamerare.
An arching over, fornicatio.
In the shape or manner of an arch, arcuatim; fornicatim.
Archness, astutia, calliditas.
An archangel, angelus primarius.

An archdeacon, diaconus primarius.
Archdeaconry, archidiaconatus.
Archetype, typus primarius, archetypus.
An archer, sagittarius.
An archer on horseback, hippotoxota.
Archery, ars sagittaria.
An arch heretic, hæresiarcha.
Archiepiscopal, archiepiscopalis.
An architect, architectus.
Architect-like, affabre, eleganter.
Architecture, architectura, architectonice.
Architrave, epistylium.
Archives, tabularium.
An arch-priest, flamen.
The arch-priest's office, flaminium.
The arctic [northern] *pole*, polus borealis; cardo septentrionalis.
Ardency, see *Ardour*.
Ardent [eager] acer, vehemens. [*Hot*] ardens, candens, fervidus.
Ardently, fervide, acriter, vehementer; ardenter.
Ardour [eagerness] ardor animi, mentis fervor. [*Heat*] ardor æstus. *Of a speaker*, vis.
Arduous, arduus, difficilis.
An area, area, superficies.
Are; we, ye, they, are, sumus, estis, sunt.
Are is likewise the sign of all persons plural in the present tense of verbs passive; as, *We are loved*, amamur; *ye are taught*, docemini; *they are heard*, audiuntur.
Argent, argenteus, candidus.
To argue [dispute] argumentari, disceptare, disputare, litigare. [Or *prove*] arguĕre, evincĕre, probare.
To argue the case, expostulare.
The act of arguing, disceptatio, ratiocinatio.
An arguer, disputator, disputatrix, f.
An argument [presumptive proof] argumentum, ratio. [*Subject*] argumentum; materia.
A cunning argument, elenchus, sophisma. [*From contraries*] commentum.
A substantial or *forcible argument*, argumentum grave.
Argumentation, argumentatio, disceptatio.
Argumentative, argumentis eliciendus.
Arianism, Arii doctrina.
Arians, Arii sectatores.
To arise, surgĕre, exsurgĕre.
To arise again, resurgĕre. *Together*, consurgĕre.
To cause to arise, excitare, exsuscitare.

Aristocracy, optimatum principatus.
Arithmetical, arithmeticus.
An arithmetician, arithmeticæ peritus.
Arithmetic, arithmetica, ars numerandi.
An ark, arca, cista.
Noah's ark, Noëmi navis *v.* navigium.
An arm, brachium, lacertus.
A little arm, brachiolum.
An arm of the sea, sinus, fretum. [*Of a tree*] ramus. [*Of a vine*] palmes.
A bracelet for the arm, brachiale.
Having long arms, brachiatus.
An armful, manipulus.
The armpit or *armhole*, ala, axilla.
To arm [take arms for war] armare; bellum adornare, parare. [*Put on arms*] armis accingi; arma induĕre. [*Furnish with arms*] armis aliquem instruĕre, tela alicui suppeditare.
To arm one's self against [act cautiously] cavere. [*Prepare for*] se ad aliquid sustinendum parare.
Armed cap-a-pie, perarmatus.
Armed with a buckler, scutatus, clypeatus. *With darts*, pilatus. *With a sword*, ense *v.* gladio instructus. *With a coat of mail*, loricatus.
Armada, classis armata.
Armament, bellicus apparatus.
Armorial, ad arma pertinens.
Armour, armatura, arma, *pl.* *For the thigh*, femorale, *is.* n.
A coat of armour, lorica.
Armourer, faber armorum.
Armoury [blazonry] ars insignia gentilitia in scuto recte depingendi. [*Place for keeping arms*] armarium, armamentarium.
Arms [weapons] arma, *pl.*
To bear arms under a general, sub aliquo *v.* sub alicujus signis militare, stipendia mereri.
Deeds [feats] *of arms*, res bellicæ, gesta militaria.
To call to arms, conclamare ad arma.
To take up arms, arma capĕre *v.* sumĕre.
To be in arms, in armis esse.
To lay down arms, arma ponĕre *v.* abjicĕre; ab armis discedĕre.
Bearing arms, armifer, armiger.
Fire-arms, bombarda, scloppus.
By force of arms, vi et armis.
An army, exercitus. *On march*, agmen. *In battle array*, acies.
Aromatic, aromaticus.
Around, circumcirca, circumquaque, undique.
To arraign, postulare, in jus aliquem vocare.
Arraignment, actio, quæstio judicialis.
Arrangement, digestio, series.
Arrant, merus.
Note, *Arrant* is used for *very*, the sign of the superlative in a bad sense; as, *An arrant thief*, furacissimus.
Arras [hangings] aulæa, tapes.
Array [dress] vestis, vestimentum. [*Order*] acies, ordo, dispositio.
To set in array, aciem disponĕre, componĕre, ordinare, instruĕre.
Out of array [*adj.*] incompositus, palans; [*adv.*] incomposite, incondite.
To array [himself] vestem induĕre, sibi vestem induĕre.
Arrearage or *arrears*, reliqua, *pl.*
To arrest [as a bailiff] aliquem preheudĕre; manum alicui injicĕre; in jus aliquem trahĕre. [*As a plaintiff*] dicam alicui impingĕre, aliquem in jus vocare.
An arrest, comprehensio.
An arrest of judgment, ampliatio.
Arrival, adventus, accessus, appulsus.
To arrive, aliquo advenire; accedĕre, venire, pervenire, in *v.* ad. [*As a ship*] appelli; applicari. *At* [attain to] adipisci.
Arrogance, arrogantia, superbia; fastus.
Arrogant, arrogans, superbus, fastosus.
Arrogantly, arroganter, superbe.
To arrogate, sibi aliquid arrogare, sumĕre.
An arrow, sagitta. *Broad and barbed*, tragula.
An arrow-head, sagittæ ferramentum, mucro, cuspis.
To shoot with arrows, sagittare.
Bearing arrows, sagittifer, telifer.
Belonging to an arrow, sagittarius.
Arsenal, armarium, armorum repositorium.
Art, ars, facultas.
Art [cunning] ars, artificium. [*Skill*] intelligentia, peritia.
The black art, ars magica.
The liberal arts, artes ingenuæ, liberales. *Mechanical*, sordidæ, vulgares.
A master of arts, artium magister.
Thou art, es. It is also a sign of the second person singular in the present tense of verbs passive; as, *Thou art taught*, doceris.
An artery, arteria, arterium.
The great artery, arteria magna, aorta. *The rough*, aspera.
Artichoke, cinara, cactos, f.
Artful, *artificial*, arte factus, artificialis.
Artful [ingenious] callidus, astutus, sagax.
Artfully [like an artist] affabre, eleganter. [*Cunningly*] subtiliter.
Article [joint] articulus. [*Head of discourse*] caput.
Articles of faith, Christianæ fidei capita. *Of peace*, conditiones pacis. *Of agreement*, conventa, *pl.* capita fœderis. *Of account*, rationum capita. *Of marriage*, pactio nuptialis.
Articulately, articulate, articulatim, distincte.
Articular, articularis.
Articulate or *distinct*, distinctus.
To articulate, distincte voces efferre *v.* pronuntiare.
Artifice, artificium, ars. [*Cunning*] stropha; fraus.
An artificer, *artist*, or *artizan*, artifex, opifex; faber, operarius.
Artificial, artificiosus; arte elaboratus, concinnus, affabre factus.
Artificially, artificiose, artificialiter.
Artillery, machinæ bellicæ. *A train*, tormentorum bellicorum series.
The artillery company, societas militaris. *Ground*, palæstra. *The master*, machinarum præfectus.
Artless, sine arte *v.* artificio. *An artless person*, insulsus hebes, crassus, iners.
As [implying time of action dum, ut, cum, in, ubi, super. inter, &c.
As, in comparisons, and answering to *such*, *so*, &c. is made by qui *or* qualis.
As, in one part of a sentence, answering to *so* in the other, is made by atque, quemadmodum, quomodo, sicut, ita, velut, ut.
As, in the latter clause of a sentence, answering to *so*, or *as great*, *much*, *little*, *soon*, *fast*, &c. is made by quam, quantus. qui, *or* ut, with a superlative.
As, redoubled, with an adverb or adjective betwixt, and the particles, *it is*, *they be*, &c. after it, is made by quamlibet *or* quamvis.
Sometimes it is put for *howsoever*, and is made by quantuscunque *or* quantuluscunque.
As, *in this regard* or *respect*, is made by ut, quà, *or* tanquam.
As, answering to *so* or *as*, where equality is intimated, or comparison of one thing with another, is made by

æque ac, æque atque, æque quam ; tam, quam ; non, haud, or nihilo minus, quam.
As, signifying *accordingly* or *proportionably as*, is made by ut, uti, sicut, ita ut, pro, prout, pro eo ac, pro eo atque, perinde ut, perinde atque, proinde, proinde ac, utcunque, &c.
As, for *if*, si.
As sure as can be, quam certissime.
As for or *as to*, de, quatenus, quantum, quod ad, ad.
As being, ut, utpote, quippe, scilicet.
As far as, quâ, quantum, usque, usque ad, usque eo.
As if, as though, quasi, perinde quasi, perinde ac si, tanquam, ut si, tanquam qui, tanquam si, non secus ac si, juxta ac si, ita ut si.
As it were, ut, ceu, quasi, tanquam.
As long as, quamdiu, tamdiu, tantisper dum, quoad, usque dum, dum.
As big as, as bad as, instar.
As many as, tot, totidem, quotquot, quodcunque.
As much, tantum.
As much as ever, ut cum maxime, quantus maxime.
As often as, quotiescunque, toties quoties.
As soon as, ubi, cum, cum primum, ut, simul ac, simul ut, simul atque.
As soon as ever, ubi primum, ut primum, cum primum, simul ac primum, statim ut.
As well as, ut, tam quam, æque ac.
As yet, adhuc.
Not as yet, necdum.
Such as it is, qualis qualis.
To ascend, ascendĕre, conscendĕre.
Ascendant [of a nativity] horoscopus, sidĕra natalitia.
Ascendant [power] auctoritas.
To gain the ascendant over one, plurimum apud aliquem posse v. valere.
An ascension, ascensio, ascensus.
An ascent, ascensus.
To ascertain, affirmare, confirmare, certum facĕre.
An ascertaining, confirmatio.
To ascribe, ascribĕre, tribuĕre, imputare. *To himself*, aliquid sibi sumĕre, arrogare.
The act of ascribing, ascriptio, attributio.
To be ashamed, erubescĕre ; verecundari ; pudet, dispudet ; pudore affici v. suffundi.
To make ashamed, pudore aliquem afficĕre ; pudorem alicui incutĕre.
I am half ashamed, suppudet me.

Shameful, pudendus, probrosus, turpis.
An ash or *ash tree*, fraxinus, i. f.
A wild or *mountain ash*, ornus, i. f.
Ash-colored, pale as ashes, cinereus, cineraceus.
Ashen, fraxineus, fraxinus.
Ashen keys, fructus fraxineus.
Ash Wednesday, dies sacrorum cinerum.
Ashes, cinis.
Ashore, in tellure, super terram.
To come ashore, terrâ potiri, e nave egredi.
Aside [apart] separatim, seorsum. [*Awry*] oblique.
To ask or *desire*, rogare. *Reasonably*, postulare. *Earnestly* or *threateningly*, flagitare. *One's own*, poscĕre. *Again*, reposcĕre, repetĕre. *More, over and above*, apposcĕre. *Require*, requirĕre. *So as to obtain*, exorare, impetrare. *Frequently*, requiritare. *Humbly*, supplicare ; aliquem supplicibus verbis orare. *Industriously*, percontari, perquirĕre. *Mournfully*, implorare. *Secretly*, suppetĕre. *As a suitor* or *wooer*, procare.
Asked, rogatus, interrogatus, postulatus.
The act of asking, rogatio, petitio, postulatio. *Of advice*, consultatio. *A question*, percontatio. *Humbly*, supplicatio. [*Inquiring*] inquisitio, rogitatio. [*Entreating*] *as a favor*, obsecratio, petitio, supplicatio ; preces. *One's due*, postulatio. *Often*, rogitatio.
An asker, petitor, postulator, rogator. *Of questions*, percontator. *Saucy*, petitor procax ; flagitator.
Askew [*adj.*] limus, obliquus.
Askew [*adv.*] oblique, transverse.
Asleep, sopitus, soporatus, somno oppressus.
To be asleep, dormire.
To fall asleep, dormitare ; obdormiscĕre.
Almost asleep, sleepy, or *half asleep*, somniculosus, semisomnis, semisopitus. *Fast asleep*, somno gravi sopitus.
To lay or lull asleep, soporare ; consopire ; somnum alicui afferre, inducĕre.
Aslope, oblique, in obliquum.
To make aslope, obliquare.
Asp or *aspic* [a serpent] aspis.
Asp or *aspen-tree*, populus alba, tremula.
Belonging to an aspen-tree, populeus.
Asparagus, asparagus.
Aspect, aspectus, vultus. *Of a place*, prospectus.

Asperity, asperitas, duritas.
To asperse [sprinkle] aspergĕre conspergĕre. [*Speak unhandsomely of*] aliquem infamiâ aspergĕre.
Aspersion, aspersio. [*Speaking ill of*] infamia.
An aspirate [in grammar] spiritus asper.
Aspiration or *breathing*, aspiratio.
To aspire or *blow upon*, aspirare.
To aspire at, to, or *after*, cupere, appetĕre.
Asquint, oblique, transverse.
To look asquint, transverse intueri.
To look asquint at, limis oculis aliquem v. aliquid spectare.
An ass, asinus. *A little ass*, asellus. *A she ass*, asina, asella. *A wild ass*, onager. *An ass colt*, pullus asini.
Of an ass, asinarius.
An ass [or fool] stultus, fatuus, ineptus.
To assail, adoriri, &c. See *Assault*.
Assailant, grassator, oppugnator.
An assassin, percussor, sicarius.
To assassinate, aliquem ex insidiis interficĕre, interimĕre trucidare.
An assassination, cædes v. interemptio ex insidiis.
To assault or *assail*, aggredi, grassari, adoriri, invadĕre, ingruĕre.
An assault or *assaulting*, aggressio, oppugnatio, impetus.
To defend against an assault, propulsare.
An assay or *essay*, specimen, tentamen.
To assay [make trial] aliquid conari, tentare, experiri. Vid. *Essay*. *Again*, retentare. *Privily*, subtentare. *Beforehand*, prætentare ; præludĕre.
Not assayed, intentatus, inexpertus.
An assayer, tentator, probator. *Of coin*, monetæ cudendæ inspector.
The act of assaying, tentatio, tentamen, prælusio.
Assemblage, coacervatio, coagmentatio, conjunctio.
To assemble, convocare, congregare, aggregare ; cogĕre ; concire ; conducĕre ; [*neut.*] convenire, congredi, coire.
The act of assembling [*act.*] convocatio.
An assembly, conventus, frequentia. *Of the people* [to choose officers, &c.] comitia, *pl.* *To hear a discourse*, concio, ecclesia.
A disorderly assembly, tumultus, cœtus.

A small assembly, conciuncula ; conventiculum.
Belonging to an assembly, concionalis.
*To **assent***, acquiĕscere ; annuĕre, concedĕre.
*An **assent***, assensio. assensus.
*By the **assent** or **consent***, astipulatu.
Too forward assent, opinatio.
*To **assert*** aliquid asserere, asseverare v. affirmare.
*To **assert*** [vindicate] defendĕre, tueri, vindicare.
Asserted, defensus. vindicatus.
Assertion. assertio, affirmatio.
The act of asserting [vindicating] defensio, conservatio.
Assertor, assertor, conservator, index.
*To **assess*** [tax] censere.
Assessed, census.
Assessment, census, tributum.
Assessor of taxes censor. [*In an assembly*] assessor.
Assets, bona solvendis debitis et legatis restantia.
Asseveration, asseveratio.
Assiduity, assiduitas, sedulitas.
Assiduous, assiduus, sedulus.
*To be **assiduous***, deservire.
Assiduously, assidue, sedulo.
*To **assign*** [enjoin] imponĕre. [*Appoint*] constituĕre ; delegare. *The time and place*, diem et locum alicui rei faciendæ præstituĕre. indicĕre. *A pension*, honorarium alicui stipendium statuĕre. *A lease*, locationem ædium v. agri alicui assignare. *A reason for*, rationem v. causam dare, reddĕre.
An assignee* or *assign, alicui rei assignatus.
Assignment [distribution] assignatio, distributio, attributio.
To assimilate [liken] assimilare.
Assimulation, assimulatio.
Assize or ***assizes***, judicium ; juridici conventus.
An assizer, ædilis.
To assist, juvare, opitulari, auxiliari. [*Stand by*] assistĕre; a parte v. partibus alicujus stare.
Assistance, auxilium, adjumentum, subsidium.
An assistant, collega, adjutor.
Associable, congregabilis.
An associate, familiaris, socius.
To associate** or **keep company with, societatem cum aliquo contrahĕre. confluere v. inire.
Association, hominum inter se consociatio.
To assume [take upon himself] aliquid sibi sumĕre, arrogare.
Assurance [warranty] cautio. [*Certainty*] certa v. explorata rei alicujus notitia.

With assurance, certo, indubitanter, confidenter.
Assurance [affirmation] asseveratio. [*Confidence*] audacia. confidentia. [*Security*] securitas fiducia. [*Resolution*] fidentia. [*Pledge*] pignus.
*A man of great **assurance***, audax.
Assurance of a thing lent. cautio.
*To give **assurance** for the performance of a thing*, vadimonium præstare.
*The act of giving **security** for performance*, satisdatio.
*To **assure*** [affirm] asserĕre, affirmare. [*Protect*] tueri, defendĕre.
*Bound to **assure***. pignoratus.
Assuredly, certe, perfecto. explorate. [*Boldly*] fidenter, affirmate.
*An **assurer***. confirmator. Or *insurer of money*, confirmator pecuniæ ex compacto, cautor.
*An **assuring***, confirmatio.
*To **assuage***, mitigare, sedare, placare.
*To be **assuaged** after swelling*, detumere, deturgere.
Assuaging. mitigatorius.
*An **assuaging**, **assuagement***, lenimen, levamentum, mitigatio, sedatio.
Asthma, anhelatio.
Asthmatic. anhelator.
*To **astonish***, aliquem conturbare. consternare, terrere.
*To be **astonished***, commoveri ; aliquid mirari. demirari.
Astonishment. consternatio, exanimatio, perturbatio, animi stupor, pavor.
Astray, errabundus, errans, deerrans.
*To go **astray***, errare, vagari, palari. *To lead*, in errorem inducĕre.
*A going **astray***, erratio. Vid. *Stray*.
Astringent, astringens, alvo sistendæ utilis ; stypticus.
*To **astringe***, alvum v. ventrem astringĕre, comprimĕre.
Astringency, astrictio, vis astrictoria.
Astride, cruribus v. tibiis varicatis.
Astrologer, astrologus, mathematicus.
Astrologically, secundum artem astrologiæ.
Astrology, sideralis scientia ; astrologia. *Judicial*, divinans.
Astronomer. astronomus.
Asunder. separatim, seorsum, dispersim.
At. is answered by divers Latin prepositions ; *viz*. a, ab, ad, ante apud. de. cum. ex, in, inter, sub, super, pro &c.
The preposition is sometimes understood ; as, *At first sight*. primo aspectu. *At one blow*, uno ictu.

At home. domi.
At, before a city or town of the first or second declension, and singular number, is rendered by putting it in the genitive case ; as. *At London*, Londini. But of the third declension, or plural number, in the ablative ; as, *At Carthage* Carthagine.
At hand, præsto prope.
*At **second-hand***, secundâ emptione.
At all, omnino prorsus.
Lest at any time nequando.
At first, primo primum.
At last, ad ultimum, ad extremum.
At the least, minimum.
At no time nunquam.
At most summum plurimum, ut plurimum, omnino.
At that time, tunc, tum ; eo tempore.
At present, in præsenti, in præsentia.
At this time, nunc dierum, jam hodie.
At least, saltem, certe, vel.
At leisure, otiose.
At length or *at last*, aliquando, tandem. demum. denique.
At once, simul, semel, pariter.
At the worst. ad extremum.
Atheism, scelus eorum qui Deum esse negant.
*An **atheist***, qui divinam naturam aut Deum tollit ; atheus, impius.
Athlet. athletes. athleta.
Athletically, athletice.
Athletic, athleticus.
Athwart. transverse, oblique.
Atmosphere, aĕr.
Atom, corpusculum, atomus.
*To **atone*** or *make **atonement***, expiare luĕre, conciliare. [*Make amends for*] compensare.
Atonement, expiatio. [*Sacrifice*] piaculum.
*That which cannot be **atoned** for*, inexpiabilis.
Atrocious, atrox.
Atrociously, atrociter.
*To **attach*** [detain] aliquem detinere, demorari, tenere. [*Take prisoner*] vid. *Arrest*.
*To be **attached** to a person or thing*, alicui adhærere ; alicujus partibus favere.
Attachment [detaining] retentio.
*An **attachment***, vid. *An arrest*.
Attachment to a person or thing, adhæsio.
*An **attack***, aggressio. [*The charging of an enemy*] impulsus, impetus. [*Made on a town*] oppugnatio. *Of a distemper*, morbi tentatio.
*To **attack*** [begin a quarrel] aliquem provocare. impugnare *An enemy*, hostem aggredi : in hostes impetum facĕre. *A town*, oppidum oppugnare.

To attain unto, aliquâ re potiri; aliquid attingĕre, assequi.
Attainable, assequendus, obtinendus.
Attainder, crimen majestatis procerum suffragiis judicandum. *A bill of*, libellus accusatorius apud regni proceres.
Attainment, impetratio, consecutio.
To attaint, accusare; reum agĕre. *Of high treason*, læsæ majestatis aliquem accusare.
To attemper, miscere, commiscere.
An attempt, inceptum, conatus.
A desperate attempt, facinus audax v. periculosum.
To attempt, conari, moliri, attentare.
An attempter, inceptor, molitor.
To attend or *wait on*, præstolari, manere, expectare, famulari.
Attendance, expectatio; ministerium.
Attendance on business, cura, diligentia, assiduitas.
Attendant [subst.] assecla, ministrator, assectator, satelles, pedissequus, pedissequa.
Attendant or effect of any thing, effectus, exitus, eventum.
Attention, attentio, intentio.
Attentive, attentus, intentus, arrectus, vigil.
Attentively, attente; arrectis auribus.
Attentiveness, attentio, animi intentio.
To attenuate, attenuare, extenuare.
Attenuation, attenuatio, extenuatio.
To attest, aliquid testari, testificari, attestari.
The act of attesting, testificatio, testimonium. *By writing*, consignata literis testificatio.
That cannot be attested, intestabilis.
Attire, ornatus, amictus, cultus.
To attire one, ornare, vestibus ornare.
Attired, ornatus, exornatus, amictus.
The act of attiring, exornatio.
Attitude, corporum situs in picturâ.
Attorney [at law] procurator rerum forensium; litium procurator.
Attorney-general, cognitor regius.
A knavish attorney, procurator prævaricans.
A prating attorney, rabula, æ, m.
To attract, ad se aliquid trahĕre, attrahĕre v. pertrahĕre. [*Allure by fair speeches*] allicere ad aliquid allicĕre, pellicĕre v. invitare; aliquem oblectare.
Attraction, attractio. [*By fair words*] blanditiæ, *pl.* lenocinium. [*Alluring*] illecebra, incitamentum.
Attractive [drawing] attrahendi vim habens, vi præditus. [*By fair words*] blandus, pellax.
Attractively, illecebrose, blande.
An attribute, ornatus, titulus.
To attribute, aliquid alicui attribuĕre, adscribĕre, imputare, assignare.
Attribution, *the act of attributing*, attributio.
Attrition [rubbing] attritus.
To attune, modulationem dare.
Auction, auctio.
Auctioneer, venditor vicarius, auctionans.
To sell by, or *put up to*, *auction*, auctionari; sub hastâ vendĕre.
Audacious, audax, confidens.
Audaciously, audacter, confidenter.
Audaciousness, *Audacity*, audacia, confidentia, improbitas.
Audible, audiendus, auribus percipiendus.
Audible [loud] canorus.
Audibly heard, clarissime auditus.
Audience [assembly] cœtus, concursus, conventus, frequentia.
Audience of leave, audientia valedicendi.
An audit, testium auditio; rationum examinatio.
To audit accounts, rationes examinare; ad calculos vocare.
Auditor of accounts, rationum inquisitor, calculator, ratiocinator.
Auditor of the exchequer, fisci procurator.
An auditor's clerk, scriptuarius.
An auditory, concio, auditorium.
Auger or *augre* [tool] terebra.
Aught [vulg. *ought*] res; quidquam, &c.
To augment [increase] augere, cumulare, adaugere.
To augment [enlarge] ampliare, amplificare.
To augment or *be augmented*, accrescĕre, augescĕre.
An augmenting, *augment*, or *augmentation*, auctus, accretio, adjectio, incrementum.
An augmenter, amplificator.
An augur [soothsayer] augur.
Auguration or *augury*, augurium, omen.
The dignity of an augur, auguratus.
Belonging to an augur, auguralis, augurius.
August, augustus, magnificus.
August [month] Augustus [mensis.]
Aulic [belonging to court] aulicus.
An aunt by the father's side, amita. *By the mother's side*, matertera.
Auricular, auricularis.
Auricularly, privatim.
Auricle, auricula.
Auspice [protection, influence] auspicium.
Auspicious, felix, faustus, auspicatus.
Auspiciously, feliciter, fauste, auspicato.
Austere, austerus, durus, asper, severus.
Austerely, austere, duriter, severe.
Austereness or *austerity*, severitas, austeritas, asperitas.
Authentic or *authentical*, comprobatus; verus; res certæ fidei.
Authentically or *authenticly*, summâ fide.
Authenticalness or *authenticness*, certa v. explorata rei cognitio.
An author [writer] auctor, scriptor. [*Contriver or inventor*] conditor, inventor.
An author of the purest ages, auctor classicus.
The first author of mischief, caput sceleris.
The chief author, dux et signifer.
The author of a law, legis lator.
Authoritative, auctoritate firmatus, probatus, comprobatus.
Authoritatively, auctoritate.
Authority, auctoritas, imperium, jus, potestas, potentia. [*Leave*] licentia. [*Credit*] fides.
Chief authority, primatus, principatus.
A man in great authority, vir magnæ auctoritatis v. potentiæ. *Of small authority*, vir parum pollens.
One in authority, magistratus.
Chief men in authority, viri optimates, magnâ auctoritate pollentes.
To be in authority, auctoritatem habere v. obtinere; plurimum pollere; auctoritate valere.
To cite or *quote authorities*, auctoritatem v. auctorem laudare, citare, proferre, allegare.
To put in authority, aliquem alicui rei præficĕre; auctoritatem alicui dare, tribuĕre.
To authorise, auctoritatem alicui dare v. tribuĕre; aliquem auctoritate munire.
Authorization, auctoritas, licentia, copia.
Autography, propriâ manu scriptio.
Autumn, autumnus.
Autumnal, autumnalis.
Auxiliary [helping] auxiliaris, auxiliarius.

Auxiliary forces, copiæ auxiliares; auxilia, *pl.*
To avail, prodesse, conferre, valere, juvare.
Available, valens, efficax, utilis.
Availment, *availableness*, emolumentum, fructus, utilitas.
It availeth, confert, conducit, refert, interest.
Avarice, avaritia; pecuniæ aviditas *v.* cupiditas.
Avarice [niggardliness] nimia parsimonia; sordes, *pl.*
Avaricious [fond of money] avarus; cupidus, avidus, appetens. [*Niggardly*] parcus, deparcus; sordidus, tenax.
Avariciously, avare, parce, sordide.
Avast [hold a little] mane; ne quid temere; sat, satis.
Avaunt [away] apage, abi.
To avenge, ulcisci, vindicare; par pari referre.
Not avenged, inultus.
An avenger, ultor, ultrix, vindex.
The act of avenging, ultio, vindicatio, vindicta.
An avenue, aditus, introitus.
To aver, asserĕre, aio, affirmare.
Average [duty of carriage] portorium.
Average [equal share] æqua ejusdem rei portio, distributio.
An averring or *averment*, confirmatio, probatio, testimonium.
Averse, aversus, alienus; ab aliquâ re abhorrens.
Aversion or *averseness*, aversatio, fastidium.
Deserving aversion, aversandus, aversabilis.
To avert, avertĕre, abducĕre, abstrahĕre, deprecari, detestari.
An averting, ab aliquâ re avocatio.
Aviary, aviarium.
Avidity, aviditas.
Avocation [calling away] avocatio, avocamentum. [*Hindrance*] impedimentum.
To avoid, vitare, fugitare, fugĕre, cavere; evadĕre.
Easily avoided, *avoidable*, evitabilis, vitabilis.
Not to be avoided, inevitabilis.
The act of avoiding, *avoidance*, evitatio, devitatio.
Avoirdupois.—A pound avoirdupois, libra sedecim unciarum.
To avouch, asseverare, attestari, autumare, defendĕre, confirmare. Vid. *Vouch*.
Avouchable, quod affirmari potest.
An avoucher, sponsor; qui affirmat.
The act of vouching, sponsio.
An avouching, *a vouch*, testimonium.

To avow or justify a thing, affirmare, confirmare, approbare, asserĕre.
To avow [own or profess] profiteri, agnoscĕre, præ se ferre.
Avowedly, aperte, ex professo.
To await, expectare, manere.
Awake [*adj.*] vigil, vigilans.
To awake [*act.*] excitare, exsuscitare, expergefacĕre.
To awake [*neut.*] expergisci.
To be or *keep awake*, vigilare.
To award, adjudicare, addicĕre.
To award or *ward off a blow*, ictum avertĕre. [*Adjudge*] adjudicare.
An award, sententia, arbitrium.
Aware, sciens, providens, præscius.
Not aware, ignarus, nescius, nec opinus.
To be aware of, cavere, prævidere.
Away [begone] apage.
Awe, reverentia, metus, timor.
To be in awe, timere, metuĕre.
To awe or *keep in awe*, reprimĕre, coercere, terrere.
To stand in awe of, revereri.
Over-awed, magno metu absterritus.
Awful, terribilis, horribilis, sacer.
Awfully, horrifice.
Awfulness, horror.
Awless, timore vacuus, veneratione carens.
Awkward, ineptus, inhabilis, incallidus, perversus.
Awkwardly, inepte, perverse, sinistre.
Awkwardness, ineptia, perversitas.
An awl, subula.
An awme of wine, mensura vini circiter 360 librarum.
Awn or *beard of corn*, arista.
An awning, velorum prætentura.
Awry [crooked] distortus, obliquus, inclinatus.
A making awry, distortio.
Awry [crookedly] oblique.
An axe, ascia, securis.
A broad or *squaring axe*, dolabra.
A battle or *poll-axe*, bipennis.
A chip-axe, dolabella.
A pick-axe, bipennis.
A little planing-axe, dolabella.
An axle, *axle-tree*, axis, *is*, m.
An axiom, effatum, enuntiatio.
The axis [diameter of a sphere] axis; media linea dimetiens sphæram.
Ay [yes] immo, maxime, etiam.
For aye [ever] in æternum.
Ay [ay me] hei mihi, eheu!
Azure [blue] cæruleus, cyaneus.
An azure stone, lapis lazuli.

B

TO baa or bay like a sheep, balare.
To babble, garrire, blaterare.
A babbler, garrulus, loquax, gerro, blatero.
A babbling or *babble*, loquacitas garrulitas.
Mere babble, nugæ, *pl.*
A babe or *baby*, infans, *tis*, c. g.
A little babe or *baby*, puerulus.
Babish, puerilis.
Babyship, infantia.
A baboon, cynocephalus.
A bachelor, cœlebs, *ibis*.
A bachelor of arts, primam lauream adeptus *v.* consecutus.
A bachelor of divinity, theologiæ baccalaureus.
A bachelor's degree, baccalaureatus.
Bachelorship, cœlibatus.
To back or *assist*, adjuvare, sustentare; succurrĕre.
To back a horse, equum conscendĕre. Or *break*, equum domare.
To put back, repellĕre.
Backward or *backwards* [*adv.*] retro.
Backward [averse to] alienus; aversus. [*Negligent*] otiosus, remissus. [*Slow*] piger.
To be backward in doing a thing, tergiversari, cunctari.
A being backward, tergiversatio, cunctatio.
Backwardly [unwillingly] tergiversanter, cunctanter. [*Negligently*] otiose, negligenter, remisse.
Backwardness [aversion] aversatio. [*Negligence*] negligentia. [*Slowness*] pigritia, tarditas.
The back, dorsum, tergum.
The back of the hand, manûs pars aversa.
To bear on one's back, humeris ferre, gestare, portare.
To break one's back, delumbare.
Broken-backed, elumbis, delumbatus, delumbis.
Crump-backed, gibber, gibberosus.
To backbite, alicujus existimationem lædĕre *v.* violare; aliquem obtrectare, clam vituperare, mordere.
A backbiter, obtrectator, maledicus.
A backbiting, obtrectatio, alienæ famæ violatio.
The back-bone, spina dorsi. *Of or belonging thereto*, spinalis.
The back parts, posteriora, um. n. *pl.*

Tied back to back, aversi colligati.
A binding back to back, aversorum colligatio.
Back stairs, scalæ posticæ.
A backside or *yard*, postica; chors postica.
The backside of a leaf in a book, pagina aversa.
The backside, podex, *icis*, m.
On the backside [behind] pone, post, retro.
Dwelling on the backside, posticus.
Back [*adj.*] posticus, posterior, aversus.
A back blow or *back stroke*, ictus aversus.
Bacon, lardum *v.* laridum.
Rusty bacon, laridum rancidum. *Somewhat rusty*, rancidulum.
A flitch of bacon, succidia.
A gammon of bacon, petaso.
Bacon grease, axungia.
Bad, pravus, malus, nequam. [improperly used for *sick*] vid. *Sick*.
Bade, vid. *Bid*.
Badly [wickedly] male, prave, improbe. [*Difficultly*] vix, difficulter. [*Sickly*] ægre.
Badness, vitium, pravitas.
Badness of roads, viarum asperitas. *Of weather*, cœli intemperies *v.* intempestas.
A badge or *token*, indicium, signum, tessera, insigne, *is*, n.
A badger [beast] taxus, melis.
A badger [one that buys corn and sells it again] mango frumentarius.
To baffle, ludificari; aliquem fallĕre, fraudare; alicui verba dare.
A baffle, nugæ, *pl.*
The act of baffling, deceptio, fraus, dolus.
A baffler, deceptor, lusor.
A bag, saccus, pera.
A leather bag or *purse*, marsupium.
A little bag, loculus, sacculus.
A cloak bag, mantica.
A meal bag, saccus frumentarius.
A sweet bag, sacculus ad odoramenta continenda.
A bag-bearer, portitor crumenæ.
A baggage [a worthless woman] mulier impudica, meretrix.
Baggage [lumber] scruta. *pl.*
Bag and baggage, impedimenta, *pl.* sarcinæ, *pl.*
Bag by bag, peratim.
To truss up bag and baggage, vasa *v.* sarcinas et saccos colligĕre.
To give orders to march with bag and baggage, vasa conclamare.
To march with bag and baggage, sarcinis *v.* vasibus collectis proficisci, abire, discedĕre.
A bagnio, balneum.
Bail, vadimonium, satisdatio.
Bail [surety in a criminal matter] vas. [*For debt*] præs, *dis*, m. sponsor.
To bail a person, vadem se pro aliquo sistĕre.
Bailable, res in quâ vadimonium interponi potest.
A bailing, vadimonii interpositio.
A bailiff [magistrate] prætor urbanus. [*Serjeant*] lictor, apparitor. [*Steward*] dispensator. [*Of a hundred*] villicus. *A water-bailiff*, aquarius.
To do the office of such a bailiff, villicare, villicari.
The office of a bailiff, villicatio.
A bailiwick, prætoris *v.* villici jurisdictio.
A bait. Vid. *Allurement.*
A bait [to catch a thing] esca, perlecebra.
To bait [lay a bait] inescare, insidias struĕre. Vid. *To allure*.
To bait [at an inn] divertĕre, diverti, diversari.
To bait a bear or *bull*, ursum *v.* taurum cum canibus committĕre.
To bait a hook, escâ hamum obducĕre.
To bait [or set upon] *one*, aliquem conviciis impetĕre, lacessĕre, proscindĕre.
A bear-baiting, &c. certamen inter ursum et canes.
A baiting-place [by the way] diversorium, hospitium, taberna diversoria; caupona. [*For wild beasts*] arena, amphitheatrum.
To bake, torrere, coquĕre.
A bakehouse, pistrinum.
A small bakehouse, pistrilla.
Of or *belonging to a bakehouse*, pistrinensis.
Easy to be baked, coctibilis.
Baked meats, pista, *pl.*
A baker, pistor. *Of sweet meats*, pistor dulciarius.
A baker's trade, panificium, ars pistoria.
A baking, coctio.
Of or *belonging to baking*, pistorius.
A balance, libra, trutina, statera.
The beam of a balance, scapus. *The hole*, trutina. *The tongue*, examen. *The scale*, lanx.
To balance, pondus æquare.
That which is put into the balance to make even weight, sacoma.
A balancing [even weight] libramen, libramentum, æquipondium.
A balancer, libripens, *dis*.
A balcony, podium, mœniana, *pl.*
Bald, calvus, depilis, glaber.
Bald before, præcalvus. *Behind*, recalvus.
To be bald, calvere.
To grow bald, calvescĕre. *Become bald*, calvefiĕri, calvus fiĕri.
Balderdash [of drink] potus mixtus. [*A confused heap of things*] farrago.
Baldness, calvities.
A baldrick, balteus.
A bale of goods, mercium colligatarum fascis; colligata mercium sarcina.
A little bale, fasciculus.
Baleful, tristis, mœstus, funestus. [*Hurtful*] noxius.
A balk or *ridge of land between two furrows*, porca, lira.
A balk or *beam*, trabs, *bis.* f. tignum.
To balk [make a balk] imporcare.
To balk [pass by] omittĕre, sicco pede præterire. [*Disappoint*] aliquem decipĕre, frustrari, fallĕre.
A balking [passing by] omissio, prætermissio.
A ball to play with, pila.
A little ball, pilula, orbiculus.
A hand-ball, pila palmaria.
To play at hand-ball, datatim ludĕre.
Ball playing, pilaris lusio.
A ball-player, pilarius.
The rebound of a ball, pilæ resultus.
The tosser of a ball, dator.
A foot-ball, pila pedalis follis.
The ball of the hand, palma, vola. *Of the eye*, pupilla. *Of the foot*, planta.
A ball or *bullet*, globus. *A small bullet*, globulus.
A cannon-ball, globus ferreus e tormento explodendus.
A musk-ball, pastillus.
A wash-ball, smegma.
A snow-ball, globulus niveus; pilula nivaria.
A ball [a dance] choreæ.
To keep balls, choreas celebrare.
To go to balls, choreas frequentare.
A ballad, cantilena trivialis; canticum, nænia.
A ballad-singer, qui *v.* quæ cantilenas in triviis canit.
Ballast, saburra, sabulum navale.
To ballast, saburrare, saburrâ gravare.
Ballasting, saburræ libramen *v.* libramentum.
A ballot-box, cista.
To ballot, suffragia in cistam *v.* urnam mittĕre.
A balloting, suffragiorum immissio.
Balm, balsamum.
Balm [herb] apiastrum.
Balmy *balsamic*, balsaminus.

A baluster, clathrus. *A balustrade*, clathri, clathrorum septum.
To baluster, clathris sepire.
A ban [proclamation] edictum. [*A curse*] imprecatio, diræ, *pl.* [*An interdiction*] interdictio. [*The bans of matrimony*] futurarum nuptiarum denunciatio.
To ban [curse] execrari, aliquem diris devovere.
A band [tie] copula, ligamen, vinculum.
A neck-band, collare, collarium.
A head-band, fascia caput cingens; anadema.
A hat-band, petasi cingulum.
A little band, fascicula, tæniola.
A band of soldiers, caterva, cohors, manus.
To divide into small bands, decuriare; in curias dividĕre.
Of a band or *company*, catervarius, turmalis.
A band of footmen, peditatus.
A band under one captain, manipulus.
By bands. turmatim, catervatim.
A bandage, fascia.
Banditti, latrones.
A bandy, clava falcata.
To bandy a ball, clavâ pilam torquere.
To bandy reports about, rumores spargĕre, disseminare.
Bandy legged. valgus.
Bane [poison] venenum. [*Death*] mors.
To bane [to poison] veneno tollĕre.
Baneful, pestifer, noxius.
A bang, plaga, ictus, verber.
To bang, aliquem cædĕre, verberare, pugnis contundĕre.
A banging, verberatio.
To banish, aliquem in exilium mittĕre, pellĕre, relegare.
A banished man, exul.
A banisher, proscriptor, exterminator.
A banishing, relegatio, proscriptio; exportatio.
Banishment, exilium, fuga.
To recal from banishment, in patriam revocare *v.* reducĕre, exulem in patriam restituĕre.
Banisters, vid. *Baluster.*
The bank of a river, ripa.
A bank to hold water back, moles, agger.
A bank [hillock] grumulus, tumulus.
A bank or *shelf in the sea*, arenarum cumulus, arenacea moles.
A steep bank, præcipitium.
The raising of a bank, terræ aggestio.
One that dwells on the side of a bank, riparius.
A bank of oars, remigium.
A bank of money, sors; pecuniæ acervus.
A bank of exchange, taberna argentaria.
A bank-bill, syngrapha publica pecuniaria. *Bank bills*, tesseræ argentariæ.
A banker, argentarius, mensarius.
The trade of a banker, ars argentaria.
A bankrupt, homo æratus; decoctor.
A cheating bankrupt, creditorum fraudator.
A desperate bankrupt, obæratus.
To be or *turn bankrupt*, decoquĕre; conturbare, sc. *rationes;* foro cedĕre.
Bankruptcy, rationum conturbatio; a foro cessio.
A banner [colours] vexillum bellicum; signa *v.* insignia militaria.
A banquet, epulum, epulæ, *pl.* convivium, concœnatio, dapes, *dapis*, f.
To banquet, convivari, epulari, epulas celebrare.
To banquet riotously, comissari, luxuriose convivari *v.* epulari.
A riotous banquet, comissatio, luxuriosum convivium.
A rich banquet, polluctum; votivum epulum, convivium opiparum.
A banquet without wine, convivium abstemium *v.* siccum.
A banquet-maker, convivator, obsonator.
A banqueter, conviva, epulo, *ōnis*, m.
A riotous banqueter, comissator.
A banqueting, epulatio, comissatio.
Banqueting stuff, dapes, *pl.* bellaria, *pl.*
Of or *for a banquet*, convivialis, epularis.
A banter, joculare cavillum; scomma ridiculum, jocosum.
A bantering, jocatio, irrisio, sanna.
To banter, delicias facĕre.
By way of banter, jocose.
To turn into banter, in ridiculum convertĕre.
A banterer, joculator, homo jocularis.
A bantling, pusio, puerulus.
Baptism, baptismus, baptisma.
Baptismal, baptismalis.
The day of one's baptism, dies lustricus.
To baptize, aliquem baptizare; sacro baptismatis fonte abluĕre; Christianæ religionis sacris initiare.
A baptistery, sacer baptismi fons; baptisterium.
A baptist or *anabaptist*, qui infantes baptizandos esse negat.
A baptizer, baptizator: qui aliquem Christianæ religionis sacris initiat.
A baptizing, baptizatio; Christianæ religionis initiatio.
A bar, vectis, m.
A bar to prevent people advancing too near a court, clathri, *pl.* curiæ repagula *v.* claustra.
A door-bar, obex, repagulum.
To break open the bars, repagula convellĕre.
The bar of a haven. repagulum.
A bar [hindrance] impedimentum, mora.
The bar in a public house, abacus rationalis.
A bar in law, cavillatio; exceptio dilatoria.
To bar [keep from] interdicĕre, excludĕre.
A little bar, pessulus.
A bar [starting place] repagula, *pl.* [*Where causes are pleaded*] clathri, *pl.* cancelli in foro.
To plead at the bar, causas agĕre; defendĕre.
Cross-barred, clathratus, cancellatus.
A barb, spiculum, barba.
To barb, tondere, abradĕre.
Barbs [for a horse] phaleræ, *pl.* tegumenta equorum.
Barbarian, } barbarus, barbaricus.
Barbaric, }
A barbarism, barbarismus, solœcismus.
Barbarity or *barbarousness*, crudelitas, inmanitas.
Barbarous, crudelis, sævus, immanis, barbărus.
Barbarously, inhumaniter, atrociter, truculenter.
A barbel, mullus barbatus, barbatulus.
A barber, tonsor.
A woman barber, tonstrix, tonstricula.
A barber's shop, tonstrina.
Of or *belonging to a barber*, tonsorius.
A barberry, spinæ acidæ pomum.
A bard, poëta.
Bare [naked] nudus, nudatus. [*Only*] solum, tantum, tantummodo. [*Without grass* or *hair*] glaber.
To make bare, nudare, denudare. [*To uncover*] aperire.
To be bare [without hair, &c.] glabrere.
To begin to be bare, glabrescĕre.
Bare [lean] macer, gracilis.
To become bare or *lean*, macerare, macrescĕre, emacrescĕre.
To make bare or *lean*, emaciare.
A bare plat without grass, glabretum.
Bare of money, inops, pauper.
Thread-bare, tritus.
Bareboned, strigosus.
Barefooted, discalceatus, nudipes.

Barely [scarcely] vix. [Poorly, slenderly] tenuiter, exiliter.
Bareness in clothes, pauper cultus v. vestitus. Of hair, calvities. Of money, inopia.
A bargain [agreement] pactum, conventum, stipulatio.
A small bargain, stipulatiuncula.
A bargain [jesting on a person] ludificatio.
To bargain, make or strike up a bargain, pacisci, stipulari; pactum cum aliquo facĕre, conflare, sancire.
To bargain for [hire] conducĕre.
A bargain-maker, pactor, stipulator.
A bargaining, pactio, sponsio.
A deceitful bargaining, fraudatio.
A barge, linter, navigium, cymba.
A ferry-barge, ponto, ōnis, m.
A barge-man, naviculator.
The bark of a tree, cortex, ĭcis, f. The inner bark, liber.
A little bark, corticula.
To bark [peel trees] decorticare; corticem detrahĕre.
Having a thick bark, barky, corticosus.
Barked or having a bark, corticatus; cortice obductus.
A barking of trees, decorticatio.
A bark or little ship, navigiolum, lembus.
A swift bark or pinnace, myoparo, ōnis, m.
To bark [as a dog] latrare. At, aliquem allatrare v. latrare. Against, oblatrare, obgannire.
A barker, latrator.
A barking, latratus.
Barley, hordeum.
Barley-flour, polenta.
Barley-water, ptisana, ptisanarium.
A barley-corn [in measure] hordei granum.
Belonging to barley, hordeaceus, hordearius.
A barn, horreum, granarium.
A hay-barn, fœnile.
A little barn, horreolum.
A barometer, instrumentum ad gravitatem incumbentis aëris metiendam.
A baron, baro, ōnis, m. dynasta, æ, m. Of the exchequer, quæstor fiscalis.
Baronage, baronatus.
A baroness, baronissa.
A baronet, barunculus, baronetus.
A barony, baronia, satrapia.
A barrack, casa militaris.
A barrator, vitilitigator, rabula; causarum conciliator.
Barratry, calumnia litium.
A barrel, dolium, cadus.
A little barrel, doliolum.
Of a barrel, doliaris.

The barrel of a drum, tympani lignea compages. Of a gun, tormenti fistula. Of a jack, fusus qui versat veru. Of a clock, fusus horologii.
To barrel up, in doliis v. cadis recondĕre.
Barren, sterilis, infœcundus, effœtus.
To grow barren, sterilescĕre.
Barrenly, steriliter, effœte.
Barrenness, sterilitas, infœcunditas.
Barriers [boundaries] limites, pl. fines, termini. Before a house, prothyrum.
To play at barriers, palæstrâ concertare.
A barrister at law, jurisconsultus, causidicus, causarum actor, patronus.
A barrow, vehiculum.
A hand-barrow, vehiculum manibus portandum.
A wheel-barrow, vehiculum unâ rotâ instructum manu trusatile.
To barter, merces commutare; mercem merce permutare.
A barterer, mercator; qui merces commutat.
A bartering, mercium commutatio v. permutatio.
A base [foundation] fundamentum, basis.
A base-court, curia inferior.
A base tenure, clientela servilis.
Base [mean] humilis, vulgaris, obscurus. [Cowardly] ignavus, timidus. [Counterfeit, as metal] adulterinus. [Knavish] fraudulentus, fallax. [Shameful] infamis, fœdus. [Stark naught] nequam, pravus.
Base or vile, turpis, vilis, sordidus.
O base! O indignum! nefarium!
Money of base alloy, nummi sequioris metalli.
A base trick, versutia, dolus.
One who uses base tricks, versutus, veterator.
A base wretch, nebulo infamis.
Basely [meanly] abjecte, demisse, humiliter. [Cowardly] ignave, timide. [Knavishly] improbe, nequiter. [Shamefully] fœde, turpiter, indigne.
Baseness of birth, ignobilitas, generis humilitas, obscuritas. [Cowardliness] ignavia, timiditas. [Knavishness] fallacia, fraudulentia. [Shamefulness] turpitudo, fœditas.
Bashful, modestus, verecundus.
Bashfully, modeste, verecunde, pudenter.
Bashfulness, modestia, verecundia, pudor, timiditas.
A basilisk, basiliscus, regulus.
A basis, basis, is, f.
To bask, ad ignem v. solem foveri; apricari.

A basking in the sun, apricatio.
A basket, corbis, qualus saligneus; scirpiolum.
A little basket, corbula, sportula.
A basket of reeds, quasillus v. quasillum.
A bread-basket, panarium.
A hand-basket, corbis palmaria.
A dust-basket, corbis ad sordes recipiendas aptus.
A basket-woman, femina mercedulâ conducta ad obaria domum portanda a mercatu.
A basket-maker, cophinarius.
A basin, pollubrum, pelvis, is, f.
A little basin, concha.
A basin of a fountain, crater, ēris, domus.
The base [in music] sonus gravis.
The thorough base, sonus imus.
A bastard, nothus; notha. Bastard children, insitivi liberi.
Basterdized, ortûs infamiâ notatus; adulterinus.
Bastardly, more spuriorum.
Bastardly, ortûs infamia; natalium infamia.
To baste meat, carnem ante ignem versantem butyro liquato mollire v. humectare. [Beat] fuste aliquem cædĕre, verberare.
A basting or bastinado, fustuarium.
A bastion or bulwark, propugnaculum, agger.
A bat [bird] vespertilio.
A bat [club] clava, fustis.
A whirl-bat, cæstus.
To bat [as threshers] tribulare.
To bate [neut.] decrescĕre.
To bate [money] de summâ remittĕre, detrahĕre.
Bate [strife] lis, contentio.
A bath, balneum, balineum.
A little bath, balneolum.
A knight of the bath, miles de balneo.
A hot bath, thermæ.
A little hot bath, thermulæ.
A cold bath, cella frigidaria.
A bath-keeper, balneator.
To bathe, balneo lavare; balneariis aquis se proluĕre.
To bathe or soak, macerare.
A batoon, fustis, baculum.
Battalia, acies instructa.
A battalion, agmen. Of foot, phalanx. Square, agmen quadratum. Triangular, cuneus. The middle battalion, consisting of [illegible] among the ancients, phalanx, gis, f.
To batten [grow fat] pinguescĕre, crassescĕre. [Make fat] saginare.
To batter, collidĕre, contundĕre, verberare.
To batter down, diruĕre, evertĕre, pervertĕre, destruĕre, demoliri, disturbare.

A battering, concussio, quassatio.
A battery [breach] ruina, fenestra.
Battery [besieging] oppugnatio.
Assault and battery, assultus et verberatio; injuria personalis.
A battery [bulwark] tormentorum bellicorum sedes.
To raise a battery, tormenta bellica locare, disponĕre v. constituĕre.
A battle, prœlium, pugna, certamen.
The front of a battle, prima acies.
A battle between two [duel] certamen singulare; duellum.
A general battle, dimicatio universa. Doubtful, prœlium anceps. Bloody, prœlium cruentum. Decisive, ultima dimicatio.
To give an enemy battle, or to fight a battle, cum hoste confligĕre; acie congredi; prœlio dimicare; signa conferre; manum conserĕre; prœlium committĕre.
It came to a battle, res ad manus atque pugnam venit.
To provoke to battle, hostem ad certamen provocare, ad pugnam lacessĕre.
To gain a battle, vincĕre, superare; prœlium secundum facĕre; discedĕre superior.
To lose a battle, vinci, cædi, fundi.
The battle was doubtful, vario, æquo, dubio marte pugnatum est.
To make one's self ready for battle, ad certamen se accingĕre.
To draw up in battle array, aciem instruĕre, dirigĕre, ordinare.
To refuse a battle, certamen detrectare.
A pitched or set battle, instructa acies.
The beginning of a battle, velitatio, pugnæ prælusio.
Of or belonging to a battle, prœliaris.
A battle-axe, bipennis, is, f.
A battledore [at tennis or shuttlecock] palmula lusoria, quâ pila emittitur ac repellitur.
Battlements, lorica, corona, pinnæ murorum.
Baubles, tricæ, pl.
A female bawd, lena, lupa.
A male bawd, leno.
To play the bawd, lenocinari.
Bawdry, lenocinium. In speech, obscœnitas, spurcitia.
Bawdy, impudicus, obscœnus, spurcus.
A bawdy-house, lupanar, lustrum; fornix.
A haunter of bawdy-houses, scortator, ganeo.
Bawdily, obscœne, fœde.
Talking bawdy, spurcidĭcus.
To bawl, clamare, vociferari; clamores edĕre v. tollĕre.
A bawler, clamator, clamosus.
A bawling, vociferatio, clamitatio, exclamatio.
Of or belonging to bawling, clamosus.
A bay [road for ships] statio. [Creek] sinus. [Dam] pila, moles, is, f.
A bay-tree, laurus, baccalia.
A place where bay-trees grow, lauretum.
A bay-berry, bacca lauri.
Bearing bays, laurifer.
Crowned with bays, laureatus, lauriger.
To hold or keep at bay, morari, sistĕre.
To stand at bay, hostium impetum sustinere.
A bright bay, fulvus.
A dapple bay, fulvus albis maculis distinctus.
A bayonet, sica.
Bayes [cloth] pannus villosus.
To be [exist] esse, fiĕri, existĕre.
To be at [present] adesse, interesse.
To be out [mistaken] errare, falli.
To be without [want] carere, egere.
So be it, ita fiat.
A beach [or shore] litus.
A beacon, specula. Burning, ignis speculatorius.
A signal from a beacon, specularis significatio.
Beaconage, tributum speculare, speculatorium.
To fire the beacon, hostium adventum igne accenso in speculâ nuntiare.
To watch at a beacon, de speculâ observare.
A watcher at a beacon, excubitor, speculator.
A bead, sphærula perforata.
A pair of beads, tesseræ v. sphærulæ precatoriæ.
A necklace of precious beads, monile ex gemmulis.
A string of beads for the arm, armilla.
A beadsman, orator.
A beadle, lictor, viator, præco.
A beadle of beggars, flagellarius, lictor pistrinarius, virgator.
A bead-roll, catalogus precum.
A beagle, canis venaticus.
A beak, rostrum. A little beak, rostellum.
The beak [of a ship] rostra, pl.
Beaked, rostratus.
A beaker, cantharus.
To beal [gather matter as a sore] suppurare.
A large beam, trabs.
A small beam, trabecula.
The principal beam of a house, lacunar.
A weaver's beam, jugum textorium.
The beam of a carriage, temo, m. Of a ship, trabs ratis. Of a balance, scapus. Of a great balance, stater, ĕris, m.
A beam [meteor] trabs ardens.
A draw-beam [wind beam] ergata.
A sun-beam, jubar, radius solis.
Of or like a beam, trabalis.
Compassed with beams, radiatus.
To beam, radiare.
Beamy, radians.
A bean, faba.
A French, Guinea, or kidney bean, phaseolus.
A little bean, fabula.
The black of a bean, hilum.
Of a bean, fabalis.
A bean cake, fabacia, siliqua. Shell, fabæ concha, valvulus. Stalk, fabale.
Bean straw, stipula fabalis. Porridge, puls fabacea. Meal, lomentum. Chaff, tunica fabæ.
A bean plat, fabetum.
To bear [carry] portare, gestare, ferre. [Suffer] ferre, sufferre, tolerare, pati. Down, deprimĕre, opprimĕre. Up, fulcire, sustentare. About, circumferre. Away, auferre, abducĕre.
To bear or bring forth [as animals] parĕre.
To bear or behave himself, se gerĕre.
To bear the loss of a thing [make it good] damnum præstare. [Take it patiently] damnum æquo animo ferre.
To bear off a blow, ictum avertĕre.
To bear a part in, partem alicujus rei sustinere.
To bear rule or sway, dominari, imperium exercere; rerum potiri.
To bear towards a coast, adnavigare, adnare.
To bear down, sustinere. Up against, resistĕre, obniti; obsistĕre. Up to, ad aliquem cursum dirigĕre.
To bear or lean upon, inniti, incumbĕre.
A bearer [porter] bajulus, gestator.
The bearer of a corpse, vespillo.
A bearing [carrying] bajulatio, portatio, gestatus.
A bearing [suffering] perpessio.
Past bearing [of trees, females, &c.] effœtus.
A bear [male] ursus. [Female] ursa.
The bear [constellation] arctos arctophylax.
Of or like a bear, ursinus.
A beard, barba. A long, pro

missa, immissa, prolixa. *Little*, barbula.
A goat's beard, spirillum.
A cat's beard, genobarbum.
A beard of corn, spica, arista.
A rough beard, barba hirsuta v. horrida.
Bearded ears, aristæ spicatæ.
Beardless, imberbis.
The first bearding of men, pubes, prima lanugo.
To beard a person, conviciis coram lacessĕre.
A beast, bestia.
A great beast, bellua.
A little beast, bestiola.
A wild beast, fera.
A tame beast, bestia domestica.
A beast of burden, jumentum.
All kind of tame beasts [flocks or herds] pecus, *ŏris*, n. pecus, *ŭdis*, f. Note, *Flocks* [chiefly *sheep*] are generally expressed by the former.
A beast for sacrifice, victima.
A herd of beasts, pecuaria. *pl.*
Beasts of chace, feræ campestres. *Of forests*, silvestres.
Beastliness, feritas, immanitas. [*Lewdness*] lascivia, impudicitia. [*Nastiness*] immunditia, sordes, *is*, f.
Beastly or *bestial* [lewd] lascivus, impudicus, obscœnus, salax, spurcus. [*Nasty*] immundus, sordidus.
In a beastly manner, turpiter, fœde, lascive, impudice.
Beat of drum, tympani sonus.
To beat, verberare, pulsare, cædĕre; pugnis contundĕre. [*Bruise*] terĕre, pilo aliquid contundĕre. [*Conquer*] vincĕre, superare.
To beat against, allidĕre, illidĕre, impingĕre.
To beat an alarm, ad arma conclamare; bellicum canĕre.
To beat back, repellĕre, repercutĕre, avertĕre. [*Back again*] reverberare. [*Back often*] repulsare.
To beat the breast for grief, plangĕre.
To beat black and blue, sugillare.
To beat or *hammer a thing, to make it longer or thinner*, procudĕre.
To beat [as the pulse] lentius v. celerius moveri, micare.
To beat or *knock*, plangĕre. *Often*, pulsare. *With the fist*, pugnis contundĕre. *To the ground*, affligĕre. *Out* [search for, as hunters] indagare. *With a hammer*, tundĕre, pertundĕre. *Much*, compulsare, deverberare.
To beat out, excudĕre, exterĕre.
To beat out the brains, excerebrare.
To beat together, collidĕre.
To beat as the waves, illidĕre.

Weather-beaten [at sea] ventis quassatus. *By a journey*, cœli intempestate fatigatus v. delassatus.
Worthy to be beaten, verberandus; plagis dignus; verberabilis.
A beater, plagosus, verberator.
A beater down, demolitor.
A beater [rammer] fistuca, paviculs.
A beating, verberatio, pulsatio, pulsus. *Back*, repercussio. *Black and blue*, sugillatio. *Of the breast*, plangor, planctus. *With a cudgel*, fustuarium. *Down*, demolitio. *One thing against another*, collisio, contusio. *Of the pulse*, arteriæ v. venæ pulsus. [*Quick*] creber pulsus.
To beatify, beare; aliquem in v. inter beatos referre.
Beatitude, beatitudo; beata vita, summa felicitas.
A beau, homo nimiæ in vestibus elegantiæ studiosus.
Beauish, bellus; in vestibus elegantior.
A beaver [beast] castor, fiber. [*Hat*] pileus v. petasus castoreus.
Of a beaver, castoreus, fibrinus.
Beaver-oil, castoreum.
Beauteous or *beautiful*, formosus, pulcher, venustus.
Somewhat beautiful, venustulus, floridulus.
Beauty, *beautifulness*, or *beauteousness*, pulchritudo, formositas, venustas, decor.
The beauty of a place, loci amœnitas.
To beautify, ornare, decorare.
A beautifying, ornamentum, ornatus.
To be beautiful, nitere, splendescĕre.
Beautifully, decore, ornate, pulchre, venuste.
To lose one's beauty, deflorescĕre.
To becalm, pacare, sedare, tranquillare.
A becalming, sedatio.
Because, quia, quod, quoniam, propterea quod.
Because of, ob, propter, gratiâ, ergô. *Note*, ergô in this sense is put after the genitive case it governs.
A beck or *rill*, rivulus.
A beck, nutus.
To beckon, to beck, nutare, innuĕre. *Again*, renutare. *Back* or *from*, renuĕre, abnuĕre. *To*, annuĕre.
A beckoning, nutatio.
To become [to be fit, fitting, or becoming] decere; par, dignum, v. decorum esse. [*To grow* or *be made*] evadĕre, fieri.
Note, To *become*, before a verb,

is often rendered by turning the verb into an inceptive, in *sco*.
It ill becomes, dedecet.
A becoming, decor, decus.
Becoming [convenient] decens. [*Graceful*] decorus.
Well-becoming, perdecorus.
Becomingly, decore, venuste.
A bed, lectus, torus, cubile. *Of state*, pulvinar. *In a garden*, area, areola.
To go to bed, inire lectum, in lectum se recipĕre.
To make a bed, lectum sternĕre, concinnare.
Bed-time, hora decumbendi.
The bed of a river, alveus.
A little bed, lectulus, torulus.
A truckle or *trundle-bed*, lectus versatilis.
A down-bed, culcita mollioribus avium plumis referta. *Feather*, culcita plumea. *Flock*, culcita lanea. *Pallet*, grabatus *Press*, lectus ad formam scrinii vestiarii formatus. *Straw*, lectus stramineus.
A bride-bed, torus genialis v. nuptialis.
A settee-bed, lectus sellæ formam habens.
A stately bed, lectus dapsilis.
A table-bed, lectus mensæ formam referens.
To be brought to bed, eniti, parĕre, partum edĕre.
A being brought to bed, puerperium.
One brought to bed, puerpera.
A bed's head, cubitale, cervical
The bed's feet, lecti pedes.
A bed's tester, lecti umbella.
A bedstead, pluteum, lecti fulcrum, sponda.
A bed-post, lecti columna.
A bed-maker, lecti strator.
To keep one's bed, lecto affigi.
To bed with one, concumbĕre.
A bed-chamber, cubiculum.
A gentleman of the king's bed-chamber, nobilis a regio cubiculo.
Belonging to a bed-chamber, cubicularis.
Bed-clothes or *bedding*, stragula, *pl.*
Bed-ridden, clinicus.
To be sick in bed, decumbĕre.
A bed-fellow, *bed-mate*, consors lecti.
To bedaggle, oram vestis collutare; vestem luto aspergĕre.
To bedash, aspergĕre. *All over*, luto cooperire.
A bedashing, aspersio.
To bedaub, inquinare, conspurcare, maculare.
A bedaubing, inquinamentum, labes.
To bedaub with colly or *smut*, denigrare. *With ink*, atramento commaculare.

To bedew, rorare, irrorare.
To be bedewed, rorescĕre, irrorari.
Bedewed, rorulentus, roratus, roscidus.
A bedewing, roratio, irroratio, roris aspersio.
Bedlam or *Bethlehem*, hospitium insanorum.
A bedlamite, insanus, furiosus.
Bedlam-like [*adj.*] furibundus, furiosus; [*adv.*] furibunde, furiose.
To bedung, stercore inquinare; sordibus volutare.
A bedunging, inquinamentum.
To bedust, pulvere conspergĕre.
A bee, **apis.**
A drone bee, fucus.
A little bee, apicula.
A gad bee, asilus, tabanus.
A humble bee, bombillus.
Young bees, nymphæ, *pl.*
A swarm of bees, apum examen.
To drive bees, favos ex alveis eximĕre.
A bee-hive, **alveare, alvearium, alveus.**
A bee-master, apiarius.
Of bees, apianus.
A beech-tree, fagus.
Beech-mast, glans fagea.
Beechen, fageus, faginus, fagineus.
A beech-grove, locus fagis consitus.
Beef, caro bubula *v.* bovilla.
Beer, cerevisia, zythum, zythus. *New*, mustum. *Hopped*, cerevisia lupulata. *Fresh*, potus, recens. *Strong*, cerevisia primaria. *Small*, cerevisia tenuis. *Stale and hard*, potus acrior *v.* acri sapore. *Dead*, vappa. *Table beer*, cerevisia cibaria.
A beetle [fly] **cantharus, scarabæus.**
A dung-beetle, **scarabæus stercorarius.**
A beetle or *mallet*, **malleus, tudes.**
A little beetle, malleolus.
A bucking beetle, tudicula.
A pavior's beetle, pavicula.
Beetle-browed, caperatus, superciliosus.
Beetle-headed, fatuus, stipes.
To befal, contingĕre, accidĕre, evenire.
It befell, evĕnit, accĭdit, factum est.
To befit, decere, congruĕre, convenire.
To befool, aliquem ridere, irridere, ludĕre, ludificari.
A befooling, irrisio, illusio.
Before is variously rendered in Latin, sometimes, and most commonly, by ante. But it may also be translated by apud, coram, in, ob, palam, præ, præter, pro, sub, supra; [*adv.*] antequam, citius, priusquam.
Beforehand in the world, opulentus, dives.
To befoul, coinquinare, commaculare.
To befriend, favere, gratificari.
To be befriended, gratiâ sublevari, commodari.
A befriending, gratificatio, benevolentia.
To beg, mendīcare. *On the highway*, propter vias.
To beg [entreat] orare, rogare. *Humbly*, supplicare, implorare. *Earnestly*, obtestari.
To obtain by begging or *entreating*, exorare.
To beg the question, principium petĕre.
He began [to speak] infit. Vid. *Begin.*
To beget [as a father] gignĕre, generare, procreare. [*Procure*] conciliare, parare.
A begetter, genitor, procreator.
A begetting, generatio, procreatio.
First-begotten, primogenitus. *Only begotten*, unigenitus, filius unicus
A begger or *beggar*, mendicus.
A little or *young beggar*, mendiculus.
To beggar, ad egestatem *v.* mendicitatem redigere.
To be beggared, bonis exhauriri; pauper *v.* inops fieri.
Beggarliness or *beggary*, mendicitas, paupertas, egestas.
Beggarly, inops, pauper, mendicus.
A beggarly fellow, homo pauperculus.
Beggarly [mean] **vilis**, abjectus. proletarius.
Beggarly, *beggingly*, mendice.
A begging, mendicatio.
A begging the question, petitio principii.
To begin, incipĕre, occipĕre, exordiri, aggredi, inchoare.
I have begun, cœpi.
Begun anew, novitius, integer.
To begin [take beginning from] oriri, nasci. *Again*, redordiri, redintegrare, repetĕre. *To rise* [as the sun] suboriri. *A design*, instituĕre. *A journey*, iter ingredi. *A battle*, prœlium inire.
A beginner, auctor, inceptor, princeps.
The chief beginner, productor.
A young beginner, tiro, tirunculus.
A beginning, initium, principium, exordium.
The first beginning of an art or *science*, alicujus artis *v.* scientiæ prima rudimenta, elementa.
A beginning or *rise*, origo, primordium, principatus.
A fresh beginning, **redintegratio.**
Of a beginning, principalis.
To begird, cingĕre, circumdăre, obsepire.
To begrease, adipe unguĕre.
To begrime, aliquid denigrare.
To beguile, fraudare, circumvenire, fallĕre, decipĕre, lactare.
A beguiler, homo **fallax, fraudator**, planus.
A beguiling, **dolus, fraudatio**, fallacia.
In behalf, **vice.**
To behave, **se gerĕre, se præbere.**
Ill-behaved, **male moratus, inurbanus.**
Well-behaved, bene **moratus.**
Behaviour, mores.
Good behaviour, morum **urbanitas.**
Base behaviour, morum **impuritas.**
To behead. decollare, **obtruncare.**
A behest [promise] **promissum.** [*Command*] jussum, **mandatum.**
Behind, pone, post, a tergo
Behind [remaining] reliquus.
To be behind, or *inferior to*, another *in point of learning*, alicui cedĕre.
Behold, ecce, en.
To behold, **aspicĕre, spectare**, conspicari, animadvertĕre, *Afar off*, prospicĕre, speculari. *Above*, suspicĕre, suspectare. [*Look about*] circumspicĕre, lustrare. *Earnestly* contemplari, obtueri. *With compassion*, respicĕre, **alicujus** misereri.
Plainly to be beheld, **conspicuus.**
Worthy to be beheld, **spectabilis**, spectatu dignus.
To behold often, **respicĕre, aspectare.**
To make one beholden to him, de aliquo bene mereri.
To be beholden to one, alicui obligari, obstringi, devinciri.
A being beholden, obligatio.
A beholder, spectator, **speculator.**
A beholding, **spectatio, conspectus.**
A beholding upward, **suspectus.**
An earnest beholding, **contuitus**, obtuitus.
Behoof, **commodum, gratia, utilitas.**
It is behovable, **interest, refert.**
It behoves, **decet, expedit, oportet.**
Being [essence] **natura, essentia.**
Being [seeing that] **cùm, quoniam**, quando, quandoquidem.
Being may be expressed by the ablative absolute; as, **oppido expugnato**, *the town being taken*

by storm; or, by the perfect participle; as, scriptus, *being written on.*
Belated.—I was belated, nox me occupavit.
To belay [waylay] alicui in viâ insidiari, insidias struĕre v. parare.
A belch or *belching*, ructus.
To belch, ructare, ructari. *Often*, ructitare. *Out*, eructare.
A belcher, qui ructat; ructatrix, f.
Given to belching, ructuosus.
A beldame, bellona, anicula, vetula.
To beleaguer [besiege] urbem obsidere; obsessam tenere.
A beleaguerer, obsessor.
A beleaguering, obsidio, obsessio.
To belie, aliquem calumniari; falsum crimen in aliquem intendĕre.
To belie a thing or *pretend that which is not*, ementiri.
A belieing, calumnia, falsa criminatio.
Belief or *a believing*, fides.
To be of little belief, diffidĕre, suspicari.
Past belief, incredibilis.
Lightness or *easiness of belief*, credulitas.
Light or *easy of belief*, credulus.
Hard of belief, incredulus.
Lack or *hardness of belief*, diffidentia. dubitatio.
The belief [apostles' creed] symbolum apostolicum v. apostolorum.
To believe [give assent to] credĕre. [*Trust*] alicui confidĕre, fidem dăre. [*Think*] existimare. opinari.
To make one believe a thing, aliquid alicui persuadere; fidem alicujus rei facĕre.
Believable, credibilis, credendus.
Not to be believed, incredibilis; fidei absonus; absurdus.
A person not to be believed or *credited* [as a witness] intestabilis.
A believer, credens. [*Among divines*] fidus v. fidelis Dei servus.
To make believe [pretend] simulare, præ se ferre.
Belike [*adj.*] veritati consonus; verisimilis.
Belike [*adv.*] ut videtur.
A bell, æs campanum.
A little bell, tintinnabulum.
A passing bell, campana funeris.
A saint's bell, campanula sacra.
A little clock-bell, horologii tintinnabulum.
An alarm-bell, tintinnabulum ad familiam excitandam.
A child's bell, crepitaculum.
To bear away the bell, ferre pretium certaminis; victoriam reportare; palmam ferre.
A bell-founder, campanarum conflator v. faber.
A bell-man, præco.
Bell-metal, metallum ex quo campanæ conficiuntur.
A belfry, locus in templo unde campanæ pulsantur.
A bell-weather, dux gregis, vervex sectarius.
A ringer of bells, campanarum pulsator.
A belle [handsome female] virgo v. mulier venusta, insignis, egregia.
To bellow, mugire. *Again*, remugire. *Out*, emugire. *To*, admugire.
A bellowing, mugitus.
A pair of bellows, follis.
The nose or *pipe of the bellows*, crater follis.
A smith's bellows, follis fabrilis.
A belly, venter, alvus, i. f.
Great-bellied, ventricosus.
Great or *big-bellied* [as a woman with child] gravida, prægnans.
A woman's great belly, gravidus uterus, venter tumidus.
A little belly, ventriculus.
A belly-band or *girth*, cingulum.
Troubled with the belly-ache, alvinus, alvi dolore laborans.
Belly-cheer, *belly-timber*, cibaria. *pl.*
A belly-god [a glutton] helluo, gulosus. vorax.
A belly-friend. parasitus.
A belly-full, satietas.
Full-bellied, satur, a, um.
To belly out with fat, ventricosus esse. [*As a wall*] prominere.
To belong. attinere. competĕre.
Beloved, dilectus, amatus, gratus, carus.
Dearly beloved, carissimus.
Below [*adj.*] infernus, inferus.
Below [*adv.*] infra, subter, deorsum.
Below [*prep.*] sub, subter, infra.
From below inferne, desub.
A belt, balteus v. balteum, cingulum.
A belt-maker, balteorum confecter.
Bemadding, ad insaniam agens.
To bemire, se inquinare, in cœnum immergi.
A bemiring, inquinamentum.
To bemoan, deplorare, lamentari.
A bemoaner, qui deplorat.
A bemoaning, planctus, luctus.
Like one bemoaning, deplorabundus.
A bench, subsellium, scamnum, sedile, sella.
A bench [of justice] tribunal. [*Of justices*] consessus.
The king's bench, bancus regius.
A little bench, scabellum.
A bencher, assessor, consessor.
Benches [in a ship] juga, transtra, *pl.*
A bend, plica.
The bend of a ship, laterum navis curvatura.
To bend, flectére, curvare, inclinare. *One's mind to*, animum ad aliquid adjungĕre, appellere; ad aliquid incumbĕre. *Back*, reclinare, reflectĕre, retorquere. *A bow*, arcum tendĕre, flectĕre. *Round*, in orbem flectĕre. *Forwards*, inclinare, proclinare. *From*, reclinare, declinare. *Inwards*, incurvare, inflectĕre. *Towards*, acclinare. *His study*, anniti, conari; [*neut.*] vergĕre. *Or be bent in the middle*, pandare. [*Shrink*] *under a burden*, sub onere v. pondere nutare; oneri succumbĕre.
To begin to bend, incurvescĕre.
Easy to bend or *easily bent*, flexilis.
Benders [muscles] musculi digitorum flexores.
Bending, pronus, curvus, flectens. *Down*, proclinans, inclinans. *Forwards*, vergens, procurvus, proclinatus. *Forwards* [as a descent] declivis, præceps. *As the heavens*, concavus. *Inwards*, acclivis. *To*, acclinans. Or *leaning*, innitens, connixus. *Downwards*, declivis. *Upwards*, acclivis.
A bending or *bowing*, curvatio, curvatura, flexura.
A bending archwise, sinuatio.
A bending down, devexitas, deflexus.
A bending forward, proclinatio.
A bending from, declinatio, deflexus.
A bending unto, inclinatio.
A bending in the middle, pandatio.
Bendings or *turnings*, diverticula, *pl.*
Bending like a bow, arcuatim flexus.
Beneath. the same with *Below*.
Benediction, fausta precatio.
A benefactor or *benefactress*, qui v. quæ aliquem beneficiis affecit v. beneficia in aliquem contulit.
A benefaction, beneficium, benefactum. Vid. *Benefit*.
A benefactor to learned men, patronus; Mæcenas.
A benefice, cura ecclesiastica, munus ecclesiasticum.
Beneficence, beneficentia, liberalitas.
Beneficent, beneficus, benignus, liberalis.
Beneficial, commodus, utilis, fructuosus.
A benefit [good turn] benefi

cium, officium, munus, gratia, meritum, benefactum.
To benefit [do good to] prodesse, commodare, benefacĕre.
To benefit [*neut.*] proficĕre, progredi.
A benevolence [voluntary gift] largitio.
Benevolence, benevolentia, favor.
Benevolent, benevolus.
Benighted, nocte præventus.
Benign [kind] benignus, clemens.
Benignity, benignitas, clementia.
Benignly, benigne, clementer.
Benison, fausta precatio.
Bent [bowed] flexus, tensus, curvatus, inclinatus. [*Ready*] promptus, pronus, proclivis.
A bent or *inclination of mind*, inclinatio, voluntas, propensio, studium.
Bent backward, recurvus.
Bent like a bow, arcuatus, tensus, intentus.
Bent downwards or *in the middle*, pandatus; pandus.
Bent forward, proclivis.
Bent many ways, sinuatus; sinuosus.
Bent resolutely, obfirmatus, obstinatus.
Bent unto or *on*, addictus, deditus.
A bent or *bents*, juncus, scirpus.
Not to be bent, inflexibilis.
To benumb, stupefacĕre.
To be benumbed, torpere, obtorpescĕre.
Benumbed, torpidus; obstupefactus.
To be benumbed with cold, algere, frigere.
To bequeath [give by will] aliquid alicui legare *v.* testamento relinquĕre.
A thing bequeathed, legatum.
A bequeather, legator, qui aliquid legat.
A bequeathing, legatio.
A bequest [legacy] legatum.
To bereave, privare, orbare, viduare.
Bereavement or *bereaving*, orbatio, privatio, spoliatio.
A bergamot pear, pyrum Bergamense, pyrum Etruscum.
A berry, bacca.
A little berry, baccula.
A bay-berry, bacca laurea.
A black-berry, morum.
A cran-berry, vaccinium palustre.
An elder-berry, sambuci bacca.
An ivy-berry, corymbus.
A gooseberry, grossulariæ acinus.
A raspberry, Idæi rubi bacca.
A strawberry, fragum.
A wild strawberry, arbutus.
A service-berry, sorbum.
A white-thorn-berry, zura.
Bearing berries baccifer.
Bearing berries like ivy, corymbifer.
Having berries, baccatus.
Berth. Vid. *Birth*.
To beseech, orare, obsecrare, rogare, supplicare, petĕre, obtestari, precari.
A beseecher, rogator, precator.
A beseeching, rogatio, obsecratio, supplicatio.
To beseem, convenire, decere.
It beseems, decet, convĕnit, par est, æquum est.
Beseemingly, decenter.
Beseemingness, decentia, decorum.
To beset, circumdăre, obsidere. *On all sides*, circumsidere, succingĕre.
Beset with jewels, gemmis interstinctus, ornatus, decorus.
To beshrew, alicui maledicĕre.
A beshrewing, maledictio, diræ, *pl.*
Beside or *besides*, porro, præterea, præterquam.
Beside or *besides*, a, ab, abs, extra, juxta, præter, prope, propter, secundum, &c.
To be beside himself, delirare, insanire; mente captus esse.
Beside one's self, amens, insaniens; mente captus.
To besiege, obsidere, insidere, oppugnare, circumvallare.
A besieger, obsessor.
A besieging, obsessio, obsidio, obsidium.
To besmear, linĕre, exungĕre, conspurcare.
To besmear a little, sublinĕre.
To besmear underneath, subterlinĕre.
Besmeared over, superinunctus, superlitus.
A besmearer, unctor.
A besmearing, unctio, inunctio.
To besmoke, infumare, fumigare.
Besmoking, fumans.
To besmut, fuligine denigrare.
A besom, scopæ, *pl.*
A little besom, scopula.
To sweep with a besom, verrĕre, converrĕre.
To besot, infatuare.
Bespangled, bracteatus.
To bespatter, luto inspergĕre, inficĕre. [*Defame*] calumniari; aliquem infamiâ aspergĕre.
A bespattering, luti inspersio. [*Defaming*] calumnia.
To bespawl spuere, despuĕre.
A bespawler, sputator.
A bespawling, sputo conspersio.
To bespeak or *make his addresses to* allŏqui.
To bespeckle, maculis interstinguĕre, distinguĕre; maculare.
A bespeckling, maculis distinctio.
To bespew, conspuĕre, convomĕre.
A bespewing, vomitu conspersio
To bespot, maculare, commaculare; maculis distinguĕre.
Bespotted, maculatus.
A bespotting, macula.
To besprinkle, aspergĕre, conspergĕre, perfundĕre.
A besprinkling, aspersio, conspersio, inspersio, perfusio.
To besputter, sputo conspurcare.
Best, optimus, præstantissimus.
To do the best we can, pro virili *v.* summis viribus aliquid agĕre.
To have the best of, vincĕre *v.* superare.
Best of all [*adv.*] optime, maxime, potissime.
To bestead, commodare, adjuvare.
Bestial, belluinus.
To bestink, fœtore opplere; tetro odore offendĕre.
To bestir one's self, aliquid diligenter agĕre; expergisci.
To bestow [give] aliquid alicui dare, donare, largiri, distribuĕre. *Liberally*, largiri. [*Lay out*] expendĕre, insumĕre, erogare.
To bestow one's time in, tempus in aliquâ re ponĕre, consumĕre, terĕre, conterĕre.
To bestow a daughter, filiam nuptum dăre, collocare.
To be bestowed upon, irrogandus.
A bestower, dator, largitor.
A bestowing, donatio, collatio [*Laying out*] impensa, sumptus.
A disorderly bestowing, effusio largitio.
To bestride, cruribus divaricatis alicui rei insidere. *A horse*, in equitare; equum conscendĕre.
A bestriding, equitatio.
To bet [lay a wager] pignus deponĕre; sponsionem facĕre.
A bet, pignus, depositum.
A better, qui pignus deponit *v.* sponsionem facit.
A betting, sponsio.
To betake one's self to a thing alicui rei se dedĕre; animum ad aliquid adjungĕre; studium in aliquâ re collocare. *To a place*, aliquo se conferre *v.* recipĕre.
A betaking, addictio, destinatio.
To bethink one's self, de aliquâ re meditari, cogitare, secum volvĕre.
A bethinking, cogitatio, consideratio, meditatio.
To betide, accidĕre, contingĕre, evenire.
Woe betide you, væ tibi.
Betimes, cito, mature.
Betimes in the morning, bene mane, diluculo, primâ luce.

To betoken, significare, portendĕre.
A betokening, significatio, indicatio, præsagium.
To betray, prodĕre, tradĕre. [*Discover a thing*] indicĕre, proferre.
A betrayer, proditor, traditor.
A betraying, proditio.
To betroth, despondere.
A betrother, sponsor.
A betrothed woman, sponsa.
A betrothing, sponsalia, *pl.*
Better, melior, potior, præstantior.
Better [cheaper] vilior.
Better [*adv.*] melius, satiùs, potiùs, præstantiùs.
Never the better, nihilo melior.
Somewhat better, meliusculus.
To better, amplificare, provehĕre.
To better one's fortune, rem familiarem augere; rem suam exaggerare.
To be better, præstare.
To get the better, superare, vincĕre; superior evadĕre.
To grow better, meliorescĕre. *In health*, convalescĕre.
To make better, corrigĕre, emendare.
It is better, præstat.
To have the better of it, præstare, præcellĕre, excellĕre.
Between or *betwixt*, inter, medius, in medio, &c.
Between both, medius.
Between the one and the other, altrinsecus.
Being or *lying between*, intermedius, interjacens.
To come or *go between*, intercedĕre.
A coming between, intercessio.
Put between, interpositus, interjectus.
Of a middle nature between gods and men, medioxumus.
A bever, *beverage*, or *beaver drink*, potus succo malorum et aquâ dilutus; vinum vapidum et acidum cum aquâ mixtum.
Beverage [any drink] potus.
A bevy [as of quails, &c.] grex, caterva.
To bewail, plorare, deplorare, lamentari, flere, lugere, plangĕre.
Bewailable, flebilis, lamentabilis, lugubris.
A bewailing, fletus, lamentatio.
To beware, cavere, prospicĕre.
One that bewareth, cautor.
To beware of [shun] vitare.
To bewet, madefacĕre, humectare.
To bewilder, seducĕre. *To be bewildered*, errare, deerrare.
Bewildered, errabundus; devius.
To bewitch [enchant] fascinare, effascinare, excantare.
A bewitcher, magus, veneficus.
A bewitching, *bewitchment*, or *enchanting*, incantamentum, fascinatio.
To bewray, [disclose] prodĕre, divulgare, enuntiare, revelare, retegĕre, patefacĕre. [*Defile*] fœdare, conspurcare.
A bewrayer [revealer] arcanorum proditor. [*Defiler*] qui conspurcat.
A bewraying [disclosing] proditio, indicatio, patefactio.
Beyond, extra, præter, supra, trans, ultra.
Beyond sea, transmarinus.
To go beyond, transire. *Overreach*, circumvenire, decipĕre. [*Excel*] præstare, superare, vincĕre.
That is beyond, ulterior.
A bias, inclinatio, momentum.
To bias a person, aliquem ad aliquid seducĕre.
A biassing, inclinatio, propensio.
A bib, infantis pectorale; fascia.
To bib, pitissare, potitare.
A bibber, bibax, potor.
A bibbing, potatio, temulentia.
The bible, biblia, *pl.* scriptura *v.* pagina sacra, sacræ literæ.
To bicker, cum aliquo altercari, concertare, contendĕre.
A bickerer [*masc.*] altercator, litigator, disceptator; [*fem.*] disceptatrix.
A bickering, altercatio, concertatio, velitatio, contentio verborum.
To bid, jubere, imperare, mandare, præcipĕre. [*Invite*] invitare, vocare. *Adieu* or *farewell*, alicui valedicĕre; jubere aliquem valere *v.* salvere. [*Renounce*] renuntiare. *The bans*, matrimonium promulgare. *One good morrow*, salutare. *Money for wares*, licitari; mercem pretio liceri. *For a thing*, plus pecuniæ *v.* majorem summam offerre.
To do as he is bid, morem monenti gerĕre; monitis alicujus parere.
Not bidden, injussus, invocatus.
A bidder, qui jubet; imperator. [*Inviter*] vocator, invitator.
A bidder of money, licitator.
A bidding [commanding] mandatum, jussum. [*Inviting*] invitatio, vocatio.
A bidding of a price, licitatio.
Biennial [of two years] biennis.
A bier for the dead, feretrum.
Biest or *biesting*, colostra.
Big, magnus, grandis, ingens.
Big in bulk, crassus, magnus. *In authority*, amplus, potens, præpotens.
Big with child, gravida, gravis, prægnans, fœta.
Big, [with expectation, pride, &c.] inflatus, turgidus, tumidus.
To grow big, tumere. *With child*, gravescĕre.
Bigamy, iteratum conjugium.
A bigamist, qui duas uxores duxit.
Bigger, major, grandior.
To grow bigger in bulk, turgescĕre, crescĕre. *In stature*, adolescĕre.
To make bigger, amplificare, extendĕre.
Bigness, amplitudo, moles.
A biggin, linea puerorum calantica.
A bigot or *bigotted*, superstitiosus.
Bigotry, superstitio.
A bilander [sea-vessel] navigium.
Bilboes, cippi navales.
A bile, [swelling or ulcer] tuberculum, furunculus.
Bile [choler] bilis.
A little bile, ulcusculum.
A pestilent bile, papula.
A venomous bile, ulcus pestilens.
The pricking of a bile, æstus *v.* dolor ulceris.
To break out into biles, extuberare, exulcerare; in ulcera erumpĕre.
The breaking out into biles, exulceratio.
Full of biles, ulcerosus.
Bilious, biliosus.
To bilk, aliquem dolis fallĕre, decipĕre.
A bilker, fraudator.
A bilking, fraudatio.
A bill or *scroll*, scheda, syngrapha.
A little bill, schedula.
A bill of debt, cautio alicujus manu subscripta; chirographum, syngrapha.
Bills of exchange, tesseræ nummariæ.
Bank bills, tesseræ argentariæ.
A bill in chancery, actio in curiâ cancellarii illata. *Of costs*, tabula impensarum. *Of entry*, tabella mercium inscriptarum. *Of divorce*, repudium uxori missum; divortii libellus. *Of fare*, cibariorum tabella.
A bill [catalogue] catalogus. [*Or indictment*] libellus accusatorius.
The bill was thrown out, senatus legem propositam rejecit.
To bring in a bill to the house, ad senatum referre; legem rogare.
The bills of mortality, tabulæ mortuariæ.
A bill upon a door, programma.
A bill or *hook*, falx.
A bill or *halberd*, pilum longum recurvo ferro prætentum.

A hedging bill, runca, runcina.
A little hand-bill, falcula.
A bill-man, falcarius, falcifer.
Like a bill, falcatus.
To bill [as doves] rostrum rostro inserĕre.
To bill or lop, falcare.
He that lops with a bill, frondator.
A bill or beak, rostrum.
A little bill, rostellum.
A billet or note, schedula.
A billet-doux, epistola amatoria.
A billet, bacillum, truncus, talea.
A little billet, taleola.
Soldiers' billets, tesseræ militares.
To billet soldiers, militibus hospitium per tesseras assignare.
A billet of wood, fasciculus virgarum.
A billing, rostri rostro insertio; suavia super suavia.
Billiards, lusus tudicularis; pilæ eburneæ pulsatio.
A billiard-table, mensa quâ pilis citreis v. eburneis luditur.
A billingsgate [scold] rixosa, trivialis.
Billingsgate language, verba rixosa, sordida convicia.
To act the billingsgate, maledictum ex trivio arripĕre.
A billow, fluctus.
A bin or hutch, panarium.
To bind, ligare, nectĕre, connectĕre, vincire, religare. One hand and foot, or neck and heels, quadrupedem constringĕre. About, circumligare, circumvincire. The belly, alvum astringĕre. Back, restringĕre, revincire. Before, præligare. Books, libros compingĕre. Fast, stringĕre, distringĕre, destringĕre. By friendship, demereri. A garment, prætexĕre. Hard, astringĕre, coercere. Himself to appear, vadi. Himself by promise, repromittĕre. One's legs, præpedire. One by oath, jurejurando obstringĕre; jusjurandum exigĕre v. dăre. A servant by giving earnest, obærare, auctorare. With osiers, viere. By promise, stipulari. With rushes, scirpare. To, alligare, subnectĕre. Together, conjungĕre, connectĕre, colligare. Underneath, subligare, substringĕre. Upon, superalligare. Up, deligare. Up a wound, vulnus obligare.
A binder of books, librorum concinnator.
A binding, ligatura, ligatio, nexus, vinctura. Again, religatio. Fast, constrictio. Hard with a cord, astrictio. By friendship, vinctio. By promise, repromissio. Together, connexio, colligatio.
Binding [costive] astrictorius; alvum astringens; stypticus.
A biographer, vitarum scriptor.
Biography, vitarum scriptio.
Birch-tree, betula v. betulla.
Birchen, e betulâ.
A bird, avis, volucris, ales.
A little bird, avicula.
A young bird, pullus.
A bird of prey, avis rapax.
A bird-cage, cavea.
A bird-call, fistula.
A jail bird, furcifer.
A birder or bird-catcher, auceps.
A birding, aucupium.
To bird, aucupari; avibus insidias facĕre; aucupio indulgere v. vacare.
Of birding, aucupatorius.
Bird-lime, viscus, viscum.
Birth, ortus, partus, nixus.
A birth-day, dies natalis.
To keep one's birth-day, diem natalem quotannis agĕre v. celebrare; natalitia dăre.
The hour of one's birth, hora natalis.
A birth [parentage] natales, pl. genus.
Of or belonging to one's birth, natalis, natalitius.
Of good birth, nobilis, generosus, summo loco natus, illustribus majoribus ortus.
Of mean birth, ignobilis; homo infimo loco natus; terræ filius; ignobili atque humili loco natus; obscuro genere ortus.
By birth, natu.
Birth-right, jus majori v. maximo e fratribus ob ætatem debitum; jus ad majorem v. maximum fratrum ratione ætatis pertinens.
A birth-night, nox natalis.
Birth-place, solum natale.
A new-birth, generatio nova.
An untimely birth, partus abortivus.
The after-birth, secundæ, pl.
The birth or bringing forth of any thing, partio, fœtura.
To give birth to a thing, principium, initium, exordium, alicui rei dăre.
Birth [a sea term, convenient sea-room] spatium in quo navis huc illuc ferre potest. [A bed] lectus.
Biscuit, panis bis coctus v. nauticus.
To bisect, dissecare; in duas æquales partes secare.
A bisection, dissectio; in duas æquales partes sectio.
A bishop, episcopus, pontifex.
To become a bishop, episcopari.
An archbishop, episcopus primarius, archiepiscopus.
A bishop's house or see, episcopi palatium v. ædes.
A bishop of the chief city metropolites, æ, m. metropolitanus.
Of a bishop, episcopalis, pontificalis.
A bishopric, episcopatus.
Bissextile [leap year] bissextilis
A bit, frustum, bolus.
By bits, carptim.
A little bit, frustulum.
A tid bit, cupediæ, pl. pulpamentum.
To tear a thing to bits, frustatim discerpĕre.
The bit of a bridle, lupatum.
A bitch, canis femina.
A little bitch, canicula.
A proud or salt bitch, canis pruriens.
A bite, morsus.
A bite [cheat] homo fallax; veterator.
To bite, mordere. Again, remordere. Off, demordere præmordere; mordicus auferre, abripĕre. One's lips labia corrodĕre. One's nails ungues arrodĕre. To the quick, admordere. Round, ambedĕre. Often, morsitare Into little pieces, frustatim discerpĕre. [Cheat] aliquem fallĕre, decipĕre. [As pepper frost, &c.] urĕre.
A biting, morsus.
Biting in taste, mordax; edax asper.
A biting or stinging, mordacitas.
Bitingly, mordicus.
Bitten, morsus, demorsus. By little and little, carptus. Off, præmorsus. Round, ambesus.
Hunger-bitten, esuriens.
Frost-bitten, gelatus, frigore ustus.
Bitter [in taste] amarus. [Severe] acerbus, aculeatus.
A little bitter, subamarus.
To make bitter, asperare, exacerbare.
Note, These words are more generally used metaphorically.
Bitter-vetch, ervum.
Bitterly [in taste] insuaviter. [Severely] acerbe.
To inveigh bitterly against, dictis mordacibus aliquem lacerare.
Bitterness [in taste] amarities, amaror. [In speech] verborum asperitas.
Bitter sweet, dulcis amarities.
A bittern or bittour, ardea stellaris.
To blab, garrire, effutire, blaterare.
A blab, blabber, futilis, loquax
Blabber [vulg.] blobber and blubber-lipped, labeo, brochus.
Blabberlips, labra demissa.

Black [of colour] ater, niger. • Wicked] scelestus, improbus, facinorosus.
Black-browed, niger fronte; tristis, horridus.
Black-mouthed, niger ore.
Somewhat black, nigellus, subniger.
To be black, nigrere.
Every bean has its black, nemo sine vitiis nascitur.
To black or make black, denigrare, infuscare.
Clothed in black, atratus, pullatus, sordidus v. sordidâ veste.
To be made black, nigrefieri.
To grow black, nigrescĕre.
Black and blue, lividus.
To beat black and blue, sugillare.
To be black and blue, livere.
A blackberry, vaccinium.
A blackberry-bush, rubus vulparis.
A blackbird, merula.
Black brown, furvus.
A black or blackmoor, Maurus, Æthiops.
A blackmoor woman, Maura.
A black-guard, pannosus, balatro.
The usher of the black-rod, ostiarius parliamentarius v. magni senatûs.
To blacken, denigrare.
Blacking, atramentum.
Blackish or of a blackish hue, fuscus, nigellus, subniger.
Blackness, nigror, nigritia.
Blackness and blueness, livor.
A bladder, vesica.
A little bladder, vesicula.
A bladder blown, uter.
A blade of corn or grass, caulis, scapus.
Having but one blade, unicaulis.
Having many blades, multicaulis.
To be in the blade, caulem emittere.
The blade of an herb, folium. Of an onion or leek, thallus.
The blade of an oar, remi tonsa.
The blade of a flower, capillamentum.
The blade of a sword or knife, lamina.
The shoulder-blade, scapula.
An active young blade, juvenis promptus, alacer. Gallant, bellus homo. Cunning, homo nasutus, sagax. Lusty, homo robustus, fortis, validus.
A cunning old blade, veterator.
A blade [sword] ensis.
A blain, ulcus, ĕris. n.
Full of blains, ulcerosus.
Blamable, accusabilis, vituperabilis.
Blamably, vitiose.
Blame, culpa, crimen, vitium.
To blame, culpare, incusare, redarguĕre, reprehendĕre. Or chide, increpare, accusare, causari, reprehendĕre, vituperare. A little, subaccusare. Often, increpitare.
To bear the blame of, vituperationem subire.
Blameful, vid. Blamable.
Blameless, inculpatus, innoxius, irreprehensus.
Blamelessly, sine culpâ, integre.
Blamelessness, integritas.
A blamer, vituperator, criminator.
Blameworthy, vid. Blamable.
A blaming, criminatio, objurgatio, vituperatio.
To blanch [whiten] aliquid candefacĕre, dealbare. [Take off the rind] decorticare.
A blancher, linteorum, &c. mundator.
A blanching, albedinis inductio, insolatio.
Bland, blandus, lenis, placidus.
To blandish, adulari, blando sermone delinire.
Blandiloquence or blandiloquy [flattery] blanditiæ, pl. blandiloquentia.
Blandishing or blandishment, verborum lenocinia.
A blandisher, blandiloquus.
A blank, tessera pura. [Aim] album.
Blank [white] albus, candidus. [Pale and wan] pallens, pallidus. [Out of countenance] confusus; rubore suffusus.
A blank [in a lottery] sors cassa. [In writing] spatium relictum ad aliquid inscribendum.
Blank verse, carmina non eodem sono terminata.
Point blank or blankly, plane, omnino, penitus, prorsum, prorsus, ex toto, in totum.
To blank [damp, confuse] confundĕre; stupefacĕre.
To grow blank or white, albescĕre, albere, albicare.
Blankish or somewhat blank, subalbicans; candidulus.
A blanket, stragulum, lodix lanea.
A little blanket, lodicula.
A child's blanket, fasciæ pueriles.
To blaspheme, execrari; impia verba in Deum profundĕre; divinum numen verbis violare.
A blasphemer, divini numinis obtrectator.
Blasphemous or blasphematory, in Deum contumeliosus.
Blasphemously, nefarie.
Blasphemy, vox in Deum contumeliosa; verborum impietas.
A blast of wind, venti flatus; flabrum.
A contagious blast, afflatus noxius; sideratio.
A contrary blast, reflatus.
A blast or sound, flamen, inis. n.
To blast, urĕre, amburĕre, exurĕre, rubigine ferire. With lightning, de cœlo ferire.
To be blasted with lightning, fulgure percuti v. tangi.
To blast a design, consilium frustrari.
To blast one's reputation, infamare.
Blasted [planet-struck] sideratus.
A blasting, sideratio, carbunculatio.
A blast or blasting of corn or trees, rubigo, uredo.
A blasting by thunder and lightning, fulguratio.
A blaze, flamma.
A little blaze, flammula.
To blaze [as fire] flammare, flagrare.
To blaze abroad, divulgare, pervulgare, provulgare, publicare; palam facĕre.
A blazer abroad, vulgator.
A blazing abroad, promulgatio, publicatio.
A blazing star, cometa v. cometes, æ. m.; sidus crinitum.
A blazon [coat of arms] insignia gentilitia in scuto descripta.
To blazon [display] virtutes v. vitia alicujus edisserĕre, enarrare, promulgare.
A blazoner of arms, fecialis.
Blazonry, ars gentilitia insignia explicandi.
To bleach [whiten] dealbare, candefacĕre.
A bleacher of linen, qui lintea dealbat.
A bleaching, insolatio.
Bleak, frigidus, algidus.
Bleak or pale, pallens, pallidus, luridus.
To grow bleak or cold, frigescĕre. Or pale, pallescĕre.
Bleakly, pallide.
Bleakness, pallor.
Blear-eyed, lippus.
Bleareduess of eyes, lippitudo.
To be blear-eyed, lippire.
To bleat like a sheep, balare. Like a goat, caprissare. Often or much, balitare.
A bleating, balatus.
To bleed, sanguine fluĕre.
To bleed one [let blood] alicui venam incidĕre, sanguinem emittĕre.
To bleed [be let blood] sanguinem amittĕre.
A bleeding heart, cor vulneratum.
To stop or stanch bleeding, sanguinem sistĕre.
A blein or blain, pimple, push, or rash, pusula, pustula.
A blein or ulcer, ulcus, ĕris. n.
A blemish [spot or defect] macula, labes, vitium. [Dis-

grace] calumnia, infamia, ignominia.
To blemish, maculare, contaminare, inquinare.
A little blemish, labecula, nævus.
Great blemishes, tubera.
Full of blemishes, maculosus.
A blemishing, alicujus existimationis violatio.
To blend, rem aliquam aliâ v. alii miscere, confundĕre.
A blending, mixtio, mistura.
To bless, benedicĕre. [*Wish good success to*] aspirare, secundare, fortunare. [*Consecrate*] solennibus precibus aliquid consecrare.
Blessed with a good wife, felix uxore bonis moribus præditâ.
The blessed in heaven, cœlites, *pl.* sancti cœli cives.
Blessedly, feliciter, beate.
Blessedness, felicitas, beatitudo.
A blessing, benedictio. [*Wishing success to*] fausta precatio. [*Benefit*] beneficium, benefactum.
A blight, rubigo, uredo, lues.
To blight, urĕre, rubigine ferire, percutĕre.
Blighted corn, seges rubiginosa.
Blind, cæcus, oculis captus, luminibus orbus. [*Dark*] cæcus, obscurus, tenebricosus.
Blind-born, cæcigenus.
To become blind, oculos perdĕre, amittĕre.
Stark blind, luminibus orbatus.
To be half-blind or *dim-sighted*, cæcutire.
Pur-blind, vid. *Porblind*, luscus.
Blind in one eye, luscus, cocles; altero oculo captus; unoculus.
A very blind question, quæstio perobscura.
A blind for windows, velum fenestris prætensum.
To blind [deceive] fallĕre, decipĕre.
A blind [false pretence] prætextus, obtentus, prætextum, species.
To blind or *make blind*, cæcare, excæcare, obcæcare, cæcum reddĕre. Or *blindfold*, oculos obvolvĕre; velamen oculis inducĕre.
To be blind, caligare.
To be poreblind or *sand-blind*, lippire.
Blinded, cæcatus, excæcatus, occæcatus.
Blindman's buff, myinda.
Blinded or *blindfolded*, obvolutis oculis; andabatarum more.
Blindly [with respect to sight] clausis oculis. [*Rashly*] temere.
Blindness, cæcitas, caligo. *Of mind*, cæcitas v. caligo mentis.

Blind side, imbecillitas.
To blink, connivere; oculos distorquere; crebro nictare.
A blinkard, blinker, or *one blink-eyed*, strabo, luscus, pætus.
Bliss or *blissfulness*, felicitas.
Blissful, beatus, felix.
Blissfully, beate, feliciter.
A blister, pustula, pusula.
A little blister, papula, ulcusculum.
Blister-flies, cantharides, *pl.*
To blister or *apply a blister*, vesicatorium admovere. [*Rise in blisters*] in vesiculas turgere.
To raise a blister, vesicam excitare; pustulum facĕre.
To raise blisters, ulcerare.
A blister-plaster, vesicatorium.
Blistered, vesicatorio laceratus.
A blistering, vesicatorii applicatio.
A blistering [rising in blisters] inflammatio.
Full of blisters, pustulosus.
Blithe, blithesome, alacer, hilaris.
To be blithe, lætitiâ efferri, lætari.
Blithely, læte, hilariter.
Blitheness or *blithesomeness*, hilaritas, lætitia, gaudium.
To bloat, tumefacĕre. *To be bloated*, tumere, turgescĕre.
Bloatedness, membra tumida et turgida.
A block, truncus, stipes.
A blockade, urbis circumclusio.
A block [for a hat] forma pilearis, typus pilearis.
To bring to the block, in periculum capitis inferre; in discrimen vitæ adducĕre.
To block up passages, aditus præcludĕre, obstruĕre, præsepire.
To block up or *blockade a place*, locum præsidiis circumcludĕre, circumsepire, obsidere.
A blockhead, hebes, stipes, fungus.
A block-house, arx, munimentum.
A blocking up, obsessio, præclusio.
Blockish, fatuus, insulsus, stolidus, stupidus.
To make blockish, infatuare.
Blockishly, insulse, stolide.
Blockishness, insulsitas, stupiditas.
Blood, sanguis.
Life-blood, sanguis vitalis.
Of or *belonging to blood*, sanguineus.
A distemper that runs in the blood, morbus gentilitius.
Blood [gore] cruor.
Black blood, tabum.
Blood corrupted, sanies.
Bad blood, vitiosus sanguis. [*Enmity*] invidia, simultas.
Clotted blood, grumus.

Good blood, integer sanguis.
To blood or *let blood*, venam secare, incidĕre.
Blood-letting or *letting of blood*, venæ sectio.
To blood or *daub with blood*, sanguine aliquem pollu ĕre, fœdare.
Loss of blood, profluvium sanguinis.
Of noble blood, genere insignis illustri familiâ ortus; claro sanguine genitus.
One of the blood royal, regiâ stirpe ortus.
Defiled with blood, sanguinclentus, cruentus, tabo squalidus.
Not defiled with blood, incruentatus.
An inflammation of blood, inflammatio, suppuratio, tumor.
A spitting of blood, sanguinis expuitio.
A blood-stone, hæmatites, *æ. m.*
A blood-sucker, hirudo, sanguisuga.
Blood-warm, tepidus.
Blood-red, sanguineo colore.
Blood-thirsty, sanguinis avidus, cupidus.
Bloodshed, sanguinis emissio.
Bloodshot [eye] sanguinis in oculos suffusio.
Bloodshotten, blood-boltered, cruentatus, sanguine suffusus.
A bloody flux, sanguinis profluvium.
Bloody, cruentus, sanguineus, sanguinolentus.
Bloodily, cruente, sæviter.
Full of corrupt blood, saniosus.
Bloodless or *without blood*, exanguis.
Not bloodied, incruentatus.
Blood [or kindred] prosapia; natales, *pl.*
Next in blood, consanguineus.
Blood or *bloodguiltiness* [murder] cædes, homicidium.
A bloom or *blossom*, flos, flosculus.
The bloom of plums, grapes, &c. newly gathered, prunorum, uvarum, &c. recenter carptorum floridus color.
The very bloom of youth, flos ipse ætatis.
To bloom or *blossom*, florere, florescĕre, germinare.
To be in the bloom of youth, juvenili vigore florere.
Bloomed or *blossomed*, floridus.
Blooming, floridulus.
A blooming or *blossoming*, germinatio.
Bloomy, flosculis abundans.
A blot, litura, macula, labes.
A blot in one's reputation, infamia, ignominia, labes.
A little blot, labecula.
To blot, aliquid maculare v. lituris conspergĕre.
To blot out, delere, expungĕre,

inducĕre, obliterare. *A fault in writing*, mendum scripturæ tollĕre.
A blotting, macularum aspersio.
A blotting out, abolitio, obliteratio.
A blotting paper, chartula bibula.
A blow, colaphus, plaga, ictus.
A blow with a club, fustuarium.
A blow on the cheek or *ear*, alapa.
A side-blow, ictus obliquus.
To avoid a blow, ictum declinare, eludĕre.
To give a blow, colaphum *v.* alapam alicui impingĕre.
To deal blows, ictus geminare.
To blow, flare, sufflare. *Upon* [despise] temnĕre, spernĕre, despicĕre. *Against*, reflare. *Away*, difflare, dissipare. *Down*, flatu dejicĕre, ejicĕre, sternĕre. *Up*, sufflare. *In* or *upon*, inspirare. *Into*, inflare. *Out*, efflare. Or *puff and blow*, anhelare, anhelitum ducĕre. *Together*, conflare, conspirare. *Up a bladder*, inflare. *One up* [reveal one's secrets] arcana alicujus consilia detegĕre, vulgare. [*Ruin one*] aliquem fortunis omnibus funditus evertĕre. *Vehemently*, perflare. *A trumpet, horn*, &c. buccinam *v.* cornu inflare. *The fire*, ignem conflare, sufflare. *As a flower*, efflorescĕre, calycem aperire, sese pandĕre.
A blower of a horn, cornicen.
A blowing, sufflatio, flatus. *Back*, reflatus. *On*, afflatus. *The nose*, naris emunctio.
The blowing of flowers, calycum apertio.
Easy to be blown, flabilis.
A blowze, puella rubidâ et tumidâ facie.
Blubber [the fat of a whale] adeps cetaceus.
To blubber, genas instar infantum lacrymis suffundĕre.
A bludgeon, fustis plumbatus.
Blue [*subs.*] cœruleum.
Blue [*adj.*] cœruleus, cœrulus, cyaneus.
Blackest or darkest blue, lividus.
Blue, more inclining to purple, hyacinthinus.
Blue, with a coat of grey, cæsius.
Faint blue, cœruleum evanidum.
Palest blue, bluish, subcœruleus.
To be blue or *black and blue*, livere.
Blackness and blueness from a blow or a similar cause, livor.
Black and blue, lividus.
Bluely [badly] male.
Blueness from a stripe, livor.
The blue or *blueness of fruits*, fructuum flos.
A bluff fellow, homo agrestis, rusticus.
A blunder, error, erratum.

To blunder, hallucinari.
To blunder upon any thing, aliquid conjecturâ assequi *v.* consequi.
A blunderbuss, sclopus grandior.
A mere blunderer, blunderbuss, or *blunderhead, blunt-witted*, bardus, stupidus.
A blundering, hallucinatio, erratio.
Blunt, obtusus, hebes.
Blunt in speech, asper, durus, rudis, agrestis.
To blunt [assuage] mitigare, lenire.
To be blunt as a tool, hebere.
To grow blunt, hebescĕre.
To blunt or *to make blunt*, hebetare, obtundĕre.
A blunting, hebetatio.
Bluntly [clownishly] aspere, dure, rustice.
Bluntly [freely] libere, audacter.
Bluntness [clownishness] asperitas; morum rusticitas. *In speech*, libertas loquendi.
A blur, macula, labes.
To blur or *stain*, maculare, commaculare.
A blurring, macularum aspersio.
To blush, rubere, rubescĕre, erubescĕre, rubore suffundi.
Blush colour, blushy, color ruber, rubidus, rubens instar rosæ.
A blush or *blushing*, rubor.
To make one blush or *put to the blush*, rubefacĕre; ruborem alicui movere, inducĕre.
To bluster or *bluster about*, fremĕre, strepĕre.
A blusterer or *blustering fellow*, homo turbulentus, Thraso.
A bluster or *blustering*, fremitus, tumultus; turbæ, *pl.*
A boar, aper.
A wild boar, aper silvestris.
A young boar, verres, *is.* m.
A boar-spear, venabulum.
Of a boar, aprugnus.
A board, tabula, assis.
To board [or floor with boards] contabulare. *In*, tabulis circumsepire *v.* circummunire. *Over*, tabulis circumtegĕre.
A boarded floor, tabulatum.
A boarding, tabulatio, coassatio.
On board the admiral, in navi prætoriâ.
To cast over-board, e nave dejicĕre.
To board a ship, in navem insilire.
To go on board, ascendĕre navem.
The boarding of a ship, navis occupatio.
A board [of commissioners, &c.] collegium, concilium.
To summon a board, concilium advocare.

A side-board, abacus cui apparatus epularis imponitur.
Board or *boarding in a family* pretium ob victum domi alienæ ministratum.
To board with, in convictum admitti.
To take to board, aliquem pacto pretio in convictum admittĕre.
To pay for one's board, pretium pro convictu solvĕre.
A boarder, convictor.
A boarding, convictus.
Boarish, crudelis [illegible]
Boarishly, aproru[illegible]
To boast, gloria[illegible]tentare.
To make a boas[illegible] de se prædicare.
To be boasted of, [illegible]
A boast or *boasting*, jactatio, gloriatio, jactantia.
A boaster, gloriosus; jactator ostentator; magnidicus.
Boastingly, gloriose, jactanter.
A boat, cymba, navicula.
A little boat, linter, cymbula, scaphula.
An advice boat, navis exploratoria.
A passage-boat, navis vectoria.
A cock-boat, scapha, scaphula.
A long-boat, scapha.
A ferry-boat or *skiff*, navis vectoria, ponto, *onis.* m.
A fisher-boat, navigiolum piscatorium.
A packet-boat, navis actuaria ad fasces comportandos.
A pleasure-boat, navigiolum ad animum oblectandum.
A fly-boat, myoparo, *onis.* m.
A tilt-boat, navicula cooperta.
To hale a boat ashore, cymbam subducĕre.
A boatman, remex.
A boat-pole, trudes, contus.
A boatswain, proreta.
To bob [mock] aliquem deludĕre *v.* ludificari; alicui illudĕre. [*Strike*] aliquem ferire, cædĕre.
A dry bob, facetiæ, *pl.* dicterium.
A bob [or flout] sanna.
A bob [ear-ring] inauris, *is.* f.
Bob-tail, canis caudâ curtâ.
Bobbed [mocked] illusus, dicteriis exceptus.
A bobbing [instrument] calamus textilis.
A bobbing [mocking] illusio. [*Jogging*] succussio.
To bode, præsagire, augurari, ominari.
A bode, bodement, præsagium, omen, augurium.
Bodice, thorax muliebris sine manicis.
Bodiless, corporis expers.
Bodily, corporeus, corporatus.
A bodkin, subula.
A woman's bodkin, calamistrum.
A bodkin to curl the hair, acus crinalis.

A body, corpus.
Any body, aliquis, aliqua ; quisquam, quæquam.
A little body, corpusculum.
A dead body, cadaver, n.
The body of a tree, truncus, stirps.
A body of foot, peditatus.
A body of horse, equitatus.
A body [company] societas.
Body [of divinity, law, &c.] corpus.
Every body, unusquisque, singuli.
Nobod[illegible] nullus hominum.
Some[illegible] aliqua ; quidam, [illegible]o.
A busy[illegible]s, bicorpor.
Having two bodies, bicorpor.
Big-bodied, lusty-bodied, immanis, corpulentus.
Bigness of body, corpulentia.
An able or strong-bodied man, robustus.
Strong-bodied wine, vinum firmissimum.
A bog, palus.
A bog-house, forica, latrina.
To boggle, hæsitare, titubare, dubitare.
A boggling, tergiversatio.
A boggling fellow, a boggler, hæsitator.
Boggy ground, humus paludosa, locus palustris.
A boil or bile, furunculus, ulcus.
To boil, bullire, fervere.
To begin to boil, effervescĕre.
To cease to boil, defervescĕre.
To boil over, ebullire. *Again*, recoquĕre. *Well*, coquĕre. *Much*, percoquĕre, excoquĕre. *Little*, subfervefacĕre. *Vehemently*, æstuare, exæstuare, inæstuare. *Beforehand*, præcoquĕre. *In*, incoquĕre. *Often*, coctitare. *Together*, concoquĕre.
To make to boil, aliquid fervefacĕre.
Easily boiled, coctilis.
Half or par-boiled, semicoctus, semicrudus.
Under-boiled, parum coctus.
A boiler [kettle] lebes.
A boiling of meat, ciborum coctio.
Boisterous, violentus, turbidus, furens, tumultuosus, imperiosus.
A boisterous wind, turbo.
Boisterously, violenter, turbide.
Boisterousness, violentia, impetus.
To boke, nauseare ; ad vomitum tendĕre.
Bold, audax, impavidus, intrepidus. [*Free*] audaculus ; liber. [*Rash*] temerarius, consilio præceps. [*Saucy*] impudens, insolens, inverecundus.
To be bold, audere.
Boldly, audacter, impavide.
To speak boldly, libere loqui.
Boldly or freely, libere, confidenter. [*Rashly*] temere. [*Saucily*] impudenter. [*Stoutly*] fortiter.
Boldness [rashness] temeritas. [*Sauciness*] impudentia. [*Stoutness*] audacia, animi fortitudo. *In asking*, procacitas. *In speech, writing*, &c. licentia.
A boll of flax, lini culmus, calamus, caulis.
A bolster, cervical, pulvinar, pulvinus. *Of a saddle*, ephippii farcimentum. *For a wound*, linteum obductum vulneri.
To bolster up, suffulcire, sustentare.
To bolster up a wound, vulnus linteo obducĕre.
The bolt of a door, pessulus, obex.
The bolt of a lock, seræ pessulus.
A bolt [dart] pilum, jaculum, spiculum.
A bolt or fetter, compes ; manicæ, *pl.*
Bolt ropes, retinacula, *pl.*
To bolt [shut a door] oppessulare, pessulum ostio v. foribus obdĕre. *In upon*, continuo se intro conjicere. *Out*, subito se proripĕre v. egredi. *In*, aliquem in loco includere. *Out* [shut out] aliquem foras excludĕre. *Or sift out*, excernĕre.
Bolting, disceptatio juridica.
A thunder-bolt, fulmen.
A bolter [sieve] incerniculum, cribrum farinarium.
Of or belonging to bolting, cribrarius.
A bolting-house, pistrinum.
A bolus in physic, bolus.
A bomb, globus excavatus ingestoque pulvere nitrato confertus ; glans igniaria.
To bombard a castle, city, &c. bombardis displosis lacessĕre, oppugnare.
Bombardiers, qui bombardas displodunt.
Bombardment, oppugnatio.
Bombast or bombastic expressions, ampullæ, *pl.* verba ampullata.
A bond [obligation for a debt] chirographi cautio, syngrapha, syngraphus.
A bond [tie] vinculum.
A bond of appearance, vadimonium.
To give bond, satisdăre.
To make a bond, syngrapham conscribĕre.
An arbitration-bond, compromissum.
Bondage, servitium, servitus, captivitas.
To be in bondage, servire.
To free one from bondage, manumittĕre ; e servitute liberare.
To deliver from bondage, ex vinculis liberare, eximĕre.
Of or belonging to bondage, servilis.
A bond-man or bond-slave, servus, mancipium, verna.
A bond-woman, serva.
He that sets a bond-man free, patronus.
The making a bond-man free, manumissio.
Bonds [fetters] compedes, *pl.* manicæ, *arum.* f. *pl.*
A bone, os, ossis, *n.*
A little bone, ossiculum.
The back-bone, spina dorsi.
The channel-bone, trachea.
The cheek-bone or jaw-bone, os maxillare.
The cuttle-bone, testum.
The hip or huckle-bone, os coxæ v. coxendicis.
The share-bone, os pubis.
The shin-bone, tibia.
The shoulder-bone, os humeri.
A whale-bone, os cetaceum.
Of or belonging to bones, osseus.
Bone by bone, ossiculatim.
Bones or scraps, analecta, *pl.*
To bone or pluck bones, exossare.
Bony, osseus.
Boneless, exos, *ossis.*
A bon-fire, ignis festus v. triumphalis.
A boning or taking out bones, exossatio.
A bonnet, galericulum, redimiculum, pileus.
A book, liber, codex, volumen.
To get or learn without book, ediscere ; memoriæ mandare.
To say without book, ex memoriâ recitare ; memoriter repetĕre.
To learn one's book, ediscĕre lectionem.
To read over a book, librum perlegĕre.
To book a thing down, aliquid in commentarios referre.
A little book, libellus, codicillus.
A book of accounts, codex rationarius.
A bound book, liber compactus.
A day-book or memorandum-book, diarium.
A news book, novellæ, sc. literæ.
A note book, adversaria, n. *pl.*
A pocket-book, libellus in loculis portandus.
A shop-book, mercium emptarum et venditarum commentarius.
A stitched book, liber consutus.
Books of record, tabulæ publicæ.
A book of remembrance, commentarii, *pl.*
Statute books, capitularia, n. *pl.*
To mind his book, studio incumbĕre.
A book-worm, blatta.

A book without the author's name to it, liber anonymus.
A book published after the author's death, opus posthumum.
Bookish, legendi cupidus.
A book-binder, qui libros compingit; librorum glutinator.
A book-keeper, qui mercium emptarum et venditarum rationes curat.
A bookseller, bibliopōla, m.
A bookseller's shop, taberna *v.* officina libraria.
Of or *for books*, librarius.
A boom of a ship, malus.
A boon [favour] donum. [*Petition*] petitio.
A boon companion, compotor bellus *v.* facetus.
A boor [a clown] colonus.
Boorish, rusticus, agrestis.
Boorishness, rusticitas.
Boot or *advantage*, emolumentum, commodum.
Bootless, incassum, frustra.
Bootless [*adj.*] inutilis, irritus.
A boot, ocrea.
The boot of a coach, rhedarium claustrum.
To boot, draw or *put on boots*, ocreas induĕre.
To pull off boots, ocreas exuĕre.
A boot-catcher, qui ocreas detrahit.
A freebooter, prædator, prædo.
A booth, tabernaculum, tentorium.
Booth-cloths, velaria, *pl.*
A booty, præda, spolium. *Rich booty*, præda opima.
Booty belonging to the general, manubiæ, *pl.*
To get booty, prædari, prædam facĕre *v.* agĕre.
A borachio, uter coriaceus.
A bord, bourd, or *board*, jocus, præsertim in sequiori sensu.
To bord, jocari, illudĕre.
A bordel [brothel] lupanar, lustrum.
Boreal, Borealis.
The border of any thing, ora, margo, extremitas.
The border of a country, finis, terminus, limes.
Pertaining to such borders, confinis.
The borders of a garment, limbus, fimbria.
A border [brim] crepido, *dĭnis*. f.
To border upon, adjacere, contingĕre.
The borders or *marches of a country*, confinia. *Of* or *belonging to such borders*, confinis.
Bordered with fringe, fimbriatus.
A borderer, accola.
Bordering near or *upon*, confinis, conterminus, finitimus, vicinus.
To bore or *make a hole* [with an auger, &c.] perforare, terebrare [*To pierce* or *pierce through*] terebrâ pertundĕre. *Through a wall*, parietem perfodĕre.
The bore of a gun, oris sclopeti amplitudo. *Of a lock*, seræ foramen.
Borable, forabilis.
A boring, terebratio.
To be born, nasci, oriri. *Again* or *grow again*, renasci. *Of*, enasci. *Nigh to*, adnasci. *Or bred in*, innasci. *Before the time*, abortivus, *sc.* abortû nasci.
Born after his father's death, posthumus.
Born after us, posteri. *pl.*
Lately born, recens natus.
Well born, loco honesto ortus, bono genere natus.
Born of mean parentage, infimo *v.* humili loco natus.
First-born, natu maximus *v.* maxima.
Base-born, vid. *Bastard*.
Born and bred in the same place, indigĕna.
Born in the country, rurigĕna.
Born of the earth, terrigĕna.
Still-born, natus mortuus.
Born or *descended from*, oriundus.
To be borne down, opprimi, deprimi.
To be borne [tolerable] ferendus, tolerandus.
Not to be borne, intolerabilis.
A borough, municipium.
A headborough, decurio.
To borrow, mutuari, mutuum accipĕre. *Upon use* or *interest*, fœnerari, argentum fœnore sumĕre. *Of one to pay another*, versuram facĕre.
A borrower, qui mutuo aliquid sumit.
A borrowing, mutuatio.
A bosom, gremium, sinus.
A bosom of the sea, sinus maris.
A bosom friend, intimus amicus, familiaris.
A bosom enemy, amicus perfidus.
Boson [corrupted from boatswain] vid. *Boatswain*.
A boss, bulla.
A little boss, clavus.
A boss or *hunch in the body*, gibbus, gibber, *ĕris*. n.
The boss of a buckler, umbo.
To boss or *bunch out*, prominere, extare.
Bossed, gibber, gibbus, gibbosus.
Botanical or *Botanic*, ad herbarum scientiam pertinens.
A botanist, herbarum peritus.
Botany, herbarum scientia.
A botch [swollen ulcer] ulcus. [*Carbuncle*] carbunculus. [*In the groin*] bubo. [*In the mouth*] aphthæ, *pl.* [*About the ears*] purotis, *idis*.
To make a botch, exulcerare.
A making of botches, exulceratio.
Full of botches, botchy, ulcerosus.
A botch [patch] pannus.
To botch, sarcire, reconcinnare, interpolare.
To botch [bungle] opus corrumpĕre.
A botcher, sartor, veteramentarius.
A botcher or *bungler*, imperitus, rudis.
A botcher's stall, taberna sartoris veteramentarii.
A botching, refectio, interpolatio.
Botchingly or *bunglingly*, imperite, inepte.
Both [two] ambo.
Both [conjunction] cum tum, et et, quâ quâ, vel vel.
On both sides, utrinque, utrobique.
Both-handed, qui lævâ dextrâque æque utitur.
Both-ways, bifariam, utroqueversum.
The bots [in horses] ascarides, *pl.*
The wringing of the bots, verminatio.
To be troubled with the bots, verminare, verminari.
A bottle, uter, *tris*. m.
A great bottle, lagena.
A little bottle, laguncula, phiala.
A glass bottle, ampulla vitrea.
A leather bottle, laguncula e corio confecta.
A bottle of hay, fœni fasciculus *v.* manipulus.
A smelling bottle, olfactorium.
The mouth of a bottle, ampullæ os.
Of or *like a bottle*, ampullaceus.
A bottle-maker, ampullarius.
To bottle liquors, in ampullas infundĕre; in ampullis conservare.
Bottle-nosed, nasutus.
A bottling up, liquorum in ampullis infusio *v.* conservatio.
The bottom, fundus, solum.
A bottom [ship] navis.
The bottom of a ship, carina.
The bottom or *depth of a thing*, profundum, profunditas. [*Dregs*] fæx, crassamentum, sedimentum.
To bottom [put in a bottom] fundo munire, instruĕre. [*Ground a discourse*] fundamenta orationis jacĕre.
A bottom [valley] vallis, convallis.
At the bottom, in imo.
The bottom of the belly, hypogastrium.
The bottom of a mountain, radices montis.
From top to bottom, a capite ad calcem.

A bottom of thread, glomus, ěris. n.
Bottomless, fundi expers, fundo carens.
A bottomless pit, vorago, barathrum.
Bottomry or *bottomage* [money borrowed upon a ship] fidejussio navalis.
A bough, ramus.
A little bough, ramusculus.
A bough plucked with fruit on, termes, ĭtis. m.
A green bough of bay or *olive,* thallus.
A dead bough, ramale, is. n.
Full of boughs, ramosus, ramulosus.
To be [illegible] *that may be bought,* mercabilis.
A thing bought, merx, *cis.* f.
A bounce or *bouncing noise,* crepitus, fragor.
To bounce, crepare, insultare, tundĕre. *Often,* crepitare. Or *make a noise,* strepĕre, strepitare. *Up,* resilire. Or *vapour and romance,* jactare, gloriari.
A bouncer, gloriosus.
A bouncing lad or *lass,* pugil.
To bound, finire, terminare, disterminare.
A bound or *boundary,* meta, terminus, finis, limes.
To bound upon [border] adjacere, contingĕre.
To keep within bounds, coërcere.
To break its bounds, prosilire.
Bounded by or *bordering upon,* confinis, conterminus, contiguus.
A bounding, limitatio, terminatio.
The feast of bounds, terminalia, *pl.*
Boundless, interminatus, immensus, infinitus.
To bound again or *back,* resilire.
A bounding back again, resultus.
A bounding upon or *near,* vicinia, vicinitas.
Bountiful or *bounteous,* beneficus, benignus, munificus.
Bountifully, benigne, large, liberaliter, munifice.
Bountifulness, *Bounteousness,* *Bounty,* } benignitas, liberalitas, beneficentia.
A bourg, vicus.
A bourgher or *bourgess,* civis, municeps.
To bourgeon [bud] germinare.
A bourn [brook] torrens, *tis.* m. [*A boundary*] limes.
To bouse, potare.
A bousing, potatio.
Bousy, temulentus.
At one bout, unâ vice.
A drinking-bout, compotatio.
A merry-bout, hilare tempus.
A bow, arcus.
To bend a bow, arcum tendĕre.
To unbend a bow, arcum retendere *v.* laxare.
Made like a bow, bow-bent, arcuatus.
The rainbow, iris, ĭdis. f. arcus cœlestis. arcus pluvius.
A bow for a violin, plectrum.
A cross-bow, balista.
A steel-bow, arcubalista.
A bow-case, corytus.
Bow-like, arcuatim.
A bow-man [archer] sagittarius, sagittifer.
A bow-string, arcûs nervus.
A bowyer or *bow-maker,* arcuum faber.
The bow of a key, annulus clavis. *Of a saddle,* sellæ equestris arcus. *Of a ship,* prora.
Bowsprit, boltsprit, malus navis anterior.
To bow [make to bow] flectĕre, torquere. *One's knees,* genua, poplites, flectĕre. [*Bend towards*] inclinare, se inflectere.
A bow [salutation] salutatio.
To bow or *to make a bow,* aliquem corpore inclinato salutare. *Backward,* reclinare. *Down* [*act.*] incurvare; [*neut.*] incurvescĕre. *Round,* circumflectĕre. *To,* acclinare.
Easily bowed, flexilis, flexibilis.
A bowing, curvatio, flexura. *Downwards,* devexitas. *Inwards,* inclinatio. *Outwards,* prominentia.
To bowel [embowel] eviscerare, exenterare.
Bowelled, evisceratus.
The bowels, intestina, *pl.* viscera.
Bowels of compassion, miseratio. misericordia.
Within the bowels, intestinus.
A bower or *arbour,* umbraculum *v.* tabernaculum frondeum.
A bower [anchor] anchora ad arcum navis.
To bower, includĕre, præcingĕre.
A bowering, arborum concameratio.
A bowl [for drink] poculum, scyphus. *To wash in,* labrum. *For play,* globus, sphæra.
A little bowl. globulus.
To bowl, globum volvĕre, mittĕre, jactare.
A bowler, globorum jactator.
Bowling, globorum mittendorum certamen.
A bowling alley or *green,* sphæristerium.
A box, arca, cista.
A little box, cistula, arcula.
A spice box, narthecium.
A christmas-box [the gift] strena. [*The receptacle* or *box itself*] strenarum arcula.
A coach-box, currûs sedile.
A dice-box, fritillus. orca.
A balloting-box, situla.
A sand-box, pyxis *v.* theca arenaria.
A snuff-box, pyxidicula pulveris sternutatorii.
A tobacco-box, pyxidicula tabaci.
The box of a screw, cochlea striatum receptaculum.
Boxes in a play-house, casæ theatrales.
The poor's box, pauperculorum arca publica.
Boxes in a press, locelli loculamenta, *pl.*
Boxes for grocers, &c. nidi, *pl.*
A box maker, arcarum, &c. faber.
Box-bearers. cistiferi, *pl.* pyxiferi.
Made like a box, pyxidatus.
A box on the ear, alapa, colaphus.
To box on the ear, palmâ aliquem percutĕre, colaphum alicui impingĕre.
To box together, pugnis certare.
To box it out, pugnis depugnare.
A boxer, pugil.
A boxing-bout or *match,* pugnis concertatio.
Box wood, buxum.
A box-tree, buxus, *i.* f.
Box or *of box,* buxeus.
Full of box, buxosus.
A place where box grows, buxetum.
A boy, puer.
A little boy, puerulus, puellus.
A soldier's boy, calo, lixa.
A priest's boy, sacerdotis minister
A school-boy, discipulus literarius.
A servant-boy, puer, famulus.
A boy under fourteen years of age, impubes.
A boy of about fourteen years of age, puber *v.* pubes.
To play the boy, pueriliter facĕre.
Boyish or *boy-like,* puerilis.
Boyishly, pueriliter.
Boyishness, boyhood, boyism, puerilitas, pueritia.
A boy or *buoy* of an anchor, index anchoræ *v.* anchoralis.
A brabble, rixa, lis.
To brabble, jurgare, altercari, litigare.
A brabbler, altercator, rixator.
A brabbling, altercatio, cavillatio.
A brace, to join things together, copula.
A brace [couple] par.
A brace or *hook,* uncus, hamus.
A little brace, hamulus.
A brace, in building, fibula.
A brace, in printing, uncus.
To brace, alligare, colligare, constringĕre, conjungĕre, vincire.
A bracer, alligator.
A bracing, alligatio, vinctio.
A bracelet, armilla, brachiale, spinther.

Wearing *a bracelet*, armillatus.
Braces, brachialia, *pl.*
A brack, vitium, mendum.
Bracken [fern] filix, *icis.* f.
A bracket [in building] mutulus.
Brackish, salsus, amarus.
Brackishness, salsitudo. Vid. *Brine.*
To brag, gloriari, jactare, ostentare, exultare.
A brag or *bragging*, jactantia, gloriatio.
A bragger, *braggart*, *braggadocio*, jactator; gloriosus; Thraso.
Braggingly, gloriose, jactanter.
Bragless, modestus, humilis.
A braid of hair, cincinnus; cirrus.
To braid, inter se decussatim implicare.
A braiding, *brede*, complicatio, implicatio.
The brain, cerebrum.
To brain or *dash out one's brains*, cerebrum extundere, dispergere.
The brain-pan, cranium, calvaria.
The hinder part of the brain, cerebellum.
Brainless, inconsultus, temerarius, stultus.
Brainsick or *crack-brained*, cerebrosus, furiosus, demens.
Hare-brained, temerarius, levis.
Brainsickness, phrenesis.
A braining, elisio cerebri.
A brake [for flax] instrumentum quo linum confringitur.
Brake [fern] filix.
A brake [thicket] dumetum.
Braky [thorny] dumosus.
A bramble, rubus.
A little bramble, veprecula.
A place full of brambles, senticetum, vepretum, rubetum.
Brambly or *full of brambles*, spinosus.
Bran, furfur.
Full of bran, furfurosus.
A branch of a tree, &c. ramus.
A little branch, ramusculus.
A branch [of a discourse] caput. *Of a vine*, palmes, sarmentum.
A fruitless branch, stolo.
A branch bearing only leaves, palmes pampinarius.
A branch with fruit on, termes.
Having the leaves and branches cut away, pampinatus.
He that cuts away leaves and branches, pampinator.
The branch of a pedigree, stemma, n.
To branch or put forth branches, germinare, egerminare.
Branch [division of a discourse] in membra distributio.
To have branches, frondere.
To begin to have branches, frondescere.

Of or *like a branch*, frondeus.
Bearing branches, frondifer.
Branched, frondeus, ramosus.
Branching, germinans.
A branching, germinatio.
Branchless, *without branches* or *leaves*, infructuosus, infrons.
Branchy, frondeus.
A fire-brand, torris.
A smoky-brand, titio.
A brand [mark of disgrace] ignominia.
To cast a brand upon, infamare.
A brand for cattle, nota, signum.
To brand [stigmatise] existimationem alicujus lædĕre, aliquem infamiâ aspergĕre.
Brand-new, omnino novus.
To brand cattle, notâ signare.
Branded, *as a branded slave*, stigmate inustus.
Branded with a crime, infamis, famosus, diffamatus.
A branding iron, cauterium.
To brandish, vibrare, coruscare, crispare.
Brandy, vinum adustum.
To brangle, rixari; dictis provocare.
A brangler, altercator, vitilitigator.
A brangling or *brangle*, rixa, jurgium.
A brangling person, rixosus.
Branny, *of* or *like bran*, furfurosus.
Brass, æs, orichalcum.
Brass-ore or *brass-stone*, cadmia, lapis ærosus.
Brass-scales or *cinders*, squama æris.
A brass-pot, ahenum.
A little brass-pot or *posnet*, cucuma.
Brass-work, ærificium.
Bearing brass, ærifer.
Covered with brass, æratus.
Full of brass, ærosus.
Brass, *brassy*, or *brazen*, æneus, aheneus.
A brazier or *brasier*, faber ærarius v. vasorum æreorum.
A brat or *beggar's brat*, mendici filius.
A cross brat, infans vagitans.
A bravado or *bravade*, insultatio petulans.
Brave [fine] concinnus, lautus, nitidus, elegans. [*Excellent*] eximius, egregius. [*Skilful*] peritus, sapiens. [*Valiant*] fortis, animosus, strenuus.
Passing brave, perornatus.
A brave, *bravo*, sicarius, Thraso.
To brave it, plumas extendĕre; sese ostentare.
To brave one, lacessĕre; ferociter aliquem appetĕre.
Bravely [finely] concinne, laute. [*Excellently*] excellenter, eximie. [*Skilfully*] perite, scienter. [*Valiantly*] fortiter.
Bravery [fineness] concinnitas, ornatus. [*Excellency*] excellentia, præstantia. [*Valour*] fortitudo, magnanimitas.
A woman's bravery or *finery*, ornatus muliebris; munditiæ, *pl.*
A braving, insultatio ferox v. petulans.
A brawl, rixa, jurgium.
To brawl, altercari, jurgare, rixari.
A brawler, rabula, altercator, rixator.
A brawling, altercatio, jurgium, rixa, convicium.
Brawling, contentiosus, rixosus.
Brawlingly, more rabularum.
Brawn, aprugna, scil. caro, callum aprugnum.
Brawn or *hard flesh*, callus, callum.
Brawn [of the arms] lacertus. *Of the legs*, poples. *Of a capon*, pulpa caponis.
Brawny, callosus.
Brawniness, callosa cutis.
To bray [pound] terĕre, tundĕre. *As an ass*, rudere. *As an elephant*, barrire. [*Cry out*] emugire, fremĕre.
A brayer [pounder] tritor.
A braying [pounding] tritura, contusio.
The braying of an ass, ruditus. *Of an elephant*, barritus.
A braying [crying out] mugitus.
A breach, ruina, labefactatio.
A breach of friendship, alienatio. *Of promise*, Punica fides; violatio fidei.
A breach made by a river, aggerum eversio.
A breach of peace, pacis violatio. *Of treaty*, fœderis violatio.
To make a breach in a wall, murum labefactare, prosternĕre, deturbare.
To enter or *mount the breach*, ingressum murorum ruinâ pugnando moliri; dejectam muri partem invadĕre.
To make a breach between men, certamen inter aliquos serĕre.
Bread, panis. *Barley*, panis hordeaceus. *Wheaten*, panis triticeus. *Biscuit*, panis nauticus. *Brown* or *household*, panis ater, plebeius. *Coarse*, panis sordidus. *Ammunition*, panis castrensis. *Dough*, panis rubidus. *Light*, panis spongiosus. *Shew*, panis proposititius. *Leavened*, panis fermentatus. *Unleavened*, panis non fermentatus. *Fine*, panis siligineus. *Mouldy*, panis mucidus. *Stale*, diu coctus. *Ginger*, panis gingibere conditus. *Oaten*, panis avenaceus. *Rye*, panis secalicus. *White*, panis candidus, primarius. *Second*, panis secundarius. *Of this day's baking*,

panis hodiernus. *Of yesterday's baking*, panis hesternus.
The sweet-bread, pancreas.
Bread-corn, frumentum, far.
A crust of bread, frustum panis. *The crum*, panis medulla.
The making of bread, panificium.
A place to keep bread in, panarium.
Breadth, latitudo.
To break [*act.*] frangĕre, rumpĕre. [*Enfeeble*] debilitare. *The back*, delumbare. *The belly*, ventrem disrumpĕre. *Off*, abrumpĕre. [*To discontinue*] *intermittĕre, interrumpĕre. *Asunder*, interscindĕre. *Down*, diruĕre, evertĕre. *Open*, effringĕre. *In pieces*, or *to bruise*, comminuĕre, contundĕre. *Before*, præfringĕre, prærumpĕre. *Up*, dirumpĕre. [*As an assembly*] dimittĕre. *In*, irruĕre, irrumpĕre. *Loose*, extricare. *Out*, erumpĕre. *Through*, perrumpĕre; [*neut.*] crepĕre. *To break* [become bankrupt] foro cedĕre. [*As ice*] regelare. *Forth* [as water] exundare. *Wind upward*, ructare. *Backward*, pedĕre.
A break, interstitum, intervallum.
Break of day, diluculum.
To breakfast, jentare.
A breakfast, jentaculum.
A breaker, ruptor. *Of doors*, ædium perfossor.
A breaker down, demolitor.
A breaker of the peace, pacis publicæ violator. *Of horses*, equorum domitor. *Of the laws*, legum violator.
A house-breaker, parietum perfossor.
A breaker of a league, fœdifragus.
A breaking, infractio, fractura. *Asunder*, diruptio, abruptio. *Of a horse*, equi domitura. *Down*, demolitio. *In*, irruptio. *Of the laws*, legum violatio. *With a noise*, fragor. *Off*, abruptio. *For a time*, intermissio. *Out*, eruptio. *Into a scab*, ulceratio. *In the head*, siriasis. *Out of waters*, scaturigo, scatebra. *Of a ship*, naufragium. *Small*, tritura. [*Violating*] violatio. *Up of ground for tillage*, aratio, fossio. *For a siege*, terræ fossio ad urbem copiis cingendam. *Up of a school*, scholæ dimissio. *Up of a will*, tabularum apertura.
The breast, pectus.
A woman's breast, uber, mamma.
A little breast, mammula.
Having large or full breasts, mammosa.
The breast-bone, scutum cordis.
A breast-plate [armour] lorica, pectorale.

Having a broad breast, pectorosus.
Of the breast, pectoralis.
Breath, halitus, spiritus, anima.
To fetch breath or *to breathe*, spirare, respirare. *Between*, interspirare. *Into*, inspirare. *On* or *upon*, aspirare, afflare.
To stop the breath, spiritum intercludĕre. *To breathe one's last*, expirare.
A breath of air, aura.
Shortness of breath, anhelatio, suspirium.
A person troubled with shortness of breath, suspiriosus; anhelator.
Like a person troubled with shortness of breath, suspiriose.
A stinking breath, anima fœtida.
A fragrant breath, odor suavis.
The passage of the breath, respiramen.
A taking breath between, interspiratio.
Breathable, spirabilis.
A breathing, halitus, spiritus, respiratio. *Deep* [or *sigh*] suspirium.
A breathing-hole, spiraculum, spiramen.
Breathless, exanimis.
To be bred of, nasci, oriri.
Bred in or *inbred*, ingenitus, ingeneratus, innatus.
Well bred, bene moratus.
Ill bred, male moratus.
The breech, podex; clunes, *pl.*
To breech, puero braccas induĕre.
Breeches, braccæ, *pl.* femoralia, *pl.*
Wearing breeches, braccatus.
A breeches-maker, braccarum confector.
To breed, engender, or *bring forth*, generare, concipĕre, gignĕre, parĕre. *To bring up*, alĕre, educĕre.
To breed or *cause*, producĕre.
To breed or *be bred*, gigni.
A breed, genus, gens.
A breeder, generator.
A female breeder, genitrix.
A breeder [stallion] admissarius.
A breeding, generatio.
Breeding [education] educatio, institutio.
A breeder of cattle, pecorum nutritor.
A breeding-place for cattle, pecuarium.
Breeding of cattle, fœtura.
Of or *for breeding*, fructuarius.
A breeze [gentle gale] aura.
Breezy, aurâ leni pulsus.
Brethren, fratres, *pl.*
A brevet, rescriptum.
A breviary or *breviate*, compendium.
A breviary [Roman] breviarium.
Breviatures, notæ.
Brevity or *briefness*, brevitas.

To brew [mingle] miscere. *Beer* cerevisiam coquĕre.
A brewer, cerevisiæ coctor.
A brew-house, zythepsarium.
A brewing, cerevisiæ coctio.
Browis, offulæ adipatæ, panis pingui jure intinctus.
A bribe, munus; largitio.
To bribe, aliquem muneribus corrumpĕre. *Beforehand*, præcorrumpĕre. *For an office*, donis aliquod munus ambire.
A briber, muneribus corruptor; sequester.
Bribery, corruptio judicii; ambitus.
Of bribes, munerarius.
A brick, later, ĕris. m.
A little brick, laterculus.
Brick-coloured, figlinus, gilvus.
A brick-bat, laterculus.
A brick-kiln, furnus laterarius.
A bricklayer, laterum structor.
A brick-making, laterum coctio v. fabricatio.
Made of brick, lateritius. *Belonging to bricks*, laterarius.
A brick-wall, murus coctilis.
A bridal, nuptiæ, *pl.* sponsalia, *pl.*
A bride, sponsa.
A bride or *bridal-bed*, lectus genialis.
A bride-chamber, thalamus.
A bridegroom, sponsus.
A bride-maid, pronuba.
A bride-man, pronubus.
A bridal-song, epithalamium.
A bridewell, pistrinum, ergastulum.
The master of bridewell, ergastularius.
A bridge, pons, *tis.* m.
A little bridge, ponticulus.
A draw-bridge, pons versatilis.
A bridge of boats, pons ex navigiis confectus. *Of stone*, pons lapideus. *Of wood*, pons sublicius.
The bridge of the nose, nasi septum.
A bridge-master, pontis curator.
A bridle, frænum.
A curb-bridle, lupatum frænum.
A bridle-rein, habena, lorum.
The head-stall, frontale.
To bridle, frænare, refrænare.
A bridler, frænator.
A bridling, coërcitio.
A brief [writ] schedula juridica
A brief or *letters patent*, diploma, *ătis.* n.
Brief, brevis, modicus.
A counsellor's brief, litis summa.
A brief account, summarium, compendium.
To be brief, anguste dicĕre; carptim transire.
To reduce into brief, in compendium redigĕre
Briefly or *in brief*, breviter, anguste, strictim.
A brier, rubus, sentis, vepres.

A brier-plat or place for briers, senticetum, spinetum, rubetum.
Briery or *full of briers*, spinosus.
A brigade, turma, manipulus.
A brigade [of horse] equitum turma. [*Of foot*] peditum cohors.
A brigadier, turmæ v. cohortis ductor.
Bright, clarus, nitidus, splendidus.
Brightish, nitidiusculus, subrutilus.
Thorough bright, translucidus.
To be bright, clarere, collucere, fulgere, nitere.
To brighten or *grow bright*, lucescĕre.
To shine bright, lucere.
To be very bright, perlucere.
To brighten [make bright] polire, illustrare.
A brightening [making bright] politio.
Brightly, clare, lucide, nitide, splendide.
Somewhat brightly, nitidiuscule.
Brightness, claritas, fulgor, nitor.
The brim of a thing, margo, ora, labrum.
Having a brim, marginatus.
Brimful, ad summam vasis oram impletus.
A brimmer, calix potu coronatus.
Brimstone, sulphur, ŭris. n.
A brimstone mine, sulphuraria.
Done with brimstone, sulphuratus.
Brimstony, sulphureus, sulphurosus.
Brinded, brindled, varius, variegatus.
Brine, muria, salsura, alex.
A brine-pit, salina.
As salt as brine, salsissimus.
To season with brine, salire, sale condire.
Being long in brine, muriaticus.
Brinish or *briny*, salsus.
To bring [of a thing] ferre, afferre, apportare. [*Of a person*] adducĕre. *About* or *to pass*, efficere, conficĕre. *Abroad*, proferre. *Against one's will*, trahĕre, pertrahĕre. *To an end*, perficere. *To nought*, pessundare. *Away*, abducĕre, auferre. *Back*, reducĕre, reportare, revehĕre. *Down* [lessen] imminuĕre, diminuĕre. [*Weaken*] attenuare, accidĕre. *Down* [destroy] diruĕre, demoliri. *By force*, adigĕre, rapĕre. *Forth* or *out*, educĕre, efferre, proferre, producĕre. *Up*, alĕre, educĕre. *Forth young*, parĕre, gignĕre, edĕre.
To be ready to bring forth, parturire.
To bring forth flowers, florere, florescĕre.
To bring forth plenteously, fundĕre, effundĕre. *Forward*, promovere. *From*, deferre, deportare. *From afar*, avehĕre. *In*, inducĕre, inferre, importare. *In place of another*, substituĕre. *Into danger, trouble*, &c. aliquem in periculum adducĕre, inferre. *Into debt*, æs alienum conflare. *In question*, examinare. *Into subjection*, sub imperium redigĕre. *Into use* or *fashion*, in morem inducĕre. *To bring back into fashion*, [revive an old custom] vetus exemplum renovare. *Low*, dejicĕre, deducĕre. [*Bring to decay*] labefactare, diminuĕre. *Off* or *disengage*, expedire, liberare. *Off* or *dissuade from*, aliquid alicui dissuadere. *Over*, traducĕre, trajicĕre. *Over to a party*, flectĕre, adjungĕre, pervertĕre. *Out*, proferre. *To pass*, efficĕre, conficĕre. *Together*, conferre, conducĕre. *Under*, subigĕre, subjugare.
A bringer [carrier] qui aliquid apportat. *Back again*, reductor. *Against one's will*, perductor. *Down*, dejector. *From one place to another*, traductor, translator. *To pass* or *about*, effector, effectrix. *Up* [of children] educator, educatrix. *On one's way*, deductor, comes viæ. *Up of the rear*, agminis ductor.
A bringing, portatio, advectio. *Back*, reductio. *Or leading forth*, deductio. *Forth of young*, partus, fœtura. *Over*, traductio, translatio. *In*, inductio, introductio. *To pass*, effectio, confectio. *Down*, diminutio. *Together*, collatio. *Under*, subjectio. *Up*, educatio, institutio.
Bringing forth all things, omniparens.
A brink, extremitas, ora, margo.
Brisk, agilis, alacer, vividus, celer, lepidus.
To be brisk, vigere.
A brisk gale of wind, venti flatus vehementior.
Briskly, acriter, læte, vivide.
Briskness, agilitas, alacritas, lætitia.
The brisket, pectus cæsi animalis.
A bristle, seta.
A little bristle, setula.
To bristle or *set up the bristles*, horrere.
To bristle up to, aliquem ferociter aggredi.
Bristly, horridus, hirsutus, hispidus, setosus.
A staring like bristles, horror.
A Briton, Britannus, Brito.
British, Britannicus.
Brittle, fragilis, caducus.
Not brittle, infragilis.
Brittleness, fragilitas.
A brize [gad-bee] *a breeze*, *a brie*, or *beer*, asilus, tabanus, œstrus.
To broach, vas terebrare.
A broacher [of beer, &c.] qui v. quæ vas terebrat.
A broacher [of errors] auctor, inventor.
A broaching [of beer, &c.] vasis terebratio.
Broad, amplus, latus, patulus.
Broad awake, experrectus, vigilans.
Broad-footed, plancus.
A broad street or *broad way*, platea.
As broad as long, quadratus.
Broad leaved, latifolius.
To make broad, dilatare, amplificare.
To grow broad, to broaden, latescĕre.
A making broad, amplificatio.
Broad-faced, homo lato ore.
To speak broad, pinguius justo pronuntiare.
The broad end of an oar, scalmus.
Broadly, late.
Broadness, latitudo, amplitudo.
Broadness in speech, libertas loquendi.
Broadwise, secundum latitudinem.
Brocade, pannus aureo v. argenteo filo intertextus.
A brock [badger] taxus.
A brocket [fawn] cervus bimulus.
A brogue [sort of shoes] crudus pero.
A broil [quarrel] rixa, jurgium. [*Tumult*] turba, seditio.
Given to broils or *quarrels*, rixosus, contentiosus.
Full of broils or *tumults*, tumultuosus.
To raise broils, tumultuari; seditionem commovere.
A raiser of broils, seditiosus, turbulentus.
To broil meat, torrere.
To be broiled, torrescĕre, torreri.
A broiler, qui v. quæ carnem torret.
Broken-backed, delumbis.
Broken-hearted, abjectus.
Broken-winded, anhelus, ilia ducens.
Broken-bellied, ramicosus.
Easily broken, fragilis.
To speak broken English, Anglice loqui inscite, inepte pronuntiare.
Broken sleep, somnus inquietus.
Broken teeth, dentes mutilati.
Brokery ware, scruta, *pl.*
A broker [of bargains] proxeneta, mango, ōnis. m. *Of clothes*, veteramentarius.
Brokerage or *brocage*, mangonium, proxeneticum.

An exchange-broker, proxeneta argentarius.
A pawn-broker, pignerator.
A broker or *dealer in old goods*, scrutarius.
A broker's row, forum interpolatorium.
Bronze, frons perfricta.
A bronze, numisma æreum.
A brooch [necklace] monile, *is*. n.
A brooch, gemma.
To brooch, gemmis ornare.
A brood, proles, propago, soboles.
A brood of chickens, pullities.
To brood or *sit brooding*, incubare.
A brooding, incubatio.
A brook, torrens, *tis*. m.
A little brook, rivulus.
To brook [bear] tolerare.
Broom, spartum, genista.
A broom field, spartarium.
A broom, scopæ, *pl*.
A birch broom, scopæ ex betula confectæ.
A hair broom, scopæ setaceæ.
A broom-staff, scoparum manubrium.
Broth, jus, *jūris*. n. sorbitio.
Fish-broth, alecula, muria.
Jelly-broth, jus gelatum.
Stewed in broth, jusculentus.
A brothel-house, lupanar, fornix.
To haunt brothel houses, lustrari, scortari.
A haunter of brothel-houses, ganeo, scortator.
A brother, frater.
A little brother, fraterculus.
A brother by the father's side, frater consanguineus. *By the mother's side*, frater uterinus. *By the father and mother*, frater germanus.
A half-brother, germanus.
A brother-in-law, mariti *v*. uxoris frater.
The husband's brother, levir.
A sister's brother, sororius.
A brother's wife, fratria.
Brother's children, patrueles.
A foster-brother, collactaneus.
Twin brothers, gemini.
Brotherhood, germanitas, fraternitas.
A brother-killer, fratricida.
Brother-slaughter, fraternæ necis scelus.
Brotherly [*adj*.] fraternus.
In a brotherly manner, fraterne, germane.
A brow, frons, *tis*. f.
To knit the brow, frontem corrugare.
To clear up the brows and look merrily, frontem exporrigĕre.
To brow-beat, torve aliquem intueri.
An eye-brow, palpebra, supercilium.
The knitting of the brows, superciliorum contractio.
Beetle-browed, caperatus.

The brow of a wall, muri corona *v*. lorica.
The brow of a hill, montis vertex *v*. cacumen.
Hairy-browed, palpebrosus.
Brow-sick, dejectus.
Brown, fuscus, subniger.
A brown mingled with black and red, ferrugo.
Brown blue, luridus.
To make brown, fuscare.
A little brown or *brownish*, subfuscus.
Brownness, pulligo, *ginis*. f.
To browse, attondere, depascĕre, frondes carpĕre.
A browsing, frondatio.
To bruise, collidĕre, contundĕre. *Against*, allidĕre, illidĕre. *Small*, comminuĕre, conterĕre. *The reins*, delumbare.
A bruise or *bruising*, collisio, contusio.
Bruisewort, consolida.
Bruit [report or noise] rumor, strepitus.
A little bruit, rumusculus.
To bruit, rumorem spargĕre.
A brunette, mulier fusco oris colore.
A brunt [evil accident] calamitas, infortunium. [*Assault* or *brush*] impetus, aggressio.
A brush, scopula, verriculum.
A clothes-brush, scopula vestiaria.
A rubbing-brush, peniculus setis asper.
A painter's brush or *pencil*, penicillus.
A brush-maker, penicillorum confector.
A brush [small faggot] virgultorum fascis.
Brush-wood, cremium.
A brush or *running against*, occursus.
To brush, verrĕre, detergere.
A brushing, purgatio.
To brustle, crepitare, strepĕre.
To brustle, se erigĕre; rather, *To bristle*.
A brute, animal brutum.
Brutal or *brutish* [fierce or cruel] belluinus. [*Filthy*] fœdus, impudicus. [*Lumpish*] stupidus, hebes.
To make brutish [fierce] efferare. [*Foolish* or *lumpish*] infatuare.
To grow brutish, obbrutescĕre, efferari.
Brutishly [fiercely] ferociter. [*Filthily*] fœde. [*Foolishly*] stupide.
Brutality, brutiness or *brutishness* [fierceness] ferocitas. [*Filthiness*] fœditas, impudicitia. [*Foolishness*] stultitia.
A bubble, bulla.
A little bubble, bullula.
To bubble up in seething, fervere, infervescĕre.

To bubble [boil up or over] ebullire.
A bubble [trifle] nugæ, *pl*. [*Cheat*] fraus. [*Silly person*] insulsus, stolidus.
To bubble [deceive] aliquem dolis fallĕre, ludificari.
A bubbling, ebullitio.
A bubbler, bubbling or *deceitful person*, fallax, fraudulentus, ludificator.
A buccaneer, latro Americanus.
A buck, dama, cervus.
Note, *Buck* is used to denote the male of several animals; as,
A buck goat, caper, &c.
Buck-ashes, cinis lixivius, cineres ad lixivium.
Buck-lie, lixivium, lixivia.
A bucket, situla, modiolus.
A little bucket, situla, urnula.
Leather buckets for fires, siphones incendiarii.
A buck's horn, cornu cervinum.
A buckle, fibula, spinther, *ēris*. n.
To buckle, fibulâ constringĕre, nectĕre.
A buckle-maker, fibularum confector.
A shoe-buckle, fibula calcearia.
A buckle [curl of hair] cincinnus.
To buckle or *curl*, cincinnis ornare.
A buckler, clypeus, parma, ancile.
A little buckler, parmula, cetra, pelta.
A large buckler, scutum.
A buckler-maker, clypeorum artifex, scutarius.
Bearing a buckler, clypeatus.
To buckler, defendĕre, protegĕre.
A buckling, fibulâ colligatio.
Buckskin, pellis cervina.
Bucksome [merry] alacer, hilaris.
A bud, germen, *inis*. n.
The bud of a rose, calyx rosæ.
A vine-bud, gemma, oculus.
To bud, germinare, gemmascĕre, florescĕre.
To begin to bud again, repullulascĕre.
To bud out, egerminare. *Over*, superflorescĕre.
To nip in the bud, germen urĕre.
A budding, germinatio, gemmatio.
To budge, pedem ciere, gradum efferre.
A budger, desertor.
A budget, saccus, vidulum, pera.
A buff or *buffalo*, bubalus, urus.
Buff [leather] corium bubalum, pellis bubula.
A buffet, colaphus, alapa.
To buffet, aliquem colaphis cædĕre, pugnis contundĕre.
A buffeting, colaphis verberatio
A buffet [repository for plate] abacus vasis mensariis reponendis utilis.

A buffeter, alaparum inflictor.
A buffoon, scurra, mimus.
To play the buffoon, scurrari.
Buffoonlike, scurrilis, scurrilliter.
Buffoonery, scurrilitas, scurrilis jocus.
A bug [sort of vermin] cimex.
A May-bug, scarabæus stridulus.
A bug-bear, terriculamentum, larva.
Buggy, cimicibus abundans.
A bugle [bead] bacca vitrea.
To build, ædificare, fabricare, condĕre, struĕre. *About*, circumstruĕre. *Again*, reædificare. *Before*, præstruĕre. *In* or *upon*, inædificare. *Under*, substruĕre. *By* or *near to*, astruĕre, coædificare. *Up*, perædificare. Or *rely upon*, niti.
A builder, ædificator, conditor, structor.
A master-builder, architectus.
A building [a vast pile of building] ædificium, structura.
A little building, ædificatiuncula.
A building up, extructio, exædificatio.
The act of building, ædificatio.
The art of building, architectura.
A bulb, bulbus.
Bulbous, bulbosus.
To bulge [as a ship] jactari, vacillare.
A bulk [before a shop] appendix.
A bulk, magnitudo, amplitudo.
A vast bulk, moles, vastitas.
To break bulk, navem exonerare.
Bulky [big] ingens. [*Corpulent*] crassus, præpinguis. [*Heavy*] gravis. [*Massy*] solidus.
Bulkiness, magnitudo.
A bull, taurus.
A young bull, juvenculus.
Of a bull, taurinus.
Like a bull, tauriformis.
A bull [blunder in speech] solœcismus.
A bullfinch, rubicilla.
Bull-baiting, certamen inter canes et taurum.
A bullace, prunum silvestre.
A bullace-tree, prunus silvestris.
A bullet, glans plumbea.
A cannon-bullet, globus ferreus tormentis majoribus displodendus
A bullock, juvencus.
To bully one, alicui *v.* in aliquem insultare.
A bully, miles gloriosus.
A bulwark, agger, munimentum.
Of a bulwark, vallaris, muralis.
The bum, nates, *pl.*
A bumbaily, lictor, apparitor.
A bumpkin, colonus, rusticus.
Bumpkinly, rustice, inurbane.
A bump [swelling] tuber.
A bump [thump] colaphus, alapa.
To bump up, tumere, turgere.
A bumper [full glass] calix ad summam marginem potu repletus.
A bun or *cake*, collyra, libum.
A bunch [swelling] gibbus, tuber.
A little bunch, tuberculum.
A bunch [bundle] fasciculus.
A hard bunch, scirrus.
To bunch out, prominere, extare.
A bundle, fasciculus, manipulus; sarcina. *Of straw*, fœni manipulus. *Of rods carried before the magistrate*, fasces, *pl.*
Bundlewise, fasciatim.
To bundle up, convasare.
To open a bundle, fasciculum solvĕre.
A bung, cadi obturamentum.
A bung-hole, spiraculum, spiramentum.
To bung up, obturare.
To bungle, infabre aliquid conficĕre.
A bungler, imperitus, sciolus.
Bunglingly, infabre, crasse.
The buoy of a ship, index anchorarius aquæ innatans.
Buoyancy, potestas fluctuandi.
Buoyant, fluctuans.
A bur, lappa.
Of or *belonging to burs*, lappaceus.
Full of burs, lappis abundans.
A bureau, mensa scriptoria, scrinium.
A burgeon, germen, gemma.
Burgeoned, gemmatus.
A burgeoning, gemmatio, germinatio.
A burgess or *burgher*, municeps, civis.
A burgess [in parliament] senator, pater conscriptus.
Of a burgess, municipalis.
A burgh or *borough*, municipium.
A burghership, jus municipii.
Burglary, parietum effossio.
A burgamote [town court] oppidi conventus; civium comitia.
A burgomaster, municipii præfectus.
Buriable, sepilibilis.
A burial, funus, sepultura.
Burial duties, justa funerum.
Burial solemnities, exequiæ, *pl.*
Of burials, funebris, funereus.
To bury, sepelire, tumulare, funerare, condĕre. *Alive*, in terram defodĕre. *Before*, præsepelire. *Together*, consepelire.
Not buried, insepultus, intumulatus.
A burier, vespillo.
A burying, sepultura, humatio.
A burying-place, sepulcretum.
Burlesque, jocularis, jocularius, ludicer.
To burlesque a person, jocularitter in aliquem illudĕre.
A burlesque poem, carmen joculare.
Burly, crassus, corpulentus, tumidus.
A burn, ambustio; vulnus ex ustione factum.
To burn [*act.*] urĕre; cremare; succendĕre; [*neut.*] ardere, flagrare; æstuare. *All about*, amburĕre. *Again*, redardescĕre. *In a light fire*, exardescĕre. *In a sacrifice*, adolere. *In the hand*, stigmate inurĕre. *A little*, suburĕre. *Much*, deurĕre, exurĕre, perurĕre. *Through*, perurĕre. *Together*, concremare, comburĕre. *To ashes* or *to a coal* [*act.*] in cineres *v.* in carbones redigĕre. *Vehemently*, deflagrare; exardere. *Round about*, amburĕre. *Before*, præurĕre. *Down*, comburĕre. *Up*, torrefacĕre.
To be burned up as grass, exarescĕre. *Anger*, *desire*, *love*, &c. irâ, cupiditate, amore, flagrare, ardere, incendi, inflammari.
Burned [as in roasting] retorridus, retostus.
A burner, incendiarius, ustor.
Burnet [herb] pimpinella.
A burning coal, pruna.
A burning [*act.*] ustio, concrematio; [*neut.*] ardor, flagrantia.
A burning about, ambustio.
A burning alive, vivi exustio.
A burning in sores, uredo.
A burning with caustic, urigo.
A burning-iron, cauterium.
To burnish, polire; limare.
A burnisher, politor.
A burnishing, expolitio.
Burnt wine, defrutum.
The burr of the ear, auris lobus. [*Of a deer's horn*] tuberculum.
A burrow [covert] latibulum. [*For coneys*] cuniculus.
To burrow, in cavum subire.
The burse [exchange] forum basilicum.
A burser, collegii dispensator.
To burst, dirumpĕre. *In pieces*, dissilire.
To burst out, prosilire, prorumpĕre.
A bursting, ruptio. *Out*, eruptio.
Burstness or *burstenness*, hernia.
A burthen, onus, sarcina.
A great burthen, moles.
A little burthen, pondus levius; sarcinula.
To burthen, onerare, gravare.
Of or *for a burthen*, onerarius.
A beast of burthen, jumentum.
A ship of burthen, navis oneraria.
The burthen of a song, versus intercalaris.
Burthensome, *burdenous*, onerosus, gravis.

A bush, rubus.
A bush of thorns, dumus, spinetum. *Of branches* or *briars*, vepretum.
A bush of hair, cæsaries.
Having bushy hair, comatus.
Bushy, dumosus, spinosus.
A bushy place, *bushment*, dumetum, rubetum.
A bushel [eight gallons] modius.
A little bushel, modiolus.
A bushel [two strikes] medimnus.
Half a bushel, semodius.
Three bushels, trimodium.
Holding three bushels, trimodius.
Holding ten bushels, decimodius.
A bushel and a half, sesquimodius.
Two bushels and a half, culeus.
Of a bushel, modialis.
Busied, occupatus, versatus, impeditus.
Busily, attente, studiose.
Business [employment] negotium, occupatio. [*Thing*] res, negotium.
An ill business, facinus improbum.
A manager of business, negotiator.
A man of business, tractandis negotiis idoneus.
Full of business, occupatissimus.
A small business, negotiolum.
A business closely caried, dolus, stratagema.
A buskin, cothurnus; pero.
Buskined, cothurnatus; peronatus.
A buss [kiss] basium, osculum.
To buss, suaviari, osculari; basiare.
A bussing, basiatio.
A bust or *busto*, statua curta; signum pectore tenus efformatum; herma.
A bustard, otis, *ĭdis*. f.
A bustle or *bustling*, turba, tumultus.
To bustle [make a disturbance] turbare, tumultuari.
A bustling [in business] attentio, cura, diligentia.
Busy [active] solicitus. [*Meddling, troublesome*] molestus, curiosus.
To busy, occupare.
A busy-body, ardelio.
To be busy, satagĕre.
But [an adversative] ast, atqui, autem.
But for, ni, absque.
But [before or before that] cum.
But [except] nisi, præterquam.
But [only] modo, solum, tantum.
But that, ni, nisi, nisi quod, quod nisi.
But [after a negative] ne, non, nisi non, quam, quin.
But if, sin, sin autem, quod si.
But if not, sin minus, sin aliter.
But rather, imo, quinimo.
But seldom, raro.
Not but that, non quod non, non quin.
But only that, præterquam quod.
But yet, tamen, veruntamen.
A butcher, lanius.
To butcher, mactare; laniare.
A butcher-row or *butchery*, laniena.
A butchering, mactatio.
A butcher's shop, taberna carnaria.
Butcherly, or *belonging to a butcher*, lanionius. [*Cruelly*] crudeliter, immaniter, truculente.
Butchery [great slaughter] cædes, strages.
A butler, vini dispensator; cellæ vinariæ curator.
An under-butler, cellæ vinariæ curatoris vicarius.
A butt [mark to shoot at] meta.
Butts [banks] aggeres, *pl*.
A butt [wine-vessel] amphora, cadus, dolium.
To butt, arietare, cornu ferire, percutĕre.
Butter, butyrum.
Butter-teeth, dentes anteriores.
A butterfly, papilio, *ōnis*. m.
Butter-milk, butyri serum.
A buttery, promptuarium, cellarium, penaria.
A buttock, clunis; nates, *pl*.
A buttock of beef, clunis bubulus.
A button, fibula, globulus.
A button-maker, fibularum confector.
To button, fibulare, fibulâ constringĕre.
A button [in plants] gemma, oculus, germen.
A buttoning, fibulatio.
A buttress in building, fulcrum.
To buttress, suffulcire.
Buxom, alacer, hilaris, lætus.
To be buxom, exultare, lætari.
Buxomly, hilariter, læte.
Buxomness, hilaritas, lætitia.
To buy, emĕre; mercari, emercari. *Again*, redimĕre. *Beforehand* or *at the best hand*, præmercari, præstinare. *Dear*, pluris *v*. majori pretio emĕre. *Often*, emptitare. *Together*, coëmĕre, commercari. *And sell*, mercari, nundinari. *And sell again*, mercaturam facĕre, negotiari. *Upon trust*, fide datâ emĕre. *Up*, emercari. *Meat*, obsonari. *To have a mind to buy*, empturire.
A buyer, emptor, mercator.
A great buyer, emax, *ācis*.
A buying, emptio, mercatus.
A buying together, coëmptio.
To buzz [as a bee] murmurare; mussare; bombum edĕre. *In one's ear*, insusurrare. *A thing about* or *abroad*, rumorem spargĕre; in vulgus ferre.
A buzzard, buteo, triorches, *a*. m.
A buzzing, bombus, fremitus murmur.
By [a preposition] a *or* ab.
The preposition is most commonly suppressed when it signifies the instrument wherewith, the cause why, or manner how. *By* is one of the signs of the ablative case, and frequently included in adverbs, &c.
A byas, inclinatio.
The byas of a place, loci declivitas.
Having a byas, declivis, devexus.
To byas, transverse agĕre.
To be byassed to a party, in aliquam factionem inclinare, animo ferri, inclinatione voluntatis vergĕre, voluntas ad aliquem esse propensior.
Byaswise, transverse, oblique.

C

A CABAL [private confederacy] concilium privatum.
A caballer, qui clandestinis consiliis versatur.
To cabal, conciliabulum inire.
The cabala of the Jews, traditio decreta a patribus tradita.
A cabbage, brassica capitata, caulis.
Cabbaged or *headed like a cabbage*, capitatus.
A cabin [in a ship] stega; casula navalis.
A cabin or *booth in a fair*, casa, tugurium mercatorium.
A little cabin, gurgustium, mapalia, *pl*.
A cabin to sleep in, tugurium dormitorium.
A cabin-boy, puer qui in casulâ navali servit.
To cabin, in casulâ navali degĕre.
A cabinet, cistula; scrinium, capsula.
Cabinet-drawers, locelli in scrinio.
A cabinet-maker, capsularum opifex
A cabinet-council, concilium secretius.
A cable, rudens, funis nauticus, vinculum.
A sheet cable, funis anchoræ sacræ.
Cachectic, malâ habitudine corporis laborans.
A cachexy, mala corporis habitudo, cachexia.
To cackle [as a hen] glocire. [*Giggle*] deblaterare.
A cackler, garro.

The cackling of a hen, gallinæ glocitatio.
Cadaverous, cadaverosus.
A caddis, cadeworm, caseworm, cadew, or straw-worm, phryganion.
A cade-lamb, agnus domi educatus.
A cade of herrings, cadus quingentarum halecum.
Cadence, cadency, numerosa periodi clausura.
A cadet [younger brother] frater natu minor.
A cage for birds, avium cavea.
A cage for birds to fly about in, aviarium, ornithotrophium.
To cajole, assentari, lactare, lenocinari, ludificari.
A cajoler, delusor, sycophanta.
A cajoling, blanditiæ, blandimentum.
A caitiff [vile person] nefarius, flagitiosus. [Slave] captivus, mancipium.
A cake, placenta; popanum.
A little cake, placentula.
A bean cake, placenta fabacea.
An oat cake, avenacea placenta.
A bride-cake, placenta nuptialis.
A spice-cake, panis dulciarius.
A cake made of honey, meal, and oil, libum.
One that sells such cakes, libarius.
A broad thin cake, collyra.
Cakes, panificia, pl.
Calamity, calamitas, infortunium, res adversæ.
Calamitous, calamitosus, ærumnosus.
A calash, carpentum; pilentum.
To calcinate or calcine, in cinerem redigĕre.
Calcination, exustio, in cineres redactio.
To calculate [compute] rationem putare v. computare. [Adapt] accommodare, adaptare.
A calculating or calculation, computatio, calculus.
A calculator, ratiocinator, calculator.
A caldron, al. cauldron, lebes; caldarium.
A calendar, fasti, pl. [Daybook] commentarius diurnus, ephemeris, ĭdis. f.
To calender cloth, pannum lævigare, polire.
A calendering, lævigatio, politio, expolitio.
The calends of the month, calendæ, pl.
At the Greek calends [i.e. never] ad Græcas calendas.
A calenture, morbus solstitialis, febris ardens.
A calf, vitulus.
A sea-calf, phoca.
Of or belonging to a calf, vitulinus.
A calf's pluck, exta vitulina.
The calf of the leg, sura, poples.

To calk a ship, navem oblinĕre; stupam laterum compagibus infercire.
A calker, stipator.
A calking, stipatio.
To call, appellare, nuncupare, vocare, memorare. Aloud, exclamare. Apart, aside, or away, avocare, sevocare, devocare. Back, revocare; repetĕre. One's word, retractare; recantare. By name, indigitare, nominare. By a nickname, nomine ficto v. fictitio aliquem appellare. For, arcessĕre. [To demand] repetĕre. For help, auxilium alicujus implorare. Forth or out, evocare, elicĕre, excire. For a thing, poscĕre. In, introvocare; al. intro vocare. In [a dog] canem inclamare. In [at a place] ad domum alicujus e viâ divertĕre. In one's debts or money, pecuniam sibi debitam exigĕre, revocare. In or repeal a decree, law, &c. decretum v. legem abrogare. Into court, in jus vocare. Off from a business, aliquem ab aliquâ re avertĕre. Often, vocitare. One to do a thing, adhortari. Over names, nomina recensere, recitare. To one, compellare. Together, convocare, conciere. Unto, inclamare. Up, ciere. Spirits, manes ciere. One up [in the morning] expergefacĕre, ex somno excire. Upon, invocare. For help, implorare. Upon often, inclamitare, urgere. Upon by the way, compellare; de viâ salutare. Upon God, Deum invocare. A council, parliament, &c. concilium, senatum, convocare v. indicĕre.
A call or calling, vocatio, vocatus.
Not called, invocatus.
A caller, appellator, vocator.
A caller for, arcessitor.
A caller forth, evocator.
A calling back, revocatio. For, accitus. Forth, evocatio. From, avocatio. By name, compellatio. To remembrance, recognitio, recordatio.
A calling together, convocatio.
A calling upon, precatio, obtestatio.
A calling [profession] ars, munus.
Callosity or callousness, callus v. callum.
Callous [brawny] callosus.
To grow callous, obcallere.
Callow [not fledged] implumis, deplumis.
Calm, placidus, serenus, quietus, tranquillus.
A calm at sea, malacia, maris tranquillitas, pax.

Calm weather, serenitas, tempestas serena.
To calm or make calm, pacare, placare, sedare, tranquillare.
To be calm, mitescĕre, quiescĕre, silere.
A calming, placatio, sedatio.
Calmly, leniter, placide, tranquille.
Calmness, tranquillitas, serenitas. [Gentleness] indulgentia, lenitas.
Calomel, mercurius dulcis centies sublimatus.
Caltrops [an instrument with iron spikes] murices, pl tribuli, pl.
Sharp like caltrops, muricatus
To calve, vitulum parĕre.
To calumniate, calumniari, infamare.
A calumniator, calumniator, sycophanta.
Calumnious, contumeliosus, injuriosus.
Calumniously, injuriose, contumeliose.
Calumny, calumnia, falsa criminatio.
Cambric, sindon, ŏnis. f.
A camel, camelus.
Of a camel, camelinus.
A camp, castra, pl.
To make entrenchments about a camp, castra cingĕre vallo.
To pitch a camp, castra figĕre, facĕre, locare, ponĕre.
To raise a camp, to decamp castra movere.
To force a camp, in castra perrumpĕre.
A running camp, castra temporaria.
A standing camp, stativa, pl.
A camp-master, castrorum præfectus.
The pitching of a camp, castrorum metatio.
The pitcher of a camp, castrorum metator.
Of a camp, castrensis.
Those who follow a camp, calones, pl.
One who serves the camp, lixa, æ. m.
A campaign [or open country] campus, planities. [Taking the field] expeditio militaris. It is frequently expressed by a word denoting time; as, hoc anno, this campaign; or pay, stipendium mereri, to serve a campaign.
A campaign-coat, sagum, chlamys, dis. f.
Camphire, camphora.
I can tell, scio. I cannot tell, nescio.
To do what one can, eniti, conari, operam dăre.
I cannot, nequeo.
A canal, canalis.
A little canal, canaliculus.
To cancel [a writing] obliterare

delere, expungĕre. [*Make void*] abrogare, rescindĕre.
That may be cancelled, delebilis.
A cancelling, abolitio.
A cancer [crab] cancer. [*Sore*] cancer, gangræna. [*Swelling*] carcinoma, *ătis*. n.
Cancerous, ulcerosus; putridus.
Candid, candidus, ingenuus.
A candidate, candidatus.
Candidly, candide, æque.
Candied, saccharo conditus.
A candle, candela, lucerna.
To light a candle, candelam accendĕre. *To put it out*, extinguĕre. *To snuff it*, emungĕre. *To blow it in*, flatu oris accendĕre. *To blow it out*, restinguĕre.
Blinking candles, candelæ tenuiores.
A tallow candle, candela sebacea.
A watch-candle [watch-light] vigil lucerna, candela lucubratoria.
A wax candle, candela cerea.
A candle-wick, ellychnium.
To work or *study by candlelight*, lucubrare, evigilare.
A candle-maker, candelarum opifex.
A candlestick, candelabrum.
A branch candlestick, lychnuchus.
A hanging candlestick, lychnuchus pensilis.
Candour, candor, æquanimitas.
To candy, saccharo condire.
A cane, canna; calamus, arundo.
A cane-seller, cannarum venditor.
Cane chairs, cathedræ cannis intertextæ.
A sugar-cane, canna saccharata.
To cane, fusti aliquem cædĕre.
A place where canes grow, arundinetum.
Bearing canes, arundifer.
Of or *like a cane*, arundinaceus, arundineus.
Full of canes, arundinosus.
Made of cane, arundineus, canneus.
A caning, fustuarium.
Canine [doggish] caninus.
Canine appetite, phagedæna; fames insatiabilis, esuritio insaturabilis.
A canister, canistrum.
A canker [worm] eruca.
A canker [sore] cancer, ulcus. *In the mouth*, aphthæ, *pl.* *In the nose*, polypus.
Canker [rust] rubigo, *ĭnis*. f.
The canker of brass, ærugo. *Of iron*, ferrugo.
To canker, rubiginem contrahĕre.
Cankered, rubiginosus.
A can, cantharus, vas.
The cannel-bone of the throat, clavicula, trachea.
Cannibal, anthropophagus.
A cannon [great gun] tormentum bellicum. *Brass*, æneum. *Iron*, ferreum.
To charge a cannon, pulverem nitratum globumque tormento infercire.
The muzzle of a cannon, os tormenti bellici.
A cannon-ball, globus ferreus e tormento explodendus.
To point a cannon, tormentum bellicum dirigĕre. *To mount it*, rotis imponĕre. *To shoot it off*, displodĕre.
To cannonade, tormenta bellica displodĕre, tormentis locum quatĕre.
A cannonier, tormentorum librator.
A canon [rule] regula. [*Law*] canon, *ŏnis*. m.
The canon law, lex canonica, jus pontificium.
A canon [in a cathedral] canonicus.
Canons [resident] cœnobitæ, *pl.*
Canonical, legitimus, canonicus.
Canonically, legitime, canonice.
A canonist, canonista.
A canonship, *a canonry*, or *canon's place*, canonicatus.
To canonize, aliquem in divos referre.
A canonizing or *canonization*, in numerum sanctorum relatio.
Canopied, velatus.
A canopy, conopeum, umbraculum.
Canorous, canorus.
A canow, *canoa*, *canoe*, *canoo*, scaphula Indica.
To cant [cast] conjicĕre. [*Talk gibberish*] sermone fictitio uti ex compacto. [*Whine*] verba cantillare *v.* trahĕre. [*Wheedle*] aliquem dictis lactare.
Cant [auction] auctio.
To sell by cant, auctionari, auctionem facĕre.
A canting, sermonis fictitii usurpatio.
A canticle or *canto*, canticum.
The canticles, canticum canticorum.
A cantle, *cantlet*, frustum. [*Heap*] massa, moles.
To cantle out, in frusta secare.
A canton, tribus; regio; conventus juridicus.
To canton or *cantonize*, in tribus partiri.
To canvass [sue for preferment] ambire, prehensare, contendĕre.
To canvass [sift or examine a business] aliquid examinare, perpendĕre; rem aliquam vestigare. [*Sue for*] ambire, petĕre. [*Talk much of*] jactare, agitare.
A busy or *contentious canvasser*, homo comitialis.
A canvassing [for an office] ambitio, petitio. [*Sifting*] inquisitio, investigatio. [*Speaking much of*] jactatio, agitatio.
A cap, pileus, pileum.
A little cap, pileolus, pileolum.
To cap a person, coram aliquo caput aperire *v.* nudare.
A little cap worn under the hat, capitium.
A flat cap, petasus.
A night cap, pileum dormitorium.
A seaman's cap, pileus nauticus.
A riding cap, equisonis galericulum.
A square cap, pileum quadratum.
Wearing a cap, pileatus.
A capper or *cap-maker*, pileorum opifex.
A capping, capitis apertio; pilei detractio.
Cap-a-pie [armed from head to foot] a capite ad calcem armatus, cataphractus.
Capable, capax, par, potens.
Capableness, capacitas.
Capacious, capax, amplus.
Capaciousness or *capacity* [of a vessel] capacitas. [*Of a place*] amplitudo.
Capacity [ability] facultas, intelligentia, prudentia.
To capacitate, parem aliquem alicui rei gerendæ facĕre.
Of good capacity, solers, bonæ indolis, acutissimo ingenio.
A caparison, lorica, ornatus equestris.
To caparison, loricâ munire.
A cape [at sea] promontorium.
To double a cape, promontorium superare.
The cape [of a garment] vestis capa *v.* collare.
A caper in dancing, tripudium.
To caper, tripudiare, assilire.
A cross caper, subsultatio.
Capital [or chief] præcipuus, capitalis.
Capitally, capitaliter.
To be capitally convicted, capitis damnari. *Punished*, capite plecti.
A capitation or *tax*, capitum æstimatio.
To lay a capitation tax, pecuniam in capita collocare.
The capitol [in Rome] capitolium.
A capitular, capitulare; scriptum capitulis distinctum.
To capitulate, de deditione agĕre.
A capitulating or *capitulation*, practio de urbe *v.* arce dedendâ.
To demand a capitulation, colloquium de oppido dedendo exposcĕre.
Articles of capitulation, dedendi oppidi capita et leges.
A capitulator, stipulator.
A capon, gallus spado; capo.
A caprice or *caprichio* [fantasti-

cal humour] repentinus animi motus.
Caprice, *capriciousness* [obstinate humour] pertinacia, morositas.
Capricious [fantastical] inconstans, levis. [*Obstinate*] morosus, pertinax.
Capriciously [fantastically] leviter. [*Obstinately*] pertinaciter.
Capriciousness [fantasticalness] inconstantia, animi levitas.
Capricorn [one of the signs] capricornus.
A captain, dux.
The chief captain, imperator, summus dux, strategus.
A captain of the king's guards, prætorii *v.* satellitum præfectus. *Of grenadiers* or *light horse*, expeditæ *v.* leviter armatorum equitum turmæ præfectus. *Of a company*, ordinum ductor. *Of horse*, turmæ equitum ductor. *Over ten men*, decurio. *Of a hundred*, centurio. *Of a thousand*, chiliarchus, tribunus militum.
The captain of a ship, navis præfectus. *Of a castle*, arcis præfectus.
A captainship, *a captaincy*, centuriatus, præfectura agminis.
Captious, litigiosus; morosus, difficilis. [*Deceitful*] captiosus, fallax.
A captious or *cavilling fellow*, cavillator; sophista.
Captiously, argute, captiose, fallaciter.
Captiousness, captio, cavillatio; fallacia, morositas.
To captivate, captivum facĕre. *The affections* or *understanding*, voluntates *v.* intellectum tenere.
A captive, captivus, mancipium.
Captivity, captivitas, servitus, captum.
To lead one into captivity, abducĕre.
Capture, captura, comprehensio.
A capuch [monk's hood] cucullus.
A carat [the third part of an ounce] unciæ triens.
A caravan [company] mercatorum aliorumve peregre euntium securitatis ergo congregata manus. [*Sort of carriage*] vehiculum oblongum quo plures simul vehuntur.
A caravansary, diversorium.
Caraways, carua, *pl.*
A carbine, sclopeta velitaris.
A carbineer, veles, *itis.* m.
A carbonado, caro in prunâ tosta.
A carbuncle [sore] carbunculus. [*Stone*] pyropus.
Carbuncled, gemmatus.
A carcanet, collare, monile.
A carcase, cadaver.
Like a dead carcase, cadaverosus.
A card, charta picta.
Playing cards, chartæ lusoriæ.
A pack of cards, foliorum fasciculus.
A card for wool, ferreus pecten quo lana carminatur.
To card wool, carminare, lanam carpĕre.
A carding, carminatio.
Carding and weaving, lana et tela.
A cardinal, pater purpuratus.
Cardinal [principal] præcipuus.
A cardinalship, cardinalatus.
Care [concern] metus. [*Diligence*] diligentia. [*Heed*] cautio. [*Regard*] cura, ratio, studium. [*Trouble*] onus. *Carking care*, anxietas, solicitudo.
To care or *take care of*, curare, cavere.
To care for, prospicĕre, consulĕre.
To care for diligently, studere, invigilare.
To have care, cavere, metuĕre.
To put or *cast away care*, curam dimittĕre.
Careful [diligent] diligens, sedulus.
Care-crazed, curâ confectus.
To make careful, solicitare.
To be careful [much concerned] angi; laborare.
Careful [heedful] consideratus, circumspectus. *Very much concerned*, anxius, solicitus. [*Wary*] cautus, prudens.
Carefully [diligently] diligenter, accurate, sedulo. [*Pensively*] anxie, solicite. [*Warily*] caute, provide.
Carefulness [diligence] diligentia, industria. [*Circumspection*] consideratio, circumspectio. [*Pensiveness*] anxietas; solicitudo. [*Wariness*] cautio; providentia.
Careless, improvidus, socors, incautus, imprudens. [*At ease*] securus, lentus, otiosus.
A careless discourse, oratio inculta incompta.
To be careless, negligĕre.
Carelessly, negligenter, indiligenter.
Carelessness, negligentia, incuria.
A career [speed] cursus equi admissus, celer. [*Full*] concitatissimus. [*Short turn*] anfractus, gyrus.
To caress, indulgere; alicui adblandiri.
A caress [treat] epulum. [*Embrace*] complexus.
Caresses [compliments] blanditiæ, *pl.* blandimenta, *pl.*
To caress [make much of one] aliquem amanter excipĕre.
A cargo, navis onus. [*Bill of lading*] mercium catalogus.
A caring for, provisio.
To carine, al. *careen*, carinam reficĕre.
Cariosity, caries.
Carious, cariosus.
To cark, anxie curare.
A carle, inhumanus, morosus.
An old carle, silicernium.
Carnage, cædes.
Carnal, pravus.
Carnally, prave.
Carnality or *carnalness*, voluptatum corporearum appetitus.
A carnation, caryophyllon.
Carnaval, bacchanalia, n. *pl.*
Carneous, *carnous*, carnosus.
Carnivorous, carnivorus.
A carol, carmen natalitium.
A carouse of drink, amystis, *idis.* f.
To carouse, pergræcari, perpotare.
A carouser, potator.
A carousing, potatio intemperans.
A carp, carpio, cyprinus.
To carp, vellicare; carpĕre.
A carper, reprehensor; criticus.
A carping, reprehensio, vellicatio.
A carpenter, faber lignarius. *Unskilful*, faber sciolus. *A master*, architectus.
A ship-carpenter, naupegus.
To work carpenter's work, fabricare.
Of or *belonging to a carpenter*, fabrilis.
Carpentry or *the carpenter's trade*, ars fabrilis.
A carpet, tapes, amphimallus.
To bring a thing upon the carpet, rem deliberandam proponĕre.
A carpet-knight, mollis *v.* homo delicatus.
A Turkey carpet, polymita Phrygia.
A carr or *carriage*, carrus; vehiculum.
A carman, qui carrum agit.
Carriage [behaviour] gestus; conversatio.
Good carriage, urbanitas.
Ill carriage, rusticitas, asperitas.
Carriage [of the body] gestus motus.
A finical affected carriage, gestus affectatus.
Carriage [of a burden] bajulatio.
Carriage [cartage] vectura.
Carriage [money] vectiva, sc. pecunia.
Of or *for carriage*, vectorius, onerarius.
A beast of carriage, jumentum.
The carriages of an army, impedimenta, *pl.*
A carrier, gestator; bajulus.
A letter-carrier, tabellarius.
Carrion, cadaver.
As lean as carrion, strigosus.
Resembling or *like carrion*, cadaverosus.
A carrot, pastinaca. *A garden carrot*, pastinaca hortensis *v.* sativa.
A wild carrot, daucus.
Carroty-pated, rufus.

To carry, gerĕre; portare; ferre, vehĕre. Or *behave one's self*, se gerĕre. *About*, circumferre. *Often*, circumvectare. *With him*, circumgestare. *Along*, pervehĕre. *All before one*, omnia vincĕre, superare. *Apart* or *aside*, abducĕre, seducĕre. *Away*, auferre, abducĕre. *By force*, rapĕre, diripĕre. *Away the bell, day*, or *prize*, victoriam reportare. *Back*, reportare, reducĕre. *Before*, præferre, præportare. *Beyond*, præterferre. *A burden*, bajulare. Or *conduct*, aliquem deducĕre. *Far off*, submovere. *Forth*, efferre. *Down*, devehĕre. *From*, asportare. *From place to place* transportare, traducĕre. *Forth*, evehĕre, exportare. *In*, importare, ingerĕre, invehĕre. *It with a high hand*, insolenter se gerĕre. *Off*, abducere. *A distemper*, morbum depellĕre. *Often*, vectitare. *Often to*, advectare. *On* promovere, provehĕre, subvehĕre, impellĕre. *On a design*, in sententiâ perseverare. *A war*, bellum gerĕre. [*A building*] continuare. *Out*, educĕre, proferre; evehĕre, exportare. *Over*, transferre, transportare. *As a porter*, bajulare. *To a place*, advehĕre, apportare. *Through a place*, perportare. *Together*, comportare, conferre, congerĕre. *A matter too far*, modum excedĕre. *Privately*, subvehĕre, subportare. *Water*, aquari. *Wood*, lignari.

A carrying, gestatio, portatio, vectatio. *Away*, asportatio, exportatio, seductio. *By cart*, vectio. *Over*, trajectio. *To a place*, advectio.

A cart, carrus, plaustrum.

A little cart, vehiculum.

A child's cart or *go-cart*, plostellum.

The driving of a cart, aurigatio.

A covered cart, plaustrum coopertum. *A hay-cart*, plaustrum ad fœnum vehendum. *A dray-cart*, traha. *A sand cart*, plaustrum ad arenam vehendam. *A dung cart*, plaustrum stercorarium.

A cart-house, tectum quo subducuntur plaustra.

A cart-horse, jumentum plaustrarium.

The body of a cart, plaustrum rotis exemptum.

A cart or *chariot drawn by two horses*, biga. *By four horses*, quadriga.

The driver, quadrigarius.

Six horses in a team, sejuges v. sejugi.

Of a cart, rhedarius.

A cart-load, vehes.

A cart-rut, orbita, rotæ vestigia.

A carter, auriga, rhedarius.

A cartwright, plaustrorum faber.

A cartel [challenge] schedula provocatoria. [*For the exchange of prisoners*] rationes præfinitæ de mutandis captivis.

A cartilage, cartilago.

Cartilaginous, cartilagineus, cartilaginosus.

A carton or *cartoon*, spissior v. densior charta.

A cartouch or *cartridge*, capsula continens pulverem nitratum.

To carve [cut] secare, resecare.

To carve [in stone, wood, &c.] sculpĕre, exculpĕre, insculpĕre.

To carve meat, carpĕre, exartuare.

That may be carved, sculptilis.

A carver, cælator, sculptor.

A carver of meat, carptor.

A carving [engraving] sculptura.

A carving instrument, cælum.

The carving of meat, cibi resectio.

A carving-knife, culter structoris.

A carbuncle, carbuncula.

A cascade, præceps aquæ lapsus.

A case in law, causa; lis, *litis*. f. [*A case tried before*] præjudicium.

A book-case, theca libraria.

A case [matter] res, causa.

A case of conscience, scrupulus conscientiæ.

A case to put any thing in, theca, capsa.

A surgeon's case of instruments instrumentorum chirurgicorum capsula.

A case of a noun, casus.

Without case, aptoton.

Of one case, monoptoton. *Of two*, diptoton. *Of three*, triptoton. *Of four*, tetraptoton. *Of five*, pentaptoton. *Of many*, polyptoton.

A case [state] conditio, status.

To argue the case pro *and* con, disceptare, decertare, argumentari.

Put the case, puta, finge.

In no case, haudquaquam, nequaquam.

In good case [well fleshed] pinguis, nitidus, obesus.

To be in good case, belle se habere.

To case-harden, ferrum indurare.

A case-hardened villain, homo nefarius.

A casement, fenestra, claustrum.

A cashier or *cash-keeper*, servus cui census creditur.

To cashier, exauctorare, expungĕre.

A cask, testa, cadus, dolium.

The head of a cask, assis doliaris summus.

To head a cask, dolio fundum adaptare.

Stinking of the cask, testam olens.

A cask [head-piece] galea.

A casket, capsula, cistula.

A little casket, cistellula; scriniolum.

A casket-bearer, cistifer.

To casket, in cistulâ reponĕre.

A cassock, sagum.

A little or *short cassock*, sagulum.

A loose cassock, pallium.

To cast, jactare, jacĕre, injicĕre. *About*, circumjicĕre. *One's eyes all about*, circumspicĕre. *All abroad*, spargĕre, dispergĕre. *Accounts*, computare; rationes conficĕre. *Afar off*, ejaculari. *Again*, rejicĕre. *Along*, projicĕre, prosternĕre. *Against*, objicĕre. *At*, petĕre. *Aside* or *away*, abjicĕre, rejicĕre. *Awry*, obliquare. *Back*, rejicĕre, regerĕre. *Back one's eyes*, respicĕre. *Before*, objicĕre. *Behind the back*, a tergo rejicĕre. *Between*, interjicĕre. *A bowl*, globum mittĕre. *The coat* or *skin*, exuĕre, deponĕre. [*In judgment*] condemnare. *In a suit*, vincĕre. *To be cast*, lite cadĕre; causam perdĕre. *Darts*, jaculari. [*Devise*] conjicĕre, meditari. *Down*, dejicĕre, diruĕre. *Down from*, deturbare, detrudĕre. *Down* or *discourage*, alicujus animum frangĕre, debilitare. *Down headlong*, præcipitare. *Down into*, demittĕre. *Often*, dejectare. *Violently*, proruĕre. *Under foot*, pessundare. *Upon*, ingerĕre. *Forth*, emittĕre, ejaculari. *Beams*, radiare. *Forth a breath*, exhalare. Or *hawk forth*, excreare, expuĕre. *Forth largely*, profundĕre. *In*, injicĕre, ingerĕre. [*By force*] intorquĕre. *In one's mind*, cogitare, reputare. *In often*, injectare. *Into fear*, alicui metum incutĕre. *Into prison*, in carcerem v. vincula conjicĕre. *Into a sleep*, aliquem sopire. *Metals*, conflare. *Off a garment*, exuĕre, projicĕre. *Off* [renounce] rejicĕre, repudiare; abalienare. *Off* [among printers] lineas enumerando computare. *Over* [beyond] trajicĕre. [*Upon*] superinjicĕre. *Out*, ejicĕre, projicĕre; egerĕre. *Again*, refundĕre. *Foam*, exspumare. *Often*, projectare. [*Expose*] exponĕre, projicĕre. *His rider*, sessorem excutĕre. *A smell*, redolere; odorem efflare. *To and fro*, agitare; ultro citroque jactare. *Out*

by force, expellĕre, propellĕre. *As phlegm from the stomach*, emoliri, expectorare. *Violently against*, allidĕre, illidĕre. *Under foot*, proculcare, prosternĕre. *Up a reckoning*, rationes computare. *Through*, trajicĕre. *To*, adjicĕre. *Together*, conjicĕre. *Up* [vomit] evomĕre; rejicĕre; rejectare. *Up* [as the sea] egerĕre, expuĕre. *Up waves*, exæstuare. *Upon*, congerĕre; superjacĕre. *Water about*, respergĕre. [*Upon*] alicui aquam suffundĕre. *The young*, abortum facĕre.
A cast, jactus, missus.
A cast [at dice] jactus aleæ.
A cast of one's voice, tentamen, specimen.
Castanets, crepitacula, *pl.*
A caster, jaculator.
A caster [counter] calculus.
A casting, jactus, conjectus; projectio.
A casting-house or *foundery*, officina ad metalla liquefacienda.
A casting about, reapersio. *At*, petitio. *Away*, abjectio. *Between*, interpositus.
A casting the coat or *skin*, exuvium.
The casting of a dart, jaculatio.
A casting in one's dish or *teeth*, exprobratio.
A casting down, dejectio. *Headlong*, præcipitatio.
The casting of a hawk, purgamentum.
A casting in, injectio.
A casting by the jury, damnatio.
A casting in the mind, cogitatio, mentis agitatio.
A casting off, abjectio. *Out*, ejectio. *Over* [beyond] trajectus. *Under*, subjectio. *Upon*, superjectio.
A casting [vomiting] rejectio, vomitus.
A casting voice, suffragium prævalens.
To castigate, castigare.
A castle, castrum, arx.
A little castle, castellum.
A castle set upon a hill, acropolis.
Castle by castle, castellatim.
A castle-keeper or *castellan*, arcis præfectus.
A castling, fœtus abortivus.
A castor [beast] fiber, *ri.* m.
A castor [hat] galerus fibrinus.
To castrate [geld] castrare. *A book*, mutilare, expurgare.
A castrating, castratio, exsectio.
Casual, contingens, fortuitus.
Casually, fortuito, fortuitu.
A casualty [accident] casus.
A casuist, casuum conscientiæ disceptator.
Casuistical, ad casus conscientiæ pertinens.
Casuistry, in casibus conscientiæ solvendis peritia.
A cat, felis, m. *or* f.
A good mouser, muricida.
Of a cat, *catlike*, felinus.
A cat-fish, felis marinus.
A civet-cat, mus Indicus; felis Sabæa.
A gib cat, felis mas.
A cat's foot, pes felinus.
A tame cat, felis domestica.
A musk cat, capreolus moschi.
A pole cat, putorius.
A cat in pan, prævaricator.
To turn cat in pan, prævaricari.
Catalepsis, nervorum resolutio.
A catalogue, catalogus, album.
A little catalogue, libellus.
A cataplasm [poultice] cataplasma.
A cataract [fall of waters] cataracta, f.
A cataract [disease in the eye] cataracta.
A catarrh [rheum] distillatio.
A catastrophe, eventus, exitus.
A catch [song] cantilena.
A catch [prize] præda, lucrum.
To be or *lie upon the catch*, in insidiis esse; insidiari.
To live upon the catch [as a smell-feast] parasitari. [*As a thief*] rapto vivĕre.
A catchpole [bailiff] lictor.
To catch [lay hold, &c.] arripĕre, capĕre, prehendĕre.
To catch [overtake] aliquem assequi *v.* consequi. Or *come on a person unawares*, aliquem nec opinantem opprimĕre. Or *snatch*, rapĕre, abripĕre. *Again*, reprehendĕre. *Away* or *before another*, præripĕre. *A disease*, morbum contrahĕre. *At*, appetĕre. captare. *Fire*, flammas *v.* ignem concipĕre. *Greedily*, captare. *Hold of*, apprehendĕre; prensare. *With a bait*, inescare. *In a net*, illaqueare, irretire. *Often*, prehensare. *Up*, arripĕre.
A catcher, captator.
Catchfly [herb] muscipula.
A catching hold of, apprehensio, prehensio.
To be caught in a snare, in foveam decidĕre *v.* incidĕre.
To catechise, vivâ voce rudes rudimentis Christianis imbuĕre *v.* erudire.
A catechism, libellus doctrinæ Christianæ; catechismus.
A catechising, legis Christianæ expositio *v.* explicatio; fidei Christianæ institutio.
A catechiser or *catechist*, legis Christianæ præceptor.
Categorical, inter summa rerum genera.
Categorically, secundum summa rerum genera.
A category, summa rerum genera.
Catenation, connexio.
To cater, opsonare.
A caterer, opsonator.
A catering, opsonatio.
A caterpillar, volvox, eruca.
A caterwauling, felium rugitus.
Cates, dapes.
Cathartic, catharticus.
A cathedral, templum in quo sedes est episcopi.
Catholic [general] universalis.
A Roman catholic [*i.e.* a papist] fidem Romanam amplectens.
A catholicon, panacea.
Cattle [small] pecus, *ŭdis.* f. Vid. *Lat.*
Cattle [great] pecus, *ŏris.* n. pecu, *pl.* pecua.
Herds of cattle, pecuaria, *pl.* armenta.
A cattle-house, stabulum.
Labouring cattle, jumenta, *pl.*
Of cattle, pecuarius.
A cavalcade, pompa equestris.
A cavalier, eques.
A cavalier [royalist] regiarum partium homo.
The cavalry, equitatus.
A caudle, sorbitio, sorbillum.
A cave or *cavern*, caverna, spelunca.
A little cave, cavernula.
A cave for wild beasts, lustra, *pl.*
A cave or *den*, latibulum, antrum; specus.
To lurk in caves, *to cave*, latitare.
Full of caves, cavernosus.
Of a cave or *pit*, cavaticus.
A caveat [warning] cautio.
To enter a caveat, cavere, cautionem interponĕre.
A cavil, captio, cavillatio. Or *cavilling*, cavilla; jurgium, lis.
A captious cavil, captiuncula.
To cavil, cavillari, calumniari, rixari.
A caviller, cavillator, litigator, calumniator.
Cavilling, litigiosus, captiosus.
Cavillingly, captiose, pertinaciter.
Cavity [hollowness] cavum.
The caul or *kell*, omentum.
A caul for women's heads, reticulum.
A cauliflower, brassica florida.
A cause, causa.
A cause [occasion] causa, gratia.
The first cause, elementum.
The chief cause or *original of a thing*, origo, initium.
A cause [action in law] lis.
A small cause, causula.
To cause [make] facĕre, efficĕre, creare. facessĕre. [*Procure*] parare, gignĕre. [*Provoke*] impellĕre, concitare, provocare. *Sorrow*, dolorem inferre *v.* afferre.
To hear or *try a cause*, causam cognoscĕre.
A causer, effector, auctor.
Causeless, sine causâ.
Causelessly, immerito.

A caustic, causticum medicamentum.
A causey, corr. causeway, semita; via silicibus strata.
A causing, factio, effectio.
Cautelous, cautus; subdolus.
Cautelously, caute; subdole.
Cautelousness, cautio; scrupulus.
A cautery [searing-iron] cauterium.
A cauterization or cauterizing, cauterio inustio.
To cauterize, cauterio inurĕre.
Caution, cautiousness, or care, cura, prudentia, circumspectio, considerantia.
A caution [warning] monitio, præmonitio.
Caution [security] satisdatio; cautio.
To caution or give a caution, monere, admonere.
Cautionary, cavens; obsidibus datis pigneratus.
Cautious, cautus, catus, providus, prudens.
Cautiously, caute, cate, provide, prudenter.
To caw, crocitare.
To cease, cessare, desinĕre, desistĕre; supersedere. [Be at rest] quiescĕre, conquiescĕre.
Cease [no more words] pausa; pax.
To cease from, absistĕre, desistĕre; abscedĕre.
To cease from sorrow, dedolere. From weeping, lacrimis parcĕre. From work, feriri.
To cease to be, denasci; interire.
To cease [go off] decedĕre.
Ceaseless, assiduus, perpetuus, continuus.
A ceasing, cessatio; abitus. For a time, intermissio. From labour, quies, requies; otium.
Without ceasing, assidue, perpetuo, continenter.
The cedar-tree, cedrus, i. f.
The oil of cedar, cedrium. The pitch or resin, cedria.
Of cedar, cedrinus.
A cedar-berry, cedris, ĭdis. f.
To celebrate, celebrare, concelebrare. A feast, diem festum agĕre. A funeral, alicujus exequias celebrare.
To celebrate or praise a person, aliquem celebrare, laudare.
A celebrating or celebration, celebratio.
Celebrated, celebris, celeber, inclytus, luculentus, illustris; divulgatus. [Solemnized] celebratus, solennis.
Celebrity, claritudo, celebritas.
Celerity [swiftness] pernicitas, celeritas.
Celestial, cœlestis.
Celibacy, cœlibatus.
A cell, cella. Of a hermit, mandra.
A cellar, cellarium; hypogæum.
A little cellar, cellula; spelæum.
An ale-cellar, cella cerevisiaria.
A wine-cellar, cella vinaria.
Of a cellar, cellaris.
A cellar-keeper, cellarii custos.
Convenient cellarage or cellar-room, cellarium satis amplum.
Celsitude, excelsitas, celsitudo.
Cement [mortar] cæmentum; intrita; arenatum. For stones, lithocolla.
To cement [act.] coagmentare, conjungĕre; [neut.] coalescĕre. Or solder [in a metaphorical sense] consolidare, glutinare, conglutinare.
Made of cement, cæmentitius.
A cementing or cementation, coagmentatio.
A cenotaph [empty tomb] cenotaphium.
To cense [perfume] adolere.
A censer, thuribulum, acerra.
A censor or censurer, censor, animadversor.
Of or belonging to a censor, censorius.
A censor's office or censorship, censura.
Censor-like, censorie.
A censorious person, maledicus.
Censoriousness, maledictio; procacitas.
A censure, reprehensio.
To censure, notare; reprehendĕre, animadvertĕre. An author's writings, in alicujus scripta animadvertĕre, de alicujus scriptis judicare. Or blame other persons' actions, aliorum res gestas reprehendĕre.
To expose one's self to the censure of the whole world, omnium hominum reprehensioni se exponĕre.
A censuring, notatio, reprehensio.
A censurer, mordax homo, detrectator.
A centaur [half man, half horse] centaurus.
A centre, centrum.
The centre of an army, media acies.
Of a centre, centric, centralis.
To centre, terminari.
Centrifugal, a centro recedens.
Centripetal, ad centrum tendens.
Centesimal, centesimus.
Centumviral, centumviralis.
A centurion [captain] centurio.
A century [hundred] centuria. [Age] seculum.
By centuries, centuriatim.
Cephalic, cephalicus.
A cerecloth, ceratum, cerotum.
A ceremonial, liber ritualis, cæremoniarum codex.
Ceremonial [adj.] ritualis.
Ceremonious, cæremoniis addictus.
Ceremoniously, superstitiose, religiose.
Ceremonious [too complaisant] nimis officiosus; in officiis nimis diligens; comitatem plus nimio affectans; in officii ac studii significatione nimius.
Ceremoniously, nimis officiose.
A ceremony, cæremonia; ritus.
Ceremony [formal compliment] officiosa urbanitas. [Pomp or state] pompa; solennitas.
A master of the ceremonies, designator aulicus.
Certain [sure] certus, manifestus. [Regular] constans, certus.
A certain person, quidam, m. quædam, f. non nemo, nonnullus.
Certain persons, certi homines, aliquot, nonnulli.
Certain others, alii. pl.
It is certain, constat, liquet.
Of or for certain, certo, explorate.
Certainly, certe, profecto, sane.
A certainty, explorata rei cognitio.
A certificate, testimonium scriptum.
To certify, certiorem aliquem facĕre; scripto testari.
A certifier, auctor.
A certifying, indicatio, significatio.
Cerulean, ceruleous, cœruleus.
Ceruss [white lead] cerussa.
Cerussed [whited] cerussatus.
To cess [tax] censere, æstimare. [Fine] mulctare.
Cessation, cessatio.
A cessation of arms, induciæ, pl. armistitium, armorum requies.
A cesser, censor, descriptor.
A cessing or cessment, cess, census, descriptio, indicatio.
A cession or giving up, cessio.
To chace, insequi. Vid. Chase.
A chace, saltus.
To chafe [warm] calefacĕre, fervefacĕre. [Vex] iratum aliquem reddĕre; iram v. stomachum alicui movere.
In a chafe, æstuans, stomachosus.
To chafe much, excandescĕre. Within himself, ringi. With the hand, fricare, defricare.
To be chafed [galled] aduri. [Warmed] calefieri. [Vexed] irâ commoveri; effervescĕre.
A chafing [warming] fricatio. [Vexing] indignatio.
A chafing or galling, cutis v. cuticulæ attritus.
A chafing-dish, foculus mensarius.
A chafer, scarabæus.
Chaff, palea, acus, ĕris. n.
A chaffinch, fringilla.
A chaff-heap, acervus paleæ.
A chaff-house, paleare, is. n.
Chaffy or mingled with chaff, paleatus.

Full of chaff, paleâ abundans.
Chaffless, a paleâ vacuus.
To chaffer [traffic] mercari, negotiari. [*Ask the price*] licitari.
Chaffer [merchandise] mercimonium, merx.
Good chaffer, merces probæ.
A chafferer, mercator, licitator.
A chaffering [trafficking] mercatura, commercium, negotiatio. [*Asking the price*] licitatio.
Of chaffering, mercatorius.
Chagrin, mœstitia, molestia; mœror.
To chagrin, alicui mœrorem *v.* molestiam creare *v.* afferre.
A chain, catena.
A little chain, catella.
A chain of gold, torques aureus *v.* aurea.
Wearing a chain, torquatus.
The links of a chain, catenæ series.
To chain, catenâ ligare.
To put in chains, alicui catenas injicĕre.
To chain together, catenâ colligare.
A chaining, catenatio.
A chair, sella, cathedra.
An easy chair, supina in delicias cathedra.
A chair of state, thronus.
A chair to carry one in, sella gestatoria, lectica.
A folding chair, sella plicatilis.
A chair with elbows, solium.
A chair with a closestool, sella familiaris.
Of a chair, cathedrarius.
A chairman, lecticarius.
A chairman or [mender] cathedrarum refector.
A chairman of a society, &c. societatis præses *v.* præfectus.
A chaise, currus levior.
A chaldron, al. *chauldron of coals*, modii triginta sex carbonum fossilium.
A chalice or *calice*, calix, simpulum.
Chalk, creta.
To chalk, cretâ notare *v.* describĕre.
A chalk-pit, cretarium.
A chalking, cretâ notatio.
Chalky or *full of chalk*, cretaceus, cretosus.
A challenge to fight, vindiciæ, *pl.* provocatio.
A letter of challenge, literæ provocatoriæ.
A challenge [matter of exception] calumnia, exceptio.
To challenge [take to himself] arrogare, vindicare. *To fight*, provocare; lacessĕre. *A juryman*, juratorem rejicĕre. *A person's promise*, promissum ab aliquo exigĕre, repetĕre, flagitare. Or *gainsay*, reclamare. Or *accuse one*, postulare, accusare.
A challenger, provocator.
A challenging to one's self, vindicatio.
A challenging into the field, ad *v.* in pugnam provocatio.
A challenging of witnesses. testium elevatio factâ objectione.
Chalybeate, chalybe mixtus.
A chamber, cubiculum, camera.
A bed-chamber, dormitorium, cubile.
A bride-chamber, thalamus.
A guest-chamber, hospitale cubiculum.
A dining-chamber, cœnatio, triclinium.
A privy or *withdrawing-chamber*, conclave interius.
The presence-chamber, atrium augustum.
The men's chamber, andron.
The women's chamber, gynæceum.
A chamber for the sick, valetudinarium.
The star-chamber, camera stellata.
The chamber of London, ærarium Londinense.
An anti-chamber, antithalamus.
A chamber-fellow, contubernalis.
An usher of the chamber, admissionalis.
A gentleman of the king's bed-chamber, regi a cubiculis.
Company lying in one chamber, contubernium.
A chamberlain, cubicularius.
The lord chamberlain, cubiculariorum decurio.
A chamberlain's office, quæstura.
Of or *belonging to such*, quæstorius.
Chamber-lye, urina, lotium.
A chamber-pot, matula; matella.
A chameleon, chamæleon.
To chamfer [in a pillar] striare, sulcare.
A chamfering, striatura, stria.
To champ, mandare, manducare.
A champaign country, planities, regio campestris.
Champarty, litium redemptio.
Champartours, litium redemptores.
Champignon, fungus campestris.
A champion, pugil, defensor.
Champion-like, pugilice, athletice.
A champion's exercise, pugillatus.
Of a champion, pugillatorius.
A chance, casus, eventus, fors.
A chance at dice, alea, sors.
A good chance, fors-fortuna.
A bad or *ill chance*, casus adversus; infortunium. *At dice*, jactus supinus, canicula damnosa.
A chance customer, emptor fortuitus.
A chance guest, hospes fortuitus.
Chance-medley, homicidium fortuitum.
To chance, accidĕre, cadĕre, contingĕre, venire; devenire.
As it chances, pro re natâ.
By chance, forte, fortuito, casu.
To chance [light upon] incidĕre.
To get by chance or *lot*, sortiri.
Happening by chance, fortuitus.
At all chances, utcumque erit *v.* ceciderit.
I' chances, accidit, contingit, evenit.
A chancel, adytum, sacrarium, cancelli, *pl.*
A chancellor, cancellarius.
A chancellorship, cancellariatus.
The court of chancery, cancellariæ curia. *Of* or *belonging to the chancery*, cancellarius.
Master in chancery, magister cancellarii.
A chandler, candelarum opifex. *A corn-chandler*, frumenti venditor. *A ship-chandler*, commeatuum in nave venditor. *A wax-chandler*, cerarius.
A change [alteration] vicissitudo, mutatio. [*Variety*] varietas; inclinatio. [*Of the times*] momentum; versatio.
A change or *exchange*, excambium.
The change of the moon, interlunium.
To change [*act.*] mutare, permutare; convertĕre. *A child*, puerum supponĕre. *A custom*, instituta priorum mutare. *Again*, demutare, remutare. *As the moon*, renovari. *One's name*, transnominare. *One thing for another*, summutare. *From one shape to another*, transformare. *From place to place*, demigrare.
Given to change, inconstans, levis, instabilis.
Changeable, mutabilis, commutabilis. *Not changeable*, immutabilis.
Changeable in words or *deeds*, versipellis, versutus.
Changeable, *changeful* [inconstant] inconstans, levis, instabilis.
Changeableness, mutăbilitas, levitas, instabilitas, inconstantia.
Changeably, mutabiliter.
A changer, mutator. [*Banker*] nummularius, mensarius.
A changeling, puer subditus, supposititius, subditivus. [*Fool*] ineptus, idiota.
A changing, mutatio, variatio. *By course*, vicissitudo. *Of one thing for another*, permutatio. *From place to place*, migratio, demigratio. *Of one's purpose*, consilii mutatio.
A channel, canalis.
A little channel, canaliculus.

5*

The channel of a river, alveus, rivus.
A channel or *narrow sea*, fretum.
A channel in stone, stria.
To channel stone, striare.
A channeling, striatura.
Chant, cantus.
To chant, canĕre, decantare, modulari.
A chanticleer, gallus, Phœbeus ales.
A chanter, præcentor, chori præfectus.
A chaos, chaos.
Chaotic, indigestus, rudis.
A chap [chink] fissura, rima, scissura.
A little chap, rimula.
A chap of the cheek, bucca.
Chap-fallen, buccâ delapsâ.
A chap of the ground, hiatus.
To chap, hiare; fatiscĕre; rimas agĕre.
A chapping, fissio.
Chaps in the hands, rhagades, f. *pl.* rhagadia, n. *pl.*
The chaps, vulg. *chops* [jaws] fauces, *pl.* *Of a channel*, fluminis fauces.
Full of chaps, *chapped*, rimosus, diffissus.
To stop chaps or *chinks*, rimas obturare.
A chape [the iron point of a scabbard] vaginæ ferramentum, rostrum.
Chapeless, sine ferramento.
A chapel, sacellum, sacrarium. *Of ease*, sacellum vicarium.
The chapter of a pillar, capitulum, epystylium.
A chaplain, a sacris.
A chaplainship, sacellani munus.
A chaplet, corolla, sertum.
A chap or *chapman*, licitator, mercator, emptor.
Chapmanship, ars institoria.
A chapter of a book, caput, capitulum.
Chapter by chapter, capitulatim.
A chapter in a cathedral church, conventus sacerdotum; capitulum.
A chapter-house, domus canonicorum.
A character [mark] nota, character. [*Description*] descriptio. [*Letter*] litera, typus.
A writer in characters, notarius.
To come with a public character, cum publicâ auctoritate ac testimoniis venire.
Character [reputation] existimatio, fama, nomen.
A good character, bona fama *v.* existimatio.
A man of good character, homo probus, integer.
To have a good or *bad character*, bene *v.* male audire.
Characterless, sine nomine.
Charactery, nota; impressio.
Characteristic, ad rerum descriptionem pertinens.
To characterise, ad vivum describĕre, graphice depingĕre, delineare.
A characterising, viva descriptio.
Charcoal, carbo lignarius.
A chare, *char*, opera; pensum.
A chare-woman, mercenaria adjutrix.
A little chare or *small business*, negotiolum.
A charge [accusation] accusatio, incusatio, insimulatio.
A trifling charge, accusatio nugatoria.
A sharp or *home charge*, accusatio acris.
A charge [assault] aggressio; impetus, incursus.
The charge was sounded, signum pugnæ datum erat.
Charge [burden] onus. [*Command*] mandatum, imperium, jussum. *Of a bishop* or *judge*, &c. hortatio, cohortatio. [*Cost*] *chargeableness*, impensæ, *pl.* sumptus. [*Office* or *employment*] munus, negotium, ministerium; provincia. [*Trust*] custodia, cura; curatio.
To charge or *lay to one's charge* [accuse] aliquem accusare, incusare, criminari. [*Assault*] adoriri, aggredi. *The enemy in the rear*, novissimos premĕre; hostem a tergo adoriri. [*Burden*] onerare. [*Command*] mandare, imperare, jubere. *Beforehand* prædicĕre.
To have charge of, rem aliquam curare. *Another's business*, aliena procurare.
To commit to one's charge, aliquem alicui rei præficĕre.
To take charge of, negotium suscipĕre.
To charge goods [fix a price upon them] mercibus pretium imponĕre, statuĕre.
To charge not to do a thing, interdicĕre.
To charge with threatening, interminari.
To charge a constable with one, irenarchæ aliquem committĕre.
To charge falsely, calumniari.
The assignment of a charge, delegatio.
Committed to one's charge, commendatus, demandatus fidei alicujus creditus *v.* commissus.
Laid to one's charge, objectus, exprobratus.
Chargeable [costly] sumptuosus, multo constans.
Chargeable [burdensome] onerosus, gravis.
Chargeably, sumptuose.
Charged by assault, impugnatus, oppugnatus.
A charger or *large dish*, patina, catinus, lanx.
A charging or *laying to one's charge*, exprobratio.
A charging [commanding] præceptio.
A chariot, rheda, currus. *With four horses*, quadriga.
Of or *belonging to the same*, quadrijugis, quadrijugus.
A little chariot, curriculum, carruca.
A chariot used in solemnities, in religious affairs, pilentum, carpentum.
To drive a chariot, aurigare.
A charioteer or *chariot-driver*, rhedarius, auriga; essedarius; quadrigarius.
A chariot-maker, rhedarum artifex.
Charitable, benignus, beneficus, liberalis, munificus erga inopes.
Charitable [in censuring] omnia in melius *v.* meliorem partem accipiens.
Charitableness, benignitas, beneficentia, liberalitas erga pauperes.
Charitably, benigne, liberaliter, munifice.
Charity [alms] inopiæ, subsidium.
To beg charity, mendicare.
Charity [love] caritas.
Charity-money, pecunia ad pauperes sublevandos collecta. *Schools*, ludi literarii ad pauperum liberos educandos instituti.
A charlatan [quack] circulator.
Charlatanical, circulatorius.
Charles's wain, ursa major, arctos major, septentriones, *pl.*
A charm or *charming* [enchantment] incantamentum, cantio. [*Allurement*] illecebra, lenocinium.
A love-charm, amatorium carmen.
To charm one [enchant] aliquem fascinare; incantamentis alligare. [*Please extremely*] alicujus animum delinire, delectare.
A charmer, delinitor, qui *v.* quæ permulcet.
A charming beauty, eximia pulchritudo, excellens formæ venustas. *Discourse*, suavis oratio. *Pleasure*, jucundissima voluptas.
Charmingly, jucundissime, blandissime, beatissime.
To live charmingly, amœnissime vivĕre *v.* vitam degĕre.
A charnel-house, ossium conditorium.
To chark, adurĕre.
A chart [draught] lineamentum.
A sea-chart, charta marina.
A charter, diploma regium.
Chary [wary] cautus.
Charily, attente, diligenter, sollicite, studiose.

Chariness, attentio, diligentia, studium, cura, solicitudo.
A chase [forest] sylva, saltus.
To chase, venari, sectari, agitare, peragitare.
To chase an enemy, hostem fugare; in fugam conjicĕre, disjicĕre, avertĕre.
To chase away, depellĕre, abigĕre, exigĕre, ejicĕre.
To chase forward, propellĕre, propulsare.
Chasable, agitatus.
To chase plate, argentum signis decorare.
A chaser, venator.
A chasing, venatio.
Of or belonging to chasing, venatorius.
A chasing forward, propulsatio.
A chasm, hiatus; chasma.
Chaste, castus, continens, pudicus, purus, integer, a Venere alienus.
Making chaste, castificus.
The chaste-tree, agnus castus; vitex, icis.
Chastely, caste, pudice, sancte.
To chasten or *chastise*, castigare, punire.
Worthy to be chastised, castigabilis.
A chastiser, castigator, punitor.
A chastising or *chastisement*, castigatio, animadversio, coërcitio.
Chastity, castitas, castimonia.
Virgin chastity, integra castitas; illibata virginitas.
Chat or *chattering*, garrulitas, loquacitas.
Chit chat, fabulæ, nugæ, *pl.*
To chat, garrire. fabulari.
To chat impertinently, blaterare, deblaterare.
To chat together, confabulari.
To chat pertly, argutari.
Chattels real [*or* lands] bona realia, non hæreditaria. [*Personal*] bona mobilia.
A chatterer, garrulus, loquax.
A chatting together, confabulatio.
A chatting gossip, lingulaca.
To chatter or *prate*, garrire, effutire. *Like a crow*, cornicinari. *Like a magpie*, ad modum picæ deblaterare. *As a swallow*, minurire.
Chattering [prating] garrulus.
Chattering as the teeth, crepitans.
A chattering of the teeth, crepitus dentium.
The chattering of birds, avium garritus.
To chaw. Vid. *Chew*.
Cheap, vilis.
To grow cheap, evilescĕre.
To buy cheap, vili emĕre.
To cheapen, liceri, licitari.
Cheaply, viliter.
A cheapener, licitator.
Cheapness, vilitas, vile pretium.
A cheapening, licitatio.
Chear or *cheer* [countenance] vultus, facies.
Chear [heart, courage] animus.
Chear [provision] dapes, *pl.*
To chear, chear up, or *make another chearful*, lætificare, hilarare, exhilarare, oblectare. [*Comfort*] consolari, solari, lenire. [*Encourage*] hortare, exhortare. *One's self*, hilarescĕre. lætari. *One's self daintily*, genio indulgere; genialiter vitam degĕre.
Cold chear, exceptio maligna.
Heavy chear, tristitia, mœstitia.
A chearer, consolator; solator.
Chearless, tristis; inamœnus.
Chearful, cheerly, cheery lætus, alacer, hilaris, lubens, genialis; serenus.
Chearfully, alacriter, læte, hilariter, hilare.
To look chearfully, gaudere, lætari, frontem explicare, vultu hilari esse.
Chearfulness or *liveliness*, alacritas. Or *pleasantness*, hilaritas.
A chearing [encouraging] hortatio, hortamen, hortamentum.
To cheat, fraudare; decipĕre; aliquem fallĕre, circumvenire.
A cheat or *cheater*, fraudator, homo fallax.
A cheat or *cheating trick*, dolus, fallacia, fraus; circumductio; methodium.
A cheating, fraudatio, circumscriptio.
Cheatingly fallaciter, subdole
To check [reprove] reprehendĕre, increpare.
To check [restrain] cohibere, comprimĕre.
To check privily, submonere, summonere.
A check [loss] damnum, detrimentum; jactura.
A check or *checking*, reprehensio, objurgatio. [*Restraint*] coërcitio.
A check or *taunt*, convicium.
Check mate [at chess] incitæ. *pl.*
A checker [reprimander] reprehensor, objurgator, monitor.
Checker-board, alveolus tessellatus.
Checker-wise, tessellatim.
Checker-work, opus tessellatum.
To checker or *chequer*, variare.
To make chequer-work, vermiculari.
The cheek, gena, mala, bucca.
A little cheek, buccula.
To walk cheek by jole, æquâ fronte ambulare.
The cheek-bone, maxilla.
Of the cheek-bone, maxillaris.
Full-cheeked or *blub-cheeked*, bucco.
A chely [claw] chela.
Cheese, caseus.
A little cheese, caseolus.
Cream-cheese, caseus ex lactis flore confectus.
Cheese-curd, lac pressum.
Soft or *new cheese*, caseus recens. *Mouldy*, caseus mucidus. *Parmesan*, caseus Parmensis. *Green*, musteus.
A cheese-cake, placenta ex lacte presso.
A cheese-dairy, caseale.
A cheese-vat, forma casearia.
A cheese monger, casei venditor.
A cheese-press, prælum.
Cheese rennet, coagulum.
Of or belonging to cheese, casearius.
To cherish [make much of] fovere, indulgere, permulcere. [*Nourish*] alĕre, sustentare. [*Keep warm*] calefacĕre.
A cherisher, fautor, fautrix, *f.* nutritor, nutrix.
Cherishingly, blande, molliter.
A cherry, cerasum.
A cherry-tree, cerasus, *i. f.*
The black cherry, cerasum nigrum duracinum. *The heart*, cerasum duracinum.
A cherry-garden, locus cerasis consitus.
A cherry-stone, acinus.
The dwarf cherry-tree, chamæcerasus, *i. f.*
A chesnut, nux castanea.
A chesnut-tree, castanea.
Horse-chesnut, castanea caballina. *The water*, tribulus aquaticus. *The wild*, castanus fæmina.
A chesnut-grove, castanetum.
Of a chesnut, castaneus.
The rough shell of a chesnut, echini, echinati calices.
Chess, ludus latrunculorum.
A chess-board, latrunculorum tabula.
The chess-men, latrunculi, calculi, *pl.*
To play at chess, latrunculis ludĕre.
A chest, cista, capsa. *Great*, arca. *Little*, arcula.
A chest of drawers cistulæ tractiles.
A chest for clothes, vestiarium.
For precious things, scrinium.
A chest-maker, arcularius.
To chest or *put into a chest* arcâ condĕre.
The chest [breast] pectus.
Broad-chested, pectorosus.
A chevalier, eques.
A cheveril, caper sylvestris.
Cheveril-leather pellis caprina.
A cheveron or *chevron*, cantherius, tignum.
To chew, manducare, mandĕre.
To chew upon a thing, ruminari aliquid; de re aliquâ attente recogitare.
To chew the cud, ruminare, remandĕre.
A chewing of meat, escarum confectio.

To chicane, callide et fraudulenter litigare.
Chicane or *chicanery*, cavillatio verborum.
A chicaner, sophista.
A chick or *chicken*, pullus gallinaceus.
A hatching of chickens, pullatio.
A brood of chickens, pullities.
Of chickens, pullinus.
Chick-weed, alsine, *es*. f.
To chide, jurgare, objurgare; increpitare. [*Scold*] rixari, jurgiis contendĕre. [*Earnestly*] delitigare.
A chider, objurgator.
Of chiding, objurgatorius.
A chiding, objurgatio, jurgium.
Chidingly, objurgantis modo.
Chief, primus, præcipuus, princeps.
A lord chief justice, summus judex.
The chief men of a city, optimates, *pl.* primates, principes.
Chiefest, supremus, summus.
Chiefly, præcipue, sumine, maxime, præsertim.
A chief or *chieftain*, imperator.
Chiefless, sine duce *v.* imperatore.
A chilblain, pernio.
A little chilblain, perniunculus.
A child, infans, puer.
A little child, pusio.
A natural child, nothus *v.* spurius.
A child in the womb, crudus partus.
A child born before his time, puer abortivus.
A child new born, puerperium.
A child born after his father's death, proles posthuma.
A fatherless child, pupillus, patre orbus.
A fine child, scitus puer.
A foster-child, alumnus.
To grow or *act as a child*, puerascĕre.
To grow a child again, repuerascĕre.
With child, *big* or *great with child*, gravida, prægnans.
A being with child, prægnatio, graviditas.
To bring forth a child, parturire.
Child-birth, partus.
A woman in child-bed, puerpera.
A woman's being in child-bed, puerperium.
Child-bearing, nixus, partus.
Of a child, puerilis.
Childermas-day, SS. Innocentium dies.
Childhood, pueritia, infantia.
Childish, puerilis; ludicer.
Childishly, pueriliter.
Childishness, puerilitas.
Childless, liberis orbus *v.* orba.
Child-like, quod plerum decet.
Children, liberi; soboles, proles.

Three children at a birth, tergemini.
Chill or *chilly*, algosus, alsiosus, frigidus.
To chill, refrigerare; algorem alicui incutĕre; frigore perstringĕre.
To be chill, algere, frigere.
Chilled, algidus, frigidus.
Chillness or *chilliness*, algor.
A chime or *chiming*, campanarum modulatio.
A chimera [feigned monster] chimæra.
Chimeras [idle whimsies] vigilantium somnia, deliramenta.
Chimerical, commentitius, futilis.
Chimerically, futiliter.
A chimney, caminus. *A smoking chimney*, caminus fumosus.
The tunnel of a chimney, fumarium, tubus fumi.
The chimney corner, sedes focaria.
A chin, mentum.
A long chin, mento.
China-ware, vasa fictilia Sinensia.
A chinch, cimex.
The chine, vertebræ, *pl.* spina dorsi.
The chine of a fish, spina piscis.
To chine, exdorsuare.
A chink, rima.
To chink or *have chinks*, rimas agĕre. *As money*, crepitare, tinnire.
Chinked or *full of chinks*, *chinky*, rimosus.
To stop chinks, stipare; obturare.
Chints, pannus xylinus floribus picturatus.
A chip, segmen, assula, secamentum.
To chip, distringĕre.
To chip with an axe, asciare, dedolare.
A chipping, in frustula dissectio.
Chippings of bread, resegmina panis.
Chips to kindle a fire, fomes, *itis*. m.
A chirographer, chirographus.
Chiromancy, ars divinandi ex manuum inspectione.
To chirp, *cherup*, corr. *chirup*, pipire; minurire. *As a cricket* or *grasshopper*, stridere.
The chirping of birds, minuritio.
Chirurgery, medicina chirurgica.
A chirurgeon, corr. *surgeon*, chirurgus.
Chirurgical, chirurgicus.
A chisel, scalper, scalprum.
A little chisel, scalpellus, scalpellum.
To chisel or *cut with a chisel*, cælare.
A chit [freckle] lentigo.
Full of chits, lentiginosus.

A chit or *chittiface*, puellus puellula.
To chit [in husbandry] germinare, egerminare.
Chit-chat, garritus.
A chitterling, hilla.
Chitterlings, omasum.
Chivalrous, fortis; audax.
Chivalry [prowess] fortitudo virtus. [*Knighthood*] ordo equestris.
Chivalry [knights' service] servitium militare.
Chivalry [horsemanship] militia equestris.
Chives, cepulæ, *pl.*
Chocolate [the drink] potus ex cacao confectus.
A choice, electio, delectus, arbitrium.
Choice [diversity] varietas.
Choice, adj. [exquisite] lectus, egregius, eximius.
Choice [extraordinary] exors.
To make choice of, aliquid deligĕre *v.* seligĕre.
Of one's own choice, sua sponte, ultro.
Choiceness, caritas.
Choicely, lectissime, egregie, electe, eleganter, eximie.
A choir, chorus.
To choke, suffocare, præfocare, strangulare, angĕre.
A choke pear, pyrum strangulans gulam.
To choke or *stop up*, obstruĕre.
To be choked for want of drink, siti enecari.
Choking or *choky*, strangulans.
A choking, suffocatio, strangulatio.
Choler, cholera, bilis, stomachus.
Choleric, biliosus, iracundus, stomachosus.
To be very choleric, irâ æstuare.
To choice, eligĕre, deligĕre, optare, sumĕre; delectum facĕre *v.* agĕre.
To choose [appoint] constituĕre, designare.
To choose into a company, asciscĕre, cooptare.
To choose into the place of another, substituĕre, supponĕre *v.* sufficĕre. *By lot*, subsortiri.
To choose by lots, sortiri, eligĕre.
To choose out, eximĕre, seligĕre; excerpĕre.
To choose rather, malle.
A chooser, elector.
A choosing, electio, delectus.
A choosing out, selectio.
A choosing by lot, sortitio. *In the place of another*, subsortitio.
A chop, frustum, secamentum.
A mutton-chop, offula carnis ovinæ.
A chop-house, caupona.
To chop, conscindĕre, concidĕre, incidĕre. *At a thing*, captare. *In*, ex improviso

intervenire. *Short*, præcidĕre, succidĕre. *Off*, truncare, præcidĕre, præscindĕre, abscindĕre.
A chopping, decurtatio.
A chopping off, abscissio.
A chopping-block, mensa lanionia.
With chopping, cæsim.
Choral, ad chorum pertinens.
A chord [string] chorda.
A chorist or *chorister*, cantor in choro.
A chorographer, qui regiones describit; chorographus.
Chorography, regionum descriptio.
The chorus in a play, chorus.
A chough, monedula.
A Cornish chough, graculus.
To chatter like a chough, cornicari.
To chouse, decipĕre, fallĕre, eludĕre; sublectare.
A chousing, fraus, dolus.
Chrism, unctio; chrisma.
To christen, aquâ lustrali tingĕre.
Christendom, Christianus orbis.
A christening-day, dies lustricus.
One's Christian name, nomen alicui inditum in baptismo.
A christian, Christianus.
Christianism or *christianity*, Christianismus.
Christmas, Christi natalium festum.
Christmas-day, dies Christi natalis.
A christmas-box, strena. Vid. *Box*.
The Christcross-row, elementa literarum ex ordine coll[illegible]ata.
Chromatic, chromaticus.
A chronical or *chronic disease*, morbus diuturnus.
To chronicle, in annales referre.
A chronicle, annales, fasti, *pl.*
A chronicler, *chronologer*, or *chronologist*, annalium scriptor.
Chronologic, ad temporum descriptionem pertinens.
Chronology, temporum historia v doctrina.
Chubbed, crassus.
To chuck one under the chin, aliquem leviter imo mento percutĕre.
To chuckle, in cachinnum erumpĕre.
A chuff [clown] rusticus.
Chuffy, inurbanus, illepidus.
A chum, contubernalis.
A chump, truncus.
A church, templum, ædes sacræ.
The church, fidelium cœtus.
A churchman or *clergyman*, sacerdos, clericus.
Of or belonging to churchmen, sacerdotalis. *To the church*, ecclesiasticus.
Church-lands, gl[illegible]æ, *pl*

A church-porch, templi porticus.
A church-robber, sacrilegus.
Church-time, tempus publicarum precum.
A churchwarden, æditiuus.
A churchwardenship, ædilitas, sacrorum custodia.
A churchyard, cœmeterium, sepulcretum.
A churl, rusticus, truculentus.
A churl [covetous hunks] sordidus, parcus.
Churlish, inurbanus, inhumanus.
Churlish in countenance, tetricus, superciliosus.
Somewhat churlish, subagrestis.
Churlishly, rustice, inurbane, truculenter. [*Rigorously*] inclementer.
Churlishness, rusticitas, asperitas.
A churn or *chern*, vas in quo agitatur coagulum; cirnea.
To churn, lac v. florem lactis agitare ad butyrum faciendum.
A churning, lactis agitatio.
The chyle, chylus.
Chymical, chymicus.
Chymically, chymice.
A chymist, alchymista, *æ.* m.
Chymistry, chymia, ars chymica.
To cicatrise, cicatricem obducĕre.
Cider, succus e pomis expressus.
A cider-house, officina ubi potus e pomis confectus venditur.
To ciel, laqueare. *A room*, conclave lacunari ornare.
A cieling, laquear.
Ciliary, ad cilia pertinens.
A cincture, cingulum, cingulus; zona.
Cinders, cinis, reliquiæ carbonis exusti.
A cinder-man or *woman*, qui v. quæ cineres colligit.
Cineritious, cinereus.
Cinnabar, cinnabaris, minium.
A cingle for a horse, cingulum equinum.
Cinnamon, cinnamum, cinnamomum.
The cinque point, pentas, ădis. f.
Cinquefoil, pentaphyllon.
The cinque ports, quinque portus.
The lord warden of, limenarcha, *æ.* m.
A cion, al. *cyon*, surculus, stolo.
A cipher, numeri nota, nota arithmetica. [*Nought*] circulus, nihil, nihilum.
To stand for a cipher, nihili esse.
Ciphers or *secret characters*, notæ arcanæ.
To cipher [learn accounts] arithmeticam discĕre; computandi artem ediscĕre.
Ciphering, rationes; computandi ars.

To take in ciphers, notis excipĕre.
A circle, circulus, orbis; gyrus.
A little circle, orbiculus.
Half a circle, semicirculus, semiorbis.
To make a circle, circulum ducĕre.
The circle about the moon, halo.
The black circle about the eye, iris, ĭdis. f.
Of or *belonging to a circle*, *circled*, *circling*, *circular*, rotundus.
Circlewise, in orbem; circulatim, orbiculatim.
To circle [move round] circumferri. [*Surround*] amplecti circumfundĕre. *In* [confine] circumdare; procingĕre.
A circuit, circuitus.
To circuit, ambire, circumire.
A circuit about, ambitus, circuitus.
To go a circuit [as a judge] jure dicundo conventus obire.
Circular, circularis.
Circular motion, circulatio.
Circularly, in circulo.
To circulate [be carried round] circumferri.
To circulate [terminate] terminari.
Circulation, circulatio; circulandi actus.
Circumambient, ambiens.
To circumcise, præputium amputare.
One circumcised, apella, verpus.
Circumcision, circumcisio.
A circumference, circulus, extremitas.
A circumflex [accent] circumflexus.
Circumfluent, *circumfluous*, circumfluens, circumfluus.
Circumfused, circumfusus.
Circumlocution, circuitio, periphrasis.
To circumscribe, circumscribĕre.
Circumscription, circumscriptio.
Circumspect or *circumspective*, cautus, consideratus, callidus.
To be circumspect, cavere, prospicĕre, providere, advigilare.
Circumspection, circumspectio, consideratio.
Circumspectly, caute, circumspecte, provide.
A circumstance, attributio, conditio; circumstantia.
A circumstance of words, ambages, *pl.*
Circumstantial, circumstantialis. [*Particular*] singularis.
Circumstantially, attributionibus suis.
To circumstantiate, circumstantiis vestire.
Circumvallation, circummunitio.
To circumvent, circumvenire.
A circumvention, deceptio, fraus.
To circumvolve, circumvolvĕre.

A circumvolution, circumvolutio.
A cirque or *circus*, circus.
A cistern, cisterna.
A little cistern, cisternula.
A cistern cock, papilla mastus.
Of or *belonging to a cistern*, cisterninus.
A cit or *citizen*, civis.
A citadel, arx, acropolis.
A cital, insimulatio.
A citing or *summons*, citatio.
A citation or *quoting*, loci alicujus ex scriptore quopiam prolatio.
To cite [summon] citare, arcessĕre; in jus vocare. [*Quote*] citare, auctorem laudare.
A citizen, civis; municeps.
A fellow-citizen, civis ejusdem municipii.
A free-citizen, ingenuus, civis natus, classicus.
To make a citizen, civitate donare; aliquem in civitatem asciscĕre; alicui civitatem tribuĕre.
Citizen-like, civiliter, urbaniter.
The company or *state of citizens*, civitas. *Of* or *belonging to citizens*, civilis, urbanus.
Citizenship or *freedom*, jus civitatis.
Citron [apple] malum citreum, Medicum, Assyrium.
A cittern or *cithern*, cithara, sistrum.
A city, urbs. [*The society*] civitas.
A chief city, metropolis. *Famous*, amplissima civitas.
A bishop of such a city, metropolitanus.
A little city, urbicula.
A city or *town corporate*, municipium.
Of or *belonging to such a city*, municipalis, urbanus, civilis; urbicus.
The city walls, mœnia, *pl.*
Civet, zibethum, felis Sabææ stercus.
A civet-cat, felis Sabæa.
Civil [belonging to a city] civilis, civicus. [*Courteous*] comis, urbanus, civilis.
The civil law, lex civilis.
A civil lawyer or *civilian*, juris civilis peritus.
A civil war, bellum intestinum.
Civility, comitas, humanitas, urbanitas, civilitas.
To civilize, mansuefacĕre, excolĕre.
A civiliser, qui alios ad humanitatem instruit.
A civilising, ad humanitatem *v.* comitatem instructio.
Civilly, comiter, urbane, humane, civiliter.
A clack [a rattle] crepitaculum.
A clack [noisy tongue] lingulaca, lingua garrula.

To clack, crepitare.
Clacking, crepax.
A clacking, crepitatio.
Clad. Vid. *Clothed*. *A woman clad in men's clothes*, mulier virili vestitu induta.
A claim, vindicatio, assertio.
To claim or *lay claim to*, vindicare, asserĕre. *To one's self*, arrogare; assumĕre. *Again*, reposcĕre.
Claimable, postulandus.
A claimant or *claimer*, vindicator, qui postulat.
A claimer again, repetitor.
A claiming, vindicatio, postulatio.
To clamber, scandĕre.
A clambering, scansio.
Clammed, conglutinatus.
Clammy, glutinosus, sequax; tenax.
Clamminess, humoris glutinosi qualitas.
Clamour, clamor.
To clamour, clamare, exclamare, obstrepĕre.
Clamorous, clamosus; importunus; stridulus.
A clan, clientela, tribus, gens.
Clancular, clancularius.
Clandestine [secret] clandestinus; abditivus.
Clandestinely, clandestino, clam, occulte, clanculum.
A clang or *clangour*, clangor.
To clang, clangĕre.
Clank [of fetters] compedum tinnitus.
To clank, tinnire.
A clap [blow *or* stroke] ictus, colaphus, plaga. [*Noise*] crepitus; strepitus. *Of thunder*, fragor tonitrûs.
To clap one against another, collidĕre.
To clap spurs to his horse, equo calcar subdĕre; equum calcaribus concitare. Or *beat one's breast*, plangĕre. [*At a play*] plaudĕre. Or *put down*, deprimĕre, deponĕre. *One gently on the back*, tergum demulcere.
To give one a clap or *blow*, ferire; percutĕre.
To clap [make a noise] crepare, strepĕre. *A door to*, fores violenter occludĕre. *In* [act.] immittĕre. *Up in prison*, in custodiam *v.* vincula conjicĕre. Or *wrap up together*, in fasciculum compingĕre, colligĕre. *The wings*, alas quatĕre; alis plaudĕre.
A clapper, plausor, applausor.
The clapper of a bell, tintinnabuli malleus.
The clapper of a door, ostii malleus. *Of a mill*, crepitaculum molare.
A clapping of the hands, plausus, applausus.
To clarify, clarum reddĕre. *Liquor*, liquorem diluĕre; [*neut.*] clarescĕre, clarus fiĕri.
A clarifier, qui *v.* quæ liquorem, &c. diluit.
A clarifying, defæcatio.
A clarion, tuba argutula, lituus.
To clash [disagree] discrepare, dissidere.
A clashing, dissidium.
To clash, clangĕre.
A clashing [noise] clangor, fremitus.
To clash, allidĕre, collidĕre.
A clashing, conflictio.
A clasp [buckle] ansula, fibula spinther.
To clasp [buckle] infibulare; ansulâ conjungĕre.
To clasp, amplecti, complecti.
To clasp one's hands, manus conjungĕre.
A clasp, clasper [tendril] clavicula.
To clasp beneath, fibulâ subnectĕre.
Clasping, nexilis.
Clasping about, innectens.
A clasping [tying] in nodum colligatio.
A class [order] classis, series.
Classical or *classic*, classicus.
A classic author, scriptor classicus.
To clatter, strepĕre, sonare.
A clattering, strepitus.
To clatter [prattle] garrire, blaterare. [*Jar*] altercari. *And break things*, confringĕre.
A clattering noise, strepitus.
A clattering [prattling] garritus, litigium. [*Jarring*] altercatio.
A clause [article] caput, articulus. [*Sentence*] clausula; sententia.
By short clauses, cæsim, incisim, membratim.
A claw, unguis, ungula.
To claw or *scratch*, scalpĕre. [*Flatter*] alicui blandiri, aliquem mulcere.
A clawing with the nail, laceratio unguibus facta.
The claws or *clays of a fish*, piscis acetabula; chelæ, *arum. f. pl.*
Claw-footed, multifidus.
Clay, lutum. *Black*, terra pinguis. *Fine*, terra sigillaris. *Fuller's*, terra Cimolia *v.* pinguis. *Potter's*, argilla.
Of or *belonging to potter's clay*, argillaceus.
White clay [for crucibles] tasconium.
To clay or *cover with clay*, delutare; luto *v.* argillâ oblinĕre.
To become clay, lutescĕre.
Clay-ground, terra lutea.
A clay-pit, locus ex quo argilla effoditur.
Clay-cold, exanimis.
Clayed or *clayish*, lutosus, argillaceus.

Clean, mundus, purus, nitidus.
Clean [neat] expolitus, tersus, nitidus, elegans.
To clean or *make clean,* mundare, emundare; purgare; emaculare.
To make clean by washing, eluěre, diluěre. *By brushing* or *wiping,* abstergere.
To clean [polish] elimare, polire.
To be clean, nitere, enitere; nitescěre.
Cleanly [*adj.*] mundus, nitidus.
Cleanly [*adv.*] pure, munde.
Cleanliness or *cleanness,* mundities, nitor.
To cleanse, emundare, purgare; detergere. *Again,* repurgare. *By sacrifice,* expiare. *From dregs,* defæcare. *From chaff,* a glumis repurgare.
A cleanser, qui v. quæ emundat.
A cleansing, purificatio, purgatio.
Cleansings, purgamenta, *pl.*
Clear [bright] lucidus, perlucidus. [*Fair*] serenus, tranquillus. [*Manifest*] manifestus, conspicuus. [*Calm*] imperturbatus; serenus. [*Pure*] liquidus, purus. [*In sound*] clarus, sonorus. [*Without infection*] integer. [*Without mixture*] merus, purus, sincerus. [*Innocent*] innocens, insons. [*Quite*] prorsus, omnino.
A clear or *fair complexion,* color eximius v. decorus.
To clear [or make bright] polire, expolire. [Or *make clean*] purificare, expurgare. [*Acquit*] absolvěre; expurgare. [*A doubt* or *difficulty*] rem dubiam expedire. *A ship at the custom-house,* vectigalia solvěre.
To keep clear from danger, periculum vitare, declinare.
To clear from, liberare, expedire, eripěre.
It is clear or *manifest,* liquet, constat.
To clear up or *grow clear,* clarescěre, elucere.
To be clear or *bright,* clarere, nitere. *Very clear,* perlucere.
To get clear, se a re aliquâ expedire.
A clearer, qui purificat.
A clearing [brightening] politio. [*Illustrating*] illustratio. [*Acquitting*] absolutio.
A clearing from, purgatio, expurgatio.
Clearly [plainly] clare, plane, manifeste, dilucide. [*Purely*] pure; liquido.
Clearness [brightness] splendor, nitor.
Clearness of water, limpitudo. *Of the weather,* cœli serenitas. [*Plainness*] perspicuitas, evidentia. [*Pureness*] puritas, sinceritas. [*In sound* or *sight*] claritas. [*From fault*] innocentia, integritas.
To cleave, finděre, scinděre, dissecare.
To cleave [*neut.*] dehiscěre, hiare.
To cleave through or *in the midst,* perscinděre.
To cleave unto, adhærere.
A cleaver of wood, qui lignum findit.
A cleaving to, adhæsio.
A cleaving of wood, fissio ligni.
Cleaving fast to, agglutinatus, adhærens.
Cleaving or *sticking,* glutinosus.
Cleft in twain, bifidus. *In three,* trifidus.
To be cleft or *that may be cleft,* fissilis.
A cleft, rima, fissura; fissum, fissus.
The cleft of a pen, crena.
Full of clefts, rimosus.
Having many clefts, multifidus.
Clemency, clementia, mansuetudo.
Clement, clemens, mitis, mansuetus.
The clergy, ordo sacer.
Of or belonging to the clergy, sacerdotalis.
A clergyman or *clerk,* clericus.
The benefit of clergy to condemned persons, criminis, cleri gratiâ, condonatio.
Clerical, clericalis.
A parish clerk, sacrista.
A writing clerk, amanuensis.
A clerk of the exchequer, scriba ærarius. *Of the customs,* vectigalium scriptor. *Of the kitchen,* obsonator. *Of the market,* ædilis libripens.
A clerk of the rolls, scriniarius.
A gentleman's clerk, scriba notarius.
A petty clerk, leguleius.
Clever, agilis, solers; teres.
Cleverly, dextre, agiliter.
A clew of thread, glomus.
To click, crepitare, tinnire.
A clicket, crepitaculum ostio affixum.
A clicking, tinnitus.
A client, cliens; consultor.
A company of clients, clientship, clientele, clientela.
A cliff or *clift,* rupes, scopulus.
A cliff in music, clavis.
A cliff of wood, ligni frustum.
A cliff, rima. Vid. *Cleft.*
Climacterical or *climacteric,* climactericus.
A climate or *clime,* plaga, regio; tractus.
To climate, habitare.
A climax [in rhetoric] gradatio.
To climb, scanděre. *Over,* transcenděre, superare. *Upon,* superscanděre. *Up into,* inscenděre. *Up unto,* ascenděre.
Hard to climb up, præruptus, inascensus.
To be climbed or *that may be climbed,* scansilis.
A climber, qui conscendit.
A climbing, conscensio. *Up unto,* ascensio.
To clinch, contrahěre.
To clinch a nail, inflectěre, repangěre.
A clincher [witty person] homo festivus, facetus.
A clincher [a small sea-vessel] navigiolum.
A clincher [cramp or holdfast] subscus.
To clinch together, compriměre.
Clinches [witty sayings] facetiæ, *pl.*
To cling to or *unto,* adhærere.
To cling together, cohærere.
Clingy, glutinosus.
Clinical or *clinic,* clinicus.
To clink, crepare, tinnire.
A clinking, crepitus, tinnitus.
To clip [shave or shear] tondere. *Off* or *cut off* or *away,* abscinděre, resecare, desecare. [*In language*] Osce et Volsce loqui. *About,* circumtondere. *About the neck,* amplecti, complecti; collo brachia circumdăre. *Or shave often,* tonsitare. *Short,* præciděre.
Not clipped, intonsus.
That may be clipped, tonsilis.
A clipper, tonsor.
A money-clipper, qui nummos accidit.
A clipping [shaving] tonsura.
A clipping about the neck, amplexus, complexus.
A clipping short, præcisio.
Clippings, præsegmina, *pl.* *Of trees* or *hedges,* segmina, *pl.* barba virgultorum tonsilis.
A clock, horologium.
The clock [hour] hora.
A clock-keeper, horologii curator. *Maker,* horologiorum faber.
A clod, gleba, cespes.
A little clod, glebula.
A clodpate, clodpoll, clothead, or *clotpoll,* bardus; hebes, stipes.
To break clods, occare.
To clod, clodder, or *grow cloddy,* coagulari.
Cloddy or *full of clods,* glebosus.
A clog or *hindrance,* impedimentum.
Wooden clogs, sculponeæ; calones, *pl.*
A clog for horses, obex.
To clog or *hinder,* impedire, præpedire.
To clog or *load,* onerare.
To clog or *stop up,* obstruěre.
Cloggy, obstruens, crassus.
A clogging, impeditio, obstructio.
A cloister or *piazza,* porticus, peristylium.

A cloistered life, vita monastica.

A cloke, pallium.

A little light cloke, palliolum.

A child's cloke, prætexta.

A thick riding-cloke, penula, lacerna.

A long cloke with sleeves, pallium talare manicatum.

A priest's cloke, læna.

A soldier's cloke, sagum, rheno.

A woman's short cloke, pallula.

A cloke-bag, mantica, caccipetium.

A cloke [colour for a fault] prætextus, prætextum, integumentum.

To cloke [hide *or* dissemble] dissimulare, velare. Or *put on a cloke*, pallium induěre.

A cloking or *dissembling*, simulatio, dissimulatio.

Close [shut] clausus. [*Sacred*] secretus, occultus. [*Dark*] tenebrosus. [*Fast*] firmus. *Close pent*, arctus.

Close [near *or* adjoining to] contiguus, conterminus. [*Reserved*] tacitus, taciturnus. [*Unknown*] arcanus, obscurus. [*Thick*] densus, spissus.

Close-fisted [covetous] parcus, avarus. *Together* [of parts] continuus.

A close-fight, certamen cominus consertum.

Close by or *hard by*, juxta, prope, propter, secundum.

Close by [*adj.*] vicinus, propinquus.

To close or *shut* [*act.*] clauděre. [*Conclude*] aliquid concluděre *v.* absolvěre. Or *be closed*, coalescěre. *About*, circumvenire. *In*, præcingěre, intercluděre.

To follow one close, vestigiis alicuius inhærere.

To keep close or *conceal*, celare, reticere.

To keep close in, coërcere.

To lie close to the ground, humo sterni.

To stick close, arcte adhærere *v.* cohærere rei alicui.

To shut close, arcte clauděre.

To close in with [in fighting] congredi ; cominus pugnare.

Lying close to the ground, humi stratus.

To close or *hedge in*, sepire.

To close together, cogěre ; conjungěre. *About* or *round about*, circummunire, circumlaudare. *Up* [seal] assignare.

To close or *agree*, cum aliquo pacisci.

A close or *closing*, conclusio, finis.

Close together [*adj.*] densus, confertus.

Close together [*adv.*] conjuncte, confertim, dense.

A keeping close occultatio, taciturnitas.

A keeping close in, compressio ; coarctatio.

A close [inclosure] septum ; fundus.

Closely or *covertly*, tecte, simulate, occulte. [*Thickly*] dense, spisse. [*Straitly*] arcte. [*Concisely*] breviter, strictim.

Closely [set] confertim.

Closely [privily] clanculum.

Closeness [narrowness] angustiæ.

Closeness [nearness] continuitas.

Closeness [niggardliness] parcimonia. [*Reservedness*] circumspectio, consideratio. [*Secrecy*] taciturnitas. [*Thickness*] densitas.

A closet, conclave, *is. n.* *To study in*, museum.

A closet-keeper, musei custos.

To closet, in conclavi includěre.

A closing in or *up*, *closure*, inclusio.

A closing together, conjunctio.

Closure [of a letter] colligatio.

To clot or *clotter*, coagulare, concrescěre.

Cloth, pannus. *Coarse*, pannus crassæ texturæ. *Cotton*, pannus xylinus. *Linen*, linteum. *Woollen*, pannus laneus. *Scarlet*, pannus coccineus.

A cloth of state, conopeum.

Cloth of arras, tapes. *Of needle-work*, vestis acu picta. *Of gold*, pannus aureus. *Of cotton* or *silk*, pannus sericus, bombycinus.

Broad cloth, pannus majoris latitudinis. *Narrow*, pannus minoris latitudinis.

Hair-cloth, cilicium.

A hearse-cloth, vestis feralis.

Home-spun cloth, tela domestica.

A horse-cloth, equi stragulum.

Cloth with a nap, pannus villosus.

A cere-cloth, cerotum.

A piece of cloth or *rug*, panniculus.

A table-cloth, mappa.

To lay the cloth, mensam linteo sterněre.

A cloth-worker, panni opifex.

To clothe, amicire, vestire. *One's self*, vestem sibi induěre. *Another*, alicui vestem induěre.

To find one in clothes, alicui vestitum præbere.

Clothed in linen, linteatus. *In mourning*, pullatus, sordidâ veste. *In purple*, purpuratus. *In a robe of state*, prætextatus. *In russet* or *gray*, leucophæatus. *In sackcloth*, cilicio indutus. *In silk*, sericatus. *In white*, candidatus. *In wool*, lanatus.

Clothes or *a suit of clothes*, *clothing*, vestis, indumentum. *Rusty*, vestes squalidæ.

Bed-clothes, stragulum torale.

Linen clothes, lintea vestimenta.

To change one's clothes, vestem mutare.

To mend one's clothes, vestem resarcire.

A clothier, panni opifex.

Clothing or *making of cloth*, lanificium.

To clotter, concrescěre, coagulari.

A clottering, concretio.

Clotty, concretus.

A cloud, nubes.

A little cloud, nubecula, nebula.

To cloud or *grow cloudy*, nubilare ; nube tegi, obscurari.

Engendered of a cloud, nubigena

Bringing clouds, nubifer.

Driving away clouds, nubifugus

Clouds in painting, nubila, *pl.*

Clouded or *cloudy*, nubilis. Or *resembling clouds* or *waves* undatus, undulatus.

Cloud-capt, caput inter nubila condens.

A cloudy countenance, frons obducta.

Somewhat cloudy, subnubilus.

Cloudily or *with a cloudy look*, facie nubilâ.

Cloudiness, tempestas, nubila.

Cloudless, innubilus, serenus.

A clove, caryophyllum.

The clove-tree, caryophyllus.

Clove gilliflowers, caryophylla *pl.*

A clove of garlic, allii nucleus *v.* spica.

A clove of cheese, casei 8 libræ *Of wool*, lanæ 7 libræ.

Cloven, fissus.

Cloven-footed, *cloven-hoofed* bifidus, bisulcus.

Clover-grass or *clovet*, trifolium pratense.

A clough, convallis.

A clout, panniculus, peniculus.

A linen clout, linteolum.

A dish-clout or *shoe-clout*, penicillus.

To clout, sarcire, resarcire assuěre.

A clown or *country-clown*, rusticus, colonus.

Clownish, agrestis, rudis, rusticus.

Somewhat clownish, subrusticus.

Clownishly, rustice, inurbane.

Clownishness, rusticitas ; asperitas.

To cloy, satiare, saturare. *With words*, verbis onerare.

A cloying, *cloyment*, satias, saturatio.

A club, clava, fustis, baculus.

A club [at cards] trifolium. [*Meeting*] compotatio convivium. [*Share of a reckoning*] symbola collecta.

To club or *pay one's club*, symbolam conferre. *Together* or *assist one another*, operas mutuas traděre.

Bearing a club, claviger.
Club-footed, loripes, ĕdis.
Club-headed, denso capite.
A club-room, cœnaculum.
To cluck [as a hen] glocitare.
Clumsily, crasse.
Clumsiness, rusticitas.
Clumsy, inhabilis, expers.
Clung. Vid. *Cling*.
A cluster of grapes, &c. racemus.
A little cluster, racemulus.
To cluster, racemos ferre.
Clustery or *full of clusters*, racemosus.
Bearing clusters, racemifer.
A cluster or *heap*, acervus, cumulus.
To clutch, comprimĕre.
To lay one's clutches upon, manus alicui injicĕre.
The clutches, ungues, *pl.*
To clutter together, confertim *v.* frequentes concurrĕre.
A clutter, turba, motus.
To make a clutter, tumultuari.
A clyster, clyster, ēris. m.
To give a clyster, clysterem applicare.
A coach, rheda, currus. *With four horses*, quadriga.
A coach-box, rhedæ capsus.
A coach-maker, rhedarum artifex.
A coachman, auriga, rhedarius.
Of or *belonging to a coach*, rhedarius.
A coach-house, stabulum; rhedarium.
A hackney-coach, currus mercenarius.
A coadjutor, coadjutor, collega.
To coagment, congregare.
Coagmentation, conjunctio.
To coagulate [curdle] coagulare.
A coagulating or *coagulation*, coagulatio.
A coal or *charcoal*, carbo.
A burning coal, pruna. *A dead coal*. carbo extinctus.
Pit-coal or *sea-coal*, carbo fossilis, lapis niger.
A small coal, carbunculus.
Coal-black [*adj.*] anthracinus.
A coal-fire, anthracia.
A coal-house, repositorium carbonarium.
A coal-merchant, carbonarius.
A coal-rake, rutabulum.
A coal-box, pyxis carbonaria.
To coalesce, coalescĕre.
Coalition, conjunctio.
Coarse, crassus, levidensis.
Coarse [rude] agrestis, inurbanus.
Coarsely, crasse.
Coarseness, crassitudo, inconcinnitas, rusticitas, asperitas, tenuitas.
A coast [quarter] terminus, limes.
The sea-coast, litus, ora maritima.
To coast along, oram legĕre.
A coaster, qui oram legit.
A coat or *garment*, tunica.
A buff coat, vestis coriacea militaris.
A long side-coat [cassock] palla Gallica.
A waistcoat, subucula.
A coat of mail, lorica.
A little coat of mail, loricula.
To put on a coat of mail, loricare.
A coat of arms, insigne gentilitium.
A herald's or *a prince's coat of armour*, paludamentum.
Wearing a coat of armour, paludatus.
The horse's coat or *hair*, setæ equinæ.
To coat, tunicare.
To coax, adblandiri, demulcere.
A coaxer, assentator.
Coaxing, blandiloquus.
A cob or *sea-cob*, larus.
To cobble, sarcire. *Shoes*, calceamenta resarcire.
A cobbler, cerdo, sutor.
A cobbler's shop, sutrina; sutrinum.
A cobweb, aranea; araneæ tela.
Wrought like a cobweb, acutulatus.
Full of cobwebs, araneosus.
Cochineal, granum infectorium, tinctorium, coccus, vermiculus.
A cock, gallus.
A roost or *dunghill-cock*, gallus gallinaceus.
A game-cock, gallus pugnax.
A heath-cock, tetrao, attagen.
A turkey-cock, gallus Numidicus.
The great moor-cock, phasinus.
A cock's comb, galli crista.
A cock's crowing, gallicinium.
Of or *belonging to a cock*, gallinaceus.
The cock of a dial, gnomon.
To cock [one's hat] attollĕre, erigĕre.
To be cock-sure, factam rem putare. *It is cock-sure* [safe] res in vado est.
A cock-pit, galli pugnatorium.
Cock-fighting, gallorum certamen.
To set cocks a fighting, gallos inter se committĕre.
A cocker, gallorum lanista.
A cock of hay, fœni meta.
A little cock of hay, fœnile.
To cock hay, in cumulos fœnum struĕre.
The cock of a cistern, &c. epistomium.
A shuttle-cock, pennæ suberi infixæ reticulis a lusoribus vicissim repulsæ.
A weathercock, triton.
The cock of a gun, serpentina.
To cock a gun, serpentinam adducĕre.
The cock of an arrow, sagittæ crena.
To cock an arrow, arcum intendĕre.
A cockatrice, basiliscus.
A cockade, vitta *v.* tænia.
A cockboat, scapha. *A little cockboat*, scaphula.
To cocker, indulgere, adblandiri
A cockering, indulgentia.
A cockerel, galli pullus.
A cocket, schedula mercatoria testans vectigal persolutum.
Cocket [brisk, malapert] petulans.
Cockhorse, exultans, *qu.* equo insidens.
Cockish, salax, *acis*.
Cockle [weed] lolium, zizania.
[*Fish*] concha, cochlea.
A cockle-shell, testa.
To cockle [as cloth] corrugari.
A cockney, vir *v.* puer rerum rusticarum prorsus ignarus.
A cockswain, corr. *coxon*, cymbæ præfectus.
Coction, actus coquendi.
A cod [husk] siliqua.
The cod-fish, asellus; capito. *Dried*, frigore duratus. *Fresh*, recens. *Salted*, salitus.
A cod's head, aselli caput.
Codded [as peas] siliquatus.
A code, codex.
A codicil, codicillus.
To coddle, coquĕre, elixare, coctitare.
A codlin, pomum præcox.
Coefficient, simul efficiens.
Coefficiency, operæ collatio.
Coequal, coæqualis, æqualis.
Coequality, æqualitas.
To coerce, coërcere.
Coercion [restraint] coërcitio.
Coercive, coërcens.
Coessential, ejusdem essentiæ.
Coetaneous, ejusdem ætatis.
Coeternal, ab æterno æqualis.
Coeternally, æque ab æterno.
Coeternity, ab æterno æqualitas.
Coeval, *coevous*, ejusdem ævi.
To coexist, simul existere.
Coexistence, æqualis existentia.
Coexistent, ejusdem naturæ.
To coextend, simul extendĕre.
Coffee, choava, kupha.
A coffee-house, kuphipolium.
A coffer, arca, capsa; scrinium.
A little coffer, capsula.
To coffer, in arcâ reponĕre.
A cofferer, dispensator.
A cofferer to the king, quæstor ærarius.
A coffer-maker, capsarum fabricator.
A coffin, loculus, arca.
A coffin-maker, faber loculariu.
To cog [flatter] adulari, assentari.
To cog a die, aleam componĕre.
The cog of a wheel, rotæ dens.
Of a mill-wheel, rotæ molaris denticulus.
A cog-wheel, rota denticulata.

Cogency, vis, efficacia.
Cogent, cogens.
Cogently, efficaciter.
A cogger [flatterer] adulator, palpator.
Cogging, adulatio, palpatio.
Cogitation [thought] cogitatio.
Cogitative, quod potest cogitare.
Cognisance [knowledge] cognitio, notitia.
A cognisance [badge] insigne. [*Of a judge*] cognitio.
To take cognisance, judicare, perpendĕre.
Cognisable, notabilis.
To cohabit, simul habitare.
A cohabiting or *cohabitation*, convictus.
A coheir or *coheiress*, cohæres.
To cohere, cohærere.
A coherence, *coherency*, or *cohesion*, cohærentia.
Coherent, cohærens, congruens, aptus.
A cohort, cohors.
A coif, capitale, anadema.
A net-work coif, reticulum.
A coil, strepitus, tumultus.
To keep a coil, strepĕre, rixari.
To coil a rope, in spiram contorquere.
Coin, nummus, moneta.
To pay a person in his own coin, par pari referre.
Current coin, legalis moneta. *Base* or *counterfeit*, moneta adulterina.
To coin money, nummum cudĕre, signare.
To clip the king's coin, nummos publicos accidĕre.
To coin again, recudĕre.
To coin more, accudĕre.
To coin stories, fabulas fingĕre.
To coin or *stamp*, forma.
A little piece of coin, nummulus.
Coinage, monetæ percussio.
New-coined words, verba recenter ficta.
A coiner, nummi cusor.
A coining of money, numismatis percussio.
To coincide, congruĕre, convenire.
Coincident, conveniens.
A coincidence, concursus, concursio.
A coistril [runaway cock] gallus imbellis.
A coit, discus.
To play at coits, mittendis discis certare.
Coition, coitio.
Coke, carbo fossilis ad prunam fumo vacuam exustus.
A colander, colum.
Colander-like, perforatus.
Cold, frigidus, gelidus.
Cold [*subst.*] frigus; algor.
Cold [chilly] algidus. *Somewhat cold*, frigidulus. *Very cold*, prægelidus, perfrigidus. [*Indifferent*] remissus.
A cold, gravedo, *dinis*. f

To be troubled with a cold, gravedine laborare.
Cold of constitution, alsiosus.
To catch cold, frigus contrahĕre; frigore laborare.
To be cold, frigere, frigescĕre.
To grow cold, frigescĕre.
To be stiff with cold, rigere, obrigere.
To shiver with cold, horrere.
To grow cold [as the weather] perfrigescĕre. Or *indifferent*, defervescĕre. *Again*, refrigescĕre.
To make cold, refrigerare.
It is cold, friget, frigescit.
Neither hot nor cold, egelidus, tepidus.
Causing cold, frigus inducens *v.* faciens.
Coldly, frigide, gelide.
To receive one coldly, frigide aliquem excipĕre.
Coldly [slenderly] tenuiter, jejune.
Coldly [slothfully] segniter.
Cole, *cale*, or *colewort*, brassica, caulis.
Sea-cole, brassica marina.
Colewort flowers, brassica florida.
The rape colewort, brassica napi. *The red* or *bitter*, brassica rubra. *The wild*, brassica sylvestris. *The curled garden*, brassica apiana.
The colic, dolor colicus.
Subject to the colic, colicus.
The stone colic, calculus.
The wind colic, flatus hypochondriacus.
A collar, capistrum.
A dog's collar, millus. Vid. *Lat.*
A horse's collar, helcium.
An iron collar for offenders, columbar, numella.
The collar of a garment, collare, *is*. n.
To collar one or *take by the collar*, injectis in fauces manibus cum aliquo luctari *v.* colluctari; obtorto collo trahĕre.
A collar of brawn, caro aprugna convoluta.
Collapsed, collapsus.
To collate [bestow] dăre; donare. [*Compare*] comparare, conferre. Or *compare a copy with the original*, exscripta cum archetypis conferre.
To collate books, ad examen libri paginas revocare.
Collateral, *collaterally*, ejusdem lateris, ad latus.
A collateral assurance, obligatio addita ex abundanti. *Proof* or *argument*, argumentum eandem fere vim habens.
A collation [entertainment] merenda. [*Comparing*] comparatio, collatio.
The collation of a benefice, beneficii collatio.

A short collation, cœnula.
A collator, collator.
A collect [short prayer] collecta.
To collect, colligĕre.
A collection or *collecting*, collectio. [*Club* or *reckoning*] collecta.
A short collection, summa.
Collections, collectanea, excerpta, *pl.*
Collective, collectivus.
Collectively, simul.
A collector, qui colligit. *Of tribute*, tributorum exactor. *Of taxes.* &c. publicanus.
A college [society] collegium, fraternitas.
A college [in a university] collegium; gymnasium literarium.
A collegian, academicus.
A fellow collegiate, ejusdem collegii socius, collega.
A colleague, collega, consors.
A collier, carbonarius.
A collier [coal-ship] navis carbonaria.
A colliery [coal-pit] fodina carbonaria.
To colliquate, liquefacĕre.
To collocate, collocare.
A collision, collisio.
To collogue, adulari, adblandiri, assentiri.
A colloguer, adulator.
A colloguing, adulatio, lenocinium.
A collop, offula, buccea.
Collops, lardum concisum et frixum.
A colloquy, colloquium.
To collude, colludĕre.
Collusion [covin *or* fraud] dolus, collusio.
By collusion or *collusively*, fallaciter, ficte, fraudulenter, dolo malo.
A pleader by collusion, prævaricator.
Collusory or *collusive*, fallax, fraudulentus.
Colly [sootiness] nigror, fuligo.
To colly, denigrare.
To be collied, nigrescĕre.
A colon [a point marked thus [:] colon.
A colonel, legionis tribunus, chiliarchus. *Of horse*, equitum præfectus. *Of foot*, peditum præfectus.
A colonelship, præfectura.
A colonade, peristylium.
A colony, colonia.
To lead out a colony, coloniam deducĕre.
To fix or *establish a colony*, *to colonize*, coloniam constituĕre *v.* collocare.
Of a colony, colonicus.
Coloration, ars colorandi.
A coloss or *colossus*, colossus.
Colossean, colosseus, colossicus.
A colour, color.

To represent in lively colours, vivis coloribus depingĕre.
A false or *counterfeit colour*, fucus.
A colour [pretence] causa ; obtentus ; species.
Soldiers' colours, vexilla, signa militaria.
To colour [tinge] colorare. [*Blush*] erubescĕre. [*Counterfeit*] fucare ; speciem prætendĕre.
Painters' colours, pigmenta, *pl.*
A flea-bitten colour, color varius v. maculis distinctus.
Colour in grain, dibaphus.
A colour-shop, taberna quâ colores venales sunt.
Of the same colour, concolor.
A losing its colour, decoloratio.
Of many colours, multicolor, varius.
Of one, two, or *three colours*, unicolor, bicolor, tricolor.
Of sundry colours, discolor.
Changing color, versicolor.
To change colour, colorem mutare.
A colourable pretence, prætextus speciosus.
Colourably, modo specioso.
Wan or *dead-coloured*, luridus.
To grow dead-coloured, pallescĕre.
A colouring, coloris inductio.
Colouring or *paint*, pigmentum, fucus.
Colourless, coloris expers.
A colt, equulus. *A filly*, equula.
The colt of an ass, pullus asininus.
A colt staff, phalanga, vectis.
Coltish, pullinus.
A columbary [dove-house] columbarium.
A column or *pillar*, columna.
A small column, columella.
The colures, coluri, *pl.*
A comb, pecten, *ĭnis*. m.
A small tooth-comb, pecten dentibus tenuissimis.
To comb, comĕre, pectĕre. *Again*, repectĕre. *One's head*, alicujus capillos pectĕre.
Like a comb, pectinatim.
A curry-comb, strigil. *ĭlis*. m.
To curry-comb a horse, equum stringĕre.
A comb-maker, pectinum fabricator.
A comb-brush, pectinis verriculum setaceum.
A comb-case, pectinis theca.
A cock's-comb, galli crista.
A flax-comb, hamus ferreus.
A horn comb, pecten corneum.
A combatant, pugnator, pugil, *ĭlis*. c. g.
A combat, pugna, certamen, prœlium.
To try the combat, prœlium tentare.
To begin a combat, prœlium inire.
To renew a combat, prœlium redintegrare ; pugnem instaurare.
A single combat or *duel*, certamen singulare, duellum.
A combat of gladiators, pugna gladiatoria.
To combat, prœliari ; dimicare ; bellare. *An enemy*, cum hoste pugnare. *With a distemper*, contra vim morbi contendĕre. *With one's own inclination*, belligerare cum genio suo.
A combating, pugna, certamen.
Combating, pugnax.
Combination [a joining together] conjunctio, copulatio ; [*Plotting together*] conjuratio, conspiratio.
To combine, connectĕre, copulare. [*Plot together*] conspirare, conjurare.
Combustible, materies ustioni apta v. idonea.
A combustion [burning] ustio.
To come, venire ; incedĕre ; proficisci. *Against one*, invadĕre, adoriri. *Away from a place*, a loco discedĕre. *Behind* or *follow after*, subsequi. *Abroad*, prodire. *About*, gratiâ aliquâ venire. *Again* or *back*, redire ; reverti. *To himself again*, resipiscĕre ; animum recipĕre. *Along*, procedĕre, pergĕre. *Come on* or *along*, eja, age ! *Asunder*, disjici. *At* [overtake] assequi, attingĕre. [*Obtain*] obtinere. *Away*, abire, discedĕre. *Before*, prævenire, antevenire. *Before one* or *in one's way*, viam præcludĕre ; moram alicui objicĕre. *Before a judge*, in jus ambulare. *Behind* [be inferior to] alicui cedĕre. *Between*, intervenire. Or *pass by*, præterire. [*As butter*] in butyrum densari. *By* or *obtain a thing*, nancisci, adipisci. [*As cheese*] coagulari, concrescĕre. *Forth* [as a book] edi, in lucem emitti. *Forth*, exire, prodire. *Forward*, procedĕre. *In learning*, progressionem v. progressum facĕre in literis. Or *proceed from*, oriri.
To go and come, commeare.
To come in, introire, ingredi. *After* or *in place of another*, alicui succedĕre, in alicujus locum subire. *In the interim*, intervenire. *In request* or *vogue*, in honore et pretio esse. *Again*, e contemptibus exire. *In* [submit] se alicui dedĕre. *In one's way*, occurrĕre ; obviam venire v. se alicui dăre. *In use*, usu venire. *Into business*, in foro florere. *Into danger*, periculis exponi. *Of life*, periculum capitis adire. *Into port*, ad portum venire. *Off well* or *ill*, bene v. male succedĕre. *Often*, ventitare. *Over to one's side*, in partes alicujus descendĕre. Or *pass over*, transire. *Out* or *be known*, palam fieri, evulgari. *To*, adire, advenire. *To* [consent or yield] assentire. *To* [to cost] constare. *To the knowledge of*, aliquid resciscĕre v. cognoscĕre. [*Be known to*] innotescĕre. enotescĕre. *Near* or *nigh*, appropinquare. *To hand*, occurrĕre. *To pass*, evenire, accidĕre, evadĕre, fieri. *Quickly to one*, advolare. *Often to*, adventitare. *Short of* or *in*, deficĕre. *Short in one's duty*, officio suo deesse. *Together*, coire. *Up*, ascendĕre. *Up with one* [overtake] aliquem assequi. *Up* [as corn or herbs] germinare. [*As a fashion*, &c.] institui, introduci. *Upon*, supervenire. [*Befall*] intercurrĕre.
Come again, redux.
A come-off [pretence or shift] prætextus, excusatio, simulatio. *Good*, excusatio speciosa. *Pitiful*, excusatio turpis.
Not to be come unto, inaccessus.
Hard to come at, aditu difficilis.
A comedian, comœdus ; comœdiarum actor.
A writer of comedies, comicus.
A comedy, comœdia.
Like a comedy, comice, scenice.
Comeliness, pulchritudo, venustas. [*Decency*] decus, decorum.
Comely [as a person] formosus, pulcher. [*As a habit*] decens, decorus.
To make comely, decorare, ornare.
Somewhat comely, venustulus.
Comely, decore, decenter, ornate.
It is comely, decet, convenit, decorum est.
A new comer, advena.
A comet, stella crinita, cometa v. cometes.
Comfits, tragemata ; bellaria arida.
A comfit-maker, pistor dulciarius.
Comfort, consolatio, solatium.
A small or *cold comfort*, solatiolum.
To comfort or *cheer one up*, aliquem consolari, solari, erigĕre. *Again*, refovere, relevare.
Comfortable [pleasant] amœnus, dulcis, jucundus.
Comfortableness, dulcitudo, jucunditas.

Comfortably, dulciter, jucunde.
Not to be comforted, inconsolabilis.
A comforter, solator, solatrix.
The Comforter [Holy Ghost] Paracletus.
It comforts, juvat.
Of comforting, consolatorius.
A comforting, consolatio.
Comfortless, tristis, mœstus.
Comical or *comic*, comicus. [*Merry*] urbanus, facetus.
Comically, comice, festive.
Forthcoming, in medio, in nostrâ potestate.
Night is coming on, nox instat.
Coming and going, commeans.
Coming from beyond sea, transmarinus.
Coming in the way, obvius.
A coming, adventus. *About*, circuitio. *Away*, discessus. *Back*, reditus. *Against*, incursio. *Between*, interventus. *Together*, intercursus. *Down*, descensus. *Tumbling down*, ruina. *Forth* or *out*, egressus. *Forward*, progressio. *In*, ingressus, introitus.
Comings-in, reditus, vectigal. *Short*, defectio, defectus. *To*, accessus. *Nigh unto*, appropinquatio. *Up*, ascensio. *Upon suddenly*, superventus. *In the way*, occursus.
Comitial, comitialis.
A comma, comma, ătis. n.
To command or *bid*, jubere, mandare.
To command or *appoint by authority*, imperare.
To command or *order*, edicĕre, præcipĕre. Or *have the chief command of*, summæ rei præesse; summo in imperio esse. Or *overlook a place*, supereminere.
A commander in chief, imperator, imperatrix, f.
A commander, dux, militum præfectus. [*Rammer*] fistuca, pavicula.
A commanding, jussus. Vid. *Lat.*
A command [place of command] præfectura, imperium.
A command or *commandment*, mandatum, imperium, præceptum.
A following one's command, obsequium, obtemperatio.
At thy command, tuo jussu.
Without command, injussu.
The Ten Commandments, Dei *o.* divina decem præcepta.
Commaterial, ex eâdem materiâ.
Commemorable, commemorabilis.
To commemorate, commemorare.
A commemoration, commemoratio, celebratio. *Yearly*, anniversaria mortui alicujus commemoratio.

Commemorative, ad v. in memoriam.
To commence or *begin*, aliquid inchoare, incipĕre, ordiri. Or *take a degree*, initiari. Or *proceed doctor in divinity*, theologiæ laureâ donari; in doctorum ordinem asciscі.
He that has newly commenced, inceptor.
A commencement or *act in the universities*, comitia academica.
To commend, commendare, laudare; celebrare, plaudĕre. [*Commit unto*] mandare; aliquid alicujus fidei committĕre. *One's self* or *send one's compliments to a person*, aliquem salutare; alicui salutem dicere.
Commendable, laudabilis.
Commendably, laudabiliter.
To hold a living in commendam, beneficium ecclesiasticum sibi fiduciariâ possessione commendatum habere.
A commendation, laus.
Commendations [salutations] salutationes.
To send commendations, salutare, salutem alicui mittĕre.
Letters of commendation, literæ commendatitiæ.
Commendatory, commendatitius.
To be commended [or laudable] laudabilis. *Highly*, celebris.
A commender, laudator, laudatrix, f.
To commensurate, adæquare.
Commensurable, proportione æquandus.
A comment or *commentary*, commentarius, commentarium.
To comment or *write comments*, scriptoris libros commentari, explicare, dilucidare.
A commentator, *commenter* alicujus scriptoris interpres.
Commentitious, commentitius, fictitius.
Commerce, commercium, mercatura.
Commerce or *intercourse by letters*, commercia literarum. [*Correspondence*] commercium, consuetudo.
To have commerce with, consuescĕre.
Commercial, ad commercium pertinens.
A commination, comminatio, minatio.
To commiserate, commiserari, misereri.
Commiserated, cujus misertum est.
Commiseration, commiseratio.
A commissary [delegate] curator. [*Ecclesiastical officer*] officialis foraneus. [*Muster-master*] armorum lustrator.
A commission, mandatum, delegatio.
To commission or *put into commission*, aliquid alicui legare.

The commission of the peace, irenarchia.
A commission of bankruptcy, decretum quo conturbatoris possessiones aliorum fidei concreduntur ad debitas pecunias dissolvendas.
A commission officer, præfectus militaris regio diplomate constitutus.
A commissioner [delegate] curator ad rem aliquam agendam; delegatus. [*Appointed between two parties*] arbiter honorarius. [*To treat with foreign princes*] syndicus.
To commit or *do*, committĕre, patrare, perpetrare. *An office to one*, munus alicui deferre. *Unto*, tradĕre, credĕre. *Himself to*, commendare.
A commitment to prison, in custodiam traditio.
A committee, arbitrorum consessus.
A committee-man, unus ex curatoribus selectis.
A committing, commissio.
To commix, commiscere.
A commixtion or *commixture*, admistio.
Commodious, commodus, utilis, aptus, opportunus.
Commodiously, commode, apte, opportune.
Commodiousness or *commodity* [conveniency or profit] utilitas, opportunitas.
Commodities [wares] merces, *ium.* f. pl.
A commodore, navium præfectus.
Common, communis. [*Ordinary*] popularis, vulgaris.
Common [well known] pervulgatus.
In common, communiter, de medio.
The common-council, civitatis commune concilium.
A common-council-man, unus e civitatis communi concilio.
The common people or *commonalty*, vulgus, plebs.
A common-place, communis locus. *Book*, adversaria, *pl.* commentarius.
The Common-Pleas, communia placita.
The book of common prayer, precum communium liber.
A common proverb or *saying* vetus verbum, tritum proverbium.
The commonwealth, respublica.
A common [common pasture] ager compascuus, pascuum publicum.
To become or *grow common* vulgo fieri.
To lie common, incultus jacere.
To make common, divulgare.
Of the common sort, gregarius plebeius.

It is very common, pervulgatum est.
With common consent, communiter, communi consensu.
Commonage [right of pasture] Jus compascuum.
A commoner in a university, collegii socius.
Commonly, vulgo, vulgariter.
Commonness, frequentia.
The House of Commons, senatus inferior, plebis conventus.
Commons or *allowance*, demensum.
Short commons, demensum tenue.
Commons, convictus.
To lie in commons, convivĕre.
A commotion, commotio, seditio; tumultus.
To stir up a commotion, tumultuari.
To commune together, aliquid cum aliquo communicare; de aliquâ re cum aliquo colloqui.
Communicable, quod cum aliquo communicari potest.
A communicant, eucharistiæ particeps.
To communicate [impart to] aliquid cum aliquo communicare. [*Receive the sacrament*] eucharistiæ *v.* cœnæ Dominicæ particeps fiĕri. *With* [divide] participare.
A communicating or *communication*, *communicativeness*, communicatio. [*Discourse*] colloquium, sermo, sermocinatio.
Communicative, qui facile aliquid cum alio communicat.
The communion, cœna Dominica, eucharistia.
To receive the communion, sacro convivio interesse.
Communion or *community*, communitas; consortium.
Commutation [change] commutatio.
To commute [buy off] *punishment*, culpam pretio soluto redimĕre.
Commutual, mutuus.
A compact [agreement] compactum, fœdus.
To compact [fasten together] compingĕre, constringĕre.
Compact [set in order] concinnus, nitidus. [*Strong*] firmus.
Well compacted, elaboratus, exactus.
A compacting, compactio, coagmentatio.
Compactly [closely] compresse, arcte. [*Neatly*] concinne, nitide. [*Strongly*] solide.
Compactness or *compactedness*, concinnitas, firmitas.
A compacture, compages, *is.* f. compago, *ginis.* f.
A companion, comes, socius.
A companion at play, collusor. *At school*, condiscipulus. *In office*, collega.

A boon companion, comissator. *Merry*, congerro.
A pot-companion, compotor, compotrix.
A companion in arms, commilito. *In service*, conservus, conserva.
A companion [partaker] consors, particeps.
Companionable, sociabilis.
Companionship, sodalitium.
A company [assembly] conventus, cœtus.
A great company, examen, frequentia.
Company [society] societas, sodalitas.
To bear or *keep one company*, comitari; se comitem alicui præbere.
To break company, dissociare, a sociis discedĕre.
To get company to one's self, sibi socios adsciscĕre.
A company [corporation] corpus, civitas, societas.
The East-India Company, mercaturæ in Indiâ orientali faciendæ societas.
To take one in to be a member of a company, in collegium aliquem cooptare.
A company of lewd persons, colluvies, colluvio.
A company of soldiers, cohors, manus.
A company of foot, peditum caterva. *Of horse*, equitum turma. Or *troop of light horse*, expedita levis armaturæ turma.
To divide into companies, decuriare.
By companies, catervatim, gregatim.
A companying, consociatio, communitas.
A breaking of company, dissociatio.
Comparable, comparabilis, conferendus.
Comparably, per modum comparationis.
Comparative, comparativus.
Comparatively, comparate.
To compare, aliquid alicui *v.* cum aliquo comparare, conferre.
To compare [make equal] æquare, adæquare, æquiparare.
Beyond compare or *comparison*, incomparabilis, nihil supra.
Compared, collatus.
A comparing, *compare*, *comparison*, comparatio, collatio.
In comparison of, præ, ad (when it governs a case; when it does not) præ quam *v.* præ ut.
A compartment, divisio, dimensio.
A compass or *circuit*, circuitus, ambitus.
The compass of the moon, orbita lunæ. *Of the world*, mœnia mundi.

A mariner's compass, index nauticus.
A compass or *space*, complexus.
A compass of words [a period] verborum complexio.
A compass or *pair of compasses*, circinus.
To measure with them, circinare. *To open them*, circinum divaricare.
Compass [limits] limites, *um.* m. pl.
A compass [winding] ambages, *pl.*
To draw into a narrow compass, contrahĕre.
To keep within compass, modum tenere.
To compass or *fetch a compass about*, ambire, circumire. [*Attain*] assequi, consequi. *A business* or *bring it to a conclusion*, negotium conficĕre. *By force*, aliquid ab aliquo extorquere. *By entreaty*, exorare. Or *imagine the death of a person*, de interficiendo aliquo rationem inire. *Round about*, amplecti, complecti. [*Go about to take a view of*] lustrare, perlustrare.
A compassing [surrounding] ambitus, circuitus; circuitio. [*View*] lustratio. [*Attaining*] impetratio.
Compassion, misericordia, miseratio, clementia.
To compassionate or *take compassion of*, misereri.
Deserving or *worthy of compassion*, miserabilis, miserandus.
One without compassion, immisericors, ferreus.
Compassionate, misericors, clemens.
Compassionately, miserabiliter, clementer.
Compatibility, habilis rerum inter se conciliatio.
Compatible, consistens.
Not compatible, res quæ conciliari non possunt.
A compatriot, popularis, civis.
A compeer, comes, æqualis.
To compel, compellĕre, cogĕre.
Compellable, qui *v.* quæ ad aliquid faciendum compelli potest.
Compellation [a calling by name] compellatio.
A compeller, qui ad aliquid agendum cogit.
A compelling, vis.
Compendious [brief] brevis, compendiarius.
Compendiously, breviter, summatim.
To speak compendiously, conferre verba in compendium.
Compendiousness, brevitas.
A compendium, summarium; epitome.
To make a compendium of his-

tory, historiam in epitomen cogĕre.
To compensate, compensare.
A compensation, compensatio.
A competence, competency, or competent estate, opes modicæ; quod satis est.
Competency [ability] facultas.
Competent, congruens, conveniens, idoneus.
A competent judge, judex idoneus. Scholar, satis doctus.
Competently, satis convenienter, congruenter.
Competition, ejusdem rei cum alio desiderium.
A competitor, competitor, æmulus.
A compilation or compilement, collectio rerum ex aliis excerpta.
To compile, componĕre; colligĕre; racemari.
A compiler, qui varias res ex diversis scriptoribus colligit.
A compiling, compositio, collectio.
Complacence or complacency, delectatio; delectamentum, oblectamentum.
To complain, queri, conqueri. Of or against, accusare, criminari; deferre. Greatly, quiritari, clamitare. Or lament grievously, lamentari, plorare. Softly, mussare.
A complainant or plaintiff, actor, accusator, petitor.
A complainer or murmurer, querulus.
A false complainer, sycophanta, æ. m. Secret, delator.
Complaining or apt to complain, queribundus, querulus.
A complaining, conquestio, quiritatio.
A complaint, querela; questus. [Lamentation] planctus, gemitus.
A complaint against one, delatio, incusatio. False, sycophantia.
A bill of complaint, actio; libellus accusatorius.
Complaisance [obliging behaviour] comitas, urbanitas. [Condescension] obsequium, indulgentia.
Complaisant, comis, urbanus, affabilis, moriger.
Complaisantly, comiter, studiose.
A complement, complementum.
To complete, perficĕre, conficĕre; explere.
Completely, perfecte, absolute, accurate.
Completeness, completion, perfectio.
Complexion [constitution of the body] corporis habitus. [Colour of the face] oris color. Fine, eximius color. Pale, pallidus oris color. Lively, vegetus oris color.

Complex, complicated, multiplex, complexus, complicatus.
Complexly, conjuncte, conjunctim.
Complexional, ad constitutionem pertinens.
Complexure, complexedness, coagmentatio, compactio, copulatio.
Compliance, assensus, obsequium, indulgentia.
A complicated disease, morbus multiplex.
Complication, congeries.
To compliment one or with one, adblandiri, blandiri.
Without compliment, sine blanditiis.
Complimental or full of compliments, officiosus.
Complimentally, comiter, urbaniter.
A complimenter, urbanitatis nimis studiosus.
A complimenting, officiosa salutatio.
The compline, preces vespertinæ.
A complot, conspiratio.
To complot, contra aliquem conspirare.
Complotting or full of complots, insidiosus, dolosus.
To comply, assentiri; parere.
A complying, assensus, consensus.
To comport or behave, morigeri, alterius obsequi studiis. [Agree or suit] convenire, accommodari, aptari.
Comport or comportment, vitæ ratio, mores, pl. agendi vivendique ratio.
To compose, componĕre, contexĕre, condĕre. Verse, pangĕre. [As printers] typos componĕre v. connectĕre. [Calm] sedare, placare.
Composedly, tranquille, placide.
A composer, compositor. [Writer] scriptor. Of songs, musurgus.
A composing [as printers] typorum dispositio.
Composite, compositus.
A composition [make] compositio. [Agreement] pactum.
A composition [piece of writing] compositio, scriptio.
A compositor [in a printing-office] typorum dispositor.
A compossessor, prædi socius v. particeps.
Compost for manuring land, stercus.
Composure or tranquillity of mind, animi tranquillitas.
Compotation, compotatio.
To compound, componĕre. A difference, litem componĕre. [Buy off a thing] redimĕre. [Mix several things] miscere.
To compound with one's creditors, cum creditoribus paciscī.

A compound, verbum compositum.
A compound or mixture of divers ingredients, compositio, farrago.
A compounder, conciliator.
A compounding, compositio. With, decisio. [Mixing] admistio.
To comprehend, comprehendĕre, complecti, continere. In mind, mente concipĕre. Much in few words, perstringĕre. Or conceive, rem tenere v. intellectu consequi.
Not to be comprehended, incomprehensus.
Comprehensible, comprehensibilis.
Comprehensibly, plane, perspicue.
A comprehending, comprehensio, complexus; perceptio.
Comprehensive [containing] capax. [Compendious] contractus.
Comprehensiveness, rerum compressio.
A compress [in surgery] penicillus venæ incisæ impositus ad sistendum sanguinem.
To compress, comprimĕre.
Compressible, quod comprimi potest.
Compression, compressure, compressio.
Compressive, ad compressionem pertinens.
To comprise, comprehendĕre, continere, complecti, concludĕre.
A compromise, compromissum.
To compromise, compromittĕre.
He by whom a controversy is compromised, arbiter, litis diremptor.
Compulsatory, compulsory, compellens.
Compulsion, vis.
Compulsive, ad vim v. violentiam pertinens.
Compunction, compunctio.
A compurgator, qui testimonium dicit.
Computable, computabilis.
A computation, computatio; calculus.
To compute, computare, numerare.
A computer or computist, numerandi peritus.
A computing, computatio, æstimatio.
A comrade or chamber-mate, contubernalis. [Companion] sodalis; commilito.
To con [get without book] memoriæ mandare; ediscĕre. Over, memoriâ repetĕre.
Concatenated, nexus, connexus, colligatus.
A concatenation, series.
Concave or concavous, concavus.
Made concave, excavatus.

A concavity, cavum, caverna.
To conceal, celare, occultare.
Concealable, quod potest celari.
To be concealed, latere, oblitescĕre, occultari.
A concealer, occultator.
A concealing or *concealment*, occultatio; suppressio.
To concede [grant] annuĕre, concedĕre.
A conceit or *opinion*, opinio, existimatio; sententia.
A witty conceit, lepor.
A conceit or *fancy*, imaginatio.
A conceit or *jest*, jocus.
Pretty conceit, sales, facetiæ, *pl.*
A fantastical conceit, ineptiæ, *pl.* tricæ.
Idle conceits, nugæ.
Full of pleasant conceits, lepidus, facetus.
To conceit [fancy *or* imagine] imaginari.
Conceited [fantastical] cerebrosus; vecors. [*Affected*] nimis affectatus. [*Proud*] gloriosus.
Conceited language or *style*, affectata verborum concinnitas.
Conceitedly, arroganter.
Conceitedness, vecordia, affectatio.
Self-conceit, nimia sui fiducia, arrogantia.
Conceitless, sine affectatione.
Conceivable, *conceptible*, quod animo concipi potest; planus, perspicuus.
To conceive, concipĕre; comprehendĕre. Or *suppose*, existimare, sentire. *Beforehand*, præcipĕre. *Of*, judicare. [*A child* or *young*] concipĕre. *A displeasure against one*, indignari, irasci. *Mischief*, perniciem alicui struĕre. *Jealousy*, alicui invidere.
Not to be conceived, incomprehensus.
A concent or *concert*, concentus.
To concentre, arcte convenire, in unum conflari.
Concentration [in natural philosophy] corporum in eodem puncto terminatio.
Concentric, *concentrical*, eodem tendens.
A conceptacle, conceptaculum.
A conception [notion] cogitatio, notio [*Conceiving with young*] conceptio.
Conceptive, fœcundus.
A concern [affair *or* business] negotium, res.
Concern [grief] dolor, tristitia. [*Care*] cura.
A concern for, reverentia.
To concern or *belong to*, pertinere, attinere; spectare.
It concerns me, thee, him, pertinet, spectat; refert, interest, meâ, tuâ, suâ.
To concern [affect *or* trouble] solicitare.
To be concerned, trepidare.

Concerning, de, quod ad.
A concert [in music] concentus.
To concert, de re aliquâ cum alio deliberare.
A concerting, deliberatio, consultatio.
A concession, concessio.
To conciliate, conciliare.
Conciliatory, ad conciliationem pertinens.
Concise, concisus, strictus.
Concisely, attenuate, stricte.
Conciseness, brevitas; paucitas.
Concision, excisio.
A conclave [inner room] conclave.
To conclude, concludĕre, conficĕre. [*Determine*] decernĕre, decidĕre. [*Resolve with himself*] statuĕre. [*Make short*] denique.
A concluding or *conclusion* [ending] conclusio, finis. *Of a play*, epilogus. *Of a letter* or *book*, extrema clausula.
Concludent, *conclusive*, *concludible*, certus; censorius.
The conclusion of a discourse, peroratio, clausula; epilogus.
A conclusion [inference] consecutio, connexum, corollarium.
In conclusion, denique, postremo.
Conclusive [last] extremus, postremus. [*Binding*] alligans, obligans.
Conclusively, definite.
To concoct, concoquĕre, digerĕre.
A concoction or *concocting*, concoctio, digestio.
Concomitancy, comitatus.
A concomitant or *companion*, comes.
To concomitate, comitari; adhærere.
Concord, *concordance*, *concordancy*, concordia, unanimitas. *In grammar*, convenientia. *In music*, harmonia.
To be at concord, concordare, consentire.
A concordance [book] index bibliorum.
Concordant, concordans, consentiens.
To concorporate, commiscere; concorporare.
A concourse of people, concursus; cœtus; frequentia.
Concrescence, concretio.
A concrete, concretum.
Concrete or *concreted* concretus.
To concrete, coalescĕre.
Concretely, conjunctim.
Concretion, concretus.
Concubinage, concubinatus.
A concubine, concubina.
A concubine to a married man, pellex, *icis*, f.
To conculcate [tread upon] conculcare, conterĕre.
Concupiscence, libido, cupido.
Concupiscent, libidinosus.

To concur [agree] consentire, convenire, assentiri. [*Help*] concurrĕre.
A concurrence, consensus. [*Meeting*] concursus.
Concurrent or *concurring*, concurrens.
A concussion, concussio.
To condemn, damnare. *To death*, capite damnare. *Beforehand*, prædamnare. [*Blame*] vituperare; reprehendĕre. [*Dislike*] improbare. Or *cast in a law-suit*, litem abjudicare.
Condemnable, vituperandus, reprehendendus.
A condemnation, damnatio.
A condemnatory sentence or *sentence of condemnation*, judicium damnatorium.
A condemner, condemnator.
The condemned hole, locus in carcere ubi capite damnati vincti tenentur.
Condensable, quod comprimi potest.
To condensate or *condense* [make thick] condensare.
Condense [thick] condensus.
A condensing or *condensation*, densatio.
Condensity, densitas.
Conders, halecum speculatores.
To condescend, se demittĕre. *To ask a favour*, descendĕre ad preces. [*Yield*] concedĕre. [*Vouchsafe*] dignari.
A condescending or *condescension*, obsequium, indulgentia; sui demissio.
Condescending, obsequens.
Condescendingly, benigne, comiter.
Condign, dignus, meritus, condignus.
Condignly, digne, condigne.
A condition [state] conditio, fortuna sors, status. [*Covenant*] conditio lex, pactum. [*Disposition*] mos, indoles. [*Rank*] ordo, locus.
Fair or *good conditioned*, benignus, candidus. *Ill conditioned*, malignus, morosus.
To condition, pacisci.
Conditional, cum exceptione.
Conditionally, sub conditione; hâc lege ut.
Conditionary, cui adjecta est conditio.
A conditioning, pactio.
To condole, simul dolere; commisereri.
Condolence or *condolement*, dolor ex alterius dolore conceptus.
A condoler, qui *v.* quæ condolet.
Condoling, simul dolens.
Conducible, *conducive*, utilis, aptus; conducibilis.
Conduciveness, commoditas.
To conduct [bring] ducĕre. [*Manage*] tractare.
Conduct [behaviour] vitæ ratio.
Conduct, ductus, auspicium.

A conducting [leading] deductio. [*Managing*] administratio.
A conductor, deductor ; dux.
A conduit, canalis.
A small conduit, canaliculus.
A cone, conus.
To confabulate, confabulari ; sermones serĕre.
A confabulation, colloquium.
To confect [preserve] condire.
A confecting or *confection*, conditio, conditura.
A confection, compositio medica.
A confectioner, pistor dulciarius.
A confederacy [alliance] fœdus, societas.
A confederacy [combination *or* conspiracy] conjuratio, conspiratio.
A confederate, socius, consilii particeps.
To confederate one's self with, sociare, societatem cum aliquo conjungĕre, inire. *Against a person*, contra aliquem conjurare.
Confederates **or *allies***, socii, fœderati.
Of or ***belonging to confederates***, socialis.
To confer [bestow] conferre, tribuĕre. [*Compare*] conferre, comparare, componĕre. *With*, colloqui.
A conference, colloquium, congressus. *Pleasant*, facetiæ, *pl.*
A conferrer, collator, largitor, dator.
A conferring, collatio, largitio.
To confess, confiteri, agnoscĕre.
Confessedly, ex confesso.
A confessing or *confession*, confessio, agnitio.
Auricular confession, confessio auricularis.
A confessor, qui confitetur *v.* agnoscit. [*Priest*] sacerdos a confessionibus *v.* qui confitentibus aurem præbet.
It is confessed, in confesso est ; nemini dubium est.
To confide, fidĕre, confidĕre.
Confidence [trust] fiducia, confidentia.
To have **or** ***put confidence in***, confidĕre.
To have a share in a person's confidence, versari in alicujus familiaritate.
To put small confidence in, male credĕre.
Having confidence in, fretus, confisus.
Confidence [boldness] confidentia, fidentia ; audacia.
Self-confidence, sui fiducia.
Confident, confidens, audax, certus.
A confident, *confidant*, amicus certus, familiaris.
Self-confident, sibi ipsi nimium fidens.
Confidently [boldly] confidenter, audacter.
A configuration of stars, siderum *v.* astrorum affectio.
To configure. conformare.
To confine [keep in] coërcere, cohibere, detinere. [*Banish to a certain place*] relegare. *In prison*, aliquem in carcere includĕre, detinere. *Or border upon*, conterminus *v.* confinis esse.
Confines, confinia, limites, *pl.*
A confining or *confinement* [restraining] coërcitio.
Confinement [in prison] in carcere detentio.
Confinement by business, occupatio.
A confiner, accola, confinis.
To confirm [strengthen] confirmare, stabilire. [*Ratify*] aliquid approbare *v.* ratum habere.
To confirm a child, in Christianâ fide confirmare.
A confirming or *confirmation* [by the bishop] in Christianâ fide confirmatio.
A confirmation or *confirming*, confirmatio, astipulatio.
A confirmer or *confirmator*, confirmator, astipulator.
To confiscate, confiscare.
A confiscation, publicatio, proscriptio.
A buyer of confiscated goods, sector, sectrix.
To confix, configĕre.
A conflagration, deflagratio, incendium.
A conflict [contest] contentio ; controversia. [*Fight*] pugna, prœlium. *Violent*, impetus, impulsus.
To conflict, configĕre, certare, concertare.
A confluence [resort of people] frequentia, cœtus. [*The meeting of rivers*] confluens.
Confluent [flowing together] confluens.
Conflux, concursus.
To conform [make agreeable to] conformare, accommodare.
To conform to the established church, se ecclesiæ lege stabilitæ conformare. *To another's will*, morigerari.
Conform or *conformable to*, consentaneus. congruens.
Conformably, congruenter.
A conformist, qui se ecclesiæ lege stabilitæ conformat.
Conformity or *conformableness*, congruentia, convenientia.
Conformity of opinions, opinionum consensio.
To confound [destroy *or* waste] pessundare, perdĕre. [*Mix together*] confundĕre, permiscere. [*Put out of order*] conturbare, perturbare. [*Put out of countenance*] alicui pudorem incutere.
A confounded or *unlucky business*, res infelix.
Confoundedly [horribly] horribilem in modum.
A confounder or *waster of his patrimony*, prodigus. [*A disturber*] turbator.
A confounding, confusio, conturbatio.
Confraternity, societas.
To confront, coram conferre.
A confronting, hominis cum homine, veri indagandi causâ, commissio.
Confusedly, confuse, perturbate.
Confusedness or *confusion* [disorder] confusio, perturbatio. [*Destruction*] pernicies. [*Shame*] pudor. *Of mind*, exagitatæ mentis concursatio.
To bring into confusion, confundĕre.
A confutation or *a confuting*, confutatio.
To confute, confutare ; refellĕre, redarguĕre.
To confute an argument or *objection*, argumentum infirmare, refellĕre. *A slander*, calumniam diluĕre.
To congeal [*act.*] congelare astringĕre ; [*neut.*] concrescĕre, congelari.
Congealable, congelationi idoneus.
A congealing, or *congelation*, congelatio. Or *congealment*, concretio.
A congé, al. *congy*, venerabunda corporis inflexio.
To congé, al. *congy*, corpus inclinare, poplitem flectĕre ; valedicĕre.
Congé d'élire, venia eligendi.
Congenerous, ejusdem generis.
Congenial, *congenite*, congenitus, affinis.
A conger [fish] conger, *gri. m.*
A congestion, coacervatio.
To conglobe, conglobare.
Conglomeration, admixtio.
To conglutinate, conglutinare.
A conglutinating or *conglutination*, conglutinatio.
Congratulant, congratulans.
To congratulate, gratulari, congratulari.
A congratulation, congratulatio. Vid. *Lat.*
Congratulatory, gratulabundus.
To congreet, invicem salutare.
To congregate, congregare.
A congregation, congregatio. cœtus, concio.
Congregational, congregationis suffragio pendens.
A congregation-house, comitium.
A congress [or meeting] congressus, conventus. [*Encounter*] congressus, coitio.
Congruence, ***congruity***, **or con**

gruement, congruentia, convenientia.
Congruent or *congruous*, congruens.
Congruously, congruenter.
Conjectural, conjecturalis, opinabilis.
Conjecturally, ex conjecturâ.
A conjecture, conjectura, opinio.
To conjecture, conjicĕre; augurari.
A conjecturer or *conjector*, conjector; ariolus.
A conjecturing, conjectatio; ariolatio.
Conjecturing, divinatio.
Coniferous, conifer.
To conjoin, conjungĕre; connectĕre.
A conjoining, conjunctio; connexus.
Conjointly, conjuncte, conjunctim.
Conjugal, conjugalis.
To conjugate a verb, verbum inflectĕre.
A conjugating, inflexio, declinatio.
A conjugation [of words from the same root, as *Sapiens, sapienter, sapientia*] conjugatio, *Gr. Whence such words are called* conjugata, *pl.*
Conjunct, concurrens.
A conjunction, conjunctio, adjunctio.
The conjunction of the sun and moon, interlunium.
Conjunctive, conjunctivus.
A conjuncture or *joining together*, junctura. [*State of affairs*] temporis ratio, rerum status.
A conjuration, conjuratio, conspiratio. *In magic*, incantamentum.
To conjure [conspire] conjurare, conspirare. [*Adjure*] orare, obsecrare. *As magicians*, fascinare.
A conjurer, magus, veneficus.
A conjuring [as magicians] fascinatio.
A conjuring or *conjurement* [adjuring] obtestatio, obsecratio.
Connate or *connatural*, innatus, ingeneratus
Connate ideas, consignatæ in animis notiones.
To connect, connectĕre, alligare.
Connectively, conjunctim.
A connexion, connexio, series.
Connexive, connectendi vim habens.
Connivance, dissimulatio.
To connive, connivere, dissimulare.
Connubial, conjugalis.
To conquer, vincĕre, subigĕre, debellare, superare.
Conquerable, superabilis, vincibilis.
Not to be conquered, invictus.
A conquering, expugnatio.
A conquering army, victor exercitus.
A conqueror, victor, debellator.
A conquest, victoria.
Consanguineous, consanguineus.
Consanguinity, consanguinitas, cognatio.
The conscience, conscientia.
A good or *clear conscience*, conscientia recta.
A scruple of conscience, scrupulus.
Of a scrupulous conscience, religiosus.
Conscience [fear and regard of] religio.
To discharge his conscience, animam liberare.
To be troubled in conscience, conscientiâ cruciari.
Enough in all conscience, sat superque.
Remorse of conscience, angor conscientiæ.
Searedness of conscience, conscientia nullâ religione tacta.
Conscientious, æquus, justus, integer.
Conscientiously, religiose, pie.
Conscientiousness, recta conscientia.
Conscionable, æquus, justus.
Conscionableness, æquitas, justitia.
Conscionably, æque, juste.
Conscious, conscius.
Consciously, ex conscientiâ.
Consciousness, conscientia; memoria.
To consecrate, consecrare, dedicare.
To be consecrated, consecrari, dedicari.
Consecrated, consecratus, dicatus, dedicatus.
A consecrater, qui consecrat.
A consecrating or *consecration*, consecratio, dedicatio.
A consectary, consectarium.
Consecutive, sequens, subsequens.
Consent, *consension*, consensus, consensio.
Consent or *assent*, assensus, assensio.
To consent, consentire, convenire.
To consent or *give his consent*, assentire, suffragari, accedĕre.
To consent or *yield to*, indulgere, concedĕre.
Against my consent, me invito.
Without my consent, me inconsulto.
With one consent, concorditer, omnium consensu.
Consentaneous, consentaneus, congruens.
Consentaneously, congruenter.
Consentient, consentiens, conspirans.
A consenting to, assensio, approbatio; assensus.
A consequence, consecutio; consequentia.
Of dangerous consequence, res periculosa. *Of great*, res magni momenti. *Of little*, res levis. *Of no*, res nihili.
Consequent, consequens; consectarius.
Consequential, consentaneus congruens.
Consequently or *consequentially*, necessarie, deinceps.
Conservation, conservatio.
A conservator, conservator, m conservatrix, f.
A conservatory, conditorium.
To conserve [keep or maintain] conservare; custodire. [*Preserve with sugar*, &c.] sacchare condire.
A conserver, qui res conditivas parat.
To consider, considerare, contemplari, speculari, spectare; animadvertĕre. *Beforehand*, præmeditari. *Often*, retractare, cogitare. *Deeply*, meditari, secum altius cogitare. *Thoroughly*, excogitare. [*Remember a thing*] in memoriâ habere, revolvĕre. [*Requite one*] remunerare; gratiam referre.
Considerable, haud aspernandus.
A considerable person, vir clarus, illustris, insignis, nobilis. *Estate*, opes amplæ. *Thing*, res magni momenti.
Considerableness, dignitas.
Considerably, multum, maxime.
Considerate, consideratus, prudens, providens.
Considerately, considerate, cogitate, consulto.
Considerateness, prudentia, cautio.
Consideration, *considerance*, *a considering*, consideratio, contemplatio.
Consideration [requital] remuneratio. [*Regard*] ratio. [*Measure*] modus.
Without consideration, temere, inconsulte. [*Carelessly*] negligenter.
After consideration, re cognitâ.
A deep consideration, meditatio, contemplatio.
Considerations [motives] incitamenta, monita.
To take a thing into consideration, aliquid *v.* de aliquâ re cogitare; aliquid animo versare.
A considerer, contemplator; spectator.
Considering or *considering that*, quando, quandoquidem, utpote.
To consign, consignare, damnare.
A consigning or *consignment*, assignatio.
To consist [be placed in or made

of] in re aliquâ consistĕre, ex aliquâ re constare.
To consist or *be consistent with*, convenire, congruĕre.
Consistence [lastingness] firmitas. [*Thickness of liquid things*] concretio, spissitas. [*Suitableness*] convenientia, congruentia.
Consistent, consonus, congruens.
Consistently, convenienter, congruenter.
A consistory, concilium, senaculum.
To consociate, consociare.
A consociating, *consociation*, consociatio, conjunctio.
Consolable, consolabilis.
To consolate, *console* or *comfort*, solari *v.* consolari ; solatium dăre, præbere, afferre.
Consolation, solatium, consolatio.
A consolator or *consoler*, qui *v.* quæ consolatur.
Consolatory, consolatorius.
To consolidate, solidare, consolidare. *A wound*, vulnus conglutinare.
To consolidate or be consolidated, solidescĕre.
A consolidating or *consolidation*, conglutinatio.
Consonance, *consonancy*, consonantia, congruentia.
Consonant, consentaneus, consonans.
A consonant, consonans, [*sc.* littera.]
To be consonant, consonare, congruĕre.
Consonantly, convenienter, congruenter.
A consort, consors. Vid. *Companion.*
A consort [wife] conjux, uxor.
The royal consort, regina, conjux regia.
To consort with, societatem cum aliquo inire.
Consortable, conferendus ; æqualis.
Conspicuity, splendor.
Conspicuousness, dignitas.
Conspicuous [easy to be seen] manifestus, conspicuus. [*Famous*] illustris.
Conspicuously, manifeste, perspicue.
A conspiracy or *conspiring*, conspiratio, conjuratio.
A conspirator or *conspirer*, conspiratus, conjuratus.
To conspire or *plot together*, conspirare, conjurare. Or *agree together*, in unum consentire. *Against one's self*, in alicujus exitium conjurare.
A constable, irenarcha, constabularius.
A high constable, irenarcha superior.
A constable of the Tower of London, arcis Londinensis præfectus.

A constableship, munus *v.* provincia irenarchæ.
To outrun the constable, sumptus extra modum prodigĕre.
Constancy or *steadfastness*, firmitudo, immutabilitas. [*Faithfulness*] fides, fidelitas.
Constancy in suffering, patientia. *In acting*, perseverantia.
Constant or *even*, certus, æquabilis.
Constant [steadfast] constans, firmus, immutabilis. [*Faithful*] fidus, fidelis. *To a purpose*, tenax propositi, pertinax. *In suffering*, patiens, tolerans. [*Lasting*] perpetuus, assiduus. *Against*, obstinatus, contumax, pertinax.
Constantly, constanter, æquabiliter, pertinaciter.
A constellation, sidus.
Consternation consternatio.
To be in a consternation, animo *v.* animis consternari.
To put into a consternation, aliquem consternare.
To constipate or *cram close together*, constipare. Or *bind the belly*, alvum astringĕre.
Constipation or *cramming close together*, stipatio.
Constipation of the bowels, alvi astrictio ; alvus astricta.
A constituent or constituter, constitutor.
To constitute, constituĕre.
Constituting, constituens.
A constituting or *a constitution*, constitutio.
The constitution of the body, constitutio, habitus, temperatio.
Constitution [government] reipublicæ forma.
Constitutional, ingenitus.
Constitutive, in rei naturâ positus.
To constrain, constringĕre, compellĕre ; cogĕre.
Not constrained, voluntarius.
A constrainer, qui cogit.
A constraining or *constraint*, vis, necessitas, impulsus.[*Keeping in*] coercitio.
Constrainedly, invite, ingratiis.
Without constraint, ultro, suâ sponte, suâpte.
To constrict, *to constringe*, contrahĕre, comprimĕre.
A constriction [binding] colligatio.
Constringent, constringens.
To construct, construĕre.
A construction [in building] constructio.
Construction, verborum constructio.
A construction [construing] interpretatio ; explicatio.
To construe, interpretari ; exponĕre.
Consubstantial, ejusdem substantiæ.

Consubstantiation, duarum substantiarum conjunctio.
A consul [among the Romans] consul.
A consul for merchants, consul, syndicus.
A consulship, *consulate*, consulatus.
A consul's jurisdiction, jurisdictio consularis.
He that hath been consul, consularis, vir consularis.
Consul-like, consulariter.
Consular, consularis.
A consult or *consultation*, consultatio, deliberatio.
To consult or *ask a person's advice*, aliquem consulĕre. *An oracle*, sortes poscĕre.
A consultation of physicians, medicorum convocatorum consultatio.
To consult with one's self, secum de aliquâ re consultare; rem animo perpendĕre. *With another*, consilia cum aliquo communicare. *An author*, auctorem adire. *Provide for*, alicui rei consulĕre.
That pertaineth to consultation, deliberativus.
A thing agreed upon by consult, consultum.
A consulter, consultor, deliberator.
To consume [*act.*] consumĕre ; interficĕre, terĕre. [*Squander away*] profundĕre ; dissipare. *Neut.* [*Decay* or *waste away*] extabescĕre, deliquescĕre. [*Devour*] devorare. [*Diminish*] rem minuĕre, deterĕre. *As metal in refining*, excoquĕre. [*Spoil*] lacerare, spoliare.
A consumer, consumptor, confector. [*Devourer*] exesor.
A consuming, consumptio.
Consuming or *pining away*, tabidus, marcidus.
To consummate, consummare, perficĕre.
Consummate happiness, vita beata. *Virtue*, perfecta virtus.
A consummating or *consummation*, consummatio.
A consumption, consumptio. *Of the body*, tabes. *Of the lungs*, phthisis.
A consumptive person, phthisicus, tabidus.
Contact or *contaction*, contactus.
A contagion, contagio, contagies.
Contagious, pestiferus, tabificus
Contagiousness, vis tabifica.
To contain or *hold*, continere, capĕre. [*Keep chaste*] libidinem frænare, coërcere. [*Keep in*] cohibere.
Able to contain, *containable* capax.
A containing, comprehensio. complexio.

Containing, continens, capiens.
To contaminate, contaminare, fœdare.
A contaminating or *contamination*, labes, sordes.
To contemn, temnĕre; spernĕre. *Disdainfully*, proculcare.
A contemner, contemptor, spretor.
A contemning, contemptio; despicientia.
To contemplate, contemplari, speculari.
A contemplating or *contemplation*, contemplatio, consideratio.
Contemplative, contemplativus, spectativus.
A contemplative man, contemplator.
Contemplatively, studiose.
Contemplativeness, facultas contemplandi.
A contemplator of nature, naturæ contemplatŏr *v.* speculator.
Contemporary or *cotemporary*, æqualis.
Contempt, contemptus, contemptio.
To be guilty of contempt to a court, curiæ auctoritatem contemnĕre.
Contemptously, contemptim, fastidiose.
Contemptible, contemnendus, despiciendus, aspernandus.
Contemptibleness, vilitas.
Contemptuous, fastidiosus.
Contemptuously, fastidiose, contumeliose.
To contend, cum aliquo contendĕre, certare, confligĕre, luctari. *Against*, obluctari, repugnare. *For mastery*, de imperio certare. *For a tenet*, propugnare.
A contender, certator, concertator.
A contending or *contention*, controversia, contentio. Vid. *Contest*.
Content or *contentment*, satisfactio, delectatio, oblectatio.
Contented, contentus, placatus; quietus.
To content, alicui satisfacĕre, animum alicujus explere. [*Pacify one*] placare, delinire, mulcere. *One for his pains*, &c. pretium persolvĕre, compensare.
The content [compass of a thing] ambitus, circuitus.
Easy to be contented, placabilis.
Easiness of being contented, placabilitas.
Contentedness, æquanimitas.
Contentedly, patienter, quiete.
Contentful, quod satis est.
An earnest contention, concursatio.
Contentious, contentiosus, pugnax.
A contentious person, vitilitigator.
Contentiously, pugnaciter.
Contentiousness, morositas.
Contentless, offensus.
The contents of a book or *chapter*, argumentum.
The contents of a bale, vessel, &c. res in sarcinâ *v.* vase contentæ.
Conterminous, conterminus.
To contest, controversari.
To contest with, certare; litigare.
A contest, contestation, or *contesting*, lis, rixa, jurgium, disceptatio.
Contestable, dubitabilis.
A context, orationis contextus, sermonis continuatio.
A contexture, contextus.
Contiguity or *contiguousness*, propinquitas.
Contiguous, contiguus, adjunctus.
Contiguously, strictim, presse.
Continence or *continency*, continentia, temperantia, pudicitia; castitas.
Continent, continens, castus, pudicus.
A continent [main land] continens, *sc.* terra.
Continently, continenter, caste, pudice.
A contingence or *contingency* [chance] casus, eventus fortuitus.
Contigent, contigens.
Contingently, casu, fortuitu, fortuito.
Continual [lasting] permanens, perennis.
Continually, perpetuo, assidue, continenter.
Continual [uninterrupted] continuus, perpetuus.
Continuance, perpetuitas, diuturnitas.
Continuance [abode] commoratio, remansio. [*Space*] spatium.
Of long continuance, diuturnus.
A constant continuance, perseverantia.
A continuation, continuatio.
A continuator or *continuer*, qui rem aliquam continuat; qui perseverat.
To continue [abide] commorari, manere, residere.
To continue [*neut.*] constare; persistĕre, permanere; [*act.*] continuare, perpetuare. *Long*, perennare. *As a custom*, inveterascĕre. [*Go on*] pergĕre, exequi. *In* or *upon*, morari, immorari. [*Prolong*] producĕre, protrahĕre.
Which will not continue, fugax.
Continued, continuate, continuus, perpetuus; extensus.
A continuing or abiding, permansio.
A continuing [prolonging] productio.
Continuing long, diuturnus, diutinus.
Continuity, continuitas, continuatio.
Contorted, contortus.
A contour [in graving] ambitus, circuitus.
A contract, pactum, compactum. Vid. *Covenant*.
A contract [betrothing] sponsalia, *pl.*
To contract [abridge] in compendium redigĕre. [*Lessen*] corripĕre. [*Bargain*] pacisci. *Draw together*, contrahĕre, complicare. Or *shrink*, se contrahĕre. *A debt*, æs alienum conflare. *Friendship*, amicitiam inire. *A disease*, morbum contrahĕre. *A habit*, habitum acquirĕre. [*For marriage*] spondere.
Such a contract maker, sponsor.
Contractible, quod potest contrahi.
A contracting, pactio.
A contracter, qui contrahit; qui paciscitur.
Contraction or *shrinking*, contractio.
To contradict, contradicĕre, refragari.
A contradicter, qui alicui contradicit.
A contradicting or *contradiction*, contradictio.
Contradictions, inter se pugnantia.
Contradictory contradictious, contrarius.
Contradictiousness, repugnantia.
Contradictorily, contrarie, absurde.
To contradistinguish, aliquid ab alio distinguĕre *v.* discernĕre.
Contradistinction, per oppositionem distinctio.
Contraregularity, regulæ repugnantia.
Contrariety, repugnantia, discrepantia, adversitas.
Contrarily, contrariously, or *contrariwise*, contrarie.
Contrary, contrarius, adversarius, inimicus. *To*, oppositus, contrapositus. *To one's inclinations*, invitus.
To be or *act contrary to*, adversari, repugnare.
On the contrary, contra; e contrario.
Contrary to [*præp.*] contra, adversus, præter.
A contrast [in painting] diversa figurarum positio.
To contrast, figuras in diverso situ ponĕre.
To contravene, violare; perrumpĕre.
A contravention, violatio.
Contrectation, contrectatio.

Contributary, stipendiarius.
To contribute, contribuĕre, conferre.
A contributor, collator.
A contributing or *contribution*, pecuniæ collatio.
Contrite, de peccatis a se admissis multum dolens.
Contrition, animi dolor ob peccata.
A contriving or *contrivance*, inventio, excogitatio.
Contrivance [ingenuity] ars, artificium.
To contrive [devise] concipĕre, fingĕre, excogitare. [*Design, plot*] statuĕre, moliri, machinari, struĕre. [*Manage*] administrare, tractare.
A contriver, auctor, inventor.
Control [*subst.*] reprehensio.
To control [disprove] redarguĕre, contradicĕre, confutare. [*As a controller*] observare, examinare.
A controller, rationum inspector. *Of manners*, morum censor.
The controller of the king's household, aulæ regiæ censor. *Of the post-office*, epistolarum mittendarum curator. *Of a family*, rerum domesticarum administrator.
A controllership, munus administratoris.
A controlment, administratio, inspectio, procuratio.
Controversial, ad controversiam pertinens.
A controversy, controversia, altercatio.
To decide controversies, controversias decidĕre, dirimĕre.
A controversy in law, causa, lis, actio.
It is out of controversy, patet, palam est.
To have a controversy, disceptare, litigare.
To controvert, de re aliquâ ambigĕre.
Controvertible, de quo disputari potest.
A controvertist, disputator.
Contumacious, contumax, pertinax, pervicax.
Contumaciously, contumaciter, pertinaciter.
Contumacy, *contumaciousness*, contumacia, pertinacia.
Contumely [reproach] contumelia, convicium.
Contumelious, contumeliosus, maledicus.
Contumeliously, contumeliose, maledice.
A contusion, contusio.
Convalescence, ab ægritudine recreatio.
To convene [come together] convenire, coire. [*Call together*] convocare, citare.
A convenience or *conveniency*, commodum, [illegible]
Convenience, opportunitas; facultas. [*Suitableness*] convenientia, congruentia.
Convenient [fit] commodus, aptus, idoneus. [*Agreeable*] conveniens, consentaneus, consonus. [*Seasonable*] tempestivus, opportunus.
To be convenient, competĕre, consentire.
It is convenient, æquum est; par est; opus est.
Very convenient, peridoneus, peropportunus.
Conveniently [fitly] commode, congruenter, convenienter. [*In due time*] tempestive, opportune.
A convent [convention *or* assembly] conventus, cœtus. [*Monastery*] monasterium.
A conventicle, conventiculum, conciliabulum.
A conventicler. Vid. *Dissenter*.
A convention, conventus, conventio. Or *agreement*, conventum, pactum.
Conventional, ad conventum pertinens.
Conventual, ad monasterium pertinens.
To converge, eodem vergĕre.
Converging or *convergent*, eodem deflectens, vergens.
Conversant, versatus, probe exercitatus.
To be conversant in, re aliquâ versari. *With*, aliquo familiariter uti.
Converse or *conversation*, consuetudo, congressus; commercium, colloquium.
Easy of conversation, *conversable*, affabilis, comis.
To converse, versari; uti. *Together*, colloqui, congredi.
A conversion [change] conversio. *Of manners*, morum institutorumque mutatio in melius.
Conversion to the Christian religion, ad Christianam religionem transitus.
A convert, ad fidem Christianam conversus.
To convert, convertĕre. *From vice*, a vitiis aliquem revocare. *Heathens to the Christian religion*, ethnicos ad Christi cultum redigĕre.
Convertible, mutabilis.
Convertibly, contra.
A converting, conversio, ad meliorem frugem revocatio.
Convex, gibbus.
Convexity, convexitas.
To convey, deducĕre, comitari, deferre. *Away*, asportare, abducĕre. *Hastily*, eripĕre. *Beyond seas*, prætervehĕre. *In privily*, subducĕre. *By cart*, convehĕre. *Down to posterity*, memoriæ prodĕre. *Over*, trajicĕre, transvehĕre. *In*, importare. *Out*, exportare, evehĕre. Or *make over an estate* fundum alicui transcribĕre.
Conveyance [carrying] deportatio, exportatio.
A conveyance [deed in writing] abalienationis instrumentum. *Of water*, aquæ deductio.
A conveyer [carrier] gestator; bajulus.
A conveying [carrying] subvectio, subvectus. *Away*, subductio. *In*, inductio. *Over*, transvectio. *Out*, exportatio.
A convict, convictus.
To convict, convincĕre, evincĕre.
To convict an accused person, reum convincĕre, coarguĕre.
Convictive, ad aliquid convincendum valens.
A conviction, al. *convincement*, convictio.
To convince, convincĕre, coarguĕre.
Convincible, quod convinci potest.
Convincingly, manifeste.
To convive, convivĕre.
Convivial, convivialis.
A convocation, convocatio.
A convocation-house, conciliorum ecclesiasticorum senatus.
To convoke, convocare.
A convoy [guide] deductor. [*Guard*] præsidium.
To convoy, in viâ comitari.
Convolution, volutatio.
A convulsion, convulsio.
Convulsive, ad convulsionem pertinens.
To coo as a dove, gemĕre.
The cooing of a dove, gemitus.
A cook, coquus.
A master-cook, coquorum magister.
A pastry-cook, cupedinarius.
A cook-maid, ancilla culinaria.
A cook in a ship, coquus nauticus.
A cook-room, culina.
A cook-shop or *ordinary*, popina.
A haunter of cook-shops, popino.
The cooks' row, forum coquinum.
To cook, coquĕre.
Cookery, ars coquinaria v. culinaria.
A book of cookery, philosophia culinaria.
A cooking, coctio.
Cool [somewhat cold] frigidulus. [*Shady*] opacus.
To cool or *make cool*, refrigerare.
To cool or *grow cool*, frigescĕre.
To be very cool, perfrigere.
A cooler [a person] refrigerator, refrigeratrix. [*A vessel*] vas in quo liquores refrigerantur.
A cooling [refreshing] refrigeratio.
Coolly, frigide.
Coolness, frigus.

A coomb or comb of corn, mensura frumenti quatuor modiorum.
A coop, cors, ornithotrophium. For ducks, nessotrophium. For fowls, gallinarium.
To coop up, caveâ includĕre. In or up, obsidere, circumcingĕre.
A cooper, vietor doliarius.
A wine-cooper, vietor vinarius.
A cooper's addice, ascia vietoria.
To co-operate, operam conferre; juvare.
A co-operating or co-operation, operæ collatio.
A co-operator, qui operam ad aliquid confert.
Co-ordinate, æqualis.
Co-ordination, æqualitas.
A coot, fulica, fulix.
A cop [top of a thing] apex, caput. [Tuft on the head of birds] crista. [Of hay] fœni meta.
A copartner, socius, particeps.
Copartnership, societas.
A cope [priest's garment] trabea sacerdotalis. Or arch, fornix; palatum.
To cope together or with, colluctari, congredi. [Jet out] prominere, projici.
A coping together, colluctatio, congressus.
The coping or ridge of a house, fastigium. Of a wall, projectura.
Copious, copiosus, affluens, abundans, uber.
Copiously, copiose, affatim, abundanter.
Copiousness, abundantia; facultas, vis.
To make copped, cacuminare.
To grow copped, in caput coalescĕre.
Copper, cuprum, orichalcum, æs Cyprium.
A copper [boiler] ahenum.
The copperworm, teredo.
A copper-plate, tabula ænea.
Copper for ordnance, æs tormentis bellicis conflandis utile.
Copper [adj.] æneus, aheneus.
A copper-nose, nasus gemmatus.
Copper-rust, ærugo.
A copper-smith, faber ærarius.
Copperas, atramentum sutorium.
A copse or coppice, sylva cædua.
To copulate, copulare.
A copulation, copulatio, conjunctio.
Copulative, copulativus.
A copy, exemplum. [To write after] exemplar. Transcript of any writing, exscriptum, apographon. The first copy, archetypum. In the author's own hand, chirographum auctoris.
A copy-book, liber scripturæ exempla continens.
To set one a copy, literas alicui præformare.
To copy after or imitate, imitari. Out, describĕre, transcribĕre.
A copying after, imitatio. Out, descriptio.
A copyhold, prædium beneficiarium.
To coquet or play the coquette, petulantius cum viris agĕre.
Coquetry, petulantia.
A coquette, virgo v. mulier casta, sed moribus non satis severis.
Coral [a sea-plant] coralium. Vid. Lat.
Made of coral, ex coralio confectus.
A coranto, curranto, or corant [dance] tripudium cursorium.
A corban [alms-box] donarium.
A cord or rope, funis, restis.
A small cord, funiculus, resticula.
To cord up, restibus succingĕre.
To make into cords, restes contorquere.
A cord-maker, restio.
Cordage, funes, pl. funium apparatus.
Small cordage in a ship, funiculi, pl.
A cordial, potio cardiaca, cardiaca, pl.
Cordial [medicinal] conveniens. [Hearty] ex animo amicus.
Cordially, ex animo; ex imo pectore.
Cordialness, cordiality, amor verus.
The cordon of a wall, muri corona.
A cordwainer, sutor; calcearius.
The core of fruit, cicus, al. cicum; volva.
A cork, suber, ĕris. n.
The cork-tree, suber.
Of cork or corky, subereus.
To cork, subere occludĕre.
A cormorant, corvus aquaticus. [Glutton] helluo; gurges.
Corn, far, frumentum; frugis, gen. Note, None of these words signifies what we mean by corn: far and frumentum come nearest, but are used only for wheat, that comes up in ears; frugis chiefly and properly relates to pulse, beans, peas, vetches, &c. granum signifies both the former; annona signifies all the former, and also wine, oil, flesh, &c.
A single corn or grain, granum.
Standing corn, seges. Eared corn, seges spicata.
A corn-field, arvum. With corn growing, segete ornatum.
Corn that rises of the last year's seed, seges restibilis.
The beard of corn, arista.
An ear of corn, spica.
Meslin corn, farrago. March, triticum trimestre. Amel or starch, amylum. Indian, milium Indicum.
Of corn, triticeus, farreus.
Corn ripe, seges flava.
Cheapness of corn, annonæ vilitas. Dearness, annonæ caritas.
To gather corn, frumentari.
A corn-gatherer, frugilegus.
A corn-loft, granarium, horreum.
Corn ground to meal, farina.
Corn-flag or corn-sedge, gladiolus.
A barley-corn, granum hordei.
A pepper-corn, granum piperis.
Corn-sallad, lactuca agnina.
A corn of salt, salis mica.
A corn on the toes, callus.
A corn-cutter, clavorum pedis exemptor.
A cornel-tree, cornus, i. f.
A little cornel-tree, corneolus, i. f.
A grove of cornels, cornetum.
Of cornels, corneus.
A cornel-berry, cornum.
A cornelian stone, sarda lapis, onyx corneola.
Corneous, corneus.
A corner, angulus. [Lurking-hole] latebra.
Of a corner, angularis.
A corner-house, domus angularis. Stone, lapis angularis.
The corner of a house or wall where men turn, versura.
A little corner, angellus. al. angulus.
Corners of rivers, fluminum cornua.
Of two corners, habens duos angulos. Of three, triangulus, triangularis. Of four, quadrangularis.
The inner corner of the eye, hirquus.
Cornered or full of corners, angulosus, multangulus.
Full of secret corners, latebrosus.
In a corner, secreto, clanculum.
The corner of a street or way, compitum.
Corners in walls, ancones, pl.
A cornet [little horn] buccina.
A musical cornet, cornu æris flexi.
A little cornet, lituus.
To sound a cornet, buccinam inflare.
A corneter, buccinator; cornicen.
A cornet of horse, equitum signifer.
The cornet of a pillar or wall, corona. Of a bed, corona lecti.
Corny, granifer.
A corollary, corollarium.
The coronal suture, commissura cranii coronalis.
Coronary, coronarius.
The coronation of a king, coronæ impositio.

A coroner, cædis quæsitor.
A coronet, corolla, sertum.
A corporal, manipularius, decurio.
Corporal or *corporeal*, corporeus.
Corporally or *corporeally*, corpore, secundum corpus.
Corporate, corporatus.
A corporation, municipium.
Of or *belonging thereto*, municipalis.
A corporation [company] sodalitium ; societas corporata.
A corps, cadaver.
Corpulency, obesitas, crassities.
Corpulent, corpulentus, obesus, pinguis.
Corpuscles, corpuscula, atomi.
Corpuscular, ad corpuscula pertinens.
To correct or *amend*, emendare, elimare, emaculare. *Anew*, recudĕre. [*Punish*] castigare. [*Reprove*] reprehendĕre.
Correct, accuratus.
A corrector, corrector. *Of manners*, censor.
Correcting or *correction*, correctio. [*Punishment*] supplicium.
Correction of manners, censura.
A house of correction, ergastulum.
Correctly, emendate.
Correctness in writing or *speaking*, accuratio.
Correlate, ejusdem affinitatis.
Correlatives, qui *v.* quæ sub eandem rationem cadunt.
To correspond [suit] congruĕre, convenire.
Correspondence [commerce *or* familiarity] consortium, commercium. [*Agreement*] congruentia, convenientia.
Correspondent, *corresponding*, *corresponsive* [suitable] conveniens, congruens.
A correspondent [bosom-friend] intimus, familiaris. [*In trade*] absentis negotiorum procurator.
A corridor [curtain in fortification] lorica, cortina.
Corrigible, qui corrigi potest.
A corrival, competitor, m. competitrix, f.
To corroborate [confirm an agreement] confirmare. [*Strengthen a weak part*] roborare.
To corrode, corrodĕre.
A corroding or *corrosion*, actus corrodendi.
Corroding care, anxietas, sollicitudo.
Corroding or *corrosive*, rodens, exedens.
Corrosiveness vis corrodendi.
To corrugate [wrinkle] corrugare.
To corrupt [*act.*] corrumpĕre.
To corrupt [destroy] perdĕre ; perfringĕre, [*Bribe*] muneribus corrumpĕre. [*Defile*] contaminare. [*Debauch*] stuprare, violare. [*Infect*] inficĕre. [*Spoil*] depravare, vitiare, pervertĕre. Or *grow corrupted*, marcescĕre, tabescĕre.
Corrupt [faulty] mendosus. [*Infectious*] pestilens. [*Naughty*] pravus. [*Noisome*] insalubris. [*Rotten* or *tainted*] depravatus, vitiatus.
Corrupt blood, pus, tabum.
A corrupt judge, judex nummarius.
Not corrupted, sincerus, castus.
A corrupter, corruptor, violator.
Corruptible, corruptioni obnoxius ; caducus.
A corruption of manners, depravatio. [*Bribery*] repetundæ. *pl.* *In the body*, tabes. [*Infection*] corruptela. [*Rottenness*] putredo.
Corruptive, tabificus.
Corruptless, corruptionis expers.
Corruptly, corrupte. [*Filthily*] purulente ; depravate.
A corset or *broad girdle*, præcinctorium.
A corslet [coat of mail] lorica.
Coruscant [glittering] rutilans, coruscans.
A coruscation, fulguratio.
Cosmetics, quæ ad ornatum pertinent.
A cosmographer, orbis descriptor.
Cosmographical, ad mundi descriptionem pertinens.
Cosmography, mundi descriptio.
Cosset-lambs, agni cordi.
Cost, impensa, sumptus.
To tax the costs of a suit, litem æstimare.
To bestow cost upon, impensam in rem aliquam facĕre.
To cost, constare.
Belonging to costs, sumptuarius.
Costal, ad costas pertinens.
A costard-monger, pomarius, institor pomarius.
Costive, constipatus, alvo astrictus.
To make costive, astringĕre.
Costiveness, alvi astrictio.
Costliness, caritas.
Costly [dear] *adj.* pretiosus. [*Expensive*] sumptuosus. [*Stately*] magnificus, lautus. *In banqueting*, dapsilis.
Costly, sumptuose, magnificenter. *In fare* [*adv.*] opipare, laute.
A cot, *cotquean*, or *cottish person*, qui se rebus ad mulieres pertinentibus nimis interniscet.
A cot or *cottage*, casa, tugurium.
A sheep-cot, ovile, is. n.
A little cottage, casula, tuguriolum.
A cottage, tugurii incola.
Cotton, xylon, gossipium.
Of cotton, xylinus, gossipinus.
Cotton cloth, vestis xylina.
White cotton, leuconium.
A couch, grabatus, lectus, stratum.
A couch-frame, pluteus.
A couch of leaves or *grass*, stibadium.
To couch [in writing] scripto concludĕre, innuĕre. *An eye*, leucoma detrahĕre. *Lie down*, cubare, procumbĕre.
Couchant, cubens, jacens.
A couch-fellow, contubernalis.
A couching [in *or* under] subjectus. Or *lying down*, cubatio.
A covenant, conventum ; fœdus.
A covenant-breaker, fœdifragus.
To agree upon covenants, depacisci.
To covenant, pacisci, stipulari.
A covenanting, pactio.
A cover, operculum, tegmen.
The cover of a book, sittybus. *Of a well*, puteal.
A cover [pretence] prætextus ; obtentus.
To cover, tegĕre, operire, velare. Or *conceal*, celare. *All about*, circumtegĕre, circumvestire. *Before*, prætegĕre. [*Disguise*] alienam formam inducĕre. *Over*, obducĕre, obtegĕre. *Over and over*, superobruĕre.
A covered way [in fortification] pluteus.
A covering, tegmen, velamen.
A covering of arras, peristroma, ătis, n.
The covering of a bed, stragulum. *Of a house*, tectum.
A covering [the action] obductio. [*Clothing*] amictus. [*Hiding*] prætextus, simulatio. *Of defence*, munimentum.
A coverlet, stragula, stragulum.
A coarse coverlet, teges ; pallia, *pl.*
Covert, tectus.
A covert of beasts, latibulum, latebra.
Covertly [secretly] clam, tecte, abdite, dissimulanter.
Covertness, arcanum.
To covet, cupĕre, appetĕre ; avere. *Earnestly*, concupiscĕre ; expetĕre.
A coveting, cupiditas, appetitio.
Covetous, avarus.
Somewhat covetous, parcus, ad rem attentior.
Covetously, avare, avide, cupide.
Covetousness, avaritia, pecuniæ aviditas.
A covey of partridges, perdicum pullities.
A cough, tussis.
To cough, tussire.
To cough out or *cast out by coughing*, excreare, extussire.
A little cough, tussicula.

The chin-cough, tussis anhela.
The whooping-cough, tussis ferina.
A cough of the lungs, tussis pulmonaria.
A cougher, tussi laborans.
Covin, collusio, prævaricatio; fraus.
By covin, fraudulenter, dolose.
A common-council-man, conciliarius.
The king's privy council, concilium regis arcanum.
A general council, concilium generale.
An order of council, concilii decretum.
To hold a council, senatum habere.
An ecclesiastical council, conventus.
A council-house or *council-chamber*, curia, prætorium.
A council of war, concilium militare.
Of a council, comitialis.
Counsel [advice] consilium, monitum.
To ask counsel, aliquem consulĕre.
To give counsel, alicui consulĕre; aliquem monere, hortari, adhortari.
He that is asked counsel, consultus.
A counselling, suasio, monitio. *To the contrary*, dissuasio.
Counselable, moriger.
A counsellor, consultor, suasor; monitor. ***At law***, juris consultus.
A privy-counsellor, a consiliis regis arcanis, a privato concilio.
A count [earl] comes.
To count [number *or* tell] numerare. [*Cast up* or *reckon*] computare. ***Over***, pernumerare, recensere. [*Esteem* or *judge*] arbitrari, existimare.
Countable, numerabilis, computabilis.
Not countable, innumerabilis.
A counting, numeratio, computatio.
A counting-house, rationum conclave.
Countless, innumerus.
The countenance, vultus, aspectus.
A cheerful countenance, læta frons. ***Good***, vultus ingenuus. ***Handsome***, vultus decorus. ***Sour***, vultus morosus. ***Crabbed***, frons caperata. ***Grave***, gravis. ***Homely***, vultus deformis.
Out of countenance, perturbatus, confusus.
A stately, disdainful countenance, supercilium.
Countenance [credit] existimatio. [*Encouragement*] favor.
To countenance, aspirare arridere, favere. [*Encourage*] hortari; suppetias *v.* auxilium ferre. [*Credit*] decorare.
A countenancer, fautor, adjutor.
A countenancing, auxilium, favor; suppetiæ.
A counter, calculus. [***Reckoner***] qui rationes computat. [*Box for cash*] loculus. ***In a shop***, mensa, abacus.
Counter [*adj.*] contrarius, oppositus.
Counter [*adv.*] e contrario, ex opposito.
To counteract, impedire ex opposito aliquid agendo.
A counterbalance, libra, æquipondium.
To counterbalance, æquare, adæquare.
To counterchange, mutare, permutare.
To countercharge, crimen ab accusatore sibi illatum in ipsum accusatorem transferre.
A countercharge, criminis in accusatorem translatio.
A countercheck, censura reciproca.
To countercheck, vicissim aliquem censere.
Counterfeit, adulterinus, subdititius.
A counterfeit [cheat] homo fraudulentus. *Writing*, tabulæ falsæ. *Colour*, fucus. [*Resemblance*] simulatio.
To counterfeit [imitate] imitari. Or *dissemble*, simulare. Or *colour over*, fucare, infucare. Or *conceal*, dissimulare, celare. *A writing*, chirographum alicujus imitari. *Money*, nummum adulterare. [*Forge*] commentari, affingĕre. [*Resemble*] adumbrare.
Not to be counterfeited, inimitabilis, non imitabilis.
A counterfeiter [pretender] fictor, simulator. [*Resembler*] imitator. *Of devotion*, hypocrita. *Of men's actions*, mimus, pantomimus. *Of money*, pecuniæ adulterator. *Of wills*, testamentorum subjector.
A counterfeiting [pretending] simulatio. [*Resembling*] imitatio. *Of money*, pecuniæ adulteratio.
Counterfeitly, ficte, fallaciter.
A countermand, mandatum contra quod prius præceptum fuerat.
To countermand, contrarium, ac prius præceptum fuerat, præcipĕre.
A countermarch, recessus.
A countermark, signum mutuum.
A countermine, contrarius cuniculus.
To countermine, hostiles cuniculos adversis cuniculis aperire.
A counterpane, stragulum lecti superius.
A counterpart of a writing, antigraphum.
A counterpoise, libra, æquilibrium; sacoma.
To counterpoise, librare.
A counterpoising, libratio, libramen.
Counterpoison, alexipharmacon.
A counterscarp, lorica.
The countertenor in music, contratenor.
To countervail, compensare.
A countervailing, compensatio.
A countess, comitissa.
A country, terra, regio.
One's native country, patria.
Of or *belonging to one's country*, patrius.
The country [in opposition to the town] rus.
To dwell in the country, rusticari, rurare.
A dwelling in the country, rusticatio.
Born in the country, rurigena.
A dweller in the country, ruricola.
One born in the same country, indigena. *In another country*, alienigena.
Of our own country, nostras, *ătis*.
Your country or *of your country*, vestras, *ătis*.
Peculiar to one's own country, vernaculus.
Of or *belonging to the country*, rusticus, ruralis, agrestis.
A countryman, rusticus; ruricola.
A countrywoman, mulier rustica.
A countryman [of the same country] indigena.
A country town or *village*, pagus.
A plain country, ager campestris.
Country-like, rustice.
A county or *shire*, comitatus, provincia.
A county court, curia in suâ provinciâ tenta.
A couple or *pair*, bini, par, jugum.
To couple or *join together*, copulare, jungĕre. [*Unite*] in unum coire. *Together in matrimony*, connubio *v.* matrimonio jungĕre. *As birds*, socium deligĕre.
To be coupled, geminari.
By couples, bini.
A couplet, distichon.
A coupling, copulatio; junctura.
A coupling to, connexio, conjunctio.
Courage, audentia, virtus.
Courage or *be thou of good courage*, macte, age, agedum.
To lose courage, languere, despondere.
To take courage, animum erigĕre.
Want of courage, animi languor.

Without courage, abjecte, ignave, timide.
Courageous, fortis, strenuus, animosus.
Courageously, fortiter, strenue, animose.
A courier, nuntius, cursor.
A course [turn] vicissitudo.
To do by course, alternare, alternis vicibus aliquid agĕre.
By course, alterne, invicem.
A course [way *or* means] via, ratio.
Course [custom] mos.
A course [running] cursus, curriculum. *Of life*, vitæ institutum. *Of meat*, missus. *The second*, mensæ secundæ. *The last*, bellaria, *pl.* [*Order*] ordo, series.
Out of course, extra ordinem.
The course of a river, fluminis ductus.
A water-course, aquæ ductus. *Of a mill*, gurges molaris.
To take a course with one, in aliquem advertĕre. *By law*, in jus aliquem trahĕre.
Words of course, solennia verba *v.* dicis causâ facta.
To follow the course of the times, tempori servire.
A courser, veredus, sonipes.
The courses of the moon, lunæ invectiones.
A court-yard, area.
An inner court, atrium.
A prince's court, regia aula. [*Train*] comitatus aulicus.
Of a court, regius, aulicus.
A court of law, curia, forum juridicum.
The lord mayor's court, prætorium.
The chief courts, curiæ supremæ.
The court of requests, curia requisitionum.
A court of chivalry, curia militaris. *Of delegates*, curia delegatorum. *Of equity*, curia æquitatis, cancellaria.
A court-leet, curia vicana.
A court-roll, archivum.
Court-days, dies fasti.
To court [woo] solicitare. [*Seek after*] petĕre.
Courteous [civil] humanus, civilis. [*Gentle*] mitis, lenis. [*Kind*] beneficus; benignus. [*Fair-spoken*] blandus. [*Full of courtesy*] officiosus.
Courteously, affabiliter, comiter.
A courtezan, meretrix, scortum.
Courtesy [civility] humanitas, civilitas. Or *gentleness*, lenitas, clementia. [*Of speech*] comitas, affabilitas. [*Kindness*] benignitas.
To repay a courtesy, gratiam alicui referre.
To make a courtesy, poplitem flectĕre.
Void of courtesy, inurbanus, rusticus, agrestis.

A courtier, aulicus.
Courtier-like, aulice.
Court-like, elegans, politus.
Courtliness, urbanitas, civilitas.
Courtly, officiosus, comis.
Courtship [wooing] solicitatio, ambitus.
A cousin, consanguineus. *By marriage*, affinis. *By the mother*, matruelis. *German*, patruelis.
A cow, vacca, bos. *A young*, juvencula, bucula. *A barren*, vacca sterilis. *With calf*, forda. *Past bearing calves*, bos effœta.
Of a cow, vaccinus bovillus.
A cow-house, bubile.
Cow-dung, fimus bovillus.
A cow-herd or *cow-keeper*, upilio.
A coward, imbellis, ignavus, timidus.
To play the coward, timide agĕre.
Cowardice, *cowardliness*, ignavia, timiditas, timor.
In a cowardly manner, timide, ignave, meticulose.
A monk's cowl, monachi cucullus.
A cowl-staff, vectis.
To cower down, inflexis genibus subsidĕre.
A cowslip, paralysis.
A coxcomb [comb of a cock] crista galli. [*Silly person*] stultus, ineptus. *Proud*, fastuosus, inflatus. *Grave*, barbâ tenus philosophus.
Coxcomical, ineptus, nugax.
Coy [disdainful] fastidiosus. [*Froward*] morosus.
To be coy, externæ speciei castitatis nimis studere.
Coyly, fastidiose, superbe.
Coyness [disdain] protervitas.
To cozen, decipĕre, fraudare.
Cozenage, fraus, dolus.
A cozener, fraudator.
An old cozener, veterator.
A cozener to one's face, præstigiator, m. præstigiatrix, f.
A cozening, fraudatio, deceptio.
A cozening trick, dolus.
A crab [fruit] malum silvestre.
A crab-tree, malus silvestris.
A crab or *crabbed fellow*, difficilis.
A crab-fish, cancer.
Crabbed [sour] acerbus. *In look*, torvus. [*Wayward*] morosus.
Somewhat crabbed, submorosus.
Crabbedly, austere, morose, torve, truculenter.
Crabbedness [sourness] austeritas, severitas.
A crack [chink] rima, fissura. [*Noise*] crepitus.
To crack or *break a thing* [*act.*] frangĕre, rumpĕre, findĕre; [*neut.*] crepitare; stridere. Or *chink*, dehiscĕre, fatiscĕre. [*One's credit*] coturbare. [*Or boast*] gloriari, jactare. [*Or burst*] dissilire.
A crack or *boaster*, gloriosus, jactator.
Crack-brained, insanus, vesanus.
A cracker or *squib*, pyrobolum.
A nut-cracker, nucifrangibulum.
A cracking [boasting] gloriatio, jactantia.
Crackling, stridulus.
A crackling noise, sonor, sonitus.
A cracknel, crustulum, libum; collyra.
A cradle, cunæ. *Of iron*, craticula.
A cradle-band, instita, fascia.
Craft [cunning] astutia, versutia, dolus, vafrities.
A craft [trade] ars, artificium. [*Trick*] dolus: sutela.
A craftsman or *craftsmaster*, artifex, opifex.
Craftily [cunningly] astute, callide. [*Workman-like*] affabre.
Craftiness, calliditas, astutia.
Crafty [sly] astutus, vafer. [*Cunning*] cautus, solers, *tis*. [*Deceitful*] subdolus, dolosus.
A crafty talker, versutiloquus.
Crafty knaves, tenebriones, *pl.*
A crafty fellow, versipellis.
An old crafty fox, veterator.
A crag [rock] petra.
The crag [neck] collum.
Cragged or *craggy* [rocky] præruptus. [*Rough*, *uneven*] asper, salebrosus.
Craggedness, asperitas.
To cram one's self, se ingurgitare. *Together*, constipare, convasare.
To cram or *stuff*, farcirare; saturare. *Poultry*, saginare.
A cramming, saginatio, sagina.
The art of cramming, fartura.
Crambo, lusus rhythmicus.
The cramp, spasmus.
To cramp, convellĕre, contorquere. [*Restrain*] coërcere.
Troubled with the cramp, spasticus.
The cramp in the mouth, convulsio canina.
The cramp or *crick in the neck*, tetanus.
A cramp or *numbness*, torpor.
A cramp-fish, torpedo.
A cramp-iron or *crampern*, subscus ferrea.
A cramp or *forced word*, verbum duriusculum.
Cranage, tributum ob usum suculæ.
To craunch, dentibus frangĕre.
A crane [bird] grus, *gruis*. f *rarius*. m.
A young crane, vipio.
A crane [instrument] sucula.
Crank [cheerful] lætus, hilaris [*Lusty*] validus, vegetus.
To be crank [brisk] lætari, exsultare.

ultare. *After sickness*, vigere, valere.
The crank of a well, sucula.
To crankle, flexuoso cursu ferri.
Crankles, flexus, *pl.*
Full of crankles, flexuosus, tortuosus.
A cranny, rima, fissura.
Crape, pannus camelinus tenuis et crispus.
To crash, frangĕre. [*Make a noise*] stridere. [*Crush to pieces*] comminuĕre, collidĕre. *With the teeth*, frendere.
A crashing to pieces, collisio.
A crushing noise or *crash*, stridor, fragor.
Crashing, stridulus.
A cratch for horses, præsepe, *is.* n.
A cravat, linteolum cæsitium collo circumvolutum.
To crave [*or* desire] petĕre, rogare. *Or demand*, postulare, deposcĕre. *Importunately*, efflagitare. *Often*, rogitare.
A craver, flagitator, petitor, rogator.
Craving, importunus. [*Covetous*] avarus.
Cravingly, avide, cupide, avare.
Cravingness, avaritia, avarities.
A craw-fish, cancer.
To crawl, serpĕre, repĕre. *On all fours*, manibus pedibusque serpĕre. *With lice*, &c. vermiculari; pediculis scatere.
A crawling, reptatio.
To draw with a crayon, aliquid penicillo e coloribus composito delineare *v.* adumbrare.
To craze [break] quassare, confringĕre.
Crazed [crackbrained] insanus, male sanus. [*Somewhat sickly*] valetudinarius.
Craziness of body, corporis imbecillitas. *Of mind*, animi debilitas.
To creak, stridere, crepitare.
To creak as a cricket, grillare. *As a door*, concrepare.
Creaking, stridulus.
A creaking, stridor, crepitus.
Cream, lactis flos.
Cream of Tartar, Tartari flos.
The cream of the jest, &c. joci medulla.
To cream or gather into cream, in florem concrescĕre.
A crease [plait *or* fold] plica.
Creases, plicarum notæ.
To crease [plait *or* fold] plicare.
To create, creare, generare.
Not created, non creatus.
A creating or *creation*, creatio, procreatio.
From the creation, ab orbe condito.
Creative, creans, creandi vim habens.
A creator, creator, fabricator.
A creature, res creata.
A little creature, animalculum.
A living creature, animal.
A strange creature, monstrum, portentum.
Credence [authority] auctoritas. [*Belief*] fides.
Letters of credence, credentials, literæ ad fidem asciscendam confectæ; auctoritates.
To give credence to a thing, credĕre.
Credible, credibilis, probabilis.
Credibleness or *credibility*, probabilitas, verisimilitudo.
Credibly, credibiliter, probabiliter.
Credit [authority] auctoritas.
Creditableness [honour, reputation] fama, existimatio. *In traffic*, fides.
To buy upon credit, merces sine præsente pecuniâ emĕre.
Of credit or *creditable*, honorificus, gloriosus.
Of no credit, infamis, vilis.
To credit or *give credit to*, confidĕre, accredĕre.
To be a credit to one, cohonestare, nobilitare.
To raise credit, revocare fidem; existimationem augere.
To crack his credit, conturbare.
To touch one's credit, famam alicujus lædĕre.
To take upon credit, fide suâ emptum sumĕre.
To grow in credit, innotescĕre, inclarescĕre.
To pawn one's credit on a thing, fidem dăre.
One out of credit, homo nihili *v.* vilis.
Creditably, cum honore.
A creditor, creditor.
To make one creditor for, rem acceptam ferre.
Credulousness or *credulity*, credulitas.
Credulous, credulus.
The creed, fidei Christianæ analogia.
A creek of the sea, sinus maris.
Creeky, sinuosus.
To creep, serpĕre, repĕre.
To creep privately, obrepĕre. *Along*, perrepĕre, reptare. *Forth*, proserpĕre. *Forward*, prorepĕre. *Into*, irrepĕre.
To creep into acquaintance or *favour*, in amicitiam *v.* familiaritatem alicujus se insinuare.
To creep [fawn] blandiri, adulari. *Towards*, adrepĕre. *Unawares* or *from under*, subrepĕre.
A creephole, latibulum, effugium.
A creeping along, reptatio. *On all fours*, per manus et genua reptatio.
Creepingly, tarde.
Falsely crept in, surreptitius.
A crescent [half-moon] luna falcata.
Crescive, crescens.
Cresses, nasturtium. *Rock*, lampsana. *Garden*, nasturtium hortense. *Sciatica*, silvestre. *Water*, aquaticum.
A crest, crista, apex.
A small crest, cristula.
The crest of the hair, capillorum discrimen.
The crest of a helmet, galeæ pinna.
To set up his crest, cristas attollĕre.
One that plucked away the crest of his enemy's helmet, pinnirapus.
The crest of a horse, juba equina. *Of a coat of arms*, insignium gentilitiorum apex galeatus.
Crest-fallen, fractus animo.
Crestless, ignobilis.
A crevice or *chink*, rima, fissura.
A crew, sodalitium, conventus.
A base crew, grex flagitiosus.
A ship's crew, nautæ eâdem navi navigantes.
Crewel, glomus fili.
A crib, perula ex corio confecta subsedili rhedarii.
Cribbed, inclusus.
A cribble [sieve] cribrum.
A cricket [insect] grillus.
To chirp like a cricket, grillare.
A merry cricket or *companion*, lepidus congerro, comes facetus.
A cricket [little stool] sella humilior.
Cricket [a play] ludus baculi et pilæ.
To play at cricket, clavâ falcatâ pilam torquere.
A crime, crimen, delictum.
A capital crime, crimen capitale, capitis crimen. *Of a deep dye*, flagitiosum. *A glaring*, atrox flagitium. *A heinous*, flagitium; nefas.
To commit a crime, crimen admittĕre, patrare.
Crimeful, criminosus, sceiestus.
Crimeless, innocens.
A criminal cause, causa criminosa.
A criminal [person accused of a crime] facinorosus; criminis reus. [*Person convicted of a crime*] sons, criminis convictus.
A criminal action, flagitium.
Criminally, sceleste, criminose.
Crimson, coccum.
Of crimson, coccineus.
Crimsoned, cruentatus.
To cringe, corpus inclinare.
A cringe, veneratio servilis.
Full of cringing, venerabundus.
To crinkle, corrugare, sinuare.
Full of crinkles, flexuosus, tortuosus.
A cripple, claudus, mutilus.
An old cripple, silicernium.
To cripple one, alicujus brachium, pedem, &c. debilitare.
Crisis [height of a distemper] crisis, *is.* f

Crisp [brittle] fragilis; friabilis.
To crisp, crispare, vibrare.
Crisp, crisped, crispy [curled] tortus, crispatus, crispus.
A crisped lock, cincinnus, cirrhus.
Having crisped hair, cincinnatus.
A crisping-pin or iron, calamistrum.
A criterion, id e quo judicandi rationem petimus.
A critic, criticus, censor. Or judicious person, homo subacti judicii.
Critical [censorious] criticus, censorius. Days [in a distemper] dies critici.
Critically, accurate; censoris instar.
Criticalness, censura, castigatio, accuratio.
Criticism, critice, ars critica.
A criticism, locus criticis vexatus.
To criticise, reprehendĕre, carpĕre.
To croak [as a raven] crocitare. As a toad, coaxare. As one's guts, murmurare.
A croaking, crocitatio. Of the guts, ventris rugitus.
Croaking, crocitans, murmurans.
A crock [earthen pot] olla fictilis.
A crocodile, crocodilus.
Crocodile tears, lacrymæ fictæ.
A croe or crome, crena, strix.
A croft [a small close] agellus.
A croisade or croisado, expeditio sacra.
Croisees [pilgrims] peregrinantes cruce signati. [Knights of Jerusalem] equites religiosi.
A crone, anicula decrepita.
A crony, congerro, amicus intimus.
A crook, harpago.
A shepherd's crook, pedum.
A crook or hooked stick [the augur's staff] lituus.
By hook or by crook, per fas aut nefas.
To crook [make crooked] flectĕre; curvare. [To become crooked] curvescĕre; flecti.
Crook-backed, gibbosus. Legged, valgus, varus. Necked, obstipus.
Crooked, curvus, flexus, contortus, tortuosus. Or made crooked, curvatus, uncinatus. [Stooping forward] incurvus. Inward, pandus.
A crooked hand [in writing] litera vacillans. Nose, simus.
Crooked or arched, arcuatus, falcatus. [Bending backwards] repandus, recurvus.
One that has crooked ancles, scaurus.
Crooked-footed, loripes, pedis. m.
Crookedly, flexuose, oblique.
Crookedness, curvatura, curvamen.
A crop of corn, &c. messis.
A latter crop, messis serotina.
The crop of a bird, ingluvies.
To crop, carpĕre. Off, decerpĕre, præcidĕre, tondere.
Crop-eared, auribus mutilatus.
A cropper, putator, strictor.
A cropping, putatio.
Cropsick, cropful, stomacho laborans, crapulâ gravis.
A crosier [bishop's staff] pedum episcopale.
A croslet [forehead cloth] frontale.
A cross for malefactors, crux. [Disappointment] infortunium, frustratio. Or monument set up in the way, stela.
Cross [contrary] oppositus, perversus, adversus. [Athwart] transversus, obliquus. [Untoward] perversus, contumax.
Cross-keys, claves decussatæ. Legged, transversis cruribus.
Cross, cross-grained [peevish] morosus, difficilis.
Somewhat cross, submorosus.
To cross [disappoint] frustrari, deludĕre. One or be cross unto, alicui adversari. Or vex, alicui bilem excitare. [Sign with a cross] crucem appingĕre. Or cross over a river, &c. tranare, transire. The way, transmeare, permeare; transire. Out, obliterare, delere.
To sit cross-legged, decussatim sedere.
A cross-bow, balista. Man, balistarius.
Cross purposes, res contrariæ.
A cross-path, trames, compitum.
The Christ-cross-row, elementa literarum ordine disposita.
Cross-wise, decussatim.
A crossing or opposing, repugnantia. Over, trajectio. Out, obliteratio.
Crossly [untowardly] perverse. [Unfortunately] infeliciter.
Crossness, pervicacia, perversitas; protervitas.
A crotch, hamus.
A crotchet [in music] semiminima. [Fancy or whim] repentinus animi impetus.
Idle crotchets, ineptiæ, pl. nugæ.
Full of idle crotchets, nugatorius.
To crouch, conquiniscĕre. Or fawn, adulari erga aliquem; se in adulationem demittĕre.
Crouched friars, fratres signo crucis insigniti.
A crouching, adulatio, sui demissio.
With crouching and creeping, submisse, suppliciter.
A crow, cornix.
A young crow, cornicula.
A scare-crow, larva.
A crow of iron, vectis ferreus.
To crow [as a cock] canĕre cantare. [Vapour] jactare gloriari.
Cock-crow or cock-crowing, gallicinium.
A crowd or throng, frequentia.
The crowd begins to disperse turba rarescit.
To crowd, premĕre, arctare Up, coarctare, constipare.
Crowded, arctus.
A crowding, stipatio.
A crowd [fiddle] fidicula.
A crowder [fiddler] fidicen.
A crown [coronet] corona; diadema; vitta. A little crown, corolla. Bestowed on him who first attacked the camp or trenches of an enemy, corona castrensis v. vallaris. Who saved a citizen, civica. Who first scaled the walls, muralis. Who first boarded a ship, navalis v. rostrata. For raising a siege, obsidionalis. In honour of a triumph, triumphalis.
The crown of the head, vertex.
A crown or kingdom, regnum.
Crown-lands, regia patrimonia.
The rights of the crown, regia jura.
To come to the crown, regium munus capessĕre.
Of a crown or garland, coronarius.
A crown of money, nummus argenteus major.
To crown, coronare.
A crowner, qui coronat.
Crucified, crucifixus, in crucem actus.
A crucifix, Christi crucifixi imago.
To crucify, crucifigĕre, crucem aliquem affigĕre; in crucem agĕre v. tollĕre.
A crucifying or crucifixion, crucis supplicium.
Crude [raw] indigestus, crudus
Crudely, immature.
Crudity or crudeness, cruditas.
Cruel, crudelis, ferox. [Bloody] cruentus, sanguineus.
A cruel governor, tyrannus.
To be cruel, sævire; ferocire.
Cruelly, atrociter, crudeliter, ferociter, inhumaniter, truculenter, tyrannice.
Cruelty, immanitas, crudelitas, feritas.
A cruet, ampulla, urceolus. For oil, lecythus.
To cruise, huc illuc navigare.
A cruiser [ship] navis huc illuc navigans.
To cruise for booty, latrocinari, prædari.
A crum or crumb, mica.
The crumb of bread, panis medulla.
To crum or crumble, friare, conterĕre; affriare. In, interĕre, infriare. Pottage, frus-

tam panis juri intingĕre. [*Fall into crumbs*] friari.
That may be crumbled, friabilis.
A crumming, tritura.
Crummy, micis abundans.
Crump-footed, loripes. *Backed*, gibbosus.
Crumped, incurvatus.
A crumple, ruga, plica.
To crumple, corrugare. Or *be crumpled*, corrugari.
Crumpled, rugosus, tortilis.
A crupper [rump] clunis. *For a horse*, postilena.
Crural, cruralis.
A cruse, pocillum.
A little cruse, phiala.
A crush or *crushing*, contusio.
To crush or *squeeze to pieces*, comminuĕre, contundĕre, conterĕre. [*Oppress* or *ruin*] aliquem opprimĕre. *Squeeze out*, exurgere.
A crusher, oppressor.
A crushing [oppressing] oppressio.
A crust, crusta, crustum.
To crust, crustare. *Over* or *be crusted over*, incrustari.
A great crust of bread, panis bucca.
A little crust, crustula.
Crustaceous or *crusty*, crustosus.
Crusty [crabbed] tetricus, morosus.
A crutch, scipio.
To crutch [support on crutches] grallis fulcire.
Crutches, grallæ.
A goer on crutches, grallator.
To cry, clamare, vociferare. *After the dam*, matrem desiderare. *Vote against*, reclamare. *Weep aloud*, ejulare. *In the market*, in foro publicare. *Out*, vociferare, proclamare. *As a child*, vagire. *Things about the streets*, res venales clamitare. *One up*, commendare, laudare. *One down*, vituperare. *Out* or *call to a person*, aliquem inclamare. *Out upon*, exclamare. *Out often*, clamitare; conclamitare. *For help*, auxilium implorare. *Victory*, victoriam conclamare. *Out against a person*, aliquem objurgare. *Out in token of approbation*, succlamare. *Together*, conclamare. [*Lament*] plorare; lamentari. [*Weep*] lacrymare, flere.
A cry, clamor.
Hue and cry [catch the thief] clamor passim sublatus ad furem retrahendum.
A crier, proclamator.
A common crier, præco; accensus.
A crier's fee or *a crier's office*, præconium.
A crying [calling out] clamatio, vociferatio. *Against*, reclamatio. *Of infants*, vagitus.

Out, exclamatio. [*Lamenting*] ploratus. [*Weeping*] fletus, lacrymatio. [*Shrieking*] ululatus. *For help*, quiritatio.
Crystal, crystallus.
Crystalline, crystallinus.
A cub, catulus, catellus. *Of a bear*, catulus ursinus. *Of a fox*, catulus vulpinus. *Of a lion*, proles leonina.
A cube, cubus, figura ex omni parte quadrata.
The cube root, radix cubica.
Cubical or *cubic*, cubicus.
A cubit, cubitus, cubitum.
Cubital, of a cubit, cubitalis.
A cuckold, curruca. *Wittal*, probri patiens; sui dedecoris emptor.
A cuckoo or *cuckow*, cuculus.
To sing like a cuckow, eandem cantilenam canĕre.
A cucumber, cucumis. *Wild*, silvestris.
The cud, ruma, rumen.
To chew the cud, ruminare, ruminari.
A chewing the cud, ruminatio.
Beasts that chew the cud, bestiæ ruminales.
To cuddle or *make much of one*, aliquem mollius fovere.
A cudgel, baculus; fustis.
A short cudgel, bacillus, bacillum.
Cudgel-proof, plagipatida, æ. c.
To lay down the cudgel, se victum esse fateri.
To take up the cudgels, certamen suscipĕre.
To play at cudgels, fustibus certare.
To cudgel one, fuste aliquem cædĕre.
A cudgeling, fustuarium.
With cudgeling, fustim.
A cue [when to speak] occasio. [*Mood*] ingenium, animus.
A cuff [of a sleeve] manica.
A pair of cuffs, manicæ pares.
A cuff or *fistycuff*, ictus, plaga.
A cuff on the chops, alapa. *On the ear*, colaphus.
To cuff one or *give one a cuff*, colaphum alicui impingĕre.
To cuff, pugnis contendĕre.
A cuffing, palmâ percussio.
A cuirass, thorax, lorica.
To cull, eligĕre; deligĕre.
A culler, elector.
A culling, selectio, delectus.
A cully, delusus, ludificatus; fatuus, insulsus.
To cully, dolis aliquem ductare, ludificari.
To culminate, in vertice esse.
Culpable, culpandus.
Culpably, criminose.
Culprit [a formal word in trials] culpa præsto est.
To cultivate [manure] agrum colĕre, agris culturam adhibĕre. *The arts and sciences*, studia et artes colĕre.

A cultivating, *cultivation*, or *culture*, cultura, cultus.
Culture [polite education] animi cultus.
A culver, columba, columbus.
To cumber or *trouble*, alicui molestiam creare. [*Burden*] onerare. [*Hinder*] impedire.
A cumbrance [hindrance] impedimentum.
A cumbering or *cumber*, impeditio.
Cumbersome or *cumberous*, impediens, onerosus, molestus.
Cumbersomely, onerose, moleste, permoleste.
Cumbersomeness, molestia.
To cumulate, cumulare, accumulare.
Cumulation, accumulatio.
Cunning [skill] artificium, ars. [*Craft*] astutia, solertia.
A cunning person [in a good sense] peritus, solers, ingeniosus.
Cunning [crafty] versutus, astutus, vafer.
Cunningly [craftily] vafre, astute, fraudulenter. [*Artificially*] perite, docte; fabre, scite.
A cup, poculum, cyathus.
A large cup, scyphus. *A small one*, pocillum.
A grace-cup, poculum caritatis.
A standing-cup, crater, ēris. m.
An earthen cup, poculum fictile, Tuscum, Samium.
A cup-bearer, pincerna, a cyathis.
A cupboard, scrinium. *Of plate* or *sideboard*, delphica, [*sc.* mensa.] *For victuals*, cella penuaria.
The cup of a flower, calyx floris. *Of an acorn*, glandis calyx.
To cup or *apply cupping-glasses*, cucurbitulas alicui parti corporis imponĕre.
A cupper, qui cucurbitulas imponit.
Cupid, Cupido, amor.
Cupidity, cupiditas, aviditas.
A cupola, turricula rotunda fornicata.
To curb, frænare, temperare, moderari; [both in a proper and metaphorical sense] comprimĕre, reprimĕre.
A curb for a horse, lupatum.
A curbing, moderatio, coërcitio.
Curd or *curds*, coagulum, lac pressum.
To curdle [make curds] lac congelare, conspissare. Or *curd* [be curdled] concrescĕre, congelari.
Curdling, coactio, coagulatio.
A cure or *remedy*, remedium, medicamen.
It is past cure, actum est, conclamatum est.
A cure or *curing of a distemper* or *wound*, curatio, sanatio.

[*Charge of souls*] cura animarum. [*Benefice*] beneficium ecclesiasticum.
To cure [heal] sanare, curare; mederi. *Thoroughly*, percurare. [*Preserve*] sale condire.
Curable, sanabilis, medicabilis.
Curative, vim habens sanandi.
Cureless, insanabilis.
A curer, medicus.
The curfew-bell, campana quæ, ignibus extinctis, cubitum ire monet.
A curing [pickling] sale conditura.
Curiosity, curiousness, curiositas. [*Delicateness, niceness in eating*] cupedia. [*Diligent search into abstruse things*] rerum reconditarum studiosa indagatio. [*Neatness*] elegantiæ studium. [*Over-much care*] anxietas, solicitudo. [*Rarity*] res rara.
Curious [inquisitive] curiosus.
Not curious, simplex; inaffectatus.
Too curious a question, quæstio difficillima.
Curiously [diligently] curiose, studiose. [*Finely*] nitide, eleganter. [*Captiously*] insidiose. *Too curiously*, delicate. [*Exactly*] accurate; exquisite.
A curl of hair, cincinnus, cirrus.
To curl, crispare, torquere.
A curling-iron, calamistrum.
A curmudgeon, avarus sordidus.
A cur, canis pastorius.
Currants or *Corinths*, uvæ Corinthiacæ.
Current, legitimus, genuinus, probatus. *Coin*, nummus probus. *Price*, pretium commune. *Year*, annus vertens.
Currency, cursus, tenor. *Of a discourse*, tenor sermonis.
Currently, vulgo. *More currently* [of a discourse] proclivius.
The current of a river, fluminis aqua profluens.
A little current, rivulus.
A currier of leather, coriarius.
Currish [doggish] caninus.
A currish fellow, homo sævus, morosus, perversus.
To curry leather, coria macerare. *A horse*, equum strigili defricare. *Favour*, alicui blandiri.
A currying of favour, benevolentiæ captatio. *Of horses*, fricatio. *Of leather*, maceratio.
To curse, maledicĕre, imprecari. *Bitterly*, execrari, devovere.
A curse or *cursing*, imprecatio; execratio.
A solemn curse of the church, anathema.
Curses, diræ, *sc.* preces.
Cursed [abominable] execrabilis, execrandus.
Cursedly, scelerate, sceleste, impie.
A cursitor, clericus de curiâ.
Cursorily, leviter, raptim, obiter, cursim.
Cursory, levis.
Curst or *cruel*, ferox, ferus, sævus.
Curstly, atrociter, truculenter.
Curstness, atrocitas, sævitia.
To curtail [shorten] curtare; in compendium redigĕre. *One's pay*, mercedem minuĕre.
A curtailing, diminutio.
A curtain, aulæum, plagula. *Of a bed*, lecti velum ductile. *Before a stage*, cortina theatri.
A curvation, curvity, or *curvature*, curvatura, incurvatio.
A curve line, linea curvata *v.* incurva.
To curvet, persultare, saltitare.
A curvet, saltus numerose factus.
Curvilinear, in lineâ curvatâ.
A cushion, pulvinus, pulvinar.
A cushionet, pulvinulus, pulvillus.
A cushion for the elbow, cubitale.
A cusp, cuspis, mucro.
A custard, placenta ex lacte et ovis confecta.
Custody [tuition] custodia. [*Prison*] carcer, custodia.
To put into custody, incarcerare; in vincula conjicĕre.
Custom [habit *or* use] consuetudo, mos, usus.
According to custom, solens. *Contrary*, præter morem; insitate.
To follow one's own custom, consuetudine uti, consuetudinem tenere *v.* retinere.
Custom or *fashion*, præscriptum; ritus; disciplina.
The sway or *force of custom*, æstus consuetudinis.
To abolish an old custom, consuetudinem tollĕre.
A custom acquired, habitus.
Lack of custom, desuetudo.
To bring into custom, consuefacĕre, assuefacĕre.
To make one leave a custom, desuescĕre.
The custom is, solet.
To bring up a new custom, innovare.
Customable [commonly used] usitatus, solitus.
Customably, de, ex, *v.* pro, more; rite, more majorum.
Customary, usitatus, consuetus; vetus.
Customarily, more solito, usitate.
Custom [tax on merchandise] tributum, portorium; vectigal.
To pay custom, vectigal pendĕre.
The custom-house, telonium.
A custom-house officer, portitor, publicanus.
Custom-free, immunis a tributo.
A levying of customs, vectigalium exactio.
A clerk of the customs, magister scripturæ.
Custom [trade] negotium, emptorum frequentia.
Without custom, emptoribus orbus *v.* vacuus.
A customer or *farmer of the customs on goods*, vectigalium redemptor. *At a shop*, emptor ordinarius.
A custos, in schools, custos.
To cut, secare, scindĕre, incidĕre. *As the teeth*, erumpĕre. *And mangle*, mutilare, detruncare. *Asunder*, rescindĕre, discindĕre. Or *lop trees*, arborum ramos amputare. Or *prune a vine*, vitem putare. *One's hair*, alicujus capillum tondere. Or *pare one's nails*, ungues resecare. Or *hew wood*, lignum findĕre *v.* diffindĕre. *Away*, execare, amputare, *Away knots*, enodare. *With an axe*, asciare, dolare. *Before*, præcidĕre. *Down*, cadĕre, demetĕre, desecare. *Down* or *fell trees*, arbores cædĕre. *A bridge*, pontem intercidĕre. *Corn*, fruges metĕre. *Over the face*, os vulnere indigno fœdare. [*Geld*] castrare. [*Grave*] cælare, sculpĕre. [*Hack*] consecare. *In*, incidĕre, insculpĕre. *To pieces*, frustatim concidĕre. *Off*, abscindĕre, amputare; decidĕre, detondere. *Off an enemy*, hostes concidĕre. *Forage* or *provisions*, commeatibus aliquem intercludĕre. *The stragglers*, agmen carpĕre. *An heir*, exhæredare. *A speech*, sermonem dirimĕre. *The head*, detruncare; obtruncare, caput demetĕre. *Out*, excindĕre. *As a seamstress, tailor*, &c. pannum ad vestem conficiendam forcipe dissecare. *Out work for one*, alicui negotium facessĕre. *One out*, superare, vincĕre. *Round*, circumscindĕre, circumcidĕre. *Shorter*, detruncare. *Small*, concidĕre, comminuĕre. *Through*, persecare. *Under*, subsecare. *As a tally*, incidĕre. *One's throat*, jugulare. *One in two*, discindĕre, dissecare. *Equally in the midst*, medium decussare. *Up a fowl*, pullum concidĕre.
A cut, scissura, incisura; scissus. [*Way*] compendium. [*Misfortune*] calamitas, infortunium. [*Slice*] offula. [*Picture*] figura, tabula. *Copper*, tabula ænea. *Wooden*, tabula lignea. *In a tally*, incisio, incisura. [*Gash* or *wound*] vulnus, plaga. *Deep*, vulnus atrox.

To draw cuts, sortiri.
A cut-throat, sicarius; gladiator.
Teeth newly cut, dentes novelli.
Cut [in drink] ebrius, temulentus. *Smooth*, dolatus, politus.
Easily cut, scissilis, sectilis.
Which cannot be cut, insecabilis.
In cuts or *piecemeal*, incisim, incise.
A cuticle, cuticula.
Cuticular or *cutaneous*, cuticularis.
A cutlass, sica, acinaces.
A cutler, faber cultrarius.
A sword-cutler, machæropœus.
A cutler's shop, officina cultraria.
Veal cutlets, segmina vitulina.
A cutter (as with a knife, &c.) sector. *Of trees*, frondator. [*Carver*] sculptor.
A cutting, sectio, consectio. [*Carving*] sculptura; cælamen. *Away*, amputatio. *Off*, abscisio. *By slaughter*, occidio. *In*, incisio. *In the middle*, intersectio. *Short*, detruncatio.
Cutting (in taste) acer, acerbus. *Words*, voces acerbæ, dicta mordacia.
Cuttings, segmenta; segmina. *Of the nails*, resegmina.
The cycle of the sun or *moon*, circulus *v.* orbis solaris, lunaris.
A cygnet, pullus cygneus.
A cylinder, cylindrus.
Cylindrical, cylindraceus.
A cymbal, cymbalum.
To play on a cymbal, cymbalum pulsare.
A cymbalist, cymbalista, *m.*
Cynical, cynicus.
The cynosure, cynosura.
Cyperus [a sort of bulrush] cyperus.
A cypress-tree, cupressus.
Of cypress, cupresseus, cupressinus.
Bearing cypress, cupressifer.
A cypress-grove, cupressetum.
The czar, imperator Muscoviæ.
The czarina, imperatrix.

D

A DAB [blow] ictus, alapa. *Of dirt*, luti labecula. *Of fat*, adipis frustulum.
The dab-chick, mergus minor.
The dab [fish] rhombus lævis.
To dab with dirt luto aliquem aspergĕre.
To give one a dab [blow] alapam alicui impingĕre.
A dab [one skilled in an affair] peritus.
To dabble, aquæ manus crebro immergĕre. *In the dirt*, cœno se volutare *v.* inquinare. *In any art*, &c. imperite artem aliquam tractare. Or *tamper with a person*, aliquem ad aliquid solicitare.
A dabbling, frequens ablutio.
A dabbler [smatterer] homo leviter eruditus.
A dace [kind of fish] apua.
A dactyl, dactylus.
Dad or *daddy*, tata.
A daffodil, narcissus. *Stalk*, anthericus.
Of the daffodil, narcissinus.
To daft, rejicĕre, aspernari.
A dag [hand gun] sclopetum manuale.
The dagger-fish, draco oblongus.
A dagger, pugio, *m.* sica.
A little dagger, pugiunculus.
A pocket-dagger, sicula.
They are at daggers' drawing, iræ longius procedunt.
To daggle or *dag*, collutulare.
Daggle-tailed, lutosus; cœno oblitus.
A daggling, roris *v.* luti aspersio.
A dag swain, gausape, gausapa, *pl.*
Daily [*adj.*] quotidianus, assiduus. *Adv.* quotidie, indies, assidue.
Dainty [of a nice taste] delicatus, bellus. [*Neat*] lautus. [*Costly*] sumptuosus. [*Excellent*] eximius. [*Squeamish*] fastidiosus. *Dishes* or *dainty meats*, cupediæ, lautitiæ.
Of dainty meats, cupedinarius.
Daintily, delicate, laute, opipare, molliter, belle.
To fare daintily, molliter vivĕre.
Daintiness [of feeding] lautitiæ, dapes, cupediæ, *pl.* [*Loathing of common food*] cupedia.
A dairy, lactarium. *Man*, lactarius.
A daisy, bellis, *idis. f.*
A daiz [canopy of state] conopeum regium.
A dale, vallis, convallis.
Dalliance, lusus. *Wanton*, lascivia.
Full of dalliance, procax, petulans.
A dallier, nugator, palpator.
To dally with wanton language, blandiri, palpare.
To dally [trifle] nugari. [*Play the fool*] ineptire. [*Delay*] cunctari.
Dallying, blandus, lasciviens.
A dallying, nugæ, *pl.*
A dam [mother] mater. [*Bank*] agger. [*Of planks*] pilæ, *pl.*
To dam or *make a dam*, obstruĕre.
Damage, damnum, detrimentum.
With damage, damnose.
To damage, damnum *v.* detrimentum importare. Or *be damaged*, damnum *v.* detrimentum accipĕre.
Damageable, caducus. [*Causing damage*] damnosus.
A damascene, prunum Damascenum. *Tree*, prunus Damascena.
Damask, sericum Damascenum.
A damask garment, vestis Damascena.
Damask linen, lintea Damascena. *Water*, aqua ex rosis Damascenis extracta. *Work*, vestis scutulata.
To damask wine, vinum calefacĕre. Or *work damask*, figuris distinguĕre.
A dame [mistress] domina. [*Lady*] illustris femina.
To damn, damnare, condemnare. [*Cry down*] explodĕre.
Damnable, execrabilis, accusabilis. [*Damnifying*] dirus, perniciosus, exitialis, exitiosus.
Damnation, damnatio. *Eternal*, sempiterna in improbos constituta a summo judice supplicia.
Damned, reprobus, rejectaneus.
To damnify or *bring damage*, damnum inferre.
A damp or *dampness*, humiditas. [*Unwholesome air*] vapor exitialis.
To grow damp, humescĕre.
To damp or *moisten*, humidare.
To damp. Vid. *To dispirit.*
Damp or *dampish* [moist], humidus.
Somewhat dampish, humidulus.
Causing dampness, humificus.
A damsel, puella; virgo.
A dance, chorea, tripudium. *In armour*, Pyrrhica.
A morrice-dance, ludus Pyrrhicus.
A morrice-dancer, gesticulator saltatorius.
To dance, saltare, salire. *Lightly*, tripudiare. *Often*, saltitare.
To lead a dance, præsultare.
To lead one a dance, per ambages aliquem circumducĕre, in errorem inducĕre.
The leader of a dance, præsultor, præsultator.
A dancer, saltator, saltatrix.
A common dancer, ludius, ludio.
A company of dancers, chorus.
A dancing, saltatio, saltatus.
Of dancing, saltatorius.
A dancing-master, saltandi magister. *Room*, orchestra.
A dandeprat, pumilio, nanus, perpusillus.

To dandle, manibus agitare, gremio fovere.
A dandler, infantis agitator.
A dandling, infantis agitatio.
Dandruff, furfures, *pl.* porrigo.
Full of dandruff, furfuraceus.
Danger, discrimen, periculum.
The danger is over, omnis res est jam in vado.
To be in danger, in periculo versari.
To danger [bring one into danger] aliquem in periculum adducĕre.
To avoid danger, periculum consilio suo discutĕre et comprimĕre.
To deliver out of danger, e periculo aliquem eripĕre. *To escape*, ex periculo evadĕre. *To run into*, periculum adire, in periculum irruĕre.
Out of danger, securus, tutus.
Dangerous, periculosus, perniciosus. *To meddle with*, invidiosus.
Dangerously, periculose.
To dangle or *hang dangling*, dependere.
To dangle up and down with one, aliquem officiose comitari.
Dangling, pendulus.
Dank or *dankish*, humidus.
Dankishness, humor.
Dapper, agilis.
A dapper-fellow, trossulus.
A low dapperling, pumilio.
Dapple-grey, scutulatus.
To dare [venture] audere. [*Challenge*] lacessĕre, provocare.
A dare or *dace* [fish] apua.
Daring, audax, animosus.
A daring of one, provocatio.
Daringly, audacter, audenter.
Dark, tenebrosus, caliginosus, obscurus.
Of a dark brown colour, fuscus, pullus. *A dark grey*, leucophæus. *A dark blue*, luridus. *A dark green*, virens. [*Intricate*] obscurus.
The dark or *darkness*, tenebræ, *pl.*
Dark or *blind*, cæcus.
Dark [when the moon does not shine] illunis.
Very dark, perobscurus, tenebricosus.
To make dark or *darken*, obscurare.
To be in the dark, in tenebris versari.
To keep one in the dark, aliquid aliquem celare.
To darken [with clouds] obnubilare.
A darkening, obscuratio.
Darkish or *darksome*, subobscurus.
Darkling, in tenebris *v.* in obscuro versans.
Darkly, obscure
Darkness, obscuritas, tenebræ.

Of weather, caligo. *With shadowing*, adumbratio.
Full of darkness, tenebrosus.
Loving darkness, lucifugus.
A darling, deliciæ, *pl.*
To darn or *darn up*, resarcire.
A darner of clothes, veteramentarius.
A darning, sutura.
Darnel, lolium.
Of darnel, loliaceus.
A dart, pilum.
To dart or *cast a dart*, jaculari. *Upon one*, in aliquem subito irruĕre.
A stringed dart, hasta amentata.
Bearing darts, telifer.
A darter, jaculator, m. jaculatrix, f.
A darting, jaculatio.
Of darting, jacularis.
That may be darted, jaculabilis.
A dash [blow] ictus. [*Mixture*] mixtura. [*With a pen*] ductus.
To dash a thing against, allidĕre; affligĕre. [*As with water or dirt*] aspergĕre, conspergĕre. [*Wine with water*] vinum aquâ diluĕre. [*Mingle*] commiscere. *A design* or *project*, alicujus consilium evertĕre. *One in the chops*, colaphum alicui impingĕre. *Out the brains*, cerebrum comminuĕre. *To pieces*, confringĕre. *Together*, collidĕre. *Out with a pen*, delere, obliterare.
A dashing against, illisus. [*Battering*] conflictus. *Together*, collisio. *With water*, aspersio.
A dastard, ignavus, timidus.
Dastardly, timide, ignave.
A date [of writings] tempus scribendi datum. Or *day-book*, diarium, ephemeris.
To date a writing, diem subsignare.
To bear date, diem ascriptam habere.
Out of date, antiquus, obsoletus.
A date [fruit] dactylus.
A little date, palmula.
A date-tree, palma.
An Indian date [tamarind] dactylus Indicus.
The dative case, casus dandi *v.* tertius casus.
To daub, oblinĕre. [*Defile*] inquinare, maculare. [*Bribe*] largitione corrumpĕre. Or *disguise*, aliquid verborum involucris dissimulare. [*Flatter*] adulari.
Daubed with gold lace, auro coopertus *v.* ornatus.
A dauber [smearer] unctor. [*Defiler*] qui inquinat. [*Briber*] qui aliquem pretio corrumpit. [*Flatterer*] adulator.
A daubing [smearing] unctio. [*Defiling*] sordes. [*Bribing*] corruptela. [*Flattery*] adulatio.

A daughter, filia.
A little daughter, filiola.
A daughter-in-law, nurus.
A god-daughter, filia lustrica.
A daughter's son, nepos.
A daughter's son's wife, pronurus.
A step-daughter, privigna.
To daunt, aliquem terrere.
A daunting, consternatio.
Dauntless, impavidus, intrepidus.
A daw or *jack-daw*, monedula.
To dawn, dilucescĕre, illucescĕre.
The dawn or *dawning* [of the day] diluculum, aurora.
A day [space of time] dies.
Day [light] lux.
A day or *by the day*, singulis diebus.
Noon-day, meridies.
A court or *law day*, dies fastus.
Days of respite, justitium.
A day of appearance, dies status.
Days of return, dies juridici.
The dog-days, dies caniculares.
Vacation-days, dies nefasti.
Christmas-day, dies Christi natalis.
New-year's day, calendæ Januarii.
Candlemas-day, purificatio Virginis.
Ash-Wednesday, cineralia, *pl.* dies cinerum.
Good-Friday, soteria, *n. pl.*
Easter-day, dies paschalis.
To-day or *this day*, hodie.
Of to-day or *this day*, hodiernus.
From day to day, de die in diem.
Every day, quotidie.
Of or *for every day* [*adj.*] quotidianus.
T'other day, pridie.
Now-a-days, hoc tempore, hodie.
Day by day, in singulos dies.
On a certain day, die quodam.
On a set day, die certo, præfinito *v.* constituto.
The day before that day, pridie ejus diei.
The next day after that, postridie ejus diei.
The day before yesterday, nudiustertius.
Three days ago, nudiusquartus.
Four days since, nudiusquintus.
This day sevennight or *a week ago*, nudiusoctavus.
In the day-time, interdiu.
Of a day, diurnus.
Before day-light, antelucanus.
Clear or *broad day*, multa lux, clarum mane.
Day far spent, dies provectus.
Sunday, dies Dominicus.
Low Sunday, primus dies Dominicus post pascham.
Monday, dies lunæ, feria secunda.
Tuesday, dies Martis, feria tertia.

Wednesday, dies Mercurii, feria quarta.
Thursday, dies Jovis, feria quinta.
Friday, dies Veneris, feria sexta.
Saturday, dies Saturni, dies sabbati.
A holy-day, feriæ, *pl.* dies festus.
A half holy-day, dies intercisus.
A high holy-day, dies anniversarius.
At the shutting in of day, sub crepusculum vespertinum.
Ember-days or *fasting-days*, quatuor tempora.
A work-day, dies profestus.
It is day, lucet.
A day and a half, sesquidies.
The space of two days, biduum. *Three*, triduum. *Four*, quatriduum. *Nine*, spatium novem dierum.
Of nine days, novendialis.
A day-book, diarium, ephemeris.
A day's man [umpire] arbiter.
To dazzle, oculos perstringere.
A deacon, diaconus.
A deaconry or *deaconship* diaconatus.
In the dead of the night, nocte intempestâ.
Dead [numbed] torpidus. [*Dull*] segnis.
To be dead, jacere.
Dead-nettle, lamium.
Dead of itself, morticinus.
Half dead, semivivus, semimortuus.
Dead or *senseless*, exanimis.
A dead body, cadaver.
Almost dead, semianimis.
To dead or *deaden*, debilitare, frangére.
Deadly [*adj.*] mortifer, letifer, letalis; feralis.
Deadly [*adv.*] mortifere, letaliter.
Deadness, stupor, torpor.
Deaf, surdus.
To grow deaf, surdus fĭĕri.
To be deaf, obsurdescĕre.
To deafen or *make deaf*, obtundĕre.
Deafish or *somewhat deaf*, surdaster.
Deafly, surde.
Deafness, surditas.
A deal tree, abies.
Deal boards or *planks*, tabulæ abiegnæ.
A deal-merchant, abietis mercator.
To deal, agĕre, tractare. [*Distribute*] partiri. *Falsely*, prævaricari. *In business*, mercari, negotiari. Or *bargain with a person*, cum aliquo pacisci, stipulari.
A deal, vis, numerus.
A great deal or *by a great deal* [*adv.*] multo, impendio.

A great deal better, nimio satius.
A deal, at cards, foliorum distributio.
A dealer, at cards, distributor. [*Trader*] negotiator.
A double or *false dealer*, prævaricator.
A plain dealer, homo candidus. *A fair dealer*, æquus. *Fair dealing*, æquum et bonum.
Dealing [business *or* trade] occupatio, negotiatio. Or *doing*, factum. *As with cards*, distributio. [*Treatment*] tractatio.
A double dealing, dolus malus.
A false dealing, prævaricatio.
Hard dealing, exactio.
Dealing much, negotiosus.
A dean, decanus.
A rural dean, decanus ruralis.
A deanry, decanatus.
Dear [beloved] carus, dilectus. [*Costly*] pretiosus.
To make dear [beloved] carum reddĕre. [*Costly*] pretium augere.
To make corn dear, annonam arctare.
Corn grows dear, annona ingravescit.
As dear as may be, quamplurimo.
Dearly, arcte, familiariter.
Dearly, care.
Dearness, caritas. *Of provisions*, annonæ caritas.
A dearth, fames.
Death [natural] mors, letum. [*Violent*] nex. [*Slaughter, havoc*] cædes, strages.
It is death, capitale est.
Sudden death, mors intempesta.
Death-pangs, mortis angor *v.* angustia.
A death-watch, scarabæus domesticus, termes.
The point of death, extremus spiritus.
To be at the point of death, in articulo mortis esse; animam efflare.
Worthy of death, capitalis.
To put to death, morte mulctare; morti dăre.
To hasten one's death, mortem alicui maturare.
Deathful, letifer, mortalis.
Deathlike, leto similis.
Deathsman, carnifex.
Deathless, immortalis, æternus.
To debar, arcere, interdicĕre.
A debarring, exclusio, interdictio.
To debase, demittĕre, deprimĕre. [*Disparage a thing*] aliquid contemnĕre, spernĕre. *Coin*, monetam adulterare.
A debaser, oppressor.
A debasing, dejectio.
Debasement, demissio, submissio.
A debate in law, actio, lis.
A friendly debate, amicum colloquium.

A small debate, disputatiuncula.
A debate-maker, vitilitigator.
To debate [reason] disserĕre, disputare, argumentari. [*Advise with himself*] deliberare; secum considerare. [*Quarrel*] contendĕre, altercari.
It is debated, disputatur.
A debater, disputator.
A debating [disputing] disputatio. [*Advising with one's self*] deliberatio.
To debauch [corrupt] aliquem vitiare. *A woman*, stuprare. [*Play the debauchee*] debacchari, luxuriari.
A debauch [drinking-bout] magna vini ingurgitatio.
Debauched, nequam, *indec.* vitio demersus.
A debauchee, comissator, nepos homo dissolutus, discinctus impurus, intemperans, libidinosus.
A debaucher, corruptor, corruptela.
Debauchery, intemperantia flagitiosa; incontinentia, luxuries.
A debauching or *debauchment* corruptela.
A debenture (in trade) tessera nummaria.
A soldier's debenture, stipendia militaria residua.
To debilitate, debilitare, enervare.
A debilitating, debilitatio.
Debility, debilitas, infirmitas.
Debonair or *courteous*, comis, mitis. [*Merry* or *cheerful*] lætus, hilaris, lepidus. [*Good natured*] benignus, perhumanus.
Debonairly, comiter, candide.
A debt, debitum, æs alienum.
Debts upon account, reliqua.
To be much or *deeply in debt*, ære alieno premi *v.* obrui.
To be in one's debt [be obliged] obligari, obstringi.
To run in debt, æs alienum conflare.
To respite a debt, solutionem nominis sustinere.
To rid out of debt, ære alieno levare.
To demand debts, appellare.
To forgive a debt, pecuniam debitam condonare.
To sue for debts, debita insectari.
To pay debts, nomen liberare.
To come or be out of debt, ære alieno exire.
A desperate debt, debitum inopinatum. *A dribbling debt*, parvum.
A debtor, debitor.
An insolvent debtor, qui solvendo non est.
A debtor upon bill or *bond*, debitor ex chirographo.
A decade, decas, ădis. f.

The decalogue, decem Dei præcepta.
To decamp, castra movere; vasa colligĕre.
A decamping or *decampment*, castrorum motus.
To decant, defæcare, deliquare.
A decantation or *decanting*, transfusio.
A decanter, lagena transfusioni apta.
To decay [pass away] decrescĕre, labi. *With age*, senescĕre. Or *fail*, deficĕre. *In colour*, deflorescĕre. *Utterly*, perire. *As flowers*, flaccescĕre, marcescĕre.
A decay, casus; labefactatio.
In decay or *decayed*, ruinosus, dilapsus.
Decayed [withered] marcidus.
Decaying, labens, caducus.
A decease, decessus, obitus.
To decease, decedĕre, mori.
A deceit, fraus, dolus, fallacia, ars.
Deceitful, subdolus, versutus.
A deceitful knave, veterator. *Trick*, dolus malus.
Deceitfully, fraudulenter, captiose.
Deceitfulness, fallacia, dolus.
To deceive, fallĕre, decipĕre, fraudare. [*Mock*] deludĕre, ludificare. [*Wheedle*] delinire. *One's expectation*, frustrari.
Deceivable, fallax.
Deceivableness, fallacia.
To be deceived, falli. [*Mistaken*] errare, hallucinari.
A deceiver, fraudator; ludificator.
Deceiving, fallax.
December, December.
Decency, decor, decentia.
Decent, decorus, decens.
Decently, decenter.
Deception, deceptio.
Deceptive, fraudulentus, dolosus.
To decide, decernĕre, decidĕre, censere.
A deciding or *decision*, determinatio.
Decimal, denarius.
To decimate, decimare. *For punishment*, in decimum quemque animadvertĕre.
A decimation of a soldier, decimatio. *Of an estate*, proscriptio.
To decipher or *describe*, describĕre, delineare. [*Explain ciphers*] literas notis occultis exaratas explicare.
A deciphering, descriptio, explicatio.
Decisive, decretorius.
Decisory, determinatus.
The deck of a ship, fori, transtra, *pl.*
To deck, ornare; polire, expolire.
Not decked, incomptus, inornatus, incultus.
A decker, exornator.
A decking, ornatus, cultus.
To declaim, declamare. *Often*, declamitare.
A declaimer, declamator.
Declaimingly or *in a declamatory way*, declamatorio modo.
A declamation, declamatio.
A declaration or *declaring*, declaratio, significatio, denuntiatio, designatio. [*Explication*] explicatio, expositio. [*Testimony*] testificatio. *At law*, libellus. *Of war*, belli denuntiatio.
To put in a declaration at law, libellum accusatorium exhibere.
Declaratory or *declarative*, ad explicationem pertinens.
To declare, narrare, indicĕre, denuntiare, significare. *In solemn words* or *form*, nuncupare. *In brief*, perstringĕre. *Abroad*, divulgare, publicare. *Beforehand*, prænuntiare. *Further*, addĕre, prosequi.
To be declared, patefiĕri, manifestari.
That may be declared, enarrabilis.
A declarer, declarator.
A declension, declinatio.
Decline, declinatio, defectio.
To decline [avoid] vitare; defugĕre, cavere. [*Bend down*] vergĕre. *A word*, verbum inflectĕre. [*Decay*] deficĕre, labascĕre.
A declining [avoiding] vitatio, devitatio. [*Growing worse*] refluus, in deterius vergens. [*Bending*] declinatio, inclinatio. *Of words*, flexio.
Declivity [steepness] declivitas.
Decoctible, coctivus.
A decoction, decoctum.
Decomposite or *decompounded*, bis compositus.
To decorate [adorn] exornare, decorare.
Decoration, ornatus, ornamentum.
The decorations of the stage, scenæ apparatus, choragium.
Decorum, decorus, decens.
Decorum [handsomeness *or* good grace] decorum, gratia.
A decoy, illecebra, illicium. Or *decoyer*, pellax.
To decoy, illicĕre, pellicĕre.
A decoying, illecebra.
To decrease, decrescĕre, minui.
Decreasing, decrescens.
A decrease or *decreasing*, diminutio, imminutio; decisio.
A decree, edictum, decretum.
To decree [ordain] decernĕre. [*Purpose*] statuĕre.
A decree [judgment] sententia. *Of state*, edictum, decretum. *Of wise men*, præscriptum. Or *act*, consultum. Or *purpose*, propositum.
An umpire's decree, arbitrium.
Decrepit, decrepitus, incurvus.
Decrepitness or *decrepit old age*, ætas decrepita v. summa.
Decrescent, decrescens.
Decretal, decretorius.
To decry [or abrogate publicly] antiquare, rescindĕre. [*Disparage*] alicujus existimationem lædĕre.
To dedicate, dedicare, consecrare. *A book*, &c. dicare, nuncupare.
A dedicator, qui dicat v. dedicat
A dedication, dedicatio, consecratio.
The dedication of a church, encænia, *pl.*
To deduce [derive] deducĕre. [*Infer*] aliquid ex alio inferre.
A deducement [consequence] consectarium.
Deducing or *deducive*, quod ex aliâ re deduci potest.
To deduct, subtrahĕre, detrahĕre.
A deducting or *deduction*, decessio, deductio.
Deductively, per consequentiam.
A deed [action] factum, facinus.
A good deed, benefactum.
An ill deed, flagitium, maleficium.
A deed [instrument] instrumentum.
Indeed or *in very deed*, re verâ, re ipsâ.
Indeed, sane, scilicet, videlicet.
Indeed, [by way of question] itane? itane vero?
In the very deed, manifesto, ipso facto.
Deedless, minime agilis a. promptus.
To deem, judicare, opinari.
A deemer, opinator.
A deeming, opinatio.
A deemster, arbiter, judex.
Deep, profundus, altus. [*Close*] reconditus. [*Cunning*] callidus, versutus.
The deep, profundum.
To deepen, excavare, defodĕre.
Deep or *deeply*, profunde, alte.
Deep-mouthed, raucisonus.
Deep-musing, contemplativus, meditabundus.
Deepness, altitudo, profundum.
A deer, cervus, fera. *Fallow*, dama fulva. *Red*, cervus.
A keeper of deer, saltuarius.
A tame deer, hinnulus cicur.
To deface, deformare; deturpare. [*Blot out*] delere, expungĕre. [*Corrupt*] corrumpĕre, perdĕre. [*Spoil*] spoliare, evertĕre.
A defacer [blotter out] deletor, m. deletrix, f. [*Corrupter*] corruptor. [*Spoiler*] eversor.
A defacing, *defacement*, deformatio, corruptio, eversio.
A defailance or *default*, defectus.
To defalcate or *defaulk* [deduct

deducĕre, subtrahĕre. [Prune] defalcare, collucare.
A defalcation, deductio. [Pruning,] defalcatio.
A defamation, alienæ famæ violatio.
Defamatory, famosus, probrosus.
To defame, alicujus existimationem violare.
A defamer, obtrectator, calumniator.
A defaming, sugillatio, obtrectatio.
A default, culpa, peccatum, defectus, officii debiti omissio.
To make a defeasance, infectum quod factum est reddĕre.
To defeat [disappoint] frustrari, eludĕre. An army, profligare, prosternĕre. The attempts or insults of the enemies, hostium insultus sustinere et retundĕre. [Make void] rescindĕre, abrogare.
The defeat of an army, clades, strages.
A defeating [disappointing] frustratio. [Making void] abrogatio, antiquatio.
To defecate, defæcare.
A defect [want] defectio, defectus. In judgment, imprudentia. [Blemish] labes. [Fault] mendum.
A defection, defectio.
Defective, imperfectus, mancus. [Faulty] vitiosus.
To be defective, deficĕre, deesse.
Defectiveness, defectus.
A master of defence, lanista.
A defence [guard] præsidium. [Protection] patrocinium. In pleading, defensio, propugnatio.
To speak in defence of one, pro aliquo verba facĕre.
Of or belonging to defence, tutelaris.
In the defence of, pro, a v. ab.
Defenceless, inermis, imparatus.
To defend, defendĕre, tueri. Fortify before, præmunire. Often, defensitare. One's clients, patrocinari.
A defendant, reus.
A defender, defensor, propugnator, vindex. [Advocate] patronus, advocatus.
A defending, defensio, patrocinium.
Defensible, qui defendi potest.
Defensive arms, arma ad tegendum.
To be upon the defensive or act defensively, bellum illatum repellĕre.
To defer or delay, differre, procrastinare.
Deference [respect] cultus, honor delatus.
A deferrer, cunctator.
Deferring, cunctabundus.
A deferring, cunctatio, procrastinatio.

Defiance [challenge] provocatio ad pugnam.
A letter of defiance, literæ provocatoriæ.
To bid defiance to one, aliquem ad pugnam provocare.
Living in open defiance of religion, a religione alienus, a religione abhorrens.
A deficiency, deficience, defectio, defectus.
Deficient, imperfectus, hiulcus.
To be deficient, deficĕre.
A defier, provocator.
To defile [pollute] fœdare, contaminare, inquinare; polluĕre. [Deflower] vitiare, stuprare. With dirt, conspurcare, oblinĕre. By profaneness, scelerare, conscelerare, profanare. [March off, as troops] copias e. uno loco in alium traducĕre.
A defile or strait passage, iter angustius; fauces, ium. f. pl. [In war] iter angustum et difficile.
Not defiled, intaminatus, purus.
A defilement or defiling, pollutio, commaculatio.
A defiler, temerator, corruptor.
To define, definire, describĕre. [Limit] terminare.
A definer, qui definit v. exponit.
A definition or defining, definitio, rei alicujus brevis conscripta explicatio.
Definitive, definitivus, decretorius.
Definitively, definite; distincte.
To deflect, deflectĕre, digredi.
A deflection, deflexus.
To deflower, violare, vitiare, stuprare.
A deflowerer, constuprator; violator.
A deflowering, violatio; vitium.
A defluxion, fluxio, distillatio.
To deform, deformare, vitiare, turpare.
Deformed [adj.] deformis, pravus.
Made deformed, fœdatus, vitiatus.
Deformedly, deformiter, fœde.
A deforming or deformation, deformatio.
Deformity, deformitas, turpitudo.
To defraud, fraudare, defraudare.
A defrauder, defraudator.
A defrauding, dolus malus.
To defray, erogare, præbere. One's charges, sumptus alicui suppeditare.
A defrayer, qui v. quæ sumptus suppeditat.
A defraying, pecuniæ erogatio.
Defunct [dead] mortuus, fato functus.
To defy, ad pugnam v. certamen aliquem provocare.
A defying, provocatio.

Degeneracy, a virtute majorum decessio.
To degenerate, degenerare; descendĕre.
Degenerate or degenerated, degener.
Degenerous [scandalous, base] infamis, turpis.
Degradation or degrading, alicujus de gradu honoris dejectio.
To degrade, aliquem de gradu deponĕre.
A degree or step, gradus. Or order, ordo. In consanguinity, stemma.
The highest degree of honour, summum honoris fastigium.
[Estate] conditio, status, ordo.
A person of high degree, homo illustri genere natus. Of low degree, homo infimo loco natus.
By degrees, sensim, gradatim.
To dehort [dissuade] dehortari, dissuadere.
Dehortation or dehorting, dissuasio.
A dehorter, dissuasor.
To deject or cast down, dejicĕre. One's self, dolere, mœrere.
Dejectedly, anxie, mœste, sollicite.
Dejection, mœror, anxietas.
Dejection [evacuation of excrements] dejectio.
Deification, consecratio.
To deify, in deorum numerum referre.
A deifying, hominis in deos relatio.
To deign, dignari.
A deigning, dignatio.
A deist, qui in unum Deum credit, sed a Christianâ doctrinâ abhorret.
Delation, delatio.
A delator [informer] delator.
The deity, numen.
A delay or delaying, mora, cunctatio.
To delay or defer, differre, procrastinare. The trial of a cause, comperendinare. Judgment, ampliare.
A delayer, cunctator.
A delaying, procrastinatio, prolatio. Of judgment, ampliatio.
Delaying, cunctabundus.
Delectable, gratus, amœnus, jucundus.
Delectableness, jucunditas, amœnitas. In speech, lepor, venustas.
Delectably, amœniter, jucunde.
Delectation, delectamentum, oblectatio.
To delegate [appoint] delegare.
A delegate, delegatus.
A court of delegates, curia delegatorum.
A judge delegate, recuperator.
A delegation, delegatio.
Deleterious, exitiosus, letalis.

A delf [mine] fodina.
To deliberate or *deliberate upon*, de aliquâ re deliberare *v.* consultare.
Deliberate [circumspect] cautus, prudens.
Deliberately [not hastily] caute, consulto. [*On set purpose*] de industriâ.
Deliberation or *deliberateness*, deliberatio, consultatio.
Deliberative, deliberativus.
Delicacy or *delicateness* [beauty] pulchritudo, venustas. [*Daintiness*] cupedia. *Neatness of a piece of work*, operis elegantia; opus exquisiti artificii. [*Softness*] mollities. *Of style*, oratio limata.
Delicate [beautiful] pulcher, venustus. [*Dainty*] cupediarum avidus. [*Excellent*] eximius. [*Soft*] delicatus, mollis.
To make delicate, mollire.
Delicately [beautifully] pulchre. [*Excellently*] eximie. [*Softly*] delicate.
Delicacies, cupediæ, deliciæ.
Delicious, delicatus, suavis.
Deliciously, delicate, suaviter.
Deliciousness, suavitas.
Delight, voluptas, suavitas.
To delight or *be delightful to*, delectare, juvare; voluptate aliquem afficĕre.
To take delight or *be delighted in*, gaudere, frui.
Delights, deliciæ, *pl.*
It delights, juvat, delectat.
Delightful or *delightsome*, gratus, jucundus, amœnus.
Delightfully, suaviter, jucunde.
Delightfulness or *delightsomeness*, amœnitas. Vid. *Delight.*
A delighting, delectatio, oblectatio.
To delineate, delineare, adumbrare.
A delineating or *delineation*, delineatio, adumbratio.
Delinquency, delictum, culpa.
A delinquent, delinquens, noxius.
Delirious, delirus, mente captus.
To be delirious, mente labi, apud se non esse.
To deliver to, tradĕre. *From* or *out of*, liberare, expedire. *A thing asked for*, subministrare. *A speech*, orationem habere; verba facĕre. *Down from hand to hand*, per manus tradĕre. *Into one's hands*, in alicujus potestatem tradĕre. *In trust*, fidei alicujus rem committĕre. [*As a midwife*] obstetricari. *To memory*, memoriæ prodĕre, tradĕre. *Up* [resign] resignare. [*Betray*] prodĕre.
A deliverance, liberatio, absolutio.
The deliverance of a captive, captivi redemptio.
A woman's deliverance, puerperium.
To be delivered of young, parĕre. *Before the time*, abortum facĕre.
A deliverer, liberator, servator. *Up*, traditor, proditor.
A delivery of goods to one, rerum venditarum traditio.
To have a good delivery [utterance] diserte loqui. *A poor delivery*, male pronuntiare.
A woman's delivery, partus, puerperium.
A dell [pit] fossa. [*A valley*] vallis.
To delude or *mock and deceive*, ludĕre, deludĕre, deridere. *With fair pretences*, deludificare, inescare.
A deluder, irrisor; sannio.
A deluding or *delusion*, irrisio, defraudatio.
Deluding, *delusive*, or *delusory*, fallax, fraudulentus.
Delusion, præstigiæ, *pl.* technæ.
To delve, fodĕre *v.* fodire.
A delver, fossor.
A delving, fossio.
A deluge, diluvium.
To deluge or *drown*, inundare.
A demagogue, antesignanus, populi ductor.
A demain or *demesne*, possessiones.
The king's demain, vectigal regium.
Of demain, vectigalis.
A demand [claim] postulatum, rogatum. [*Petition*] petitio, rogatio.
To demand or *require*, exigĕre, requirĕre, postulare. [*Lay claim to a thing*] postulare. *A question*, interrogare. *Money for a thing*, indicĕre. *A debt*, appellare. *A reparation*, res repetĕre.
To hear one's demands, de alicujus postulatis cognoscĕre.
Demandable, quod jure potest postulari.
A demandant or *demander*, petitor, flagitator. *Busy* or *impertinent*, percontator.
A demanding [asking] interrogatio. [*Requiring*] postulatio.
A frequent demanding, rogitatio.
A demeanor, habitus, mores, *pl.*
Fair demeanor, comitas, urbanitas.
Demerit, meritum.
To demerit, commereri.
A demigod, semideus.
Demigration, demigratio.
Demise [death] mors, obitus.
To demise by will, testamento donare *v.* legare.
Democracy, populi principatus.
Democratical, ad imperium populare pertinens.
To demolish, demoliri, destruĕre.
A demolisher, eversor, demolitor.
Demolishing or *demolition*, demolitio disturbatio, eversio.
A demon, dæmon.
A demoniac, lymphatus.
Demonstrable, demonstrabilis.
Demonstrably, aperte, manifeste.
To demonstrate, demonstrare convincĕre.
A demonstrating or *demonstration*, demonstratio.
Demonstrative, demonstrativus.
Demonstratively, apertissime, planissime.
A demonstrator, demonstrator.
A demur or *demurrer*, mora, exceptio dilatoria.
To demur, demorari, cognitionem sustinere.
To demur upon a thing or *delay* hæsitare, cunctari.
A demurring, exceptionis objectatio.
Demure [bashful] verecundus, modestus. [*Reserved*] taciturnus.
To make a very demure face, vultum fingĕre.
Demurely, modeste, pudice.
Demureness, modestia, verecundia. [*Reservedness*] taciturnitas.
A den, antrum, latibulum. *In a rock*, spelunca.
To lurk in a den, delitescĕre.
Full of dens, latebrosus, cavernosus.
A denier [piece of money] denarius.
To denizen, aliquem civitate donare.
A denizen or *denison*, civis.
A denizen of a town which was free of Rome, municeps.
To denominate, denominare.
A denominator, denominator.
A denomination or *denominating*, denominatio.
To denote, denotare, designare.
A denoting or *denotation*, notatio, designatio.
To denounce, denuntiare, indicĕre. *Openly*, profiteri.
A denouncer, qui denuntiat.
A denouncing, denuntiatio, declaratio.
Dense, densus.
Density, densitas.
A dent [notch] crena.
To dent or *notch*, crenas incidĕre.
Dental, dentatus.
Dented, denticulatus, serratus.
A dentifrice, dentifricium.
A denunciation, denuntiatio, comminatio.
To deny, negare. *With a loud voice*, reclamare. *To do a thing*, detrectare. *The faith*, fidem abnegare. *With an oath*, abjurare, dejerare. *By a nod*, abnuĕre. *What one has said*, palinodiam canĕre.
Men deny, negatur, [sc. ab hominibus.]
A denial, repulsa, denegatio.
Deniable, quod negari potest.

A denying, inficiatio, negatio.
To depaint, depict, depingĕre.
To depart, discedĕre; absistĕre. Out of an office, magistratu abire. From the truth, a vero aberrare. Out of, emigrare, abire, exire. This life [to die] decedĕre, mori. Or go aside, secedĕre, digredi.
A departing or departure, discessus, abitus. From one place to another, demigratio. Forth, profectio. From this life, excessus, obitus.
A department, munus, provincia.
To depend on a person, alicui niti.
Dependent, dependens.
A dependent, cliens.
Dependence or dependency [prop] fulcrum. [Trust] fiducia.
Dependent or depending, nixus, fretus.
The cause is now depending, sub judice lis est.
Deplorable, flebilis, lamentabilis, miserabilis.
To deplore, deplorare, lamentari.
A deplorer, qui deplorat.
A deploring, ploratus.
A deponent, testis juratus.
To depopulate, populari, vastare; loco solitudinem inferre.
A depopulating or depopulation, vastatio, depopulatio.
A depopulator, vastator, depopulator.
To deport one's self, se gerĕre.
Deportment, gestus, mores.
To depose a person from his office, alicui magistratum abrogare.
To depose upon oath, jurejurando affirmare.
To deposit [lay down] deponĕre. Or trust a thing with one, fidei alicujus aliquid committĕre.
A deposit, depositum.
A depositary, sequester, depositi custos.
A deposing or deposition, dejectio.
A deposition of witnesses, testimonium, testificatio, testatio.
Depravation, depravatio, corruptio.
To deprave, depravare, pervertĕre. Or speak ill of one, calumniari, obtrectare.
Depravedness or depravity, pravitas.
A depraver, corruptor.
A depraving or depravation, depravatio, corruptio.
To deprecate, deprecari.
A deprecating or deprecation, deprecatio.
Deprecatory, culpam a se amovens.
To depreciate, despicĕre, parvi ducĕre.
Depredation, direptio, spoliatio.
To deprehend, deprehendĕre, comprehendĕre.
To depress, deprimĕre, detrudĕre. Or humble one, alicujus superbiam frangĕre.
A depressing or depression, oppressio.
To deprive, privare, orbare. Of authority, potestatem, magistratum, alicui abrogare. [Disinherit] exhæredare. Of life, exanimare.
A depriving or deprivation, privatio.
Depth, profundum, altitudo.
In the depth of winter, mediâ hieme.
In the depth of the sea, in profundo mari.
To be out of one's depth in water, terram pede non posse contingĕre.
A swallowing depth, gurges.
To depthen, cavare, excavare.
A depthening, excavatio.
A deputation, legatio.
To depute, rei alicui gerendæ aliquem præficĕre.
A deputy, vicarius, legatus; optio.
The deputy of a ward, tribunus populi.
A deputy governor, gubernator vicarius.
Dereliction, derelictio, desertio.
To deride, deridere; despicĕre.
A derider, irrisor, derisor. In a play, sannio.
Deriding, dicteria conjiciens.
A deriding or derision, derisus; irrisio.
To be had in derision, ludibrio esse.
Deridingly, per ridiculum.
Derisive, scurrilis, ludificabilis.
Derivation of words, etymologia.
Derivative, qui derivatur.
A derivative word, vox ab aliâ voce derivata.
Derivatively, per modum derivationis.
To derive, derivare, deducĕre. Or be derived from, procedĕre, oriri.
A deriving or derivation, deductio.
To derogate, derogare, detrahĕre.
Derogating or derogatory, derogans.
A derogating or derogation, derogatio, detractio.
An act of derogation, dehonestamentum.
A descant [in music] sonus modulatus. Or gloss, interpretatio, enarratio.
To descant or sing descant, vocem canendo modulari. Upon, commentari.
To descend, descendĕre. From one's stock, genus ab aliquo deducĕre. To the bottom, subsidĕre. To particulars, singulas partes enumerare.
Descendants [posterity] posteri, minores.
Descended [sprung] ortus, satus, natus.
Descending [as a hill] declivis. [Going down] descendens.
A descending, descension, or descent, descensio.
The descent of a hill, declivitas, descensus.
A descent [offspring] progenies. [Invasion] irruptio, descensio.
To make a descent upon the enemies, hostes adoriri.
To describe, describĕre, depingĕre. Lively, graphice v. ad vivum depingĕre.
A describer, scriptor, explicator. Of countries, chorographus. Of the earth, geographus. Of places, topographus. Of the world, cosmographus.
A describing or description, descriptio.
A descrier, explorator, repertor.
The description of a country, loci descriptio, chorographia. Of places, locorum topographia. Of the world, cosmographia.
To descry [spy out] speculari. [Discover] detegĕre.
A descrying [spying out] conspectus. [Discovering] patefactio.
To desecrate [unhallow] desecrare.
A desert [wilderness] deserta, pl. solitudo.
To make desert, populari, vastare.
To desert [forsake] desertĕre, destituĕre.
A deserter, desertor, transfuga.
Desertion, desertio, derelictio.
Desertion of one's colours, exercitus desertio.
To desert his colours [as a soldier] ab exercitu v. a castris discedĕre.
Desert [merit] meritum.
According to your desert, pro meritis tuis.
Desertless, immerito.
To deserve, merere, mereri. Ill, male mereri. Well, bene mereri.
Deservedly, merito, digne.
Desiccative, exsiccandi efficax.
A design [purpose or resolution] consilium, statutum. Or first draught, adumbratio, rudis descriptio. Or model, ichnographia. Or plot, molitio, inceptum.
To design or contrive, machinari, designare. [Appoint] destinare. [Resolve] statuĕre. [Draw a sketch of] adumbrare, delineare.
A designation, designatio.
Designedly, de industriâ, consulto.

A designer, designator.
A designing, designatio.
The art of designing [drawing] graphidis scientia.
A designing or *crafty person*, astutus, callidus.
A designment, molitio, conatus.
Desirable, optabilis, desiderabilis.
Desire [wish] desiderium ; cupiditas. [*Request*] rogatio.
An humble desire, obsecratio.
To desire [wish] cupĕre ; desiderare, optare. [*Request*] petĕre, requirĕre. *Humbly*, obtestari, supplicare. *Lamentably*, implorare. *Earnestly*, obsecrare ; ardere. *Importunately*, efflagitare.
By desire, precario, optato.
According to one's desire, ex sententiâ, ex animo.
A desirer, rogator, precator.
A desiring [requesting] efflagitatio. [*Coveting*] aviditas.
Desirous, avidus, cupidus.
Desirously or *with desire*, cupide, avide.
To desist, desistĕre, cessare.
A desisting, derelictio, cessatio.
A desk, pluteus, abacus.
Desolate, desertus, vastus, desolatus. [*Full of grief*] mœstus, tristis. [*Without comfort*] solatii expers.
To desolate, *to make desolate*, vastare, populari.
A making desolate, vastatio, depopulatio.
Desolateness or *desolation* [ravage *or* ruin] vastitas. [*Want of comfort*] ægritudo.
To despair, desperare.
To cause one to despair, alicui omnem spem adimĕre, auferre, eripĕre.
Despair, *desperation*, or *desperateness*, desperatio.
Despairful, exspes.
Despairingly, omni spe abjectâ.
A desperado or *desperate person*, perditus, vesanus.
Desperate [rash] temerarius. [*Dangerous*] periculosus.
My case is desperate, de meis rebus actum est.
Desperately, perdite, periculose.
Despicable, *despisable*, contemnendus, aspernandus.
A despicable fellow, homo tressis.
Despicableness, vilitas.
Despicably, cum contemptu.
To despise, contemnĕre ; spernĕre.
A despiser, contemptor, m. contemptrix, f.
A despising, despectus ; contemptio.
Despite or *malice*, malignitas, invidia. Or *scorn*, despectus.
In despite of one, ingratiis, aliquo invito.
Despiteful, malignus, invidus.
Despitefully, contumeliose, maligne.
Despitefulness, malignitas, invidia.
To despoil, spoliare, vastare.
A despoiling, spoliatio.
To despond, animum despondere. Vid. *Despair*.
Despondence or *despondency*, desperatio.
A despot or *lord*, dominus, præses.
A despotic or *arbitrary government*, dominatio.
Despotically, imperiose.
Despumation, despumandi actus.
The dessert, bellaria, *pl.* tragemata.
To destine or *destinate*, destinare, designare.
A destination or *destinating*, destinatio, designatio.
Destiny, fatum, sors.
The destinies, parcæ, *pl.*
Destiny-readers, fatidici, *pl.* sortilegi.
Of destiny, fatalis.
By destiny, fataliter.
Destitute, egenus ; inops.
To leave destitute, inopem derelinquĕre.
Left destitute, derelictus, orbatus, orbus.
Destitution, destitutio.
To destroy, consumĕre, abolere, extinguĕre. *Rase a city*, urbem destruĕre. *Spoil*, perdĕre. [*Overthrow*] destruĕre, diruĕre. [*Lay waste*] vastare, devastare. [*Make havoc of*] prædari. [*To pull down* or *ruin*] evertĕre, diruĕre.
To be destroyed, disperire, interire.
A destroyer, confector, perditor.
Destroying. Vid. *Destructive*.
A destroying, pernicies ; lues.
Given to destroying, populabundus.
Destruction, strages, exitium.
An utter destruction, internecio.
Destruction [laying waste] populatio. [*Of people*] clades, cædes.
Destructive, exitiosus, exitialis.
Destructively, perniciose.
Desuetude, desuetudo.
Desultory, desultorius.
To detach, segregare, seligĕre.
A detachment, manus.
A detail, singularum partium enumeratio.
To detail, singulatim recitare *v.* enumerare.
To detain [make to stay] morari, detinere. [*Keep back*] retinere. [*Hinder*] præpedire.
A detainer [withholder] qui detinet.
Detainer [confinement] captivitas.
A detaining or *detention*, retentio.
To detect, detegĕre ; patefacĕre.
A detector, index.
A detecting or *detection*, patefactio, indicium.
To deter, deterrere.
Detergent, detergens.
Determent, impedimentum.
Determinable, quod determinari potest.
Determinate, determinatus ; certus.
Determinately, definite, distincte.
A determination, determinatio decisio.
To determine [purpose] statuĕre ; decernĕre. [*End*] definire, dirimĕre. [*Judge between party and party*] dijudicare. *Beforehand*, præjudicare. [*To conclude*] determinare, concludĕre. *Bachelor of arts*, gradum baccalaureatûs capessĕre.
Not determined, indefinitus.
A detersive medicine, medicamen detergens.
To detest [abhor] detestari, abominari. [*Loath*] fastidire.
Detestable, detestabilis, execrabilis.
Detestably, detestabilem in modum.
A detestation or *detesting*, detestatio.
A detester, qui aliquid detestatur.
Detesting, detestans, abominans.
To dethrone, aliquem de solio dejicĕre.
A dethroning, de solio dejectio *v.* depulsio.
An action of detinue, actio sequestraria.
To detract from, alicui maledicĕre ; laudes alicujus obterĕre.
A detracter, obtrectator.
A detractress, quæ de alicujus famâ detrahit.
A detracting or *detraction*, obtrectatio, maledictio.
Detracting or *detractive*, maledicus.
Detractingly, maledice.
Detractory, obtrectans, injuriosus.
Detriment, detrimentum.
Detrimental or *full of detriment*, damnosus.
To detrude, detrudĕre, deturbare.
Detrusion, depulsio.
Devastation, vastatio, depopulatio.
To develope, patefacĕre ; exponĕre.
To devest, aliquem opibus ac fortunis spoliare.
A devesting, spoliatio.
Devexity, devexitas.
To deviate, errare.
A deviating or *deviation*, error, aberratio.
A device or *cunning trick*, tech-

ae, dolus, præstigiæ, *pl.* artificium. [*Contrivance*] excogitatio, inventio. [*Feigned story*] commentum, fabulā. *On a shield*, &c. symbolum.
The devil, diabolus. dæmon.
A she devil, proserpina; femina furore percita.
Devilish, diabolicus, dæmonicus, malignus, maleficus; tartareus.
Devilishly, flagitiose.
Devious, devius, avius.
To devise [invent] excogitare; fingĕre, concipĕre. [*Imagine*] rei alicujus imaginem concipĕre. [*Frame or fashion*] formare. *Beforehand*, præmeditari. *By will*, legare.
Craftily devised, machinosus.
A devisee, legatarius.
A deviser, testator.
A deviser, inventor, excogitator, machinator; commentor.
A devising, excogitatio, machinatio.
Devoid, vacuus, inanis.
Devoir [duty] officium, munus.
To devolve [*act.*] devolvĕre. *A trust, &c. upon one*, aliquid alicujus fidei mandare, credĕre. *Neut.* redire.
To devote, devovere, consecrare. [*Consign over* or *curse*] damnare, diis inferis vovere.
A devotee, alicui rei nimis addictus.
A devoting, devotio, dedicatio.
Devotion, pietas erga Deum. [*Service*] cultus.
Counterfeit devotion, simulata sanctitas.
To be at devotion, sacris operari. *At another's devotion*, morem gerĕre alicui.
To devour, vorare, ingurgitare. *Sweet and dainty meats*, ligurire. [*Consume wastefully*] profundĕre, effundĕre. [*Oppress*] opprimĕre.
A devourer, edax, helluo, gulosus. *Of his estate*, lurco, nepos.
Devouring, edax, vorax. *Flesh*, carnivorus.
A devouring, voracitas, edacitas, helluatio.
Devouringly, avide.
Devout, pius, religiosus, sanctus. *Only in show*, hypocrita.
Not devout, irreligiosus, superûm contemptor.
Devoutly, pie, religiose, sancte.
Devoutness, religio, sanctimonia.
The dew, ros.
To dew or bedew, rorare, irrorare.
To begin to dew or bedew, rorascĕre.
Mildew, melligo, rubigo.
Dew-berries, baccæ rubi repentis.
Dewy, rorulentus, roscidus.

The falling of dew, roratio.
A sprinkling with dew, roris aspersio.
Dexterity, dexteritas; solertia.
With dexterity, gnaviter, perite.
Dexterous, solers.
Dexterously, perniciter, expedite.
Diabolical, diabolicus.
Diabolically, diabolice.
A diadem, diadema.
Diagonal, diagonalis.
A dial, horologium.
A sun-dial, solarium.
A water-dial, clepsydra.
The hand or *pin of a dial*, gnomon.
The dial-plate, horologii lamella.
A dialect, dialectos, *i. f.*
A dialogue, dialogus, colloquium.
The diameter, diameter.
Diametrical, diametricus.
Diametrically, ex diametro, directe.
A diamond, adamas.
Of a diamond, adamantinus.
Diamond-cut, angulatus, adamantis instar sculptus.
The diamond at cards, rhombus.
Diaper, sindon variegata, linteum striatum.
To diaper, striare.
Diaphoretic, sudorem excitans.
The diaphragm [midriff] diaphragma.
A diarrhœa or *looseness*, diarrhœa; profluvium.
Diarrhœtic, alvum clens.
A diary [day-book] diarium.
A dibble [setting-stick] pastinum. [*To brush one's hat*] scopula.
Dice or *a pair of dice*, aleæ.
To play at dice, aleā ludĕre.
A cast at dice, aleæ jactus.
The play at dice, ludus talarius.
A dice-box, fritillus; turricula.
A dicer or *dice-player*, aleator.
Dicing or *playing at dice*, alea.
To dictate, dictare, præscribĕre.
Dictates or *precepts*, dictata, *pl.*
A dictator, dictator.
Of a dictator, dictatorial, dictatorius.
Dictatorship, dictatura.
Diction, dictio.
A dictionary, vocum index, vocabularium.
Didactic or *didactical*, ad docendum aptus.
A didapper or *dive-dapper*, mergus, m. urinatrix, f.
To die, mori; occidĕre. *Upon a thing*, immori. *A natural death*, mori *Before time*, præmori. *With laughing*, risu emori. Or *yield up the ghost*, expirare, animam efflare; diem supremum obire. Or *swoon away*, animo linqui.
Dying a natural death, moriens, naturæ cedens.

A dying, obitus, excessus. *A dying away*, animi deliquium.
To die [as liquors] in vappam verti.
Like to die or *ready to die*, moribundus.
Diet [food] cibus, penus.
A diet [course of food] diæta, victûs regimen. *Of the empire*, ordinum imperii conventus.
To diet a person [confine to a regular diet] diætam alicui præscribĕre. Or *give one food*, cibo alĕre, sustentare. *With a person*, convivĕre.
Of a regular diet, diæteticus.
Of diet or *common food*, cibarius.
A dieting or *boarding with one*, convictus, contubernium.
To differ, differre, discrepare. *From one in opinion*, dissentire. [*Full out*] rixari.
To cause or *make to differ* or *be different*, distinguĕre, secernĕre.
To cause or *make persons to differ* or *fall out*, lites inter alios serĕre.
A difference [unlikeness] differentia, dissimilitudo. [*Distance*] distantia. *A differing* [controversy] dissensio, altercatio.
To end differences by treaty, per colloquia controversias componĕre. *By arbitration*, arbitrari.
Different or *differing*, diversus, discrepans, dispar, dissimilis.
To be different from, dissonare disconvenire.
Differently or *with difference* varie; diverse.
Difficult or *hard*, difficilis, arduus.
A difficult person or *one hardly to be pleased*, difficilis, fastidiosus.
Somewhat difficult, subdifficilis.
Difficultly or *with difficulty*, difficiliter, ægre.
Difficulty, difficultas. *In one's circumstances*, res angustæ. *Of speech*, linguæ balbuties.
A thing of great difficulty, res ardua.
To break through difficulties difficultates vincĕre.
To make a difficulty in doing thing, gravari.
Without any difficulty, haud difficulter.
Diffidence, diffidentia, metus.
Diffident, diffidens, incredulus.
Diffidently, diffidenter.
To be diffident, diffidĕre.
To be somewhat diffident, subdiffidĕre.
Difformity, dissimilitudo.
To diffuse, diffundĕre, dispergĕre.
Diffusedly, diffusively, diffuse effuse, disperse.

Diffusedness, *diffusiveness*, or *diffusion*, diffusio.
Diffusive, largus, exundans, ad plures pertingens.
Diffusiveness, diffusio, dispersio.
To dig, fodĕre. *About*, circumfodĕre. *Away from the roots of trees*, ablaqueare. *Down*, defodĕre. *In*, infodĕre. *Out* or *up*, effodĕre. *Through*, transfodĕre. *Under*, suffodĕre.
Which may be digged, fossilis.
A digger, fossor.
A digging, fossio, fossura. *About the roots*, ablaqueatio.
The digests, digesta, *pl.* pandectæ, *pl.*
To digest [set in order] digerĕre. [*Arrange*] disponĕre. *Meat*, cibos digerĕre *v.* concoquĕre. *Perfectly*, decoquĕre. *An affront*, injuriam concoquĕre.
Not digested [as meat] crudus.
A digesting or *digestion*, digestio, concoctio.
Ill digestion or *want of digestion*, cruditas.
Food easy of digestion, cibus ad coquendum facilis. *Hard*, cibus qui difficulter concoquitur.
Digestible, concoctu facilis.
Digestive, concoctionis potens.
To dight [dress] ornare; instruĕre.
A dighting, ornatus, pollitura.
A digit [inch] digitus, pollex.
To dignify, ornare, nobilitare.
A dignifying, ornatus.
A dignitary, dignitate pollens.
Dignity, dignitas, nobilitas, honor; amplitudo.
To promote to dignity, nobilitare, aliquem ad honores evehĕre.
The dignity of a senator, ordo senatorius *v.* lati clavi.
Of dignities, honorarius.
To digress, digredi.
A digressing or *digression*, digressio, declinatio.
To dijudicate, dijudicare.
To dilacerate, dilacerare, dilaniare.
A dilaceration, laceratio.
To dilapidate, dilapidare, vastare.
A dilapidation, dilapidatio.
To dilate [or widen] dilatare. [*Enlarge upon a subject*] amplificare. *Grow wide*, dilatari.
A dilating or *dilation*, amplificatio, extensio.
Dilatorily, cunctanter, tarde.
Dilatoriness, cunctatio, mora.
Dilatory, cunctabundus, cunctans.
A dilemma, complexio, argumentum. [*Difficulty*] rerum implicatio.
Diligence, diligentia, cura; assiduitas, sedulitas. *Double*, industria duplicata.
Diligence to please, obsequium.
Diligence or *expedition*, celeritas.
To give or *use diligence*, operam dăre.
To despatch with diligence, accelerare, festinare, maturare.
Diligent, impiger, sedulus. *In his business*, attentus. *In his attendance*, curans negotium suum. *In labour*, operosus.
To be diligent, sudare; evigilare.
Diligently, diligenter, accurate.
To dilucidate, illustrare.
Dilucidation, explicatio, declaratio.
To dilute, diluĕre, vinum aquâ temperare.
Dim, obscurus, tenebricosus.
To dim or *make dim*, obscurare.
To grow dim, obscurari.
To dim the eyes, oculos præstringĕre.
To be dim-sighted, caligare, lippire.
A dimming the sight, caligatio.
Dimness, caligo, hebetudo.
A dimension, dimensio, mensura.
To diminish, diminuĕre; attenuare. Or *be diminished*, diminui, decedĕre.
A diminishing, *diminution*, or *diminishment*, imminutio, attenuatio.
Diminutive, parvus, pusillus.
Dimity, panni xylini genus ex tenuioribus filis contextum.
Dimly, obscure; non satis aperte.
A dimple, gelasinus.
A din, sonus, strepitus; clamor.
To make a din, *to din*, resonare, strepĕre.
To dine, prandere.
Not having dined, *undined*, impransus.
He that dines with another, compransor.
To ding, allidĕre; incutĕre.
A dingle [vale] convallis.
A dinner, prandium.
Of dinner, pransorius.
A dint, contusio; nota.
Dint or *force*, vis.
To dint, contundĕre.
A diocesan, episcopus.
A diocese, diœcesis.
To dip, tingĕre, mergĕre. *Into an author*, scripta alicujus leviter perstringĕre. *Again*, retingĕre. *An estate*, fundum pignori opponĕre. *Often*, mersitare, mersare. *Under*, submergĕre, *si*. *Over head and ears*, immergĕre.
A dipper, qui immergit *v.* intingit.
A dipping under, submersio.
A diphthong, diphthongus, f.
Dire or *direful*, dirus, sævus.
Direct, directus, rectus.
To direct, *rule*, or *govern*, dirigĕre, moderari.
To direct a letter, inscribĕre.
To direct the right way, viam monstrare. Or *show how to do a thing*, docere; præcipĕre. Or *bend one's course to a place*, cursum *v.* iter aliquo dirigĕre, tendĕre.
A directing or *showing*, monstratio, instructio.
Direction [a leading to] directio. [*Conduct* or *management*] rectio, administratio; gubernatio.
To have the direction of an affair, alicui rei præesse.
To be under the direction of another, rem alicujus ductu gerĕre.
To follow directions, jussa *v.* mandata alicujus exequi, facĕre. *To give*, præcipĕre, mandare. *To receive*, mandata ab aliquo accipĕre.
Directly, directe, directo.
Directly against or *contrary*, contra.
To be directly opposite to, ex diametro locari.
Directness, rectum.
A director, rector, moderator.
Directory, dirigens.
Direness, diritas, immanitas.
Direption, direptio, expilatio.
Dirges, exequiæ, *pl.* næniæ funebres.
Dirt, cœnum.
Dirtily, fœde. *Basely*, indigne inhoneste.
Dirtiness, spurcitia, sordes [*Baseness*] fœditas.
Dirty [full of dirt] cœnosus [*Base*, *filthy*] sordidus.
To dirty or *dirt a person's clothes*, alicujus vestem conspurcare.
To do a person's dirty work or *be a tool to him*, alicujus obsequi studiis iniquis.
Disability, impotentia.
To disable [render incapable] aliquem ad aliquid agendum ineptum reddĕre. *Weaken*, debilitare, infirmare.
To disable, alicujus brachium, manum, &c. debilitare.
A disabled ship, navis inutilis. *Soldier*, miles membris captus *v.* vulneribus confectus.
A disabling, debilitatio, mutilatio.
To disabuse, alicui errorem eripĕre.
To disaccord, discordare, dissentire.
To disacknowledge, aliquid negare, inficiari.
Disadvantage [damage or loss] incommodum, damnum, jactura. [*Inferiority of condition*] deterior conditio. *Of ground* [in war] loci iniquitas.
To disadvantage, obesse, nocere, detrimentum alicui afferre.
To come off with disadvantage

or be worsted in battle, cladem accipĕre, secus cedere.

To set upon a person at a disadvantage, aliquem inopinantem aggredi.

Disadvantageous, incommodus, iniquus.

Disadvantageousness, incommoditas.

Disadvantageously, incommode, inique.

A disadventure, infortunium.

To disaffect [dislike] improbare. [*Alienate one's affections from*] avocare, avertĕre.

Disaffected, aversus, malevolus. *To the government*, male animatus.

Disaffection, offensio, aversatio.

To disagree [fall out] dissidere, discordare. *Often*, discrepitare. [*Not to suit*] depugnare; non congruĕre.

Disagreeable [unsuitable] incongruens, inconveniens. [*Unpleasant*] injucundus, ingratus.

Disagreeableness, injucunditas. [*Unsuitableness*] iniquitas.

Disagreeably, injucunde. [*Unsuitably*] non congruenter.

To act disagreeably to one's self, sibi non constare.

Disagreeing, diversus, discors.

A disagreeing or *disagreement*, discrepantia, discordia. [*Falling out*] dissidium.

To disallow, improbare, damnare.

Disallowed, improbatus, damnatus, rejectus.

A disallowing or *disallowance*, improbatio, aversatio.

To disanimate, exanimare.

To disappear, evanescĕre.

To disappoint, destituĕre. frustrari. Or *break one's word*, fidem violare. *An adversary's purpose*, adversarii conatus infringĕre. *One's hope*, spem fallĕre.

Disappointment or *disappointing*, frustratio.

Disapprobation, denegatio, inficiatio.

To disapprove, improbare.

A disapproving, improbatio.

To disarm [strip another of his arms] exarmare; armis exuĕre. [*Lay aside his arms*] arma deponĕre.

A disarming, armorum detractio.

A disaster, infortunium, calamitas; casus adversus, infestus, iniquus.

To disaster, affligĕre. premĕre.

Disastrous, infaustus, infelix, calamitosus.

Disastrously, incommode, infeliciter, calamitose.

To disavow [disown] diffiteri, inficiari, negare. [*Disapprove*] improbare.

A disavowing [disowning] denegatio, repudiatio. [*Disapproving*] improbatio.

To disband or *dismiss*, exauctorare, dimittĕre. *Soldiers* or *an army*, milites dimittĕre. Or *quit the service*, signa deserĕre.

A disbanding, missio. dimissio.

Disbelief or *disbelieving*, diffidentia.

To disbelieve [distrust] diffidĕre. [*Not believe*] non credĕre.

A disbeliever, evangelio parum credens.

Disbelievingly [distrustingly] diffidenter.

To disburden, exonerare, levare.

A disburdening, oneris exemptio.

To disburse, impendĕre, insumĕre.

A disbursing, pecuniæ erogatio.

A disbursement, expensa, sumptus.

To discard [dismiss] exauctorare, dimittĕre. [*Throw off*] excutĕre.

A discarding, missio.

To discern or *put a difference*, discernĕre, dignoscĕre. [*Perceive*] cernĕre, conspicĕre. [*Distinguish from*] internoscĕre. [*Spy out*] conspicari.

Easy to be discerned, conspicuus, perspicuus.

Discernible, sub aspectum cadens.

Discernibly, aperte, manifeste, palam.

A discerning or *discernment*, judicium, dijudicatio.

One of discerning spirit, perspicax, sagax.

Discerningly, sagaciter.

A discharge [freeing] liberatio. *Of humours*, humorum detractio.

The discharge of one's duty, muneris functio.

A discharge [acquittance] relatio in acceptum.

To give one a discharge for money received, acceptam alicui pecuniam referre.

To discharge one's conscience [act conscientiously] rectam conscientiam servare. *From a crime*, absolvĕre. [*Exempt*] ab administratione eximĕre. [*Release*] demittĕre. [*Put out of office*] exauctorare. Or *unload a ship*, merces e navi exponĕre. *One's stomach*, evomĕre. *One's anger upon a person*, iram in aliquem effundĕre. *Itself* [as a river] defluĕre, devolvĕre.

A discharging [acquitting] absolutio. [*Sending away*] dimissio. [*Paying*] solutio. *Of a captive*, captivi redemptio.

Discinct, dissolutus, discinctus.

A disciple, discipulus.

A disciplinarian, qui leges præscriptas observat.

Disciplinary, ad disciplinam pertinens.

Discipline [instruction] disciplina. *Warlike*, disciplina militaris.

To discipline [instruct] docere, erudire. [*Punish*] punire.

To disclaim, renuntiare, repudiare.

A disclaiming, abdicatio; recusatio.

To disclose, detegĕre; aperire.

To be disclosed, patefiĕri, patescĕre.

Disclosed [in falconry] recens emersus ex ovo.

A disclosing or *disclosure*, patefactio, indicium.

To discolour, decolorare.

Discoloured, decolor.

A discolouring, decoloratio.

To discomfit an army, exercitum fundĕre; hostium copias profligare.

A discomfiture or *discomfiting*, clades, strages.

Discomfort, mœror, dolor, angor; mœstitia.

To discomfort, aliquem mœrore afficĕre. *Himself*, se afflictare.

To be discomforted, dolere, mœrere.

Discomfortable, inconsolabilis.

To discommend, vituperare, culpare.

Discommendable, vituperabilis.

A discommending or *discommendation*, vituperatio, reprehensio.

A discommender, vituperator, reprehensor.

To discompose, incommodare.

A discommoding or *discommodity*, incommoditas, incommodum.

To discompose [put out of order] turbare; confundĕre. *The mind*, animum excruciare, sollicitare.

Discomposure, perturbatio. *Of mind*, animi solicitudo.

To disconcert, consilia frangĕre, confringĕre.

A disconcerting, perturbatio.

Disconsolate [afflicted] mœstus. [*Without consolation*] solatii expers.

Discontent [sorrow] luctus. [*Disgust*] offensio.

To discontent, angĕre, offendĕre.

To be discontent or *discontented*, offendi, indignari; ægre aliquid ferre.

Discontented [uneasy in mind] anxius, solicitus. [*Not satisfied*] offensus.

Discontentedly, ægre, graviter.

Discontentment, *discontentedness*, anxietas, ægritudo.

A discontinuation, *discontinuance*. *discontinuity*, intermissio, desuetudo.

To discontinue [leave off] intermittĕre.
Discord, discordia, dissensio.
To be at discord, discordare, discrepare.
To make discord, lites serĕre.
Discord in music, dissonantia.
Discordance, discordia, discrepantia.
Discordant [in music] absonus. [Disagreeing] discors.
Discordantly, absurde.
To discover [reveal] detegĕre; patefacĕre, aperire. One's accomplices, edĕre socios. One's nakedness, pudicitiam profanare. [Espy] conspicari. [Find out] deprehendĕre. Or find out secrets, arcana explorare. A person's design, consilium alicujus cognoscĕre. One's humour [find it out] mentem alicujus explorare. [Show it] ingenium indicare.
To endeavour to discover, explorare, scrutari.
Discoverable, aspectabilis, indagabilis.
A discoverer [finder out] explorator, indagator.
A discovering [revealing] patefactio, declaratio.
A discovery [invention] inventio, investigatio. [Revealing] indicium, deprehensio.
To make new discoveries in arts or sciences, novis inventis artes v. scientias augere.
To discounsel, dissuadere.
To discount or abate, de summâ detrahĕre.
Discount, detractio, diminutio, subductio.
To discountenance, improbare, inhibere.
To discourage, absterrere, animum frangĕre. One's self, or be discouraged, animum abjicĕre.
ot discouraged, intrepidus.
discourager, qui v. quæ ab aliquâ re deterret.
discouraging, animi abjectio, debilitatio.
Discouragement [hinderance] incommodum, impedimentum.
To discourse, sermocinari, disserĕre. At large, plurimis verbis agĕre, pluribus disserĕre. With a person, colloqui.
A discourse [talk] allocutio, colloquium. [Harangue] sermo, oratio. Familiar, sermo familiaris. Idle, alienus. Pleasing, narratio jucunda. Fine or polite, oratio accurata, compta. Compact, oratio concinna. Dry or shallow, oratio exilis. Rambling, a proposito aberrans. Fulsome, oratio illepida. Ravishing, jucundissima, suavissima. Figurative, figurata. Starched, nimis affectata. Long-winded, nimis longa. Bald, sermo trivialis. Pathetic, ad commovendos animos aptus.
Discoursive or discursive, ad sermocinationem spectans.
Discourteous, inhumanus, immitis.
Discourteously, inhumane, morose.
A discourtesy [ill turn] injuria, damnum. [Displeasure] offensa.
Discredit, dedecus, ignominia.
To discredit [disgrace] infamare, obtrectare. [Not to believe] parum alicui credĕre.
A discrediting [disgracing] obtrectatio. [Not believing] diffidentia.
Discreet, prudens, sapiens, solers.
Discreetly, prudenter, sapienter.
Discreetness, discretion, prudentia, sapientia.
To act with discretion, considerate agĕre.
To leave a thing to a person's discretion aliquid arbitrio alicujus relinquĕre.
To live at one's own discretion [will] sui juris esse.
To live at discretion [as soldiers] res hostium expilandi diripiendique licentiam habere.
To surrender at discretion, se suaque omnia in fidem ac potestatem victoris permittĕre.
A person of great discretion, homo prudentissimus. Without discretion, imprudens, temerarius.
Discretionary power, potestas finibus non circumscripta.
To discriminate, discriminare, distinguĕre.
A discriminating or discrimination, discrimen.
Discriminative, ad distinctionem pertinens.
To discumber, exonerare.
To discuss [explain] res difficiles dilucide exponĕre. [Examine] explorare, investigare. Humours, humores corporis discutĕre.
A discusser [examiner] explorator, investigator.
A discussing or discussion, investigatio.
Discussive or discutient medicines, medicamenta vim discussoriam habentia.
Disdain, contemptus, fastidium.
To disdain, dedignari, aspernari.
A disdainer, contemptor.
Disdainful, fastidiosus, superciliosus.
Disdainfully, fastidiose, arroganter, contemptim.
Disdainfulness, fastidium, contemptus.
A disdaining, dedignatio, contemptio.
A disease, morbus, adversa valetudo.
A desperate disease, morbus periculosus.
A mortal disease, letifer morbus. Complicated, multiplex.
To contract a disease, morbum contrahĕre.
The disease abates, morbus se remittit. Increases, ingravescit.
Diseased, æger, ægrotus, morbidus.
To be diseased, ægrotare.
To disembark, e navi descendĕre. Goods, e navi tollĕre.
To disembogue, as rivers, in mare defluĕre.
To disenchant, excantare.
To disencumber, exonerare, expedire.
Disencumbrance, liberatio.
To disengage [quit or free from] expedire. [Set at liberty] liberare.
A disengaging or disengagement [freeing] liberatio, solutio.
To disentangle, expedire, extricare.
A disentangling, effugium.
Disentranced, ex alto somno suscitatus.
To disesteem, elevare, contemnĕre, despicĕre.
Disesteem, contemptus, fastidium.
A disesteeming, elevatio, contemptio.
To disfavour [not to favour] male alicui velle v. parum favere.
To disfigure, deformare. One's face, os fœdare.
A disfiguring or disfigurement, deformatio.
To disfranchise, civitatis jus v. civitatem adimĕre.
Disfranchised, proscriptus, immunitatibus civium privatus.
A disfranchisement, immunitatum privatio.
To disfurnish, disgarnish, spoliare, nudare.
To disgorge, evomĕre, exonerare.
A disgorging, ejectio, vomitio.
Disgrace, disgracefulness, dedecus, labes.
Disgrace [disfavour] offensa. [Misfortune] calamitas.
To disgrace, dedecorare, dehonestare. One's self, famam suam lædĕre; se contaminare. Turn out of favour, gratiâ quempiam privare.
A disgracer, calumniator.
Disgraceful, dedecorus, contumeliosus, turpis.
Disgraceful language, convicia, pl.
A disgracing, deformatio.
Disgracefully, turpiter.
A disguise or disguisement, lar-

va, persona. [*Pretence*] prætextus, obtentus.
To disguise one's self, personam induĕre. *Alter a thing*, aliam speciem alicui rei superinducĕre. [*Conceal*] aliquid celare.
A disguiser, dissimulator, qui deformat.
A disguising [dissembling] dissimulatio.
A disgust, fastidium, offensio, nausea.
To disgust or ***give disgust***, displicere; fastidium afferre. Or *loathe*, nauseare, fastidire.
Fallen into disgust of, nauseans.
Disgustful [disgusting] fastidium afferens.
A dish, patina, discus.
A large dish, lanx.
A little dish, patella, catillus.
A pottage dish, catinus pultarius.
A chafing dish, foculus.
A dish-clout, peniculum.
A dish of meat, ferculum.
A dish or ***porringer***, scutella.
A dish to drink out of, patera.
Dish-meat, sorbillum.
To dish up meat, patinas cibis instruĕre.
Dish-wash, colluvies, colluvio.
Dishabille, vestis cubicularis.
Disharmony, discordia, discrepantia.
To dishearten, animum alicujus frangĕre.
To be disheartened, animo cadĕre.
A disheartening, animi abjectio, demissio, debilitatio *v.* infractio.
Disherison or ***disinheriting***, exhæredatio.
To dishevel, capillos turbare.
Disheveled hair, passi capilli.
Dishonest [knavish] inhonestus, fraudulentus. [*Lascivious*] obscœnus, impurus.
Dishonestly, inhoneste, turpiter, flagitiose.
To live dishonestly, flagitiose vivĕre.
Dishonesty [knavery] fraudulentia, fallacia. [*Lewdness*] obscœnitas.
Dishonour, dedecus, ignominia, infamia.
To dishonour, dehonestare, dedecorare.
Dishonourable, turpis, inhonestus, ignominiosus.
Dishonourably, turpiter, inhoneste.
A dishonourer, qui aliquem dehonestat.
Dishumour, morositas.
Disinclination, aversatio, odium.
Disinclined, ad rem aliquam minus proclivis; ab re aliquâ abhorrens.
Disingenuity, disingenuousness, dissimulatio, illiberalitas.
Disingenuous, parum ingenuus, inurbanus, incivilis.
Disingenuously, parum ingenue, illiberaliter.
Disinhabited, incultus, desolatus.
To disinherit, exhæredare.
Disinterested, integer, incorruptus.
Disinterestedness, sui commodi neglectus.
Disinterestedly, integre.
To disjoin, disjungĕre, separare.
A disjoining or ***disjunction***, disjunctio, sejunctio, separatio.
To disjoint [cut to pieces] dilacerare; dissecare. [*Separate*] disjungĕre. [*Put out of joint*] luxare.
Disjunct, disjunctus, divisus.
Disjunction, disjunctio.
Disjunctive, disjunctivus.
Disjunctively, disjunctive.
A disk, solis *v.* lunæ corpus apparens.
A diskindness, injuria, maleficium.
To do one a diskindness, injuriam alicui facĕre.
To dislike, improbare, aversari.
A dislike, fastidium.
A disliking, improbatio, aversatio.
Dislikeness, dissimilitudo.
A disliker, qui improbat.
To dislocate, luxare.
A dislocating or ***dislocation***, ossis de sede suâ motio.
To dislodge one, hospitio aliquem disjicĕre. *Remove to another place*, alio commigrare. *In hunting*, excitare.
A dislodging [driving away] expulsio. [*Changing one's lodging*] demigratio.
Disloyal, perfidus, infidus.
Disloyally, perfide, perfidiose.
Disloyalty, perfidia, proditio.
Dismal, dirus, horridus.
Dismally, horride.
To dismantle a city, urbem munimentis nudare.
A dismantling, munimentorum dejectio.
To dismask, larvam detrahĕre.
Dismay, animi perturbatio.
To dismay, territare, consternare, conturbare.
A dismaying, exanimatio.
To dismember, deartuare, dilaniare.
A dismembering, membrorum dissectio.
To dismiss, dimittĕre, ablegare. *From an employment*, exauctorare. *A cause*, actionem de curiâ dimittĕre.
A dismissing or ***dismission***, dimissio, missio.
To dismount [unhorse] equo aliquem excutĕre. [*Alight*] ex equo descendĕre.
A dismounting [unhorsing] ex equo dejectio. [*Alighting*] ex equo descensio.
Disobedience, contumacia; dedignatio parendi.
Disobedient, contumax, inobsequens.
To be disobedient, imperium recusare.
Disobediently, contumaciter, parum officiose, minus obsequenter.
To disobey, repugnare.
A disobeyer, imperii detrectator.
A disobeying, imperii recusatio.
A disobligation, offensio, injuria.
To disoblige, lædĕre; aliquem offendĕre.
Disobliging, inofficiosus, inurbanus; acerbus.
Disobligingly, parum officiose, minus obsequenter.
Disorder, confusio, perturbatio. [*Distemper*] morbus. *Of the mind*, animi perturbatio.
To disorder, conturbare; confundĕre.
To put things into disorder, res perturbare.
To put the enemy into disorder, hostium exercitus turbare.
To retire in disorder, effuse se recipĕre.
To disorder the hair, capillos turbare.
To disorder one's self, modum temperantiæ excedĕre. *With liquor*, vino sese obruĕre.
Disordered, ***disorderly*** [*adj.*] incompositus, inconditus, inordinatus, confusus, turbatus.
Disordered in body, æger, male se habens. *In mind*, animo perturbatus. *With liquor*, temulentus. *In his senses*, insanus, larvatus.
A disordering, conturbatio, perturbatio.
A disorderly house, domus infamis; popina.
Disorderly [*adv.*] incondite, incomposite.
Disorders [tumults] turbæ, *pl.*
Disordinate, inordinatus, immoderatus.
Disordinately, immoderate.
To disown, negare, inficiari. *One*, abdicare, repudiare.
A disowning, negatio, abdicatio, repudiatio.
To disparage [slight] vituperare, obtrectare; despicĕre. [*Speak ill of*] dedecorare, famam lædĕre.
A disparaging [speaking ill of] obtrectatio. [*Disgrace*] infamia, dedecus.
A disparager, obtrectator.
A disparity, inæqualitas, dissimilitudo.
To dispark, septum dijicĕre.
Disparted, divisus.
Dispassion, animi tranquillitas.
Dispassionate, æquus; placidus.
Dispatch, expeditio, festinatio.
A dispatch [packet of letters] literarum fasciculus.

To dispatch [accomplish] expedire, peragĕre. [*Hasten*] maturare, accelerare. [*Send*] mittĕre; ablegare. [*Kill one quickly*] cito interimĕre. *Out of the way*, amandare.
A dispatcher [accomplisher] perfector, transactor.
A dispatching, expeditio, perfectio.
Dispatchful, promptus.
To dispel, dispellĕre.
To dispend, dispendĕre, impendĕre.
A dispending, sumptus, impensa.
Dispensable, quod ferri potest.
A dispensation [management] dispensatio, administratio. [*Indulgence*] exemptio.
To dispense [lay out] dispensare, distribuĕre. *With*, veniam alicui indulgere. *The laws*, leges relaxare.
A dispenser, dispensator, administrator.
Dispenses, impensæ, *pl.* sumptus.
A dispensing with the laws, legum laxamentum.
A dispensing power, leges laxandi potestas.
To dispeople, populari.
A dispeopling, populatio, vastatio.
To disperse [scatter abroad] spargĕre; dissipare.
To be dispersed or *straggle abroad*, palari.
Dispersedly, sparsim, passim, dispersim.
A dispersing, *dispersion*, dispersus.
To dispirit, animum alicui frangĕre.
To be dispirited, animum abjicĕre.
A dispiriting, animi debilitatio *v.* infractio.
To displace [remove] dimovere, submovere; e loco movere. [*Turn out of office*] exauctorare.
A displacing, remotio, amotio.
A displacing, muneris privatio.
Displacency, offensio; molestia.
To displant, deplantare.
To display [spread] expandĕre. [*Declare*] deponĕre, enarrare. [*Make a show of*] jactare.
A display or *displaying*, expositio, explicatio.
Displeasant, ingratus, molestus, importunus, minime gratus.
Displeasantly, moleste, ægre.
To displease, displicere, offendĕre. [*Be troublesome to*] molestiam alicui creare.
To be displeased, indignare, stomachari. *At a thing*, aliquid ægre ferre.
It displeases, displicet.
Displeasing, injucundus, ingratus.
Displeasure [distaste] offensa. [*Grudge*] simultas. [*Mischievous turn*] incommodum; malefactum.
To do one a displeasure, incommodare; damnum alicui inferre.
Somewhat in displeasure, subinvisus, subodiosus.
To dispoil, spoliare.
Disport, lusus, jocus.
To disport one's self, ludĕre, jocari.
Disposal or *disposure*, ordo, dispositio.
To be at his own disposal, esse sui potens *v.* sui juris.
To dispose or *set in order*, disponĕre, ordinare. *Of* [bestow] *offices*, honores præstare. [*Lay out*] expendĕre. *To some use*, destinare. *Of a thing by giving it away*, largiri; donare. *Of a daughter in marriage*, filiam in matrimonio locare. *Of one's self* or *spend one's time*, tempus conterere. *Of* [sell] vendĕre. [*Let* or *place out*] locare. [*Settle*] statuĕre. *Of to another*, rem alienare.
Ill-disposed, pravus, scelestus. *Well*, bene affectus.
I am disposed, lubet; [mihi] fert animus.
A disposer [setter in order] ordinator. [*Distributer*] dispensator.
A disposing [setting in order] digestio; ordinatio. [*Inclination*] indoles, ingenium. [*Rule* or *order*] constitutum, decretum. *Of the body*, corporis habitus. *Good*, sanitas. *Ill*, malus corporis habitus. *Of the mind*, animi affectio. *The air*, cœli affectio.
A pious disposition, pietatis affectus.
To dispossess, exturbare, e possessione bonorum ejicĕre.
A dispossessing or *dispossession*, ejectio, spoliatio.
Dispraise, vituperatio, obtrectatio.
To dispraise, vituperare, obtrectare.
A dispraiser, vituperator.
To dispread, dispergĕre.
A disproof, refutatio, confutatio.
Disproportion, inæqualitas.
To disproportion, inæqualiter partiri.
Disproportionable or *disproportionate*, impar, inæqualis.
Disproportionably, inæqualiter, impariter.
A disproportioning, distributio impar.
To disprove, confutare; refellĕre, coarguĕre.
A disprover, qui refutat.
A disproving, confutatio.
Disputable, disputabilis.
A disputant or *disputer*, disputator, ratiocinator.
A quibbling disputant, sophista *v.* sophistes.
A disputation, *disputing* or *dispute* [debate] disputatio, concertatio.
A dispute, *disputing* [quarrelling] rixa; jurgium.
To dispute, disputare, disceptare, argumentari. *Differ about*, litigare. *One's right at law*, judicio jus suum vindicare.
Men dispute, disputatur [ab hominibus.]
To dispute foolishly, nugari, prævaricari.
Disqualification, res quæ ad aliquid agendum inhabilem reddit.
To disqualify, inhabilem facĕre.
Disqualified, inhabilis, impar.
Disquiet, *disquietness*, *disquietude*, cura, ægritudo, solicitudo
To disquiet, inquietare, excruciare, conturbare, perturbare.
Disquieted, inquietatus, perturbatus. *In mind*, solicitus, anxius.
A disquieter, exagitator, turbator, m. perturbatrix, f.
A disquieting, inquietatio, perturbatio.
Disquietly, anxie, ægre.
A disquisition, disquisitio; examen.
Disregard or *disrespect*, neglectus, contemptus.
To disregard or *disrespect*, negligĕre, spernĕre, despicĕre.
To disrelish, improbare, nauseare.
A disrelishing, improbatio.
Disreputable, inhonestus.
Disrepute or *disreputation*, mala existimatio.
To be in disrepute, male audire.
Disrespectful, fastidiosus.
Disrespectfully, fastidiose.
To disrobe, vestem exuĕre.
Dissatisfaction, offensio, molestia.
Dissatisfactory, molestus, gravis.
To be dissatisfied, graviter aliquid ferre. [*Not convinced*] dubitare, hærere.
To dissatisfy or *displease*, displicere, offendĕre.
To dissect [cut in pieces] dissecare. [*Anatomise*] corpus incidĕre.
A dissector, qui dissecat *v.* incidit.
A dissection, dissectio.
To disseise, ejicĕre, detrudĕre, spoliare.
A disseising, ejectio, expulsio.
To dissemble [conceal what is] dissimulare. [*Pretend what is*] simulare.
A dissembler, simulator, fictor.
Dissembler-like, ficte, dolose.

Dissembling, dolosus, fictus.
A dissembling, pretending what is not, simulatio. *Concealing what is*, dissimulatio.
Dissemblingly, simulate, ficte.
To disseminate, disseminare, spargĕre.
To dissent, dissentire.
Dissentaneous, dissentaneus.
A dissenter [person dissenting] dissentiens. [*Non conformist*] qui ab ecclesiâ lege stabilitâ dissentit.
A dissenting or dissension, dissensio, dissidium.
A sower of dissensions, contentionum fax.
Dissentious, litigiosus.
A dissertation, dissertatio; tractatio.
To disserve one, incommodare.
Disservice, noxa, damnum, incommodum.
Disserviceable, incommodus, inutilis.
To dissettle, perturbare.
To dissever, sejungere, separare.
A dissevering, separatio, sejunctio.
Dissimilar, dissimilis.
Dissimilitude, dissimilarity, dissimilitudo.
Dissimulation, simulatio, fictio.
To use dissimulation, fraudulenter *v.* dolo malo agĕre.
Without dissimulation, aperte, plane.
To dissipate, dissipare, dispergĕre.
A dissipating or dissipation, dissipatio.
Dissoluble, dissolvable, dissolubilis, dividuus.
To dissolve, dissolvĕre, resolvĕre. [*Melt*] liquefacĕre. [*Be melted*] liquescĕre.
Not dissolved, indissolutus.
Not to be dissolved, indissolubilis.
A dissolvent medicine, medicamentum discussorium.
A dissolving, solutio, dissolutio.
Dissolute [lewd] dissolutus, discinctus. [*Careless*] remissus.
Dissolutely [lewdly] dissolute, prodige.
Dissoluteness, luxuria.
A dissolution [dissolving] dissolutio. [*Death*] obitus.
Dissonance, repugnantia, discrepantia.
Dissonant, dissonans, dissentaneus.
To dissuade, dissuadere, dehortari.
A dissuader, dissuasor.
A dissuading or dissuasion, dissuasio.
A dissyllable, dissyllabum.
A distaff, colus, *i. f.* *Full of tow*, pensum.
To distain, inficiare, contaminare, commaculare. *One's honour*, dignitati labem aspergĕre.
Not distained, purus, intaminatus.
A distainer, violator.
A distaining, violatio.
A distance, distantia, intervallum.
Distance [discord] discordia.
To be at a distance, dissidere.
A long distance, longinquitas.
At a great distance off, longo intervallo.
To keep one at a distance, ad sermonis communicationem raro aliquem admittĕre.
To keep one's distance, loco vereri.
To stand at a distance, procul stare.
To distance, superare, vincĕre.
Distant, distans, disjunctus.
To be distant, abesse.
Far distant, longinquus.
Equally distant, ex æquo distans.
To distaste, offendĕre, displicere.
A distaste or distasting, offensa, offensio.
A little distaste, offensiuncula.
To take distaste, offendi.
Distasteful, ingratus, injucundus, insuavis.
Distastefully, injucunde, moleste.
A distemper, morbus, ægrotatio. *Malignant*, morbus gravis.
The decline of a distemper, senescentis morbi remissio.
Distempered, morbidus, infirmus. Or *beside himself*, demens, insanus.
A distemperature, intemperies.
To distend, distendere.
A distending or distension, distensio.
A distich, distichon.
To distil [drop] stillare, distillare. *Herbs*, succum florum subjecto igne elicĕre.
Distillable, ex quo succus subjecto igne exprimi potest.
A distillation or distilling, succorum ex herbis igne subjecto facta expressio. *Of rheum*, fluxio; distillatio.
Distinct [different] distinctus, diversus. [*Clear*] clarus, dilucidus.
Not distinct, indistinctus, indiscretus, confusus.
Distinctly [clearly] distincte, clare.
A distinction, distinguishment, distinctio, secretio. *By points*, interpunctio.
Distinctive, distinguens.
Distinctively [separately] discrete, separatim.
Distinctness, pronuntiatio distincta.
To distinguish [discern] intelligĕre, dijudicare, internoscĕre.
Distinguishable, quod distingui potest.
Distinguishableness, præstantia, excellentia.
A distinguisher, qui *v.* quæ distinguit.
Distinguishingly, insigniter.
To distort, torquere.
A distorting or distortion, torsio.
To distract [pull different ways] distrahĕre. [*Interrupt or trouble*] interpellare. [*Make one mad*] furiare, furore percellĕre.
Distracted [mad] amens, insanus. *Times*, tempora turbulenta.
To be distracted with anger or *rage*, excandescĕre, exardescĕre.
Distractedly, insane, dementer.
Distractedness or *distraction* [disorder] confusio, perturbatio.
Distraction [madness] amentia, insania.
To distrain or *attach*, bona alicujus ex decreto curiæ, &c. vi auferre.
A distrainer, qui bona alicujus prætorio jure aufert.
A distraining or *distress of goods*, bonorum prætorio jure occupatio *v.* ablatio.
Distress [adversity] angustiæ, mœror, res adversæ.
Distress at sea, periculum naufragii.
To distress or *perplex one*, premĕre.
A signal of distress, signum periculi.
To be in distress, laborare.
In distress, distressful, or *distressed*, afflictus; angustiis pressus.
Distressedly, misere, calamitose.
To distribute [divide or share] distribuĕre, dispensare.
A distributer, distributor, dispensator; divisor.
A distributing or *distribution*, distributio, divisio; descriptio.
Distributing or *distributive*, distribuens, dispensans.
Distributively, partito.
A liberal distribution, erogatio.
A distribution of flesh, visceratio.
A district, jurisdictionis fines.
Distrust, a distrusting, distrustfulness, diffidentia, suspicio.
To distrust, diffidĕre, suspicari.
Distrusting or *distrustful*, suspicax, suspiciosus.
Distrustfully, diffidenter, suspiciose.
To disturb, turbare; confundĕre. [*Hinder*] præpedire, morari. [*Vex*] inquietare. mœstitiâ afficĕre. *One in his possessions*, possessiones alicujus invadĕre. *In his business*, interpellare. *One another*, se invicem interpellare.

A disturbance, perturbatio; conversio; tumultuatio.
Not disturbed, imperturbatus.
A disturber, turbator, interpellator.
A disturbing, inquietatio, interpellatio.
Without disturbing you, bonâ cum veniâ.
To disvalue, despicĕre; parvi facĕre.
A disunion, *disunity*, or *disuniting*, disjunctio, dissociatio, separatio.
To disunite or *stir up discord*, disjungĕre, dissociare.
Disusage, *disuse*, or *disusing*, desuetudo.
To disuse, desuescĕre.
A ditch, scrobs, fossa, fovea.
A little ditch, scrobiculus, fossula.
A ditch with water, lacuna.
A ditch about a town wall, vallum.
A ditch or *gutter*, incile, *is*. n.
To ditch or *make a ditch*, fossam ducĕre, scrobem fodĕre.
To ditch in or *ditch about*, fossâ circumducĕre.
A ditcher, fossor.
Full of ditches, lacunosus.
A ditching, fossio, fossæ circumductio.
Dithyrambic, dithyrambicus.
Ditto, dictus; idem, eadem.
A ditty, cantilena, carmen.
A divan, Turcorum supremus senatus.
Divarication, divisio.
To dive in water, demergĕre; in aquam immergĕre. *Into business*, explorare, examinare, investigare. *Into one's purpose*, expiscari.
A diver, urinator.
A diving, urinatio.
To diverge, divaricari.
Divers [manifold] multiplex, multus.
Of divers colours, multicolor, versicolor. *Shapes* or *forms*, multiformis.
Divers ways, multifariam, multifarie.
Of divers kinds, multigenus, multimodus.
Diverse [differing] varius, absimilis.
To make diverse or *to diversify*, variare.
A diversifying, *diversification*, variatio.
A diversion [going or turning aside] digressio. [*Recreation*] animi relaxatio.
To give an enemy a diversion, hostiles copias distrahĕre.
Diversity, diversitas, varietas.
Diversely, diverse, varie.
To divert [turn aside] divertĕre. [*Entertain* or *please*] aliquem oblectare. *One's self*, animum recreare.

Diverting, *divertive* [agreeable, pleasant] jucundus, lepidus.
A divertisement, recreatio.
To divide, dividĕre, partiri, dispertire. *Upon a question in debate*, in diversas partes discedĕre. *Asunder*, segregare, separare; disjungĕre. *Into two equal parts*, bipartiri. *Into three*, in tres partes distribuĕre.
Divided, *dividual*, divisus, partitus, sectus.
Easily divided, separabilis, dividuus.
To be divided in opinion, in partes abire. *Into several branches* [as a river] in plures partes diffluĕre.
A divided people, civitas secum discors.
Dividedly, separatim.
A dividend in money, pecunia dividenda.
A divider, divisor, distributor.
Divination, divinatio; vaticinium, augurium. *By air*, aëromantia. *By the belly*, gastromantia. *By birds*, oscinum. *By a cock*, alectryomantia. *By fire*, pyromantia. *By lots*, sortilegium. *By smoke*, capnomantia. *By water*, hydromantia.
The art of divination, aruspicina, auguratio.
By divination, auguratio.
Divine, divinus, cœlestis.
Divine vengeance, ira Dei. *Service*, cultus divinus.
A divine, theologus.
Divinely, divine, divinitus.
A diviner, fatidicus; auspex; vaticinator.
To divine [use divination] divinare, augurari, vaticinari. [*Enchant*] fascinare. [*Guess*] conjicĕre, conjecturam facĕre.
A divining, divinatio, prædictio.
Divinity, theologia.
Of divinity, theologicus.
The Divinity, Numen.
Divisible, dividuus.
Divisibility, *divisibleness*, apta ad dividendum natura.
Division or *a dividing*, divisio, partitio, distributio.
Division or *going into parties*, factio. [*Strife*] dissensio.
To stir up divisions among citizens, inter cives discordiam conciture.
Division [in music] modulatio.
A divisor, divisor.
A divorce or *divorcement*, divortium, repudium.
To divorce, uxorem repudiare *v.* dimittĕre.
A divorcer, qui repudiat.
A divorcing, repudiatio, repudium.
Diuretic or *diuretical*, urinam ciens.
Diurnal, diurnus.

A diurnal, diarium, ephemeris.
Diurnally, quotidie.
Diuturnity, diuturnitas.
To divulge, vulgare, publicare.
To be divulged, permanare, increbrescĕre.
A divulger, vulgator.
A divulging, publicatio.
Divulsion, direptio.
To dizen, ornare.
A dizzard, delirus, stupidus.
Dizziness, vertigo.
Dizzy, vertiginosus, cerebrosus.
To dizzy, vertiginem afferre.
To do [act or make] agĕre, facĕre, efficĕre. [*Accomplish*] exequi, peragĕre, conficĕre. *One's best* or *utmost*, pro virili eniti. *One's duty* or *part*, officio fungi.
Not to do his duty, officio deesse.
To go about to do, facessĕre.
To do and undo, Penelopes telam texĕre.
To do like for like, par pari referre. *Well* [prosper] rebus secundis uti. [*Recover*] convalescĕre. *One a favour*, beneficium alicui facĕre. *Wrong*, injuriam alicui inferre.
Much to do, plurimum negotii.
Docile, docilis, doctrinæ capax.
Docility, docilitas.
A dock [for ships] navale.
To dock [cut off the tail] caudam amputare.
A docket, breve *v.* summa.
A doctor of divinity, sacræ theologiæ professor. *Of laws*, legum doctor. *Of physic*, medicinæ doctor. *Note*, Generally written S.T.P., LL.D., M.D.
A doctor's degree, gradus doctoris.
To take one's doctor's degree gradum doctoris capessĕre.
Doctrinal, ad doctrinam pertinens.
Doctrinally, in modum doctrinæ
Doctrine, doctrina, eruditio.
A document, documentum.
Dodded, cornibus mutilatus.
To dodge, tergiversari aversari.
A dodger, cunctator, prævaricator.
A dodging, tergiversatio, cunctatio.
A dodkin, teruncius.
A doe, dama femina.
A doer [performer] actor, effector.
An evil doer, homo scelestus.
To doff [do off] exuĕre.
To doff one's hat, caput aperire
A dog, canis.
A bull dog, canis laniarius. *House*, domesticus. *Lap*, melitæus. *Mad*, rabidus. *Mastiff*, villaticus, molossus. *Mongrel*, hybrida. *Begotten of a wolf and a bitch*, lycisca.

A terrier, terrarius. *A tumbler*, vertagus. *Hunting*, canis venaticus. *That hunteth by scent*, sagax. *A spaniel*, hispanicus. *A little dog*, catulus, canicula. *A band-dog*, canis catenarius. *A setting dog*, subsidiens.
Dog cheap, vili pretio emptus.
A dog in a doublet, falsus amicus.
A pack of dogs, grex canum.
To cheer the dogs, canes hortari. *To set them on*, immittĕre v. instigare. *To bark*, latrare.
To yelp like a dog, gannire. *To growl or bark*, ringĕre. *To howl*, ululare.
The dog-days, dies caniculares.
A dog's collar, millus v. millum. *Kennel*, canum stabulum.
A dog of iron, harpago ferreus.
Of or belonging to a dog, caninus.
To dog one, assectari.
Dogged or doggish [like a dog] caninus. [*Churlish*] cynicus, morosus.
Doggedly or doggishly, cynice, morose.
Doggrel verse, carmina incondita.
To speak doggrel, barbare loqui.
Dog-hearted, sævus, immitis.
A dogma or tenet, dogma, placitum.
Dogmatical, propositi tenax.
Dogmatically, fidenter.
A dogmatist or dogmatiser, novæ opinionis præco.
To dogmatise, novum dogma disseminare.
A doing [of something] actio, confectio. Or *deed*, factum.
A doit, digitus, triens.
A dole, donatio.
A general's dole to his soldiers, donativum.
A nobleman's dole to his attendants, congiarium.
A dole of flesh, visceratio. *Of corn*, frumentatio.
Doleful, lamentabilis, lugubris.
Dolefully, flebiliter.
Dolefulness, lamentatio, luctus.
A doll [child's baby] pupa.
A dollar, thalerus.
Dolor, dolor, angor, mœror. Vid. *Sadness*.
Dolorific, dolorem afferens.
Dolorous, mœstus, luctuosus, tristis.
A dolphin, delphin, delphinus.
A dolt, stipes, hebes.
Doltish, stupidus, plumbeus.
Doltishly, insulse.
Doltishness, stupor, stupiditas.
Domain, dominium.
A dome or body of a great church, basilica.
A dome or cupola, concameratum ædis fastigium.
Domestical or domestic, domesticus.

A domestic chaplain, a sacris domesticis.
To dominate, prævalere.
A domicil, domicilium.
Domination, dominatio.
To domineer, dominari. *Over*, insultare.
To suffer a person to domineer over one, subjicĕre se alterius libidini.
Domineering, insolens, arrogans, imperiosus.
A domineering humour, insolentia.
The dominical letter, litera rubra v. dominicæ index.
Dominion, dominatio, imperium, jus. Vid. *Lat*.
To have dominion over, dominari, imperare.
A domino, capitium canonicis usitatum.
A Spanish don, dominus Hispanus.
To walk like a don, junonium incedĕre.
A donation or donative, donum.
A donee, dono affectus, munere donatus.
A donor, dator, largitor.
When all is done, tandem, ad extremum, demum, denique.
Don't [do not] *leave me*, ne me desere.
A doom, sententia, judicium.
To doom, damnare, condemnare.
Dooms-day, dies magni judicii, dies novissimus. *Book*, tabellæ censuales.
A dooms-man, judex.
A door, ostium, janua, fores, *pl.*
At the door, ante ostium, ad fores, præ foribus.
A little door, ostiolum, portula. *A fore door*, antica. *A back door*, postica. *A folding door*, valvæ, *pl.*
A door-bar, repagulum. *Bolt*, obex. *Case*, hypothyrum. *Posts*, antes, *pl.*
A door-keeper, ostiarius, janitor, janitrix.
Within doors, intus. [*Of the parliament house*] intra parietes curiæ. *Without*, extra curiam.
Out of doors [out of the house] foras, foris.
From door to door, ostiatim.
To drive out of doors, aliquem e domo abigĕre. *To go out*, domo egredi. *To kick out*, calcibus aliquem e domo abigĕre.
Doric, Doricus.
Dormant [sleeping] dormiens. [*Concealed*] celatus, latens.
To lie dormant [hidden] latere. [*Inactive*] consopiri.
A dormitory, dormitorium.
A dormouse, glis, *gliris*. m.
A dose [proportion] portio. *Of physic*, medicamenti portio.

To dose one, certam medicamenti portionem præscribĕre.
A dosel or dorsel, canopeum regale.
A dot or small point, punctiuncula.
To dot, punctiunculis notare.
A dotard or doter, delirus, insipiens.
An old dotard, senex delirus.
To dote, delirare. *Upon*, deamare, alicujus amore ardere.
A doting or dotage, deliramentum, deliratio.
Doting, delirans, desipiens, vecors, delirus.
Dotingly, aniliter, insane.
Dotish, deliranti similis.
A dottard, arbor cædua.
A dottrel, avis fatua, imitatrix.
Double, duplex, geminus.
A double or fold, plica.
The double, duplum.
To double, duplicare, geminare. *Four times*, quadruplicare. *A cape*, promontorium superare. *One's fist*, comprimĕre digitos. *Three times double*, triplex, triplus. *Four*, quadruplex. *Five*, quintuplex. *Ten*, decuplus.
Double-chinned, duplicato mento præditus.
Double-hearted, double-minded, fraudulentus; dissimulator.
Double-tongued, bilinguis, mendax.
Double-edged, anceps. *Founted*, e binis fontibus. *Headed*, biceps.
A doublet, thorax.
A doubling, duplicatio, geminatio. *Of words* [in rhetoric] verborum reduplicatio.
Doubly, dupliciter.
To deal doubly, prævaricari.
A doubt or doubting, dubitatio, hæsitatio.
To doubt, be in doubt, or make a doubt of, dubitare, hærere. *Somewhat*, addubitare, subdubitare. [*Fear or suspect*] aliquid suspicari.
To make one doubt or suspect, suspicionem alicui movere.
To put one into some doubt, scrupulum alicui injicĕre.
To keep one in doubt, suspensum tenere.
To put one out of doubt, scrupulum eximĕre.
Without doubt, sine dubio; procul dubio.
It is doubted, ambigitur, dubitatur.
No doubt, sane, certe.
Doubtful, ambiguus, dubius, anceps.
A doubtful speech, sermonis ambiguitas.
Doubtfully, ambigue, dubie, incerte.
Doubtfulness, ambiguitas, dubitatio.
Doubtless, haud dubie, certe.

A dove, columba, columbus. *Ring*, palumbes torquatus. *Stock*, palumbus. *Turtle*, turtur.
A young dove, pullus columbinus.
Of or *like a dove*, columbinus, columbaris.
A dove-cot or *dove-house*, columbarium.
Dove-like, in morem columbæ.
Dough, farina subacta; massa farracea.
To knead dough, farinam subigĕre.
Doughty, fortis, animosus, magnanimus, strenuus, validus.
Doughy or *slack-baked bread*, panis male coctus.
Dowager, vidua nobilis cui usus fructus partis bonorum mariti concessus est.
A dowdy, mulier obesula et fusca.
A dower or *dowry*, dos.
Dowered, dotata.
Dowerless, indotata.
Dowlas, linteum crassius et robustius.
Down [*subst.*] lanugo.
Of down, lanuginosus.
Downy, *as soft as down*, mollis, tener.
Down [of flowers *or* fruits] pappus. [*Of feathers*] lana.
A down [green hill] grumus. [*Plain*] planities.
Down or *downward* [*adv.*] deorsum.
Down [go down] descende. *In the mouth*, mœstus, tristis. *The water*, flumine secundo. *To*, usque ad.
Going down the hill [in age] ætate declivis *v.* vergens.
Right down [*adj.*] perpendicularis. *Adv.* deorsum, pessum.
A down look, vultus demissus.
A down-looking person, homo nebulosâ fronte.
The going down of the sun, solis occasus.
With the face downward, pronus.
Up and down, ultro citroque, sursum deorsum.
A downfall, casus, ruina, lapsus.
The downfall of water or *a cascade*, præceps aquæ lapsus. *Of a river*, &c. fluvii declivitas.
Downhill, declivis, devexus, præceps.
A dowry, dos.
To give a dowry to, mulierem dotare.
Goods given over and above the dowry, parapherna, *pl.*
Given in dowry, dotalis.
To dowse, alapâ aliquem percutĕre.
A doxology, collaudatio, doxologia.
A doxy, meretrix.

To doze or *make a doze*, sopire; soporare. [*Be half asleep*] sopiri, soporari.
Doziness, torpor.
Dozy, somniculosus.
A dozen, duodecim, duodeni.
A drab, scortum. *Dirty, stinking*, prostibulum putidum.
Draff, siliquæ, *pl.* esca porcina.
Draffy, vilis.
A drag or *hook*, harpago.
A drag or *draw-net*, tragula, verriculum.
To drag, trahĕre, raptare. *By the hair*, crinibus aliquem tractare. *For oysters*, ostreas tragulâ captare.
To draggle through the dirt, collutulare.
A draggling, inquinamentum.
A dragon, draco.
A dragonet, dracunculus.
Dragonish, dragon-like, instar draconis.
A dragoon, eques catapultarius.
To dragoon, equitibus catapultariis infestare.
To drain, aquam ex loco elicĕre. Or *be drained*, exsiccari. [*A fen*] desiccare. *One's purse*, marsupium alicujus exenterare.
A drain, fossa ad aquam eliciendam.
Drainable, quod desiccari potest.
A draining, desiccatio.
A drake, anas mas.
A dram, drachma. *Not a dram*, ne hilum quidem. [*Of brandy*, &c.] haustus.
A drama or *play*, drama, fabula.
Dramatic, scenicus.
Dramatically, more scenico.
Dramatist, fabularum scriptor.
A draper, panni mercator. *Woollen*, lanarius. *Linen*, lintei mercator.
Drapery [cloth-work] panni textura. [*In carving* or *painting*] voluta.
Drastic, efficax.
A draught [first copy] exemplar. *Of a country*, regionis lineatio. *Of a will*, testamenti formula. *Of the letters*, literarum ductus. [*Pull*] nisus, tractus. [*In drinking*] haustus. [*Of a net*] jactus.
Draughts [the play] ludus latrunculorum simplicior.
To play at draughts, latrunculis ludĕre.
Draught cattle, jumenta plaustraria.
The draught of scales, momentum.
To draw [or hale along] trahĕre, ducĕre. Or *allure*, allicĕre, pellicĕre. [*Beer, wine*, &c.] promĕre. *Asunder*, distrahĕre. *Away*, abstrahĕre. *Back*, retrahĕre. [*Refuse*] detrectare. [*Revolt*] ab aliquo desciscĕre. *Cuts* or *lots*, sortiri. Or *make a draught in writing*, describĕre, depingĕre. *The first draught* [as painters] adumbrare, delineare. *The picture of a person*, effigiem alicujus exprimĕre. *Down*, deorsum trahĕre. *The eyes of all upon him*, omnium oculos in se unum convertĕre. *Dry*, exhaurire, exinanire. *By fair means*, suadere. *Forth in length*, protrahĕre, producĕre. *By force*, pertrahĕre, rapĕre. *Forward*, producĕre. *Near, nigh* or *towards*, appropinquare, accedĕre. *On*, perducĕre. *Approach*, instare, urgere. *Fowls*, eviscerare. *With a hook*, inuncare. [As hounds] *by scent*, investigare, odorari. *In* or *entice*, illicĕre. *In* or *close*, contrahĕre. Or *describe*, delineare, depingĕre. *Call off*, revocare, retrahĕre. *Go off*, discedĕre, abire. *Pass over*, trajicĕre. *Out* or *exhaust*, exhaurire. Or *pull out*, extrahĕre. Or *describe*, delineare. Or *lead out*, educĕre, producĕre. *Out a party*, seligĕre. *A sore*, suppuratoria medicamenta adhibere. *To*, attrahĕre. *To a head* [as a sore] suppurare. *Together*, contrahĕre, congregare. *Up*, haurire, attrahĕre. *An army*, aciem instruĕre. *In front*, aciem in longitudinem porrigĕre. *To the city*, ad urbem exercitum admovere. *A fleet in a line of battle*, naves dirigĕre in pugnam. *Water*, aquam exhaurire *v.* haurire. *In a sieve*, cribro aquam haurire; pertusum dolium implere.
A drawback, pecuniæ restitutio.
A vintner's drawer, caupo.
A drawer [box] cistella pendula; capsula, loculus.
Drawers or *breeches*, subligacula, *pl.*
By drawing along, tractim.
A drawing aside or *away*, seductio. Or *retiring*, secessio. *Back*, retractatio. *By fair means*, suasio, delinitio. *In*, inductio. *Forth* or *in length*, productio. [*Limning*] lineatio. *Nigh*, appropinquatio, accessio.
A drawn battle or *game*, prælium dubium *v.* dubius Mars.
Easily drawn, ductilis, ductitius.
A dray, tragula, traha.
A drayman, trahæ auriga.
Dread, timor, terror, formido.
To dread, metuĕre, expavescĕre.
Dreadful, terribilis, horribilis, horrificus.
Dreadfully, atrociter, horrifice.
Dreadfulness, horror.

Dreadless, **impavidus, intrepidus.**
Dreading, timidus, pavens.
A dreading, timiditas, pavor
A dream, somnium.
A vain dream, insomnium. [*Idle fancy*] deliramentum.
To dream, somniare. [*Dote* or *rave*] delirare.
A dreamer, somniator.
Troubled with dreams, somniosus, insomniosus.
Dreaming [slow] tardus, tardiusculus. *Slow-paced*, tardigradus; tardipes. *In speech*, tardiloquus.
A dreaming fellow, somniculosus.
Dreamingly, somniculosè, oscitanter.
Dreary or *drear*, mœstus, horridus.
Drearihead, *dreariment*, horror, mœstitia.
To dredge or *fish for oysters*, ostrea piscari.
Dredgers, qui ostrea piscantur.
Dregs, fæx. *Of oil*, amurca. *Of vinegar*, oxygion. *Of wine*, floces, f. *pl.* caries. *Of coarse sugar*, sacchari purgamenta. *Of the people*, populi sordes; urbis sentina.
To clear from dregs, defæcare.
Cleared from dregs, defæcatus.
Dreggy, *dreggish*, fæculentus.
A drench, salivatum.
To drench or *give a drench*, potionem medicam adhibere. [*Dip in*] immergĕre, imbuĕre.
A dress, ornatus, cultus, vestitus.
To dress or *put on clothes*, vestem induĕre. *To clothe*, vestire. *Trim*, ornare, comare; curare. *Curry*, depexum dăre. *Leather*, corium macerare. *Anew* or *dress up*, interpolare. *Curiously*, exornare, concinnare. *The head* [as a woman] caput ornare. *A dead body*, pollincire. *A horse*, equum depectĕre. *Meat*, cibum coquĕre. *A tree*, arborem putare. *A vine*, vitem colĕre. *A wound*, ulceri emplastrum adhibere.
A dresser, qui *v.* quæ vestit. *Of flax* or *hemp*, qui linum carminat. *Of leather*, coriarius. *Of meat*, coquus. *Of old things*, veteramentarius. *Of a vine*, &c. putator.
A dresser or *dresser-board*, abacus culinarius, mensa coquinaria.
A dressing, ornatio, ornatus, curatura, cultura. *Of meat*, coctio.
Dressing [by a surgeon] curatio.
A dressing-cloth, mundi muliebris involucrum.
The dressing of dead bodies, pollinctura.

A dressing of old things, interpolatio.
To dribble or *drip*, stillare, guttatim cadĕre.
A dribblet or *small sum*, particula summula.
A dribbling or *dripping*, stillatio.
A drift or *purpose*, propositum, consilium. *Of snow*, nivium cumulus. *Drifts of ice*, glaciei frusta natantia. *Of sand*, arenæ cumulus.
A drill, terebra.
To drill or *bore*, terebrare, perforare.
A drilling, terebratio.
To drill or *draw up soldiers in battle array*, milites ordinare. *To train*, exercere. *Away time*, tempus terere. Or *entice*, pellicĕre, allicĕre.
Drink, potus. *Good* or *strong*, generosus. *Diet*, ex herbarum succo confectus. *Small*, tenuis. *Stale*, diu confectus. *Dead*, vappa.
A drink-offering, libatio.
A drink or *draught*, potio, haustus.
To drink, bibĕre, potare. *Flat*, vapide se habere. *Well*, bono gustu esse. *About* or *round*, in ordinem bibĕre. *Away care*, vino *v.* potu curas pellĕre. *Excessively* or *very hard*, pergræcari, perpotare, strenue potare. *In*, imbibĕre. *A little too much*, meliuscule quam sat est bibere. *Much*, adbibĕre. *Off* or *up*, absorbere, epotare, exhaurire. *Often*, potitare. *By sips*, pitissare. *To* or *unto*, præbibĕre, propinare. *Together*, compotare, combibĕre.
Drinkable, quod bibi potest.
A drinker, potor, potator. *Excessive*, bibax, temulentus. *Of wine*, meri potor.
A drinking, potatio. *To*, propinatio. *About* or *round*, circumpotatio. *Continual*, perpotatio. *Excessive*, temulentia, largior potatio.
A drinking companion, combibo, compotor.
A drinking gossip, compotrix.
A drinking-match, compotatio, convivium.
Of or *for drinking*, potulentus.
A drinking-cup, cyathus, scyphus. *Glasses*, vitrea, *sc.* pocula.
To drip, stillare, distillare.
The dripping, liquamen, eliquamen.
A dripping, stillatio.
To drive, agĕre, pellĕre. *About*, circumagĕre. *Asunder*, dispellĕre. *Aim at a thing*, moliri, conari. *Away*, abigĕre, arcere. *Sorrow*, bibendo curas abigĕre. *The time*, tempus terĕre. *Beasts to pasture together*, compescĕre. *From pasture*, dispescĕre. *Back*, repellere, retroagĕre. *A cart*, *waggon*, or *chariot*, aurigari. *Beyond*, præteragĕre. *Deep*, adigere. *Down*, depangĕre. *From*, abigĕre, propellĕre. *In*, pangere, illidĕre, infigĕre. *Off the stage*, explodĕre. *Off* [delay] differre, protrahĕre. *On*, impellĕre. *A design*, urgere, operi instare. *Out*, expellĕre. *Of his wits*, aliquem de mente dejicĕre. *Turn a mill*, molam versare. *A person to extremities*, aliquem ad incitas redigĕre. *Force one*, compellĕre, cogĕre. *Toward*, adigĕre. *Under*, subigere.
To let a ship drive, fluctibus dedere ratem.
A driver, agitator.
A driver away, qui abigit.
An ass-driver, agaso.
An ox-driver, bubulcus.
A driving, agitatio. *Away*, propulsatio. *Back*, depulsio.
The driving of a cart, &c. aurigatio.
A driving forth or *out*, exactio.
Drivel, sputum, saliva.
To drivel, salivam ex ore emittĕre.
A driveler, fatuus, insulsus.
To drizzle, stillare, rorare.
A drizzling rain, pluvia tenuis
To droll, jocari, cavillari. *Up on one*, alicui scurrari.
A droll [player] mimus. Or *merry companion*, congerro.
Drollery, jocus; facetiæ, *pl.*
A drolling, jocatio, cavillatio.
A dromedary, dromas, camelus.
A drone [bee] fucus.
A drone, *droning*, *dronish person*, piger, segnis.
To droop or *fade as a flower*, flaccescĕre. [*Pine away*] languere; tabere. *Through age*, consenescĕre. *Through cares* or *afflictions*, curis *v.* molestiis tabescĕre.
A drooping, languor.
Drooping through age, senectâ debilis. *In spirits*, tristis.
To make to droop, debilitare, frangĕre.
Droopingly, languide.
A drop, gutta, stilla. stiria.
A gum drop, lacryma.
By drops, guttatim.
To drop [as water] stillare, distillare. *Let fall*, demittĕre. *Let slip*, omittĕre, prætermittĕre. *Be vacant*, vacare. *Down*, cadĕre, labi. *Let down*, demittĕre. *Down* or *faint away*, animo linqui. *Down* [as houses] prolabi. *In* [as water] instillare. [*As company*] viritim advenire. *Fall off*, decidĕre. Or *die*, decedĕre. *Out*, manare, effluĕre. [*As trees their gums*] lacrymare.

A dropping, distillatio. *In*, instillatio. *Of the house-eaves*, stillicidium. *Of the nose*, pendens e naso stiria. *Of the eyes*, epiphora. *Of a tap*, stillatitia, *pl.*
Dropping down, deciduus. *Wet*, madidus.
Dropsical, hydropicus, veternosus.
The dropsy, hydrops. *The white dropsy*, leucophlegmatia. *A dropsy through the whole body*, anasarca. *The tympany dropsy*, ascites, æ. m.
Dross, scoria, fæx. *Of iron*, ferri spurcities. *Of silver*, argyritis.
A drove, armentum.
Of a drove, armentalis.
A drover, pecoris agitator.
In or *by droves*, catervatim, gregatim.
Drought [dryness] siccitas. [*Thirst*] sitis.
To drown, mergĕre, submergĕre. [*Overflow*] inundare.
A drowning, demersio, immersio.
Drowsy, semisomnis, semisomnus.
To make drowsy, sopire.
To be drowsy, languere, torpere.
The drowsy evil, lethargia.
A drowsy companion, dormitator.
Drowsily, somnolente.
Drowsiness, torpor veternus.
To drub, fuste aliquem cædĕre.
A drubbing, fustuarium.
A drudge, mediastinus; lixa, æ. m.
A base drudge, mancipium vile.
To drudge [attend on a master] famulari. [*Labour hard*] in gentes labores suscipĕre.
Drudgery, famulitium, servitus.
To put one to drudgery, servitio aliquem opprimĕre.
Drudgingly, laboriose.
A drug, materia ex quâ conficiuntur medicamenta.
To grow a drug, vilescĕre.
A druggerman or *interpreter*, interpres.
Drugget, pannus ex lanâ linoque contextus.
A druggist or *drugster*, qui ea vendit ex quibus medicamenta fiunt.
Druids, Druidæ *v.* Druides.
A drum, tympanum.
Drum-sticks, instrumenta lignea quibus tympana pulsantur.
To drum or *beat a drum*, tympanum pulsare.
A kettle-drum, tympanum Mauritanicum *v.* æneum.
A child's drum, tympaniolum.
A drummer, tympanista, tympanotriba.
A drumming, tympani pulsatio.
A beat of drum, tympani sonus.
Drunk, *drunken*, ebrius, potulentus. *Drunkensome*, ebriosus, vinosus.
Half drunk, appotus.
Dead drunk, vino obstupefactus.
To make drunk, inebriare.
Drunkenly, temulenter.
Drunkenness, ebrietas, temulentia.
A habit of drunkenness, ebriositas
Dry, aridus, siccus.
Dry-shod, calceis siccis.
Dry [thirsty] siticulosus. [*Empty* or *flat*] exilis, jejunus.
A dry or *poor discourse*, oratio arida, exilis.
A dry or *joking fellow*, joculator.
To dry or *make dry*, siccare; arefacĕre. *Or grow dry*, arescĕre, exarescĕre. *On a kiln*, clibano exsiccare.
To wax dry, siccescĕre, exsiccescĕre.
To be dry, sitire.
To dry in the smoke, fumare; fumo durare. *In the sun*, insolare.
To be somewhat dry, subarescĕre *Very dry*, perarescĕre. [*Thirsty*] siti enecari.
The dry land, arida [*sc.* terra.]
Dry [without moisture] siccus; exsuccus.
The dryads [wood fairies] dryades, f. *pl.*
Dryed to powder, inarefactus.
A dryer, qui desiccat.
Dryly, sicce.
Dryness, siccitas, ariditas.
A drying, siccatio, desiccatio. *In the sun*, insolatio. *Place* or *yard*, locus ubi lintea siccantur. *Away for want of natural moisture*, tabes.
A dub [blow] ictus, plaga.
To dub, instruĕre, creare. *A knight*, equitem stricto gladio creare.
A dubbing, equitis creatio.
Dubious, dubius, ambiguus, incertus.
Dubiously, dubie, ambigue, incerte.
Dubitation, dubitatio.
Ducal, ducalis.
A ducat [a coin] nummus ducatus.
The duce or *deuce at cards* or *dice*, dyas, ădis. f.
A duchess, ducissa, dux femina.
A duchy, ducatus.
A duck, anas. *A duckling*, anaticula.
A tame duck, anas cicur. *A wild duck*, fera *v.* silvestris. *A decoy duck*, allector. *A fen duck*, fulica.
Of or *like a duck*, anatinus; anatarius.
To hunt ducks, anates palustres aucupari.
Duck-hunting, anatum palustrium aucupatio.
To breed young ducks, anaticulas alĕre.
A place where ducks are kept nessotrophium.
To duck [*act.*] submergĕre. *Neut.* urinari. *Stoop down*, subsidĕre, se inclinare. *With the head*, conquiniscĕre.
A ducker, urinator.
A ducking [in water] submersio.
A ducking or *stooping down for fear*, declinatio, corporis inflexio.
A ducking-pond, palus aucupatoria.
A ducking-stool, sella urinatoria ad mulieres rixosas supplicio afficiendas.
A duct, ductus.
Ductile, ductilis, sequax.
Ductility, facilitas ad flexum.
A dudgeon [a short dagger] pugiunculus.
Dudgeon [anger] ira.
To take in dudgeon, gravari, indignari.
Due [owing] debitus. [*Requisite*] conveniens, aptus, idoneus.
To take less than is due, de jure suo decedĕre.
A due, jus, debitum.
To be due or *become due*, deberi.
To give every one his due, jus suum cuique tribuĕre. *To give the devil his due*, ut vel hosti suum jus tribuam.
A duel or *duelling*, pugna singularis.
To fight duels, *to duel*, singulatim manus conserĕre.
A dueller or *duellist*, qui singulari certamine pugnat.
A dug or *teat*, mamma, uber.
A little dug, mamilla.
Having great dugs, mammosus.
That sucketh the dugs, subrumus.
A duke, dux.
A dukedom, ducis dignitas *v.* ditio.
Dulcet, dulcis, suavis.
To dulcify, dulcem facĕre.
A dulcimer, sambuca.
Dull [blunt] hebes. [*Dark* or *not clear*] obscurus. [*Flat*] insulsus.
Dull-sighted, oculis hebetioribus præditus.
The candle burns dull, candela obscuram præbet lucem.
Dull [lazy] segnis. [*Heavy*] languidus. [*Melancholy* or *sad*] tristis. *Of apprehension*, stupidus, crassus plumbeus.
A dull fellow, fungus, vir tardi ingenii.
Dull of hearing, surdaster.
Trading is dull, negotiatio evilescit.
Of dull wit, pinguis, crassus.
To dull or *make dull*, hebetare tundĕre.
To grow dull or *blunt*, hebescĕre. Or *heavy*, torpere.

To dull a looking-glass, speculum obscurare.
Somewhat dull or slow, tardiusculus.
A dullard or dull-brained, dullhead, hebes, ĕtis; bardus, fungus.
A very dullard, mulo inscitior.
A dulling or making dull, hebetatio. Or darkening, obscuratio.
Dully [sillily] insulse. [Lazily] segniter. [Sorrowfully] ægre.
Dullness [heaviness or slowness] segnities, pigritia.
The dullness of an edged tool, hebetudo. Of weather, cœlum nubibus obscuratum. Of wit, stupor; stultitia.
Duly [in due form] rite. [Exactly] accurate.
Dumb, mutus. [Silent] taciturnus. [That will not speak] elinguis.
Dumb creatures, muta animalia.
A dumb picture or show, muta imago.
To be dumb, obmutescĕre, immutescĕre.
To make or strike one dumb, to dumfound, os alicui obstruĕre.
Dumbly, muti instar, cum silentio.
Dumbness, muti status; silentium, taciturnitas.
A dump, stupor, torpor.
A melancholy dump or dumpishness, anxietas, solicitudo.
To be in the dumps, stupere, torpere.
Dumpish, mœstus, tristis.
A dumpling, farciminis genus ex farinâ et lacte confectum.
A dumpling fellow, trossulus.
Dun-coloured, fuscus, subniger.
To dun for payment of a debt, debitam pecuniam flagitare, efflagitare.
A dun or dunner, exactor, flagitator.
A dunce, stipes, caudex.
Duncery, stupiditas, fatuitas.
A dunning, postulatio, efflagitatio.
Dung, stercus, fimus. Cow, fimus bovillus. Horse, equinus. Pigeon's, columbæ. Swine's, succerda. Man's, merda. Mouse, muscerda. Thin, foria.
To dung or ease nature, alvum exonerare.
To dung the ground, stercorare.
Of dung, stercoreus.
A dung-fork, bidens.
Full of dung, stercorosus.
A dunghill, sterquilinium, fimetum.
A dungeon, tullianum, barathrum.
A dunging, stercoratio.
Dunny, surdus.
A dupe, insulsus, stupidus, stolidus.
To dupe, aliquem dolis fallĕre.

A duplicate, diploma, exemplar.
Duplicate or doubled, duplicatus.
Duplication or duplicature, duplicatus.
Duplicity, geminatio, duplicitas.
Durable, durabilis, perennis, stabilis.
Durableness, durability, diuturnitas; perennitas.
Durably, diutine, diu, perenne, firme, firmiter.
Durance, spatium v. tractus temporis. Or duresse [imprisonment] custodia.
To be in durance, in carcere concludi; in custodiâ v. vinculis esse.
Duration, spatium temporis. Of long, diutinus, diuturnus. Of short, caducus.
To dure [endure] durare, manere.
A durgeon [dwarf] nanus, pumilio.
During is frequently rendered in Latin by some preposition; as, during life, per totam vitam. Supper, inter cœnam. Sleep, secundum quietem. That time, eo tempore. By the ablative absolute; as, during his absence, eo absente. By a verb; as, during my pleasure, dum mihi placuerit.
Dusk, dusky, or duskish, nubilus, obscurus.
To make dusky, infuscare, obumbrare, obscurare.
The dusk of the evening, crepusculum.
Duskily, duskishly, obscure, occulte.
Duskiness, obscuritas, caligo.
Dust, pulvis.
Small dust, pulvisculus. Dust of corn or metal, psegma, ramentum. Mill-dust, pollen. Saw-dust, scobs. File dust or pin-dust, ramentum. Dust, [sweepings] quisquilia, pl.
To dust or cleanse from dust, emundare, purgare. Throw dust upon, pulvere aliquem aspergĕre.
To lay the dust, pulverem aquâ sedare.
To grow dusty, pulverare, pulverem colligĕre.
A duster, peniculus v. peniculum.
Dusty, pulvereus, pulverulentus.
Dustiness, vis pulveris.
A dusting or reducing to dust, pulveratio. Or cleansing from dust, a pulvere purgatio.
Duteous or dutiful, officiosus, morigerus.
To be dutiful to, obsequi.
To behave one's self dutifully, reverenter se gerĕre.
Dutifully, obedienter, officiose.
Dutifulness, pietas, obedientia.

Duty [office, business] officium, munus.
A duty or tax, census, vectigal, tributum.
To do one's duty, munus præstare.
Not to do one's duty, officio deesse.
To keep one's self in one's duty, officium colĕre, tueri. Another person in his duty, aliquem continere in officio.
To present one's duty to a person, aliquem salutare.
To be on duty as a soldier, militis munus obire.
A dwarf, nanus, pumilio. A woman dwarf, mulier pumila.
A dwarf tree, arbor pumila.
To dwarf, impedimento esse, quo minus res crescat.
Dwarfish, exiguus, humilis.
Dwarfishness, parvitas staturæ.
To dwell, habitare, commorari; incolĕre. By [near] accolĕre. In, incolĕre. In the country, rusticari. During the summer, æstivare. During the winter, hiemare. [Insist] upon, insistĕre.
A dweller, habitator, incola. By, accola, vicinus. On the land, terricola. In a city, urbanus. In a town, oppidanus. In the country, ruricola. In the suburbs, incola suburbanus. In the forest, silvestris, silvicola.
A dweller with another, inquilinus.
A dwelling, habitatio, commoratio.
A dwelling-place, domus, domicilium, sedes. A little or poor dwelling, casa; tugurium.
To be dwelt in or habitable, habitabilis.
To dwindle or dwindle away, evanescĕre, tabescĕre. To nothing, ad nihilum redigi.
A dwindling away, consumptio, tabes.
A dye [colour] color.
A deep dye, color astrictus.
A crime of a deep dye atrox flagitium.
A dye or dying, tinctura, tinctus, infectus.
To dye colours, tingĕre, inficiare.
A dye-house, tinctoris officina.
To dye a vermilion or red colour, miniare. A violet colour, conchyliare.
To dye in grain, cocco tingĕre.
Double-dyed, bis tinctus.
A dyer, infector, tinctor. Scarlet, infector coccineorum. Silk, infector sericorum.
Dying or death, mors.
A dying, obitus, excessus.
Dying or in a dying condition, moribundus.
Dying a natural death, fato suo cadens, moriens.

A dying away, animi deliquium.
Dynasty [government] dominatio, imperium.
Dysentery [bloody flux] dysenteria.
A dysury, urinæ suppressio.

E

EACH or *each one*, quisque, unusquisque, singuli, *pl.*
Each of us, uterque nostrûm.
Each other, mutuo, invicem.
On each side, undique, undiquaque.
Eager [in taste] acer, acidus. *Somewhat eager*, acidulus. [*Earnest*] vehemens. [*Fierce*] ferox. [*Sharp set*] famelicus.
To grow eager [in taste] acescĕre, exacescĕre.
To become or *grow eager for a thing*, exardescĕre.
Eagerly [earnestly] acriter, avide.
Eagerness [in taste] acor, acerbitas. [*Keenness*] aviditas, cupiditas.
An eagle, aquila.
Of an eagle, aquilinus.
Eagle-eyed, oculis acerrimis præditus.
An eaglet, aquilæ pullus.
Earable, arabilis. *Earable land*, arvum.
An ear, auris.
A little ear, auricula.
The lap of the ear, auris lobus. *The drum*, auriculare tympanum. *The tip*, auris pinnula. *The holes*, aurium meatus.
Of the ear, auricularis.
To fall together by the ears, inter se certare.
To set together by the ears, discordiam concitare.
To whisper in the ear, insusurrare.
To give ear, attendĕre, auscultare.
A giving ear, auscultatio.
To lend an ear to one, alicui auscultare.
An ear-pick, auriscalpium.
The ear [of a pot] ansa, ansula.
An ear-ring, inauris.
Ear-wax, aurium sordes.
An ear-wing, forficula auricularis.
An ear-witness, testis auritus.
Having ears [as a cup] ansatus.
To prick up the ears, aures arrigĕre. [*Listen*] auscultare.
To ear or *shoot forth ears*, spicas emittĕre.
Bearing ears, spicifer.
An earing of land, aratio.
Earing-time [harvest] messis.
Eared, having ears, auritus, auribus præditus.
Crop-eared, mutilatas aures habens.
Earless, auribus excisis.
An earl, comes.
An earl's wife, comitis uxor *v.* comitissa.
An earldom, comitatus.
Early [*adj.*] maturus.
Too early, præmaturus.
Early [*adv.*] mature, tempori.
Very early, mature admodum.
Early in the morning [*adj.*] matutinus.
Early in the spring, incipiente vere. *In the summer* or *winter*, primâ æstate *v.* hieme.
To earn wages, demerere; stipem mereri.
An earning [wages] stipendium, merces.
Earnest [diligent] diligens, gnavus. [*Vehement*] vehemens.
To be earnest with a person, aliquem urgere.
Earnest [of great importance] magnus, gravis.
In earnest or *good earnest*, serio, ex animo.
An earnest or *earnest-money*, arrhabo.
A giving of earnest, arrhæ donatio.
Earnestly [diligently] diligenter, sedulo. [*Vehemently*] vehementer, ardenter.
To entreat earnestly, obtestari, etiam atque etiam orare. *To look*, intentis oculis aliquem intueri. *To speak*, serio dicĕre *v.* loqui.
So earnestly, tantopere, in tantum.
Exceeding earnestly, flagrantissime, ardentissime.
Earnestness [diligence] diligentia, sedulitas. [*Vehemence*] vehementia, fervor.
The earth, terra.
A bank of earth, agger, tumulus.
Earth cast up, regestum.
Fuller's earth, fullonum smegma.
Potter's earth, argilla.
A ditch of earth, fossa.
Fat earth, agri uber.
A fox's earth, vulpis antrum.
To earth as a fox does, terram subire.
To cast down to the earth, solo adæquare.
To commit to the earth, sepelire.
A throwing down to the earth, demolitio.
To make things of earth, figlinam exercere.
Earthen or *made of earth*, fictilis, figlinus.
The art of making things of earth, ars figlina, plastice.
A maker of things of earth, figulus, plastes.
Earthly or *earthy*, terrenus, terrestris.
Earthly-minded, an earthling, rerum terrestrium nimis studiosus.
To be or *grow earthly-minded*, curvam in terras animam habere.
A description of the earth, geographia.
Earth-bred or *earth-born*, terrigena.
An earthquake, terræ motus.
Earthen vessels or *ware*, vasa lutea.
Ease [rest] otium, quies. [*Pleasure*] voluptas; gaudium. [*Freedom from pain*] doloris vacuitas.
To ease or *give ease*, levare; lenire.
To ease a ship, rudentes nimis distentos laxare.
To ease nature, alvum exonerare.
At ease, otiose.
To live at ease or *take one's ease*, requiescĕre.
With ease, facile, promptè.
Little ease [a prison] mala mansio, custodia arcta.
At heart's ease, feliciter, fortunate.
Ill at ease, ægrotus, æger.
An easement or *easing*, levamen, allevamentum.
An easement in law, immunis præscriptione per vicini fundum transitus.
A house of easement, latrina.
Easeful, placidus, tranquillus.
Easily, facile, expedite. *To be pleased*, placabilis, com's. [*Gently* or *mildly*] leniter, molliter.
Easiness, facilitas. *Of address* affabilitas, comitas. *Of belief*, credulitas. *Of expression* or *style*, profluens in dicendo celeritas.
Easy, facilis, promptus, proclivis. *Of belief*, credulus. *To be borne*, tolerabilis, patibilis. *In one's circumstances*, re lautâ præditus.
As easy as kiss my hand, facillime, ex facili.
The east, oriens, ortus.
Eastern or *easterly*, orientalis, eous.
Easter, pascha.
Easter-eve, parasceve.
To eat, edĕre, mandĕre; vesci. [*As cattle do*] depascĕre. *Nibble*, arrodĕre. [*As aqua fortis, &c.*] corrodĕre. *Wear a thing away*, terĕre. *All about*, circumrodĕre. *Greedily*, vorare. *Heartily*, acri appetitu edĕre. *Immoderately*, se cibis ingurgitare. *Lickerishly*, ligurire. *Into flesh* iron, &c., exedĕre.

Often, esitare. *Riotously*, comissari, abligurire. *As a sore*, corrodĕre, exulcerare. *Together*, convivari. *Underneath*, subedĕre. *Well* [keep a good table] eximie cœnare. [*Taste well*] grate sapĕre palato. *Up or devour*, exedĕre, comedĕre. *Up a country*, regionem vastare, populari. *One's words*, recantare.
Good to eat, eatable, esculentus; edulis.
An appetite to eat, cibi appetentia, aviditas, cupiditas.
Eatables, cibus, esca.
A great eater, edax, helluo.
A dainty eater, ligurio.
Eating [*adj.*] edax; corrodens.
Eating stuff, esculenta, *pl.*
An eating or *feeding*, comestura.
Great eating, edacitas.
A greedy eating, voracitas.
An eating-house, caupona. *Little*, cauponula.
The eaves of a house, suggrundia, *pl.*
To play the eaves-dropper, subauscultare.
An eaves-dropper, subauscultator.
The dropping of the eaves, stillicidium.
To ebb [as the sea] reciprocare, recedĕre, refluĕre. *And flow*, crescĕre et decrescĕre.
To be in ebb, decrescĕre.
The ebb or *ebbing of the tide*, reciprocatio.
Ebbing and flowing, reciprocus, alternans.
Ebony, ebenum.
Made of ebony, ex ebeno factus.
The ebony-tree, ebenus, *i. f.*
Ebullition [boiling] effervescentia.
Eccentric or *eccentrical*, e centro aberrans.
Eccentricity, e centro aberratio.
Ecclesiastic or *ecclesiastical* [of the church] ad ecclesiam pertinens, ecclesiasticus.
An echo or *echoing*, echo, *us.* f. imago vocis.
To echo, resonare.
An eclipse, solis *v.* lunæ obscuratio, defectio; eclipsis.
To eclipse, obumbrare, obscurare. *Another's glory*, de alicujus famâ detrahĕre.
To be in eclipse or *be eclipsed*, deficĕre.
An eclipsing, luminis obscuratio.
The ecliptic line, linea ecliptica.
An eclogue, ecloga.
An ecstacy, animi a sensibus alienatio.
To be in an ecstacy, a sensibus alienari; animo percelli; in mentis excessum rapi.
Ecstatic or *ecstatical*, mirificâ lætitiâ affectus.

An eddy, aquæ reciprocantis vortex.
The edge or *brink of a thing*, margo, ora. *Of a knife, sword*, &c. acies, acumen. *Of a fillet*, tænia. *Of a garment*, fimbria. *Border of a place*, extremitas.
Edge-tools, tela acuminata.
To set an edge on, acuĕre.
To take off the edge, hebetare. *Of one's stomach*, latrantem stomachum hebetare.
To edge in, intrudĕre, insinuare.
To set the teeth on edge, dentes hebetare.
A setting the teeth on edge, dentium hebetatio.
To edge with lace, prætexĕre. *With gold*, auro ambire oras.
A two-edged sword, gladius anceps.
Having three edges, trisulcus.
Edgeless, obtusus, hebes.
An edging or *lace*, fimbria, lacinia.
Edgings in gardening, arearum oræ.
Edible, edulis, esculentus.
An edict, edictum, decretum.
To make an edict, edicĕre.
To publish an edict, edictum proponĕre.
Edification, instructio, institutio.
An edifice, ædificium.
To edify [build] ædificare; construĕre. [*Instruct*] instruĕre.
An edifier [builder] ædificator, structor.
An edifying or *edification*, ædificatio, constructio.
An edile [Roman officer] ædilis.
An edition, editio.
An editor, editor.
To educate, educĕre, instruĕre, tollĕre.
Well educated, liberaliter instructus.
An educating or *education*, educatio, institutio, instructio. *Liberal*, liberalis.
An eel, anguilla.
An eel-pout, mustela fluviatilis.
An eel-spear, fuscina. *An eelbut*, passer Britannicus.
An eff or *evet*, salamandra aquatica.
Effable, quod dici potest.
To efface or *blot out*, obliterare, delere. *Obscure*, obscurare.
An effacing, obliteratio, abolitio.
An effect, effectum; effectus.
Effects [among merchants] opes, *pl.* merces.
To effect or *effectuate*, efficĕre.
To take effect, effectum sortiri; bonum exitum habere.
Of no effect, irritus, cassus, vanus.
To no effect, nequicquam, frustra.

In effect [really] re verâ. [*Almost*] ferme, fere.
To which effect, qua propter, quocirca.
An effecter, effector, m. effectrix, f.
Effectible, quod fieri potest.
An effecting, effectio, confectio.
Effective, efficacious, effectual, efficax.
Effectively, re verâ, reapse.
Effectless, inefficax, *acis;* irritus
To make effectless, irritum facĕre.
Effectually, efficaciously, or *with efficacy*, efficaciter, efficienter.
Effectually, penitus, omnino, prorsus.
Effeminacy or *effeminateness*, mollities muliebris.
Effeminate, effeminatus, delicatus.
An effeminate youngster, tenellulus.
Somewhat effeminate, molliculus.
To effeminate or *make effeminate*, effeminare, evirare.
Effeminately, effeminate, molliter.
Effeminating, ad evirationem pertinens.
Effete, effœtus.
Effervescence or *effervescency*, effervescentia.
Efficaciousness or *efficacy*, efficacia.
Of much efficacy, potentissimus, valentissimus.
Efficience or *efficiency*, effectum
An efficient cause, causa efficiens.
An effigies or *effigy* [picture] effigies, imago.
An effort [endeavour] conatus, impetus.
To make great efforts, strenuam operam præstare.
Effrontery, impudentia, audacia.
Effulgence, fulgor, splendor.
Effulgent, effulgens, splendens.
An effusion, effusio.
Eftsoons [ever and anon] denuo. [*Often*] sæpiuscule. [*Presently*] statim, confestim.
An egg, ovum.
To brood or *sit on eggs*, ovis incubare.
To hatch eggs, ova excludĕre.
To lay an egg, ovum ponĕre.
An addle egg, ovum urinum. *A fair large egg*, decumanum. *A hard egg*, duriusculum. *A new-laid egg*, a gallinâ recens exclusum. *A poached egg*, coctillatum. *Rear*, sorbile *v.* tremulum. *Rotten*, putridum. *Stale*, requietum. *Begun to be a chick*, pullescens. *A wind-egg*, subventaneum. *With two yolks*, geminum.
The white of an egg, ovi albumen. *The yolk*, luteum. *Th*

shell, putamen. *The strain*, umbilicus.
To egg on or *forward*, instigare, stimulare.
An egger on, impulsor, stimulator.
An egging on, impulsio, instigatio.
Egregious [excellent] egregius, clarus. [*Notorious*] insignis. *Folly*, summa dementia.
Egregiously, egregie, præclare, vehementer.
Egregiousness, excellentia.
An egress or *egression*, egressus.
To ejaculate, ejaculari.
An ejaculation, animi suspirium.
Ejaculative or *ejaculatory*, ad ejaculandum pertinens.
To eject, ejicĕre.
Ejection or *ejectment*, ejectio.
Eight, octo, octoni, *pl.*
Of eight, octonarius.
Eight times, octies.
Eightfold, octuplex.
Having eight feet, octipes.
Eight times as much, octuplus, octuplo.
Eight times doubled, octuplicatus.
Eight years old, octo annorum.
Eighteen, octodecim.
Eighteen times, octodecies.
The eighteenth, decimus octavus, duodevigesimus.
The eighth, octavus. *An eighth part*, octava pars.
Eighthly, octavum.
Eight hundred, octingenti, *pl.*
The eighth hundredth, octingentesimus.
Eight hundred times, octingenties.
Eight thousand, octies mille. *Times*, octies millies.
Eighty, octoginta. *Times*, octogies.
By eighties or *eighty at a time*, octogeni.
The eightieth, octogesimus, octuagesimus.
The eighth time, octavum tempus.
Either [the one *or* the other] uter, utervis.
Either, answering to *or*, is made by *aut*, *vel*; or *with a negative*, by *nec*, *neque*.
On either part or *side*, utrinque, utrobique.
Ejulation, ejulatio.
Eke [also] etiam, itidem.
To eke out, producĕre, augere. [*Make the most of*] frugaliter dispensare.
An eking, productio.
Elaborate, elaboratus, elucubratus, absolutus.
Elaborately, accurate, diligenter.
Elastic, *elastical*, vi resiliendi præditus.
Elasticity, vis resiliendi.
To elate, superbiâ aliquem inflare.

Elation, elatio.
An elbow, cubitus, ulna.
The tip of the elbow, cubiti summitas.
Elbow-wise, sinuosus.
To give elbow-room, spatium cedĕre.
To lean on the elbow, cubito niti.
To elbow one, cubito summovere.
To be always at one's elbow, aliquem assidue comitari.
An elder-tree, sambucus, *i. f.*
Of or *belonging to an elder-tree*, sambuceus.
Elder in age, major natu, senior.
Elder times, tempora antiqua.
An elder, presbyter.
Our elders, majores, veteres, proavi, *pl.*
Eldership, major ætas.
Elderly, ætate provectior.
Eldest, maximus natu.
To elect [choose] eligĕre, seligĕre.
Election, electio, delectus.
The day of election, dies comitiorum.
Elective, ad electionem pertinens.
An elective king, rex qui eligitur.
Electively, sponte, ultro.
An elector [chooser] elector.
A prince elector, elector imperialis.
Electoral, ad electorem pertinens.
An electorship or *electorate*, electoratus.
Electricity, virtus festucarum trahax.
An electuary, eclignia, *n.* linctus.
Eleemosynary, ad stipis largitionem pertinens.
Elegance, elegantia; venustas. *In apparel*, ornatus, cultus.
Elegant in speech, elegans, eloquens, disertus. *In apparel*, mundus, nitidus, concinnus.
Elegantly, eleganter, accurate, ornate, venuste, splendide.
Elegiac, elegiacus.
An elegy [mournful verse] elegia.
An element [first principle] elementum, principium. Or *letter*, litera, character.
He is out of his element, ab illius ingenio abhorret.
The four elements, quatuor genitalia corpora.
Elemental or *elementary*, ad elementa pertinens; elementarius.
An elephant, elephas, elephantus. *A young elephant*, elephantis pullus.
To bray like an elephant, barrire.
An elephant's trunk, proboscis.
Elephantine, elephantinus.
To elevate, levare, attollĕre, evehĕre. [*Make cheerful*] hilarare, objectare. *One to honours*, aliquem ad honores provehĕre. Or *praise a person to the skies*, laudibus aliquem ad cœlum usque extollĕre.
Elevated in his own conceit, gloriosus; plus æquo sibi tribuens.
An elevating or *elevation*, elatio. *To honours*, promotio ad honores. *Of spirit*, ingenii sublimitas. *Of the voice*, vocis intentio.
Eleven, undecim, undeceni, undeni.
Of eleven, undenarius.
Eleven times, undecies.
Eleven hundred, undecies centum, undecies centeni. *Times*, undecies centies.
Eleven thousand, undecies mille, undecim millia. *Times*, undecies millies.
The eleventh, undecimus.
An elf [dwarf] pumilio, nanus. [*Hobgoblin*] larva.
Elfish [peevish] morosus, protervus pervicax.
To elf the hair, comas implicare.
To elicit, elicĕre.
Eligible, eligendus.
Elision, elisio.
Elixir, metallorum succus.
An elk, alce.
An ell, ulna.
An ellipsis, ellipsis.
Elliptical or *imperfect*, mancus, imperfectus.
An elm-tree, ulmus, *i. f.*
An elm-grove, ulmarium.
Of elm, ulmeus.
Elocution, elocutio.
An elogy or *praise*, elogium, præconium.
To elope, a marito discedĕre.
An elopement, uxoris a marito fuga.
Eloquence, eloquentia, facundia; eloquium.
A flow of eloquence, flumen ingenii.
Wanting eloquence, infacundus, indisertus.
To speak without eloquence, inculte et horride loqui.
Eloquent, eloquens, disertus, facundus.
Eloquently, eleganter, diserte, facunde, ornate.
Not eloquently, inculte, horride inornate.
Else [beside] præterea. [*With* or *answering to* whether] sive, an, utrum. [*That is, more*] adhuc, amplius, porro. [*Other*] alius. *No man else*, alius nemo. [*Otherwise*] aliter, alioqui, alioquin. [*With* or *answering to* either] aut, vel.
Or else, aut, vel, alias.
Elsewhere, alibi.
Somewhere else, alicubi, aliubi.
Of somebody else, aliunde.

To elucidate, explicare, exponĕre.
An elucidation, dilucida explicatio *v.* expositio.
An elucidator, narrator, explicator.
To elude, eludĕre, evitare, subterfugĕre. *The law*, fraudem legi adhibere.
An eluding, evitatio; deceptio.
An elusion, fraus, fallacia, dolus.
Elusive or *elusory*, fallax, fraudulentus.
Elysian fields, campi Elysii.
To emacerate, extenuare, macerare.
An emaciating or *emaciation*, corporis extenuatio
To emaciate, emaciare, macerare.
To emancipate, emancipare.
Emancipation, emancipatio.
To emasculate [geld] castrare. [*Weaken*] enervare.
To embalm, pollincire.
An embalming, pollinctura.
An embalmer, pollinctor.
An embargo, navium detentio.
To lay an embargo, edicto navium progressum prohibere.
To embark, navem conscendĕre. *An army*, imponĕre exercitum.
An embarking or *embarkation*, in navem conscensio.
To embarrass, impedire, præpedire.
An embarrassment, impedimentum.
An embassador, legatus. Vid. *Ambassador*.
An embassage or *embassy*, legatio.
Embattled [as an army] instructus. [*As a wall or fortification*] pinnatus.
To embellish, polire, ornare.
An embellisher, qui *v.* quæ ornat.
An embellishment, ornamentum, ornatus.
Embers, favilla, cinis.
Of embers, cinereus.
Ember-week, unum ex quatuor temporibus jejunii.
Embering days, feriæ esuriales.
To embezzle, intervertĕre. [*Purloin*] surripĕre. [*The public money*] peculari; pecuniam publicam dilapidare.
An embezzler of the public money, peculator.
An embezzling or *embezzlement*, prodigentia, sumptuum profusio.
An emblem, emblema.
Emblematical or *emblematic*, emblematicus.
Emblematically, oblique.
An emblematist, emblematum scriptor.
To emboss, cælare.
The art of embossing, toreutice.
An embosser, cælator.
An embossing or *embossment*, cælatura.
Embossed work, sculptura protuberans; toreuma. *Plate*, argentum signis asperum.
To embowel, exenterare.
To embrace, amplecti, complecti. *About*, circumplecti.
A close embrace, compressio.
Embracing, *embracement*, amplexus, complexus. *About*, circumplexus.
To embroider, acu pingĕre.
An embroiderer, phrygio.
An embroidering, intextus.
Embroidery, opus Phrygium. [*The art*] ars pingendi acu, ars Phrygionia.
To embroil, confundĕre, perturbare. *A state*, res novas moliri. Or *sow discord among friends*, inter amicos discordiam concitare.
An embryo, crudus fœtus.
An emendation, correctio, emendatio.
An emerald, smaragdus.
Of an emerald, smaragdinus.
To emerge, emergĕre.
An emergency, *emergence*, casus, occasio.
Emergent [sudden, unexpected] subitus, inopinatus. [*Issuing from*] emergens.
The emeroids or *emerods*, ficus, hæmorrhois.
Emetic or *emetical*, vomitorius.
Emetically, ad provocandum vomitum.
Emigration, migratio ex aliquo loco.
Eminence [dignity] dignitas, nobilitas. [*A high place*] locus editus.
A person of great eminence, vir clarus, eximius.
Eminent, eminens; insignis.
To be eminent in any art or *profession*, aliquâ arte excellĕre, valere.
Eminently, insigniter, eximie, egregie.
An emissary, emissarius.
Emission or *emitting*, emissio.
To emit, emittĕre.
An emmet, formica.
Emolument, emolumentum, lucrum, commodum.
Emotion, agitatio, incitatio. *Of mind*, animi perturbatio.
To empale [environ with a pale] sudibus *v.* septo munire. *A malefactor*, palo transfigĕre.
To empannel, eligĕre, designare.
An emperor, imperator. *An empress*, imperatrix.
Of an emperor, imperatorius.
An emperor's palace or *tent*, augustale.
An emphasis, emphasis.
Emphatic or *emphatical*, emphasim habens.
Emphatically, cum emphasi.
Emphaticalness, vis emphatica.
An empire, imperium.
An empiric, empiricus.
Empiricism, empirice.
Empirically, experimentis.
An emplaster, emplastrum.
To emplaster, emplastrum adhibere.
To emplead, diem alicui dicĕre.
To employ [bestow or use] adhibere, conferre. *Busy one's self about*, se aliquâ re implicare. *To employ another*, negotium alicui dăre. [*Take up* or *engage*] occupare. *One's self in different studies*, vario literarum genere versari.
An employ [trade] ars, studium.
Employable, in usum aliquem aptus.
To be employed, occupari, versari.
An employing, occupatio.
An employment, negotium.
To empoverish, depauperare pauperare.
The nation being impoverished, exhaustis patriæ facultatibus.
An empoverisher of men, qui alios ad paupertatem redigit. *Of land*, qui agros steriles reddit.
To empower, potestate aliquem instruĕre; alicui potestatem dare.
Emptily, leviter, vane.
Emptiness, inanitas, vacuitas.
Empty [void] inanis, vacuus. [*Vain, unprofitable*] vanus, inutilis.
An empty fellow, fatuus, tardus. *Title*, merus titulus, merum nomen. *Vessel*, epota amphora.
To empty, vacuare; exhaurire, inanire. *A pond*, stagnum desiccare. *Out of one vessel into another*, transfundĕre.
To be empty, vacare, intervacare.
To grow empty, inanis fiĕri.
Somewhat empty, subinanis.
An emptying, exinanitio.
Empurpled, purpureo colore tinctus.
Empyreal or *empyrean*, empyræus.
To emulate [envy] alicui æmulari. [*Imitate*] æmulari, imitari.
An emulating or *emulation*, æmulatio, certatio.
An emulator, æmulus.
Emulous, æmulus.
Emulously, cum æmulatione.
To enable one, alicui vires sufficĕre.
An enabling, virium suppeditatio.
To enact, decernĕre, sancire.
An enacter, legum lator.
An enacting, sanctio.
To enamel, encausto pingĕre.
An enameler, encaustes.
The art of enameling, ars encaustica.

To enamour, amore aliquem accendĕre.
Encampment, castrametatio.
To encamp, castra ponĕre, locare.
To enchain, catenis detinere; compedibus compescĕre.
To enchant, incantare.
An enchanter, magus, veneficus.
An enchanting, incantatio, fascinatio.
Enchantingly, blandissime, jucundissime.
An enchantment, incantamentum.
An enchantress, venefica.
To enchase, cælare.
An encircling, circumscriptio.
To encircle, circumire, circulare.
To enclose, includĕre, cingĕre; sepire.
An encloser, qui separat, sc. agros.
An enclosing, inclusio, circumseptio.
An enclosure, septum, sepimentum.
To break down enclosures, sepimenta conculcare v. dirumpĕre.
An encomiast, laudator.
An encomium, laus, laudatio.
To encompass, ambire, cingĕre, circumvenire, circumcingere.
An encompassing, *encompassment*, complexus.
To encounter, congredi, confligĕre.
An encounter or *encountering* [meeting] congressus. [*Fight*] certamen, pugna, prœlium.
To encourage, animare, instigare, hortari, exhortari. *Prefer*, in ampliorem gradum promovere. *By the clapping of hands*, plaudĕre.
An encourager, hortator, adhortator, extimulator.
An encouraging or *encouragement*, hortatus, confirmatio, incitatio.
To encroach, intrudĕre, irreptare. *Upon*, fines alienos invadĕre.
An encroaching or *encroachment*, alieni occupatio.
To encumber, impedire; implicare.
An encumbering or *encumbrance* mora, impedimentum.
An end [extremity *or* bound] finis, terminus, meta. [*Aim* or *design*] consilium. [*Event* or *issue*] eventus. *Plot of a play*, catastrophe.
An ill end, exitium, pernicies.
In the end, demum, denique, tandem.
To what end? quorsum? quatenus?
To the same end, eodem.
To the end that, eo ut.
For which end, quocirca, quâ de causâ
To no end, frustra, nequicquam.
To end [*act.*] finire, terminare, concludĕre. *Neut.* desinĕre.
To make or *bring to an end*, conficĕre, perficere. *Happily*, ad exitum felicem perducere.
To be at one's tongue's end, in labris primoribus versari.
Not ended, infectus, imperfectus, nondum finitus.
The ending of a controversy, controversiæ diremptio. *Of a word*, vocis terminatio.
To endamage, nocere, obesse.
To endanger, in discrimen adducĕre.
To endear, obligare; devincire.
An endearing or *endearment*, caritas, benevolentia; meritum.
An endeavour, conatus, conamen, nixus.
To endeavour or *do one's endeavour*, conari, eniti, operam dăre v. navare. *To get*, consectari. *To attain*, ad aliquid aspirare. *Earnestly*, contendĕre.
With great endeavours, enixe.
To endite [accuse] aliquem in jus vocare. Or *dictate to*, dictare.
An enditement, accusatio.
Endless, infinitus, perennis, æternus, sempiternus.
Endlessly, semper, æternum.
Endlessness, perennitas, rotunditas.
Endlong, rectâ lineâ.
To endorse on the back side, a tergo scribĕre.
An endorser, qui nomen suum in aversâ parte inscribit.
An endorsing or *endorsement*, in aversâ parte nominis inscriptio.
To endow or *give a portion*, dotare. *The mind*, animum instruĕre.
An endower, patronus.
To endue, donare; imbuĕre.
To endure, ferre, pati, tolerare. [*Continue*] durare, perdurare.
Able to endure, patiens.
Not to be endured, intolerabilis.
An endurer, qui patitur v. tolerat.
Enduring long, diuturnus.
An enduring, *endurance* [patience] tolerantia, patientia. [*Continuance*] duratio.
Enduring for ever, æternus, sempiternus.
Endwise, alte, recte.
An enemy, [private] inimicus. [*Public*] hostis. Or *opponent at law*, adversarius.
Of an enemy, hosticus, hostilis.
Like an enemy, hostiliter, inimice, infense.
To make one's self enemies, odium contrahĕre.
Energetic or *energetical* [forcible] magnâ vi præditus.
Energy, vis, efficacia.
To enervate, enervare, debilitare.
An enervating or *enervation*, debilitatio.
Enfamished, fame enectus.
To enfeeble, infirmare; comminuĕre.
An enfeebling, debilitatio, infirmatio; virium infractio.
To enfeoff, fidei alicujus committĕre, credĕre. Or *give land to one*, prædio aliquem donare.
An enfeoffing or *enfeoffment*, fidei commissio.
To enforce [or compel] cogĕre. [*Strengthen*] roborare. *By arguments*, rationibus suadere. *By necessity*, adigĕre.
Enforcedly, invite, moleste.
An enforcement [or effort] contentio.
An enforcing, *enforce*, or *enforcement*, vis, impulsio.
An enforcer, impulsor.
To enfranchise [a slave] manumittĕre. [*Make free of a city*] aliquem civitate donare.
An enfranchisement or *enfranchising*, civitatis donatio.
To engage one, obligare, devincire. *Pass a word*, spondere, vadari. [*In battle*] confligĕre, congredi; prœlium committere. [*Himself in an action*] se aliquâ re implicare. *Land, money, books*, &c. oppignerare *One's honour upon any account*, in aliquam rem fidem suam interponĕre.
An engagement [fight] pugna prœlium, congressus. [*Passing one's word*] sponsio; vadimonium.
Engaging [pleasant] jucundus gratus.
To engender, generare, gignĕre.
Engendered together, congenitus
An engenderer, generator.
An engendering, generatio.
An engine, machina, machinamentum. [*Device*] artificium, techna. *Used in the wars instead of cannon*, tormentum.
A fire-engine, machina ad ignem extinguendum.
An engineer, machinator.
To engird, cingĕre.
English, Anglus, Anglicus, Anglicanus.
Englishmen, Angli.
English Saxons, Angli Saxones.
To English or *turn into English*, Anglice reddĕre v. vertĕre. *To speak* or *write English*, Anglice loqui v. scribĕre.
An engorger, helluo, vorax.
To engrave, insculpĕre, incidĕre, cælare.
An engraver, sculptor, cælator.
An engraving, sculptura, cælatura.

To engross [commodities] coëmĕre, merces flagellare.
An *engrosser of commodities*, mercium flagellator.
To *engross a deed*, in tabulas inferre. *A writing*, majusculis literis exarare.
To enhance the price, pretium augere. *Of victuals*, annonam flagellare.
An enhancer, pretii auctor.
An enhancing or *enhancement*, pretii auctio.
An enigma [riddle] ænigma.
Enigmatical, obscurus.
Enigmatically, obscure.
To enjoin, injungĕre, mandare, imperare.
To enjoy, frui, potiri. *One's self*, sese oblectare.
Enjoyments [pleasures] voluptates, *pl.*
To enkindle, accendĕre.
To enlarge [extend *or* increase] amplificare, adaugere. *Upon a subject*, copiose de re aliquâ loqui. [*Set free*] ex carcere dimittĕre.
An enlarger, amplificator.
An enlarging or *enlargement*, amplificatio ; laxamentum.
An enlargement [out of prison] ex custodiâ emissio.
To enlighten, *enlight*, illuminare, collustrare.
An enlightening, illustratio, illuminatio.
An enlightener, instructor, illuminator.
To enliven, animare.
An enlivening, animatio.
Enmity, inimicitia, simultas.
To ennoble, nobilitare, illustrare. [*Make a commoner a nobleman*] in nobilium ordinem ascribĕre.
An ennobling or *ennoblement*, in nobilium ordinem cooptatio.
An enormity, confusio, perturbatio.
Enormity [heinousness] criminis atrocitas. [*Great crime*] crimen atrox.
Enormous [excessive] enormis, vastus. [*Heinous*] nefandus, flagitiosus.
Enormously, nefarie flagitiose.
Enough, affatim, abunde, sat, satis.
Sure enough, verissime, admodum certe.
It is true enough, verissimum *v.* certissimum est.
Enough and more than enough, satis superque.
To enrage, irritare, stimulare.
An enraging, irritatio.
To enrich, ditare, locupletare. Or *fatten ground*, agrum *v.* solum saginare.
An enriching the ground or *soil*, agri *v.* soli saginatio.
To enrobe, ornare ; investire.
To enroll, inscribĕre, ascribĕre. Or *enlist soldiers*, milites conscribĕre.
An enrolling or *enrolment*, in acta publica relatio.
A thing fit to be enrolled, res memoranda novis annalibus.
To ensconce, circumvallare.
To enshield, protegĕre.
To enshrine, consecrare.
An ensign or *colours*, vexillum, signum militare.
An ensign or *ensign-bearer*, signifer, vexillarius.
Ensigns displayed, signa explicata. *Folded up*, signa supina.
To enslave, in servitutem redigĕre.
Enslaved, mancipatus. *As a nation*, crudeli dominatu pressa.
An enslaver, qui aliquem servituti addicit.
To ensue, consequi, succedĕre, postea contingĕre.
An entail, libellus rem hæredi addicens.
To entail land, terram hæredi addicĕre.
To cut off an entail, jus hæreditarium rescindĕre.
An entailing, terræ hæredi addictio.
To entangle, irretire, impedire.
An entangled business, res perplexa et impedita.
Entangled in friendship, amicitiâ alicui obstrictus. *In lawsuits*, litibus arcte implicitus.
An entangling or *entanglement*, implicatio, implexus, impeditio.
A double-entendre, vocabulum ambiguum.
To enter, intrare, ingredi, subire. *In by violence*, irrumpĕre, invadĕre, intrudĕre. *By stealth*, irrepĕre, furtim intrare. *An action against one*, alicui dicam scribĕre. *Into service*, operam alicui locare. *A young beginner*, tironem imbuĕre. *Into the merits of a cause*, rem aliquam investigare. *Into bond for an appearance*, vadimonium promittĕre. *Into a league*, fœdus inire *v.* facĕre. *A treaty for peace*, de conciliandâ pace agĕre. *Into conference*, colloquium inire. *Into friendship*, hospitia cum aliquo jungĕre. *Upon an estate*, hæreditatem adire. *Upon a design*, consilium capĕre. *Into commons*, convictum occipĕre. *Himself a soldier*, militiæ nomen dăre. *Into a book*, in commentarium referre. *An account* [as tradesmen] summam aliquam rationibus referre. *One in the university*, in academicorum numerum referre.
An entering into, ingressio, introitus.
An enterprise, cœptum ; molimen ; res gestæ, facinus.
To enterprise, aggredi, suscipĕre, conari.
An enterpriser, inceptor, molitor ; facinoris dux *v.* auctor.
An enterprising, susceptio ; molitio. *Person*, homo ad quodvis negotium suscipiendum promptus.
To entertain [admit *or* believe] admittĕre, credĕre. [*Divert*] oblectare. [*Lodge*] hospitio aliquem excipĕre. *One with stories*, advenienti fabulas narrare. *One's self with pleasures*, jucunditati se dăre. [*Treat*] accipĕre ; tractare. *Handsomely*, aliquem magnifice tractare. *Roughly*, aliquem acerbius tractare. *Kindly*, benigne aliquem excipĕre. [*Keep*] alĕre, sustentare. *Hope*, spem concipĕre.
An entertainer, hospes.
Entertaining [pleasant] jucundus, gratus.
An entertainment [lodging] hospitium. [*Feast*] convivium, epulæ, *pl.* *Delicious*, mensæ exquisitissimis cibis instructæ. *Splendid*, convivium lautum.
To give cold entertainment, jejune aliquem excipĕre.
Want of entertainment, inhospitalitas.
An entertainment [amusement] occupatio.
To enthral, mancipare.
Enthralment, servitus, servitium.
To enthrone, in solio collocare.
An enthroning or *enthronement*, in solio collocatio.
Enthusiasm, numinis afflatus.
An enthusiast, numine afflatus *v.* perci.us.
Enthusiastic or *enthusiastical*, ad divinum afflatum pertinens.
Enthusiastically, enthei more.
To entice, allicĕre ; solicitare. *Away*, blanditiis abducĕre.
An enticer, allector, delinitor.
An enticing or *enticement*, illecebra, incitatio.
Enticing, blandus, illecebrosus, pellax.
Enticingly, illecebrose.
Entire [uncorrupt] sincerus, purus. [*Whole*] integer, solidus, totus.
Entirely [dearly] unice, care, sincere. [*Wholly*] in totum, in solidum.
Entireness, integritas ; sanitas.
To entitle, appellare, nominare.
To be entitled to an estate, jus hæreditatem adeundi habere.
An entitling, appellatio, inscriptio.
An entity [being] res ; ens. Vid. *Lat.*
An entrail, intestinum.

The entrails, exta, *pl.* viscera.
An entrance, ingressus, aditus. *Into a college*, in collegium admissio.
A forced entrance, irruptio, incursio.
Entrance-money, minerval.
To make a public entrance, triumphali pompâ per urbem vehi.
To make an entrance to a discourse, prooemiari, præfari.
To deny entrance, prohibere januâ. *Into one's country*, arcere finibus.
To entrap, illaqueare; inescare; decipĕre.
An entrapping, deceptio.
To entreat, orare, rogare. *Often*, rogitare. [*Handle*] tractare, disserĕre. *Humbly*, supplicare. *Earnestly*, etiam atque etiam rogare. *Gently*, demulcere.
Not to be entreated, inexorabilis, difficilis.
An entreater, precator, deprecator.
Entreating, deprecabundus. *Humbly*, supplex.
An entreating or *entreaty*, precatio, deprecatio.
An humble entreaty, obsecratio, supplicatio. *Solemn*, obtestatio. *Frequent*, rogitatio.
By entreaty, precario, prece, rogatu.
To prevail by entreaty, exorare.
An entry or *passage to a house*, atrium, vestibulum. *To any place*, aditus, ingressus. *Beginning*, initium, exordium. *Of an ambassador*, &c., legati cum pompâ in urbem introitus. [*In law*] ingressus in manerium, &c.
To give entry unto, intromittĕre, admittĕre.
To entwine, convolvĕre.
To envelop, implicare, involvĕre.
An envelope, integumentum.
To envenom, venenare.
To environ, cingĕre; circumsepire.
The environs, vicinitas, vicinia.
To enumerate, enumerare, recensere.
An enumerating or *enumeration*, enumeratio, recensio.
An enunciation, enuntiatio.
An envoy, nuntius, legatus.
Envy or *enviousness*, invidia; malevolentia.
To envy, invidere.
To stir up envy against one, invidiam alicui conflare.
Enviable, invidendus.
An envier, qui invidet, invisor.
Envious, invidus, invidiosus.
Somewhat envious, subinvidiosus.
Enviously, maligne, invidiose.
The epact, dies intercalares.
Ephemeral, diurnus.
An ephemeris or *diurnal*, ephemeris.
Epicedium, elegia; elegeia.
An epicure, helluo*, gulosus.
Epicurean, Epicureus.
To epicurise, voluptatibus indulgere.
Epicurism, ingluvies, gula.
An epicycle, epicyclus.
An epidemic disease, morbus publice grassans, contagiosus.
The epigastrium, abdomen.
An epigram, epigramma.
Epigrammatical, epigrammaticus.
An epigrammatist, epigrammatum scriptor.
The epilepsy, morbus comitialis.
Epileptic, comitialis.
An epilogue, conclusio, epilogus.
The epiphany [twelfth day] epiphania.
Episcopacy, dignitas episcopalis *v.* episcopatus.
Episcopal, episcopalis.
An episode, res extra argumentum assumpta.
An epistle, epistola, literæ, *pl.*
A small epistle, epistolium.
Epistolar or *epistolary*, epistolaris.
An epitaph, epitaphium.
An epithalamium, carmen nuptiale.
An epithet, epitheton.
An epitome, compendium, epitome.
An epitomist or *epitomiser*, qui in compendium redigit.
To epitomise, in compendium redigĕre.
An epoch, epocha, æra.
Equably, æquabiliter.
Equal, æqualis, par, æquus.
To equal or *make equal*, æquare, æquiparare.
Equal terms, conditiones æquæ.
Equal weight, æquilibrium.
One's equals, pares, consortes.
Equality, æqualitas, paritas.
To equalise, æquare, exæquare.
An equaling or *equalising*, æquatio, exæquatio, equiparatio.
Equally, æqualiter, pariter, ex æquo.
Equanimity, æquanimitas.
Equation, æquatio.
The equator, circulus æquinoctialis.
An equerry, stabuli præfectus.
Equestrian, equestris.
Equilateral, æquis lateribus instructus.
Equilibrium. Vid. *Equipoise*.
Equinoctial or *equinox*, equinoctium.
Equinoctial [*adj.*] æquinoctialis.
To equip, aliquem rebus necessariis instruĕre. *A fleet*, classem adornare.
Equipage, instrumentum, ornatus.
Hunting equipage, venatorium instrumentum.
The equipage of a nobleman, comitatus.
An equipping or *equipment*, apparatus, instructus, ornatus.
An equipoise, æquilibritas, æquilibrium.
To equipoise, aliquid paribus ponderibus librare.
Equipollent, paris virtutis.
Equitable, æquus, justus.
Equitableness, æquitas, justitia.
Equitably, ex æquo.
Equity, æquitas, æquum.
A court of equity, æquitatis curia.
Equivalence, eadem vis, par virtus.
Equivalent, quod habet eandem vim.
To give an equivalent, par pari reddĕre.
To be equivalent, æquivalere.
Equivocal, ambiguus, anceps, dubius.
Equivocally, ambigue.
To equivocate, vocibus ambiguis uti.
An equivocator, callide mendax.
An equivocating or *equivocation*, *equivocalness*, ambiguitas sermonis.
To eradicate, eradicare, extirpare.
An eradicating or *eradication*, extirpatio, radicis evulsio.
To erase, delere, expungĕre, eradĕre.
An erasing or *erasement*, abolitio, litura.
Ere [before that] antequam, priusquam.
Ere long or *ere while*, modo, brevi.
Ere now, ante hoc tempus.
To erect or *raise up*, erigĕre, arrigĕre; attollĕre. Or *build*, ædificare, exædificare.
An erecting or *erection*, ædificatio, fabricatio, constructio, erectio.
Erectness, arrecta forma.
An erector, ædificator.
An eremite, solitudinis incola.
Ergotism, argumentatio captiosa.
An ermine, mus Ponticus, mustela Alpina. *The fur*, muris Pontici pellicula.
To err, errare. [*Mistake*] falli, hallucinari.
An errand, mandatum, nuntium.
To do an errand, nuntiare.
To go on an errand, jussa capessĕre. *On a sleeveless errand*, futile mandatum facessĕre.
To send on an errand, legare, ablegare.
An errand-goer, nuntius.
Errant [wandering] erraticus, errabundus.
Errantry, erratio, vagatio.
Errata [in a book] errata, orum. n.

An erring, erratio.
Erroneous, erroneus, falsus.
Erroneously, falso, false.
Erroneousness, erratio, error.
An error [fault] erratum. [In opinion] error, hallucinatio.
In an error, vero devius.
A writ of error, breve de errore corrigendo.
Erst [heretofore] antehac.
Erudition, eruditio, literæ humaniores.
Eruption, eruptio.
An escape, fuga, effugium.
To escape, evadĕre, effugĕre. By flight, evolare. Privily, subterfugĕre. By struggling, eluctari. One's memory, ex memoriâ excidĕre.
A means to escape by, effugium.
An escaping, fuga, evitatio, declinatio.
To eschew, vitare, devitare, declinare.
An eschewing, vitatio, evitatio.
To escort, aliquem comitari.
Esculent, esculentus.
An escutcheon, insigne gentilitium, tessera gentilitia.
Especial, præcipuus, summus.
Especially, præcipue, præsertim.
An espier, explorator, speculator.
Espousals, an espousing, sponsalia, pl.
To espouse, despondere, desponsare.
To espouse one's cause, alicui patrocinari.
To espy [see afar off] speculari, observare. By chance, aspicĕre. An opportunity of doing a thing, tempus aliquid faciendi captare.
Sent out to espy, emissitius.
An espier, explorator, Corycæus.
An espying, speculatio. Place, specula.
An esquire, armiger.
An essay [trial] molimen; experimentum. Vid. Assay.
To essay, tentare, conari, periclitari.
To make an essay, alicujus rei periculum facĕre.
An essayer, qui aliquid aggreditur.
An essaying, conatus, conamen.
An essence [being] essentia, natura. [Chemical extract] succus subtilissimus.
Essential, in rei naturâ positus.
Essentially, naturâ, secundum essentiam.
To establish, stabilire, sancire, confirmare. A trade or correspondence, commercium constituĕre.
The established church, ecclesia legibus stabilita.
An establisher, firmator stabilitor.

An establishing, confirmatio, constitutus.
An establishment, stabilimentum, firmamentum.
An estate [property] res, res familiaris; hæreditas.
A personal estate, bona quæ testamento legari possunt. A real, bona quæ hæreditate descendunt.
A great estate, res ampla, opes eximiæ.
A small estate, hæredium.
A clear estate, res familiaris ære alieno vacua.
A yearly estate, reditus prædiorum.
A person of good estate, locuples, dives.
An estate of life, status, conditio.
Man's estate, ætas virilis.
Not come to man's estate, impubes, impubis.
The estate of the body, valetudo, corporis habitudo.
An estate [order of men] ordo. [Honour] amplitudo, honor, dignitas. The highest estate, amplissimus dignitatis gradus. A low estate, res exigua.
Esteem, existimatio. [Friendship] amicitia.
To esteem [value] æstimare, pendĕre. [Judge] existimare, autumare, opinari. [Admire] admirare. Alike, eodem pretio habere. Better, antehabere, anteponĕre, præponĕre. Greatly, magni facĕre. Little of, vili pendĕre, parvi ducĕre, flocci facĕre. Less, posthabere, postponĕre. As nothing, nihili facĕre v. pendĕre. Worthy, dignari.
To be nothing esteemed, sordere, sordescĕre.
Estimable, æstimabilis, æstimandus.
Not estimable, inæstimabilis.
Esteemed before others, aliis prælatus v. præpositus. Little, vilis, parvi pensus. Nothing, despicatus, contemptus, spretus.
An esteemer or estimator, æstimator, existimator.
To estimate, æstimare, pendĕre.
An estimate or estimation, æstimatio, pretium.
To make an estimation, censum instituĕre.
Great estimation, dignitas, auctoritas.
Of more estimation, pluris.
Of no estimation, vilis, inanis, sordidus.
Of like estimation, eodem pretio, tanti.
To estrange, alienare.
An estranging or estrangement, alienatio, abalienatio.
An estreat, exemplum.
To etch, aquâ forti notas metallo factas corrodendas dare.

Eternal, eterne, æternus, sempiternus.
Eternally, æternum.
Eternity, æternitas, perennitas.
To all eternity, in æternum, in tempus sempiternum.
From all eternity, ab v. ex omni æternitate; ex æterno.
The ether, æther.
Ethereal, ethereous, æthereus.
Ethic, ad mores pertinens.
Ethics, mores, pl.
Etymological, ad notationem pertinens.
An etymologist, qui origines verborum explicat.
To etymologise, etymologiam reddĕre.
An etymology, vocis origo, etymologia, etymon.
To evacuate [empty] vacuare; exhaurire. A town, oppido decedĕre.
An evacuation or evacuating, evacuatio, exinanitio.
Evacuative, purgans, catharticus.
To evade, evadĕre, devitare. An argument, argumentum eludĕre.
An evading or evasion, fuga, effugium.
Evanescent, evanescens.
Evangelical, ad evangelium pertinens.
To evangelise, evangelizare.
Evanid, evanidus, fragilis, mortalis, caducus.
To evaporate [breathe out] exhalare, spirare. [Be resolved into vapours] in vapores abire. [Sweat out] exudare.
An evaporating or evaporation, exhalatio, expiratio.
An evasion [shift] techna; prætextus.
A cunning evasion, vaframentum.
Evasive, vafer, versutus, fallax.
Evasively, vafre, versute, ficte, fallaciter.
The eucharist, mysterium sacræ cœnæ.
Eucharistical, eucharisticus.
An eve, profestum, vigiliæ, pl.
Holy-day eves, feriæ præcedaneæ.
Christmas-eve, pridie diei Christi natalis.
Easter-eve, pridie paschatis.
Even [also] etiam, quoque. [Namely] nempe, nimirum, scilicet.
Even as, quemadmodum, perinde ac si.
Even [equal, &c.] æquabilis, æquus, par.
To play at even and odd, par impar ludĕre.
To bear a thing with an even mind, æquo animo aliquid ferre.
To make even or equal, æquare, adæquare, exæquare.

To make an even reckoning, debitum solvére.
To even or *make even* [smooth] complanare. lævigare, polire.
To lay even with the ground [demolish] funditus diruĕre.
An even piece of ground, area, ager planus.
Even (an expletive) *Even that self-same lady*, illa ipsa domina.
Even from, jam a, jam inde a, usque a.
Even now, jam nunc, modo. *And never before*, jam primum.
Even then, jam tum. *Even there*, inibi.
Even weight, æquilibrium.
A making even, æquatio, exæquatio.
Evenly, æqualiter, ex æquo. *In carriage*, constanter.
Evenness [equality] æqualitas. [*Smoothness*] lævitas, lævor. *Of temper*, æquanimitas, clementia.
The even, evening, or *eventide*, vespera, vesper.
An evening-work, lucubratio.
The evening approaches, vesperascit, advesperascit.
Of the evening, vespertinus, serotinus.
At even or *in the evening*, vesperi.
An event, eventum, exitus, casus. *Doubtful*, incertus exitus.
To eventilate [sift out] examinare, eventilare.
Eventual, fortuitus.
Eventually, forte fortunâ, utcunque ceciderit.
Ever [always] semper. [*At any time*] ecquando, siquando, unquam. *Since*, jam inde a, jam usque a. *After*, inde ab illo tempore. *Ever and anon*, subinde. *Ever before*, usque antehac.
Ever [any] ecquis, ecqua, ecquid; ecquisnam, ecquænam, ecquidnam.
Evergreen, semper virens.
Everlasting, æternus, sempiternus.
To make everlasting, æternitati tradĕre.
Everlastingly, æternum.
Everlastingness, æternitas.
To evert, evertĕre.
An eversion, eversio. demolitio.
Every, quilibet, quisque, singuli, quivis.
Every body, every man, or *every one*, unusquisque, singuli.
Every day, indies, quotidie.
Every whit, omnino, prorsus.
On every side, usquequaque, undique, undecunque.
Every thing by itself, sigillatim, singulatim.
Every way, quoquoversum.
Every-where, ubique gentium, ubique loci.
Every year, quotannis.

Eviction or *an evincing*, probatio.
An eviction (against a prisoner) judicium.
Evidence [proof] argumentum, testimonium. [*Clearness*] evidentia, perspicuitas.
An evidence [witness] testis.
To evidence, probare. testari.
Evident, evidens, liquidus, perspicuus.
To be evident, apparere, constare.
To make evident, illustrare, patefacĕre.
A making evident, explicatio, illustratio.
Evidently, evidenter, liquido, manifeste.
Evil, malus, pravus, imprŏbus.
An evil or *misfortune*, malum, damnum.
The evil or *king's evil*, scrofula.
Having the king's evil, strumosus.
To do evil, male facĕre.
To do good for evil, maleficiis beneficia pensare.
An evil-doer, maleficus.
Evil-doings, maleficia.
Evilly, male, prave. perperam.
Evil-minded, malignus.
Evil-wishing, malevolus.
To evince. evincére, probare.
Evincible, quod clare demonstrari potest.
Evincibly, clare, perspicue.
To eviscerate, exenterare, eviscerare.
Evitable, evitabilis.
A eulogy, laudatio, prædicatio.
A eunuch, eunuchus, semivir.
To evolve, evolvére.
Euphony, suavis pronunciatio.
Evulsion or *plucking up*, evulsio.
A ewe, ovis femina. *Lamb*, agna, ovicula.
To ewe or *yean*, agnum parĕre.
A ewer for holding water, aqualis.
Exact [accurate] accuratus; commodus. [*Punctual*] temporis, &c. observantissimus. [*Severe* or *strict*] rigidus, severus.
To exact [demand] exigĕre, flagitare. *Upon* or *injure one*, opprimĕre. *In price*, pretium augere.
An exactor, exactor.
Exaction, exactio.
To exercise exaction upon the people, populum tributis opprimĕre.
Grievous exaction, oppressio.
Exactly, diligenter, apte, concinne.
To do a thing exactly, accurate aliquid agĕre.
Exactness [accuracy] accuratio. [*Neatness*] concinnitas.
To exaggerate [heap together] exaggerare, accumulare. [*Aggravate*] aggravare, aggerare.

An exaggerating or *exaggeration*, exaggeratio, accumulatio.
To exagitate [vex] exagitare, angĕre.
To exalt [lift up] exaltare, efferre [*Praise*] extollĕre, celebrare.
An exalting or *exaltation*, elatio.
Examination, inquisitio, disquisitio. *Of witnesses*, testium interrogatio. *Of accounts*, rationum comparatio.
A curious examination of matters, cognitio, inquisitio.
To examine [ask questions] examinare, interrogare. [*Weigh* or *consider*] expendĕre, perpendĕre. *An accused person*, reum interrogare. *One's self*, in sese descendere. *A person's inclination*, animum alicujus periclitari. *A person as to his learning*, alicujus facĕre periculum in literis. *Precisely*, cognoscĕre, inquirĕre.
An examiner, percontator, quæsitor.
An examining, examinatio percontatio.
An example, exemplum, documentum, exemplar, typus.
An example to form a noun or verb by, paradigma.
To give an example, exemplum proferre. *To write by*, elementa alicui præformare.
To follow one's example, alicujus exemplum imitari.
To make an example of one, exemplum in aliquem statuĕre v. edĕre.
To set an example, aliis exemplum præbere.
To take an example by, imitar
As for example, exempli gratiâ, verbi causâ.
To exanimate, exanimare.
To exasperate, exasperare, exacerbare.
That which exasperates, irritamentum, irritamen.
Easy to be exasperated, irritabilis.
An exasperator, irritator.
An exasperating or *exasperation*, irritatio.
To exceed, excedĕre; superare, præstare. *Abound excessively* luxuriare, abundare. *In riches and authority*, præpollere.
Exceeding [surpassing] excellens, præsignis, egregius. [*Excessive*] nimius, immodicus.
An exceeding, excessus.
Exceedingly, eximie, egregie præclare, insignite.
To excel [be eminent] excellĕre eminere. [*Surpass*] anteire, præstare, superare; vincĕre.
To strive to excel others, æmulari
An excelling, antecessio.
Excellence or *excellency*, excellentia, præstantia.

By way of excellence, per excellentiam.
Excellency in the art of war, usus militaris.
Excellent, excellens, egregius, præclarus.
Passing excellent, perinsignis, perillustris.
Excellently, excellenter, egregie, præclare.
Excentric or *excentrical*, extra centrum positus.
Excentricity, excentricitas.
Except [unless] ni, nisi. [*Saving*] præter, extra.
Except that, nisi quod.
To except or *exclude*, eximĕre, excludĕre. [*Make an exception against*] oppugnare; objicere.
An exception, exceptio.
Exceptionable, exceptionibus obnoxius.
To take an exception or be offended at a thing, aliquâ re offendi.
To lay exceptions against, præscribĕre.
Exceptious, facile offensus.
Excess [exuberance] excessus. *In meat* or *drink*, luxus, intemperantia; luxuries.
Excessive, nimius, immodicus, immoderatus.
Excessively, immodice, immoderate, intemperanter.
Excessiveness, immoderatio, superfluitas.
To exchange one thing for another, aliquid aliquâ re permutare. *Prisoners of war*, vinctos bello captos commutare. *Words*, verba conferre. *Compliments*, invicem salutare.
An exchange or *exchanging*, mutatio, commutatio, permutatio.
The royal exchange, excambium regium.
Bills of exchange, literæ nummulariæ.
To draw a bill of exchange, chirographum ad pecuniam permutandam ad aliquem mittĕre.
An exchanger, mensarius, argentarius; trapezita.
The exchequer, ærarium, fiscus.
The court of exchequer, curia scaccarii. *The barons*, barones.
Exchequer bills, tesseræ nummulariæ.
To put money into the exchequer, pecuniam in fiscum publicum deponére.
Excisable, quod tributum solvĕre debet.
Excise, tributum, census.
An exciseman, publicanus, tributi exactor.
Excision, excisio, amputatio.
To excite [stir up] excitare; accendĕre, commovere.
An exciter, stimulator, irritator.
An exciting, *excitation*, or *excitement*, excitatio, provocatio.
To exclaim, exclamare, inclamare. *Against*, in aliquid declamitare.
An exclaimer, clamator, prædicator.
An exclaiming against, oppugnatio, convicium.
An exclamation, exclamatio, vociferatio.
To exclude, excludĕre, excipĕre.
An excluding or *exclusion*, exclusio.
Exclusive, excludendi vim habens.
Exclusive of that, præter, præterquam, extra.
Exclusively, cum exceptione.
To excommunicate, eucharistiæ communione arcere.
Excommunication, censura quâ quis ab ecclesiæ communione excluditur.
To take off an excommunication, ad ecclesiam revocare.
To excoriate, deglubĕre.
An excoriating or *excoriation*, pellis detractio.
An excrement, excrementum.
The excrements, alvi purgationes.
An excrescence or *excrescency*, tuber.
Excretion, excretio.
To excruciate, cruciare; torquere.
To exculpate, purgare.
An excursion, excursio, digressio. *Into an enemy's country*, incursio, incursus.
Excursive, errans; devius.
Excusable, excusabilis.
Excusableness, de culpâ liberatio.
Excusatory, ad excusationem pertinens.
An excuse, *excusation*, excusatio, purgatio.
A good or *just excuse*, excusatio justa. *Bad* or *poor*, excusatio mala, turpis.
To excuse or *make an excuse for himself*, alicui se excusare. *A person* or *admit of his excuse*, alicujus excusationem accipĕre. *Dispense with a person from doing a thing*, aliquem alicujus rei immunem facĕre. *Extenuate a fault*, factum elevare. *Himself by accusing others*, culpam in alios transferre.
An excuser, qui excusat; deprecator.
To have or *hold one excused*, condonare, ignoscĕre.
An excusing, excusatio, purgatio.
Excuseless, inexcusabilis.
Execrable, execrabilis, dirus.
Execrably, nefarie, odiose.
To execrate, execrari, diris devovere.
An execrating or *execration*, execratio, imprecatio, devotio; diræ, *pl.*
To execute [perform] exequi, conficĕre, perficĕre; peragĕre. *An office*, munus administrare. *A law*, legem exercere. *A malefactor*, aliquem lege damnatum carnifici subjicĕre. *A will*, testamentum mortui curare. *Orders*, transigĕre.
An executor, actor, executor.
An executing or *execution*, executio.
The execution of a malefactor, supplicii capitalis inflictio.
To put one's designs in execution, conata peragĕre.
The place of execution, carnificina.
An executioner, carnifex.
Executive, ad rem aliquam exequendam pertinens.
The executive power, administratio.
An executor of a will, testamenti curator, curatrix.
Executory, ad executionem pertinens.
Exegetical, ad explicationem pertinens.
An exemplar, exemplar.
Exemplarily, insigniter.
Exemplariness or *exemplarity of life*, vita sic acta ut imitatione digna sit.
Exemplary, exemplum præbens.
An exemplification, exemplum, exemplar.
An exemplifier, qui exscribit.
To exemplify [copy out] exscribĕre; juxta exemplar describĕre. [*Illustrate*] exemplis allatis exponĕre.
An exemplifying [copying out] descriptio. [*Illustrating*] expositio.
To exempt [free] eximĕre, liberare.
Exempt or *exempted*, exemptus, immunis, expers.
Exemptible, *exemptitious*, eximendus.
An exempting or *exemption*, exemptio, immunitas.
Exequies, exequiæ, *pl.* justa, *pl.* funus.
An exercise or *exercitation*, exercitatio, studium.
Military exercise, exercitatio militaris.
The exercise of an office, muneris functio.
A Latin exercise, pensum Latinum.
Exercise [recreation] ludus, animi relaxatio *v.* oblectatio.
An exercise or *task*, pensum.
A place of exercise, palæstra, gymnasium.
Pertaining to such exercises, palæstricus, gymnasticus.
The first exercise, tirocinium.

Of or for exercise, ad exercitationem pertinens.
To exercise, exercere, tractare; colĕre. *Authority over*, dominari alicui. *An office*, fungi; magistratum inire, administrare. *As soldiers*, arma exercere. *One's self in business*, operi alicui incumbĕre; artem aliquam exercere.
To be exercised in, versari; assuescĕre.
Exercises, ludi, *pl.* certamina.
An exercising or *exercitation*, usus, exercitatio.
To exert [put forth] exerĕre, exhibere. *One's self*, contendĕre, niti, eniti.
To exhale, exhalare, expirare.
An exhaling, *exhalement*, or *exhalation*, exhalatio, expiratio.
To exhaust, exhaurire, exinanire.
An exhausting, exinanitio.
To exhibit [yield] exhibere. [*Represent*] repræsentare, ostendĕre.
An exhibiting or *exhibition*, propositio.
An exhibiter, qui exhibet *v.* præstat.
An exhibition or *allowance*, stipendium in pauperes *v.* studiosos erogatum.
To exhilarate, exhilarare, oblectare, afficĕre.
Exhilarating, lætabilis, lætans.
Exhilaration, recreatio, gaudium, lætitia.
To exhort, hortari; suadere, persuadere.
An exhortation, hortatio, adhortatio, cohortatio, exhortatio, monitum.
Exhortative or *exhortatory*, suasorius.
An exhorter, hortator, adhortator, suasor.
An exhorting, hortamentum, hortamen.
An exigence or *exigency*, necessitas, angustia.
An exigent [occasion] occasio, opportunitas. [*Expedient*] ratio, via.
Upon any exigent, pro re natâ.
Exile [slender] exilis, tenuis.
To exile [banish] relegare, amandare.
Exile, *exilement*, exilium, amandatio.
An exile, exul, extorris.
Exility, exilitas, tenuitas.
Exilition, actus exiliendi.
Exinanition, exinanitio.
To exist or *be existent*, existĕre, esse.
Existence, ratio ob quam existimus; res quæ re verâ extat.
An exit, exitus, eventus.
To make one's exit [retire] discedĕre. [*To die*] de vitâ decedĕre; mortem obire.

To exonerate, exonerare, deonerare.
An exonerating or *exoneration*, levatio oneris.
Exorable, exorabilis, placabilis.
Exorbitance or *exorbitancy*, nimietas.
Exorbitant, nimius.
Exorbitantly, nimio.
An exorcism, exorcismus.
An exorcising, adjuratio.
An exorcist, exorcista.
To exorcise, exorcizare, adjurare.
An exordium [beginning] exordium, prooemium.
Exotic, externus. exoticus.
To expand, expandĕre, explicare.
The expanse of heaven, æther.
An expansion, dilatatio.
Expansive, expandens.
To expatiate [wander] expatiari, vagari. Or *enlarge on a subject*, de aliquâ re copiose dicĕre.
To expect, expectare, sperare. *Wait for one*, aliquem præstolari.
Expectation or *expectance*, expectatio, spes.
To balk one's expectation, spem destituĕre.
To raise one's expectations, alicui spem injicĕre, afferre.
Full of expectation, expectatione plenus.
To expectorate, expectorare. Vid. *Lat.*
Expectoration, exscreatio.
Expedient, commodus, utilis, conveniens.
An expedient, ratio, modus.
It is expedient, expedit, conducit, prodest.
Expediently, convenienter, commode.
To expedite [free from impediment] expedire. [*Hasten*] maturare.
Expedition, festinatio, maturatio.
An expedition [of soldiers] expeditio, profectio militaris.
Expeditious. impiger, strenuus.
Expeditiously, *expeditely*, celeriter.
To expel, pellĕre, exigĕre, arcere.
An expeller, exactor, expulsor.
An expelling, exactio, expulsio.
To expend, expendĕre, insumĕre.
Expense, impensa, sumptus.
A laying out of expenses, erogatio.
Expenseless, sine sumptu.
Expensive or *expenseful*, carus, magni pretii. [*Extravagant*] prodigus, luxuriosus.
Expensively, prodige. effuse.
Expensiveness, magnos sumptus postulans. [*Extravagance*] effusio; luxuria; prodigentia.

Experience, experientia, usus.
Want of experience. imperitia, inscitia.
Long experience, plurimarum rerum usus.
Of no experience, imperitus, ignarus.
To experience, experiri, usu comperire.
Experienced [skilful] expertus, peritus.
An experiment, experimentum documentum.
To experiment, experiri, probare, periclitari; periculum facĕre.
Experimental, usu comparatus.
To speak experimentally, expertus loqui.
An experimenting, periclitatio.
Expert, peritus, gnarus, expertus.
Expertly, perite, scienter.
Expertness, peritia, scientia.
Expiable, piabilis, placabilis.
To expiate, expiare, lustrare; abluĕre.
An expiating or *expiation*, expiatio, piatio; piamentum; placamen, piaculum.
Expiatory, ad expiationem pertinens.
An expiatory sacrifice, piaculum.
To expire [end] determinari, finiri. [*Die*] expirare, animam efflare.
An expiring or *expiration*, exitus, finis.
To explain, explicare, interpretari.
An explainer, explicator, interpres.
An explaining, *explanation*, or *explication*, explicatio, expositio, interpretatio.
Explanatory, *explicative*, or *explicatory*, ad explicationem pertinens.
An expletion or *accomplishing* expletio.
An expletive, particula expletiva.
Explicable, explicabilis.
To explicate, explicare. Vid. *Explain.*
Explicit [plain] explicitus, clarus.
Explicitly, aperte, clare, distincte.
To explode, explodĕre, improbare, exsibilare.
An exploder, qui explodit.
An exploding, explosio, improbatio.
An exploit, actum, gestum.
To exploit, exequi, patrare.
The performer of an exploit, facinoris auctor.
To explore, explorare, tentare, scrutari.
An explorer, explorator, indagator.
An exploration or *exploring*, indagatio, investigatio.

Explosion [noise of a gun, &c.] fragor.
To export, exportare ; transvehĕre.
Exportation or *exporting*, exportatio, transportatio.
An exporter, qui exportat.
To expose, exponĕre, objicĕre. *To danger*, periculo objicĕre, offerre. *To sale*, venundăre, publicare. *To view*, aliquid in conspectu omnium ponĕre. [*Uncover*] detegĕre, nudare.
An exposer, qui exponit.
An exposing, *expounding*, or *exposition*, expositio, explicatio, declaratio.
A short exposition, scholium.
An exposition of fables, fabularum interpretatio.
An expositor or *expounder*, interpres, explicator.
To expostulate, expostulare, conqueri.
An expostulation or *expostulating*, expostulatio, conquestus.
Expostulatory, ad expostulationem pertinens.
Exposure, expositio.
To expound, exponĕre, enarrare, explicare.
To express, exprimĕre, narrare. *A thing by circumlocution*, per ambitum verborum rem enuntiare. *One's mind*, mentis cogitata verbis enuntiare. [*Delineate*] veram alicujus rei imaginem effingĕre. *One's joy*, gaudium testari. *In numbers*, numeros notis signare.
Express [plain] Vid. *Explicit.* [*Certain*] certus, exploratus.
An express [messenger] nuntius.
Expressly, diserte, definite, aperte.
Expressible, quod exprimi potest.
An expressing, *expressure*, narratio, declaratio, expositio.
The expressing of a likeness, vera rei imago.
An expression [sentence] sententia. [*Word*] dictum.
Neatness or *sweetness of expression*, eloquentiæ nitor.
Sage expressions, sapienter dicta. *Flashy* or *windy*, ampullæ, sesquipedalia verba. *Low* or *mean*, verba abjecta. *A forced* or *far-fetched expression*, dictum arcessitum *v.* longe petitum.
Expressive, significans, denotans.
Expressively, significanter, expresse.
Expressiveness, significatio diserta.
To exprobrate, exprobrare ; objicĕre.
Exprobration, exprobratio.
To expropriate, abalienare.

To expugn, expugnare.
An expugnation, expugnatio.
An expulsion, expulsio, exactio.
Expulsive, ad expulsionem pertinens.
To expunge, expungĕre, delere.
Exquisite, exquisitus, accuratus.
A person of exquisite wit, homo acerrimi ingenii.
Exquisite torment, cruciatus summus.
Exquisitely, exquisite, affabre, accurate.
Not exquisitely, vulgariter, mediocriter.
Exquisiteness, perfectio.
To exsiccate, exsiccare, desiccare.
Extant, extans.
To be extant, extare ; comparere ; superesse.
Extemporary, *extemporal*, or *extemporaneous*, extemporalis.
Extemporality, extemporalitas.
Extempore, ex tempore, *from immediate conception ; without premeditation.*
To extemporise, ex tempore loqui.
To extend, extendĕre, porrigĕre.
An extender, qui extendit.
An extending or *extension*, extensio, productio, prolatio.
Extensible, *extendible*, quod extendi potest.
Extensive, late patens, late se diffundens.
Extensively, late, diffuse.
Extensiveness, diffusio.
Extent, spatium, amplitudo.
According to the extent of my capacity, pro ingenii facultate.
The extent of a country, fines, tractus.
A large extent of ground, quam latissimæ regiones.
To extenuate [lessen] extenuare, elevare. [*Excuse*] deprecari, excusare.
An extenuating or *extenuation*, extenuatio, diminutio.
Exterior, externus, exterior.
Exteriorly, extrinsecus.
To exterminate or *extermine*, exterminare, extirpare.
An exterminating or *extermination*, ejectio, relegatio, extirpatio.
An exterminator, exterminator, expulsor.
External, externus, exterus.
Externally, extrinsecus.
To be extinct, extingui, finiri.
An extinction, *extinguishment*, extinctio, interitus.
To extinguish [put out] extinguĕre, delere.
Extinguishable, quod extingui potest.
An extinguisher (to put out candles) instrumentum quo lucernæ extinguuntur.

To extirpate, extirpare, eradicare.
An extirpating or *extirpation*, extirpatio, evulsio.
To extol [praise] laudare, collaudare. *One to the skies*, summis laudibus efferre.
An extoller, laudator.
An extolling, laudatio, collaudatio, prædicatio.
Extorsion or *extortion*, expilatio, direptio.
Extorsive, iniquus, injustus.
Extorsively, inique, injuste.
To extort from, extorquere.
An extorter, extortor.
An extortioner, expilator, spoliator.
To extract, extrahĕre, exprimĕre. *The juice*, liquorem *v.* succum exprimĕre. *Out of a book*, ex libro describĕre. *Spin out*, producĕre, trahĕre.
An extract or *draught*, exemplar, excerptum.
Extraction, genus, stirps, origo.
An extract, compendium, epitome.
A chymical extraction, expressio chemica.
Extrajudicial, præter justum *v.* judicii modum.
Extramundane, extra mundum positus.
Extraneous, extraneus, externus
Extraordinarily, raro, insolenter, egregie.
Extraordinariness, raritas.
Extraordinary, extraordinarius, inusitatus.
Extraparochial, extra parochiam positus. *Land*, fundus indefinitus et a mari relictus.
Extravagance, *extravagancy* [folly, impertinence] insulsitas, stultitia. [*Lavishness*] profusio, effusio.
Extravagant [foolish] insulsus, ineptus. [*Lavish*] prodigus, profusus, effuse vivens. [*Excessive, unreasonable*] immodicus, intemperatus.
Extravagantly [foolishly] absurde, inepte. [*Lavishly*] prodige, effuse. [*Excessively*] immoderate. [*Disorderly*] perdite, discincte.
Extreme, extremus, summus.
Extremely, summe, valde, perdite.
Extremely miserable, summe miser.
The extremity, extremitas. [*Distress*] angustiæ, *pl.* miseria. *Of the season*, frigus vix tolerabile. *Of law*, summum jus.
To extricate, extricare, liberare.
Extrication, effugium.
Extrinsecal or *extrinsic*, externus.
Extrinsecally, forinsecus, extrinsecus.
To extrude, extrudĕre, expellĕre.

Extrusion, expulsio.
An extuberance, tumor, inflatio.
Exuberance, exuberatio, affluentia, copia.
Exuberant, redundans, abundans.
Exuberantly, redundanter.
To exulcerate, ulcerare, exulcerare.
An exulcerating or *exulceration*, ulceratio, exulceratio.
To exult, exultare; lætitiâ gestire.
An exultancy, *exultation*, or *exulting*, exultatio, exultantia, lætitia.
An eye, oculus. *Loop* or *eyelet-hole*, ansula. [*In a doublet*] ocellus. *Of a needle*, acûs foramen. [*Of a plant*] oculus, gemma, germen.
A little eye, ocellus.
An eye-witness, testis oculatus.
Of or belonging to the eye, ocularis.
Full of eyes, oculatus. *As cheese*, fistulosus.
One-eyed, unoculus.
A prying or *staring eye*, oculus emissitius. *Goggle*, volubilis. *Fiery, sparkling*, torvus. *Leering*, limus. *A cat's eye*, felinus. *Quick* or *sharp-sighted*, lynceus, *v.* milvinus. *Piercing*, acer *v.* acutus. *A wall* or *over-white eye*, glaucus. *Plunket* or *grey*, cæsius. *Large*, bovillus. *Small*, ocellulus.
Squint-eyed, strabo. *Pink-eyed*, pætus. *Owl-eyed*, glaucopis.
The apple of the eye, oculi pupilla.
The eye-lids, palpebræ, *pl.*
The eye-strings, oculorum ligamina.
The corner of the eye, hirquus.
The space between the eye-brows, intercilium.
Having great eye-brows, cilo.
An eye-brow, palpebra, supercilium.
An eye-drop, lacryma.
An eye-glass, conspicillum.
The eye-holes, oculorum alvei.
The hair of the eye-lids, cilium.
The white of the eye, oculi album. *The web*, albugo.
A cast of the eye, oculorum conjectus.
A wanton sheep's eye, oculorum argutiæ.
To turn the eyes of all the people upon one's self, vertĕre omnium ora in se.
To take off the eyes, avertĕre oculos.
The eye-sight, oculi acies.
Eye-salve, collyrium.
To eye, to have an eye to or *upon*, spectare, intueri, aspicĕre.
To eye one earnestly, oculis intentis cernĕre *v.* intueri. *Often* or *wantonly*, oculis venari.

Eyed or *having eyes*, oculatus.
Black-eyed, nigros oculos habens. *Blear*, lippus. *Gray*, cæsius. *Eagle-eyed*, oculis acerrimis præditus. *Moon-eyed*, lusciosus. *Mope-eyed*, luscus. *Wall-eyed*, glaucomate laborans.
Eyeless, cæcus.
An eye-wink, nictus, obtutus.
An eye [*brood*] *of pheasants*, phasianorum fœtura.
An eyelet or *eyelet-hole*, ocellus.
Full of eyelet-holes, ocellatus.
An eyre, judicum itinerantium curia.
A justice in eyre, justitiarius in itinere *v.* itinerarius.
An eyry of hawks, accipitrum pullities *v.* nidus.

F

A FABLE, fabula, commentum.
A little fable, fabella.
A significant fable, apologus.
To fable or *tell fables*, fabulari.
Full of fables, fabulosus.
A moralising of fables, fabularum interpretatio.
A fabler or *fabulist*, fabulator; fabularum inventor.
Fabling, fabularum confictio.
Fabulous, fabulosus, fabulatus, fictus, commentitius.
A fabulous history, historia fabularis.
Fabulously, fabulose.
To fabricate, fabricare, ædificare.
Fabrication, fabricatio, ædificatio.
A fabric, fabrica, ædificium.
A face, facies, vultus.
Face [*confidence*] fiducia. [*Appearance*] species.
Face to face or *before one's face*, coram.
To face or *look one in the face*, intueri, aspicĕre.
To set a good face on a matter, spem vultu simulare.
To put on a bold or *brazen face*, os induĕre.
To face danger, mortis periculum adire. *About*, hosti frontem advertĕre; ad hostem declinare.
A wry face, os distortum.
To make a wry face, ringi; os distorquere.
A red fiery face, os pustulatum.
Red pimples in the face, pustulæ, *pl.*
With the face downward, pronus. *Upward*, supinus.

In the face of the sun, i. e. *openly*, palam.
Bare-faced, oris retecti. *Bold*, oris inverecundi. *Fair*, eximio ore præditus. *Plump*, oris pleni. *Shame*, verecundus. *Ugly*, deformis, turpis oris.
Brazen-faced, impudens, procax.
To put on a brazen face, os perfricare.
Double-faced or *having two faces*, bifrons.
A two-faced fellow, simulator.
A facing about, in hostem signorum conversio.
Facetious, facetus, lepidus.
Facetiously, lepide, facete, argute.
Facetiousness, lepor, facetiæ, *pl.*
Facile, facilis.
To facilitate, rem aliquam facilem reddere.
Facility, facilitas. *In speaking*, sermo promptus.
With facility, facile, expedite.
A facing of danger, periclitatio.
The facings of a garment, ornamenta ad extremas oras vestis.
Facinorous, facinorosus, pravus.
A fact, factum, gestum.
In fact, re verâ.
Matter of fact, res facta.
A heinous fact, flagitium, nefas.
A faction, factio. *Private*, conspiratio.
Factious, factiosus, seditiosus.
To be factious, a factionary, partes fovere.
Factiously, factiose.
Factiousness, partium studium.
Factitious, factitius.
A factor, institor, procurator.
Of factors, institorius.
Factorage or *factorship*, mercaturæ procuratio.
A factory, locus ubi mercatorum procuratores habitant.
A faculty [*power*] facultas. [*Profession*] facultas, ars. [*Leave*] licentia.
To faddle a child, infantem blanditiis permulcere.
Fiddle-faddle, nugæ, tricæ.
To fade away, evanescĕre, flaccescĕre. [*Decay* or *fail*] deficĕre.
Fading, caducus, languidus, deciduus, deflorescens.
A fading, marcor, languor.
To fadge, convenire, quadrare.
To fag or *beat*, cædĕre.
The fag end, extremitas posterior.
A faggot, lignorum fascis. *A little faggot*, fasciculus.
A faggot in a company of soldiers, persona militaris.
To faggot, in fascem constringĕre.
A faggot-band, virgeum lorum.
To fail [*act.*] destituĕre; relinquere, deserĕre. *Neut.* de-

fallere, succumbere, deesse. *Of duty*, delinquere. *Of*, frustra esse. *In one's expectation*, errare, hallucinari. [Deceive] *one's expectation*, fallere expectationem. [*Break as a tradesman*] foro cedere; non solvendo esse.
Without fail, plane, certo.
A failing [slackening] remissio. [*Deficiency*] defectus. [*Disappointment*] frustratio. [*Fault*] delictum.
Never failing, nunquam fallens.
A failure, remissio, frustratio.
Fain [desirous] cupidus, avidus.
To be fain, gestire, cupere.
Faint or *weak*, *fainty*, languidus, æger, debilis. *Somewhat faint*, languidulus. [*Slack*] flaccidus. [*Weary*] defessus.
To grow faint, languescere, deficere.
To make faint, labefactare, debilitare.
A faint heart, animus pusillus.
Faint-hearted, meticulosus, formidolosus, timidus.
To make faint-hearted, exanimare, territare.
Faint-heartedly, abjecte, ignave, timide.
Faint-heartedness, ignavia, timiditas.
To faint away, animo linqui *v.* deficere.
A fainting or *fainting-fit*, animi deliquium.
To recover from a fainting-fit, liquentem animum revocare.
Faintly, languide, remisse.
Faintness or *faintishness*, languor.
Faintness of weather, tempus æstuosum.
Fair [beautiful] formosus, speciosus. [*Bright* or *clear*] clarus, fulgidus, lucidus.
Fairish or *somewhat fair*, pulchellus, venustulus.
Fair-spoken, blandiloquus.
Fair words or *speech*, blanditiæ.
Fair and softly, festina lente.
To speak one fair, blandiri.
To be or *look fair* [bright] nitere.
To make fair [clear] serenare.
To bid, promise or *stand fair for a thing*, de quo bene sperare licet.
A fair, nundinæ, *pl.*
Of a fair, nundinalis, nundinarius.
To keep a fair, nundinari.
A fair-town, oppidum nundinarium.
The fair-place, forum nundinarium.
A fairing, strena, xenium.
Fairly [beautifully] pulchre. [*Fitly*] apte. [*Justly*] æque.
To deal fairly by or *with one*, ex æquo et bono, cum aliquo agere. [*Make a free confession*] aliquid ingenue fateri.
Fairness [beauty] forma, pulchritudo. *In dealing*, fides, æquitas.
A fairy, lamia.
Fairies of the hills, oreades. *Of the rivers*, naiades. *Of the sea*, nereides. *Of the woods*, dryades.
Faith, fides. *The christian*, fides Christiana. *The right*, recta sententia in rebus divinis.
The wrong faith, error in rebus divinis.
Of a wrong faith, in rebus divinis errans.
One newly turned to the Christian faith, qui recens ad fidem Christianam accessit.
To engage one's faith, fidem obligare.
To have faith in, credere.
To violate his faith, fidem datam violare, fallere.
On my faith, medius fidius, mehercle.
Faithful, fidelis, fidus.
To be faithful, fidem præstare.
Faithfully, fideliter, fide, bonâ fide.
Faithfulness, fidelitas, probitas.
Faithless [not believing] incredulus. [*Not to be trusted*] perfidus, infidus.
Faithlessness, diffidentia, dubitatio.
Faithlessness, perfidia, infidelitas, proditio.
A falchion, ensis falcatus.
A falcon, accipiter. *A gerfalcon*, accipiter maximus. *A night*, nycticorax. *A gentil*, accipiter audacissimus. *A passenger*, peregrinus. *A ragged*, male pennatus. *A mountain*, audax.
A falconer, auceps.
A fall [tumble] casus, lapsus. [*Sin*] peccatum, delictum.
The fall of the leaf, autumnus.
To give one a fall, sternere, prosternere.
To fall, cadere. *As leaves* or *hair*, defluere. [*In price*] evilescere. *Abate*, as water, decrescere. *As wind*, cadere, conquiescere. *A sacrifice*, sacrificari. *Away* [revolt] deficere. *From his oath*, sacramentum violare. *From his word*, fidem violare. *From his religion*, religioni renuntiare. *From his bargain*, pacto non stare. *Back*, recidere, relabi. *Down*, concidere, decidere. *Down flat*, procidere, procumbere. *As a ship*, delabi. *As a house*, dare ruinam. *Together*, corruere. *Under*, succumbere. *Foul*, as ships, collidi, allidi. *In one's way*, obviam occurrere. *Into*, illabi, incidere. *Lower*, decidere. *Off* [decay] decidere. *Off* [as a ship] ventum declinare. *On*, aggredi. *Out* or *from*, delabi. *Out* or *happen*, contingere, accidere. *Out with one*, inimicitias cum aliquo suscipere. *Quite out*, totum se ab alicujus amicitiâ avertere. *To business*, operi incumbere. *To one's share*, ad aliquem venire. *To quarrelling* or *abusing each other*, ad jurgia prolabi. *To one* [as an estate] redire. *Short of*, excidere. Or *sink under a burden*, oneri succumbere. *Under the odium of the courtiers*, invidiam aulicorum excipere. *Upon*, recumbere, superincidere. *An enemy*, hostem adoriri. *Upon his sword*, gladio incumbere. *Through weakness*, labi, labascere.
To be ready to fall, labascere.
To raise or *fall one's voice*, vocem intendere *v.* remittere.
Ready to fall, caducus, deciduus.
A great fall of rain, imbrium vis.
A downfall, casus, occasus; ruina.
A pit-fall, laqueus, pedica.
A water-fall, cataracta.
Fallen out [happening] quod contigit.
Having fallen out with, iratus, offensus.
A falling, lapsus. *Away*, defectio. *Down*, procidentia, prolapsio.
A great falling down, labes, ruina.
A falling down through feebleness, deliquium.
Falling down [likely to fall] caducus, deciduus, ruinosus.
A falling of the hair, capillorum defluvium.
A falling out with, dissidium, inimicitia.
Fallacious, fallax.
Fallaciously, fallaciter, dolose.
Fallaciousness, fallacia, dolus.
A fallacy, fallacia, dolus, sophisma, stropha.
To put a fallacy upon one, fallere aliquem dolis.
Fallible [of a person] qui falli potest. [*Of a thing*] fallens, incertus.
Fallibility, ad errorem proclivitas.
A fallow or *fallow field*, novale, ager requietus. *Old fallow ground*, vervactum.
To fallow, arare, sulcare.
To lay fallow, solum incultum derelinquere.
To be fallow, incultus derelinqui.
Fallow [in colour] helvus, gilvus, fulvus.
False, falsus, mendax. *Deceitful*, fallax.

A false apostle, falsus apostolus.
False accusation, calumnia.
A false accuser, calumniator. *Brother*, frater subdolus. *Conception*, mola. *Copy*, exemplar mendosum. *Dealer*, prævaricator. *Knave*, veterator. *Measure*, mensura adulterina. *Opinion*, opinio prava. *Prophet*, vates falsus *v.* mendax.
A maker of false deeds or *wills*, falsarius.
False to one's trust, perfidus.
False or *wrong*, vitiosus. [*Counterfeit*] adulterinus, spurius. [*Treacherous*] perfidus, subdolus.
False pretences, fictæ causæ.
To play false, fidem violare.
Falsely, false, perfidiose.
Falsehood, falsity, falseness [deceit] perfidia. [*Untruth*] mendacium.
Full of falsehood, perfidiosus, fraudulentus.
A falsification or *falsifying*, suppositio, subjectio.
To falsify [put one word for another] supponĕre. [*Spoil* or *corrupt*] corrumpĕre. *By mixture*, adulterare. *A writing*, scriptum corrumpĕre. *One's word*, fidem datam fallĕre. *Wares*, commiscere.
A falsifier, adulterator.
A falsifying of evidences, instrumentorum subjectio.
Fame [report] fama, rumor. [*Reputation*] existimatio.
A little fame or *rumour*, rumusculus.
A fame-spreader, famiger, famigerator.
A spreading of fame, famigeratio.
Famed, clarus, celebratus.
Fameless, ignobilis.
Familiar [intimate with] familiaris, intimus. [*Common*] popularis, quotidianus. [*Plain*] facilis, clarus, perspicuus.
To be familiar with, familiariter cum aliquo vivĕre.
To grow familiar with, familiaritatem inire.
Grown familiar with, familiaris factus, intimus.
Very familiar, perfamiliaris, pernecessarius.
To familiarize or *make a thing familiar*, rem in consuetudinem adducĕre.
Familiarity, familiaritas, necessitas.
Familiarly, familiariter.
To live or deal familiarly with, familiariter cum aliquo vivĕre.
A family [household] familia. [*Stock*] prosapia; genus.
A father of a family, paterfamilias. *The mother*, materfamilias.
Of the same family, familiaris, gentilis, domesticus.
The antiquity of a family, antiquitas generis.
The order of one's family, instituta domestica.
A famine, famishment, fames, inedia; annonæ caritas.
To famish [kill] fame enecare. [*Die*] fame perire.
Famished, famelicus. [*Killed with hunger*] fame enectus.
Famishing, præ fame moribundus.
Famous, clarus, inclytus.
To make famous, celebrare, illustrare.
A making famous, illustratio.
To be famous, clarere, eminere.
Not famous, incelebris, ignobilis.
Famously, insigniter; clare, præclare.
A fan, flabellum. *For corn*, ventilabrum.
To fan, ventilare.
A fanner, ventilator.
A fanning, ventilatio.
Fanatic or *fanatical*, fanaticus.
A fanatic, homo fanaticus.
Fanaticism, vanæ religionis species.
To feed on idle fancies, somnia sibi fingĕre, inania captare.
Fanciful [capricious] inconstans, levis.
Fanciful, sibi multa fingens.
Fancifully [capriciously] inconstanter, leviter.
Fancifulness, inconstantia, animi levitas.
The fancy, vis imaginatrix, phantasia.
A fancy, foolish conceit, cerebri figmentum. *To*, appetitus, desiderium. [*Humour*] arbitrium. [*Opinion*] imaginatio.
Fancies, deliciæ.
To fancy or *take a fancy to a thing*, alicui rei studere. *Imagine*, imaginari, aliquid animo fingĕre.
To live after his own fancy, genio suo frui.
To take one's fancy, alicui desiderium sui excitare.
Fancy-monger, qui sibi multa fingit.
A fane [weathercock] triton, coronis versatilis venti index. [*Temple*] fanum.
Fangless, edentulus.
Fangs [claws] ungues, *pl.* [*Fore teeth*] dentes incisores.
New-fangled, novorum inceptorum studiosus.
Fantastic or *fantastical*, inconstans, levis.
To be fantastic, sibi nimis placere.
Fantastic tricks, mores affectati.
Fantastically, putide, cum affectatione.
Fantasticness or *fantasticalness*, inconstantia, affectatio.
Far [*adj.*] longinquus, remotus. *Adv.* alte, longe, multo.
To be far from, longe abesse.
By far, multo, longe.
Far better, multo melius.
Far otherwise, longe aliter.
Far be it from me, longe absit.
Far and near, longe lateque.
Far off, longe, procul.
Far within, penitus, intime.
As far as, quantum.
As far forth as, quoad.
How far? quousque? quâtenus.
So far, eousque, eâtenus. *So far as*, quâtenus.
Very far off, perlonge, de longinquo.
Far-fetched commodities, merces ex longinquo advectæ.
A far-fetched discourse, a far fetch, sermo nimis exquisitus.
To go far before, prævertĕre.
He is far out of the way, toto cœlo errat.
Farness, distantia.
A farce [droll] mimus, exodium. [*Pudding*] farcimen. [*Hodge-podge*] farrago.
Farced [stuffed] fartus, confertus, differtus.
The farcin or *farcy* [in a horse] scabies equina.
A fardel, sarcina, fascis. *A little fardel*, sarcinula.
To make into fardels, in fasciculos colligare.
Of or *for fardels*, sarcinarius.
A fardingal, vestis quædam muliebris orbiculata.
Fare, victus.
A bill of fare, cibariorum tabella.
How fare you? quomodo vales?
To fare hardly, parce vitam agĕre.
To fare well, opipare epulari.
Fare [money paid] vectura.
A waterman's fare, naulum portorium.
To pay his fare, vectionis pretium solvĕre.
Farewell, vale, valebis, fac valeas.
To bid one farewell, alicui valedicere.
A farm, fundus, prædium, ager
A little farm, prædiolum.
A farm near the city, suburbanum prædium. *By inheritance*, hæredium.
To farm, fundum conducĕre.
To farm out or *let to farm*, prædium locare *v.* elocare.
Farmable, quod elocari potest.
A letting to farm, locatio.
A farmer, agricola, colonus, villicus. *Of the public revenues*, manceps, publicanus. *Of a benefice*, decurianus. *Of privies*, cloacarum conductor. *Of the customs*, vectigalium redemp-

ter. *A dung-farmer*, stercorarius.
A farmer's wife, villica.
He that lets to farm, locator.
A farming of land, agricultura.
A farrier, veterinarius.
To farrow, porcellos parĕre.
A pig farrowed, porcellus natus.
Farther or *farther off* [*adv.*] longius, ulterius. *Adj.* ulterior.
Farther in, interius. *Out*, exterius.
Farthermore, porro.
Farthermore or *farthest*, *farmost*, extremus, ultimus.
Farthest, longissime.
A farthing, quadrans.
To a farthing, ad assem.
Three farthings, sesquiobolus.
Of a farthing, quadrantarius.
To fascinate [bewitch] fascinare.
Fascination, fascinatio.
A fascine, virgultorum fascis.
A fashion [form] forma, figura. [*Manner*] mos, modus.
After a fashion, utcunque, quomodocunque.
A fashion of speaking, loquendi ratio.
Fashion [of a piece of work] artificium.
To bring into fashion, aliquid in morem perducere.
In fashion, invalescens, consuetus.
Grown out of fashion, exoletus, obsoletus.
To follow the fashion of the times, se temporibus accommodare.
To break a fashion, receptum morem negligĕre.
To revive an old fashion, antiquum morem renovare.
A person of fashion, loco honesto ortus; bono genere natus.
Without fashion, informis.
Of the same fashion, ejusdem figuræ, formæ similis. *Of one fashion*, unius modi.
The fashion of the face, oris ductus, forma *v.* figura. *Of clothes*, habitus.
After another fashion, alias, aliusmodi.
Old fashioned, archaicus.
To fashion, figurare, formare; *Alike*, configurare. *Before*, præformare. *A garment*, vestem concinnare.
Fashionable, hodierno usui accommodatus.
Fashionably, scite, concinne.
Fashionableness, elegantia.
In two fashions, bifariam. *Of two fashions*, biformis. *Of three*, triformis. *Of many*, multiformis. *In many fashions*, multiformiter.
Fashioned, figuratus, formatus.
Ill, deformis. *Well*, concinnus, politus, elegans.
A fashioner, formator.
A fashioning, figuratio, formatio.
Fast [bound] strictus. [*Firm*] firmus, stabilis. [*In pace*] citus, properus, celer.
Fastly, celeriter, velociter.
A hold-fast [covetous niggard] parcus, avidus.
To make fast, infigĕre, affigĕre.
To make fast or *shut the door*, ostium claudĕre. *To stick*, firmiter adhærere. *To tie*, constringĕre.
A fast or *fasting*, jejunium.
To proclaim a fast, jejunium indicĕre.
To keep a fast, intemeratum jejunium retinere.
To fast or *be fasting*, jejunare.
To break one's fast, jejunium solvĕre.
Fasting-days, jejunia, feriæ esuriales.
To fasten, stringĕre, constringĕre. *About*, circumpangĕre. *To the ground*, depangĕre. *Together*, configĕre. *Under*, subnectĕre. *Unto*, alligare, affigĕre. *Upon* [seize] apprehendĕre; arripĕre. *One's eyes upon*, intentis oculis intueri. *The door*, pessulum foribus obdĕre.
A fastening, colligatio.
Fastly [surely] firme. [*Swiftly*] celeriter.
A fastness [stronghold] agger, munimentum.
Fastness [firmness] tenacitas, firmitas.
Fastidiously, fastidiose.
Fastidiousness, fastidium.
Fat or *fatness*, adeps, pinguitudo.
Fat, *fatty*, pinguis, obesus.
Fat or *plump*, nitidus.
A fat constitution of body, obesitas.
Fat meat, adipatum.
The fat of a hog, lardum.
A leaf of fat, omentum.
To fatten or *make fat*, saginare, opimare.
To grow fat, pinguescĕre.
A fatling, altile.
A fattening, saginatio.
A fattening-house, saginarium.
A fat or *vat*, dolium, cadus.
Fatal, fatalis, feralis.
To prove fatal to, exitium alicui afferre.
Fatal destiny, fatum.
Fatality or *fatalness*, fatalis vis *v.* necessitas.
Fatally, fataliter.
Fate, fatum, sors.
The Fates or *fatal sisters*, parcæ, *pl.*
Ill-fated, infaustus, inauspicatus.
Fatidical, fatidicus.
A father, pater, genitor.
To father [own] vindicare, sibi arrogare. *Upon*, imputare.
A father-in-law, socer. *A step-father*, vitricus. *A grand-father*, avus. *A foster-father*, nutritius. *A god-father*, sponsor.
Forefathers, patres, *pl.* progenitores, majores; avi.
A father whose father is alive, pater patrimus.
Fatherhood, paternitas.
Fatherless, patre orbus.
Fatherly or *like a father*, paternus, patrius.
To enlarge his father's estate, census paternos augere.
Fatherly [*adv.*] patrie.
A fathom, ulna.
To fathom [sound] fundum explorare. [*Compass*] ulnâ metiri.
Fathomless, fundi expers.
To fatigue, fatigare, delassare.
A fatigue, fatigatio, labor.
Fatiguing, laboriosus, operosus.
Fatuous or *fat-witted*, fatuus, stupidus.
A faucet, sipho, tubus.
A fault [crime] culpa, noxa; delictum. [*Defect*] vitium. [*Mistake*] error.
A great fault, flagitium, scelus.
A fault in writing, mendum, erratum.
To commit a fault, peccare, delinquĕre, in noxâ esse, culpam commereri.
To find fault, culpare, incusare.
To be at fault [in hunting] errore a rectâ semitâ abduci.
A fault-finder, accusator, reprehensor, castigator.
Full of faults, mendosus, vitiosus.
Without fault [blame] insons. [*Defect*] integer.
Faultily, vitiose, mendose.
Faultiness, culpæ affinitas.
Faultless, inculpatus, innocuus insons.
Faulty, culpandus. [*Defective*] vitiosus.
To faulter, hæsitare, titubare. *In speech*, balbutire. *Stagger*, vacillare. [*Stumble*] labi.
A faultering, hæsitantia, titubatio.
Faulteringly, titubanter.
Favour, favor, benevolentia, gratia.
The favour of the countenance, oris habitus. *Sweetness of favour*, vultûs decor.
In great favour, gratiosus.
A favour, beneficium benefactum. *Worn*, munusculum amoris. *A wedding-favour*, lemniscus nuptialis.
The people's favour, populi favor, popularis aura.
To acknowledge a favour received, gratiam alicui referre.

To bestow a favour, beneficium in aliquem conferre.
To curry favour, gratiam captare.
To restore to favour, reconciliare.
To return a favour, vicem rependĕre.
To favour, favere, indulgere. [*Resemble*] assimilare.
A bestowing of favours, beneficiorum collatio.
To procure or *gain favour*, conciliare.
A seeking men's favour, ambitio.
A winning of favour, amicitiæ conciliatio.
Favourable, benignus, amicus, æquus.
A favourable opportunity, occasio opportuna.
A favourable wind, ventus secundus.
To put a favourable construction upon a thing, mitiorem in partem aliquid interpretari.
Favourableness, benignitas, humanitas, candor.
Favourably, benigne, candide, humaniter.
Well-favoured, speciosus; formosus, elegans. *Ill*, deformis.
Well-favouredly, pulchre. *Ill*, squalide, fœde.
Ill favouredness, deformitas, pravitas.
A favourer, fautor; fautrix. *Of the people*, populo addictus. *Of learning*, doctorum patronus.
Not favouring, adversus, alienus, infestus.
A favourite, gratiosus, amicus.
A court favourite, regi v. reginæ gratiosus.
To be one's principal favourite, apud aliquem plurimum valere. *Your great favourite*, apud te primus.
A fawn, hinnulus.
To fawn, hinnulum parĕre. Or *fawn upon*, adulari, blandiri.
A fawner upon, adulator, assentator.
Fawning, adulatorius, blandus.
A fawning upon, adulatio, assentatio.
Fawningly, assentatorie.
Fealty, fidelitas.
To swear fealty, in verba alicujus jurare.
Fealty or *homage*, feodum.
To hold by fealty, per fidem tenere.
Fear [dread] metus, timor. [*Reverence*] reverentia, obsequium.
Great fear, horror, terror.
To put in fear, terrere, perterrere.
To stand in fear, in metu esse.
To fear or *be in fear*, timere, pavere. *Stand in awe*, reformidare. *Beforehand*, prætimere, præmetuĕre. *Exceedingly*, horrescĕre, pertimescĕre. [*Reverence*] vereri, revereri.
To shake for fear, contremiscĕre.
A sudden fear, timor subitus.
Fearful [timorous] timidus, pavidus. [*Terrible*] terribilis, formidabilis. *To behold*, aspectu horridus.
Somewhat fearful, meticulosus.
Fearfully [timorously] timide, pavide. [*Horribly*] horride. [*Reverently*] pie, reverenter.
Fearfulness [timorousness] formido. [*Terribleness*] horror.
A fearing, reformidatio, trepidatio.
Fearless, impavidus, intrepidus, imperterritus.
Fearlessly, intrepide, impavide.
Fearlessness, animi fortitudo, firmitas, firmitudo.
Feas'ble, quod fiĕri potest.
Feasibleness, status rei quæ effici potest.
A feast, convivium; dapes, *pl.* *For an emperor*, cœna dubia.
To feast, epulari, convivia facĕre. [*Revel*] bacchari, comissari.
A lord mayor's feast, cœna adjicialis.
A smell-feast, parasitus.
A solemn feast, dapes solennes. *A sumptuous feast*, cœna genialis; cœna pontificia. *A dry feast*, cœna arida.
The first dish in a feast, cœnæ procœmium. *The chief dish*, caput. *The last dish*, epilogus.
A guest at a feast, conviva.
The founder of a feast, convivator.
Feasts [holidays] feriæ, *pl.* *Of Bacchus*, Bacchanalia, *pl.*
A moveable feast, festum mobile.
Of a feast, epularis, convivalis.
Having been at a feast, epulatus.
A feaster, epulo.
Feasting, epulans, comissans.
A feasting, comissatio epulatio.
Feat [spruce] bellus, lepidus. [*Skilful*] peritus, solers.
Featly, belle, concinne.
Featness, elegantia, concinnitas.
A feat, facinus, gestum.
To boast of mighty feats, de rebus gestis gloriari.
A feather, pluma, penna.
A little feather, plumula, pennula.
To pluck off feathers, deplumare.
To begin to have feathers, plumescĕre.
To feather or *deck with feathers*, plumis ornare.
To feather one's nest, opes corradĕre.
A plume of feathers, crista.
Down feathers, lanugo.
Of feathers, plumeus.
Full of feathers, plumeus, plumosus.
A feather-maker, plumarius.
A little bunch of feathers, plumula.
Made of feathers, plumatilis.
Bearing feathers, plumiger, penniger.
Featherless, implumis.
The feathers of an arrow, alæ sagittæ.
Feather-footed, plumipes, pennipes.
Feathered or *feathery*, plumatus, pennatus.
The feature, oris forma.
Likeness of features, lineamentorum oris conformatio.
Well-featured, venustus. *Ill*, invenustus, deformis.
February, Februarius.
Feculency, fæculentia.
Feculent, fæculentus.
Fecundity [fruitfulness] fœcunditas.
Federal, ad fœdus pertinens.
A fee [reward] præmium.
A yearly-fee, annua pensio.
Fees or *vails*, lucellum famulis datum prætum mercedem.
A fee-farm, feodi v. feudi firma.
A fee-simple, mancipium.
Fee-tail, feudum conditionale.
To fee one or *give one his fee*, pensionem alicui præbere. *Bribe*, præmio corrumpĕre.
To be in fee with one, devinctum aliquem habere.
Feeing, honorarium alicui solvens.
Feeble, debilis, imbecillis, invalidus.
To make feeble, debilitare, enervare.
To grow feeble, languere, languescĕre, debilitari.
Grown feeble, languidus fractus
Feeble-minded, pusillanimis.
Feebleness, debilitas, infirmitas
Feebly, infirme, languide.
To feed one [*act.*] pascĕre alĕre.
To feed [*neut.*] pasci, vesci Or *grow fat*, pinguescĕre crassescĕre. *Upon*, depasci *Excessively*, comissari, ligurire. *Ravenously*, vorare, ingurgitare. *With milk*, lactare. *Together*, comedĕre.
Better fed than taught, aries cornibus lasciviens.
A dainty or *high feeder*, lurco. *Ravenous*, helluo.
A feeder of cattle, pastor, armentarius.
Feeding much, edax. *Greedily*, vorax.
A feeding [eating] esus. Or *nourishing*, nutritio.
High feeding, epulatio, comissatio.
Much feeding, edacitas.
A feeding of cattle, pastio.

Feeding for cattle, pascuum, pabulum.
To feel or *handle*, tangĕre, tractare. *Perceive*, sentire. *Gently*, palpare, attrectare.
To begin to feel, sentiscĕre.
A feeling or *handling*, attrectatio, tactio.
The sense of feeling, tactûs sensus.
To have some feeling, persentiscĕre.
Without feeling, sensûs expers.
Feelingly, ita ut res sensibus percipiatur.
Feet, pedes. Vid. *Foot*.
Feetless, sine pedibus.
To feign [invent] fingĕre, commentari. [*Pretend*] assimulare. [*Lie*] mentiri.
Feigned holiness, pietas simulata.
A feigned story, figmentum.
Feignedly, ficte, simulate.
A feigner, fictor, simulator.
A feigning, fictio, simulatio.
A feint [false show] species simulata; dolus. *To make a feint*, simulare. *By way of feint*, simulandi gratiâ.
Felicitous, felix, beatus.
Felicity, felicitas, beatitudo.
Fell, atrox, trux, sævus, dirus.
To be fell, sævire.
A fell [skin] pellis. *A sheep's*, ovina.
A fell-monger, pellio.
It fell out, accidit, contigit.
To fell, sternĕre, cædĕre.
The fellies, pl. of a cart, canthus, apsides.
A felling, dejectio.
A fellow, socius. sodalis; comes. [*Match*] par.
A sorry fellow, homuncio, homunculus.
A good fellow, convictor, compotor.
To play the good fellow, græcari, pergræcari.
A fellow in office, collega.
A bed-fellow, tori consors. *A chamber-fellow*, contubernalis.
A naughty-fellow, nequam.
An old fellow, senex.
A play-fellow, collusor.
A pretty fellow, bellus homo.
A saucy fellow, audax, improbus.
A school-fellow or *fellow-student*, condiscipulus.
A stout fellow, vir fortis, strenuus.
A wrangling fellow, homo contentiosus, rixosus.
A young fellow, juvenis.
A fellow-feeling, miseratio, sympathia.
A fellow-commoner, socius convictor.
A fellow-creature, pari naturâ.
A fellow-heir, cohæres.
A fellow-soldier, commilito.
A fellow-servant, conservus, conserva.
A fellow-prisoner, in captivitate socius.
A fellow-subject, sub eodem magistratu degens.
A fellow-sufferer, pari damno affectus.
A fellow-workman or *labourer*, adjutor; particeps operæ.
Of a fellow, socialis.
Fellow-like, socialiter.
To fellow or *match*, adæquare, pares jungĕre.
Fellowship, societas, sodalitium, commercium. *In service*, conservitium. *In war*, commilitium.
Fit to hold fellowship with, sociabilis.
To join one's self in fellowship with, se cum aliquo sociare.
Good fellowship, convictus facilis.
Of fellowship, socialis.
Joined in fellowship, sociatus, consociatus.
Having fellowship with, consors.
A felo de se, qui sibi mortem consciscit.
A felon [a sore] furunculus. [*A thief*] fur.
Felony, furtum, crimen quodvis capitale.
Felonious, sceleratus, nefarius.
Feloniously scelerate, nefarie.
Felt [a kind of cloth] lanæ coactæ.
To make of felt, e lanâ coactâ conficĕre.
A felt-maker, lanarum coactor.
Female, muliebris, femineus.
A female, femina.
Feminine, femininus.
Femoral, femoralis.
A fen, palus.
Fenny, paludosus.
A fence [inclosure] vallum, septum. sepimentum; lorica.
To fence, munire. *With a hedge*, præsepire.
A fence or *protection*, tutamen.
To fence [defend] defendĕre, protegĕre. *With arms of defence*, digladiare, obtusis gladiis dimicare. *Away a stroke*, ictum avertĕre.
Fenceless, immunitus, apertus.
A fencer, gladiator, lanista.
A fencing with weapons, obtusis gladiis dimicatio.
The art of fencing, ars armorum, ars gladiatoria.
A fencing [making a fence] munitio.
To fend, defendĕre, protelare.
Fennel, fæniculum. *Fennel giant*, ferula. *Wild fennel*, hippomarathrum. *Fennel-flower*, nigella.
Fenugreek, fœnum Græcum.
To feoff, donare, feoffare.
A feoffee, sponsor, feoffarius. *In trust*, hæres fiduciarius.
A feoffer, fidei commissarius; feoffator.
A feoffment, fidei commissio feoffamentum. *In trust*, delegatio fiduciaria.
Ferment, fermentum.
To ferment, fermentare. Or *be in a ferment*, fervere.
To begin to ferment, fermentescĕre.
Fermentation or *fermenting*, fermentatio.
Fern, filix. *Oak fern*, dryopteris. *She fern*, thelypteris.
Ferny or *belonging to fern*, filiceus.
A place overgrown with or *full of ferns*, filicetum.
Indented like fern, filicatus.
Ferocious, ferox; rapax.
Ferocity, ferocitas.
A ferrol or *ferrule of iron, brass*, &c. annulus ferreus, æneus, &c.
A ferret [animal] viverra.
To ferret, exturbare, fugare. *Every corner*, conquirĕre, perscrutari. *About*, exagitare.
A ferreter, conquisitor, scrutator.
A ferreting, conquisitio, scrutatio.
Ferriage, sors nautica.
A ferry, trajectus.
A ferry-boat, ponto.
A ferrying over, transmissio, transvectio.
A horse ferry-boat, hippago.
A ferry-man, portitor.
The ferry-man of hell, Charon.
To ferry over, trajicĕre, transmittĕre.
Fertile, fertilis, ferax, fœcundus, uber.
To be fertile, fertilis v. fœcundus esse.
To make fertile or *fertilise*, fœcundare, fertilem efficĕre.
Fertilely, fertiliter, ubertim, fœcunde.
Fertility or *fertileness*, ubertas, fertilitas.
Fervency, *fervidness*, *fervor*, fervor.
Fervent, *fervid*, fervidus, ardens.
To be fervent, fervere, ardere.
Fervently, fervide, cupide, ardenter.
A ferule, ferula.
A fescue, festuca.
To fester, suppurare, putrere.
A festering without corruption, suppuratio.
Festinately, propere, festinanter.
Festination, festinatio, properatio.
Festival [*adj.*] festivus, festus.
A festival, festum, dies festus.
Solemn festivals, feriæ, *pl.*
Not festival, profestus.
Festive, *festivous*, festivus, lepidus.
Festivity, festivitas, hilaritas.
A fetch [cunning trick] techna, fallacia.

To fetch, adducĕre, afferre, arcessĕre. *Such a price*, tanti vendi. *One to life again*, ad vitam aliquem revocare. *Again* or *back*, repetĕre, reducĕre. *Away*, asportare. *A compass*, circumire. *Down from above*, devehĕre. *Down* or *lessen*, imminuĕre. *From afar*, avehĕre. *Forth*, educĕre. *A leap*, salire. *Off*, detrahĕre; auferre. *In*, importare. *In his debts*, pecuniam exigĕre. *Out*, depromĕre. *Over*, avehĕre. *Over to his party*, in factionem suam pertrahĕre. [*Go for one*] arcessĕre. *Up* [overtake] assequi. *Up lost time*, tempus redimĕre.

A far-fetched speech, alte repetita oratio. *Far-fetched jests*, joci arcessiti.

A fetcher, portator. *Of water*, aquator.

A fetching, comportatio, advectio.

Fetid, fœtidus, putridus.

Fet-locks, cirri paulo supra equinos pedes enati.

The fet-lock joint, articulus crus et pedem conjungens.

Fetters, compedes, vincula.

To fetter, compedire, colligare.

A fettering, pedum constrictio.

A feud, simultas. *Deadly*, inimicitiæ capitales.

To create or *stir up feuds*, simultates serĕre.

Feudal, ad feudum pertinens.

A fever, febris. *A burning fever*, causon. *A continual fever*, febris continua. *A hectic fever*, hectica. *An intermitting fever*, intermittens. *A slight fever*, febricula. *A slow fever*, lenta.

To have or *be sick of a fever*, febricitare, febre laborare.

Feverish, *feverous*, *fevery*, febriculosus.

Few, pauci, *pl.*

That uses few words, pauca loquens.

To grow few, rarescĕre.

Very few, perpauci.

In a few words, paucis; breviter.

Fewness, paucitas, raritas.

Fewness or *want of words*, pauciloquium.

A fib, mendaciunculum.

To fib, mendacium dicĕre.

A fibber, mendax, mendaciloquus.

A fibre, fibra.

A fibril, parva fibra.

Fibrous or *full of fibres*, fibratus.

Fickle, inconstans, levis.

Fickleness, inconstantia, levitas.

Fickly, inconstanter.

Fiction or *figment*, fictio, commentum.

Fictitious, fictitius, commentitius.

Fictitiously, ficte.

A fiddle, fides.

To fiddle, citharâ canĕre. [*Trifle*] nugari, tricari. Or *fidget up and down*, discursare.

Fiddle-faddle, logi, *pl.* fabulæ.

A fiddler, fidicen.

A fiddle-string, fidium nervus.

A fiddle-stick or *bow*, plectrum.

A fiddling, fidium pulsus.

A fiddling or *trifling fellow*, nugax.

Fidelity, fidelitas, sinceritas.

Fie, vah.

A fief, prædium beneficiarium.

A field, ager. *A little field*, agellus. *A fertile field*, ager ferax. *A plain field*, campus, planities. *A field for pasture*, pascuum. *A common field*, ager compascuus. *A wide large field*, latifundium. *A corn-field*, arvum. *A field* or *meadow*, pratum. *A fallow field*, ager novalis. *Green fields*, viridantia prata.

A field of battle, pugnæ campus.

The field of a scutcheon, area scuti.

Of the field, campestris.

To reside in the fields, rusticari.

A field fit for battle, campus copiis explicandis opportunus.

To challenge one to the field, in arenam aliquem provocare.

To take the field, in aciem venire.

To keep the field, in loco manere.

To be beaten out of the field, acie vinci.

To quit the field, loco cedĕre; gradum retro dăre; castris exui; victus abire.

To win the field, hostem profligare; victoriâ potiri.

A field day for a review, dies ad copiarum recensionem præstitutus.

A fieldfare [bird] turdus pilaris.

A field-marshal, castrorum præfectus.

A field-piece, tormentum castrense.

A fiend, larva, dæmon.

Fierce, atrox, ferox, sævus.

To be fierce, sævire.

To grow fierce, exardescĕre.

Somewhat fierce, feroculus.

Fierce or *wild*, ferus, efferus.

Fiercely, ferociter, atrociter.

Fierceness, ferocitas; sævitia.

Fiery [hot with fire] igneus. [*Passionate*] iracundus. [*Coloured*] rutilus.

Fieriness, iracundia, ardor.

A fife, lituus.

Fifteen, quindecim, quindeni. *The fifteenth*, decimus quintus, quintus decimus. *A fifteenth*, quindecima. *Fifteen times* quindecies.

A or *the fifth*, quintus, quinta, num.

Fifthly, quinto.

The fiftieth, quinquagesimus.

Fifty, quinquaginta, quinquageni. *Fifty times*, quinquagies. *Fifty years old*, quinquagenarius.

A fig, ficus. *A little fig*, ficulus.

A fig-tree, ficus, ficaria. *Indian*, caprificus.

A green fig, grossus. *A small green fig*, grossulus. *A dry fig*, coctanum, *Vid. Lat.* carica. *An unsavoury fig*, marisca.

Not to care a fig for, nihili habere; flocci facĕre.

Of a fig, ficarius.

Of a fig-tree, ficulneus *v.* ficulnus.

An orchard of fig-trees, ficetum, ficulnetum.

A fight, pugna, prœlium, dimicatio, certamen.

To fight, pugnare, dimicare; congredi. *Smartly*, magnâ contentione prœliari.

A flourish before a fight, prælusio, prolusio.

To fight in battle, prœliari, deprœliari; confligĕre.

To prepare to fight, ad pugnam se accingĕre. *To be ready*, in procinctu stare.

To dare the enemy to fight, hostem ad prœlium lacessĕre.

To fight against, oppugnare, repugnare. *Hand to hand*, manus conserĕre, cominus pugnare. *At sharps*, decretoriis armis pugnare. *It out*, depugnare. *With swords*, digladiari. *With open fists*, planis palmis pugnare.

A cock-fight, gallorum certamen.

A land-fight, prœlium terrâ dimicatum. *A sea-fight*, prœlium navale; naumachia. *A sharp fight*, pugna atrox.

In a close fight, collatis signis.

Of a fight, pugnatorius.

A fighter, pugnator, digladiator. *A great fighter*, pugnax; bellicosus. *A fighter for another*, propugnator.

A fighting, dimicatio, decertatio. *Against*, impugnatio. *With the fists*, pugilatio.

A desire of fighting, pugnacitas.

A counterfeit fighting, pugna umbratilis.

A figment, fictio.

Figmental, imaginarius.

Figurable, cujusdam formæ capax.

Figuration, figuratio, conformatio.

Figuratively, per translationem *v.* metaphoram.

A figure [form] figura. [*Shape*] effigies, imago. [*Representa-*

tion on paper, &c.] deformatio, diagramma. [*Appearance*] species.
A figure in speech, tropus.
To cast a figure, ex horoscopo futura prædicĕre.
To cut or *make a great figure*, magnificam personam sustinere. *A fantastical figure*, ridicule se gerĕre. *A mean figure*, improbam personam agĕre.
A person of good figure, honesti ordinis vir.
To figure, delineare, depingĕre.
A figuring, figuratio, conformatio.
Filaments, fibræ.
A filberd, nux avellana.
The filberd-tree, avellana, corylus.
A filberd-grove, coryletum.
To filch, surripĕre, suffurari.
A filcher, fur.
Filching, furtivus, furax.
A filching, surreptio.
Filchingly, furtive, furtim.
A file, lima, scobina.
To file, limare ; abradĕre. *Off* or *asunder*, limâ perterĕre.
File-dust, ramentum. *Great file-dust*, scobs.
A file of pearls, linea baccarum. *Of writings*, filum quo scripta pendent. *Of soldiers*, decuria militum secundum profunditatem ordo.
To march by file, longo agmine incedĕre. *To close the files*, ordines densare. *To double the files*, ordines in altitudinem duplicare.
To file off, copias manipulatim abducĕre.
To file up writings, scripta filo suspendĕre.
A file-leader, præstes.
A filer, qui limâ aliquid polit.
Filial, quod filium decet.
To fill, implere. [*As a bladder*] distendĕre. *To fill up*, explere. *Again*, replere.
To have one's fill, satiari.
The fill or *fulness*, satietas, satias.
Which may be filled, explebilis.
A filling, expletio. *Up*, supplementum, complementum. *Of stones* or *rubbish*, farctura.
The filler [filler horse] equus carro proxime subjectus.
A fillet, vitta, crinale. *A little fillet*, tæniola. *Of veal*, coxæ vitulinæ pars crassior.
The square fillet of a pillar, abacus.
Filleted, vittatus ; vittâ v. tæniâ ornatus.
A fillip, talitrum.
To fillip, talitrum impingĕre.
A filly, equula. *Of a year old*, anicula.
A film, membrana, cuticula.
The film enwrapping the brain, pericranium.

Filmy, membranaceus.
To filter or *filtrate* [strain] colare, saccare.
A filtering or *filtration*, purificatio percolando facta.
Filth, sordes, spurcities.
The filth of any thing washed, proluvies, sordes.
Filthy, sordidus, impurus, squalidus.
Somewhat filthy, sordidulus ; subturpis.
To be filthy, squalere.
Filthy in speech, obscœnus, turpis.
A filthy action, fœdum facinus, turpe factu.
Filthy lucre, turpe lucrum.
To make filthy, conspurcare, fœdare.
Filthily, sordide, squalide, spurce.
Filthiness, immunditia, spurcities.
The fin of a fish, pinna v. ala.
Fin-footed or *fin-toed*, palmipes.
Finless, sine pinnis.
Finlike, more pinnarum.
Finny, pinnatus.
Final, extremus, ultimus.
Finally, denique, demum, postremo.
The finances, fisci reditus.
A financier, fisci subquæstor, rationarius.
A finch or *chaffinch*, fringilla. *A bullfinch*, rubicilla. *A goldfinch*, carduelis. *A greenfinch*, chloris.
To find, invenire, reperire. Or *perceive*, sentire. *Fault with*, incusare, vituperare. [*Maintain*] sustentare, alĕre. *A person in meat and drink*, cibaria alicui præbere. *Out*, comperire, deprehendĕre. *By chance*, reperire. Or *allow a bill*, approbare, agnoscĕre. *An excuse*, causari. *Out by diligent search*, investigare, scrutari. *By thinking*, excogitare.
Not to be found out, investigabilis.
A finder, inventor, repertor. *Of faults*, *a find-fault*, reprehensor, castigator.
A finding, inventio. *Out*, investigatio. *Fault*, reprehensio, castigatio.
Fine [elegant] elegans, nitidus, concinnus, bellus. [*Excellent*] excellens, eximius, egregius. [*Handsome*] pulcher, venustus. [*Pure*] purus, mundus. [*Smooth*] teres. [*Thin*] tenuis. *In clothes*, splendide vestitus. *Somewhat fine*, venustulus.
Very fine, præclarus.
To make fine, concinnare ; polire.
A making fine, ornatus, politio.

To fine [purify] purificare, defæcare.
To have a fine or *idle time of it*, otio indulgere.
A fine spoken gentleman, homo politus.
A fine or *amerciament*, mulcta v. multa.
To fine or *pay one's fine*, judicatum solvĕre.
To suffer a fine, mulctam sufferre.
To take off one's fine, alicui mulctam remittĕre.
To fine or *set a fine upon*, mulctare.
Finable, mulctæ obnoxius.
A fining, mulctatio.
In fine, denique.
Finely, scite, belle, polite.
Fineness, elegantia, nitor.
Fineness of thread, fili tenuitas.
A fining [amercing] mulctatio. *Of liquor*, defæcatio. *Of metal*, purificatio.
A fining-pot, olla ad liquanda metalla accommodata.
A finer of metal, metalli purgator.
Finery, ornatus, ornamentum, cultus.
A finger, digitus. *The fore*, index, digitus salutaris. *The middle*, verpus ; digitus medius, impudicus. *The ring*, digitus annularis.
The ear or *little-finger*, digitus auricularis.
A little finger, digitulus.
Of the finger, digitalis.
To finger, tractare, digitis attrectare.
The finger of a glove, digitale.
Fingered [having fingers] digitatus.
Light-fingered, furax.
To be light-fingered, ungues hamatos et uncos habere.
A fingerbreadth, digitus transversus.
At the fingers' ends, perfecte.
To be finger and glove with one, intimus esse alicujus consiliis.
Finical, molliter calamistratus, muliebriter concinnatus.
A finical gesture, motus muliebris v. mollis.
Finically, molliter, muliebriter.
Finicalness, nimiæ concinnitatis affectatio.
To finish, absolvĕre, perficĕre ; finire. *Negotiations successfully*, ex sententiâ negotia conficĕre.
Not finished, imperfectus, incompletus.
A finisher, perfector.
A finishing, absolutio, consummatio.
The finishing stroke, ultima manus.
Finite, finitus, definitus ; finibus v. terminis circumscriptus.

Finitely, finite.
A fir or fir-tree, abies.
A grove of fir-trees, nemus abiegnum.
Made of fir, abiegnus.
Fire [the element] ignis. [Heat or ardour] ardor. [Conflagration] incendium.
To stir up a fire or flame, incendium excitare.
To extinguish or quench a fire, incendium restinguĕre.
Wild-fire or fire-works, malleolus.
Wild-fire [a sore] phlyctæna.
A bright fire, focus luculentus.
A sneaking fire, ignis malignus.
To fire or set on fire, incendĕre, accendĕre. Be on fire or take fire, ardere, flagrare. Be in a passion, excandescĕre.
To strike fire, ignem excutĕre.
To light or make a fire, ignem accendĕre. To mend it, focum reconcinnare.
To fire a cannon at or upon, bombardâ petĕre.
A setter on fire, incendiarius.
A setting on fire, incensio, incendium.
With fire and sword, cæde et incendiis.
A fire-brand, torris. Quenched, titio.
A fire-brand of contention, belli fax.
Fire-arms, arma ignivoma.
A fire-pan or fire-shovel, batillum.
The fire-pan of a gun, conceptaculum.
The fire-side, focus.
A fire-stone, pyrites.
Of or for the fire, ad focum pertinens.
A bon-fire, ignis festus.
A fire to burn dead bodies, rogus.
St Anthony's fire, erysipelas.
Born of the fire, ignigena.
Bringing fire, ignifer.
Flowing with fire, ignifluus.
Producing fire, ignigenus.
Fiery [belonging to fire] igneus. [Passionate] irâ exardescens.
Fieriness, iracundia, ardor.
A firer, incensor, incendiarius.
Firing [setting on fire] incendens. [Fuel] fomes.
A consuming with fire, deflagratio.
A firkin, amphora.
Firm, firmus, fixus, stabilis. [As a bargain] ratus, confirmatus. Land, continens [sc. terra] terra firma.
To make firm, firmare, confirmare.
The firmament, æther.
Firmamental, cœlestis.
Of the firmament, æthereus.
Firmly, firme, firmiter.
Firmness, firmitas, firmitudo, constantia.

The first, primus. And foremost, princeps, antistes. But one, a primo proximus.
At the first, primo, principio.
Of the first, principalis.
At the first sight, primo aspectu; primâ fronte.
Of the first age, primævus.
First-born or firstling, primogenitus.
The first-fruits, primitiæ.
A fish, piscis.
A little fish, pisciculus. River-fish, fluvialis piscis.
Full of fishes, fishful, piscosus.
Of fish or fishing, piscatorius, piscarius.
A fish-pond, piscina.
Fish-gills, branchiæ.
A fish hook, hamus piscatorius.
A sea fish, piscis marinus.
Salt fish, salsamenta, pl.
A dealer in salt fish, salsamentarius.
The fish-market, forum piscatorium.
A fish-scale, squama.
Fish-spawn, piscium ova.
To fish, piscari; pisces captare. A pond, piscinam exhaurire. Out a thing, expiscari; exquirĕre.
A provision of fish, opsonium.
To provide a fish meal, opsonari.
A fish-day, dies pisculentus.
A fisher or fisherman, piscator.
A fishery, piscaria.
Fishermen's implements, arma piscatoria.
A king's fisher, halcyon.
A fishing, piscatus.
A fishing-boat, navis piscatoria.
A fishing-line, linea piscatoria. Rod, arundo piscatoria.
A fish monger, piscarius. Selling salt fish, salsamentarius.
Shell-fishes, pisces testacei.
Fishy, piscosus.
To fish about, cursitare, sursum deorsum currĕre.
A fissure [cleft] fissura, rima.
A fist, pugnus.
To bend one's fist, pugnum complicare.
To beat one with his fist, pugnis aliquem cædĕre.
To fight at fisticuffs, pugnis certare.
Fist to fist, cominus, e propinquo.
A fistula, fistula.
Fistular or fistulous, fistulatus, fistulosus.
Fit [proper] accommodatus, consentaneus. [Naturally fit] idoneus. [Artificially fit] aptus. [Becoming] decens, conveniens. [Capable] capax, accommodatus, habilis, idoneus. [Convenient] commodus, accommodus. [Ready] paratus, expeditus. [Reasonable] æquus, justus. To be done, quod fieri convenit v. decet.

Not fit to be named, dictu fœdum.
To make one's self fit or ready for doing a thing, se ad aliquid agendum accingĕre.
It is fit, æquum est, par est.
To fit or be fit, accommodari, quadrare. Make fit, accommodare, aptare, concinnare. At all points, armare, instruĕre.
A fit [paroxysm] accessus. [Freak or whim] repentinus animi impetus.
A drunken fit, crapula, potatio.
A fit of sickness, ægrotatio.
To fit [match] sociare, par adjungĕre. Or be even with one, par pari referre. Out a fleet, classem comparare. Up a house, domum adornare.
A fitter, concinnator, qui accommodat.
Fitting, congruens. Ill, incongruens.
A fitting, accommodatio.
Fitly, apte, idonee.
Fitness, habilitas. Of time, occasio, opportunitas.
A fitter or fritter, segmentum.
Five, quinque; quini.
The five, numerus quinarius.
Of five, quinarius.
Five times, quinquies.
Five times as much, quinquies tantum.
The space of five years, quinquennium.
Five years old, quinquennis.
Lasting five years or happening every fifth year, quinquennalis.
The age of five years, quimatus.
Of five pounds weight, quinquelibralis.
Five months old, quinquemestris.
Five ounces, quincunx.
In five parts, quinquepartito.
Divided into five parts, quinquepartitus.
Five-fold, quincuplex.
To continue five years, quinqueplicare, prorogare in annum quintum.
Five days ago, nudiusquintus.
Five-leaved grass, quinquefolium.
Five hundred, quingenti v. quingeni.
Of five hundred, quingenarius.
The five hundredth, quingentesimus.
Five hundred times, quingenties.
Five thousand, quinque millia, quinquies mille.
The five thousandth, quinquies millesimus.
Fives [the play] pililudium.
To fix or fasten, firmare, figĕre, stabilire. A day, diem constituĕre. Settle in a business, in aliquo negotio se stabilire. On a subject, argumentum ali-

gĕre. On a resolution, aliquid statuĕre. Into the earth, depangĕre, defigĕre. One's eyes upon, oculos intendĕre. A crime on a person, crimen alicui impingĕre.
Fixed, intent upon, attentus, intentus.
A fixed or appointed time, tempus præfinitum.
Fixedly, constanter, intente.
Fixedness [firmness] firmitas, stabilitas. Of mind, animi attentio.
A fixing, confirmatio.
Flabby, uvidus, flaccidus.
Flaccid, flaccidus, lentus.
Flaccidity, laxitas, lentitia.
A flag [colours] vexillum, signum.
To put or hoist up a flag (as a signal for fight) vexillum tollĕre.
To strike the flag, vexillum submittĕre.
A flag borne before a company, insigne.
A flag or rush, juncus. Water-flag, iris aquatica. Sweet garden-flag, acorus. Corn-flag, gladiolus Italus.
The flag of a ship, aplustre.
A flag-ship, navis aplustre ferens.
A flag-officer, navis aplustre ferentis præfectus.
To flag, flaccescĕre, languere. Wither, marcescĕre, flaccescĕre.
Flagginess, lentor, mollities.
Flagging or flaggy, languens, flaccidus.
To hang flagging, dependere.
Hung flagging, demissus, pendulus, flaccidus.
To grow flaggy, lentescĕre, flaccescĕre.
Flagitious [wicked] sceleratus, nefarius, flagitiosus.
Flagitiousness, nequitia.
A flagon, lagena, œnophorum.
Flagrancy [ardour] ardor animi, mentis fervor.
Flagrant [hot] ardens, flagrans. [Notorious] insignis.
A flail, tribula ; flagellum.
A flake, fragmen, strictura. Of fire, ignis scintilla. Of ice, glaciei solidæ frustum. Of snow, nivis floccus.
Flakes that fly from hammered iron, stricturæ.
To flake, in lamellas formare.
Flaky, scintillans.
A flam or flim-flam tale, gerræ, nugæ. [Put off] prætextus ; species.
To flam one, deludĕre, frustrari ; alicui verba dăre.
A flambeau, fax, funale.
A flame, flamma. A little flame, flammula.
To flame, flammare, flagrare. Again, redardescĕre.
To begin to flame, flammescĕre.
To set in a flame, inflammare, incendĕre.
To be in a flame, inflammari ; in flammas ire.
To be all in a flame, flammis conflagrare.
To make, kindle, or stir up a flame, tumultum excitare.
Of or like flame, flammeus.
The flame of love, amoris ardor.
Flame-coloured, flammeolus.
Flaming, flamy, flagrans.
Flamingly, flagranter, ardenter.
Flammiferous, flammifer.
The flank, latus, ilia, pl. Of an army, cohortes alares, equites alarii.
To flank or defend the flank of an army, exercitûs latera protegĕre.
To charge upon the flank, transversim incursare.
To attack the flank and rear, in aversos transversosque impetum dăre.
A flanker, in cornibus locatus.
Flannel, lanula.
A flap [lap] pars pendula.
The flap of the ear, auris lobus.
A fly-flap, muscarium.
A flap [slap] alapa, colaphus.
To flap [strike] alapam alicui impingĕre. Or let down, demittĕre.
Flap-eared, auribus demissis.
A flapping [striking] alapâ percussio.
Flapping or hanging down, flaccidus, dependens.
A flapping or letting down, demissio, dejectio.
To flare [as a candle] liquando scintillare. In one's eyes, oculos præstringĕre.
A flaring fop, homo elegantiæ in vestibus studiosissimus.
A flash [of light] fulgor. Of water, aspergo. Of fire, fulguratio.
A flash [sudden impulse] impetus. Of wit, ingenii æstus. [Boasting fellow] gloriosus Thraso.
To flash, fulgurare, micare. Out, emicare. As water, assilire.
Flashy, mollis, fatuus ; flaccidus. In discourse, levis. [Not lasting] evanidus.
A flask [flagon] lagena. [Bottle] ampulla vimine cooperta.
A flask for powder, pulveris pyrii capsa. A little flask, capsula.
A flasket, calathus ; corbis.
Flat or smooth, planus, æquus. [Plain] apertus, liquidus. Dull, frigidus. Dead drink, vappa. In taste, insulsus, nullius saporis.
To flat or make flat, æquare, exæquare.
To throw or lay flat on the ground, sternĕre, prosternĕre.
Flat along, pronus, prostratus.
A flat country, campus agri campestres. Discourse, loquela jejuna.
Flat-nosed, simus ; simulus.
The flat part of any thing, planum.
A flat or thin slate, scandula.
A flat piece of ground, area.
A flat or level ground, planities.
A flat [shoal] syrtis.
Flats in the sea, brevia, n. pl. vadum.
A flat sound, sonus gravis.
To lie flat on the ground, humi pronus jacere.
Flat or flatly in sound, graviter. Or plainly in language, diserte, dilucide.
To deny flatly, præcise negare.
Flatness [of ground] æqualitas, planities. Of a country, camporum patentium æquor. Of a discourse, sermonis jejunitas. In taste, insulsitas.
To flatten to make flat, complanare, planum facĕre. Or grow flat, insulsus v. nullius saporis esse.
Flatter or more flat, flattish, æquior, planior.
To flatter, alicui adulari. A little, subblandiri, suppalpari. For a dinner, parasitari.
Not to be flattered, adulationis impatiens.
A flatterer, adulator, assentator, delenitor ; palpator.
A flattering knave, parasitus, Gnatho.
A flattering tale, assentatiuncula.
Flatteringly, assentatorie, blande.
A flattering or flattery, adulatio, assentatio.
Of flattery, adulatorius.
Flatulency, ventris inflatio.
To flaunt it, nitide vestiri.
Flaunting, nitidus, lautus.
Flavour, odor. Fine, odor bonus. Stinking, fœdus odor.
Flavorous, grati saporis.
A flaw or chink, rima. [Defect] vitium, defectus.
A flaw of wind, venti impetus.
Flawless, integer, purus.
Flawy or full of flaws, vitiosus.
To flaw, dehiscĕre, rimas agĕre.
Flax, linum. Fine, byssus, carbasus. Dressed, stuppa. Set on the distaff, pensum.
A strike of flax, lini manipulus.
Made of fine flax, carbaseus carbasineus.
To dress flax, linum carminare.
Wearing flax, liniger.
A flax-plat, linarium.
A flax-dresser or seller of flax, linarius.
Of flax, lineus, stuppeus.

Flaxen hair, capillus flavus.
To flay, pellem detrahĕre.
A flaying, pellis detractio.
A flea, pulex.
Full of fleas, pulicosus.
Flea-bites, pulicum vestigia.
Fleched [spotted] maculatus. [*Archwise*] convexus, arcuatus.
Fled, profugus, elapsus.
Fledge or *fledged*, pennatus, pinnatus.
To begin to be fledged, plumescĕre.
To flee, fugĕre, vitare. Vid. *Fly*.
A fleece, vellus. *The golden*, aureum.
To fleece, tondere, detondere.
Fleecy, laneus.
A fleer, irrisio, derisus.
To fleer, deridere.
A fleerer, derisor, irrisor.
A fleet, classis.
Fleet [swift] celer *v.* pernix.
To fleet or *flit*, fluĕre, fluctuare.
Fleeting, fluxus; fugax.
Fleetly, celeriter, velociter.
Fleetness, velocitas, celeritas.
Flesh, caro. *A little piece*, caruncula.
Dead flesh, caro inanima.
A lover of flesh, carnarius.
Flesh meat, carnes, *pl.*
To fall away in flesh, macrescĕre.
To get or *gather flesh*, pinguescĕre.
Amended in flesh, obesior solito.
To go the way of all flesh, ad plures ire; e vitâ excedĕre.
Living on flesh, carnivorus.
A flesh-hook, fuscina.
Fleshiness, corpulentia.
Fleshless, macer.
Fleshly [*adj.*] libidinosus, pravus. *Adv.* prave, libidinose.
The flesh-market, carnarium.
Fleshy, carnosus, corpulentus, crassus.
A fleshy part of the body, callus.
A fletcher, sagittarum faber.
A flew, al. *flue*, verriculum, tragula.
Flexanimous, flexanimus, eloquens.
Flexibility [aptness to bend] facilitas ad flexum.
Flexible or *flexile* [easy to be bent] flexilis, lentus. [*Easy to be entreated*] placabilis, exorabilis.
Flexibleness, placabilitas, facilitas.
Flexure, curvatura, curvatio.
To flicker or *flutter*, alas motitare.
A flier [of a jack] libramentum.
A flight or *escape*, fuga, effugium.
To put to flight, fugare, profligare.
To take flight, aufugĕre, fugam capessĕre.
A flight [as of birds] volatus. *Of birds*, avium grex. *Unto*, refugium.
Swift of flight, fugax, pernix.
An inclination to flight, paratus ad fugam animus.
To save himself by flight, effugĕre.
Flights of fancy, imaginationis impetus.
Flim-flam, nugæ, tricæ.
Flimsy, flaccidus, languidus.
To flinch, desistĕre, desinĕre. [*Leave one basely*] destituĕre. [*Quit an undertaking*] ab incepto desistĕre. *From one's word*, promissis non stare. *Start*, absilire. Or *give ground*, recedĕre.
A flincher, qui *v.* quæ desistit.
A flinching, tergiversatio.
To fling [throw] mittĕre, jacĕre. *With aim*, librare. *Away* or *out*, abjicĕre, projicĕre. *Away one's money*, pecuniam profundĕre. *Away* [be gone] se proripĕre. *Down*, dejicĕre. *His rider*, sessorem dejicĕre. *In*, injicĕre. *Kick as a horse*, calcitrare.
To have a fling at one, in aliquem illudĕre.
To fling up [as an employment] abdicare.
A fling, jactus.
A flinger, jaculator.
Flinging or *kicking*, calcitrosus.
A flinging, projectio.
A flint or *flint-stone*, silex.
Of flint, *flinty*, siliceus.
Flip, potus ex vino adusto, cerevisiâ, et saccharo confectus.
Flippant, loquax.
Flippantly, loquaciter.
A flirt or *jeer*, dicterium, jocus. [*Start*] impetus. [*Wench*] scortillum.
To flirt [water, mud, &c.] inspergĕre. *At one*, conviciari.
To flit, meare, migrare.
Flittings, offendicula.
To float, fluctuare, innatare. [*Be in suspense*] dubitatione æstuare. *A meadow*, rivum in pratum admittĕre.
To set a ship afloat, navem remulco trahĕre.
A floating, fluctuatio, dubitatio.
A flock, grex, agmen. *Of people*, turba; congregatio, concio; cœtus. *Of birds*, avium grex.
To flock together, coire, convenire, confluĕre.
To separate from the flock, segregare.
Of a flock, gregalis.
In flocks, gregatim, catervatim.
Flocking together, confertus, congregatus.
A flocking together, congregatio, coitio.
A flood [inundation] diluvium, inundatio. [*Stream*] flumen, amnis, fluvius, fluentum.
The flood of tide, maris fluxus.
A land flood, torrens.
To flood, inundare, exundare.
A flood-gate, emissarium, cataracta.
The flook of an anchor, pars anchoræ adunca quæ terræ defigitur.
The floor [of a house or barn] area. *Boarded*, tabulatum. *Paved*, pavimentum. *Brick*, pavimentum lateritium. *Stone*, pavimentum lapideum. *The ground-floor*, contignatio inferior.
A flooring with boards, contabulatio, contignatio.
Floral, floralis.
A floret, flosculus.
Florid, floridus, nitidus.
A florin, nummus Germanicus valens fere 3s.
A florist, florilegus.
Flotten milk, lac sine cremore.
Flounce or *furbelow*, fimbria.
To flounce, fimbriis ornare. [*Plunge*] demergĕre. *About with passion*, irâ agitari.
A flounder or *fluke*, passer niger.
Flour, farina, pollen. *The finest*, similago.
Of fine flour, pollinarius, similagineus, siligineus.
To flour [dredge meat] farinâ conspergĕre.
To flourish, florere, vigere.
Flourishing, vegetus.
To flourish again, revirescĕre.
To begin to flourish, florescĕre.
To flourish greatly, effloresĕre.
With weapons, arma vibrare. *With a needle*, flores acu pingĕre. *Brag*, gloriari, jactare, crepare. *In discourse*, orationem amplificare; flosculis oratoriis uti. *In music*, preludĕre.
A flourish or *boast*, inanis jactatio. *Before the matter*, prælusio, præcursio, prooemium.
Rhetorical flourishes, orationis flosculi; oratoria ornamenta.
An idle flourish of words, verborum ampullæ.
A flourishing, vigor.
A flout, dicterium.
To flout, irridere, illudĕre.
A flouter, scurra, sannio.
Flouting [*adj.*] dicax, dicaculus.
A flouting, cavillatio.
To flow [as water] fluĕre, manare, meare. *About*, circumfluĕre. [*Abound*] affluĕre. *Abroad*, dimanare, diffluĕre. *Back*, refluĕre. *Before a place*, præfluĕre. *Between*, interfluĕre. *By*, præ-

terfluĕre. *Continually*, fluitare. *Down*, defluĕre. *In*, influĕre. *Out*, effluĕre. *Over*, exundare. *All over*, superfluĕre. *As the sea*, fluctuare: æstuare. *Together*, confluĕre, concurrĕre. *Under*, subterfluĕre. *Unto*, affluĕre.
To begin to flow, scatescĕre.
A flower, flos. *A floweret*, flosculus.
To flower, germinare, florere. Or *smile, as fresh beer*, spumare, scintillare.
A flower-de-luce or *de-lys*, iris, radix Illyrica.
The passion-flower, clematis trifolia.
A flower-pot, vasculum floribus plenum.
Made of flowers, floreus.
Bearing flowers, floriger.
Gathering flowers, florilegus.
Flower of meal. See *Flour*.
The flower of one's age, flos ætatis.
To be in the flower of one's age, ætate florere, integrâ ætate esse.
The flower of the soldiery, milites lectissimi.
The flower of the nobility, nobilitatis flos.
He was the flower of his family, gentis suæ prima gloria fuit.
Flowered as silk, floribus contextus *v.* intertextus.
Flowery, floridus.
Ebbing and flowing, reciprocans, reciprocus.
Flowing about, circumfluus. *Over*, superfluus, redundans.
A flowing, fluxus, effluentia.
The flowing of the sea, fluxus, æstus.
Flowing in speech, volubilitas.
Flowingly, volubiliter, incitate.
Flown, volatu subductus.
To fluctuate, fluctuare, dubitare.
A fluctuating or *fluctuation*, fluctuatio.
The flue of a rabbit, cuniculi vellus.
Fluent [flowing] fluens. [*Eloquent*] disertus.
Fluency or *fluentness*, linguæ volubilitas.
Fluid, fluidus, liquidus.
Fluidity or *fluidness*, fluor.
A flurry, flatus subitaneus.
Flush [abundance] copia, abundantia ; vis.
The flush at cards, chartæ concolores.
Flush of money, nummatus.
To flush, erubescĕre.
Flustered in drink, uvidus.
A flute, fistula, tibia.
To play on a flute, fistulam inflare ; tibiâ canĕre.
To flute [channel] laqueare.
A fluting [channelling] laqueatio, striatura.
Flutings, columnarum canaliculi.
To flutter or *try to fly*, volitare. [*Be at an uncertainty*] fluctuare, dubitare. *To and fro*, passim vagari. *In one's speech*, balbutire, titubare.
A fluttering, confusio.
A flux [looseness] ventris fluxio. *Of humours*, humorum fluxus.
The bloody flux, profluvium sanguinis.
To stop a flux or *looseness*, alvum compescĕre.
To flux or *salivate*, salivam proritare.
A fly, musca. *That flies about the candle*, pyralis. *A blister* or *Spanish fly*, cantharis, *A gad-fly*, tabanus. *A dog-fly*, cynomyia. *A dung-fly*, musca stercoraria. *A flesh-fly*, musca carnaria. *A water-fly*, tipula. *A fire-fly*, pyrausta. *A bath fly*, thermocantharus. *The stone-fly*, seticauda.
Of a fly, muscarius.
A fly-flap, muscarium.
Fly-blows, muscarum ova.
To be fly-blown, muscarum ovis infici.
To fly [as a bird] volare, volitare. [*As ale does*] alte emicare. *About*, circumvolare. *Against*, involare. *Abroad* [as news] publicari. *At*, impetĕre, irruĕre. *Away*, avolare. *Back*, refugĕre. *Before* or *first*, antevolare. *Beyond* or *by*, prætervolare. *Down*, devolare. *For*, provolare. *From place to place*, transvolare. *From justice*, a judicio se subducĕre. *One's country*, solum vertĕre. *To the mark* [as a hawk] in perfugium cogĕre. *Hither and thither*, diffugĕre. *In one's face*, in capillum alicujus involare. *To pieces*, dissilire. *Often*, volitare. *Off*, retrocedĕre. *Out*, evolare. *Over*, supervolare, transvolitare. *For refuge*, confugĕre. Or rather *flee* [run away] aufugĕre. *To*, advolare. *Together*, convolare, confugĕre. *Up*, subvolare.
To let fly [shoot] ejaculari, emittĕre. *At*, petĕre.
A flying, volatus. *Away*, effugium. *Camp*, manus expedita, exercitus expeditus. *Coach*, currus expeditus. *Enemy*, hostis aversus.
To come off with flying colours, cum laude se ex periculo expedire.
A foal, pullus equinus, equuleus, equulus.
To foal, pullum equinum parĕre.
The foal of an ass, asellus, asella.
Of a foal, pullinus.
Foalfoot [an herb] tussilago.
A foaling, pulli in lucem editio.
Foam, spuma.
To foam, spumare. *Like a horse* fremĕre.
To begin to foam, spumescĕre.
To cast out foam, exspumare.
The foam of the sea, maris spuma. *Of lead*, molybditis. *Of silver*, argyritis. *Of gold*, chrysitis.
Full of foam, spumosus.
A foaming, spumatus.
Foamy, spumeus, spumatus.
A fob, loculus minor.
To fob a man off, aliquem eludĕre, frustrari.
The focus of a burning-glass, radiorum a vitro igniario collectorum apex.
Fodder, pabulum, fœnum. *Of straw*, pabulum stramineum.
Of or *belonging to fodder*, pabularis, pabulatorius.
To fodder, pabulari, fœno pascĕre.
A fodderer, pabulator.
A foddering, pabulatio. *Place*, præsepe.
A foe, inimicus, m. inimica, f. Vid. *Lat*.
Fog [after-grass] fœnum cordum, gramen effœtum.
A fog [mist] nebula.
Fogginess, aëris crassitudo.
Foggy, nebulosus.
A foggy body, corpus obesum.
Foh! phy! vah!
A foible [blind or weak side] imbecillitas.
A foil [to learn to fence with] rudis.
To play at foils, batuĕre ; rude ludĕre.
A foil or *foiling* [repulse] repulsa.
To foil, sternĕre, repellĕre.
To give one a foil, in genua dejicĕre. *To take a foil*, repulsam ferre.
A foiler, victor.
A foin, punctum ; impetus.
To foin, puncto ferire.
Foiningly, punctim.
To foist in [insert] subdĕre, obtrudĕre *v.* supponĕre.
Foistiness [fustiness] mucor.
Foists, præstigiæ, *pl.*
A fold or *plait*, plica, sinus.
To fold, plicare, complicare. *In*, implicare. *Round about*, circumplicare.
A sheep-fold, ovile.
Folds of hurdles, crates, *pl.*
To fold or *put into a fold*, stabulare.
A folder, qui *v.* quæ plicat.
A folding [plaiting] plicatura.
Folding or *which may be folded*, plicatilis.
A folding of sheep, stabulatio.
Foliage, arborum folia. *In*

painting or *sculpture*, folia picta.
Foliation, germinatio.
Folk, populus, plebs.
A folk-mote, populi conventus.
To follow, sequi. *After*, assequi, insectari. *His book*, studiis incumbĕre. *Any business*, rei alicui operam dăre. *The law*, juri attendĕre. *Close*, instare. *After* or *succeed*, succedĕre. *A trade*, artem excolĕre. *By course*, alternare. *Another's pleasure*, alicui obsequi *v.* morem gerĕre. *Diligently*, sectari, assectari. *After*, subsequi. *Hotly*, totis viribus persequi. *Close at one's heels*, hærere alicujus vestigiis. *A matter close*, rem aliquam intente administrare. *Counsel*, sequi consilium. *His own devices*, tendĕre ad sua consilia. *The example of one's grandfather*, abire in avi mores. [*Imitate*] æmulari, imitari. *Up and down*, consectari.
To be followed or *which may be followed* or *imitated*, imitabilis, imitandus.
A follower, comes. [*Disciple*] discipulus. [*Imitator*] imitator.
A great man's follower, comitatus.
It follows, sequitur.
On the day following, postero die.
Following [as an inference or consequence] consectarius.
A following or *attending upon*, deductio.
A following after, consequentia, consequutio.
Folly, stultitia, ineptia.
To foment [cherish] fovere.
A fomenter, concitator.
A fomenting or *fomentation*, fomentum.
Fond [simple and vain] futilis, vanus. [*Kind*] indulgens. *Passionately*, cupidus.
To be fond of [admire] admirari. [*Indulge*] indulgere.
Fond tricks, blanditiæ, *pl.*
Fond [foolish] stultus, ineptus.
To fondle or *make much of*, fovere, nimis indulgere.
A fondler, qui *v.* quæ mollius curat.
A fondling [fondled child] delicatus puer.
Fondly [indulgently] blande. [*Foolishly*] inepte. [*Affectionately*] cupide.
Fondness [indulgence] indulgentia. [*Silliness*] ineptia, stultitia.
A font, lavacrum sacrum, fons lustralis.
Food, cibus, alimentum; victus, cibaria.
Of or *for food*, cibarius, alimentarius, escarius.
Fit for food, esculentus.
Food for cattle, pabulum, pastus.
Foodful, fertilis; copiosus.
A fool, stultus, stupidus, ineptus.
A natural fool, homo plumbeus, idiota.
A fool or *jester*, morio. *An arrant fool*, asinus Antronius. *A fool in a play*, sannio, mimus.
To act like a fool, non sapienter agĕre. *To play the fool*, ineptire, desipĕre.
To fool or *make a fool of one*, aliquem ridere. *One out of his money*, emungĕre aliquem pecuniâ. *Away one's money* or *estate*, pecuniam incaute erogare, rem familiarem prodigĕre.
Foolery, deridiculum.
Fooleries, nugæ, *pl.* tricæ.
To fool with one, ineptire.
Fool-hardiness, audacia, temeritas.
Fool-hardy, audax, temerarius.
To be fooling, nugari, ineptire.
A fooling or *playing the fool*, irrisio, irrisus.
Foolish, ineptus, fatuus, insulsus, insipiens, tardus.
To make foolish, infatuare.
Foolish dalliance, petulantia, procacitas. *Tricks*, ineptiæ.
Foolishly, stulte, imprudenter.
Talking foolishly, stultiloquus, vaniloquus.
Foolishness, stultitia, insipientia.
A foot, pes.
Six feet square, mensura sex pedum solidorum.
Of a foot, pedalis.
A-foot or *on foot*, pedes, pedester.
To go on foot, pedibus incedĕre.
To light on foot, in pedes desilire.
To foot it, pedestri itinere proficisci.
To foot it away, citato pede ambulare.
The foot [of a table, bed, &c.] fulcrum. *Of a pillar*, basis. *Of a hill*, montis radix.
The sole of the foot, planta pedis. *The hollow*, pedis vola.
A foot-ball, pila pedalis.
A foot cloth, stratum, ephippiorum instragulum.
A company of foot soldiers, peditum caterva.
A footman [soldier] pedes. [*Lacquey*] assecla, pedissequus.
The foot in an army, peditatus, copiæ pedestres.
To walk a foot-pace, lento gradu incedĕre.
A foot-pad, latro pedestris.
A foot-post, nuntius pedestris.
The footstall of a pillar, stylobata.
A footstep, vestigium.
A foot-stool, scabellum.
A foot-path, semita pedestris.
To tread under foot, proculcare.
Of half a foot, semipedalis.
Of a foot and a half, sesquipedalis.
Of two feet, bipedalis.
Foot by foot, pedetentim, sensim.
To bind one hand and foot, quadrupedem aliquem constringĕre.
To stand foot to foot, pedem pede tangĕre.
To have the length of one's foot, alicujus sensum probe callere.
Footed, pedes habens. *Two*, bipes. *Three*, tripes. *Four*, quadripes. *Many*, multipes. *Brazen*, æripes. *Fiery*, ignipes. *Broad*, planipes. *Cloven*, bisulcus; capripes; fissipes. *Club* or *crump*, loripes. *Rough* or *feather*, plumipes. *Splay*, valgus. *Whole*, solidipes.
A footing or *footstep*, vestigium.
To get sure footing in a place, se in aliquo loco stabilire.
To set things on the old footing, in pristinum restituĕre.
A fop [impertinent] nugator. [*Beau*] bellus homo.
To play the fop, nugari, nimis elegantiæ in vestibus indulgere.
Foppery, nugæ, tricæ, gerræ.
Foppish, ineptus. *Somewhat foppish*, nugatorius.
Foppishly, nugatorie, inepte.
Foppishness, ineptia.
For is rendered by different prepositions; a, ad, de, ex, in, ob, per, præ, pro, propter.
For is a sign of the dative case, of the ablative when used as the cause, manner, &c. and is frequently included in the signification of the verb; as, quærere, *to seek for*.
For [*conj.*] nam, enim.
Forage, pabulum.
To forage, pabulari.
A forager, pabulator; frumentarius.
A foraging, pabulatio.
To forbear, abstinere, fugĕre. [*Leave off*] desistĕre. [*Spare*] parcĕre. [*Suffer*] pati.
Forbearance, patientia, indulgentia.
With great forbearance, patienter, placide, sedate.
To forbid, vetare, prohibere. *Strictly*, interdicĕre, internuntiare.
God forbid, avertat Deus.
A forbidder, qui prohibet.
A forbidding or *forbiddance*, prohibitio, inhibitio, interdictio.
Forbiddenly, illicite.
Force [endeavour] conatus.

molimen. [Importance] momentum. [Necessity] necessitas. [Strength] vires, pl. robur, firmitas. Open force, vis aperta. Main force or violence, vis violentia.
The force of poison, vis veneni. Of a word, verbi.
To repel force by force, vim vi repellĕre.
To use force, vim adhibere.
To force, cogĕre, compellĕre; adigĕre. Back, repellĕre. Down, detrudĕre. In, defigĕre. Out, depellĕre.
To be of force, valere, proficĕre. Of great force, plurimum valere. Of no force, nihil valere.
To force a woman [violate] stuprare, vitiare. A trade, quæstum facĕre. A trench, aggerem exscindĕre. Take by force, vi capĕre.
Of force or upon force, ingratiis, necessario.
Of great force, valens, potens. Of small, levis; parvi momenti.
Without force or effect, inefficax, irritus. Freely, ultro, sponte.
By main force, vi et armis.
To lose force, flaccescĕre, languere.
A forced expression, dictum arcessitum v. longe petitum.
Note, Forced is sometimes rendered by the future in dus, as, O ye gods whom I am forced to leave, dî relinquendi.
Forcedly, violenter; invite.
Forceful, violens, vehemens, efficax.
Forceless, invalidus, inefficax.
To make forceless, enervare.
A forcer, coactor.
Forces, copiæ, pl. Foot, pedestres.
To draw forces together, copias contrahĕre. To muster, delectum militum habere. To raise, exercitum comparare.
Forcible [prevailing, strong] efficax. [Violent] violentus.
Forcibleness, vis, violentia.
Forcibly, valde, violenter, vehementer.
A forcing, vis compulsio.
A ford, vadum.
To ford a river, flumen vado transire.
Fordable, qui vado transiri potest.
Full of fords, vadosus.
Fore [adj.] qui est ante. Adv. or præp. ante, præ.
To fore-appoint, præstituĕre, præfinire.
To fore-arm, præmunire.
To fore-advise, præmonere.
To forebode, præsagire, augurare.
A foreboder, hariolus.
A foreboding token, præsagium, omen, augurium.

Forecast, providentia.
Of great forecast, providus.
To forecast, providere, prospicĕre.
A forecaster, provisor.
A forecasting, provisio, cautio.
Not forecasting or without forecast, improvidus, inconsultus, temerarius.
Forecastingly, provide, consulte.
The fore-castle or fore-deck of a ship, prora, rostrum.
To fore-close, præcludĕre.
A fore-deeming, divinatio, prædivinatio.
To fore-deem, divinare, prædivinare.
To foredo, perdĕre, pessundăre.
To foredoom, præfinire, prædestinare.
Forefathers, majores, pl. avi, proavi.
To forfend or forefend, avertĕre.
The fore-finger, index.
To forego a thing, e manibus emittĕre. [Quit it] abdicare.
A foregoing, in jure cessio, antecessio.
The foreground, picturæ pars eminentior.
The forehead, frons.
Having a forehead, frontatus.
A high forehead, fronto, ōnis.
Two foreheads, bifrons.
A forehead band or cloth, frontale.
Foreign, externus, exterus, peregrinus.
A foreigner, peregrinus, alienigena.
To fore imagine, mente præcipĕre.
To forejudge, præjudicare.
A forejudger, qui præjudicat.
A forejudging or forejudgment, præjudicium. Vid. Lat.
To foreknow, præscire, prænoscĕre.
Foreknowable, quod prænosci potest.
A foreknower, qui v. quæ prænoscit.
A foreknowing, prænotio, præsagitio.
Foreknowing, præscius.
Foreknowledge, præscientia.
A foreland, promontorium.
The forelocks, antiæ, pl.
A foreman, antistes. Of the jury, juratorum primus.
The fore-mast, malus anterior.
Foremost, primus, præcipuus.
To go foremost, præire, præcedĕre.
The forenoon, tempus antemeridianum.
Forenotice, præmonitus.
To fore-ordain, præfinire, prædestinare.
The fore part, antica. Of the head, sinciput.
A fore porch, propylæum.

To forerun, præcurrĕre, prævertĕre.
A forerunner, præcursor, antecursor; prænuntius. Of an army, excursor.
A forerunning, præcursio.
To foresay, prædicĕre.
A foresaying, prædictio.
To foresee, prævidere.
A foreseeing, providentia.
A foreseer, qui v. quæ prævidet.
Foresight, providentia, prospicientia.
A foresight, præsensio.
Want of foresight, imprudentia.
Foresightful, præscius, providus.
The foreskin, præputium.
To forespeak [prophesy] prædicĕre. [Forbid] prohibere. [Bewitch] fascinare.
A forespeech, prologus.
To forespy, prævidere.
A forest, saltus, nemus.
A forester, silvicola.
Forest-like, saltuosus, silvestris.
To forestall, anticipare, antecapĕre. A market, præmercari.
A forestaller of the market, propola, interceptor.
A forestalling, interceptio.
A foretaste, anticipatio.
To foretaste, prægustare.
A foretaster, prægustator.
To foretell, prædicĕre, prænuntiare.
A foreteller [sign of] prænuntius, præcursor. [Diviner] hariolus; vates, augur.
A foretelling, prædictio, denuntiatio augurium.
Forethought of, præmeditatus, cogitatione præceptus.
A forethought or forethinking, præmeditatio.
To foretoken, præsagire, ominari.
A foretoken, præsagium, omen.
A foretop, antiæ, pl.
To fore-warn, præmonere, prædicĕre.
A fore-warning, præmonitus.
A forfeit [fine or penalty] pœna, mulcta. [Fault or offence] delictum, peccatum.
To forfeit, in mulctam incurrĕre. One's credit, existimationem perdĕre. One's favour, gratiâ alicujus excidĕre. A recognisance, vadimonium deserere. One's word, promissis non stare.
To pay one's forfeit, pecuniam mulctatitiam solvere.
To forgive a forfeit, pecuniam mulctatitiam remittĕre.
Forfeitable, quod confiscari potest.
A forfeiting or forfeiture [confiscation] confiscatio, sectio.
The forfeiture [loss] pecunia mulctatitia.

To forge [as smiths do] cudere. [*Devise*] fingĕre. [*Counterfeit*] ementiri. *Tricks*, dolos fingĕre. *Melt*, conflare, liquefacĕre.
A forge, fabrica ferraria.
A forged tale, fabula.
A forger [maker] fabricator. [*Counterfeiter*] fictor. *Of writings*, falsarius. *Of false accusations* or *tales*, delator. *Of new words*, logodædalus.
Forgery [fiction] commentum. [*Fabrication*] fabricatio.
To forget [not to remember] oblivisci. *Neglect*, præterire, negligĕre. *Utterly*, perpetuâ oblivione obruĕre. *Forgive*, ex memoriâ aliquid deponĕre. *By drinking*, ebibĕre. *What one has learned*, dediscĕre.
A forgetter, immemor.
Forgetful, obliviosus.
Forgetfulness, oblivio, oblivium.
A forgetting, oblivio, prætermissio.
To forgive a person, condonare, ignoscĕre. *A fault*, ignoscĕre. *Part of the money*, ex pecuniâ aliquid remittĕre. *Wholly*, totum remittĕre.
Not to be forgiven, inexpiabilis.
Forgiveness, condonatio, venia.
Absolute forgiveness, oblivio.
A forgiver, qui *v.* quæ condonat.
A forgiving, remissio.
To be forgotten, excidĕre; in oblivionem venire.
A fork, furca.
A little fork, furcula.
A dung-fork, bidens. *An oven-fork*, rutabulum. *A pitch-fork*, merga. *A fork for a vine*, capreolus. *For burdens*, ærumna. *A fire-fork*, furca igniaria.
Forks for nets, varæ, *pl.*
To fork up, furcâ fulcire.
Forked, *forky*, bifidus, bisulcus, bicornis.
Three-forked, trisulcus, trifidus.
Forkedly, more furcæ.
Forkedness, curvatura more furcæ.
A forkhead, cuspis.
Forlorn [desperate] perditus, deploratus. [*Forsaken*] solus, derelictus, destitutus.
The forlorn hope, antesignani, rorarii; velites.
Forlornness, miseria, solitudo.
A form [figure or shape] forma, figura.
A form or *manner*, ratio, modus.
A set form, formula, exemplum, exemplar. *Of words*, concepta verba.
To form, formare, figurare. *Anew*, reformare, recoquĕre.
A former, formator.
A form [bench] scamnum, subsellium. *A little form*, scabellum. *The lowermost form*, infimum subsellium. [*In a school*] classis.
Formal, formalis, affectatus.
A formalist, formularum putidus affectator *v.* exactor.
To march or *walk in their formalities*, vestitu splendidiore et ad pompam comparato incedĕre.
Formality, solennis formula.
To formalise, formulas putide consectari.
Formally, ex formulâ; cum affectatione.
Former, prior, superior, pristinus.
In former times, olim, priscis temporibus.
Formerly, prius, antehac.
Formidable, formidabilis, formidolosus, terribilis; terrorem incutiens.
Formidableness, formidinis injectio.
Formidably, modo formidabili.
A forming, *formation*, creatio.
Formless, informis, indigestus, rudis.
First and foremost, imprimis.
A formulary [book of forms] liber rituum præscriptorum.
Fornication, stuprum.
To commit fornication, *to fornicate*, scortari.
A fornicator, scortator, ganeo.
To forsake [desert] deserĕre, derelinquĕre. *Quit a thing*, abdicare. *Revolt from*, deficĕre.
A forsaker, desertor.
A forsaking, derelictio, desertio, destitutio. *One's religion*, ab instituto religioso defectio.
Forsooth, sane, scilicet, nempe.
To forswear, pejerare, perjurare.
A forswearer, qui perjurat.
A forswearing, perjurium.
Forsworn, perjurus.
A fort, propugnaculum, munimentum, castellum.
Fort by fort, castellatim.
Forth, foras, foris.
Forthcoming, præsto, in procinctu. [*In law*] vadimonii obitus.
To be forthcoming, in medio *v.* promptu esse.
Forth of, extra.
From this time forth, posthac, deinceps.
And so forth, et sic de cæteris; [*commonly written*] &c. *i. e.* et cetera.
Forthwith, confestim, extemplo.
Fortifiable, cui muniri potest.
A fortification, munimentum, præsidium; arx.
A fortifier, munitor.
To fortify or *strengthen*, firmare, roborare. Or *fence about*, circumsepire, circumfirmare. Or *close with a fortification*, communire. *Strongly*, permunire. *First*, præmunire.
A fortifying, munitio, communitio.
Fortitude, fortitudo; audentia.
A fortnight, dies quatuordecim.
A fortnight's provision, dimidiati mensis cibaria.
A foretop, crines in fronte crispati.
A fortress, arx, præsidium.
Fortuitous, fortuitus, casu accidens.
Fortuitously, fortuito, casu.
Fortunate, fortunatus, beatus. *Somewhat fortunate*, beatulus.
To make fortunate, fortunare, secundare.
Fortunately, auspicato, fauste, feliciter.
Fortune [chance] fortuna, sors. *Estate*, opes, *pl.* facultates; census. *Plentiful*, opes integræ. *Decayed*, fortuna inclinata, opes accisæ.
A woman of a good fortune, mulier dotata. *A maid of no fortune*, virgo indotata.
A man of a good fortune, præditus magnis opibus homo. *Of a desperate fortune*, homo rei de perditæ.
To make one's fortune, divitias acquirĕre.
To venture one's life and fortune, capitis fortunarumque periculum adire. *To try one's fortune*, fortunam experiri.
Good fortune, faustitas.
Ill fortune, infortunium, infesta fortuna.
By fortune, forte, ita ut fit.
To fortune or *happen*, evenire.
To tell fortunes, eventura alicui divinare.
A fortune-hunter, qui mulierem dotatam consectatur. *A fortune-stealer*, qui talem clandestino duxit.
A fortune-teller, fatidicus, hariolus.
Strolling fortune-tellers, de circo astrologi.
Forty, quadraginta, quadrageni. *Of forty*, quadragenarius.
Forty times, quadragies.
Forward [bold] audax, impavidus. [*Inclined*] propensus. [*That has made some progress*] provectus, progressus.
Very forward, præceps.
Forward or *soon ripe*, præcox.
Forward or *ready*, promptus, alacer.
A forward young man, juvenis acer.
Forward [*adv.*] prorsum.
To press right forward, in directum niti. *To put forward*, promovere. *To go* or *set forward*, procedĕre.
To egg forward, concitare, provocare, stimulare.

To come forward in the world, ditescĕre, opes augere.
A going forward, progressio, progressus.
Forward and backward, rursum et prorsum, huc et illuc.
From this time forward, posthac, deinceps.
Forwarding, conducens, conducibilis.
Forwardness, alacritas. *In learning*, in lite is progressus.
A fosse [ditch] fossa. *A fosseway*, via fossa.
A fosset or *faucet*, dolii sipho.
A fosset [little chest] cistella, cistula.
Fossile, fossilis.
To foster, alĕre, educĕre, nutrire.
A foster-father, altor, educator. *A foster-mother* or *foster-nurse*, altrix, nutrix. *Child*, alumnus. *Brother*, eodem lacte nutritus.
A fostering, *fosterage*, educatio.
Foul [filthy] fœdus, spurcus, sordidus. *Play*, lusus dolosus.
A foul action, facinus fœdum.
Foul language, convicium, maledictum. *Linen*, lintea immunda. *Stomach*, stomachus impurus. *Water*, aqua lutulenta. [*Ill-favoured*] deformis.
Foul-faced, aspectu horridus. [*Vicious*] flagitiosus, obscœnus.
To foul or *make foul*, conspurcare, fœdare, inquinare.
To be foul, sordere, squalere.
To grow foul, sordescĕre.
To fall foul by words, conviciari, conviciis aliquem lacerare. *With blows*, ad manus venire, cominus pugnare.
Foully [filthily] fœde, sordide. [*Basely*] turpiter, flagitiose. [*Ill-favouredly*] deformiter.
Foulness, turpitudo, squalor, spurcities.
The foulness of a crime, criminis atrocitas.
Foulness [ill-favouredness] deformitas.
To found [in building] fundare, condĕre. *A college* or *school*, collegium *v.* scholam annuis opibus fundare *v.* locupletare. [*Form by melting*] fundĕre.
A foundation, fundamentum, fundamen.
To lay the foundation of a building, ædificii fundamenta jacĕre.
The making of a foundation, substructio.
From the very foundation, funditus.
To founder a horse, equo mollitiem pedum inducĕre. [*As a horse*] titubare. [*As a ship*] fabesĕri dissolvi.

A founder [of a building] conditor, exstructor; ædificator.
A founder of metal, qui metalla liquefacta fundit.
A founding of metals, metallorum liquefactorum fusio.
A foundling, infans expositus.
A fount or *fountain*, fons, scaturigo.
Of a fountain, fontanus.
Fountainless, aridus, fontis expers.
Four, quatuor, quaterni.
The four at cards, dice, &c. quaternio.
Four-cornered, quadrangulus. *Square*, quadratus.
Four days ago, nudiusquartus.
The space of four days, quatriduum.
Four days before, quatriduo ante. *After*, post quatriduum.
The space of four years, quadriennium.
Four years after, quadriennio post.
The age of four years, quadrimatus.
Of four, quaternarius. *Four times*, quater. *As much*, quadruplo. *Bigger*, quadruplo major.
Four-fold, quadruplex.
Divided into four parts, quadripartitus.
In four parts or *ways*, quadrifariam.
Four-footed, quadrupes.
A place where four ways meet, quadrivium.
Cleft into four parts, quadrifidus.
Having four doors, quadriforis.
Weighing four pounds, quadrilibris.
Four hundred, quadringenti, quadringeni. *Times*, quadringenties. *The four hundredth*, quadringentesimus.
Fourscore, octoginta.
Fourteen, quatuordecim. *The fourteenth*, decimus quartus. *Fourteen times*, quatuordecies.
The fourth, quartus.
Fourthly, quarto.
A fowl, volucris, avis. *A great fowl*, ales. *Barn-door fowl*, pullus præ granario pastus. *Wild-fowl*, volucres palustres.
To fowl or *go a fowling*, aucupari
A keeper of fowls, pullarius.
A fowler, auceps.
Water-fowl, volucres aquaticæ.
A fowling, aucupium.
Of fowling, aucupatorius.
A fowling-piece, tormentum aucupatorium.
A fox, vulpes.
To play the fox, vulpinari.
Of a fox, vulpinus.
An old fox or *crafty knave*, veterator.
A young fox or *fox's cub*, vulpecula.

Like an old beaten fox, veteratorie.
A fox-chase, vulpis venatus.
A fox-hunter, vulpium venator.
To fox [make drunk] inebriare.
A fraction [breaking] infractio.
Fractional, ad numerorum particulas pertinens.
Fractions [in arithmetic] numerorum particulæ.
Fractious or *quarrelsome*, rixosus, jurgiosus, litigiosus.
A fracture, fractura.
To fracture, frangĕre, confringĕre.
Fragile, fragilis, caducus.
Fragility, fragilitas.
A fragment, fragmentum, ramentum, frustum. *Of meat*, &c., analectæ, *pl.* reliquiæ.
He that sweeps the fragments together, analectes.
Fragrancy, fragrantia, odor.
Fragrant, fragrans, suaveolens.
Fragrantly, suave.
Frail fragilis, fluxus, caducus.
A frail, fiscella, fiscina. *Of figs*, ficuum fiscella.
Frailty or *frailness* [brittleness] fragilitas. [*Weakness*] imbecillitas, infirmitas.
To frame or *fashion*, fingĕre. *Contrive*, moliri. *Build*, fabricare, ædificare. *Join together*, conjungĕre. *Unto*, accommodare, aptare.
The frame of a building, ædificii compages. *Of the world*, compages mundi.
A frame or *disposition of the mind*, animi status.
The frame of a table, mensæ fulcrum. *Of a picture*, tabella cui pictura interseritur.
A frame or *case for jewels* or *books*, pegma.
A frame for work, modulus.
Out of frame, enormis, abnormis.
A framer, fabricator, structor.
A framing, accommodatio, constructio, formatio.
Frangible, fragilis.
Frank [liberal] liberalis, munificus. [*Sincere, open*] ingenuus, sincerus.
A frank giver, largificus.
Very frank-hearted, perliberalis.
Frank almoin, prædia sacerdotibus in perpetuam eleemosynam collata. *Frank pledge*, liberum vadimonium. *Frank bank*, fundus dotalis quem possidet vidua a viro suo virgo desponsata.
Frankly, ingenue, libere.
Frankness, ingenuitas, sinceritas.
To frank [fatten] saginare, pinguefacĕre.
To frank letters, literas gratis perferendas notare.

A frank [to feed creatures in] sagina.

Frankincense, thus.

To burn frankincense thus adolere.

Bearing frankincense, thurifer.

That burns frankincense, thuricremus.

That gathers frankincense, thurilegus.

Of frankincense, thureus.

A franklin [steward *or* bailiff] curator.

Frantic, insanus, vecors.

To become frantic, insanire, furĕre.

Franticly, insane, dementer.

Franticness, insania, dementia.

Fraternal, fraternus.

A fraternity, sodalitas, societas, fraternitas.

To fraternise, in sodalitium adoptare.

Fratricide [the person] fratricida. [*The crime*] fratricidium.

Fraud, fraus, dolus.

Without fraud, bonâ fide.

Fraudulency, fraudulentia.

Fraudulent , *fraudful*, fraudulentus, dolosus.

Fraudulently, *fraudfully*, fraudulenter, vafre.

Fraught [laden *or* filled] oneratus, refertus, onustus.

A fray, rixa, jurgium.

To part a fray, litem dirimĕre.

To fray [as cloth does by rubbing] dehiscĕre. [*Affright*] territare.

A freak [sudden fancy] subitus animi impetus. Or *mad fancy*, petulantia. Or *idle conceit*, deliramentum.

Freakish or *fanciful*, petulans, cerebrosus.

Freakishness [madness] insania, dementia.

Freakishly, cerebrose, petulanter.

Freakishness [wantonness] lascivia, petulantia.

A freckle, lentigo, nævus.

Freckled, lentigine maculatus.

Freckly, lentiginosus.

Free [at liberty] liber, immunis. *In giving*, liberalis, munificus. *From business* or *at leisure*, otiosus. *Open in conversation*, candidus, sincerus. [*Common*] communis, publicus.

To free or *deliver from*, liberare, eximĕre. *From bondage*, e servitio aliquem eximĕre. *Set free*, emancipare, manumittĕre. *To make one free of a city*, civitate aliquem donare. Vid. *Enfranchise*.

To be free, sui esse juris. *From*, vacare, expers esse.

At free cost, sine sumptibus.

To be somewhat free with one, familiarius cum aliquo versari.

To make free of a company, municipio aliquem donare. *Of Italy*, Latinitate donare. *Of the city of London*, inter cives Londinenses aliquem ascribĕre.

To be free of one's tongue, sermonis esse minime parcus.

Free-born, ingenuus, liberalis.

Free-hold, possessio libera, mancipium.

A free-holder, fundi liberi possessor.

A free-booter, prædo.

Free-footed, minime impeditus.

Free-hearted, liberalis. *Free-minded*, securus.

A freeman, liber. *Of a city*, civis, municeps.

A freedman, libertus, manumissus.

Freedom [immunity] immunitas, libertas. [*Easiness of doing a thing*] facilitas.

An assertor of freedom, libertatis vindex.

The freedom of a city, civitas, *v.* civitatis immunitas.

To take up one's freedom, in numerum civium publice se inserĕre.

Freedom from, vacuitas.

A freeing [setting at large] liberatio. *Making free*, manumissio.

Freely, liberaliter, libere.

To talk freely with a person, aperte cum aliquo fabulari.

To do a thing freely, sponte suâ aliquid agĕre.

Freely bestowed, gratuitus.

Freeness, liberalitas, benignitas.

Free-stone, saxum vivum.

A free-thinker, irreligiosus. Vid. *Libertine*.

To escape scot-free, impune abire.

To freeze, gelare, conglaciare.

It freezes, gelascit.

A freezing, gelatio, congelatio.

A freight, navis onus.

To freight a ship, navem onerare.

To pay one's freight, naulum solvĕre.

The freight [wages] naulum, vectura.

Pedlars' French, loquela ex compacto ad fraudem ficta.

The frenzy, insania, dementia.

Frequency, *frequence*, frequentia ; assiduitas.

Frequent, frequens, creber.

To frequent, frequentare, celebrare.

Frequented, celeber. *Not frequented*, incelebris.

A frequenter, qui *v.* quæ frequentat.

A frequenting, frequentatio.

Frequently, frequenter, crebro, sæpe.

A fresco or *fresh air*, aura lenis.

To paint in fresco, murum gypso recens inductum pingĕre.

Fresh [cool] frigidulus. [*New*] novus, recens. [*Lusty*] vigens, vegetus. [*Unsalted*] insulsus, recens. [*Not tired*] integer, recens.

To be fresh and lively, vigere, vigescĕre.

While the thing is fresh, recente re.

Fresh in one's memory, in memoriâ recens.

A fresh man or *fresh-water soldier*, tiro, novitius.

Afresh or *again*, de integro.

To freshen or *make fresher*, salsamenta aquâ macerare.

Freshness [newness] novitas. *Of the countenance*, oris color vegetus.

Freshly, recenter.

To fret, cruciare. *Be fretted* or *be in a fret* [*neut.*] cruciari, stomachari, angi, ringi. *Gall by riding*, cuticulam equitando atterĕre. *Eat away*, corrodĕre. *As wine*, acescĕre. [*Rub*] fricare, terĕre.

To put one into a fret, irritare.

A fret [passion] ira, solicitudo animi.

Fret-work, striatura.

The fret of a musical instrument, citharæ interpunctio.

Fretful, morosus, stomachosus.

Fretfully, morose, stomachose.

Fretfulness, morositas, anxietas.

A fretting [being vexed] solicitudo.

Fretting or *eating away*, corrosivus.

A fretting, *rubbing*, or *wearing*, attritus. [*Galling*] adustio.

Friable or *apt to crumble*, friabilis.

A friar, monachus.

Austin friars, fratres ordinis Augustini. *Capuchin*, capucini *Carmelite*, ordinis Carmelitarum observantes. *Mendicant*, mendicantes ordinis Franciscani. *Minors*, ordinis minorum. *Predicant* or *preaching*, ordinis prædicatorum. *Black*, Dominicani. *A white friar*, frater Jacobinus.

A friary, sodalitium sacrum.

To fribble, nugari.

A fribbler, nugator.

A fricassee, carnis frixæ minutal.

Fricction or *friction*, fricatio.

Friday, dies Veneris.

Good Friday, parasceve magna.

A friend, amicus, familiaris, necessarius. Or *crony*, amicus intimus.

A great friend, amicissimus.

A back-friend, inimicus, obtrectator.

A mouth-friend, parasitus ; Gnatho.

A female friend, amica

To be or become friends with one, in gratiam cum aliquo redire.
To get himself or *make friends*, sibi amicos acquirĕre.
To make men friends, conciliare.
A belly or *trencher friend*, parasitus, Gnatho.
An assured friend, amicus juratissimus; alter idem.
A false friend, amicus simulatus.
Friendless, inops.
Friendliness, benevolentia, officium.
Friendly [*adj.*] benevolus, amicus. *Adv.* amice, benevole.
Friends or *kindred*, propinqui, consanguinei.
Friendship, amicitia; familiaritas.
To make or *join friendship with*, amicitiam cum aliquo conjungĕre.
To contract an intimate friendship, cum aliquo magnam familiaritatem conflare.
To break off friendship, amicitiam dimittĕre.
To join in friendship or *make friends*, conciliare.
A frigate, liburna, celox. [*Spy ship*] speculatorium navigium.
A fright, terror, formido.
To fright, frighten, or *put in a fright*, aliquem terrere, territare, perterrefacĕre. *From* or *away*, absterrere.
Frightful, terribilis, horribilis.
Frightfully, horride.
Frightfulness, terror, horror.
A frighting, consternatio.
Frigid [cold] frigidus, gelidus.
Frigidity, frigiditas, frigus.
Frigidly, frigide.
A fringe, fimbria, lacinia.
To fringe or *put a fringe to a garment*, fimbriam vesti assuĕre.
Having a fringe or *fringed*, fimbriatus.
A frippery, officina vestium tritarum.
A frisk, tripudium.
To frisk, tripudiare. *As a lamb*, lascivire. *About*, exultare.
Friskness, alacritas.
Frisks [gambols] gesticulationes.
Frisky, lætus, hilaris.
A frith, æstuarium, fretum.
A fritter, artolaganus.
To fritter, minutatim frangĕre.
Frivolous, frivolus, inanis; cassus.
A frivolous matter, res nugatoria.
Frivolously, nugatorie.
Frivolousness, nugæ meræ.
Frize, pannus villosus; gausape. *Coarse frize*, sagum villosum crassius.
To frizle, crispare.
Somewhat frizled, subcrispus.

Frizled hair, calamistrata coma. *Locks*, cincinni.
A frizler, ciniflo.
A frizling iron, calamistrum.
Fro, a, ab.
To and fro, ultro citroque.
A frock, palla, sagum.
A frog, rana. *Young*, ranunculus. *A sea-frog*, rana marina. *A green frog*, viridis.
To croak like a frog, coaxare.
The frog of a horse's foot, furca pedis equini.
To be frolic, exultare, gestire.
To grow frolic, hilarescĕre.
Frolic, lætus, exultans, festivus.
A frolic or *whim*, repentinus animi impetus.
Grown frolic, lætatus, hilaris factus.
Frolicsome, lascivus, jocosus.
Frolicsomely, hilariter, jocose.
Frolicsomeness, hilaritas, lascivia.
From, a, ab, de, e, ex, per.
Note, The preposition is sometimes to be understood; as, *He goes from Capua to Rome*, Capuâ Romam petit.
Note, Sometimes the preposition is joined to the verb; as, *To go from*, abire.
From above, desuper, superne.
From abroad [from a foreign country] peregre. [*From out of doors*] foris.
From all places, undique, quaquaversus, quaquaversum.
From beneath, inferne.
From day to day, de die in diem. *From house to house*, domesticatim. *From door to door*, ostiatim. *From man to man*, viritim. *From street to street*, vicatim. *From one to the other*, ultro citroque.
From henceforth, abhinc, dehinc, posthac.
From some other place, aliunde.
From that time or *place*, inde.
From thenceforth, exinde, ex eo, deinceps, ex illo tempore.
From time to time, continuo, perpetuo.
From what place soever, undecunque.
From within, intrinsecus, intra.
From without, extrinsecus.
The front or *forehead*, frons. Or *forepart*, pars adversa.
A front or *boldness*, audacia.
A person of a bold front, homo perfrictæ frontis.
The front of an army, prima acies.
To draw up an army in front, aciem in longitudinem porrigĕre.
To front or *stand fronting*, e regione locari.
A frontier, limes, confinium. *Town*, oppidum in regionis confinio situm.

Of or *belonging to frontiers*, confinis.
A frontlet, frontale.
The frontstall of a bridle, fræn frontale.
Frost, gelu, *ind.* *A great frost*, gelu intensum. *Hard*, rigidum.
An hoar or *white frost*, pruina.
Frost-bitten, frigore ustus, adustus.
Frostily, frigide, remisse.
Frosty, pruinosus.
Froth, spuma.
To froth, spumare. *In bubbles*, bullire.
To scum off the froth, despumare.
Of froth or *frothy*, spumeus, spumosus.
Frothy [light or trifling] nugax, frivolus.
A frothing, spumatus.
Frounced, cirratus, crispatus.
Frouzy, fœtidus, putidus.
To smell frouzy or *frouzily*, male olere.
Froward, protervus, perversus. *Somewhat froward*, submorosus.
Frowardly, proterve. morose.
Frowardness, protervitas, perversitas; contumacia.
A frown, ruga.
To frown, frontem contrahĕre. *Upon*, iniquis oculis aliquem intueri.
Frowning, torvus, nubilus.
A frowning, frontis corrugatio. *Look*, frons caperata.
Frowningly, torvum.
To be frozen over, as a river, frigore consistĕre.
Fructiferous, fructifer, fructuosus.
Fructification, fertilitas.
To fructify [make fruitful] fœcundare. [*Be fruitful*] fructum ferre.
Fructuous, ferax, fertilis.
Frugal, frugi, moderatus.
Frugality, frugalitas, temperantia, abstinentia.
Frugally, frugaliter, parce.
Frugiferous, frugifer, frugiferens.
Fruit [of trees, &c.] *fruitage*, fructus. *Early*, fructus præcoces. *Garden*, ex horto. *Natural*, fruges sponte nascentes.
Fruit [profit] lucrum, emolumentum.
The first fruits, primitiæ, *pl.*
The fruit of the womb, liberi, *pl.* proles.
A fruit-loft or *fruitery*, oporotheca.
A fruiterer, pomarius.
A fruit-woman, quæ poma vendit.
Fruit-time, autumnus, vindemia.
Fruitful, ferax, fertilis, uber.

To be fruitful, abundare.
To make fruitful, fœcundare.
Fruitfully, fertiliter, fœcunde.
Fruitfulness, fertilitas, feracitas, ubertas.
Fruition or enjoyment, possessio.
Fruitless [barren] sterilis. [Disappointed] frustratus. [Unprofitable] inutilis, ad nullam rem utilis.
To grow fruitless, sterilescĕre.
Grown fruitless or barren, effœtus.
Fruitlessly [in vain] frustra, nequicquam. [Unprofitably] inutiliter.
A fruit-tree, arbor fructifera.
Frumenty or furmenty, alica, lactis et tritici decoctum. Barley frumenty, lactis et hordei decoctum.
To frump, exprobrare, conviciari.
A frump or frumping, exprobratio, convicium.
A frumper, conviciator.
Frumpingly, maligne, malevole.
To frustrate, frustrari. One's expectation, spem fallĕre.
A frustrating or frustration, frustratio, frustratus.
Frustrating or frustrative, fallax.
To fry, frigĕre. Neut. aestuare, sudare.
The fry of fish, piscium sperma.
Fryed meat, caro frixa ; frixa, n. pl.
A frying, frictio, frixura.
Fryth [underwood] sylva cædua, virgulta.
A fat fub, puerulus obesus.
To fuddle [act.] inebriare. Neut. inebriari, pergræcari.
A fuddling fellow, potor, potator.
A fuddling-bout, compotatio.
Fuel, fomes.
Fugacity, fugitiveness, vis ad volandum, instabilitas.
Fugitive, volaticus, instabilis.
A fugitive or vagabond, fugitivus, profugus ; erro. [Deserter] transfuga.
A fugue [in music] consonantia quædam musica.
A fulciment, fulcimen, fulcrum.
To fulfil, implere ; peragĕre. One's desires, votis satisfacĕre.
A fulfilling or fulfilment, complementum, perfectio, peractio.
Fulgency, fulgor, nitor, splendor.
Fulgent or fulgid, fulgidus, splendidus.
To be fulgent, fulgere, splendere.
Fulguration, fulguratio.
Fuliginous, fumosus.
Full [filled] plenus, expletus, refertus.
Full-blown, calycibus apertis.
Full fraught, bene instructus.

Sails full spread, vela ventis impleta.
Full-faced, plenâ facie.
Full [quite] omnino, prorsus.
The full of the moon, plenilunium.
It is full moon, luna pleno orbe fulget.
It is full noon, mediam dies exigit horam.
Full [very] valde, vehementer.
Full fed or having his belly full, satur, satiatus.
Full [perfect] perfectus, integer.
Very full, affluens, redundans, exundans.
Full in the wind, adversantibus ventis.
Full of words, loquax.
To be full, abundare, scaturire.
To be made full, impleri, satiari.
Half full, semiplenus.
Full grown or of full age, adultus, adultâ ætate.
Fulness, plenitudo, abundantia.
Fully, plene, perfecte.
To full cloth, pannos constipare.
A fuller, fullo.
Of a fuller, fullonius, fullonicus.
A fuller's trade, ars fullonica.
Fuller's earth, creta Cimolia, terra Cretosa.
A fulling, constipatio panni.
To fulminate, fulminare.
Fulmination, fulminatio.
Fulminating or fulminatory, fulmineus.
Fulsome [offensive] ingratus. [Nasty] putris, fœdus
A fulsome flatterer, assentator ingratus.
Fulsomely, ingrate, odiose.
Fulsomeness, nausea.
To fumble, rem inscite aggredi.
A fumbler, qui rem aliquam inepte tractat.
A fumbling, rei alicujus inepta administratio.
Fumblingly, inepte, infabre.
A fume, exhalatio, vapor.
To fume [smoke] exhalare. [Be angry] stomachari.
In a fume, iratus, irâ accensus.
Fumette, odor carnis putidæ.
To fumigate, suffire, fumigare.
A fumigation, suffitus, suffimentum, suffitio.
Fretting and fuming, irâ commotus.
Fumingly, stomachose, iracunde.
Fumy or fumous, fumosus.
Fun, ludus, jocus.
To do a thing for fun, joci causâ aliquid agĕre.
A function, functio, munus, officium.
A fund of money, ingens nummorum vis, pecuniæ acervus.
The fundament, anus, culus.
The falling down of the fundament, ani procidentia.

Fundamental, fundamento innixus.
Fundamentals, fundamenta, pl.
To err fundamentally, in rebus gravissimis errare.
A funeral, funus, n. exequiæ, pl.
To make a funeral, exequias ducĕre.
A funeral obsequy, officium supremum. Banquet or dinner, epulæ parentales. Song, nænia.
A funeral pile, rogus. Or fire, pyra. Reduced to ashes, bustum.
Of a funeral, funereal, funereus, funebris.
Funeral rites or ceremonies, justa, inferiæ.
Fungous, spongiosus.
A funk, vapor suffocans u. teter.
A funnel, infundibulum.
To tun with a funnel, per infundibulum infundĕre.
The funnel of a chimney, camini nares. Of a privy, latrinæ alveus.
A furbelow, fimbria.
Furbelowed, fimbriatus.
To furbish, recudĕre, polire.
A furbisher, qui polit.
A furbishing, interpolatio.
The Furies, Furiæ, Eumenides.
Furious, furiosus, rabidus, insanus.
To be furious, furĕre, insanire.
Furiously, furiose, furenter.
Furiousness, insania, rabies.
To furl a sail, velum contrahĕre.
A furling, complicatio, contractio.
A furlong, stadium.
Furlough [leave to be absent from the army] commeatus.
A furnace, fornax, caminus, clibanus. Or brewing kettle caldarium. A potter's, figlina.
Of a furnace, furnaceus.
To be made like a furnace, caminari.
To furnish, instruĕre ; suppeditare, subministrare.
A furnisher, instructor, parochus.
A furnishing, instructio, suppeditatio.
Furniture, apparatus, instrumentum.
Household furniture, supellex.
Fur, pellis, villus.
To fur or line with furs, pellibus consuĕre.
Furred, furry, pellitus.
A furred gown, toga pellita.
A furrier, pellio.
A furrow, sulcus. A little furrow, sulculus. Water furrows, sulci aquarii. A great furrow or trench where fields are drained, lacuna.

The furrow of a pulley, rota versatilis lacuna.
A ridge of land between two furrows, porca, lira. *Long narrow furrows*, foruli.
To furrow or make furrows, sulcare.
A maker of furrows, sulcator.
Further [adv.] ultra, ulterius, longius. *Adj.* ulterior.
To further, provehĕre, adjuvare; subsidium, suppetias, *v.* opem ferre.
A furtherance, adjumentum, subsidium.
A furtherer, adjutor, fautor, auxiliator.
A furthering, adjumentum, auxilium.
Furthermore, porro, insuper, præterea. Vid. *Farther.*
Furthest, extremus, ultimus.
At the furthest, ad summum.
Furtive, furtivus.
Fury or furiousness, furor, insania.
Hair-brained fury, furor præceps.
Full of fury, furibundus, furiosus.
Fury-like, furialis.
Furze, genista spinosa.
A fuzee or fuzil [short musquet] scloppetum. [*Spindle*] fusus.
Fusible, quod fundi potest.
Fusibility, qualitas liquescendi.
Fusion or melting, fusura.
Fuss, tumultus, strepitus.
Fustian, xylinum.
Of fustian, xylinus, gossipinus.
Fusted fustian, xylinum fimbriatum.
Fustian language, turgida verba.
To speak fustian, ampullas et sesquipedalia verba proferre.
Fustiness, putor.
Fusty, putidus, fracidus, mucidus.
To smell or grow fusty, putere; fracescĕre.
Futile, futilis.
Futility, futilitas.
Future, futurus.
For the future, in futurum.
Futurity, tempus futurum.
To provide for a long futurity, consulĕre in longitudinem.
A fuz-ball, fungus pulverulentus.
To fuz or ravel out, retexĕre.
Fy! phy! vah!

G

GABARDINE, gausape, hirta toga.
Gabble, garritus.

To gabble, garrire.
A gabbler, garrulus
A gabbling, garrulitas, loquacitas.
Gabel, vectigal.
A gabion, corbis terrâ oppletus.
The gable end of a house, domus fastigium.
Having a gable end, fastigiatus.
A gad-bee or fly, œstrum.
To gad up and down, vagari, circumcursare.
A gadder, erro, vagus.
Gadding up and down, errabundus.
A gadding, vagatio.
Gaddingly, vage.
Gaffer, sodalis.
Gaffles [steel spurs for cocks] plectra, *pl.*
A gag, epistomium.
To gag, os obstruĕre.
A gage or pledge, pignus, depositum. [*To measure with*] virga chorometrica.
To gage [pawn *or* pledge] oppignerare. *Casks*, vasa metiri, explorare. *A ship*, quanta pars navis sit subter aquam explorare.
A gager, doliorum mensor.
A gaging [pawning *or* pledging] oppigneratio.
A gaging of casks, mensura doliorum.
To gaggle [as a goose] gratitare.
Gaiety, hilaritas.
Gain, lucrum; quæstus.
Little gain, lucellum.
To make a gain of, quæstui habere.
To gain, lucrari, lucrifacĕre; quæstum facĕre.
I have gained my point, quod expectavi jam sum assecutus.
To gain approbation, movere approbationem. *Credit*, fidem impetrare. *Increase*, augere, adaugere. *Ground or grow in use*, invalescĕre. *One's end*, voti compos esse, voto potiri.
To draw in gain, quæstum inferre.
To make a gain of a thing, quæstui habere.
To reckon it clear gain, lucro apponĕre.
Dishonest gain, turpe *v.* sordidum lucrum.
Gainable, quod acquiri potest.
A gainer, qui lucratur.
Gainful, lucrosus. quæstuosus, fructuosus.
Gainfully, quæstu et lucro.
Gainless, incommodus.
Gainlessness, incommoditas.
To gainsay, contradicĕre, refragari, adversari.
Gainsaying, repugnax.
A gainsaying, contradictio.
Gairish, lautus, splendidus.
Gairishness, splendor hilaritas.

Gait, gressus, incessus.
To have a slow gait, passu tardo incedĕre.
A gait-way, semita, callis.
The galaxy [milky-way] via lactea.
A gale of wind, flatus, flamen.
The gall, fel.
As bitter as gall, felleus.
The flowing of the gall, passio fellea.
A gall [nut] galla. *Sore*, perstricta cutis plaga.
To gall or make sore, cuticulam atterĕre. [*Vex*] dicteriis proscindĕre, maledictis excipĕre. *An enemy*, hosti incommodare. *In the rear*, hostem in tergo distringĕre.
A galling or rubbing of the skin, intertrigo.
Gallant, comptus, lautus, speciosus.
A gallant, homo bellus *v.* scitus. *To a lady*, adulter, mœchus.
A gallant man, homo egregius *v.* fortis.
To make gallant; ornare, adornare.
Nothing gallant, inelegans, invenustus.
Gallantly, compte, nitide, generose.
To attire gallantly, nitide amicire; molliter vestire.
Gallantness, magnificentia, nitor, splendor. *Of spirit*, magnanimitas.
Gallantry, lautitia, magnificentia, apparatio.
A gallery, porticus, ambulacrum.
An open gallery, paradromis. *From chamber to chamber*, procestrium.
A gallery [to walk in] basilica.
A gallery open about the court, peristylium.
A little gallery, porticula, ambulatiuncula.
A gallemawfrey, intritum; farrago.
A galley, navis actuaria. *A little galley*, actuariolum, paro.
Galliard, lætus, alacer, hilaris.
A galliard [dance] saltatio festiva.
Galligaskins, braccæ laxæ.
A gallipot, ollula fictilis.
A gallion or galleon, navis præsidiaria grandior.
A galliot, biremis.
A gallon, congius.
To gallop, equum admittĕre.
A gallop or full gallop, cursus admissus.
A galloper, eques rapidus.
A galloping, cursus concitatus.
A galloway [nag] mannus, mannulus.
A gallows, patibulum, furca.
One for whom the gallows groans, trifurcifer.

Hanged on a gallows, patibulo suspensus.

A gambade or *gambado*, pero.

A gambol or *gamboling*, saltus, gesticulatio.

To make gambols, saltantes satyros imitari.

A maker of gambols, ludio.

A game, lusus, ludus, certamen.

Game [in hunting *or* fowling] præda.

To game, lusibus studere ; aleæ operam dăre.

To get the game, lusione vincĕre.

To play at a game, ludĕre.

To leave off the game, lusum incidĕre.

The conclusion or *breaking up of games*, ludorum missio.

Gamesome, petulans, procax.

Gamesomeness, petulantia, lascivia.

The master of the games, brabeuta.

A gamester, aleator. *A cogging gamester* or *gambler*, aleator dolosus.

Of or *for gaming*, aleatorius.

A gaming-house, taberna aleatoria.

One that keeps a gaming-house, ludorum exercitor.

Gammer [f. *grandmere* J.] anus.

A gammon of bacon, perna, petaso.

The gamut in music, scala musica.

A gander, anser mas. *A young gander*, anserculus.

A gang, societas, grex. *Of desperate villains*, desperatorum hominum flagitiosus grex.

A gangrel, longurio.

A gangrene, gangræna.

To gangrene or *be gangrened*, gangrænâ corripi.

Gangreneus, gangrænâ correptus.

A gantlet or *gauntlet*, chirotheca ferrea.

To run the gantlet, plagas cursim a commilitonibus accipĕre.

A gap, hiatus, fissura. *In a book*, lacuna. *In the ground*, terræ hiatus.

To stop a gap, hiatum resarcire.

A stop-gap, impedimentum.

To stand in the gap or *protect others from danger*, periculum ab aliis depellĕre.

To gape with the mouth, hiare, oscitare. *After* or *covet*, inhiare. *Chink as the ground*, dehiscĕre, fatiscĕre. *For breath*, anhelare. *For laziness*, oscitare. *At one*, aspectare.

A gaper or *yawner*, qui hiat v. oscitat.

A rude gaper, spectator impudens.

Gaping, hians, hiulcus.

A gaping [cleft *or* opening] hiatus. [*Yawning*] oscitatio.

A garb or *dress*, ornatus, habitus.

Garbage, viscera, *pl.* [*Refuse*] sordes.

To garbage, eviscerare ; exenterare.

To garble, purgare ; excernĕre. [*Cull out*] excerpĕre.

A garbler, purgator.

A garbling, purgatio.

A garboil, turba, rixa, contentio. *Tumultuous*, seditio.

A garden, hortus. *A little garden*, hortulus. *A flower garden*, hortus floreus. *A nurse-garden*, seminarium, plantarium. *A garden of pleasure*, viridarium. *A kitchen-garden*, hortus olitorius. *A garden of roses*, rosetum.

To dress or *manage a garden*, hortum colĕre.

Of a garden, hortensis.

A gardener, horti cultor.

A digging in a garden, pastinatio.

A bed in a garden, areola.

To gargle, gargarizare.

A gargling, gargarizatio, gargarizatus.

A garland, sertum, corolla. *Of flowers*, corolla textilis. *Of oak leaves*, corona civica. *Of bays*, laurea.

To make garlands, serta texĕre.

Wearing a garland, coronatus.

Garlic, allium. *Bear's*, ursinum. *Great mountain*, montanum. *Wild* or *cow*, silvestre. *Whole-headed*, mas.

A clove of garlic, allii nucleus. *A head*, bulbus v. caput.

Smelling of garlic, alliatus, allium olens.

A garment, vestis, indumentum.

A torn garment, vestis lacera.

A garment of cloth of gold, segmentata vestis. *Of needle-work*, vestis acu picta, vestis Phrygiana. *Of silk*, vestis holoserica.

An old garment, lacerna vetus.

An under garment, tunica. *An upper*, pallium.

A holiday garment, vestis splendidior.

Of a garment, vestiarius.

A garner, horreum. *For salt*, salis repositorium.

To garner, reponĕre.

A garnet-stone, lapis Carchedonius, Garamanticus. *An oriental*, granatus radians.

Garnish [at going into prison] pensiuncula carceraria.

To garnish, ornare ; excolĕre, instruĕre.

A garnisher, adornator, exornator.

A garnishing, *garnishment*, or *garniture*, ornatus ; exornatio, politura.

A garret, contignatio superior v. tegulis proxima.

To garrison, præsidio munire.

A garrison, præsidium.

A soldier that lies in garrison, miles statarius.

To be in garrison, præsidium agitare.

Of a garrison, præsidiarius.

Garrisoned, præsidio firmatus.

Garrulity, garrulitas.

A garter, genuale.

To garter up or *tie with a garter*, subligare, succingĕre.

A knight of the garter, aurata periscelidis eques.

Garter [principal king at arms] fæcialis garterius.

A gasconade, jactatio.

A gash, vulnus, cæsura.

To gash or *make a gash*, vulnerare, lacerare.

A gashing, vulneratio.

A gasp, halitus.

To gasp for breath, respirare, anhelare.

At the last gasp, in extremo halitu.

To be at the last gasp, animam agĕre.

To give the last gasp, extremum spiritum exhalare.

A gasping, respiratio, respiramen.

A gate, janua, porta, ostium.

Folding gates, januæ bifores v. bipatentes.

A little gate, portula. *A great gate*, porta, valvæ, *pl.* *A side gate*, janua obliqua. *A postern gate*, posticum, janua postica, fores.

To keep a gate, januam observare.

A gate-keeper, janitor, janua custos.

To gather, colligĕre, excipĕre, decerpĕre. *Conclude from arguments*, ex argumentis concludĕre. *About a person*, circumsistĕre. *Guess*, conjectari. *As a hen does her chickens*, fovere pennis. *Again*, recolligĕre. *To a curd*, coagulare. *Flowers*, flores carpĕre. *Grapes*, vindemiare. *Out*, excerpĕre. *Strength*, revirescĕre. *Together on heaps*, congerĕre, accumulare. *Persons together*, congregare, contrahĕre. *Meet together* [*neut.*] congregari, convenire. *Up*, colligĕre. *Money*, pecuniam cogĕre. *Wealth*, opes conquirĕre. *Money for alms*, stipem colligĕre. *Money to pay soldiers*, stipem cogĕre. *An army*, milites conscribĕre ; exercitum colligĕre. *In plaits, as a garment*, in plicas contrahĕre. *Matter as a sore*, suppurare.

Gathers or *plaits*, plicæ, *pl.*
A gatherer, coactor. *Of fruit*, strictor. *Of grapes*, vindemiator. *Of toll* or *taxes*, publicanus. *Of olives*, &c. legulus.
A gathering, collectio. coactio *Together*, congregatio. *O fruits*, carptura. *Of money*, coactio argentaria. *Of grapes*, vindemia. *Round*, conglobatio.
The gathering of a sore, suppuratio.
Gaudily, laute, nitide, splendide.
Gaudiness, lautitia, nitor.
Gaudy, lautus, nitidus, splendidus.
Gaunt, gracilis, tenuis, exilis.
A gauntlet, manica militaris.
Wearing a gauntlet, manicatus.
Gay or *gallant*, comptus, lautus.
To be gay, nitere, splendere.
To make gay, excolĕre, adornare.
Gay [airy *or* brisk] alacer, hilaris.
Gayety [cheerfulness] hilaritas, festivitas.
Gayly [briskly] hilariter, hilare. [*Finely*] nitide, splendide.
Gayness, nitor, splendor.
Gaze, obtutus, admiratio.
To gaze or *gaze upon*, aspectare, intentis oculis aspicĕre.
To gaze out of a window, exertare.
To stand at a gaze, hæsitare, dubitare.
A gazer, spectator.
Gazeful, obtuens, admirans.
A gazette, nuntius publicus scriptus.
A gazing-stock, spectaculum.
To stand gazing about, circumspectare, circumspicĕre.
To geld, castrare, evirare.
A gelded man, eunuchus, spado.
A gelder, qui castrat.
A gelding, castratio, eviratio.
A gelding [nag] cantherius, mannus.
A gelly, jus e carnibus elixis concretum *v.* gelatum.
A gem, gemma.
Bars gemelles [in heraldry] par vectium.
To gem, gemmare.
Gemote, curia centuriæ.
A gender, genus, n.
To gender, generare, parĕre.
A genealogy, familiarum origo.
Genealogical, ad generis descriptionem pertinens.
A genealogist, genealogus.
General [universal] generalis, universus, catholicus. *Frequent*, frequens, quotidianus.
A general of an army, imperator, dux.
To make one general, bello aliquem præficĕre.

The generality, plerique omnes, pars maxima.
Generally [universally] universe, generatim. [*Commonly*] fere, generaliter. *Generally to all*, prorsus omnibus. [*In general*] in universum.
To generate, generare, procreare; gignĕre.
A generating, *generature*, or *generation*, generatio, genitura.
A generation [lineage] genus, proles, prosapia. [*Age*] seculum, ætas.
The rising generation, adolescentes, pubes.
Generative, genialis.
Generic or *generical*, secundum genus.
Generosity or *generousness*, munificentia animi; liberalitas.
Generous, generosus, magnificus, liberalis.
Generously, liberaliter, magnifice. *Very*, perliberaliter.
A genet, asturco, equus Hispanicus.
Genial, genialis, hilaris, lætus.
Genially, naturâ.
The genitals, genitalia, *pl.*
Genitive, genitivus. *Case*, patrius casus *v.* secundus casus.
A genitor, genitor.
A genius, genius, indoles, ingenium, captus.
A good genius or *capacity*, magnum ingenium. *Sublime*, præstantissimum.
A good genius or *spirit*, bonus genius. *An evil*, malus genius.
Genteel, honestus, elegans, venustus, lepidus.
Of genteel family, sanguine generoso cretus.
Genteelly, venuste, concinne.
Genteelness, venustas, concinnitas.
A gentil [maggot] termes, galba.
A gentile, ethnicus; deorum cultor.
Gentilism, superstitio ethnica.
Gentility, nobilitas.
Gentle [mild] lenis, mitis, mansuetus, clemens. [*Courteous*] humanus, benignus, affabilis. [*Tame*] cicur.
To grow gentle, mitescĕre.
To make gentle, mansuefacĕre.
A gentle gale, aura secunda *v.* lenis.
Gentle and simple, nobiles et ignobiles.
A gentleman, generosus.
An upstart gentleman, homo novus. *A young gentleman*, adolescens nobilis. *A half gentleman*, ex alterâ parte ignobilis.
A gentleman of the king's bedchamber, regis cubicularius. *Of a company*, evocatus.

Of or like a gentleman, honestus, liberalis, ingenuus.
A gentleman's estate, census equestris.
Of a gentleman-like race, honesto loco natus.
Gentlemanly [*adv.*] generose, liberaliter.
Gentlemen of the first rank, optimates, principes.
Gentleness, clementia, lenitas, humanitas, indulgentia.
A gentlewoman, generosa, femina nobilis. *A great gentlewoman*, domina, matrona illustris. *A mean gentlewoman*, domina e plebe sumpta.
Gently, leniter, clementer, humaniter. [*Softly* or *slowly*] lente, placide.
Gentry, nobilitas. *Of the meaner sort*, nobilitas nova.
Genuine [natural] genuinus, germanus, purus, putus.
Genuinely, naturaliter.
Genuineness, status naturalis.
A geographer, geographus.
Geographic, ad geographiam pertinens.
Geographically, secundum geographiam.
Geography, geographia.
Geomancy, divinatio ex terrâ.
Geometrical, geometricus.
Geometrically, geometrice.
A geometrician, geometra *v.* geometres.
To geometrise, terram dimetiri.
Geometry, geometria, terræ dimensio.
To germinate, germinare, egerminare.
Germination [shooting out] germinatio.
Gests [deeds] gesta, *pl.* acta.
To gesticulate or *make gestures*, gesticulari.
A gesture, gestus, status. *Uncomely*, gestus indecorus. *Comely* or *graceful*, dignitas.
Full of gesture, mimus, ludius.
To get, acquirĕre, adipisci; consequi. *Aside*, *away*, or *gone*, abire, secedĕre. *Acquainted with a person*, cum aliquo familiaritatem conflare. *Above* or *beyond*, superare, vincĕre. *Be spread abroad*, in vulgus dimanare *v.* emanare. *Before*, anticipare, prævertĕre, vincĕre. [*Beget*] generare, procreare, gignĕre. *With child*, gravidare. [*Gain*] lucrari, lucrifacĕre. *By entreaty*, exorare, impetrare. Or *pass by*, præterire. *By labour*, demerere. *Away from an enemy pursuing*, eripĕre se hosti. *Clear of a thing*, se ab aliquâ re expedire *v.* liberare *By heart*, memoriæ mandare. *Off*, evadĕre, effugĕre. *Gather together*, contrahĕre *Come together*, convenire coire.

A thing from one by questions, &c. expiscari. *A thing from one by force*, aliquid ab aliquo extorquere. *Break through*, perrumpĕre. *Up* [rise] surgĕre. *Up upon*, conscendĕre. *Lift up*, attollĕre, elevare.
A getting, comparatio.
Gewgaws, nugæ. tricæ.
Ghastful, horridus, tristis.
Ghastliness, horror, pallor.
Ghastly [dreadful] horrificus, terribilis. [*Pale*] pallidus.
A ghastly countenance, facies cadaverosa.
A ghost, spiritus, anima.
The Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus, Paracletus.
To give up the ghost, supremum spiritum efflare.
Ghosts of the dead, manes, umbræ, spectra, *pl.*
Ghostly counsel, consilium de rebus cœlestibus.
A giant, gigas.
A giantess, mulier staturâ gigantea.
Giantly, gigantic, or *giant-like*, giganteus.
To gibber, barbare loqui.
Gibberish, mendicorum et nebulonum ex compacto sermo; barbaries.
A gibbet, patibulum.
To gibbet, suspendĕre.
Gibble gabble, garrulitas, loquacitas.
Gibbous, gibbus, gibbosus.
A gibe, dicterium, sanna, scomma.
To gibe, illudĕre, subsannare.
A giber, dicax, scurra.
Gibing, conviciosus, convicians.
Gibingly, fastidiose.
Giblets, anseris trunculi.
Giddiness, vertigo.
Giddily [carelessly] negligenter, indiligenter.
Giddy, giddy-brained, or *giddy-headed*, vertigine correptus. [*Foolish, conceited*] fatuus, ineptus. [*Fickle*] inconstans, levis.
To be giddy, vertigine corripi.
A gift, donum, munus. *Due to merit*, præmium. *A small gift*, munusculum. *A deed of gift* [in law] factum. *A new-year's gift* or *present upon a birth-day*, strena. *A gift bestowed upon a stranger*, xenium. *A free gift*, munus gratuitum.
Gifts bestowed on the gods, donaria, *pl.*
The gift of a prince, congiarium.
To bestow gifts, munera donare.
A gig, turbo.
To giggle, effuse ridere.
A giggling, risus effusus *v.* nimius.
A gigot, tucetum.
To gild, inaurare.
A gilder, inaurator.
A gilding, auratura.
A gill, hemina.
Gill ale, cerevisia hederacea.
The gills of fishes, branchiæ, *pl.*
Gilt [money] pecunia, nummi, *pl.*
A gimcrack, machina trivialis.
A gimlet, terebra.
A gin, laqueus, tendicula.
Ginger, zinziber.
Ginger-bread, panis zinzibere conditus.
Gingerly, pedetentim, levi pede.
To tread gingerly, pedetentim incedĕre.
To gingle, tinnire, crepitare.
A mere gingle of words, verba inania.
To gingle in words, sermonem affectare.
A gingling, tinnitus.
A gipsey, mulier fatidica.
To gird, cingĕre, ligare. *About*, circumcingĕre. *Slack*, cincturâ laxiore cingĕre. *Under*, succingĕre. *Unto*, accingĕre.
A girding, cinctura.
A girdle, cingulum, cingula; balteus. *A marriage-girdle*, cestus. *A sword-girdle*, balteus *v.* balteum. *Note*, The singular of the former is more in use, and the plural of the latter.
To undo a girdle, discingĕre.
A girdler or *girdle-maker*, zonarius.
A girl, puella; virgo.
A little girl, puellula, virguncula.
Girlish, virginalis, puellaris.
To grow girlish, puellascĕre.
Girlishly, more puellarum.
A girth or *girt*, cingula, cinctorium.
To girth, cingulo substringĕre.
To give, dăre, donare; largiri, tribuĕre. *One like for like*, par pari alicui referre. *Assign*, assignare. *Amiss*, beneficium male collocare. *Away*, alienare. *Bountifully*, elargiri. *Forth*, divulgare. *Deliver*, tradĕre. *Back* or *restore*, reddĕre, retribuĕre. *Ground*, cedĕre; pedem referre. *Ear*, auscultare. *Freely*, condonare. *Himself unto*, dedĕre *v.* addicĕre. *Into* or *approve of a design*, consilium alicujus probare. *Largely* or *liberally*, largiri, elargiri. *Over* or *put off*, cessare, desistĕre, emittĕre. *Fighting*, pugnâ absistĕre. *Over an office*, magistratum deponĕre. *Over from one to another*, transdĕre, transcribĕre. *An overplus*, superingerĕre. *Out* or *distribute*, distribuĕre, dispensare. *Out* or *report*, nuntiare, spargĕre. *Part to another*, impertire. *To understand*, certiorem aliquem facĕre. *One trouble*, molestiam creare. *Up an argument*, ab aliquo argumento desistĕre. *Up one's right*, de suo jure cedĕre. *Way*, cedĕre, concedĕre. [*Yield*] præbere.
A giver, dator largitor.
A lawgiver, legislator.
A giving, donatio, largitio. *Into* or *yielding to*, concessio. *Over* or *desisting*, discessio derelictio, cessatio. *Yielding up*, cessio. *Back*, recessio. *Up*, deditio.
The gizzard, avium ingluvies.
Glad or *gladsome*, lætabilis, jucundus, hilaris.
To be glad, gaudere, lætari.
To be very glad, pergaudere.
To glad, gladden, or *make glad*, lætificare, oblectare, exhilarare.
Gladdening or *making glad*, lætificus, exhilarans.
Gladly, læte, libenter.
Gladness, lætitia, gaudium.
A glade, interstitium silvaticum.
A glance, oculorum conjectus, intuitus. *At the first glance*, primo intuitu.
To glance, leviter obtueri. *Upon* or *give a hint of a thing* innuĕre. *Slide by*, præterlabi.
A glancing of the eye, oculi jactus.
Glancingly, obiter.
A gland or *glandule*, caruncula, glandula.
The glands of the throat, tonsillæ.
Full of glands, glandulosus.
The glanders of a horse, glandularum in collo tumor.
Glandiferous, glandifer.
Glandulous, glandulosus.
Glare, splendor.
To glare, oculos perstringĕre.
Glass, vitrum. *Flint-glass*, ex silice confectum.
A drinking-glass, calix vitreus.
A glass [draught of liquor] vini haustus.
To drink off a glass, poculum exhaurire *v.* ebibĕre.
An hour-glass, clepsydra. *A looking-glass*, speculum. *A false-glass*, speculum mendax.
A burning-glass, vitrum quo res aliqua æstu solis accenditur. *A dressing-glass*, speculum vestiarium. *A magnifying-glass*, speculum res objectas augens.
Of glass, vitreus.
A glass-bottle, ampulla vitrea.
A glass-house, vitreorum officina.
A glass-maker or *glass-blower*, vitrarius, vitri conflator

Glass-making, vitri conflatio.
Glass-ware, vitrea, *pl.*
A perspective-glass, conspicillum.
Clear as glass, vitreus, pellucidus.
Glassy, vitreus.
To glaver or *fawn*, blandiri.
A glavering, blanditiæ, *pl.* verborum lenocinia.
To glaze a pot, incrustare. *Windows*, vitro instruĕre. *Earthen vessels*, vasa fictilia liquore quodam ad nitorem afferendum linĕre.
To glaze or *polish*, polire.
A glazed pot, olla fictilis tectorio vitreo incrustata.
A glazier or *glasier*, qui vitro fenestras instruit.
A glazing, vitri inductio.
A glead, milvus.
A gleam, jubar, fulgur.
Gleaming, *gleamy*, coruscans.
To glean corn, spicas a messoribus derelictas legĕre. *Grapes*, *berries*, &c. racemari.
A gleaning, spicilegium.
The gleanings or *leavings of a thing*, reliquiæ.
A glebe, gleba. *Glebe land*, prædium sacerdotale.
Glee [merry] hilaris, lætus. [*Mirth*] hilaritas, lætitia.
Gleeful, hilaris, lætus.
A gleet or *the running of a sore*, sanies, tabum.
Glib, lævis, lubricus.
His tongue runs very glib, linguæ volubilitate plurimum pollet.
Glibly, lubrice, volubiliter.
Glibness, volubilitas.
To glide, labi, prolabi. *Along*, ambulare.
A glider, qui prolabitur.
A gliding, lapsus, prolapsio.
To glimmer, sublucere.
Glimmering, sublustris.
A glimmering light, lux dubia v. crepera.
A glimpse or *flash of light*, coruscatio.
To have but a slight glimpse of a thing, aliquid per caliginem videre.
To glister or *glisten*, micare, coruscare, rutilare.
Glistering, rutilus, coruscus, fulgidus.
A glistering, coruscatio.
To glitter, coruscare, fulgere, nitere.
Glittering, coruscus, fulgidus, lucidus.
A glittering, fulgor, coruscatio.
Glitteringly, splendide, nitide.
To gloar, limis oculis aspicĕre.
Gloar fat, adeps nauseam faciens.
A globe, globus, sphæra. *A globule*, globulus.
Globe-like, sphæroides.
Globous, *globular*, *globose*, *globulous*, globosus, rotundus.

Gloominess, *gloom*, obscuritas, caligo.
Glooming, *gloomy*, obscurus, caliginosus.
Gloomily, horride, austere.
Glorification, laudatio.
Glorified, laudatus.
To glorify, laudare, celebrare, laudibus efferre.
A glorifying, celebratio.
Glorious, gloriosus, inclytus.
Vain-glorious, gloriosus, ambitiosus.
Gloriously, gloriose, eximie. *Vain*, elate, jactanter.
Glory, decus, splendor, gloria.
To acquire glory, gloriam acquirĕre, adipisci.
A little glory, gloriola.
Vain-glory, ostentatio, jactantia, ambitio.
To hunt after vain-glory, inanem gloriam aucupari.
To glory, gloriari.
A glorying, gloriatio.
Glorying, gloriosus, ventosus.
A gloss [exposition] commentarius.
A false gloss, depravatio.
A gloss, *glossiness* [lustre] fulgor.
To gloss or *gloss upon*, commentari, interpretari.
To set a gloss upon, lævigare, polire.
A glossary, glossarium.
A glosser [expounder] interpres.
A glossing or *setting a gloss upon*, lævigatio.
Glossy, nitidus, expolitus.
A glove, manica, chirotheca.
The finger of a glove. digitale.
Gloved or *having gloves*, manicatus.
A glover, manicarum venditor.
To glout [look dogged] stomachari.
Glouting, stomachosus, torvus.
A glouting, torvitas.
Glow, color vividus v. rubicundior.
To glow, candere, calere.
A glowing coal, pruna.
To become glowing hot, candescĕre.
To gloze or *flatter*, blandiri, verborum lenociniis permulcere.
A glozer, adulator, palpator.
Glozing, blandiens, palpans.
A glozing, adulatio, palpatio.
Glue, gluten.
To glue, glutinare. *Together*, conglutinare.
A gluer, glutinator.
A gluing together, conglutinatio.
Gluish, *gluey*, or *glutinous*, glutinosus.
A glut, satias, satietas.
To glut, satiare, saturare; explere.
Not to be glutted or *satisfied*, insaturabilis, insatiabilis, in explebilis.
A glutting, expletio.
A glutton, gulosus, helluo, lurco.
To play the glutton, comissari; helluari.
Gluttonous, gulosus, edax, gulæ serviens.
Gluttonously, cum vehementi voracitate.
Gluttony, voracitas; ingluvies.
To gnarle, ringĕre.
To gnash the teeth, dentibus frendere.
The noise made by gnashing the teeth, dentium stridor.
A gnat, culex. *A fen-gnat*, palustris. *A wine-gnat*, vinarius.
To gnaw, rodĕre, mordere. *A little*, arrodĕre, admordere. *About*, circumrodĕre. *Off*, derodĕre. *Through*, perrodĕre. *Upon a thing* or *be vexed at it*, propter aliquid secum stomachari.
A gnawer, arrosor.
A gnawing, rosio. *Pain*, verminatio.
Gnawings of conscience, stimuli conscientiæ.
The gnawing of the guts, intestinorum tormina.
To go, ire, vadĕre, gradi, proficisci. *About*, circumire. [*To encompass*] ambire. *About to do*, facessĕre. *About business*, aggredi, conari, moliri. *About the bush*, circuitione v. longis ambagibus, uti. *Abroad*, prodire. *After*, sequi. *Against*, adversari, repugnare. *Apace*, properare. *Along with*, deducĕre, comitari. *Aside*, discedere. *Away with*, auferre, abripĕre. *Asunder*, seorsim proficisci. *Awry*, obliquare. *Back* or *backward*, recedĕre, regredi. *Backward and forward*, obambulare. *Back from his word* or *bargain*, pactis non stare. *Before*, præcedĕre, prægredi. [*Outgo*] prævertere. *In governing*, præesse. *Behind*, pone sequi. *Between*, intervenire. *Beyond* [pass over] transire. *Beyond* or *excel another in a thing*, aliquem aliquâ re superare. *Beyond* [defraud or overreach] aliquem circumvenire. *By*, prætenire. *Down*, descendĕre. *Down, as the sun*, occidĕre. *Fair and softly*, lente incedĕre. *For a thing* or *fetch it*, petĕre. *Forth*, prodire. *Forward*, pergĕre. *Forward* [profit] proficĕre. *A foot-pace*, pedetentim incedĕre. *From*, discedĕre. *From one place to another*, commigrare. *Nicely*. Junonium incedĕre. *In* or *into*, intrare,

introire, ingredi. To meet one, alicui obviam procedĕre. Near, accedĕre, appropinquare. Off or away, abscedĕre, discedĕre. Off, as a commodity, venire, vendi. Off, as a gun, displodi. Often, itare. Unto, frequentare. On, pergĕre. On an embassy, legationem obire. On a pilgrimage, peregrinari religionis ergô. Over, transire. A river, tranare. Over again (in measuring) remetiri. Out, exire, prodire. Out her time, as a female, partum maturum edĕre, menses exigĕre. Out, as fire, extingui. Out of the way, e viâ excedĕre. Quickly, properare, accelerare. Round, circumire. Softly, ambulare. Before, præambulare. A snail's pace, repĕre, reptare. To, adire, accedĕre. To see, visĕre. To and fro or up and down, commeare. Together, comitari. Through, pervadĕre, penetrare. Under, subire. Up, ascendĕre. Upon, supergredi, calcare. Upon sure grounds, firmis argumentis niti. By water, navigare. Without, carere.
Go to, age, agedum.
A goad, stimulus.
To goad, stimulare. Through, destimulare.
A goal, meta.
The goar of a garment, vestis lacinia.
Goaring, as a sail, oblique scissus.
A goat, caper, hircus. A she goat, capra. A little goat, capella. A young goat, hœdus. A wild goat, rupicapra.
Of a goat, caprinus, hircinus.
A goat-herd, caprarius.
A goat's beard, aruncus, spirillum.
A stable for goats, caprile.
Goat-footed, capripes.
Of the kind of goats, caprigenus.
Goatish, hircosus. Or lecherous, salax, libidinosus.
A gob or gobbet, offa major, frustum.
A little gobbet, offella, frustulum.
At one gobbet, uno morsu.
In gobbets, frustatim, minutatim.
Full of gobbets, frustulentus.
To gobble up, devorare; tuburcinari.
A gobbler, vorax.
A goblet, crater, cratera. A great goblet, patera.
Goblins, larvæ, pl. lemures.
God, Deus.
A goddess, dea.
God be with you, vale.
By God's leave or help, Deo volente v. juvante.
God forbid, absit; prohibeat v. avertat Deus.
God grant, faxit Deus.
God save you, salve, salvus sis.
God speed you, ave.
God bless you, Deus tibi bene faxit.
The Godhead, Divinitas.
Godless, impius, atheus.
Of God, Divinus.
Household gods, lares, penates.
A godfather, susceptor.
A godmother, susceptrix.
A godson, filius lustricus. A god-daughter, filia lustrica.
Godliness, pietas, sanctitas.
Godly, pius, religiosus.
Godlily, religiose, sancte, caste.
A godwit [bird] attagen.
A goer barefoot, nudipes.
One that goes before, antecessor.
Going, incedens.
A going, incessus. About, ambitus. Away, abitus, discessio. Out of the way, erratio. Back, reditus. Before, prægressio. Aside, digressio. Down, descensus. Forth, processio. Forward, progressio. From, digressio. In, ingressio, introitus. Out, egressus. To, accessus, aditus. Up, ascensus. From one place to another, commigratio. On pilgrimage, peregrinatio religionis ergô.
To goggle, transverse intueri.
Goggle-eyed, magnos oculos habens.
Gold, aurum.
A gold-mine, aurifodina, auraria.
Gold ore, aurum crudum. Fined, aurum excoctum. In ingots, aurum infectum. Wrought, aurum factum. Leaf, aurum bracteatum. In grains, balux. Coined, aurum signatum. Spangle, aurum bracteatum.
Gold money, nummi aurei.
Of gold, aureus.
Base gold or painter's gold, auripigmentum.
Gold foil, bractea. Thread, aureum filum. Wire, aurum ductile.
Gold foam, spuma auri.
A gold-beater, auri foliacei ductor.
A gold-finder, foricarum evacuandarum conductor; foricarum redemptor.
A gold-finer, auri purgandi artifex.
A goldsmith, aurifex.
To melt gold, aurum conflare.
Golden or golden-coloured, aureus, aureolus.
Gone with child, gravida v. prægnans.
Gone in drink or liquor, temulentus.
He is far gone in years, ætate provectus est.
Good, bonus.
To have a good mind to do a thing, aliquid agĕre cupĕre.
A good deal, quantitas satis magna.
A good many, bene multi.
Good for something, rei alicui utilis. For nothing, inutilis.
Much good may it do you, prosit tibi; sit saluti; bene sit tibi.
By my good will, quoad possum.
For good and all, omnino, prorsus.
A man good at every thing, omnium scenarum homo.
In good faith, hercle, serio.
If you think good, si tibi visum fuerit.
Good [profit, advantage] lucrum, commodum. [Honest] probus, integer.
To do good, benefacĕre.
To make good, compensare, præstare.
Making good, restitutio, compensatio.
To make good his words, fidem liberare.
If you shall think good, si tibi placuerit.
To make good by arguments, claris argumentis probare.
To do good for evil, beneficiis maleficia pensare.
To do good, in a distemper, mederi v. prodesse.
To be of good cheer, bono animo esse.
A good fellow, combibo; compotor, comissator.
Goods, bona, pl. res; facultates, fortunæ, pl. opes; res familiaris. Proper to one's self, peculium. Immovable, res solidæ, possessiones. Coming by inheritance, bona hæreditaria.
Goodly, speciosus, egregius.
Goodliness, species, decor.
The good man of the house, paterfamiliâs. The good wife of the house, materfamiliâs.
Goodness, bonitas, probitas.
Goody, corr. from Good wife.
A goose, anser.
A young goose or gosling, anserculus.
A goose-cap or silly person, fatuus, ineptus. A mere goose-cap, antronius asinus.
A green goose, anserculus. A stubble goose, anser autumnalis.
Goose-giblets, anserum exta.
The cry of a goose, anseris clangor.
A tailor's goose, sartoris ferrum pressorium.
Of a goose, anserinus.
A gooseberry, grossulæ acinus.
A gooseberry-bush, grossularia.
Gore or gore blood, cruor, tabum.

To gore, perforare, transfigĕre.
A gorge [gullet] jugulus, jugulum.
To gorge, exsaturare, exsatiare.
Gorgeous, nitidus, splendidus, mollis.
To be gorgeous, nitere, resplendere.
Gorgeously, magnifice, molliter, delicate. Clad, splendide vestitus.
Gorgeousness, magnificentia, splendor.
A gorget, mamillare.
A little gorget, strophiolum.
To gormandise, vorare, comissari.
A gormandiser, helluo, lurco.
Gory, cruentus, cruentatus.
The gospel, evangelium.
To preach the gospel, evangelium prædicare.
Of the gospel, evangelicus.
A gospeler, qui evangelium legit in ecclesiâ cathedrali.
Goss or gorze, genista spinosa.
A drinking gossip, compotrix.
A gadding gossip, ambulatrix.
A tattling or prating gossip, mulier loquax.
To gossip, compotatione et loquacitate tempus conterĕre.
A gossiping, matralia, um. n.
To govern, gubernare, imperare, moderari. A family, rem familiarem administrare. Guide, ducĕre. Manage him self, se gerĕre. The state, summam rerum administrare. A province, provinciam procurare. A ship, navem gubernare. As a king, regnare.
To be governed by [in grammar] regi, consequi.
Governable, tractabilis, morigerus.
Governance, regimen, gubernatio.
To have the governance of, præsidere, præesse.
A holy governance, imperium sacrum.
A governance by one, unius imperium. By the people, imperium populare. By the nobles, optimatum administratio.
A governess or governante, gubernatrix, dictatrix.
A governing, gubernatio, administratio.
A government, regnum, imperium.
To take the government upon himself, rempublicam capessĕre.
Arbitrary government, dominatio ; summum imperium.
The government of a family, rei familiaris administratio.
Self-government or conduct, sui potestas.
One that has no government of himself, sui impos.
The government of the tongue, linguæ moderatio. Of a state or city, politia.
Government [in grammar] regimen.
A governor, gubernator, imperator, moderator, regnator. In chief, princeps, dynastes. Of a country, præfectus, procurator.
To be chief governor, rerum potiri.
Governors, proceres, pl. magistratus.
A gourd, cucurbita. A great gourd, pepo.
Of or like gourds, cucurbitinus.
The gout [joint-gout] articulorum dolor, morbus articularis.
To have the gout, articulorum dolore laborare.
The gout in the hand, chiragra. In the hips, ischias. In the feet, podagra. In the knees, gonagra.
Gouty or having the gout, articulorum dolore laborans. In the feet, podager, podagrosus.
A gown, toga, vestis. A little gown, togula. A lawyer's gown, toga forensis. A morning or night gown, toga domestica v. cubicularis. A gown reaching down to the feet, vestis talaris. A woman's gown, palla, stola. A frize gown, toga villosa. A summer gown, toga rasa.
Gowned or wearing a gown, togatus.
A little gownsman, togatulus.
To grabble, contrectare.
A grabbling, contrectatio.
Grace [virtue] gratia.
By the grace of God, Deo favente.
A grace in carriage or speech, decor, venustas, dignitas.
To do a thing with a good grace, cum venustate et dignitate aliquid agĕre.
Grace at meals, gratiarum actio.
To say grace before meat, mensam consecrare. After meat, gratias agĕre.
Grace [favour] gratia, favor, benignitas.
To be in the good graces of a person, apud aliquem plurimum gratiâ pollere.
To gain the good graces of a person, alicujus gratiam sibi conciliare.
Grace [pardon] venia, gratia.
An act of grace, lex oblivionis.
A grace [privilege] privilegium. In speaking, facundia ; lepor.
With a good grace, decore, venuste. Without grace, indecenter, incondite.
A person of ill grace, homo inconditus, inconcinnus.
The grace-cup, poculum caritatis.
To grace, condecorare, exornare.
Graced or graceful, condecoratus, ornatus, exornatus.
A graceful discourse, sermo venustus.
Gracefully, decore, decenter. Attired, nitide vestitus.
Gracefulness in personage, corporis venustas. In discourse or speech, sermonis lepor.
Graceless or past grace, impudens, perditus.
The graces, gratiæ.
Gracious, acceptus, gratiosus. [Favourable] benignus, comis.
To be gracious with a person, alicui gratiosus esse ; apud aliquem plurimum gratiâ pollere.
Graciously, amanter, amice, benevole.
Graciousness, amicitia, benevolentia.
A gradation, gradatio.
Gradual, per gradus.
Gradually, gradatim.
A graduate, gradum aliquem adeptus.
To graduate, ad gradum admittĕre.
A graduate's hood, epitogium.
A graff or graft, insitum. A young graft, surculus.
To graff or graft, inserĕre. Between, interserĕre. By approach, pullariam insitionem adhibere.
Of a graff, surcularius.
A graffer or grafter, insitor, sator.
A graffing, insitio, inoculatio.
Grain [all sorts of corn] frumentum.
A grain, granum.
To reduce into grains, conterĕre.
Grains of metal, metalli semina.
The grain of wood, pecten, stamen.
Grain to dye with, coccus, coccum.
A grain [in weight] granum.
The weight of two grains, chalcus. Of four grains, siliqua. Of twelve grains, obolus. Of fourteen grains, scrupulus.
The grain of leather, &c. fibrarum rectitudo ; corii rugæ.
To give a grain to leather, corium rugare.
Against the grain [unwillingly] invitâ Minervâ.
Grained or veined, crispus.
Bearing grains, granifer.
Grains after brewing, hordei in zythum macerati reliquiæ.
To give grains of allowance, minora delicta excusare.
Grainy or full of grains, granosus, granatus.
A grammar [book] grammatica

The art of grammar, ars grammatica.
A grammarian, grammaticus.
A mean or *young grammarian*, grammatista.
Grammatical, grammaticus.
Grammatically, grammatice.
A granary, granarium, horreum.
Grand, grandis, ingens.
A grandson, nepos.
A grand-daughter, neptis.
A great grandchild, pronepos, proneptis.
A grandfather or *grandsire*, avus.
A great grandfather, proavus.
A great grandfather's father, abavus.
A great grandfather's grandfather, atavus.
A great grandfather's great grandfather, tritavus.
A grandmother, *grannam*, or *grandame*, avia.
A great grandmother, proavia.
The grand inquest, inquisitio major.
A grandee, optimas.
Grandeúr, amplitudo, magnificentia, majestas.
A grange or *farm*, villa, prædium, granarium.
A grant, concessio, permissio. Or *thing granted*, concessum.
To grant, concedĕre, permittĕre. *Acknowledge*, fateri, non negare. *By nodding*, annuĕre.
To take for granted, pro concesso sumĕre.
To be taken for granted, in confesso esse.
A grantee, beneficiarius.
A granter, donator.
A granting, concessio, consensus.
A grape, uva. *Red*, rubella. *White*, aminea.
Early grapes, uvæ præcoces. *Sour*, acerbæ, immites. *Muscadine*, apianæ.
A bunch or *cluster of grapes*, racĕmus.
The juice of unripe grapes, omphacium.
To gather grapes, vindemiare.
A grape-gatherer, vindemiator, vindemitor. *A gathering*, vindemiatio.
Of grape-gathering, vindemiatorius.
Bearing grapes, uvifer, racemifer.
A grape-stone, acinus; acinum.
A grape-flower, hyacinthus.
Graphical, accuratus, graphicus.
Graphically or *to the life*, accurate, graphice.
A grapple or *grappling-iron*, harpago, manus ferrea.
To grapple, comprehendĕre, corripĕre. *A ship*, navem unco infixo apprehendĕre. *With*, obluctari, confligĕre.
A grappling or *contending with*, conflictus, certamen.
A grasp, pugillum, pugillus.
To grasp, manu comprehendĕre. *At*, captare, aucupari.
A grasper at, qui aliquid captat v. aucupatur.
Grasping or *covetous*, avarus.
Grasping at honour or *ambitious*, ambitiosus.
Grass, gramen., herba.
Bearing grass, herbifer.
Going on the grass, herbigradus.
Of grass, herbaceus, gramineus.
Grassy or *full of grass*, graminosus, herbosus, herbidus.
A grass-hopper, locusta. Note, *Cicada*, which is commonly rendered *a grass-hopper*, is affirmed by Naturalists to be an insect of a far different make from a grass-hopper, and peculiar to hot countries, usually sitting on trees, and singing so loud, that it may be heard afar off.
A grass-plat, viridarium.
A fire grate, craticula ignis; crates.
A lattice grate, clathrus, clathrum.
To grate, radĕre. *The ears*, aures perstringĕre. *The teeth*, dentibus frendĕre. *Small*, radulâ comminuĕre. [*Vex one*] offendĕre, obtundĕre. *With a lattice* or *grate up*, clathrare. *Upon one another*, stringĕre. *Crumble into*, infriare, interĕre. Or *fortify with grates*, vectibus munire.
Grating, mordax.
A grater, radula.
A grating, rasura.
Grateful [agreeable, pleasant] jucundus, acceptus. [*Thankful*] gratus.
To be grateful, gratum se præbere.
Gratefully [agreeably, pleasantly] jucunde, suaviter. [*Thankfully*] grate, grato animo.
Gratefulness [agreeableness] jucunditas, suavitas. [*Thankfulness*] gratus animus.
To gratify [oblige] gratificari, morigerari, obsequi. [*Indulge*] indulgere. *One's luxury*, &c. luxuriæ, &c. indulgere. *Requite one*, munerari, compensare.
A gratifying or *gratification*, [obliging] gratificatio.
A grating [shutting up with grates] vectium v. clathrorum objectio.
Gratis, *gratuitously* [freely] gratis, gratuito.
Gratitude, animus gratus.
Gratuitous, gratuitus.
A gratuity, præmium, donum.
To gratulate, gratulari. *Vid. Congratulate*.
A gratulation, gratulatio.
Gratulatory, gratulabundus.
Grave [serious] gravis, severus.
A grave accent, accentus gravis.
Grave in speech, cum gravitate loquens. *In sound*, gravis. *In dress* or *colour*, modestus.
Grave or *sad*, tristis.
Gravely, graviter, severe.
A grave, sepulchrum, tumulus.
Graveless, insepultus.
To lay in the grave, tumulare, sepelire.
An empty grave, inanis tumulus.
Of a grave, sepulchralis.
A grave-digger, tumulorum fossor.
Grave-clothes, fasciæ, institæ.
A grave-stone, cippus.
A grave [earl] comes.
To grave or *engrave*, sculpĕre.
A graver or *engraver*, sculptor.
A graver [graving-tool] cælum.
To grave a ship, navem purgare et denuo ungĕre.
Gravel, sabulum, sabulo.
Small gravel, glarea, scrupulus.
A gravel-walk, ambulacrum sabulo instratum.
To gravel or *spread over with gravel*, sabulo insternĕre.
To gravel or *perplex one*, homini scrupulum injicĕre.
Full of gravel, glareosus, scrupulosus.
A gravel-pit, sabuletum; arenariæ, *pl.*
Gravel in the reins, calculus.
The pain of the gravel, dolor renum.
To be afflicted with the gravel, calculo v. arenâ laborare.
To be graveled [perplexed] hæsitare, dubitare.
A graveling question, quæstio difficilis.
Gravelly, sabulosus.
Graven, sculptus.
A graven image, imago sculptilis.
Graveness. See *Gravity*.
To gravitate, ponderare.
Gravitation, ponderatio.
Gravity [weight] gravitas, pondus. *Of carriage* or *looks*, gravitas, severitas frontis.
Gravy of meat, succus, cremor.
Full of gravy, succi plenus.
Gray [with age] canus.
Of a gray colour, cinereus.
Dapple gray, subalbicans, niger albo distinctus.
Grown gray, candidus.
Full of gray hairs, canis sparsus.
Gray-eyed, cæsius.
To grow gray, canescĕre.
To graze, pascĕre, depascĕre. *As a bullet*, strictim attingĕre

A grasier, pecuarius, armentarius.
Grease [fat] adeps. Dripping, liquamen. For wheels, axungia.
To grease, ungĕre. The fist, largitione aliquem corrumpĕre.
Greased [fat] pinguis. [Smeared with grease] unguine et adipe oblitus.
A greasy fellow, lixa.
Greasily or nastily, squalide, sordide.
Greasiness, pinguitudo.
The greasiness of wool, lanarum succidarum illuvies.
A greasing, inunctio.
Great [large] magnus, grandis, vastus. [Remarkable] insignis. Violent, violentus.
Exceedingly great, ingens, immensus.
To make great or advance, tollĕre. evehĕre.
Great with one, familiaris, intimus.
Great or grievous, gravis, durus.
A great deal, vis magna.
A great many, plures, plurimi.
Pretty great or somewhat great, grandiusculus.
Great men, optimates, primores.
To grow great, grandescĕre, augescĕre.
Very great, prægrandis.
To take work by the great, opus integrum condicto pretio suscipĕre.
A taker of work by the great, redemptor operis integri condicto pretio.
A taking work by the great, redemptio operis integri condicto pretio.
To sell by the great, in solidum vendĕre.
A great auditory, concio frequens. Cause, causa magni momenti. Commendation, eximia laus. Estate, lautum patrimonium. Friend, amicus summus. House, domus magnifica. Reason, gravis causa. Silence, altum silentium.
A man of a great age, grandis natu, grandævus, longævus.
The great toe, hallux.
Great in number, numerosus.
How great, quantus. So great, tantus. How great soever, quantuscunque. As great as may be, quantusvis, quantus quantus.
Great and ill proportioned, vegrandis, enormis.
To make great, augere.
A man of very great valour, fortissimus, vir maximus factis. Of very great ability, vis summa facultatis.
Greater, major. Somewhat greater, majusculus. Greatest, maximus v. summus, supremus.

Greatly, valde, magnopere, vehementer. Very greatly, admodum, maxime, plurimum. How greatly, quantopere. So greatly, tantopere.
Greatness, magnitudo, amplitudo. Of honour, auctoritas. Of spirit, altitudo animi.
Excessive greatness, vastitas, immensitas.
Greatness with, familiaritas.
Greaves, ocreæ.
Greedy [covetous] avidus, cupidus; avarus. [Hungry] vorax. [Ravenous] rapax. Of honour, ambitiosus.
To be greedy of, avide concupiscĕre.
Greedily, avide, cupide; avare; sitienter.
Greediness [covetousness] avaritia. In eating, voracitas.
To play the Grecian, Græcari.
A Grecism, Græca vox v. locutio.
The Greek tongue, lingua Græca.
To speak Greek, Græce loqui.
A merry Greek [corr. grig] Græculus festivus; caput.
Green [in colour] viridis, prasinus. A light green, color læte virens. A pale green, viride pallens. Sea-green, marinus. As green as grass, herbaceus, gramineus. Leek-green, prasinus. [Fresh] recens, novus. A green wound, vulnus crudum. [Not ripe] immaturus, immitis.
A green place or plat, viretum, viridarium.
Ever-green, semper virens.
A green-house, plantarum repositorium.
To be green, virere.
To begin to be green or to become green, virescĕre.
To dye or make green, to green, viridi colore tingĕre.
Greenish or pretty green, viridans, subviridis.
Greenly, viride.
Greenness, viriditas, viror.
To greet, salutare. One another, consalutare.
A greeter, salutator, salutatrix.
A greeting, salutatio.
To send greeting, per literas aut nuntium salutare.
A grenado, ignea glans missilis.
To gride, secare.
A gridiron, craticula.
To broil on a gridiron, in craticulâ ferreâ torrere.
Grief, dolor, mœror, sollicitudo, tristitia.
Full of grief, mœstus, tristis.
To take grief, offendi, ægritudinem suscipĕre.
To pine away with grief, tristitiâ tabescere.
A grievance, injuria, offensio.
To redress grievances, peccata corrigĕre.

To grieve or trouble, contristare; molestare, vexare, cruciare. Or be grieved, dolere, mœrere; condolescĕre.
It grieves me, piget. Heartily, id me magnopere cruciat.
Grievingly, ægre, luctuose.
Grievous, gravis, molestus, infestus.
Somewhat grievous, submolestus, subgravis. Very grievous, pergravis.
To make more grievous, exaggerare.
Grievously, graviter, ægre. Somewhat, submoleste. Very, pergraviter.
To take a thing grievously, moleste v. ægre aliquid ferre.
Grievousness, acerbitas, atrocitas.
A grig, anguilla.
Grim or grim-faced, tetricus, torvus.
A grimace, oris depravatio.
To make grimaces, os fœde distorquere.
Grimly, austere, truculenter.
Grimness, austeritas, torvitas.
To grime, denigrare.
A grin or gin [snare] laqueus.
A grin or grinning [distortion of the face] oris distortio.
To grin, ringi.
A grin or laugh, risus sardonicus.
To grin or laugh, sardonicum ridere.
A grinner, qui rictum diducit.
A grinning, rictûs distortio.
Grinningly, per ridiculum.
To grind corn, frumentum molĕre. To powder, in pulverem conterĕre. With every wind, tempori servire. On a grindstone, acuĕre, exacuĕre. In a mortar, contundĕre. The teeth, dentibus frendere. With the teeth, mandĕre. Colours, colores terĕre. The face of the poor, pauperes opprimĕre.
A grinder of corn, qui frumentum molit.
A grinder of colours, colorum tritor.
The grinders [teeth] dentes molares.
A grinding, molitura.
Toll for grinding, emolumentum.
A grinding on a stone, exacuatio.
A grindstone, cos versatilis.
A grip or small ditch, fossula.
A gripe [handful] manipulus.
A gripe or griping of the belly, tormina, pl. verminatio. Gripes of conscience, angor conscientiæ.
To gripe or lay hold of, capĕre, prehendĕre, arripĕre. As pain does, pervellĕre. Covetously, tenaciter pecuniam tenere.

Griped in the belly, torminosus; cœliacus.
A griping usurer, parcus, tenax, avarus.
Grisly or *hideous*, horribilis, terribilis.
Grist, farina molenda.
A grist-mill, mola molendinaria.
Gristled, horridulus.
Gristly, cartilageus.
Full of gristles, cartilaginosus.
Grit, arena, sabulum.
Grith-breach, pacis violatio.
Grith-stole [a sanctuary] pacis sedes.
Gritty, arenosus; arenaceus, sabulosus.
Grizzled, subalbicans.
A groan or *groaning*, suspirium, gemitus.
To groan, gemĕre, ingemiscĕre, congemĕre.
Groanful, luctuosus, tristis.
Groats, farina avenacea crassior.
A groat, drachma. *A groat's worth*, drachmæ pretium.
A grocer, qui piper, saccharum, &c. vendit.
The groin, inguen.
A groom, agaso. *Of the chamber*, cubicularius. *Of the stable*, stabularius. *Of the stole to the king*, nobilis primarius a regio cubiculo.
The groom porter of the king's household, janitor regius.
A groove [in joinery] stria.
To groove, striare.
To grope, attrectare, prætentare, palpari. *To grope out*, expalpare.
A groper, palpator.
A groping, palpatio.
Gross [thick] spissus. [*Thick and burly*] crassus, corpulentus. *Fat*, pinguis, obesus.
The gross of, pars princeps.
To grow gross, pinguescĕre. *To make gross*, pinguefacĕre.
A gross or *twelve dozen*, duodecies duodecim.
In the gross, in toto, per saturam.
Grossly, crasse, impolite.
Grossness, crassitudo, sagina.
The grossness of a crime, flagitii atrocitas.
Grotesque [in painting, &c.] promiscua formarum inter se non convenientium pictura.
A grot or *grotto* [vault] antrum, crypta. *A little grot*, spelæum.
A grove, lucus, nemus. *A young grove*, frutetum.
Full of groves, nemorosus, saltuosus.
To grovel on the ground, humi prostratus serpĕre.
The ground, terra, humus, solum.
On the ground, terrestris.
Under ground, subterraneus.
The ground of a thing, fundamentum.
To be aground, as a ship, in vado hærere.
To run a ship aground, navem in terram impingĕre.
To break ground, terram fodĕre.
To gain ground, [come nearer] propius adesse, appropinquare. [*Have the better*] superare.
To lose ground [be worsted] superari, vinci.
To go on sure grounds, bonis consiliis niti.
To lay even with the ground, solo æquare.
A plat of ground, fundus, ager. *An even plat*, area. *A little ground*, agellus.
On the ground, humi.
Flat on the ground, pronus humi.
To stick fast on the ground, as a ship, vadis infigi.
To ground a person in an art or *science*, aliquam artem v. scientiam docere.
To ground upon or *trust to*, niti; fundare.
To ground or *establish*, sancire.
To ground a ship, navem subducĕre.
The grounds of drink, sedimentum, fæx.
Groundless or *groundlessly*, sine justâ causâ.
Groundlessness injustitia.
The groundsel of a house, inferum limen.
To group, constipare, commiscere.
Grout [wort] cerevisiæ azyma.
To grow [increase] crescĕre, accrescĕre. *Rise* or *spring up* [either in a proper or metaphorical sense] oriri, exoriri, nasci. *About*, circumnasci. *Again*, recrescĕre, renasci. *Become*, fieri, evadĕre. *Among*, internasci. *Bigger*, adaugescĕre. *Cheap*, laxare, vilescĕre. *Dearer*, carior fieri. *Handsomer*, venustior. *In flesh* or *grow fat*, pinguescĕre. Or *become friends*, in gratiam redire. *Heavy*, ingravescĕre. *Humble*, superbiam abjicĕre. *In fashion* or *use*, inolescĕre, invalescĕre. *In grace*, virtute adolescĕre. *In length*, promittĕre. *Together*, coalescĕre, concrescĕre. *As a broken bone*, conferbere, confervere. *Over* or *upon*, agnasci. *Under*, succrescĕre. *Up unto*, accrescĕre. *Up in age* or *stature*, adolescĕre. Or *spring up*, assurgĕre, enasci. *Up to man's estate*, pubescĕre, adolescĕre.
It grows day, appetit dies.
It grows late or *towards evening*, advesperascit.
A growing or *increase*, incrementum.
Fine growing weather, tempestas ad fruges producendas idonea.
Note, *Grow* or *become* is often included in the verb; as, *To grow pale*, pallescĕre. *To grow cold*, frigescĕre, &c.
To be grown [become] fieri.
Growth, incrementum.
To growl, murmurare.
A growse or *heath-cock*, tetrao.
A grub [sort of worm] lumbricus. [*Dwarf*] nanus.
To grub up, extirpare, eradicare. *Weeds*, averruncare; sarrire.
A grubbing axe or *hoe*, runcina sarculum.
A grudge, odium, simultas.
To grudge or *repine*, obmurmurare.
The grudge of a disease, commotiuncula, morbi impetus.
A grudge of conscience, mentis male sibi consciæ morsus.
To grudge another man any thing, invidere.
To keep a grudge in one's mind mente dolorem premĕre.
A secret grudge, simultas.
To bear a grudge, simultates exercĕre. Or *spite*, odisse.
Bearing a grudge, invidus, malignus.
A grudging, invidia, livor.
Grudgingly, gravate, ægre, moleste.
Grudgings or *gurgeons* [remains] reliquiæ, *pl.*
Gruel or *water-gruel*, pulmentum. *Barley-gruel*, polenta hordeacea, ptisanarium.
Gruff or *grum*, tetricus, torvus.
Gruffly or *grumly*, tetrico vultu, truculenter.
To grumble, murmurare; fremĕre.
A grumbler, qui murmurat.
A grumbling, murmuratio.
Grumbling in sound, raucus
To grunt or *gruntle*, grunnire.
A grunting, grunnitus, subatus
To make a grunting, perfremĕre.
A griffin, gryps, gryphus.
A guarantee, sponsor.
To guarantee a treaty, ut fœdus præstetur in se recipĕre.
A guard, custodia. *Of soldiers*, præsidium.
A strong guard, præsidium firmissimum.
The king's guards or *life-guards*, regii satellites. *The advanced guard*, excubitores. *The foot guards*, satellites pedestres *The horse*, equestres.
A yeoman of the guards, satelles, stipator.
A company of the guards, co-

poris regii stipatorum cohors.
A captain of the guards, satellitum præfectus.
The guard or *hilt of a sword*, capulus v. manubrium gladii.
To mount or *be upon guard*, excubare; vigilias agĕre.
To set or *fix the guard*, excubias in stationes collocare. *To relieve the guard*, stationum vices permutare.
To stand upon his guard, se armis defendĕre.
To guard against, ab aliquâ re cavere.
To guard or *attend upon*, stipare. [*Protect*] defendĕre. [*Secure*] custodire.
A guarder, stipator.
A guardian, tutor; rector.
A guarding [accompanying] stipatio. [*Protecting*] defensio, conservatio.
A guarding against, cautio.
A guardianship, tutela.
Guardless, non defensus.
A gudgeon, gobio.
Guerdon [reward] præmium, merces.
A guess or *guessing*, conjectura, conjectatio, divinatio; augurium.
To guess, aliquid conjicĕre v. conjectare; augurari, ariolari.
By guess, guessingly, ex conjecturâ.
To hit or *attain by guess*, conjecturâ assequi.
A guesser, conjector.
A guest [stranger] hospes; advenator. *At a feast*, conviva, comissator.
A guest chamber, cœnaculum.
A daily guest, quotidianus convictor.
An unbidden guest, umbra, asymbolus.
An entertainer of guests, convivator, hospes.
To guggle or *gurgle*, ebulliendo strepitare.
Guidance, ductus. *The guidance of an affair*, rei curatio, administratio.
A guide, dux, perductor.
To guide, ducĕre, dirigĕre. *Unto*, adducĕre.
Guided throughout, perductus.
Guideless, sine duce.
A guider, ductor, moderator.
A female guider, moderatrix, administra.
A guider all the way, perductor.
A guiding [leading] ductus. [*Managing*] moderamen, curatio, gubernatio.
A guidon [in heraldry] vexillum equestre.
A guild [company] societas, sodalitium. [*Tribute*] tributum, vectigal.
The guildhall, curia municipalis.

Guile, fallacia, fraus.
Guileful, fraudulentus, vafer.
A guileful device, techna.
Guilefully, dolose, vafre.
Guilefulness, fraus, fraudulentia.
Guilt, guiltiness, peccati conscientia; fraus, culpa.
Guiltily, sontium more.
Guiltless, innocens, innoxius, insons.
Guiltlessness, innocentia.
To be guiltless, a culpâ abesse.
Guilty, sons, nocens, noxius.
To plead guilty, culpam fateri.
A guinea, nummus aureus valens 21 solidos Anglicos.
A Guinea-hen, gallina Indica. *Pig*, porcus Indicus.
A guise or *fashion*, modus, mos.
Another guise [corr. *another guess*] *person*, homo prorsus dissimilis.
A guitar, cithara. *A little guitar*, fidicula.
A gulf [whirlpool] gurges. [*Bay for ships*] sinus. *A swallowing gulf*, abyssus, vorago.
Gulfy, vorticosus.
A gull or *sea-gull*, larus.
To gull, fallĕre; fraudare.
A gull [cheat] fraus, techna. [*Personcheated*] stultus, fatuus.
A gulling, fraudatio, deceptio, illusio.
The gullet, gula, gurgulio.
A gulp, haustus.
To gulp or *gulp down*, ingurgitare.
Gum, gummi, *indecl.* gummis.
A gum-drop, arboris lacryma.
Gum Arabic, gummi Arabicum. *Ammoniac*, gummi Ammoniacum. *Of the balm-tree*, opobalsamum. *Elemi*, gummi elemi.
To gum or *stiffen with gum*, gummi sublinĕre.
Gummy, gummous or *full of gum*, gummosus. Vid. *Lat.*
The gum of the eyes, gramia. *Of the mouth*, gingiva.
A gun, bombarda, tormentum.
A great gun, tormentum murale.
A wind-gun, tormentum vento compresso instructum.
To charge a gun, scloppum glande et pulvere nitrato onerare. *To draw it*, scloppum glande et pulvere nitrato exonerare. *To discharge* or *let it off*, tormentum displodĕre.
A gunner, bombardarius, tormentarius.
A gun-smith, sclopporum faber.
Gunnery, ars tormenta bellica dirigendi.
Gun-powder, pulvis nitratus v. nitrosus.
To gush out, effluĕre; erumpĕre, exilire.
A gushing out, eruptio, profluvium.

A gust [taste] gustus, gustatus.
To have a gust for or *delight in a thing*, aliquâ re delectari.
A gust of wind, flabrum.
Gustful, boni saporis.
Gusto, sapor germanus.
Gusty, turbidus, procellosus.
A gut, intestinum. *The blind gut*, intestinum cœcum. *The great gut*, colon. *The long gut*, intestinum rectum. *The stomach-gut*, intestinum primum. *The small guts*, ilia. *The guts of a man*, intestina, *pl.* exta.
To gut, exenterare, eviscerare. *To gut and scale fishes*, purgare pisces.
Gut-foundered, famelicus.
A gutter, canalis, cloaca, lacuna. *Between two* or *more houses*, compluvium. *Into which eaves drop*, collicia.
A gutter in pillars, stria, canaliculus.
A gutter-tile, imbrex.
To gutter or *chamfer*, lacunare, striare.
Gutter-work, opus imbricatum.
Like a gutter, compluvialis.
Full of gutters, lacunosus.
To guttle, helluari, comissari.
A guttler, helluo.
A guttling, helluatio, comis satio.
Guttural, ad guttur pertinens.
To guzzle, potare, pergræcari.
A guzzler, potator.
A guzzling, potatio.
Gymnastically, athletice.
Gymnastic, gymnasticus.
Gyves, compedes.
To gyve, compedire.

H

A HABERDASHER of small wares, dardanarius.
A habergeon, lorica.
To put on a habergeon, loricare.
Habiliment, apparatus, vestitus.
To habilitate, habilem reddĕre.
Hability, habilitas, facultas.
A habit [custom] mos, consuetudo.
To get a habit of speaking in a decent manner, consuescĕre se recte loqui.
A habit of apparel, vestimentum. *Of body*, temperamentum.
A riding habit, vestitus ad equitandum aptus.
To habit, vestire.
Habitable, habitabilis. *Not habitable*, inhabitabilis.

A habitation, domus, domicilium.
Habitual, usu contractus.
To habituate, assuefacĕre, consuefacĕre.
Habitude, habitudo.
To hack, cædĕre. *In pieces*, concidĕre.
A hacking, cæsio.
To hackle, minutim concidĕre.
To hackney or *let out*, pro mercede locare.
A haddock [fish] asinus.
A haft, manubrium. *A little haft*, manubriolum.
To haft or *set in a haft*, capulo insertre.
A hafting, manubrii insertio.
A hag [witch] furia, saga.
A hag or *night-mare*, incubus.
An old hag, vetula.
To hag or *tire and vex*, aliquem laborè defatigare.
Haggard [wild] ferox. [*Lean*] macer, macilentus.
Haggish, deformis.
To haggle or *stand haggling*, multis verbis licitari.
A haggler, licitator verbosus.
A haggling, licitatio verbosa.
Hail or *hailstone*, grando.
To hail, grandinare. *It hails*, grandinat.
Haily, grandinosus.
To hail a ship, navem salutare.
Hail or *all hail*, salve, ave.
Hair [of man *or* beast] crinis, capillus.
The hair of the head, coma, capillus. *Of a beast*, villus. *Soft downy hair*, lanugo. *The hair of the forehead*, antiæ, *pl.* *A lock of curled hair*, cirrus. *A bush of hair*, cæsaries. *Plaited hair*, crines torti. *Soft hair*, lanugo. *False hair*, capillamentum. *A wig*, caliendrum.
The hair of the eye-lids, palpebræ.
A hair-cloth, cilicium.
Grey hairs, canities.
Curled hair, capilli crispi. *Staring*, arrectæ comæ.
Having long hair, comans, crinitus. *Curled hair*, cirratus, cirriger. *Golden hair*, auricomus. *Much hair*, criniger.
To comb or *adjust one's hair*, capillum componĕre, crines *v.* capillos comĕre.
To cut or *poll one's hair*, capillum alicujus tondere.
To let one's hair grow long, capillum promittĕre.
To pluck off hair, depilare. *To pluck one by the hair*, in capillum alicujus involare.
To a hair's breadth or *exactly*, ad amussim.
Of hair, crinalis, capillaceus.
Of or *like hair*, capillaris.
Not a hair the less, ne pilo quidem minus.

Haired, crinitus, capillatus. *Red-haired*, rufus. *Shag-haired*, villosus. *Rough-haired*, hispidus. *Thin-haired*, raripilus.
Hairy, hirsutus, hispidus, pilosus.
Hairiness, hirsutia.
Hairless, depilis.
A plucking off the hair, depilatio.
A halberd, bipennis militaris.
A halberdier, bipennifer.
The halcyon, halcyon.
Halcyon days, dies sereni; halcyonides; halcyonei dies.
Hale [healthful *or* sound] sanus, saluber; robustus.
To hale or *hale along*, trahĕre.
A haler, qui trahit.
A haling, tractus.
Half, dimidium, pars media.
Half an acre, semijugerum.
Half-alive, semivivus. *Half-asleep*, semisomnis. *Half a barbarian*, semibarbarus. *Half-clownish*, semiagrestis. *Half-dead*, semianimis. *Half-destroyed*, semirutus. *Half-boiled*, semicoctus. *Half-buried*, semisepultus. *Half-burnt*, semiustus.
Half a bushel, sesquimodius.
Half a circle, semicirculus.
Of half a circle, semicircularis.
Half a cubit long, semicubitalis.
Half holy-days, dies ex parte festi; dies intercisi.
Half a dozen, sex, seni.
Half-drunk, potu semigravis.
Half-eaten, semesus. *Half-empty*, semiinanis. *With half the face upward*, semisupinus. *Half-finished*, semiperfectus.
Half a foot, semipes.
Of half a foot, semipedalis.
Half-formed, semiformis. *Half-free*, semiliber. *Half-full*, semiplenus. *Half a god*, semideus. *Half an hour*, semihora. *Half a hundred*, quinquaginta, quinquageni. *Half-learned*, semidoctus. *Half-made*, semifactus. *Half a man*, semivir.
A half moon, luna semiformis.
A half moon, in fortification, propugnaculum lunatum.
Half-naked, seminudus. *Half-opened*, semiapertus.
Half an ounce, semuncia.
Of half an ounce, semunciarius.
Half a pound, semilibra.
A halfpenny, obolus.
Three halfpence, tribolus.
Of three halfpence, triobolaris.
Half a pint, triental.
Half a sextary, hemina.
Holding half a sextary, heminarius.
Half a verse, hemistichium.
Half-waking, semisomnus. *Half-wet*, semimadidus. *Half-wild*, semiferus. *Half-worn*, semitritus.

Of half a year, semestris.
By half, dimidio.
To do a thing by halves, aliquid levi brachio agĕre.
As much, and half as much, sescuplum.
An acre and a half, sesquijugerum.
A bushel and a half, sesquimodius.
A foot and a half, sesquipes.
Of a foot and a half, sesquipedalis, sesquipedaneus.
An hour and a half, sesquihora, hora cum dimidiâ.
A month and a half, sesquimensis.
An ounce and a half, sescuncia.
Of an ounce and a half, sescuncialis.
A pound and a half, sesquilibra.
To halve, bipartiri.
To do work by halves, opus imperfectum relinquĕre.
Halves [to cry] in commune.
A hall, atrium, aula. *A town hall* or *common-hall*, forum municipale. *A little hall*, atriolum.
The guild-hall, curia municipalis.
Hall-days, dies fasti.
To halloo [bellow *or* whoop] inclamare, vociferare. [*Set the dogs on*] canes incitare.
A halloo or *shout*, clamor, vociferatio.
To set up a halloo, vociferare.
A hallooing, clamitatio, vociferatio.
To hallow or *consecrate*, sacrare.
A hallowed place, sacrarium.
A hallowing, consecratio, dedicatio.
Halm or *haulm* [the stalk of corn] culmus, stipula.
A halo [a circle about the sun, moon, &c.] halo.
A halt, gradus suppressus.
To halt [make a halt] se sistĕre.
To make an army halt, consistĕre.
To halt [be lame] claudicare.
To halt between two opinions, dubitare, fluctuare.
A halting or *stopping*, gradus suppressus.
A halter, restis, retinaculum. *For a horse*, capistrum. *For the neck*, laqueus.
To halter, capistrare.
To loose one's halter, capistro expedire.
A haltering or *entangling*, illaqueatio.
A ham or *hamlet*, villa, vicus.
The ham of the leg, poples.
A ham of bacon, petaso.
A hammer, malleus. *A little hammer*, malleolus.
To hammer, cudĕre. *Out*, extundĕre. [*Invent or express a thing with great difficulty*] ex-

gere aliquid excogitare v. proferre. *A thing into one's head*, aliquid alicui inculcare.
A hammerer, malleator, fabricator.
A hammering [forming] fabricatio.
To stand hammering or *hesitating upon a thing*, hærere, hæsitare.
A hammering upon a thing, hæsitatio, dubitatio.
A hammock, stratum nauticum.
A hamper, corbis, cophinus. *A little hamper*, quasillus; fiscella.
A hamper of osiers, calathus viminibus contextus.
To hamper, irretire, impedire, præpedire.
A hampering, implicatio, impeditio.
To hamstring, suffraginem stringĕre v. secare.
A hanaper, fiscus.
The clerk of the hanaper, sportæ præfectus.
A hand, manus.
The right hand, dextra, v. dextera manus. *The left*, sinistra, læva; sinistra manus.
To counterfeit one's hand, manum alicujus apte imitari.
Short hand, ars aliquid velocissime notis excipiendi, tachygraphia.
To take down in short hand, notis aliquid velocissime excipĕre.
The hand of a clock, dial, watch, &c. index, gnomon.
To take in hand, aggredi.
A clenched hand, pugnus, compressa manus. *An open hand*, palma.
Having but one hand, unimanus.
A hundred hands, centimanus.
The back of the hand, manus aversa. *The hollow*, vola.
The hand lines, incisuræ, *pl.*
At no hand, minime gentium, nequâquam.
Beforehand, in antecessum. *In courtesy*, officio prior.
To be beforehand with one, prævenire, anticipare.
Behindhand in business, cessans. *In the world*, ære alieno oppressus.
With his hands bound behind him, manibus post terga revinctis.
To be on the mending hand, meliuscule valere.
On the right hand, dextrorsum. *On the left*, sinistrorsum.
On the other hand, alterâ parte v. vice.
Out of hand, confestim, extemplo.
Hand to hand, cominus, confertim.
You have had or made a good hand of it to-day, processisti hodie pulchre.
Hand over head, inconsulto, temere.
Hand in hand, junctis manibus.
At hand, prope. [*Of money*] numerato.
Near at hand, in propinquo; non ita longe.
Assurance under hand, cautio chirographi.
A hand at cards, sors.
In the turning of the hand, expedite, facile.
A man of his hand, homo strenuus
Of or *belonging to the hand*, manualis.
A hand-basket, sportula.
A hand-breadth, palmus.
Of a hand-breadth, palmaris.
A handful, manipulus.
A hand-gun, sclopetum manuale. *Bell*, tintinnabulum. *Kerchief*, sudarium. *Maid*, ancilla. *Manicle*, manica. *Mill*, mola trusatilis. *Saw*, serrula. *Speek*, phalanga lignea. *Vice*, cochlea.
Left-handed, scæva, ambidexter.
Under-hand, clam, occulte, latenter. *Dealings*, fraus, dolus.
A handicraft or *working trade*, ars humilis.
A handicraftsman, opifex.
A handiwork, opus manu factum.
Handily, callide, perite.
Handiness, calliditas, peritia.
To handle, tractare, contrectare. *A subject*, de aliquâ redisserĕre. *Briefly*, attingĕre. *Gently*, demulcere. *One roughly*, acerbius et durius aliquem tractare. *Often*, pertractare. *One ill*, aliquem indignis modis accipĕre. *A matter grossly*, aliquid crasso pollice tractare.
The handle of a tool, manubrium.
A little handle, manubriolum, ansa.
The handle of a cup, ansula.
Having a handle, ansatus.
To set a handle on, manubrium aptare.
A setting on a handle, manubrii aptatio.
A handle [occasion] occasio.
To make a handle of a thing, occasionem capĕre.
To seek a handle, occasionem captare.
Handless, sine manibus.
A handling, tractatio.
A handling rudely or *ill*, tractatio aspera v. indigna.
Handsel or *hansel*, strena, mercimonii primitiæ.
To handsel, primus uti.
Handsome, [beautiful] pulcher, formosus. [*Fine* or *genteel*] honestus, ingenuus. [*Fitting* or *reasonable*] æquus.
To make handsome, decorare, ornare, polire.
Indifferently handsome, bellus, bellulus.
Handsomely, pulchre, eleganter, concinne.
Handsomeness, decor, elegantia, forma.
Handy, callidus, solers.
Handycraft. See *Handicraft.*
Hang it, apage.
To hang or *hang up*, suspendĕre.
To hang or *be hanging*, pendere. *Down before*, præpendere. *Back*, tergiversari. *By* (a line, &c.) appendĕre. *A chamber with tapestry*, aulæis cubiculum ornare. *Dangling* or *loose*, defluĕre, dependere. Or *let down*, demittĕre. Or *be hanging down*, dependere. *Forward*, propendere. *To* or *together*, cohærere. *Over*, eminere, prominere. *Up a thing*, aliquid suspendĕre.
A hanger-on or *parasite*, parasitus.
A hanger [a short crooked sword] sica, harpe.
Pot-hangers, ansæ, *pl.*
Hanging, pendulus.
A hanging, suspendium, suspensio. *Together*, cohærentia.
Hangings of rooms, aulæa, *pl.*
A hangman, carnifex.
The hangman's office, carnificina.
To play the hangman, carnificinam facĕre.
A hank of thread, glomus.
To hanker after, inhiare, gestire.
A hankering after, desiderium; appetentia.
A hanse, mercatorum societas.
The hanse-towns, civitates sociæ v. fœderatæ ad commercium tutius faciendum.
Hap, casus, eventus.
Good hap, secunda fortuna.
Ill hap, res adversæ.
By hap, forte, fortuito.
By good hap, forte fortunâ.
Haply, forte, fortasse.
To hap or *happen*, accidĕre, contingĕre, evenire.
To happen unluckily, male succedĕre.
It happens ill, parum succedit, aliter quam vellem accidit.
It happens, accidit, contingit, evenit, obtingit.
A happening, exitus, eventus.
Happily, beate, feliciter.
Happiness, felicitas, prosperitas.
Happy [blessed] felix, beatus.
To make happy, beare, felicitare.
A harangue, oratio, concio.
To harangue, concionari.

Harass, vastatio, depopulatio.
To harass, fatigare, vexare.
A harassing, fatigatio, vexatio.
To harass a country, vastare, depopulari.
A harbinger, prodromus, designator hospitiorum. *The king's*, prodromus regius.
A harbour for ships, portus.
Full of harbours, portuosus.
A harbour [shelter *or* place of refuge] receptaculum, receptus.
To harbour or *entertain*, hospitari. *Take up one's lodging*, diversari, commorari. *A stag*, cervum cubantem servare.
A harbourer, hospes. *A harbourer of thieves*, latronum receptator *v.* occultator.
A harbouring, hospitio acceptio.
Harbourless [having no harbours *or* havens] importuosus. [*Not having any abode*] palabundus; erro.
Hard [not soft] durus. [*Difficult*] difficilis, arduus. [*Niggardly*] parcus. *Hard to get*, rarus. *Hard* [in taste] acerbus.
Hard to be come at, difficilis aditu. *It is hard to say*, dici vix potest.
Hard-hearted, immitis, crudelis.
Hard by [*adv.*] juxta, prope, præsto. *Adj.* vicinus, proximus.
To be hard at work, operi diligenter incumbĕre.
Hard as brawn, callosus.
To be hard as brawn, callere.
To be too hard for, vincĕre, superare.
To grow hard with cold, rigere.
Hard to learn, indocilis.
Hard to be learned or *understood*, difficilis intellectu.
A person hard to be pleased, morosus, difficilis.
Hard [as drink] præ vetustate acidus.
It freezes hard, duriter gelat.
It rains hard, multum pluit.
To harden or *make hard*, durare, indurare. *One's self*, se obfirmare.
A hardener, qui durat.
Hardily, audacter, fortiter.
Hardiness, *hardihead*, *hardihood*, audacia; fortitudo.
Hardiness of constitution, robusta valetudo.
Fool-hardiness, temeritas.
Hardish or *somewhat hard*, duriusculus; subdurus.
Hardly [difficultly] difficile, ægre, vix. [*Sharply*] acerbe, severe. [*Stoutly*] strenue.
Hardness [in opposition to softness] duritia, firmitas. [*Cruelty*] immanitas: sævitia. [*Covetousness*] avaritia. [*Difficulty*] difficultas. *Stiffness with cold*, rigor, *Of skin*, callus. *Of heart*, duritia, feritas. *Of body*, or *mind*, animi *v.* corporis firmitas. [*Sparingness*] parcimonia. [*Stinginess*] tenacitas.
Hardships, difficultates, *pl.*
Hardy [valiant] strenuus, animosus, audax. [*That can endure hardship*] laboris patiens.
To be hardy, audere.
To make hardy or *inure to labour*, laboribus aliquem assuefacĕre.
To make hardy or *stir up one's courage*, animare, instigare, hortari.
Fool-hardy, præceps, temerarius.
A hare, lepus.
To run with the hare, and hold with the hound, ovem in fronte, lupum in corde, gerĕre.
A young hare, lepusculus. *An old doe hare*, lepus anus.
A warren of hares, leporarium.
Of a hare, leporinus.
To start a hare, leporem exagitare.
To hunt a hare, leporem venari.
To hare or terrify a person, aliquem perterrefacĕre *v.* metu percellĕre.
Hare-brained, temerarius; effrenus, insanus.
Hare-hearted, timidus, meticulosus.
A harrier [sort of dog] canis leporum venationi assuetus.
Harlequin, sannio, mimus.
A harlot, meretrix, scortum.
Harlotry, meretricium.
Of a harlot, meretricius.
Harm, damnum, detrimentum, injuria.
Great harm, clades, labes, calamitas.
To harm or *do harm*, lædĕre, nocere.
Harmful, damnosus, detrimentosus.
Harmfully, damnose.
A harming, læsio, violatio.
Harmless, innoxius, insons.
Harmlessly, innocenter.
Harmlessness, innocentia.
Harmonious, *harmonical*, *harmonic*, modulatus, harmonicus, concors.
Harmoniously [musically] modulate. [*With one consent*] concorditer.
Harmony, harmonia, symphonia.
To harmonise, modulari.
Harness, habena, armatura; arma, *pl.* Or *trappings of a horse*, phaleræ. *For the breast*, thorax. *For the thighs*, cruralia.
To harness, instruĕre. *A horse*, phaleris equo inducĕre. *To harness together*, colligare.
Complete harness, panoplia.
A harp, lyra, cithara.
To play on the harp, citharâ canĕre; citharizare.
What do you harp at? quid vis
To harp on the same string eandem incudem tundĕre.
A harper, citharista, citharœdus, lyristes. *A woman harper*, citharistria.
Of a harper, citharœdicus.
A harpsichord, spondauli, *pl.* sambuca.
A harpy, harpyia.
A harrow, occa, clathrum.
To harrow, occare, cratire.
A harrower, occator.
A harrowing, occatio.
Of harrowing, occatorius.
Harsh [severe] austerus, severus, rigidus. *In taste*, acer, asper. *In sound*, absonus, agrestis, discors.
Harshly, aspere, rigide.
To sound harshly, male sonare.
Harshness [severity] asperitas, severitas; ferocia. *In taste*, acerbitas.
A hart or *stag*, cervus.
Of a hart, cervinus.
Harts-horn, cornu cervinum.
Harvest, messis.
A plentiful harvest, seges spicis uberibus et crebris. *A late harvest*, messis serotina.
Of harvest, messorius, autumnalis.
Harvest-time, autumnus.
Hay-harvest, fœnisecium.
A harvest-man, messor.
Harvest-fruits, fruges autumnales.
A harvest-feast or *harvest-home* feriæ ob collectas fruges.
To get in harvest, messem facĕre.
A hash of meat, minutal.
To hash, minutim concidĕre
A haslet, faliscus venter.
A hasp, fibula.
To hasp, obserare.
A hassock to kneel on, scirpiculum.
Haste, festinatio, properatio.
In haste, festinanter, propere maturate.
To haste, *hasten*, or *make haste*, festinare, properare, accelerare. *Away*, avolare. *One's pace*, gradum accelerare.
To make post haste, admodum festinare.
To make too much haste, præfestinare.
A hastener, stimulator.
A hastening, festinatio, maturatio, acceleratio.
Hastily [in a hurry] festinanter, propere, festine. *Over hastily* præmature. [*Passionately*] iracunde.
Hastiness [hurry] velocitas, præcipitatio. [*Testiness*] iracundia.

Hastings or green peas, pisa præcocia.
Hasty [in a hurry] properus, testinans.
Hasty-minded, fervens animi; cerebrosus.
Hasty [sudden] properus, festinus.
To be hasty or **testy**, ardere, ferocire.
A hat, galerus, pileus. *Broad-brimmed*, petasus. *A little hat*, galericulum. *A straw hat*, galerus stramineus. *A beaver*, galerus fibrinus. *A felt*, laneus.
The brim of a hat, pilei margines.
A Cardinal's hat, pileus purpureus.
A high-crowned hat, pileus acuminatus.
A hat-band, spira.
To put on his hat, caput operire. *To put it off*, aperire.
A hatter or *hat-maker*, pileorum opifex.
To hatch chickens, pullos excludĕre.
A hatch of chickens, pullities.
To hatch lies, mischief, &c. dolos, mala, &c. procudĕre.
Birds newly hatched, pulli ab ovo recenter exclusi.
The hatches of a ship, tabulatum, fori.
To be under the hatches or *in bad circumstances*, in egestate esse.
To be under the hatches of a person, sub potestate alicujus esse.
A hatchet or *axe*, securis, ascia, dolabra.
The helve of a hatchet, manubrium securis.
Hate, odium.
Full of hate, invidus, malignus.
To hate, odisse.
Hated, exosus, perosus.
Hateful, odiosus, invidiosus.
Hatefully, odiose, invidiose.
Hatefulness, odium, invidia.
A hater, osor.
Hating, exosus, perosus.
A hating, abominatio, aversatio; inimicitia.
Hatred, odium. *Private*, simultas. *Mortal*, odium capitale.
Full of hatred, invidus, lividus.
Worthy of hatred, odiosus.
To have, habere, tenere; potiri.
To have the length of one's foot, ingenium alicujus pernoscĕre.
A haven, portus, limen, ostium.
To arrive at the haven, ad portum appellĕre.
An arriving at the haven, appulsus.
Full of havens, portuosus.
Haver, avena.
Haughtily, elate, superbe.

Haughtiness, arrogantia, superbia.
Haughty, superbus, contumax.
Haum, fabarum, pisorum, &c. stipula.
A haunch, coxa, clunis, nates, *pl.* *Of venison*, clunis ferina.
To haunt, frequentare. *As a spirit*, infestare.
A haunt [custom] consuetudo. [*Place of meeting*] receptaculum, recessus.
Not haunted or *resorted to*, infrequens, incelebris.
A haunter, frequens, qui frequentat. *Of stews*, ganeo. *Of public houses*, popino. *Of men's tables*, parasitus.
A haunting, frequentatio.
Havoc, clades, strages.
To make havoc, populari, depopulari, vastare.
A havocking or *making havoc of*, spoliatio, vastatio.
A hawthorn, spina alba, alba spinus.
To hawk [spit] screare. *Up*, exscreare. *Or cry things about the streets*, res venales clamitare.
A hawk, accipiter.
A hawker [pedlar] mercator circumforaneus.
A hawking [spitting] screatus. [*Of things*] venditio circumforanea.
Hay, fœnum. *Early*, fœnum præmaturum. *Late*, fœnum cordum. *Hard*, fœnum palustre.
Made of hay, fœneus.
To make hay, fœnum furcillis versare.
A hay-maker, fœnisex.
Hay-making or *hay-making time*, fœnificium.
A hay cock, rick, or *stack*, fœni meta. *Loft* or *mow*, fœnile.
Hazard, discrimen, periculum.
Full of hazard, periculosus.
With great hazard, periculose.
To hazard, periclitari. [*Intrust*] concredĕre. *Run the hazard of*, fortunam experiri.
A hazarding, periclitatio.
Hazardous, periculosus, anceps.
Hazardously, periculose.
Hazardry, temeritas.
A haze [thick fog] nebula.
Hazel, corylus.
A hazel-nut, nux avellana silvestris.
A copse or *grove of hazel*, coryletum.
Hazy, nebulosus, caliginosus.
He, ille, ipse, iste, is, hic. *Even he*, ipse prorsus.
A head, caput.
A clear head, ingenium acre.
The heads of a discourse, capita orationis.
The heads or *chiefs of a people*, primores, primates, proceres.

The head of a college, collegii præses.
To bring or draw a discourse to a head, in compendium sermonem redigere.
To bring a thing into a discourse by head and shoulders, aliquid in orationem violenter inducere.
To draw to a head, as an imposthume, suppurare.
From head to foot, usque ab unguiculo ad capillum summum.
A head of hair, coma, cæsaries.
A head-dress, capitis ornatus.
Of one's own head, suâ sponte, ultro.
To hit the nail on the head, rem acu tangĕre.
To bring a sore to a head, ulcus maturare.
An arrow-head, spiculum, sagittæ ferrum.
To make head against one, alicui repugnare.
To lose his head, capite plecti.
To put into one's head, aliquid alicui suggerĕre.
An addle-head, fatuus, hebes.
A jolt-head, capito.
A wild-headed youth, fervidus juventâ.
A head of land, promontorium.
The head-master of a school, ludimagister primarius *v.* archididascalus.
The head or *chief in a business*, princeps, præcipuus.
A head-band, capital.
The fore-part of the head, sinciput. *The hinder*, occiput.
The swimming of the head, vertigo.
The head-ache, capitis dolor.
Having two heads, biceps. *Three*, triceps. *A hundred*, centiceps.
The head-pieces of a bridle, capistrum.
The head of a lute or *viol*, citharæ jugum.
A head piece or *helmet*, cassis, cassida.
The head of a spring, scaturigo, fontis origo.
To head a cask, dolio fundum immittĕre. *A spear*, ferrum hastæ præfigĕre.
To head an army, exercitui præesse.
To give a horse the head, equo habenas laxare.
Hand over head [rashly] temere, inconsulte.
Hot-headed [rash] temerarius. [*Soon angry*] iracundus.
Light-headed, cerritus, cerebrosus.
A head-borough, decurio.
A headsman, carnifex.
Heady [ungovernable] tumultuosus, contumax.
To be heady, tumultuari.

Headily, temere, inconsulte, contumaciter.
Headiness, temeritas, contumacia, ferocitas.
Headless, sine capite.
Headlong, præceps, pronus.
To cast down headlong, præcipitare.
A casting down headlong, præcipitatio.
To fall down headlong, præceps ruĕre.
Headship, principatus.
A head-stall, capistrum. *Of a bridle*, frontale.
Headstrong, ferox, indomitus, contumax. *Obstinacy*, contumacia, pertinacia.
Heady [as strong liquors] inebrians.
To heal [cure] sanare, medicari. *Thoroughly*, persanare. *Up a wound*, vulnus conglutinare. *Divisions*, dissidentes conciliare. Or *be healed*, convalescĕre. *Cover*, tegĕre, cooperire.
Which may be healed or *cured*, medicabilis. *Not to be healed*, immedicabilis.
A healer, medicus.
Healing [of a curing quality] salutaris, salutifer.
A healing, sanatio, curatio.
Health, salus, sanitas, valetudo bona. *Good*, commoda.
To be in health, valere, vigere.
To drink a health to one, salutem alicui propinare.
To keep in health, sospitare.
Healthful or *good for one's health*, salutaris, saluber.
A healthful or *healthy person*, homo integrâ valetudine.
Healthfully, salubriter.
Heathfulness or *wholesomeness*, salubritas.
Healthless, infirmus, valetudinarius.
Healthsome, salutaris.
Healthy, sanus, validus.
A heap, cumulus, moles. *A little heap*, acervus parvus.
A heap of stones, &c. congeries.
To heap or *heap up*, cumulare; congerĕre. *About*, circumaggerare. *Together*, congerere. *Upon*, superingerĕre. *Evil upon one*, mala in aliquem conglomerare.
A heaper, accumulator.
A heaping, acervatio, accumulatio.
By heaps, cumulatim, acervatim.
To hear, audire, auscultare. Or *be informed*, certior fieri. *One's cause*, alicujus causam cognoscĕre. *Perfectly*, exaudire. *A little*, subaudire. *In whispers*, inaudire. *Of a thing*, resciscĕre, famâ audire.
A hearer, auditor auscultator.
A hearing, auditio, auditus.
To be thick of hearing, obsurdescĕre.
To give one the hearing, alicujus supplicationi aures præbere. *Not to give one the hearing*, obturatis auribus præterire.
To be within hearing, præstare, adesse.
To know by hearsay, fando aliquid accipĕre.
To hearken, auscultare, subauscultare.
A hearkening, auscultatio.
A hearkener, auscultator.
Hearsay auditio, auditum.
The heart [vital muscle] cor. *A little heart*, corculum. [*Middle*] medium.
Full of heart, animosus, fortis.
To have a heart to do, audere.
Out of heart, exanimis; inaudax. *As ground*, macer, infœcundus.
In good heart [as ground] fertilis, fœcundus, opimus.
To be in heart, vigere, valere.
To be out of heart, animum despondere.
To put one out of heart, alicui omnem spem adimĕre.
Heart of oak, robur.
Next to the heart or *very dear to one*, carissimus.
By heart, memoriter, memoriâ. *To get*, memoriæ mandare.
To break one's heart through grief, dolore tabescĕre.
To lose heart or *courage*, animo concidĕre.
To set one's heart upon, amore alicujus rei ardere.
To lay or *take a thing to heart*, aliquid graviter, ægre v. moleste ferre.
To rejoice at heart, summo gaudio exultare.
To take heart, animam recipĕre.
Grief of heart, dolor acerbus.
A sweetheart, corculum. *A man's sweetheart*, amica. *A woman's sweetheart*, procus. *My sweetheart* or *my dear heart*, lux mea, anima mea, vita mea.
A heart-breaking affair, res acerbissima.
Heart burning, dolor cordis.
A heart-burning or *grudge*, simultas.
Stout of heart, animosus, magnanimus.
Heart-comforting, consolatorius, exhilarans.
Faint-hearted, formidolosus, timidus.
Faint heartedness, ignavia.
False-hearted, bilinguis, dolosus.
Hard-hearted, durus, ferreus, inhumanus.
Hard-heartedness, duritia, sævitia.
Light-hearted, lætus, hilaris.
Public-hearted, boni communis studiosus.
The heart-strings, præcordia.
To hearten or *hearten up*, animos addĕre.
A heartening, animatio, concitatio, incitatio, stimulatio.
A hearth, focus, caminus.
Heartily [sincerely] sincere, ex animo. [*Stoutly*] strenue.
To bewail heartily, ex animo deplorare. *To desire*, avide concupiscĕre. *To eat*, acri appetitu edĕre. *To laugh*, effuse ridere; cachinno concuti.
Heartiness [sincerity] sinceritas. [*Stoutness*] fortitudo, virtus.
Heartless, excors.
To grow heartless, animum abjicĕre.
Heartlessness, animi abjectio v. desperatio.
Hearty [sincere] sincerus. [*Well*] sanus.
Heat [warmth] calor. [*Passion*] ira.
A stifling or *sultry heat*, æstus, calor vehemens.
A heat in horse-races, cursus.
To heat or *make hot*, calefacĕre. Or *be in a heat*, calere, candere.
With great heat, ardenter.
Heath [a plant] erica.
A heath or *common*, ager compascuus.
A heathen, paganus, infidelis.
Heathenism, inanium deorum cultus.
Heathenish, ethnicus.
Heathenishly, more ethnicorum.
To heave, levare. Or *swell*, levari, tumere. *Up*, levare, elevare; attollĕre.
A heave-offering, oblatio agitata.
Heaven, cœlum.
Of heaven or *heavenly*, cœlestis; æthereus.
From heaven, a cœlo, divinitus.
Heavenly beings, cœlites, cœlicolæ.
Heavenly-minded, rebus cœlestibus intentus.
Heavenly-mindedness, rerum cœlestium cura.
Heavily [weightily] graviter. [*Sorrowfully*] mœste. [*Slowly*] lente.
To take on or *lament heavily*, lamentis se dedĕre.
To complain heavily of a thing, de aliquâ re graviter queri.
Heaviness [weight] gravitas, pondus. [*Drowsiness*] sopor. [*Dulness of understanding*] tarditas ingenii. [*Sorrowfulness*] tristitia, mœstitia.
Heavy [adj.] tristis. mœstus. *Very heavy*, pertristis. *Somewhat heavy*, subtristis, tristi-

sulus. [Drowsy] somniculosus. [Dull] segnis; iners.
Heavy-headed, gravedinosus.
Somewhat heavy or dull, tardiusculus.
Heavy [in weight] gravis, ponderosus.
A heavy or dull-witted person, homo tardi ingenii.
A heavy or dirty way, via lutosa.
Heavy [painful, requiring much pains] laboriosus, operosus.
To make heavy or sad, tristare.
To make heavy in weight, ingravare.
To grow heavy, gravescĕre.
To fall or light heavy upon, multum alicui incommodare.
Hebetude, torpor.
A Hebraism, Hebraismus.
Hebrew. Hebraicus, Hebræus.
In Hebrew, Hebraice.
A hecatomb, sacrificiem centum boum; hecatombe.
A hector, gladiator, sicarius.
To hector, minari, insultare.
A hedge, sepes. Of briars and thorns, sepimentum spineum. Made with stakes, sepimentum ligneum. Or inclosures to keep in beasts, septum.
A little hedge, sepicula.
A quick-set hedge, sepes viva.
To hedge, sepire. Before, præsepire. In or about, circumsepire.
A hedge-row, series sepium. Priest, sacerdos tressis. Marriage, nuptiæ clandestinæ.
To be on the wrong side of the hedge or mistaken, in errore versari.
To ride over hedge and ditch, per campos septaque equitare.
A place hedged in, conseptum.
A hedger, qui sepimenta facit.
A hedging, septio.
Heed, cura, cautio, attentio.
To take heed or beware, cavere.
To heed, give heed, or take heed, attendĕre, advigilare.
To take good heed of a thing, accurare.
Not to heed, negligĕre.
Want of taking heed, imprudentia, negligentia, incuria.
Heedful, cautus, providus.
Heedfully or heedily, attente, caute, cate.
Heedfulness or heediness, attentio, cautio.
Heedless, incautus, negligens, indiligens, incuriosus; oscitans; immemor.
To be heedless, negligenti animo esse.
Heedlessly, negligenter, incaute.
Heedlessness, negligentia, incuria, indiligentia.
The heel, calx.
To kick or trip up one's heels, supplantare.
To lay one by the heels, in custodiam conjicĕre.
To show one a fair pair of heels, aufugĕre.
To be at one's heels, instare.
To heel.--The ship heels, navis in latus inclinat.
The heft or weight of a thing, pondus.
A heifer, bucula, juvenca.
Height, altitudo.
The height of a distemper, morbi crisis.
The height or top of a thing, culmen, fastigium.
The height of pleasure, summa voluptas.
Height or tallness, proceritas.
To heighten or lift up higher, levare, erigĕre. Aggravate, aggravare. A person's courage, animum addĕre.
A heightening [raising] erectio. [Aggravating] exaggeratio.
Heinous, detestabilis, immanis.
To make more heinous, aggravare, amplificare.
Heinously or wickedly, flagitiose, nequiter. Or angrily, irate.
Heinousness, immanitas, atrocitas.
An heir or heiress, hæres. Of a half part, hæres ex semisse. Of the whole, hæres ex asse. Or chief heir, hæres primæ ceræ. An heir at law, hæres lege. By will, testamentarius. The next but one, hæres secundus.
To disinherit an heir, hæredem abdicare.
To make one his heir, hæredem testamento scribĕre.
To deprive the right heir, hæredem jure movere.
Joint heir or coheir, cohæres.
Heirship, hæredium, hæreditas.
One that slily endeavours to be one's heir, hæredipeta.
Hell, Tartarus, orcus.
A hell-hound, cerberus.
Hellish, infernus; Tartareus.
The helm of a ship, navis clavus.
To sit at the helm, clavum tenere.
A helmet, galea, cassis.
The plume of a helmet, galeæ crista v. apex.
Wearing a helmet, galeatus.
Help [assistance] auxilium, adjumentum. Or cure, remedium, auxilium.
To help, opitulari, auxiliari, juvare, adjutare. At a pinch, subsidio alicujus venire. Forward, promovere. One to money, pecuniam alicui suppeditare. One out of trouble, aliquem ex angustiis liberare. Up, sublevare.
To cry out for help, subsidium invocare.
By God's help, Deo juvante.
So help me God, ita me Dii ament.
To help or avoid, vitare, effugĕre.
A helper, adjutor, m. adjutrix, f.
Helpful, auxiliaris.
Helpless, inops; desertus.
Helter skelter, confuse, temere. Vid. Pell-mell.
A helve, manubrium.
To helve, manubrium inserĕre.
Hem! [interj.] hem!
A hem, fimbria, lacinia.
To hem, prætexĕre. In, circumsidere; intersepire. In spitting, screare, exscreare. [Call back] revocare.
A hemisphere, hemisphærium.
Hemlock, cicuta.
A hemming [spitting] screatio, screatus.
Hemp, cannabis. Hemp-tree, vitex. Bastard-hemp, cannabis spuria.
To beat hemp, cannabim conterĕre.
Of hemp, lineus, cannabinus.
A hempen cord, tomex.
Hemp-seed, lini semen.
A hemp yard or hemp-plat, linarium.
A hen, gallina. Note, the word hen frequently signifies the female of any sort of birds, and then the word femina in Latin is to be added to the name of that particular bird.
A moor-hen, fulica. A brood-hen, gallina incubans. A game-hen, gallina longobardica. A hen past laying, gallina effœta.
A pea-hen [bird] pava.
A pheasant-hen, phasiana.
Of a hen, gallinaceus
Henbane, hyoscyamus. Yellow, luteus.
A hen-roost, cavea, gallinarum sedes.
Hen-hearted, ignavus, timidus.
Hen-pecked, uxori nuptus.
Hence or from hence, hinc. [Begone] apage te! [Ago or since] abhinc.
Henceforth or henceforward, dehinc, deinceps.
Henchman, famulus.
Her own, suus.
A herald at arms, caduceator.
To herald, introducĕre.
Heraldry, jus fæciale.
A king of heralds, pater patratus.
An herb, herba; olus. A small herb, herbula.
Herbs for the pot, olera, pl.
Herbage [pasture] pascuum. [Tithe of herbs] decimæ pro herbis. [Tithe of grazing] jus de pascuis.
An herbal, botanographia.
An herbalist, herbarius.

Full of herbs, herbosus.
An herb-market, forum olitorium.
An herb-seller, olitor.
An herb-woman, olerum venditrix.
A herd, armentum.
To herd together, gregatim convenire.
A herdsman, armentarius, pastor; bubulcus.
Here, hic.
Here is [behold] en, ecce, hem!
Here [hither] huc.
Hereafter, posthac, deinde.
Here and there, hic illic, hinc illinc.
Hereabout or *hereaway*, circiter hæc loca.
Hereat, hinc, inde.
Hereby, ex hoc, per hoc, hâc re, hinc.
Herein, in hâc re.
Hereof, hujus, de hâc re.
Heretofore, antea, antehac, olim.
Hereupon, hinc.
Hereunto, ad hoc, adhuc.
Herewith, hoc.
Hereditary right, jus hæreditarium.
An hereditament, hæredium.
Heresy, alienum a rectâ fide dogma.
A heretic, a rectâ fide alienus.
Heretical, hæreticus.
Heretically, hæretice.
A heriot, heriotum.
A heritage, hæreditas, patrimonium. *By escheat*, hæreditas caduca.
Of a heritage, hæreditarius.
A hermaphrodite, hermaphroditus.
Hermetic or *hermetical*, hermeticus; chemicus.
Hermetically, hermetice.
A hermit, deserta colens. Vid. *Eremite*.
A hermitage, eremitæ cella.
A hern or *heron*, ardea.
A hero, heros.
Heroic or *heroical*, heroïcus.
Heroically, fortiter.
A heroine, herois, heroïna.
Heroism, heroum gesta.
A herring, halec.
A pickled herring, halec conditanea. *Salted*, muriatica. *A red herring*, halec salita et fumo durata. *A shotten herring*, halec effœta.
Hers, ejus, ipsius, illius.
A herse, sandapila, feretrum.
To herse, in feretro ponĕre.
Herse-like, funereus.
To hesitate, hæsitare, dubitare.
A hesitating, *hesitation*, or *hesitancy*, hæsitatio, cunctatio, dubitatio.
To hew, asciare. dissecare. *Asunder*, discindĕre. *Down*, succidĕre. *To pieces*, concidĕre.
To rough-hew, exasciare.

To hew smooth with an axe, dolare.
Rough-hewn, rudis, rusticus.
A hewer of stones, lapicida. *Of wood*, lignator.
A hexagon, sexangulus, hexagonus.
Heyday! ohe! o festum diem!
A hiccough or *hiccup*, singultus.
To have the hiccough, singultu laborare.
A hide, pellis, corium, tergus.
A raw or *wet hide*, scortum humectum.
Made of hide, scorteus.
Hide-bound [sick] pelle rigidâ substrictus. [*Niggardly*] parcus, tenax.
A hide of land, terra unius aratri culturæ sufficiens.
To hide [act.] abscondĕre, abdĕre. *Again*, recondĕre. *Before*, prætegĕre. [*Cover*] contegĕre. *A thing from one*, aliquem aliquid celare. *In the ground*, defodĕre. *Together*, cooperire. *Neut.* latere, delitere.
A hider, occultator.
A hiding, occultatio.
A hiding-place, latebra, latibulum.
Hideous, horridus, perhorridus.
Hideously, horride. torve.
Hideousness, horror.
To hie on, festinare, properare.
A hierarchy, imperium in rebus sacris.
To higgle or *go higgling about*, ostiatim cibaria venalia offerre.
A higgler, qui v. quæ cibaria ostiatim venalia offert.
Higgledy piggledy, confuse.
High, altus, celsus, sublimis.
Very high, præaltus, præcelsus.
A very high degree of honour, amplissimus dignitatis gradus.
On high, in sublime, sursum, alte.
High-blessed, felicissimus.
High-blown, valde inflatus.
High-born, summo loco natus.
High-flying, *high-flown*, immodicus; turgidus.
High-mettled, acer, fortis.
High in stature, procerus, altus.
That which is on high or *above us*, superus, supernus.
The highway, via regia, via trita.
A highway-man, latro; insidiator.
Somewhat higher, altiusculus.
To be higher than others, cæteris eminere v. supereminere.
To drink high, damnose bibĕre. *To feed*. comissari. *To play*, magno pignore lusu contendĕre.
Highest, *highmost*, summus, supremus.

A highlander, monticola
Highly, alte, excelse, sublimiter.
Highness [loftiness] altitudo celsitudo. [*Tallness*] proceritas.
Hilarity, hilaritas, festivitas.
A hill, collis. *A little hill*, tumulus, colliculus. *An ant-hill*, collis formicosus. *A mole-hill* or *small hill*, verruca.
Of a hill, collinus.
The foot of a hill, collis radix *The side*, clivus. *The ridge*, jugum. *The top*, apex, culmen v. fastigium.
A hillock, colliculus, tumulus terreus.
Hilly or *full of hills*, montosus, montanus.
A dweller on a hill, monticola.
The hilt of a sword, gladii capulum.
He himself, ille ipse.
A hind, cerva. See *Stag*.
A hind-calf, hinnulus.
A country hind or *servant*, verna, villicus.
Hinder, posterior.
The hinder feet, pedes posteriores. *Part of the head*, occiput. *Part of the neck*, cervix
To hinder, impedire; obstare inhibere. [*Interrupt*] interpellare. [*Frighten*] *from*, absterrere. [*Keep* or *debar from*] arcere.
A hinderance or *hindrance*, impedimentum, mora. [*Loss* or *prejudice*] damnum, detrimentum.
A hinderer, interpellator. *Of one's gain*, lucri oppugnator.
A hindering, mora, impeditio; obstaculum.
Hinderling, degener.
Hindermost or *hindmost*, postremus.
A hinge, cardo.
To be off the hinges [out of humour] stomachari, indignari; ægre aliquid ferre.
A hint or *hinting*, indictura, monitio.
To hint, innuĕre, suggerĕre summonere.
Hip [interj.] eho! heus!
A hip [berry] cynosbati bacca.
The hip, coxa, coxendix.
Pained in the hip, ischiacus v. ischiadicus.
Hipped or *hip-shot*, delumbatus.
Hippish [hypochondriac] atrâ bile percitus.
Hire, merces, pretium, stipendium.
To hire, conducĕre.
To let or *set to hire*, locare, elocare.
The hire of any thing, locarium.
A day's hire, diarium.
Of hire, stipendiarius.
That may be hired, conductitius.

Carriages to be hired, vehicula meritoria.
Not to be hired, illocabilis.
A hireling, mercenarius.
A hirer, conductor.
A hirer [letter out to hire] locator.
A hirer of land, redemptor.
A hiring, conductio.
A hiring out, locatio.
His, ejus, illius ipsius, hujus.
His own, suus, proprius.
A hiss, or *hissing*, sibilum, sibilus.
To hiss or *make a hissing*, sibilare. [*By way of dislike*] admurmurare. *At* or *against*, sibilis aliquem consectari. *Like a goose*, gingrire, gratitare. *Out* or *off the stage*, exsibilare.
Hist [silence] au! st!
A historian, historicus, historiæ scriptor.
Historical, historicus, historialis.
Historically, historice.
A history, historia.
To write a history, historiam scribĕre.
To hit, ferire, percutĕre. [*Happen* or *succeed*] contingĕre, accidĕre, succedĕre. Or *agree about a thing*, de re aliquâ consentire. *On a thing*, in rem incidĕre. *Against*, allidĕre, collidĕre. Or *beat down*, dejicĕre.
A lucky hit, sors prospera *v.* secunda.
A hit or *hitting*, percussio, ictus.
A hitting against, illisio, collisio.
Hit or miss, recte an secus.
To hitch [catch] fune arripĕre. [*Move further*] movere.
A hithe or *hythe*, portus, sinus.
Hither [to this place] huc. [*Towards this place*] horsum.
Hither and thither, huc illuc, ultro citroque.
What: hither? huccine?
Hither or *nearer* [*adj.*] citerior.
Hithermost or *nearest*, citimus.
Hitherto, adhuc, hactenus.
Hitherward, horsum.
A hive for bees, alveare.
To hive bees, alveari condĕre.
The place where hives were placed, apiarium alvearium.
Ho! hem! heus! eho!
Hoard, acervus, cumulus, congeries.
To hoard up, condĕre, acervare; corrogare.
A hoarder of wealth, opum accumulator.
A hoarding, accumulatio, coacervatio.
Hoariness, canities. *Of bread*, panis mucor.
Hoarse, raucus. *Somewhat hoarse*, subraucus.

To be hoarse, raucus esse.
Sounding hoarse or *bass*, raucisonus.
To become or *grow hoarse*, irraucescĕre.
Hoarsely, raucum.
Hoarseness, raucitas. *Of speech*, ravis.
Hoary, *hoar* [white] canus, albens. *As frost*, pruinosus. [*Mouldy*] mucidus.
To be hoary, canere.
To grow hoary, incanescĕre.
Hoary hairs, cani capilli.
To be hoary [as bread] mucere.
To grow hoary [as bread] mucescĕre.
A hob-nail, clavus rusticorum calceis impactus. *A hob* or *hob-nail* [clown] rusticus.
To hobble or *hobble along*, claudicare.
To hobble over a thing or *to do it carelessly*, leviter perstringĕre.
A hobbling way, via aspera.
Hobblingly, male, imperite.
A hobby [little horse] asturco, mannulus. *A hobby-horse*, arundo longa.
A hobgoblin, larva, terriculum.
A hock or *hough*, suffrago, poples.
A hock of bacon, perna porcina.
Hock herb, malva.
Old hock [sort of wine] vinum vetustum Rhenense.
A hocus pocus, circulator, præstigiator.
A hod for mortar, trulla.
Hoddy, sanus lætus, alacris.
A hodge-podge, al. *hotch-potch*, miscellanea, *pl.* farrago.
A hoe, ligo, rastrum.
To hoe, occare; pastinare.
A hog, porcus, sus.
A little hog, porcellus. *A young hog*, nefrens. *A bacon-hog*, porcus saginatus. *A barrow-hog*, verres castratus.
A hog sty-fed porcus altilis.
Of a hog, porcinus.
A hog badger, taxus.
Hog's grease, axungia porcina.
Hog's flesh, caro suilla *v.* porcina.
A hoggrel, ovis bidens, ovis bima.
A hog-herd, subulcus.
A hog-sty, suile. *Trough*, aqualiculus porcinus.
A hogshead dolium.
A hedge-hog, echinus.
A sea-hog, tursio.
Hog's wash, sorbitio suilla.
Hoggish [clownish] rusticus. [*Cross* or *surly*] morosus. [*Covetous, niggardly*] deparcus.
Hoggishly, rustice, sordide, morose.
Hoggishness, rusticitas, morositas.
A hogoo, *haut-goût*, sapor vehemens.

A hoiden, virago.
To hoist up, tollĕre. *On high*, evehĕre. *The sails*, ventis vela dăre.
A hoisting, sublatio. *Instrument*, trochlea.
A hold [lurking-place] latibulum, latebra.
To hold [retain] tenere, retinere. Or *continue* [as a debate] durare. *Affirm*, asserĕre. [*Think*] putare. *One a candle*, facem alicui præferre. [*Contain*] continere. [*Last*] restare, durare. *Back*, detinere. *Close together*, comprimĕre. *In*, coercere. *In the reins*, habenas premĕre. *Off* [at sea] rudentem abstrahĕre. *Off*, prohibere, impedire. *On*, continuare. *Out* or *persevere*, perseverare. *A public sale*, auctionem facĕre. *A senate*, senatum habere.
To get, lay, or *take hold of*, comprehendĕre.
To take hold about, amplecti, complecti.
To hold out, perdurare, perstare.
To hold together [agree] concordare.
To hold up, attollĕre, extollĕre; sustinere.
A hold or *thing to hold by*, adminiculum.
A ship's hold, navis penetrale.
A hold of wild beasts, ferarum cubile; lustra.
A stronghold, præsidium.
A holdfast, uncus ferreus.
To let go his hold, demittĕre.
A holding back, retentio.
Holding one's purpose, consilii tenax.
A holding down, suppressio.
Holding fast, tenax, pertinax.
A holding in, cohibitio, inhibitio.
A holding up, sustentatio.
A hole, whether natural or artificial, foramen.
To make a hole through, terebrare, penetrare.
A hole to lurk in, latebra.
A hole under ground, spelunca, cavea.
To find a hole to creep out at, rimam invenire.
A hole to creep out at, diverticulum.
The arm-holes, alæ, axillæ.
A pigeon-hole, columbarium.
A touch-hole, ignis conceptaculum. *An eye-hole*, oculi concavum. *The black hole in a prison*, tullianum. *The sight hole in a cross-bow*, scutula. *The hole of a badger*, taxi antrum. *A pock-hole*, variolarum vestigium. *The hole in a pair of bellows*, follis gula. *A breathing-hole*, spiraculum.

The hole of a balance, agina. *Of a hatchet*, crena.
Full of holes, multicavus, cavernosus.
Holily, sancte, pie.
Holiness, sanctitas.
Holla! heus! hem!
Hollow, cavus, cavernosus.
A hollow or *hollow place*, concavum.
To hollow or *make hollow*, cavare, incavare, concavare.
To be hollow like a sponge, fistulare.
To hollow or *whoop*, inclamare.
A hollow voice, vox fusca.
The hollow of the hand, vola.
Hollow-hearted, homo fallax. *Hollow-eyed*, pætus.
Hollow, as a reed, &c. fistulosus. As a sponge, &c. spongiosus.
A hollowing, excavatio.
Hollowly, dissimulanter.
Hollowness. cavitas. *Under ground*, caverna, crypta.
Hollowness of the eyes, conchos v. conchus.
The holly-tree, aquifolium.
The holm-oak, ilex.
Of the holm-oak, iliceus.
A holster, theca scloppeti minoris.
A holt, saltus, silvula.
Holy, sacer, sanctus. *Things*, sacra, *pl.*
Holy writ, scriptura sacra.
The holy of holies, sanctum sanctorum.
To make holy, sacrare, consecrare.
To make or *keep holy-day*, feriari, ferias v. diem festum agĕre.
A making holy, consecratio.
A holy-day, dies festus.
Holy-days, feriæ, *pl.*
Half holy-days, dies intercisi.
Holy-day eves, pridie festi; feriæ præcedaneæ.
Set holy-days, feriæ, anniversariæ.
Of a holy-day, festus.
The Holy Ghost, Spiritus Sanctus.
Holy Thursday, dies ascensionis Domini nostri in cœlum.
Homage, clientela.
To do homage to one, obsequium clientelæ agnoscĕre.
Homageable, clientelæ obsequio obnoxius.
A homager, cliens.
Home, domus.
At home, domi.
To come home, domum venire.
To go or *return home*, domum redire. *He is returned home, from abroad*, peregre rediit.
To go to one's long home [die] mori; diem obire supremum.
From home, domo.
Home-bred, domi educatus.
A home-bred slave, verna.

A home argument, argumentum grave.
A home blow, ictus validus.
Home news, novellæ domesticæ.
A home charge or *accusation*, accusatio acris. Or *onset*, impetus violentus.
To speak home or *to the purpose*, libere loqui.
Hankering after home, domesticæ vitæ appetens.
Home-spun cloth, pannus dominetus.
Home-spun [mean or ordinary] crassus, rusticus; agrestis.
A home-stall, *homestead*, domicilium, villa.
To charge home [in fighting] acriter instare.
To urge an argument home, argumento instare.
Homeliness, rusticitas.
Homely, familiaris, rusticus, rudis.
Somewhat homely, rusticulus.
Homelily, inurbane, rustice.
Homeward, domum versus.
A homelyn [fish] raia lævis.
A homicide [the person] homicida. [*The act*] homicidium.
Homicidal, truculentus, ferus.
A homily, concio, homilia.
Homogeneal or *homogeneous*, ejusdem generis.
Homologous, congener.
Homonymous, ambiguus.
A homonymy, vocis ambiguitas.
A hone, cos olearia, cos Cretica.
Honest [upright] probus, honestus. [*Chaste*] castus, pudicus.
It is not honest, dedecet.
Honestly [uprightly] honeste, sancte. [*Chastely*] caste, verecunde.
Honesty [integrity] probitas, integritas. [*Chastity*] castitas, pudicitia.
Honey, mel.
My honey, meum corculum.
Live honey or *virgin honey*, mel purum.
To make honey, mellificare.
The making of honey, mellificium.
Making honey, mellificus.
Honey-harvest, mellatio.
To sweeten with honey, melle condire.
Sweet as honey, melleus, mellifluus.
A maker or *seller of honey*, mellarius.
A honey-comb, favus.
Honey-dew, mel roscidum.
The honey moon, mensis melleus, feriæ Hymeneæ.
Honey-sops, offæ saporatæ melle.
Honey-suckle, caprifolium. *French*, caprifolium clypeatum. *Trefoil*, trifolium pratense.

Honeywort, cerinthe.
Honeyed, mellitus.
Honey-combed [as a cannon] perperam fusus.
Honeyless, sine melle.
Honorary, honorarius.
Honour [renown] honor, honos, fama. [*Chastity*] pudicitia.
An honour, decus.
To account or *esteem any thing an honour*, aliquid honori ducere.
To advance one to honours, aliquem ad honores promovere.
To covet or *seek for honour*, honori velificari.
To injure one's honour, alicujus existimationem lædere.
To name or *mention one with honour*, aliquem honoris causâ nominare.
To pay one honour, alicui honorem habere.
To honour, honorare, decorare, colĕre.
Honour done to one, *honouring*, cultus, observantia, reverentia.
Your honour, honorificentia vestra.
Desirous of honour, ambitiosus, honoris avidus.
Full of honour, honoratus, venerabilis, ornatissimus.
Bringing honour, honorificus.
Of or *for honour* or *honorary*, honorarius.
A lady of honour, femina illustris v. nobilis.
An honour [at cards] charta imaginem gerens humanam.
Honourable, honorabilis, venerabilis, nobilis.
Right honourable, honoratissimus, amplissimus.
To be made more honourable, honore augeri.
Honourableness, nobilitas, claritas.
Honourably, magnifice, splendide, honorifice, amplissime.
To entertain one honourably, magnifice aliquem tractare.
Very honourably, perhonorifice.
An honourer, honorans, cultor.
A hood or *veil*, velum, flammeum. *For the head*, cucullus, capitium.
A priest's or *woman's hood*, redimiculum.
A riding-hood, pallium femineum.
A little hood or *veil*, flammeolum.
A lawyer's, *graduate's*, or *citizen's livery-hood*, epomis.
To hood-wink, *to cover the eyes*, caput obvolvĕre. *To deceive*, fallĕre.
A hoof, unguis.
A horse's hoof, ungula.
That has a horned hoof, cornipes.
A hook, hamus, uncus. *Off the*

hooks, æger animi. *By hook or by crook*, quo jure quâve injuriâ.
To hang upon a hook, ad uncum suspendĕre.
A little hook, hamulus. *A fish-hook*, hamus piscatorius. *A sheep-hook*, pedum. *A flesh-hook*, fuscina. *The hook of a clasp*, ansula. *A boat-hook*, hama. *A weeding-hook*, runcina. *A tenter-hook*, clavus uncinatus. *A hook to cut with*, falx. *A little cutting hook*, falcula. *Pot-hooks*, ollares unci; ansæ, *pl*. *A well-hook*, lupus. *A great iron hook*, harpago. *The hooks of a door*, cardines.
To hook in, hamo ducĕre. *One into a thing*, aliquem ad aliquid agendum perducĕre. [*Grapple*] alicui rei uncum impingĕre. *Together*, fibulâ nectĕre *v*. conjungĕre.
Hooked, like a hook, uncus, obuncus, aduncus.
Made hooked, curvatus, falcatus.
Hookedness, aduncitas.
A hoop [for casks] vimen, circulus.
To hoop [casks] viere.
A hooper [cooper] vietor.
The hooping-cough, tussis ferina.
To hoot, exclamare, inclamare, vociferari.
To hoot or hiss at one, sibilo aliquem excipĕre.
A hooting, exclamatio, vociferatio.
A hop or hops, lupulus.
A hop-yard or hop-ground, ager lupulis consitus.
A hop or jump, saltus.
A hop with one leg, saltus in pede unico.
To hop, saltitare, subsultare. *Upon*, supersilire.
To hop beer, cerevisiam lupulis condire.
Hope, spes, fiducia.
To hope or be in hope, sperare; in spem venire.
To hang upon hope, spe fluctuare.
To hope well of a person, de aliquo bene sperare.
To give one hopes or make one hope, alicui spem afferre.
To put or place one's hopes or expectation in a person, spem in aliquo ponĕre, collocare.
To blast one's hopes, alicujus spes corrumpĕre. *To dash one's hopes*, spem frustrari.
A little hope, specula.
To be past hope, desperare.
The forlorn hope, antecursores, *pl*.
That may be hoped for, superabilis.
Hopeful, de quo bene sperare possumus.

Hopeless, exspes.
Hopelessly, desperanter.
A hopper or dancer, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.
The hopper of a mill, infundibulum molare.
To go hopping, altero pede suspenso incedĕre.
Horehound, marrubium.
The horizon, horizon.
Horizontal or horizontally, horizonti ad libellam respondens.
A horn, cornu.
A crooked horn or trumpet, lituus, cornu.
To blow or wind a horn, cornu canĕre.
A little horn, corniculum. *A bugle-horn*, cornu venatorium. *A hunter's brazen horn*, cornu flexi æris.
An ink-horn, atramentarium.
A horn-book, tabula elementorum.
A horn-work or fortification, munimentum angulare.
To be as hard as horn, cornescĕre.
A winder of a horn, cornicen.
Of horn, corneus.
Hard as horn, corneolus.
Horned, cornutus, corniger.
Half-horned, falcatus, lunatus.
Having one horn, unicornis. *Two*, bicornis. *Three*, tricornis.
A hornet, crabro, ōnis. m.
Horny, corneus.
The horny tunic of the eye, tunica cornea.
A horologe, horologium.
A horoscope, horoscopus.
Horrible [terrible] horribilis, horrificus. [*Heinous*] infandus. [*Excessive*] immodicus.
Of a horrible sound, horrisonus.
Horribleness, horror, immanitas.
Horribly, horribilem in modum.
Horrid, horridus, dirus, horrificus.
The horridness of a fact, indignitas facti.
Horror, horror, terror.
To have in horror, horrere.
To be filled with horror, horrore perfundi.
A horse, equus.
A little horse, equuleus, equulus, mannus.
An ambling horse, asturco, equus gradarius. *A trotting horse*, equus sessorem succutiens. *A jade or sorry horse*, caballus. *A Barbary horse*, equus Numidicus. *A barbed horse*, equus loricatus. *A broken-winded horse*, equus anhelator. *A horse not broken or used to carriage*, &c. equus indomitus. *A cart-horse*, jumentum plaustrarium. *A coach-horse*, equus essedarius.

A dull horse, piger, segnipes. *Sure-footed*, minime cespitator. *Coach-horses* [when *two* only] bijuges; [when *four, six, eight*] quadrijuges, sejuges, octojuges. *A hack*, equus conductitius. *A hunting-horse*, equus venator. *A light horse or post-horse*, veredus. *A hard-mouthed horse*, equus duri oris. *A mill-horse*, jumentum molarium. *A pack-horse*, equus sarcinarius, clitellarius; caballus. *A prancing horse*, equus sternax. *A skittish*, pavidus. *A foundered*, pedibus claudus. *A hackney*, conductitius. *Head-strong*, contra frena sua tenax. *A led horse*, desultorius. *A leer horse*, vacuus. *High-mettled*, alacer. *A race-horse*, equus cursor. *A saddle-horse*, equus vectarius. *A stumbling horse*, equus offensator. *A horse ready bridled and saddled*, equus ephippiatus. *A sea-horse*, hippopotamus. *A sorrel horse*, spadix. *A stalking horse*, equus ad aucupationem ephippiatus. *A stallion*, equus admissarius. *Of the best breed*, equus generosissimus. *A sumpter-horse*, equus viatico oneratus. *A thill-horse*, equus temoni proximus. *A vaulting horse*, equus desultorius. *A war-horse*, equus bellator. *A wall-eyed horse*, equus glaucos oculos habens. *A wincing horse*, calcitro. *A winged or flying horse*, pegasus. *A wooden horse*, equuleus.
To ride the wooden horse, more militari puniri.
A horse to dry clothes on or saw wood, cantherius.
The horse or cavalry, equitatus.
To horse or put upon a horse, in equum mittĕre.
To take horse or get on horse-back, equum ascendĕre.
To light off a horse, ex equo descendĕre.
To horse or hoist upon one's shoulders, in humeros sustollĕre.
To put a horse to full speed, equum admittĕre.
To ride a horse or on horseback, equo vehi.
To give a horse his head, habenas laxare.
To spur a horse, calcaria equo subdĕre.
Of a horse, equinus, caballinus.
A horse-boat, hippago. *Breaker*, equorum domitor. *Dealer*, equorum mango. *Keeper*, agaso.
Horse-dealing, equorum permutatio.
A horse-collar, helcium. *Comb*,

strigil. *Cloth*, dorsuale. *Colt*, pullus equinus.
A horse that carries double, equus bifer.
The horse-guards, satellites equestres.
A horse-leech [water-serpent] sanguisuga, hirudo. [*Farrier*] veterinarius.
A horse litter, lectica.
Litter for horses, stramentum equinum.
A horseman or *horsewoman*, eques.
Of or *belonging to horsemen*, equester.
A company or *troop of horsemen*, turma equitum.
Light-horsemen, levis armaturæ equites.
A horse-pond, stagnum equinum.
A horse-race, hippodromus.
Horse-radish, raphanus agrestis.
A horse-shoe, equi calceus.
Horse-trappings, phaleræ, *pl.*
Horsemanship, ars equestris.
Hortative or *hortatory*, hortativus.
A hose, tibiale.
Wearing hose, caligatus.
Of hose, caligarius.
Shipmen's hose or *trowsers*, caligæ laxæ.
A hosier, caligarius.
Hospitable, hospitalis.
Hospitably, hospitaliter.
A hospital, ptochotrophium. *For old folk*, gerontocomium. *For sick persons*, valetudinarium, nosocomium. *For orphans*, orphanotrophium.
Knights hospitalers hospitalarii.
Hospitality, hospitalitas, hospitium.
Using great hospitality, perhospitalis.
A host [army] exercitus, copiæ, *pl.* [*Inn-keeper*] caupo.
A hostel or *hostelry*, diversorium.
A hostess, hospita.
Hostess-ship, hospitæ munus.
A hostage, obses, vas.
Hostile, hostilis, hosticus.
Hostilely, hostiliter.
To begin hostilities, hostilia inceptare.
Hostility, hostilitas.
A hostler or *ostler*, stabularius.
A hostry, stabulum.
Hot, calidus, fervidus. *Very hot* or *red hot*, præfervidus. *Somewhat hot*, tepidus. *Scalding hot*, æstuosus.
Hot-headed, temerarius.
A hot-house, vaporarium, hypocaustum.
To be hot, calere, æstuare, sudare. *Again*, recalescĕre. *Scalding hot*, infervescĕre. *Somewhat hot*, subfervere. *Together*, concalere. *Within*, incalescere.

To grow hot, calescĕre, excandescĕre.
A hot headed man, hotspur, vir fervidi animi.
To make hot, calefacĕre, fervefacĕre.
Hot cockles, chytrinda.
Hotly, calide, fervide, æstuose. [*Vehemently*] vehementer, acriter.
Hot mouthed, effrenus, indomitus.
Hotness, calor.
A hovel, tugurium, casa.
To hovel, in tugurio se protegĕre.
To hover [as a bird] circumvolare. [*Float*] fluitare, fluctuare. *Over*, imminere. Or *soar*, pennas librare, pennis se levare.
A hovering or *doubting*, hæsitatio, dubitatio.
Dangers or *evils hovering over one's head*, mala imminentia.
A hovering by the fire-side, ad ignem sessio propinqua.
The hough, suffrago.
To hough or *hockle a beast*, suffragines succidĕre.
Houghed as a beast, suppernatus.
A hound, canis venaticus.
A blood-hound, canis sagax. *A fleet hound*, canis celer. *A grey-hound*, vertagus, canis Gallicus.
An hour, hora.
In an ill hour, infausto omine.
At the hour, tempore præstituto.
To come at a good hour, tempore adesse.
To keep good hours, tempestive se domum recipĕre. *Bad hours*, sero domum redire.
Vacant or *spare hours*, horæ subsecivæ.
Half an hour, semihora, dimidium horæ. *A quarter of an hour*, quarta pars horæ.
An hour and a half, sesquihora, hora et dimidium.
An hour-glass, clepsydra.
Hourly, horis singulis.
A house, domus, ædes, *pl.* *At my house*, domi meæ. *At his house*, apud illum.
A little house, ædicula. *A smoky house*, domus fumo infestata. *A spacious house*, domus ampla. *Of four stories*, quatuor tabulorum.
A boarding-house, contubernium.
A low house, domus humilis.
A house several stories high, domus plures habens contignationes.
The house-eaves, subgrundia, *pl.*
The house top, domûs fastigium.
A country-house or *summer-house*, suburbanum, villa.

A prince's house, regia, palatium.
The parliament house, senaculum. *The house of lords*, domus procerum. *The house of commons*, domus communium.
A store-house, cella penuaria.
An ale-house or *victualing-house*, caupona, popina. *A bake-house*, pistrinum. *A brew-house*, zythepsarium. *A coffee house*, kuphipolium. *A milk house*, lactarium.
A work-house or *house of correction*, ergastulum. Or *shop*, officina.
A house of office, foricæ, *pl.*
Of the same house, familiaris.
A house or *family*, familia, prosapia, genus.
Of a house, domesticus.
House by house, domesticatim.
To receive or *entertain a person in one's house*, hospitio aliquem excipĕre.
To house cattle, pecora ad stabulum deducĕre. *Corn*, frumentum horreis condĕre.
To house himself, tectum subire.
To keep a good house, laute victu vivĕre. *To keep open house*, expositâ uti hospitalitate.
House-breaking or *robbing*, latrocinium.
A housing of beasts, stabulatio. *Of a horse*, equi stragulum.
A household, familia, domus.
Of a household, familiaris.
Household bread, panis cibarius v. secundarius. *Affairs*, res familiares. *Fare*, victus quotidianus. *Government*, imperium domesticum. *Stuff* or *furniture*, supellex.
A householder or *housekeeper*, paterfamiliâs.
A housekeeper [servant] femina cui cura domûs committitur.
House-keeping, domûs administratio.
Houseleek, sedum.
A housewife, materfamiliâs.
Housewifely, œconomice.
Housewifery, rei familiaris administratio.
How, quam.
How far, quatenus, quanto.
How great, quantus, quam magnus.
How greatly, quam valde.
How long, quamdiu.
How many, quot.
How many times or *how often?* quoties?
How [by what manner or means] quemadmodum, quo modo.
How much, quantum, quo.
How to, is a sign of the infinitive mood; as, *They cannot tell how to be angry*, irasci nesciunt.
How [what] quid.

How then? quid tum postea?
How [why] or *how is it?* quid, quare.
How little or *how small*, quantulus, quantillus.
Howbeit [notwithstanding] at, tamen, nihilominus.
However [at least] saltem, certe.
However or *howsoever*, uti, utcunque, quomodo.
How great soever, quantuscunque. *How little*, quantuluscunque. *How many*, quotcunque, quotquot.
How many times soever or *how often soever*, quotiescunque. *How long*, quamvis diu. *How much*, quantumcunque.
To howl [make a loud noise] ululare.
A howling, ululatus, ejulatus.
To howl [cry] plorare, ejulare.
A hoy, celox, liburna, liburnica.
A Dutch hoy, corbita.
A hubbub, turba, conclamatio.
To make a hubbub, tumultuari; turbas ciere.
The huckle-bone, talus, coxa.
Of the huckle-bone, talarius.
A huckster, propola, caupo.
Belonging to a huckster, institorius.
To play the huckster, cauponari.
A huddle, confusio.
To huddle, confusim aliquid agĕre. *Together*, confundĕre.
In a huddle, confuse.
Things huddled together, farrago, miscellanea, *pl.*
A hue [colour] color, species.
Of a decayed hue, decolor, decoloratus.
Hue and cry, sontis insecutio.
To follow one with hue and cry, aliquem libellis inquisitoriis insectari.
A huff, huffer, or *huffing fellow*, thraso, jactator.
To huff [look big] tumere; intumescĕre. [*Hector* or *insult*] alicui insultare. [*Make a noise and clamour*] verbis intonare. [*Threaten*] aliquid alicui minari, intentare.
To be in a huff, aliquid ægre ferre, stomachari; irâ ardere.
A huffing [boasting] jactatio, gloriatio. [*Clamouring*] vociferatio. [*Insulting*] insultatio. [*Threatening*] minatio.
Huffish, arrogans, insolens, superbus.
Huffishly, arroganter, insolenter.
Huffishness, arrogantia, insolentia.
A hug or *hugging*, amplexus, complexus.
To hug, amplecti, amplexari. *Himself*, sibi placere.
Huge, immanis, vastus, ingens.
Hugely, immane, valde.
Hugeness, immanitas, vastitas.

In hugger-mugger, abdite, arcane, occulte, secreto.
Huguenots, fidei reformatæ professores.
A hulk [great ship] navis oneraria.
The hull of beans, siliqua.
The hull of a ship, corpus navis sine malo, velis, &c.
To hull beans, &c. decorticare.
Hully, siliquatus, siliquosus.
A hum [buzzing or low noise] admurmuratio. [*Trick*] fallacia.
To hum and haw, hæsitare; verba tertiata proferre.
To hum over a tune, vocem modulari.
To hum or *applaud one*, plaudĕre. [*As bees do*] bombilare.
A humming or *applauding*, plausus, applausus.
The humming of bees, apium bombus.
Human [belonging to men] humanus.
Humane [gentle, kind] comis, affabilis.
Humanely [courteously] humaniter, humane.
A humanist, humanarum literarum professor.
Humanity, humanitas, civilitas, comitas.
To humanise, emollire.
The humbles of a stag, cervi viscera.
Humble, humilis, supplex.
To humble or *make humble*, alicujus arrogantiam reprimĕre.
To humble himself, se submisse gerĕre.
Humble-mouthed, mitis, lenis.
An humbler of others, superborum repressor. *Of himself*, qui submisse se gerit.
An humbling of others, superborum coërcitio. *Of one's self*, animi demissio.
Humbly, humiliter, submisse, suppliciter.
A hum-drum fellow, fatuus, insulsus.
Humid, humidus, uvidus.
Humidity [moistness] humor.
Humiliation, modestia.
To appoint a day of humiliation, diem supplicationis decernĕre.
Humility, humbleness, modestia.
Humour [moisture] humor, succus.
The radical humour, humor radicalis.
A humour [fancy] arbitrium.
A pleasant humour, facetia, lepos.
A humour [in the body] corporei temperamenti affectus. [*Disposition*] indoles, animus, ingenium.
Good humour, festivitas, hilaritas.
Of a good humour or *good-humoured*, festivus, lepidus, facetus.
To put a person in good humour, aliquem a severitate ad hilaritatem traducĕre.
To put a person out of humour, alicujus animum offendĕre.
Ill-humoured, morosus, difficilis.
To humour, morigerari, assentari.
A humourist, levis, inconstans.
Humorous or *humoursome*, morosus, difficilis.
Humorous [pleasant] facetus, festivus.
Humorous toys, facetiæ, *pl.* sales.
Humorously or *affectedly*, affectate, nimis curiose. [*Pleasantly*] facete.
Humorousness or *fickleness*, levitas, inconstantia.
To hunch or *give one a hunch*, trudĕre, tundĕre.
Hunch-backed, gibbus, gibberosus.
A covetous-hunks, avarus, sordidus, tenax.
A hundred, centum, centenus
Of a hundred, centenarius.
By hundreds, centuriatim.
To count or *divide into hundreds*, centuriare.
A company of a hundred or *a hundred* [in a shire] centuria.
One in the hundred [one per cent.] centesima.
A hundred times, centies.
The hundredth, centesimus.
Two hundred, ducenti, duceni.
Hunger, fames, esuries.
Extreme hunger, inedia.
To hunger or *be hungry*, esurire, adesurire.
To satisfy one's hunger, famem explere.
Hungered, hungry, hunger-bitten, or *hunger-starved*, esuriens, avidus, famelicus.
The hungry evil, fames rabida.
Hungrily, jejune, rabide.
To hunt, venari. *After*, sectari, vestigare, aucupari. *After riches*, opes consectari; inhiare. *Out*, explorare, perquirĕre. *Up and down*, exagitare.
A hunter or *huntsman*, venator.
A hunting, venatio. *Or seeking out*, investigatio.
Of or *for hunting*, venaticus, venatorius.
A hunting-match, venatio præfixa.
Books on hunting, cynegetica, *pl.*
A hunting-pole or *hunting-staff*, venabulum.
A hurdle, crates, craticula.
Of a hurdle, cratitius.
Hurdled, cratibus obseptus, contextus.
A hurl, jactus, jaculatus.

To hurl, jacĕre; jaculari. *A dart at one*, telum in aliquem jacĕre.
That may be hurled, missilis.
Hurlbats, cæstus.
A hurler, jaculator.
A hurling, jaculatio.
A hurly burly, turbæ, *pl.* tumultus.
To make a hurly-burly, turbare.
A hurricane, turbo, tempestas sæva *v.* gravis.
A hurry or *hurrying* [great haste] festinatio, properatio.
A hurry [confusion] tumultus, turba.
To hurry or *make haste*, festinare, accelerare, maturare. *Too much*, præfestinare, præcipitare.
To do a thing in a hurry, nimium festinanter aliquid agĕre.
To hurry one away, festinanter aliquem rapĕre.
To hurry one to do a thing, aliquem ad aliquid agendum urgerĕ.
A hurst [grove of trees] nemus.
Hurt [damage or harm] damnum, detrimentum.
A hurt [wound] vulnus, plaga.
To hurt or *do hurt*, lædĕre, nocere. [*Corrupt* or *spoil*] corrumpĕre, depravare. [*Wound*] vulnerare. *One's credit* or *reputation*, alicujus famam lædĕre.
A hurter, injuriæ illator.
Hurtful [causing harm] nocens. [*Causing loss*] damnosus. [*Mischievous*] perniciosus.
Hurtfully [causing harm] nocenter. [*Causing loss*] damnose.
Hurtfulness, noxa, noxia; incommoditas.
A hurting, læsio, nocumentum.
To hurtle, velitari, confligĕre.
Hurtless [innocent] innocuus, innoxius. [*Not hurt*] illæsus, inviolatus.
Hurtlessly, sine damno.
A husband [married man] maritus, conjux.
An ill husband [spendthrift] nepos.
To be an ill husband, male rem familiarem gerĕre.
To play the bad husband, rem familiarem negligĕre.
A husband's brother, levir.
A husband's sister, glos.
To husband well, bene collocare.
To husband or *till the ground*, agrum colĕre.
Not husbanded, incultus, neglectus.
A husbandman, colonus, agricola. *A husbandman's wife*, colona.
A husbanding, prudens administratio
Husbandless, vidua.
Husbandly, frugi, diligens.
Husbandry, agricultura; agricultio.
Skilful in husbandry, agricola peritus.
To practise husbandry, rusticari, agros colĕre.
Good husbandry [economy] parcimonia, frugalitas.
Pertaining to husbandry, colonicus.
Hush! au! desine, st!
To be hush or *silent*, tacere, silere.
To hush [calm] comprimĕre, pacare. *A thing up* or *keep it secret*, rem celare.
Hush-money, bos in linguâ.
A husk of pease, &c. siliqua. *Of corn*, acus. *Of seeds*, folliculus.
Husky [abounding in husks] siliquosus. [*Chaffy*] acerosus.
Hustings. summa apud Londinenses curia.
A hut, tugurium; casa.
A hutch [corn chest] mactra.
A huzza, vociferatio.
To huzza, vociferari.
The hyacinth, hyacinthus.
To hye, festinare, properare.
Hymen, Hymen.
Hymeneal, *hymenean*, hymenæus.
A hymn, canticum sacrum.
To hymn, cantu celebrare.
A hyperbole, hyperbole.
Hyperbolical, veritatem excedens.
Hyperbolically, hyperbolice.
Hypercritic. *hypercritical*, admodum criticus.
A hyphen, hyphen.
A hypnotic or *sleepy dose*, sopor.
Hypochondriac or *hypochondriacal*, atrâ bile percitus.
Hypocrisy, simulata pietas.
A hypocrite, pietatis simulator.
To play the hypocrite, simulare.
Hypocritical, simulatus.
A hypocritical tear, falsa lacrymula.
Hypocritically, simulate.
An hypothesis, positio; quæstio, hypothesis.
An hypothetic syllogism, connexum.
Hypothetical, hypotheticus.
Hypothetically, hypothetice.
Hyssop, hyssopus.
Hysteric or *hysterical*, hystericus.

I & J

I, ego.
I myself, egomet, ego ipse.
I, corr. for *ay* [yes] imo, maxime, etiam.
To jabber, garrire, blaterare.
A jabberer, blatero. garrulus.
A jabbering, garritus inconditus.
A jack [in bowling] scopus.
A jack-fish, lucius.
A jackdaw, monedula.
The jack of a ship, aplustre.
A jack to turn a spit, instrumentum quo caro veru transfixa ad focum versatur.
A jack in a harpsichord, epitonium.
A jack on both sides, qui lævâ dextrâque æque utitur.
A jack-pudding [buffoon] mimus.
A jackal. lupus aureus.
A jack in a doublet, bos cum clitellis.
A jackanapes, simia.
A jacket, sagum, sagulum. *A little jacket*, tunicula.
Wearing a jacket, tunicatus.
A Jacobine friar, sodalis Dominicanus.
Jaculation, jaculatio.
A jade [sorry horse] caballus. *A lean jade*, equus strigosus. *An old jade*, emeritus equus.
To jade or *tire one*, aliquem fatigare.
A jadish trick, techna meretricis.
A jag, lacinia.
To jag, laciniose incidĕre.
Jagged, *jaggy*, dentatus.
A jail, carcer, ergastulum.
To be in jail, in custodiâ publicâ *v.* vinculis esse.
A jail-bird, stigmatias, furcifer.
General jail-delivery, universalis e custodiâ emissio.
A jailer, ergastularius. *His fee*, carceris sumptus.
A jakes, forica, latrina.
A jakes-cleanser, foricarum conductor.
Iambic verse, versus iambicus.
The jambs of a door, antæ, *pl.*
To jangle, altercari. litigari.
A jangler, argutator, litigator.
A jangling, argutatio, disceptatio. *Fellow*, homo argutus.
The janizaries, milites prætoriani imperatoris Ottomannici.
January, Januarius.
To japan, aliquid Japonum more linĕre.
Jargon, sermo absonus, obstreperus.
A-jar or *standing a-jar*, semiapertus.
A jar or *earthen vessel*, testa. [*Quarrel*] lis, rixa, jurgium.
To jar, discrepare, discordare, altercari.
Jarring, discrepans, dissonans, discors.
A jarring, altercatio, litigatio.
A jasper stone, iaspis.
A javelin, hasta; jaculum. *A little javelin*, hastula, lancea.

A javelin-bearer, lancifer.
One that uses a javelin, hastatus.
The jaundice, morbus regius. *The yellow jaundice*, icterus, aurugo.
Sick of the jaundice, jaundiced, ictericus.
To jaunt up and down, discurrĕre, vagari.
A jaunt or *jaunting*, discursus, vagatio.
The jaw or *jaw-bone*, maxilla.
Of the jaw, maxillaris.
The jaws, fauces, *pl.* rictus.
A jay, pica glandaria.
Ice, glacies.
Ichnography, ichnographia, modulus.
An icicle, stiria.
Icy, glacialis.
An idea [form of a thing in the mind] idea.
Ideal, ad intellectum pertinens.
Identity, identitas.
The ides of a month, idus, *pl.*
An idiom, idioma.
Idiomatic, idiomatical, ad loquendi rationem pertinens.
An idiot [unskilful person] idiota, imperitus. *A fool*, stultus.
An idiotism [peculiarity of speech] idiotismus.
Idiotism or *idiocy* [foolishness] stultitia, fatuitas.
Idle [at leisure] otiosus. [*Careless*] supinus. [*Lazy*] desidiosus, ignavus. [*Trifling*] frivolus, vanus, nugatorius.
An idle fellow, cessator. *Toy or trick*, inepta. *Story*, fabula.
To be idle, cessare, vacare, otiare.
To grow idle, torpescĕre.
Idle discourse, sermo alienus.
Idleness, ignavia, inertia, pigritia.
Full of idleness, desidiosus.
Idly [slothfully] desidiose, ignave. [*At leisure*] otiose. *Sillily*] inepte.
An idol, simulacrum, idolum.
An idolater or *idolist*, simulacrorum cultor.
To idolatrise, cultu idola prosequi.
Idolatrous, idolorum cultui devotus.
Idolatry or *idol worship*, idolorum cultus.
To idolise, hominem devenerari.
An offering to idols, idolothysia.
An idyl, idyllium.
Jealous, zelotypus.
To make jealous, zelotypiâ afficĕre.
To be jealous, zelotypiâ affici; suspicari.
A jealous person, suspicax.
Jealously, suspiciose.
Jealousy, zelotypia, suspicio.
A jeer, sanna, dicterium.
To jeer, deridĕre, illudĕre.

A jeerer, derisor, irrisor.
A jeering, irrisio.
Jeeringly, jocose.
Jehovah, Jehovah.
Jejune, jejunus, tenuis.
Jejunely, jejune.
Jejuneness, tenuitas, penuria.
Jelly of meats, jus e carnibus elixis concretum. *Of quinces*, cydonia gelata.
Jeopardy, discrimen, periculum.
To be in jeopardy, in periculo versari.
To bring into jeopardy, in discrimen adducĕre.
With jeopardy, periculose.
A jeoparding, periclitatio.
Jeopardous or *full of jeopardy*, periculosus.
To jerk, verberare, flagellare.
To jerk or *wince*, calcitrare.
A jerk [lash] verber, ictus. [*Sudden spring*] impetus.
A jerking or *beating*, verberatio.
Jersey [fine wool] lana tenuis ex Cæsareâ insulâ adducta.
Jessamine, jessaminum. *Yellow jessamine*, polemonium.
A jest, jocus; facetia.
A little jest, joculus. *A nipping jest*, dicterium. *A wanton jest*, jocus obscœnus. *Merry jests*, facetiæ. *Dry*, clanculum mordaces.
In jest, joco, jocose.
Spoken in jest, jocularis, jocularius.
Full of jests or *loving to jest*, jocosus, facetus.
To be full of jests, facetiis abundare.
To crack a jest, jocum movere.
To jest, jocari, ludĕre.
To take a jest, æquo animo dicteria ferre.
It is all a jest or *a mere jest*, res nihili est.
A jester, joculator, derisor; sannio. *A saucy jester*, scurra.
Jesting, jocosus, salsus, dicax.
A jesting, jocatio, derisio, cavillatio.
It is no jesting matter, res est gravissima.
Without jesting, sine joco.
A saucy jesting, scurrilitas.
Jestingly, jocose.
A Jesuit, unus e societate Jesu.
Jesuits' bark, cortex Peruviana.
Jet, gagates.
To jet [strut] magnifice incedĕre. *Or stick out*, prominere, extare.
A jetting out, prominentia, projectura.
A jetting or *strutting*, incessus mollis.
A jewel, gemma.
My jewel, meum corculum.
A counterfeit jewel, gemma adulterina.
A jewel-box, capsula gemmaria.
A jewel-house, cimeliarchium.

The master of the jewel-house, cimeliarchus.
A jeweller, qui gemmas, monilia, et alia pretiosa vendit.
A Jew's trump or *Jew's harp*, crembalum, crembala.
If, si.
If not, si minus, si non.
If any, si quis.
If any where, sicubi.
If at any time, si quando.
As if, quasi, tanquam, perinde ac si.
But if, sin, quod si.
But if not, sin aliter, sin minus.
Ignoble, ignobilis, obscurus.
Ignobly [basely] abjecte, timide.
Ignominious, ignominiosus, infamis.
Ignominiously, cum ignominiâ.
Ignominy, ignominia, infamia; dedecus.
Ignoramus [in law] non liquet.
An ignoramus, ignavus, fatuus, ineptus, mentis inops.
Ignorance, ignorantia, inscientia. [*Unskilfulness*] imperitia.
Deep ignorance, omnium rerum ignoratio.
Ignorant, ignarus, nescius. [*Not skilled in*] indoctus, rudis. *Very*, perignarus.
To be ignorant, ignorare, nescire.
Ignorantly, inscite, inscienter.
A jig, tripudium.
To jig, tripudiare.
A jill [measure] hemina.
To jilt, spem amantis ludificari.
To jingle [clink] tinnire. [*Affect words*] verba captare.
A jingling, tinnitus.
Ill [*subst.*] malum, infortunium; calamitas. *Adj.* malus, pravus; nequam, *indecl.* *Adv.* male, perperam.
Ill at ease, ill-disposed, or *sick*, æger, ægrotus.
To be ill, ægrotare, morbo laborare.
Illaudable, illaudabilis, illaudatus.
Illegal, illicitus.
Illegally, illicite.
Illegality, injustitia.
Illegible, haud lectu facilis.
Illegitimacy, ortûs infamia.
Illegitimate, spurius, nothus.
Illegitimately, parum legitime.
Illiberal, illiberalis; inhumanus.
Illiberally, illiberaliter.
Illiberality, illiberalitas, tenacitas.
Illicit [unlawful] illicitus.
Illimitable, infinitus, interminatus.
Illiterate, rudis, indoctus.
Illiterateness, illiterature, imperitia.
Illness. Vid. *Sickness*.
To illude, illudĕre, deludĕre.

To illuminate, illume, or *illumine*, illuminare, illustrare.
An illumination or *illuminating*, illustratio.
An illuminator, qui illuminat.
An illusion, phantasma. visum. Or *error*, error.
Illusory or *illusive*, fallax, fraudulentus.
To illustrate, illustrare, explicare
An illustrating or *illustration*, illustratio, explicatio.
Illustrative, ad illustrandum aptus.
Illustratively, ad illustrandum.
Illustrious, illustris, inclytus.
To be illustrious, clarere.
Illustriously, eximie.
Illustriousness, nobilitas, claritas.
An image, imago, effigies, simulacrum. *A little image*, icuncula. *A painted image*, imago picta, *A graven image*, imago sculptilis.
An image or *statue*, statua, signum.
Antic images of men, supporting doors, &c. telamones. *Of women*, caryatides, *pl.*
Imagery, imagines, opera picta v. sculpta.
The place where images are sold, hermopolium.
A molten image, simulacrum fusile.
Full of images [fancies *or* conceits] imaginosus, opinabilis.
An image-maker, statuarius.
Image making, statuaria, *sc.* ars.
Imaginable, quod animo fingi potest.
The greatest imaginable, minimus, quantus potest maximus.
Imaginary, imaginarius, fictus. *Imaginary honour*, honoris umbra.
Imagination [the faculty] vis imaginandi. [*Fancy*] imaginatio. [*Thought*] cogitatio.
A cunning imagination, machinatio.
A false imagination, phantasma.
Full of imagination, meditans.
To imagine [think] existimare, arbitrari, cogitare, censere. [*Invent*] imaginari, aliquid cogitatione fingĕre.
Imbecility, imbecillitas, debilitas, infirmitas.
To imbibe, imbibĕre. *Good principles*, bonis moribus imbui v. instrui.
To imbitter, amarum facĕre. [*Exasperate*] exasperare.
To imbolden, animare. hortari.
An emboldening, animatio, hortatio.
To imbosom, in sinum accipĕre.
To imboss. Vid. *Emboss*.
Imbowed, arcuatus, fornicatus, aqueatus.

To imbrue, imbuĕre. *In blood*, sanguine inquinare.
To imbrute [*act.*] in bestiam mutare. *Neut.* obbrutescĕre.
To imbue, imbuĕre.
Imitable, imitabilis.
To imitate, imitari, consectari. [*Follow*] exequi. *A thing*, adumbrare, delineare. *With ambition*, æmulari.
An imitating or *imitation*, imitatio. *Affected*, imitatio affectata.
An imitator, imitator, æmulator; æmulus.
Immaculate, immaculatus, impollutus.
Immanent, inhærens.
Immanity, immanitas, crudelitas.
Immaterial [void of matter] materiæ expers. [*Of no great moment*] res levis.
Immature, immaturus. crudus.
Immatureness or *immaturity*, immaturitas, cruditas.
Immaturely, immature.
Immeasurable, immensus.
Immeasurably, præter omnem modum.
Immediate [proximate] proximus. [*Instant*] extemporalis.
Immediately [proximately] proxime. [*Presently*] illico, extemplo.
Immedicable, immedicabilis.
Immemorable, immemorabilis.
Immemorial, omni hominum memoriâ antiquior.
Immense, immensus, profundus.
Immensely great, ingens.
Immensity, immensitas.
To immerge or *immerse*, immergĕre.
Immersion, immersio.
Immethodical, confusus, indigestus, incompositus.
Immethodically, confuse.
Imminent, imminens, impendens.
To be imminent, imminere, instare.
Immission, immisio.
Immobility, firmæ et immobilis rei status.
Immoderate, immoderatus, effusus.
Immoderately, immoderate, immodeste; intemperanter.
Immoderation, excessus.
Immodest, immodestus, impudicus.
Immodestly, immodeste, intemperate.
Immodesty, immodestia, turpitudo.
To immolate, immolare.
Immolation or *sacrifice*, immolatio.
Immoral, improbus.
Immorality, morum improbitas.
Immorally, improbe, impie.
Immortal, immortalis, indissolubilis.

Immortality, immortalitas, æternitas.
To immortalise, æternare, æternitatem alicui donare.
Immortally, immortaliter, æternum.
Immovable, immobilis, immotus.
Immovably, constanter.
An immunity, immunitas, vacatio.
To immure, intra muros includĕre.
Immutability, immutabilitas.
Immutable, immutabilis, constans.
Immutably, firme, constanter.
Immutation, immutatio.
An imp [graff] surculus insititius. [*Little devil*] parvulus dæmon.
To impair, diminuĕre; attenuare, deterĕre.
An impairing, diminutio, imminutio.
Impalpable, quod non sub tactum cadit.
To imparadise, beare.
Imparity, inæqualitas.
To impark, consepire; septo munire.
Imparlance, interlocutio.
To impart, impertire, impertiri.
Impartial, æquus, justus.
Impartiality or *impartialness*, æquitas, justitia.
Impartially, æque, juste.
An imparting, communicatio.
Impassable, avius, præruptus.
Impassible, impassive, pati nescius, nulli dolori obnoxius.
Impassibility, impassibleness, rei talis conditio, ut dolori haud sit obnoxia.
Impassioned, iracundiâ accensus.
Impatience [inability to bear] impatientia. [*Hastiness of temper*] ira, iracundia.
Impatient [not able to bear] impatiens. [*Of a hasty temper*] iracundus.
Impatiently, impotenter, ægre, iracunde, intoleranter.
To impeach, accusare, insimulare, flagitare.
An impeacher, criminator.
An impeaching or *impeachment*, accusatio, delatio, criminatio.
Of an impeachment, accusatorius.
Impeachment of waste, vasti impetitio.
To impearl, gemmare.
Impeccability, status nullo errori obnoxius.
Impeccable, nulli errori obnoxius.
To impede, impedire, præpedire.
An impediment, impedimentum, mora.
To have an impediment in one's speech, balbutire.
To impel, impellĕre.

To impend, impendere, imminere.
Impendent or *impending*, impendens, instans.
Impenetrable, impenetrabilis.
Impenetrability, status rei quæ est impenetrabilis.
Impenitence or *impenitency*, obstinata peccandi voluntas, animus ad peccandum obfirmatus.
Impenitent, ad peccandum obstinatus.
Impenitently, obstinate.
Imperative, imperativus.
Imperceptible, non perceptus, sub sensum oculorum non cadens.
Imperceptibleness, status rei quæ percipi non potest.
Imperceptibly, ita ut sub oculorum sensum non cadat.
Imperfect, imperfectus ; curtus, mancus.
Imperfectly, non perfecte.
Imperfection, defectus.
Imperial, imperatorius, augustus.
The Imperialists, Germani.
Imperial, imperialis.
Imperious, imperiosus, arrogans.
Imperiously, imperiose.
Imperiousness, dominatio imperiosa.
Imperishable, corruptionis expers.
Impersonal, impersonalis.
Impersonally, impersonaliter.
Impertinence, insulsitas, ineptiæ, *pl.*
Impertinent, absurdus, insulsus. *Somewhat impertinent*, subodiosus.
Impertinently, absurde, inepte.
Impervious, impervius.
Impetrable, impetrabilis.
To impetrate, impetrare, exorare.
Impetration, impetratio.
Impetuous, vehemens, violentus.
Impetuosity or *impetuousness*, vehementia, violentia.
Impetuously, vehementer, violenter.
Impiety, impietas, scelus, flagitium.
Impious, impius, scelestus.
Impiously, impie, sceleste, scelerate.
Implacable, implacabilis, inexorabilis.
Implacableness or *implacability*, implacabilitas.
Implacably, implacabiliter.
To implant, inserĕre.
An implanting or *implantation*, insitio.
Implausible, non plausibilis.
Implements [tools] instrumenta, *pl.* *Of a house*, supellex.
To implicate, implicare.
An implication, implicatio.
Implicit, implicitus.

Implicitly, implicite.
To implore, implorare, obsecrare.
An implorer, qui implorat.
An imploring, imploratio.
To imply [comprehend] comprehendĕre. [*Signify*] denotare, significare. [*Infer*] inferrere, concludĕre.
To impoison, empoison, corrumpĕre ; veneno tollĕre.
Impolite, impolitus, rudis, inurbanus.
Impolitic, imprudens, incautus.
Impoliticly, imprudenter, inconsiderate.
To import, importare, invehĕre. [*Concern*] ad aliquem *v.* aliquid spectare. [*Signify*] denotare, significare.
Import [importance] momentum, pondus. [*Meaning*] significatio.
Import and export, invectio et exportatio.
Of great importance, summus, gravis. *Of little importance*, res levis *v.* minimi momenti.
According to the importance of affairs, pro magnitudine rerum.
Importance or *import* [sense or force] vis, sensus.
Important, gravis, magni momenti ; momentosus.
Importation, invectio.
An importer, qui merces importat.
Importless, parvi momenti, nihili.
Importunate, *importune*, importunus, solicitus. *To be importunate with one*, importune aliquem solicitare.
Importunately, importune, solicite.
To importune, solicitare, obsecrare, flagitare.
An importuning, *importunity*, or *importunacy*, importunitas, solicitatio ; ambitio ; efflagitatus.
To impose or *enjoin to do a thing*, aliquid alicui imponĕre *v.* injungĕre.
To impose upon [cheat] fraudare ; decipĕre, aliquem fallĕre.
An imposition or *cheat*, fraus, dolus. [*Injunction*] mandatum. [*Impost* or *tax*] tributum, vectigal. *The imposition of a fine*, mulctæ irrogatio.
Impossibility, impossibilitas.
Impossible, impossibilis.
An imposter, fraudator, defraudator ; planus veterator, homo fallax *v.* fraudulentus.
Imposts [in architecture] incumbæ, columnarum capitula.
An imposthume, abscessus, suppuratio, apostema, collectio. *About the ear*, parotis. *In the lungs*, tabes, phthisis.

To grow to an imposthume or *to imposthumate*, ulcus contrahĕre.
An imposture, fraus.
Impotence or *impotency*, impotentia, debilitas.
Impotent, impotens, debilis.
Impotently, impotenter, infirme.
To impound cattle, pecus erraticum in septo includĕre.
An impounding, inclusio.
Impracticable, quod fieri non potest.
Impracticableness, impossibilitas.
To imprecate, imprecari, invocare.
An imprecation or *curse*, imprecatio, execratio.
Impregnable, inexpugnabilis.
Impregnably, modo inexpugnabili.
To impregnate, gravidam reddĕre.
An impress, scuti gentilitii emblema.
To impress soldiers, milites invitos conscribĕre.
An impression, *impressure* [stamp or mark] impressio, character.
An impression on the mind, mentis sensus.
To make an impression on the mind, in animum descendĕre.
An impression of books, librorum editio.
To make an impression, impressionem, notam, *v.* signum rei admittĕre.
Imprest money, auctoramentum.
To imprint or *impress*, imprimĕre, excudĕre.
To imprint a thing on the mind, aliquid animo imprimĕre.
An imprinting, impressio.
To imprison, in vincula conjicĕre ; incarcerare.
Imprisonment, custodia ; in carcere inclusio.
Improbability, quod vix credi potest.
Improbable, improbabilis, vero absimilis.
Improbably, haud probabiliter.
To improbate or *disapprove*, improbare.
Improbation, improbatio.
Improbity, improbitas, nequitia.
Improper [not proper] improprius; ineptus. [*Unseasonable*] intempestivus. *At an improper time*, tempore minime idoneo.
Improperly [not properly] improprie. [*Unseasonably*] intempestive.
To impropriate, sibi proprium vindicare.
An impropriation, sacerdotium gentilitium et avitum.
An impropriator, laïcus donator.
Impropriety, vitium improprii, abusio.

Improvable, quod utilius evadere potest.
To improve [*act.*] promovere, provehĕre. *Neut.* proficĕre. *Arts and sciences*, artes et studia colĕre. *An advantage in a fight*, beneficio fortunæ uti. *A victory*, uti victoriâ. *An estate* or *money*, reditum augere. *A story*, ficta veris addĕre. *Time*, bonis studiis tempus conterĕre.
An improvement, fructus, quæstus; lucrum; incrementum.
Capable of improvement, fructûs capax.
An improver, amplificator.
An improving, amplificatio.
Improvidence, negligentia, incuria.
Improvident, improvidus, incautus.
Improvidently, improvide, incaute.
Imprudence, imprudentia, inscientia.
Imprudent, imprudens.
Imprudently, imprudenter, inscite, incaute.
Impudence, impudentia, audacia.
Impudent, impudens, effrons. *Somewhat impudent*, subimpudens.
To be impudent, os durum habere.
Impudently, impudenter, confidenter.
To impugn, impugnare, contradicĕre.
An impugner, qui impugnat.
An impugning, impugnatio.
Impuissance, impotentia, debilitas.
An impulse or *impulsion*, impulsus.
Impulsive, impellens.
Impunity, impunitas, licentia.
Impure, impurus, immundus.
Impurely, impure, immunde.
Impureness or *impurity*, impuritas; sordes.
Imputable, quod imputari potest.
An imputation, vituperatio.
To cast an imputation upon, vituperare.
Imputative, alicui ascriptus.
To impute, imputare, assignare.
An imputer, imputator.
In [*prep.*] is variously rendered in Latin, according to the other words used; but chiefly by *in*.
In [*adv.*] intro.
In all, omnino, &c.
In as much as, in quantum, quando, quandoquidem.
In-being, in rerum naturâ. *They are not now in being*, jam nusquam sunt.
In brief, ad summum, breviter. *Indeed* or *in very deed*, re ipsâ, re verâ, certissime. *In common*, in medium. *In comparison of*, præ, prout. *In a ring* or *circle*, in orbem, in gyrum. *In a manner*, fere, ferme. *In the mean time*, interim, inter hæc, interea, interea loci. *In all places*, ubique, nusquam non. *In no place*, nullibi, nusquam. *In the sight of all men*, palam, aperte. *In show*, in speciem, in v. sub prætextu. *In time* [seasonably] opportune, per tempus. *In times past*, olim, dudum, quondam. *In a trice*, dicto citius. *In truth*, næ, sane, reverâ.
In [inward] insitus, internus. *You made it out by in and home proofs*, insitis domesticisque probationibus explicabas.
In English, Anglice. *In Latin*, Latine. *In Greek*, Græce.
Inability, impotentia, debilitas.
Inabstinence, intemperantia.
Inaccessible, inaccessus; arduus.
Inaccurate, minime exactus.
Inaccurately, populariter.
Inactive, iners, ignavus, socors.
Inactivity, *inaction*, inertia, ignavia.
Inadequate, imperfectus.
Inadvertence, or *inadvertency*, incogitantia, imprudentia.
Inadvertent, incogitans, imprudens.
Inadvertently, imprudenter, negligenter.
Inalienable, quod alienari non potest.
Inanimate, inanimatus, inanimus.
Inanity, *inanition*, inanitas.
Inappetency, appetitûs prostratio.
Inapplicable, quod idonee applicari nequit.
Inartificial, sine arte v. artificio.
Inartificially, inartificialiter.
Inarticulate, indistinctus, confusus.
Inarticulately, confuse.
Inattention, contemptio, negligentia.
Inattentive, negligens, socors.
To inaugurate, inaugurare.
An inauguration, actus quo quis in aliquo munere constituitur.
Inauspicious, inauspicatus, ominosus.
Inauspiciously, inauspicato.
Inbred, *inborn*, innatus, insitus.
To incage, caveâ includĕre.
Incantation, cantio, carmen, fascinatio.
Incapable [unfit] inhabilis, non capax. [*Ignorant*] imperitus.
Incapableness, *incapability*, or *incapacity*, [ignorance] imperitia.
To incapacitate, inhabilem reddĕre.
To incarnate [fill up with new flesh] cicatricem obducĕre.
The incarnation, Divinæ atque humanæ naturæ in Christo consociatio.
An incendiary, incendiarius.
Incense, thus.
To incense [with incense] Arabico odore fumigare. [*Anger*] exasperare.
To continue to incense, perstimulare.
An incenser or *provoker*, irritator.
An incensing, irritatio.
An incensory, thuribulum.
An incentive, incitamentum, incentivum.
Inceptive, inceptivus.
An inceptor [one who is about to commence Master of Arts] candidatus in artibus inceptor.
Incertitude, dubitatio, incertum.
Incessant, assiduus, constans.
Incessantly, assidue, constanter.
Incest, incestum, incestus.
Incestuous, incestus. *An incestuous person*, incestuosus.
An inch, uncia, pollex.
To inch out a thing, parce aliquid administrare.
Not to depart one inch, transversum digitum non discedĕre.
Inch by inch, unciatim.
Incident, *incidental*, contingens, eveniens.
An incident [event] casus, eventus.
Incidentally or *incidently*, obiter.
An incision, incisio, incisus.
To make an incision, incidĕre.
To incite, incitare, excitare, instigare.
An inciter, stimulator, auctor.
An inciting, *incitation*, or *incitement*, incitamentum, stimulatio.
Incivil, inhumanus, incivilis.
Incivility, rusticitas, barbaria.
Inclemency, inclementia.
Inclement, inclemens.
Inclinable, proclivis, pronus.
An inclination, proclivitas, propensio.
Of one's own inclination, sponte suâ, ultro.
To incline [bend forward] inclinare.
To be inclined, propendere.
To incline or *go down*, inclinare, vergĕre.
Inclined, proclivis, propensus.
Inclining, proclivis, facilis. *Forward*, acclinis. *Backward*, reclinis. *Downward*, declivis.
To incloister, claustro immittĕre.
Incloistered, claustro immissus.
To incloud, obscurare; nube tegĕre.
To include, includĕre.
Inclusive of, comprehendens, continens.
Inclusively, ita ut includatur

Incogitancy, incogitantia, imprudentia.
Incogitative, qui cogitare non potest.
Incognito, incog., clam; incognitus.
Incoherent, non cohærens, absurdus.
Incoherently, non cohærenter.
Incombustible, quod comburi non potest.
An income, reditus, fructus.
Incommensurable, incommensurate, quod quis metiri nequit.
To incommode, incommodare, nocere.
Incommodious, incommodus, molestus, intempestivus.
Incommodiously, incommode, moleste. *Very*, perincommode.
Incommunicable, non participandus.
Incommunicably, ita ut communicari non possit.
Incompact, incompositus, inconcinnus.
Incomparable, incomparabilis.
Incomparably, multo, longe.
Incompassionate, immitis, inhumanus.
Incompatibility, repugnantia.
Incompatible, insociabilis, secum pugnans.
Incompetency, jurisdictionis defectus.
Incompetent, non legitimus, eidem subjecto non competens. Or *incompatible*, non apte conveniens.
Incomplete, imperfectus.
Incomprehensible, incomprehensibilis.
Incomprehensibleness, status rei incomprehensibilis.
Incomprehensibly, modo incomprehensibili.
Inconceivable, quod animo concipi nequit.
Inconceivably, ita ut comprehendi non possit.
Inconclusiveness, inconsequentia.
Inconcoct, incocncocted, crudus, immaturus.
Incongruity, incongruitas.
Incongruous, non congruens.
Incongruously, non apte, non convenienter.
Inconsequent, ex quo nihil concludi potest.
Inconsiderable, vilis, nullius momenti.
Inconsiderancy, inconsiderateness, inconsiderantia, incogitantia.
Inconsiderate, imprudens, temerarius; præceps, futilis.
Inconsiderately, temere, inconsulte, inconsiderate.
Inconsistence or *inconsistency*, repugnantia, insania.
Inconsistent, non congruens, se mutuo repellens.
Inconsistently, absurde, non apte

Inconsolable, inconsolabilis.
Inconsolably, modo inconsolabili.
Inconstancy, inconstantia, levitas, varietas.
Inconstant, inconstans, levis, varius.
Inconstantly, leviter, inconstanter.
Incontestable, de quo jure contendi non potest.
Incontinence or *incontinency*, incontinentia, intemperantia.
Incontinent, incontinens, libidinosus.
Incontinently [presently] continuo, confestim. [*Unchastely*] impure, libidinose.
Incontrovertibly, sine controversiâ.
An inconvenience or *inconveniency*, incommodum, infortunium.
Inconvenient, incommodus, indecorus, indecoris. *Very*, perincommodus. Or *unseasonable*, intempestivus, intempestus.
Inconveniently, incommode, indecore. *Very*, perincommode. [*Unseasonably*] intempestive.
Inconversable, insociabilis.
Inconvertible, qui in aliam rem converti non potest.
To incorporate [unite] concorporare; in unum corpus redigĕre. *A society*, societatem in unum corpus formare.
To incorporate or *be incorporated*, in unum corpus redigi.
An incorporating or *incorporation*, rerum diversarum coagmentatio. [*Receiving into a society*] cooptatio.
Incorporeal, incorporal, or *incorporate*, corporis expers, incorporalis.
Incorrect, mendosus, vitiosus.
Incorrectly, mendose, vitiose.
Incorrectness in writing or *speaking*, loquela *v.* scriptura accurationis expers.
Incorrigible, inemendabilis.
Incorrigibleness, status rei de cujus emendatione desperatur.
Incorrigibly, ita ut emendari nequeat.
Incorrupt or *incorrupted*, incorruptus, sincerus, purus.
Incorruptible, corruptionis expers.
Incorruptibleness, incorruptness, or *incorruptibility*, sinceritas, integritas.
Incorruption, conditio rei putredini non obnoxiæ.
To incrassate [thicken] crassum reddĕre.
Increase, incrementum.
To increase [add to *or* enlarge] accumulare, augmentare, amplificare. Or *be increased*, crescĕre, ingravescĕre, augescĕre.

An increaser, auctor, amplificator; accumulator.
An increasing, accumulatio, adjectio, adjunctio; accretio, accrementum.
A method of increasing the revenue, ærarii augendi ratio.
An increasing of one's estate, rei familiaris amplificatio.
Increate or *increated*, non creatus.
Incredible, incredibilis, fide major.
Incredibleness or *incredibility*, rei absurditas.
Incredibly, incredibiliter.
Incredulity or *incredulousness*, diffidentia, dubitatio.
Incredulous, incredulus; qui fidem omnibus abrogat.
Increment, incrementum.
Increpation, objurgatio.
Increscent [of the moon] luna increscens.
Incubation, incubatio, actus ovis incubandi.
To inculcate, inculcare, iterare.
An inculcation, repetitio, iteratio.
Inculpable, insons.
Inculpably, sine culpâ.
Incumbent, incumbens, ad aliquem pertinens.
An incumbent of a living, beneficii ecclesiastici possessor.
Incurable, insanabilis, immedicabilis.
Incurableness, status rei insanabilis.
Incurably, ita ut sanus fieri non possit.
Incurious, incurius.
To incur, incurrĕre, mereri.
A penalty incurred, mulcta.
An incursion, incursio, excursio.
Indagation [diligent search] indagatio.
To be much indebted [owe much] ære alieno premi; ex ære alieno laborare. Or *obliged to one*, beneficio alicujus devinciri.
Indecency, indecorum, deformitas.
Indecent, indecorus, invenustus.
Indecently, indecenter, indecore.
An indecorum, res indecora.
Indeed, certe, enimvero, re verâ.
Indeed! itane?
Indefatigable, infatigabilis, indefatigabilis.
Indefatigably, summâ diligentiâ.
Indefeasible, inviolabilis, irrevocabilis.
Indefeasible right, jus non labefactandum.
Indefinite, non definitus; indefinitus.
Indefinitely, indefinite.
Indeliberate, non præmeditatus.

Indelible, indelebilis.
Indelicacy, inconcinnitas ; indecorum.
To indemnify, illæsum præstare.
Indemnity, indemnitas. *An act of indemnity*, injuriarum et offensionum oblivio ; amnestia.
To indent [mark, as with teeth] dentium more incidĕre. [*Covenant*] pacisci.
An indenture, syngrapha reciproca denticulata.
Independency, *independence*, summa potestas.
Independent, nemini subjectus ; sui juris.
Independently, cum summâ libertate.
Indesinently, assidue.
Indeterminable, quod determinari nequit.
Indeterminate, *indetermined*, non determinatus.
Indeterminately, indeterminate.
Indetermination, instabilitas.
Indevout, irreligiosus.
Indevoutly, irreligiose.
An index, index.
To indicate, indicare.
Indication, indicatio.
Indicative, indicativus.
To indict [accuse] nomen alicujus deferre ; diem alicui dicĕre.
Indictable, cujus nomen deferri potest.
An indicter [accuser] delator, accusator.
An indicting [accusing] delatio, accusatio.
An indictment, dica, libellus accusatorius.
To traverse an indictment, crimen in libello accusatorio objectum denegare.
Indifference or *indifferency* [no difference] æqualitas ; æquilibrium. [*Unconcernedness*] animus in nullam partem propendens.
To entertain a person with indifference, parum liberaliter aliquem excipĕre.
Indifferent [inclining neither way] indifferens, medius. *Ordinary*, mediocris, vulgaris. *Very*, permediocris.
To be indifferent, æquo animo esse ; neutram in partem moveri.
Indifferent or *tolerable health*, valetudo satis commoda.
Indifferently [indiscriminately] indifferenter, indiscriminatim. [*Coolly*] frigide, mediocriter.
Indigence, *indigency*, indigentia, egestas.
Indigenous, indigena.
Indigent, indigus, egenus.
Indigested, indigestus, inordinatus.
Indigestible, concoctu difficilis.

Indigestion, stomachi cruditas.
Indignant, stomachans, indignans, indignabundus.
Indignation, indignatio.
Full of indignation, stomachosus.
To have indignation, indignari, stomachari.
To raise indignation, indignationem movere.
Indignity, indignitas, contumelia.
Indirect, indirectus, obliquus.
Indirectly, indirecte, oblique.
Indiscernible, sub sensum oculorum non cadens.
Indiscreet, imprudens, inconsideratus.
Indiscreetly, imprudenter, inconsulte.
Indiscretion, imprudentia ; inconsiderantia.
Indiscriminately, sine discrimine.
Indispensable, necessarius, inevitabilis.
Indispensably, necessario.
Indispensableness, rei necessitas.
To indispose, ab re aliquâ abhorrentem reddĕre.
Indisposed, æger, ægrotus, valetudinarius. *In will* or *purpose*, ab aliquâ re alienus *v.* abhorrens.
Indisposedness of mind, prava mentis inclinatio.
Indisposition of body, mala corporis habitudo ; perturbatio valetudinis.
Indisputable, indubitabilis.
Indisputably, sine ullâ controversiâ.
Indissolubility, firmitas.
Indissoluble or *indissolvable*, indissolubilis.
Indissolubly, modo indissolubili.
Indistinct, promiscuus, indistinctus.
Indistinctly, promiscue.
Indistinguishable, indistinctus.
Indistinction, confusio, obscuritas.
Individual, individuus. *Every individual*, singuli, *pl.*
Individually or *one by one*, singulatim.
To individuate, aliquid ab alio discernĕre.
Indivisible, individuus.
Indivisibly, nexu individuo.
Indocible or *indocile*, indocilis, tardus, hebes.
Indocility or *indocibleness*, tarditas ingenii.
Indolence or *indolency*, indolentia, ignavia.
Indolent [free from pain] doloris vacuus *v.* expers. [*Careless*] securus, otiosus.
Indolently, nullo *v.* parvo dolore *v.* sensu.
Indubitable, indubitabilis, minime dubius.

Indubitably, haud dubie ; indubitanter.
To induce or *introduce*, inducĕre. introducĕre. *By entreaty*, exorare. [*Allure*] allicĕre. [*Persuade*] persuadere, hortari.
An inducer, suasor, impulsor.
An inducing or *inducement*, incitamentum, causa ; invitatio.
To induct into a living, ad beneficium ecclesiasticum inducĕre.
An induction, inductio.
To indulge, indulgere. *One's self*, animo obsequi. *One's passion*, cupiditati parere.
Indulgence, indulgentia.
A criminal indulgence, facilitas prava.
Indulgent or *full of indulgence* indulgens, blandus, obsequiosus.
Indulgently. indulgenter.
An indult or *indulto*, gratia a principe concessa.
To indurate [harden] durare, obdurare, indurare, obfirmare.
Industrious, industrius, gnavus, operosus.
Industriously, diligenter, gnaviter.
Industry. industria, diligentia.
To inebriate, inebriare.
Ineffable, ineffabilis.
Ineffably, modo ineffabili.
Ineffectual, *ineffective*, or *inefficacious*, inefficax, inanis.
Ineffectually, sine effectu ; inaniter.
Inelegant, inelegans.
Inequality, inæqualitas.
Inert, iners.
Inertly, segniter.
Inestimable, inæstimabilis.
Inevitable, inevitabilis.
Inevitably, ita ut vitari nequeat
Inexcusable, inexcusabilis.
Inexcusableness, factum quod nullum habet excusationem.
Inexcusably, extra omnem excusationem.
Inexhausted or *inexhaustible* inexhaustus.
Inexorable, inexorabilis ; pervicax.
Inexpediency, improprietas.
Inexpedient, incommodus, ineptus.
Inexperience, imperitia.
Inexperienced, inexpertus.
Inexpert, imperitus.
Inexpiable, inexpiabilis.
Inexpiably, ita ut expiari non possit.
Inexplicable, inexplicabilis.
Inexpressible, ineffabilis.
Inexpressibly, inenarrabiliter.
Inextricable, inextricabilis.
Inextricably, modo inextricabili
Infallible, erroris expers, certissimus.
Infallibleness or *infallibility* erroris vacuitas.
Infallibly, certissime.

Infamous, infamis, ignominiosus.
To make or render one infamous, alicui infamiam inferre.
Infamously, turpiter, flagitiose.
Infamousness or *infamy*, infamia, ignominia.
Infancy, infantia.
An infant, infans.
A little infant, infantulus.
An infante, m. or *infanta*, f. *of Spain*, regis Hispaniarum filius *v.* filia natu minor.
Infantine, infantilis.
The infantry of an army, peditatus.
To infatuate, infatuare ; amentiam alicui injicĕre ; consilium alicui eripĕre.
Infatuated, mente captus, stupefactus.
Infatuation, stupor.
To infect [stain *or* corrupt] inficĕre, conquinare.
An infection, contagio, contactus.
Infectious or *infective*, pestiferus, morbidus.
Infectiously, pestifere.
Infelicity, infelicitas.
To infer, aliquid ex alio inferre.
An inference, consecutio ; conclusio, conductio.
A silly inference, conclusiuncula.
Inferrible, consectarius.
Inferiority, conditio inferior.
Inferior, inferior, minor, posterior, secundus. *To none*, nulli secundus, nemini inferior.
Infernal, inferus, infernus.
Infertile, infœcundus, sterilis.
Infertility, infœcunditas, sterilitas.
To infest, infestare, vexare.
An infesting, impeditio, vexatio ; molestia.
An infidel, infidus, infidelis. *Infidels*, a Christianâ fide alieni.
Infidelity, infidelitas.
Infinite, infinitus, immensus.
Infinitely, infinite ; immortaliter.
Infiniteness, *infinity*, *infinitude*, infinitas, numerus infinitus.
The infinitive mood, modus infinitivus.
Infirm, infirmus, languidus. *Very*. perimbecillis.
An infirmary, valetudinarium.
An infirmity or *infirmness*, infirmitas, debilitas.
Infirmities [failings] peccata leviora.
To infix, infigĕre.
To inflame, inflammare, accendĕre.
To be inflamed with anger, excandescĕre, graviter irasci.
To be inflamed more and more, inardere.
Inflammable, quod inflammari potest.
Inflammableness or *inflammability*, facilitas ad ignem concipiendum.
An inflaming or *inflammation*, inflammatio. *Of the lungs*, peripneumonia. *Of the body*, phlegmone.
Inflammatory, ardens.
To inflate, inflare.
An inflation, inflatio, inflatus.
To inflect, inflectĕre.
Inflection, inflectio *v.* inflexio.
Inflexibility, obstinatio, pertinacia.
Inflexible [not to be bent] inflexibilis. [*Not to be prevailed upon*] inexorabilis.
Inflexibleness or *inflexibility of temper*, pervicacia *v.* obstinatio.
Inflexibly, ita ut flecti non possit.
To inflict, infligĕre, punire.
An inflicter, qui infligit.
An inflicting of punishment, punitio.
Inflictive, puniens.
An influence, impulsus.
The influence of the weather, cœli adspiratio.
To influence, afficĕre. *To have an influence over one*, plurimum apud aliquem gratiâ posse *v.* valere.
Influential, ad impulsionem pertinens.
Influx, illapsus ; infusus.
To infold, implicare.
An infolding, implicatio.
To infoliate, foliis circumtegĕre.
To inform [teach] instruĕre, instituĕre ; erudire, docere. Or *give information*, significare, monstrare. *Against*, deferre. *Himself*, discĕre. *Thoroughly*, perdiscĕre.
Information [instruction] informatio, præceptio.
An informing or *information*, in law, accusatio, delatio.
To be informed or *have information of a matter*, cognoscĕre.
An informant or *informer*, qui aliquem de re aliquâ certiorem facit.
An informer [accuser] delator ; inquisitor.
An informing [instructing] institutio ; educatio. [*Acquainting*] admonitio.
Infrangible, non frangendus
Infrequency, infrequentia, raritas.
Infrequent, infrequens.
To infringe, infringĕre, violare.
An infringement, violatio.
An infringer, violator, temerator.
Infuriate, in furorem actus.
To infuse [pour in] infundĕre. *An herb*, macerare.
Infusible or *infusive*, quod infundi potest.
An infusion, infusio. *Of an herb*, &c., maceratio.
Infuscation, infuscatio.
Ingathering, frugum *s* fructuum perceptio.
To ingeminate, ingeminare, iterare.
Ingemination, geminatio.
Ingenerable, qui generari nequit.
Ingenious, ingeniosus, acutus, argutus, sagax.
Ingeniously, ingeniose, acute, argute.
Ingeniousness, ingenuitas, sagacitas : solertia.
Ingenite, ingenitus, innatus.
Ingenuous, ingenuus, liberalis.
Ingenuously, ingenue, liberaliter.
Ingenuousness or *ingenuity*, ingenuitas, liberalitas.
Ingested, ingestus.
Inglorious, ignobilis, turpis.
Ingloriously, fœde, turpiter.
To ingorge, deglutire, ingurgitare, devorare. Rect. *Engorge*.
An ingorger, helluo, vorax.
An ingot of gold, auri massa.
To ingraff or *ingraft*, inserĕre.
An ingraffing or *ingraffment*, insitio.
Ingrate or *ungrateful*, ingratus, beneficii immemor.
To ingratiate one's self in amicitiam alicujus se insinuare.
Ingratitude, ingrati animi vitium.
An ingredient, una pars eorum ex quibus aliqua res componitur.
Ingress and egress, ingrediendi et egrediendi licentia.
Ingression, ingressio.
Inguinal, ad inguen pertinens.
To ingulf, ingurgitare.
To ingurgitate, devorare. Vid. *Ingorge*.
Ingurgitation, voracitas.
To inhabit, habitare, incolĕre.
Inhabitable, habitabilis.
An inhabitant or *inhabiter* habitator, incola, habitatrix.
To deprive of inhabitants, vastare, populari.
Without inhabitants, desertus, incultus.
To appoint new inhabitants, colonos novos ascribĕre, deducĕre.
An inhabiting, *inhabitance*, or *inhabitation*, habitatio.
Inharmonious, harmoniâ destitutus.
To inhere inhærere.
Inherent or *inhering*, inhærens.
To inherit aliquid hæreditario jure possidere. *As heir at law*, ab intestato succedĕre.
Inheritable, hæreditario jure parabilis.
An inheritance, hæreditas. *A small inheritance*, hærediolum.

Of an inheritance, hæreditarius. *To enter upon an inheritance*, hæreditatem cernĕre.
An inheritor or *inheritrix*, hæres.
To inhibit [forbid] inhibere, vetare.
An inhibition, inhibitio, prohibitio.
Inhospitable, inhospitalis.
Inhospitably, inhospitali modo.
Inhospitableness, inhospitalitas.
Inhuman [uncivil] inhumanus. [*Cruel*] crudelis, sævus.
Inhumanity, inhumanitas, immanitas.
Inhumanly, inhumane; atrociter.
To inhume, sepelire.
To inject, injicĕre.
An injecting or *injection*, injectio, injectus.
Inimitability, status rei non imitabilis.
Inimitable, inimitabilis, non imitandus.
Inimitably, modo inimitabili.
Iniquitous, iniquus, injustus.
Iniquity, iniquitas; nefas.
To commit iniquity, peccare.
Initial, ad initium pertinens.
To initiate, initiare.
An initiation, initiatio.
Injudicious, inconsultus, homo naris obesæ.
Injudiciously, inconsulte, imprudenter, inscite.
An injunction, mandatum.
To injure, lædĕre, nocere.
An injurer, iniquus; qui injuriam infert.
Injurious, injurius, iniquus.
Injuriously, inique, injuste.
Injuriousness, injuria.
An injury, injuria, noxa.
To do one an injury, alicui nocere.
To put up an injury, injuriam inultam dimittĕre.
Injustice, injustitia, iniquitas.
Ink, atramentum. *Printers' ink*, atramentum typographicum. *Red ink*, minium.
An ink-maker, atramenti temperator.
To ink or *daub with ink*, atramento inquinare.
Inkle [tape] tænia, vitta.
An inkling or *obscure rumour*, rumusculus.
To get or *have an inkling of*, subsentire.
Inky, instar atramenti.
Inland, mediterraneus. *An inland country*, regio a mari longe dissita.
To inlay, distinguĕre, variare.
An inlet, fenestra, aditus.
To inlist, milites conscribĕre.
To inlist one's self as a soldier, militiæ nomen dăre.
An inlisting, militum conscriptio.
An inmate, inquilinus.

Inmost, intimus.
An inn, diversorium. *A little inn*, diversoriolum.
To inn or *take up one's inn*, in cauponâ diversari.
To keep or *set up an inn*, diversorium aperire.
To inn corn, messes colligĕre.
Inns of court, hospitia juris consultorum.
An inn-holder or *inn-keeper*, caupo, hospes. *His wife*, hospita.
Innate, innatus, congenitus.
Innavigable, innabilis, innavigabilis.
Inner, interior.
An inner chamber, penetrale.
Innermost, intimus.
On the inner side, intrinsecus.
Innocence or *innocency*, innocentia, integritas.
Innocent, insons, innoxius.
To be innocent of a crime, culpâ carere, culpâ vacare.
Innocently, innocenter, imprudenter.
An innocent [silly person] fatuus, bardus, ineptus, mentis inops.
Innocents' day, dies innocentium martyrio sacer.
Innocuous, *innoxious*, innocuus, innoxius.
To innovate, innovare; res novas moliri.
Innovation, immutatio. *Desirous of innovation*, novarum rerum avidus, cupidus.
An innovator, qui novis rebus studet.
An innuendo, interpretatio ex ipsâ oratione conficta.
Innumerable, *innumerous*, innumerabilis, innumerus.
Innumerably, innumerabiliter.
To inoculate, inoculare, inserĕre. *For the small-pox*, variolas ex corpore morboso in sanum inoculatione transferre.
Inoculation, inoculatio, emplastratio.
Inoffensive, innoxius, innocuus.
Inoffensively, innocenter.
Inoffensiveness, innocentia.
Inofficious, parum officiosus.
Inordinate, inordinatus, incompositus.
Inordinately, inordinate, incomposite.
Inordinateness, immoderatio, intemperantia.
An inquest, inquisitio. *The grand inquest*, criminum quæsitores.
Inquietude, inquietudo, sollicitudo.
To inquinate, inquinare, corrumpĕre.
Inquirable, de quo inquisitio solet fieri.
To inquire, quærĕre; percontari; aliquem consulĕre. *Or search diligently about or after*, investigare, scrutare, explorare. *Often*, quæritare.
An inquirer, quæsitor, conquisitor, explorator.
An inquiring or *inquiry*, inquisitio, indagatio, investigatio.
To make inquiry into, inquirĕre; explorare.
Inquisition, inquisitio, examen.
A diligent inquisition, investigatio, pervestigatio.
The Spanish inquisition, inquisitio Hispanica.
To make inquisition into, examinare, expendĕre.
Inquisitive, curiosus.
Inquisitively, curiose, studiose.
Inquisitiveness, noscendi cupiditas.
An inquisitor, inquisitor, conquisitor.
An inroad, incursio, irruptio.
To make an inroad, incursionem facĕre.
Inrobed, prætextatus.
Insane, insanus.
Insatiable, insatiabilis, inexplebilis.
Insatiableness, cupiditas insatiabilis.
Insatiably, insatiabiliter.
Insatiate, insatiatus, insatiabilis.
To inscribe, inscribĕre.
An inscription, inscriptio.
An inscription or *title*, epigraphe. *Of a book*, titulus.
Inscrutable, non vestigabilis.
To insculp, insculpĕre.
Insects, insecta.
Insecure, parum securus.
Insecurity, status securitatis expers.
Insensate, sensûs expers, sensu carens.
Insensible, insensilis; brutus callosus.
Insensibleness or *insensibility*, stupor, stupiditas.
Insensibly [without sense] sine sensu. [*By degrees*] sensim.
Inseparable, individuus.
Inseparability or *inseparableness*, qualitas rei individuæ.
Inseparately, adeo ut separari nequeat.
To insert, inserĕre, interponĕre.
An inserting or *insertion*, interpositio.
Inserviceable or *unserviceable*, parum utilis.
The inside, pars interior.
Insidious, insidiosus, fallax.
Insidiously, insidiose, fallaciter.
An insight [inspection] inspectio, intuitus.
Insight or *skill*, peritia, scientia.
To have an insight into, perspicĕre.
Having an insight into, perspicax.

Insignificancy, inutilitas.
Insignificant, inutilis.
Insignificantly, inutiliter.
Insincere, insincerus.
Insincerity, simulatio, dissimulatio.
To insinuate [flatter] adulari, assentari.
To insinuate one's self into another's favour, in amicitiam alicujus se insinuare.
An insinuator, adulator.
An insinuating or *insinuation*, insinuatio.
Insipid, insulsus, nullius saporis. [*Dull*] hebes.
Insipidly, insulse.
Insipidness or *insipidity*, insulsitas.
To insist upon, instare, urgere.
Insition, insitio.
To inslave, in servitutem redigĕre.
To insnare, illaqueare, irretire.
An insnarer, qui insidias struit, illaqueat.
An insnaring, illaqueatio.
Insociable, insociabilis, ferus.
Insolence or *insolency*, insolentia, arrogantia, superbia; contumacia.
Insolent, insolens, contumax, contumeliosus.
Insolently, insolenter, arroganter.
Insoluble, *insolvable*.insolubilis.
Insolvent or *insolvable*, solvendo impar. *He is insolvent*, solvendo non est [par].
Insomuch, adeo ut, usque adeo.
To inspect, inspicĕre.
An inspection, inspectio.
An inspector, inspector.
An inspersion, inspersio.
To inspire, inspirare, injicĕre.
An inspirer, qui inspirat.
An inspiring or *inspiration*, divinus afflatus.
By divine inspiration, divinitus.
To inspirit, animare; animum addĕre.
Instability, instabilitas.
Instable, instabilis, inconstans.
To install, aliquem inaugurare.
An installing, *installation*, or *instalment*, actus quo quis in aliquo munere constituitur.
An instance [example] exemplum, documentum. [*Earnest request*] flagitatio, impulsus.
To instance or *give an instance*, exemplum alicujus rei proferre.
For instance, verbi *v.* exempli gratiâ.
Instant [urgent] importunus, vehemens. [*Present*] instans, præsens.
To be instant, instare, urgere.
An instant [moment] momentum *v.* punctum temporis.
Instantaneous. Vid. *In an instant*.
Instantly or *instantaneously* [presently] instanter. [*Vehemently*] vehementer, magnopere.
To instate, in certo ordine ponĕre.
An instauration, instauratio.
Instead of another, loco *v.* vice alterius.
The instep, mons pedis, convexum pedis. *Of a shoe*, calcei convexum.
To instigate, instigare, incitare, stimulare.
An instigation, incitatio, stimulatio.
An instigator, stimulator, impulsor.
An instigatrix, instigatrix.
To instil, instillare, infundĕre.
An instillation, instillatio.
An instinct, instinctus.
Instincted or *instinctive*, instinctus.
Instinctively, instinctu.
To institute, instituere, præcipĕre.
Institutes, instituta, *pl.*
An institution, institutio.
An institutist, institutorum scriptor.
An institutor, qui instituit.
To instruct, erudire, imbuĕre; docĕre. Or *furnish with instructions*, mandata alicui dăre.
Easily instructed, docilis.
An instructor, præceptor, magister.
Instructing or *instructive discourse*, oratio ad docendum accommodata *v.* apta.
An instructing, institutio, præceptio, eruditio; disciplina, doctrina.
An instruction or *precept*, præceptum, documentum; monitum.
An instrument [tool] instrumentum. *Of war*, machina bellica.
Instruments or *tools of all sorts*, arma, *pl.*
An instrument in writing, formula, syngrapha.
A surgeon's instrument, ferramentum chirurgicum.
A player on an instrument, organicus; qui musicis instrumentis canit.
An instrument-maker, musicorum instrumentorum opifex.
Instrumental or *useful*, utilis, aptus idoneus.
Insufferable, intolerabilis, intolerandus.
Insufferably, intolerabiliter.
Insufficiency [unskilfulness] inscitia, imperitia. [*Impotency*] impotentia.
Insufficient, impar, ineptus.
Insufficiently, inepte.
Insular, insularis.
An insult or *insulting*, insultatio.
To insult. insultare.
An insulter, qui insultat.
Insultingly, arroganter.
Insuperable, insuperabilis, inexsuperabilis, minime superandus
Insuperableness or *insuperability*, conditio rei insuperabilis.
Insuperably, ita ut superari nequeat.
Insupportable, intolerabilis, intolerandus, impatibilis.
Insupportably, ita ut ferri non possit.
Insurance offices, collegia quæ ex compacto damna præstare tenentur.
To insure goods from loss by fire, damna ex incendio accepta præstare.
Insurmountable,inexsuperabilis
An insurrection, seditio, tumultus.
An integer, numerus integer.
Integral, integer.
Integrity, integritas, sinceritas.
An integument, integumentum.
The intellect. intellectus.
Intellection, actus intelligendi.
Intellectual, *intelligential*, ad intellectum pertinens, intelligentiæ compos.
Intelligence, intelligentia, notitia.
To get intelligence, notitiam assequi; certior fiĕri.
To give intelligence, aliquem certiorem facĕre.
To hold intelligence together, consilia communicare.
An intelligencer, corycæus. Vid. *Lat.*
Intelligent, *intellective*, intelligens.
Intelligence, in nostram intelligentiam cadens; quod rationi comprehendi potest; intelligibilis.
Intelligibleness, claritas, perspicuitas.
Intelligibly, clare, plane, perspicue.
Intemerate, intemeratus.
Intemperance, *intemperateness*, *intemperature*, intemperantia, immoderatio.
Intemperate, intemperatus, immodicus, immoderatus.
Intemperately, intemperanter, intemperate.
Intemperateness of weather, cœli intemperies *v.* gravitas.
To intend or *mean*, intendĕre, designare, significare. Or *purpose*, statuĕre.
An intendant of a province, provinciæ procurator.
Intense, intensus.
Intensely, valde, magnopere.
Intenseness or *intension*, intensio.
Intensive, intensus, intentus.
To study or *be intent upon*, vacare alicui rei.
An intent, propositum, consilium
To all intents and purposes, omnino, prorsus.

The intent or *meaning of an expression*, significatio *v.* via vocabuli.
An intention, intentio, consilium, mens.
Intentional, ad intentionem pertinens.
Intentionally, or *purposely*, de industriâ.
Intently or *intentively*, intente, sedulo.
Intentness, animi in re aliquâ intentio.
To inter, inhumare, tumulare, funerare, sepelire.
To intercede, intercedĕre, interponĕre.
To intercept, intercipĕre.
An intercepting, *interception*, interceptio, impedimentum.
An intercession or *interceding*, intercessio, deprecatio.
An intercessor or *interceder*, precator, deprecator.
To interchange, alternare, commutare.
An interchange, *interchanging*, or *interchangement*, commutatio, alternatio.
Interchangeable, *interchanged*, alternus, mutuus, reciprocus. [*Of colours*] variegatus, multicolor.
Interchangeably, mutuo, vicissim.
Intercostal, inter costas situs.
An intercourse, consuetudo.
An intercourse by letters, commercia epistolarum.
Interdeal, commercium, consortium.
To interdict, interdicĕre, prohibere.
An interdict, *interdicting*, or *interdiction*, interdictio, interdictum.
Interdictory, ad interdictionem pertinens.
To interest one's self in an affair, se alicui negotio immiscere.
One interested in, particeps, socius.
An interest in, participatio.
Interest [profit] lucrum, emolumentum. *Interest money*, fœnus, usura. *Interest upon interest* or *compound interest*, anatocismus.
To take up money at interest, pecuniam fœnore accipĕre.
To demand interest, fœnus exigĕre.
To pay interest, pecuniæ mutuo sumptæ usuras pendĕre.
To put or *lend out money at interest*, fœnerare ; pecuniam fœnore locare.
To have interest with one, gratiâ apud aliquem valere.
An interest or *right*, jus.
Interest [credit or power] auctoritas, potestas.
An interest or *concernment*, utilitas, commodum

To bring or *draw one over to his interest*, aliquem ad suas partes trahĕre.
To make interest at an election, prensare homines.
To make interest for a place, munus aliquod ambire.
To interfere with or *clash* discrepare, dissidere.
To interfere in an affair, se alicui rei interponĕre.
An interfering with, discrepantia, dissidium.
The interfering of a horse, intertrigo.
Interfluent, interfluus.
An interjection, interjectio.
In the interim, interim, interea temporis.
Interior, interior.
To interjoin, interjungĕre.
To interlace, interserĕre, intexĕre.
An interlacing, intextus, contextus.
To interlard [in cookery] lardo carnes infercire. Or *mix*, immiscere.
To interleave, folia interserĕre.
To interline, lineas interjicĕre.
Interlineary, interlitus.
An interlining or *interlineation*, linearum intersertio.
An interlocution, interlocutio.
Interlocutors, qui colloquuntur.
Interlocutory, ad interlocutionem pertinens.
To interlope, anticipare, præoccupare.
An interloper, qui aliquid præoccupat.
An interlude, exodium.
A player of interludes, histrio.
A writer, comicus.
Merry interludes, atellanæ.
Interlunar or *interlunary*, ad interlunium pertinens.
To intermarry, nuptias inter se contrahĕre.
To intermeddle, negotio se ingerĕre *v.* immittĕre.
An intermeddler, interpellator.
An intermeddling, interpositio.
Intermediate, medius.
Interminable, immensus, infinitus.
Interminate, interminatus.
To intermingle or *mix with*, commiscere.
An intermingling, admistio *v.* admixtio.
An intermission, intermissio, intercapedo ; aberratio.
By intermission, intermissu.
Without intermission, assidue, perpetuo.
To intermit, intermittĕre, remittĕre.
Intermittent or *intermitting*, intermittens.
To intermix or *mix with*, intermiscere, admiscere.
An intermixing or *intermixture*, admixtio.

Intermural, inter muros situs.
Internal, internus, intimus.
Internally, interne, intime.
Interpellation, interpellatio, interventus.
To interplead, de jure suo certare.
To interpolate, interpolare.
Interpolation, interpolatio.
To interpose or *put between*, interponĕre.
An interposer, qui intervenit.
An interposing, *interposition*, *interposal*, interpositio.
To interpret, interpretari, explicare.
Interpretable, quod exponi potest.
An interpretation or *interpreting*, interpretatio, explicatio. *A full interpretation*, enarratio
Interpretative, ex interpretatione intellectus.
Interpretatively, quod ex interpretatione intelligi potest.
An interpreter, interpres, explicator. *Of dreams*, conjector.
Interpunction, interpunctio.
An interreign, interregnum.
An interring or *interment*, sepultura, humatio.
To interrogate, interrogare, percontari.
An interrogating or *interrogation*, interrogatio, percontatio. *Short* or *little*, interrogatiuncula.
The point of interrogation, signum interrogationis.
Interrogative, ad interrogationem pertinens.
Interrogatively, per modum interrogationis.
An interrogator, rogator.
Interrogatory [*adj.*] ad interrogationem pertinens.
An interrogatory, interrogatio quæstio.
To examine upon interrogatories, in quæstionem adducĕre
To interrupt, interrumpĕre, interpellare, interturbare.
Interruptedly, interrupte.
An interrupter, interpellator.
An interrupting or *interruption* interpellatio.
Without interruption, continenter, continuo.
To intersect, intersecare.
An intersection, intersectio.
To intersert, interserĕre.
To intersperse, inter alias res spargĕre ; miscere.
Interspersion, actus intertexendi.
An interstice, interstitium.
An interval, intervallum, interstitium, intercapedo.
To intervent, intervenire.
Intervenient or *intervening*, interveniens.
Intervention, intercessio.
An interview, congressus, colloquium.

To interweave, intexĕre, implicare.
Intestate, intestatus.
Intestine, intestinus, civilis.
Intestinal, ad intestina pertinens.
The intestines, intestina, *pl.*
Intimacy, necessitudo, familiaritas.
Intimate, intimus, familiaris.
To intimate, innuĕre, annuĕre, indicare, significare.
Intimately, confertim, familiariter.
An intimating or *intimation*, indicatio, significatio obscura.
To intimidate, timorem alicui injicĕre.
Into, in.
Intolerable, intolerabilis, impatibilis.
Intolerableness, conditio rei intolerabilis.
Intolerably, intolerabiliter.
Intolerant, impatiens.
To intomb, tumulare, sepelire.
To intone, intonare.
To intort, intorquere.
To intoxicate [make mad] mente movere. *With drinking*, inebriare.
An intoxicating or *intoxication* [a making mad] mentis amotio.
Intoxicating liquor, potus inebrians.
Intransmutable, quod in aliam rem mutari nequit.
To intrench, vallo et fossâ munire; vallum producĕre; circumvallare. *A camp*, castra vallo cingĕre.
To intrench upon another's right, jus alienum invadĕre. Vid. *Entrench*.
An intrenchment, vallum, munitio, aggestus.
To throw up an intrenchment in haste, subitario vallo et aquis castra circumsepire.
Intrepid, intrepidus, interritus.
Intrepidity, animus intrepidus, animi fortitudo.
Intrepidly, intrepide, fortiter.
Intricacy, ambiguitas, difficultas.
Intricate, perplexus, inexplicabilis, tortuosus.
To render intricate, implicare, obscurare.
Intricately, perplexe, implicite, obscure.
An intrigue, vaframentum, clandestina consilia. [*Amorous intercourse*] stupri consuetudo.
To intrigue, clandestina consilia inire.
Intriguingly, clandestino.
Intrinsical or *intrinsic*, internus.
Intrinsically, intrinsecus.
To introduce, introducĕre.
An introducer, qui introducit.
An introducing or *introduction*, introductio. *To a discourse*, exordium.
Introductory or *introductive*, ad introductionem pertinens.
To introspect, introspicĕre.
Introspection, inspectio.
To intrude, intrudĕre, se inferre. *Into an estate*, hæreditatem injuste capessĕre. *Upon one's patience*, alicujus patientiâ abuti.
An intruder, qui se intrudit.
An intruding or *intrusion*, injusta rei usurpatio.
To intrust, fidei committĕre, credĕre.
Intuition, intuitus, inspectio.
Intuitive, ad intuitum pertinens.
Intuitively, per modum inspectionis.
To invade, invadĕre, adoriri, aggredi.
Invalid, invalidus, infirmus, irritus.
An invalid [disabled soldier] miles emeritus.
To invalidate, debilitare, infirmare. *A will*, testamentum rescindĕre.
Invalidity, imbecillitas.
Invaluable, inæstimabilis.
Invariable, immutabilis, non varians.
Invariableness, immutabilitas.
Invariably, firme, constanter.
An invasion, incursio, impressio.
To make an invasion, invadĕre, impetum facĕre.
Invasive, irruens.
An invective, oratio objurgatoria.
Invectively, contumeliose.
To inveigh against, in aliquem dehiscĕre, declamare.
An inveigher, qui aliquem maledictis lacessit.
An inveighing, aspera alicujus reprehensio, objurgatio.
To inveigle, seducĕre, pellicĕre.
An inveigler, deceptor.
An inveigling, verborum lenocinia.
To invelope, obvelare, involvĕre.
To invent [imagine *or* devise] invenire, fingĕre. Or *find out*, excogitare, excudĕre. *Craftily*, machinari. *Deceit*, dolum nectĕre. *Words*, verba fabricare.
A new invented law, jus commentitium.
An inventor, inventor, excogitator.
A crafty inventor, machinator, molitor. *The first inventor*, auctor.
An inventing, inventio, excogitatio.
An invention [device *or* trick] commentum, dolus.
Inventive, ad inveniendum sagax.
Inventories of goods to be sold, tabulæ auctionariæ.
An inventory, bonorum index.
To take an inventory, in catalogum referre.
An inversion or *inverting*, inversio.
To invert, invertĕre.
Invertedly, ordine inverso.
To invest one with, possessionem alicui dăre.
To invest in an office, inaugurare.
To invest [besiege] obsidione urbem cingĕre; circumsidere. [*Cover all over*] circumvestire.
Investigable, quod investigari potest.
To investigate, investigare, indagare.
Investigation, investigatio, indagatio.
An investing or *investiture*, cooptatio.
Investments, vestimenta.
Inveteracy, *inveterateness*, inveterati
Inveterate, *inveterated*, inveteratus.
To grow inveterate, inveterascĕre.
Invidious, invid[illegible], invidiosus.
Invidiously, invidiose.
Invidiousness, invidia, invidentia.
To invigorate, stimulare, firmare.
Invigoration, alacritas.
Invincible, invictus, inexpugnabilis, insuperabilis.
Invincibleness, qualitas rei inexpugnabilis.
Invincibly, ita ut vinci nequeat.
Inviolable, inviolatus, sacer.
Inviolableness, auctoritas inviolata.
Inviolably, inviolate, sanctissime.
Invisible, invisibilis.
Invisibleness or *invisibility*, qualitas rei v. personæ invisibilis.
Invitation or *inviting*, invitatio, vocatio, vocatus.
To invite, invitare. [*Allure* or *deceive*] allicĕre.
To invite himself to supper with any one, cœnam alicui condicere.
An inviter, invitator.
Invitingly, blande, illecebrose.
To look invitingly, oculos alicujus allectare.
An inundation, inundatio, diluvium.
To invocate, invocare, implorare.
An invocating or *invocation* precatio, imploratio.
An invoice, bonorum index v. catalogus.
To invoke, invocare, implorare.
To involve, involvĕre, implicare.
An involving, involucrum.

Involuntarily, invite.
Involuntary, invitus, non voluntarius.
Involution, involutio.
To inure, assuefacĕre, assuescĕre.
Inurement, mos, consuetudo.
To inurn, tumulare.
Inutile. inutilis.
Inutility, inutilitas.
Invulnerable, vulneri minimè obnoxius.
Inward, internus, intestinus. *Most inward*, intimus, penitissimus.
Inward, *inwards*, or *inwardly*, intus, intrinsecus.
The inwards of a beast, &c. intestina, exta.
To inwrap, implicare, involvĕre.
An inwrapping, involutio, implexus, circumplexus.
To inwreath, circumcingĕre.
A job [little work] negotiolum.
A good job, res lucrosa.
A job or *blow*, ictus.
A jobbernowl, capito.
A jockey, equiso.
Jocose, jocosus, facetus, festivus.
Jocosely, jocose, facete, jocularitor, festive.
Jocoseness, facetiæ, *pl.*
Jocular, jocularis.
Jocularity, hilaritas.
Jocund, hilaris, alacer.
To be jocund, lætari, gestire.
Jocundity, *jocundness*, or *jocosity*, hilaritas.
Jocundly, hilariter, jocose.
A jog or *jogging*, concussio, quassatio.
To jog or *joggle*. concutĕre; trudĕre. *With the elbow*, cubito submovere. *As a coach*, subsultare, vacillare. *On*, progredi, procedĕre.
A jogging or *joggling* [trembling] tremor.
To be jogging, abire, abscedĕre.
To joggle or *shake*, as the hand in writing, contremiscĕre.
To join to, adjungĕre, connectĕre. Or *be adjoined to*, accedĕre, adjungi. *Forces*, copias conjungĕre. *Together* [connect] conjungĕre, connectĕre. Or *be joined together*, coire, coalescĕre, cohærere. *Cleave to*, adhærere. *Be near*, contingĕre. *As a joiner*, coagmentare, conglutinare. *Issue* [stand to it] pedem conferre. *Fellowship*, sociare, consociare. *Under*, subnectĕre.
Not to be joined, insociabilis.
A joiner [by trade] lignei operis faber.
Joinery, ligneum opus; opus intestinum.
Joining [adjoining] contiguus, conterminus.
A joining, junctio, junctura. *Together*, conjunctio. *Of boards*, tabulatio, contignatio. *Of words in a sentence*, constructio, ordo.
A joint, articulus, commissura, junctura, compago.
To joint or *quarter out*, deartuare.
To put out of joint, luxare, dislocare.
A joint in stalks, geniculum. *Of the body*, artus, articulus. *Of mutton*, membrum ovinum.
A joint heir, cohæres.
Joint tenants, simul tenentes.
With joint consent, mutuo assensu.
A space between two joints, internodium.
From joint to joint, articulatim.
Of the joints, articularis, articularius.
Full of joints. articulosus.
A jointer [plane] dolabra ad oras asserum complanandas.
Jointly, junctim; communiter.
A jointure [dowry] dos.
A joist, trabecula. tignum.
To joist, tigna aptare.
A joke, jocus.
To joke, jocari.
A joker, joculator.
The jole of a fish, piscium fauces *v.* caput.
To walk cheek by jole, æquâ fronte ambulare.
Jolly, lautus, festivus, hilaris.
To be jolly, gestire, hilarescĕre.
Jollily, festive, hilare.
Jolliness or *jollity*, lætitia, festivitas.
A jolt, concussio, quassatio.
To jolt [shake] concutĕre, quatĕre. *As a coach*, subsultare.
The jolt of a coach, subsultus succussus.
A jolt-head, capito.
A jolting, concussio.
A jonquil flower, narcissus, asphodelus.
A jordan [night-vase] matula.
A jot, hilum, apex.
A little jot, punctum.
Not a jot, ne hilum quidem.
Every jot of it, totum quantumcunque.
Jovial, lætus, hilaris.
A jovial fellow, congerro lepidus.
A journal, diarium, ephemeris.
A journalist, diarii scriptor.
A journey, iter.
To journey, iter facĕre. *He is ready to go*, ad iter accinctus est. *To begin a journey*, iter ingredi. *To perform a journey*, iter conficĕre. *To provide for a journey*, viaticum ad iter faciendum parare.
A far journey, peregrinatio.
Provision for a journey, viaticum.
A journeyman, opifex diurnâ mercede conductus.
Journeywork, opus diurnâ mercede locatum.
Joy, gaudium, lætitia.
To joy, *give*, or *wish one joy* congratulari.
To joy or *rejoice*, gaudere, lætari. Or *make one joyful*, lætificare, exhilarare.
To leap for joy, exultare. *To clap hands for joy*, plaudĕre.
A leaping for joy, exultatio.
Joyful or *joyous*, jucundus, alacris.
To be joyful, lætari.
To make joyful, exhilarare, lætificare.
Joyfully, alacriter, hilare.
Joyfulness, hilaritas, lætitia, gaudium.
Joyless, illætabilis, tristis.
Irascible, iracundus.
Ire, ira.
Ireful, iracundus.
Irefully, iracunde.
To irk, tædere, pigere.
It irks or *vexes*, tædet, piget.
Irksome or *displeasing*, gravis acerbus. [*Tedious*] molestus
Irksomeness, tædium.
Iron, ferrum.
A making iron, cauterium.
An iron bar, vectis.
Of iron, ferreus.
Iron wares. ferrea instrumenta.
Done with iron, ferratus.
Iron coloured, ferrugineus.
An iron or *box-iron*, massa ferrea.
Tipped with iron, præpilatus.
An iron-grey colour, color cinereus.
Iron work, ferramentum.
An iron-grated window, transenna ferrea.
Old iron, ferramenta detrita.
An iron-mill or *forge*, fabrica ferraria.
An ironmonger, mercator ferrarius.
An iron-mould, ferri vestigium in chartâ, &c. impressum.
To iron clothes, vestes ferreâ massâ lævigare.
A harping-iron, harpago.
An iron tool, ferramentum.
Cramp-irons, subscudes
Ironical, ironicus.
Ironically, ironice.
An irony, simulatio, ironia.
To irradiate, irradiare.
An irradiation, *irradiancy*, *irradiance*, radiatio.
Irrational [without reason] irrationalis, insaniens. [*Unreasonable*] iniquus, injustus.
Irrationally, sine ratione.
Irreclaimable, qui ad bonam frugem revocari non potest.
Irreconcilable, implacabilis, inexorabilis.
Irreconcilably, implacabiliter.
Irrecoverable, irreparabilis.
Irrecoverably, penitus, omnino.

A irrefragable argument, argumentum certissimum.
Irrefragably, sine controversiâ.
Irregular, enormis, abnormis.
Irregularity, ab regulâ declinatio.
Irregularly, contra regulam; enormiter, prave.
Irreligion, impietas.
Irreligious, irrelegiosus, impius, scelestus.
Irreligiously, impie, sceleste.
Irremeable, irremeabilis.
Irremediable, immedicabilis, insanabilis.
Irremediably, ita ut sanari *v.* corrigi nequeat.
Irremissible, veniâ indignus.
Irremovable, immutabilis.
Irrenowned, inhonoratus.
Irreparable, irreparabilis.
Irreparably, penitus, funditus.
Irreprehensible, irreprehensus, inculpatus.
Irreprehensibly, sine culpâ.
Irrepresentable, quod assimulari nequit.
Irreproachable or *irreprovable*, irreprehensus.
Irresistible, inevitabilis, ineluctabilis.
Irresistibly, ita ut resisti nequeat.
Irresolute, dubius, inconstans.
Irresolutely, dubitanter, inconstanter.
Irresolution, dubitatio, inconstantia.
Irrespectively, sine exceptione.
Irretrievable, irreparabilis.
Irretrievably, penitus, funditus.
Irreverence, irreverentia.
Irreverent, parum reverens, reverentiæ expers.
Irreverently, parum reverenter.
Irreversible, immutabilis.
Irreversibly, constanter.
Irrevocable, irrevocabilis.
Irrevocably, more irrevocabili.
To irrigate, irrigare.
Irrigation, irrigatio.
Irriguous, irriguus.
Irrision, irrisio.
To irritate, irritare, exasperare.
An irritation, irritatio.
Is it so? itane vero? *It is just so*, ita res se habet. *It is well*, bene habet, *i. e.* bene se res habet.
Isinglass, ichthyocolla.
An island or *isle*, insula.
An islander, insulæ habitator.
The aisles in a church, templi semitæ inter sedilia factæ.
An issue [going forth] exitus. [*End*] eventus, exitus.
To join issue, pedem conferre. *In law*, litem contestari.
To issue or *sally out*, erumpĕre.
To issue out money, pecuniam erogare, repræsentare. *A proclamation*, edictum publicare.
Issue [offspring] soboles, proles.
Male issue, proles virilis.
An issue [sore] ulcus: *Of blood*, sanguinis fluxio. [*Spring*] scaturigo. *In the arm, leg*, &c. fons, enema, fontanella.
To issue forth, emanare, emergĕre. *Suddenly*, emicare.
An issuing, fluxio, emanatio.
Issueless, orbus.
An isthmus, isthmus.
It, is, ea, id.
The itch, scabies.
An itch or *itching desire*, cupiditas, aviditas.
A rough itch, depetigo.
To itch, prurire.
To give one the itch, scabiem alicui affricare.
Itchy, scabiosus.
An itching, pruritus, prurigo.
An item, cautio. *In an account*, ratiuncula.
To give one an item, innuĕre.
To iterate, iterare.
An iterating or *iteration*, iteratio.
Itinerant, iter faciens.
An itinerary, itinerarium.
Itself, ipse, sui.
Jubilant, triumphans.
Jubilation, clamor faventium.
The Jubilee, annus jubilæus.
A Jubilee, Jubilum.
Jucundity, jucunditas.
A judge, judex.
A good, just, or *proper judge of a thing*, æquus rei æstimator.
Judges of the assize, duumviri juridici.
A judge's assistant, assessor.
To judge [pass sentence] judicare, jus dicĕre.
To judge [suppose or think] censere, existimare. *Before*, præjudicare. *Between*, dijudicare. *Wrongfully*, perperam judicare.
A judging, judicatio, rei cognitio.
Judgment [capacity of judging] judicium, judicandi facultas.
Judgment [opinion] opinio, sententia.
A wrong judgment, judicium corruptum.
Judgment or *sentence*, judicium, sententia.
The day of Judgment, judicium mundi universale.
To sit in judgment, cognoscĕre.
To deliver, give, or *pass one's judgment*, sententiam *v.* judicium de re aliquâ ferre. *In a lawsuit*, litem dijudicare.
To give judgment for a person, litem secundum aliquem judicare.
To give away by judgment, abjudicare.
To give to by judgment, adjudicare.
Arrest of judgment, judicii arrestatio.
A judgment-place or *judgment-seat*, tribunal.
A court of judicature, judicatory, curia justitiæ.
Judicial, judicialis.
Judicially, more judiciali.
Judiciary, judiciarius.
Judicious, sagax, sapiens.
Judiciously, sagaciter.
Judiciousness, sagacitas.
A jug, cantharus.
To juggle, præstigiis decipĕre.
A juggler, præstigiator.
A she juggler [gipsy] præstigiatrix.
A juggler's box, acetabulum.
A juggle or *juggling trick*, præstigiæ. *pl.*
A juggling term, sermonis ambiguitas.
Jugglingly, dolose, fraudulenter.
Jugular, ad jugulum pertinens.
Juice, succus.
The juice of poppy, opium.
The juice of meat after the second digestion, chylus.
Juiceless or *without juice*, exsuccus.
Juiciness, succi abundantia.
Juicy or *full of juice*, succidus, succosus, succi plenus.
To juke [as birds] se in perticâ ad dormiendum componĕre.
A julep, potio, julepus, zulapium.
July, Julius, Quintilis mensis.
A jumble or *jumbling* [noise] strepitus confusus.
To jumble together, confundĕre, collidĕre.
To jumble or *shake*, concutĕre.
A jumbling together, confusio; indigesta rerum commixtio.
A jump, saltus, subsultus.
To jump, saltare, tripudiare. *First*, præsultare. *Over*, transultare, transilire. *Upon*, assultare. *Down*, desilire.
A jumper, saltator.
A jumping, saltatio, saltatus.
In a jumping posture, saltabundus.
A juncture [joint] junctura, commissura. *Of time*, temporis articulus. *Of affairs*, rerum cardo *v.* conditio.
June, Junius.
Junior, junior, minor natu.
The juniper-tree, juniperus.
To junket, comissari.
A junketing, comissatio, gulæ indulgentia.
Junkets, bellaria, *pl.*
A juncto or *junto*, conciliabulum, concilium clandestinum.
Ivory, ebur, dens Libycus.
Of ivory, eburnus, eburneus.
Juridical, juridicus.
Jurisdiction, jurisdictio.
To be under a person's jurisdiction, esse sub alicujus potestate.
A jury, juryman, or *juror*, jura-

tor. *The foreman of the jury*, jurator primarius. *The grand jury*, viginti quatuor homines ad inquisitionem majorem faciendam jurati. *The petit jury*, duodecim homines ad inquisitionem minorem faciendam jurati.
A party jury, juratores partim indigenæ, partim alienigenæ.
A jury-mast, malus vicarius.
Just, justus, æquus, rectus.
With just cause, merito.
Just so many, totidem omnino.
Just now, modo, jam primum.
Just as, just so, haud aliter, haud secus.
A just, decursio v. decursus equestris.
Justs or tournaments, Trojæ lusus.
To just, cum lanceis in equo concurrĕre.
A justing, cataphractorum cum lanceis concursus.
A justing place or *tilt-yard*, spatium decursionis equestris.
Justice [punishment for a crime] supplicium.
Justice or *justness*, justitia, æquitas.
A justice of the peace, pacis curator. *Of oyer and terminer*, rerum capitalium prætor.
A lord chief justice, judicium princeps; judex summus.
Lords justices of a kingdom, viri nobiles quibus rerum publicarum administratio committitur, absente rege.
Justifiable, justitiæ conformis.
To justify [clear from blame] aliquem purgare v. culpâ liberare. [*Prove* or *make good*] probare; evincĕre. *One's self*, culpam a se amovere. *One's conduct*, rationem facti sui probare. *By witness*, testibus comprobare. *As printers do*, lineas ad amussim exigĕre.
Justifiable, quod defendi potest.
Justification [in divinity] hominis reditus in gratiam cum Deo.
A justifying or *justification* [clearing from blame] accusationis refutatio; culpæ liberatio.
A justifying [proving] probatio. *By witness*, testificatio.
A justle or *justling*, conflictus.
To justle, confligĕre, trudĕre.
Justly, juste, merito.
Juvenile [youthful] juvenilis.
Juvenility, ardor juvenilis.
Ivy, hedera.
Full of ivy, hederosus.
Ground ivy, hedera terrestris.
Of ivy, hederaceus.

K

A KALENDAR, calendarium. *Month*, mensis justus.
The kalends of a month, calendæ.
To kaw, cornicari. *For breath*, anhelare.
To keck, screare, exscreare.
A kecking, screatus, exscreatio.
A kecks, cremium.
The keel of a ship, carina.
To make like a keel, carinare.
To keelhale a criminal at sea, nautam criminis convictum sub carinam rudentibus trahĕre.
Keen [sharp] acutus. [*Eager*] ardens, acer. [*Pungent*] mordax.
Keen expressions, dicta mordacia.
Keenly, acute, acriter, fervide.
Keenness, acrimonia. *Of appetite*, cupiditas edendi. *Of expression*, acerbitas verborum.
To keep [take care of or preserve] servare. *One's countenance*, eundem vultum servare. *Last*, durare, manere. *Within compass*, modum tenere. *In prison*, custodire. *Back* [make to stop] sistĕre, detinere. [*Tarry behind*] pone sequi. *One's bed*, lecto affigi. *Close* [conceal] occultare, celare. *Close or lie hid*, latere. *One company*, comitari. [*Defend*] defendĕre, tueri. *Down*, deprimĕre. *An eye* or *guard upon* or *over*, asservare, observare. *Or abstain from*, abstinere. *Or hinder from*, prohibere. *Courts, as stewards do for the lords of manors*, comitia consueta habere. *One's ground*, in loco consistĕre v. manere. *In health*, sospitare. *A holiday* or *festival*, feriari, festum diem agĕre. *One's birthday*, natalem celebrare. *House* or *support a family*, familiam alĕre. *Good* or *bad hours*, tempestive v. sero domum redire. *As wine, &c. doth*, durare. *In*, continere, arcere. [*Nourish*] alĕre, nutrire. *Off* or *at bay*, depellĕre. *Out*, dispellĕre. *Out of sight*, se ab hominum conspectu subducĕre. *Sheep*, oves pascĕre. *To one's time*, tempore præstituto adesse. *To one's word*, promissis stare. *Under*, supprimĕre, compescĕre. *Time as musicians do with their feet*, certam legem temporum servare.
A keeper, custos.
A cow-keeper, vaccarum custos.
A house-keeper, paterfamilias.
The lord keeper of the great seal, sigilli magni custos.
Keeping, tenax.
A keeping, conservatio, custodia. *Back*, depulsio. *Down*, suppressio. *In* or *under*, cohibitio, inhibitio.
A keg of sturgeon, testa tursionum.
Kele or *kell* [pottage] jusculum.
The keling [a fish] asellus.
The kell or *cawl*, omentum.
Kelp, sal chymicus ex algâ marinâ.
To kemb, pectĕre.
Kembole or *a-kimbo*, ansatis brachiis.
To ken [know] cognoscĕre. [*See afar off*] prospicĕre.
Within ken, in conspectu.
A kennel, canalis.
Kennel coal, lapis ampelitis.
A dog-kennel, tugurium caninum.
A kennel of hounds, canum grex.
Not kept, incustoditus.
Which may be kept in store, conditivus.
A kerchief, rica, calantica.
A handkerchief, muccinium.
A little handkerchief, sudariolum.
Kermes, grana ilicis.
An Irish kern, prædo Hibernicus.
The kernel of flesh, caruncula. *Of a nut*, nucleus. *Of meat*, glandula. *Of corn*, granum. *Of berries and grapes*, acinus. *To take out the kernels*, enucleare.
Kernelly or *full of kernels*, granosus; acinosus.
Kernels in the throat, tonsillæ.
Waxing kernels in the neck, strumæ.
Kersey, pannus rasus.
A kestrel, tinnunculus.
A ketch, navicula, navigiolum.
A kettle, ahenum, lebes.
A great kettle, caldarium. *A little kettle*, cacabus.
A kettle drum, tympanum Mauritanicum v. æneum.
A key, clavis.
A bunch of keys, clavium fasciculus. *Cross keys*, claves decussatæ. *False keys*, claves adulterinæ.
A key-clog, tigillum clavi affixum.
The key-hole, cavitas clavem admittens.
A key, in music, clavis.
The key or *quay of a river*, portus manu factus.
A key-keeper or *turnkey*, claviger.
Ashen keys, fructus fraxineus.
The keys of organs, &c. epitoniorum manubria. *Of virginals*, epitoniorum claviculæ.
Keyage, portorium.
A kibe, pernio. *A little kibe*, perniunculus.

Kibed or troubled with kibes, pernionibus laborans.
A kick, ictus calce factus.
To kick, calcitrare, calcare. Out of the house, calce aliquem ex ædibus abigĕre. Down stairs, calce aliquem per gradus depellĕre. Up one's heels, supplantare. And cuff, pugnis et calcibus aliquem excipĕre. Back again, recalcitrare.
A kicker, calcitro.
A kicking, calcitratus.
A kicking horse, equus calcitrosus.
The kicking of a horse, equi calcitratus.
Kick-shaws, varia gulæ scitamenta.
A kid, hœdus; capella. A young kid, hœdulus, hœdilus.
Kid-leather, corium hœdinum.
Of a kid, hœdinus.
To kid, hœdum parĕre.
A place where kids are kept, hœdile.
A kidding, hœdorum partus.
A kidnapper, plagiarius.
To kidnap, furto tollĕre et vendĕre.
A kidney, ren.
A kidney [disposition] indoles, ingenium.
A kidney-bean, phaseolus. Kidney-vetch, anthyllis. Kidney-wort, cotyledon.
Of the kidneys, ad renes pertinens.
A kilderkin, doliolum.
To kill, occidĕre, interficĕre; trucidare; necare. Himself, mortem sibi consciscĕre. Outright, enecare, pernecare. For sacrifice, mactare.
A killer, occisor. Of his brother, fratricida. Of his equal, paricida. Of a man, homicida. Of parents, parricida.
A killing, occisio, trucidatio.
The killing of parents, parricidium.
A killing for sacrifice, mactatio.
A universal killing, internecio.
Killing or deadly, letalis, letificus.
A kill or kiln, clibanus, fornax. A brick-kiln, lateraria. A lime-kiln, fornax calcaria.
A kiln-cloth, cilicium.
Kimbo, curvatus.
A kimling or kimnel, vas coquendæ cerevisiæ. alveolus.
Kin by blood, consanguineus. By marriage, affinis.
Next of kin, consanguinitate proximus v. proxima.
Next kin to [very like] affinis, simillimus.
To be a-kin, necessitudine v. cognatione conjunctus esse.
A kind [sex] sexus. [Sort] genus.
Of what kind, cujusmodi, qualis.
Of this kind, hujus modi. Of all kinds, omnigenus. Of the same kind, congener. Of another kind, alterius v. diversi generis.
Another kind of, alius.
Out of kind, degener.
To grow out of kind, degenerare.
Kind [benevolent] benignus, humanus, benevolus. [Favourable] amicus, propitius.
To kindle [set on fire] accendĕre; inflammare. Anger, irritare, incitare. [Bring forth] parĕre.
A kindling, accensio.
Kindly [benevolently] benigne, humaniter.
Kindly [favourably] amice.
Kindness [benevolence] benignitas, comitas.
A kindness [good turn] beneficium.
Kindness [good will] favor, amor; gratia. [Gratefulness] gratus animus. In words, affabilitas.
To bestow or receive a kindness. Vid. Beneficium.
To return a kindness, mutuam gratiam referre.
Kindred or kin, cognatio, consanguinitas.
Kindred by blood, cognatio, consanguinitas. By marriage, affinitas. By the father's side, agnatio, patrueles. pl.
A degree of kindred, stemma.
Of one kindred, congener.
Of honest kindred, ingenuus.
A king, rex.
To make a king, regem constituĕre.
A king at arms, fæcialis, rex armorum.
The king's bench, bancus regius. Prison, banci regis carcer.
The king's house, palatium, aula regia.
A king's fisher, halcyon.
King-like or kingly [adj.] regius, augustus, basilicus, regalis.
Kingly [adv.] regie, regifice, regaliter.
A kingdom, regnum.
Kinsfolk, necessarii, pl.
A kinsman, propinquus, consanguineus, cognatus.
A kinswoman, propinqua, consanguinea, cognata.
A kirtle or jacket, subucula, supparum.
A kiss, osculum, basium. A little kiss, suaviolum.
To kiss, osculari, basiare. The cup, primoribus labiis gustare.
A kisser, osculator, basiator.
A kissing, osculatio, basiatio.
A kit [milk-pail] mulctrale. [Little fiddle] fidicula.
A kitchen, culina.
Of the kitchen, coquinarius.
A kitchen-maid, ancilla culinaria. A kitchen-boy, lixa.
Kitchen furniture, coquinaria supellex.
A kitchen-garden, hortus olitorius.
Kitchen-stuff, unguina, pl.
A kite, milvus.
Of a kite, milvinus.
A young kite, pullus milvinus.
To raise a kite, aquilam chartaceam in aërem tollĕre.
To kitten [as a cat] feles parĕre.
A kitten, catulus felis recens natus.
A klicker, qui corium ad calceos conficiendos dissecat.
A knack, artificium, dexteritas.
To have a knack at a thing, rem pulchre callere.
Fine knacks, bellaria, pl.
To knack, crepare, crepitare
A knack or toy, res ludicra.
A knacker, restio.
A knacking, crepitus.
The knap of a hill, verruca, cacumen.
To knap off, abrumpĕre.
To knap asunder, frangĕre.
A knapper off, avulsor.
A knapping off, avulsio.
To knapple, abrodĕre.
Knappy, verrucosus.
A knapsack, pera militaris.
A knare, tuber.
A knave, nebulo. An arrant knave, sycophanta, homo flagitiosissimus.
The knave at cards, miles. eques.
A base knave, verbero, mastigia, furcifer. Craft veterator. Beggarly, vappa Saucy, effrons. Stinking, sterquilinium.
Knavery, fraus, versutia, fallacia.
Knavish, pravus, malitiosus. A knavish fellow, nequam, versutus, fraudulentus.
Knavishly, nefarie, proterve.
Knavishness, nequitia, scelus.
To knead, subigĕre, depsĕre. Together. condepsĕre.
A kneading, subactio.
A kneading-trough, mactra, alveus pistorius.
A knee. genu.
A little knee, geniculum.
To bow the knee, poplitem flectĕre.
To fall upon one's knees, in genua procumbĕre.
A bowing of the knee, genuum flexio.
The knee-pan, genu mola.
Knee-strings, genualia, pl.
On his knees, genibus flexis.
To kneel down, in genua procumbĕre.
Knee-tribute, poplite flexo salutatio.

A knell for the dead, pulsus campanæ lugubris.
A knick with the fingers, digitorum crepitus. *With the teeth*, dentium stridor.
Knick-knacks, crepundia, nugæ.
A knife, culter. *A little knife*, cultellus. *A butcher's chopping knife*, clunaculum. *A pen-knife*, scalpellum. *A two-edged knife*, culter anceps. *A cut-purse knife*, sica. *A dressing knife*, culter popinarius. *A pruning-knife*, cultellus. *A wood-knife*, culter venatorius. *A chopping knife* for herbs, culter herbarius. *For meat*, ad minutal conficiendum. *A shoe-maker's*, culter sutorius.
A clasped knife, culter laminâ in ansam retortâ.
The back of a knife, cultri dorsum. *The handle*, cultri manubrium.
Made like a knife, cultratus.
Edged like a knife, cultellatus.
A knight, eques, eques auratus. *Banneret*, eques vexillifer. *Of the bath*, eques Balnei. *Errant*, eques errans. *Of the Garter*, eques auratæ periscelidis. *Marshal*, tribunus militaris. *Of the post*, eques patibularis. *Of the shire*, comitatûs miles.
To knight or *make a knight*, equitem creare.
Knight's service, servitium militare.
Knightly, *of a knight*, equester.
Knighthood, ordo equestris.
Knightless, equite indignus.
To knit, nectĕre.
To knit often, nexare. [*Tie*] stringĕre; ligare. Or *tie with knots*, nodare. *In*, innectĕre. *Together*, connectĕre. *Under*, subnectĕre. *Unto*, annectĕre. *Stockings*, tibialia nectĕre.
A knitter, qui v. quæ tibialia nectit.
A knitting, nexus. *Together*, connexio, connexus.
A knob, tuber, bulla.
The knob of a buckler, umbo.
Knobbed or *knobby*, bullatus, torosus.
Knobbiness, asperitas.
A knock, colaphus, alapa.
To knock [thump] tundĕre, pulsare. *Against*, allidĕre, impingĕre. Or *strike*, ferire. *At a door*, fores pulsare. *Down*, prosternĕre. *In*, impellĕre. *Often*, pulsitare. *Off* or *out*, excutĕre. *Together*, collidĕre. *Under* or *submit*, cedĕre v. manus victus dare.
A knocker, percussor, pulsator.
The knocker of a door, cornix.
A knocking, contusio, pulsatio. *Together*, collisio.

A knoll or *little hill*, colliculus.
To knoll bells, campanas pulsare.
The knolling of a bell, campanæ pulsatio.
A knop, apex, calyx.
A knot [of a cord, &c.] nodus, nexus.
To knot or *bud*, gemmare, germinare. *To knot* or *stick together*, *like hair*, implicari.
Without knots, enodis.
The knotting of a young tree, geniculatio.
Knottiness or *difficulty*, difficultas. [*Unevenness*] asperitas.
Knotty or *full of knots*, nodosus.
To know, cognoscĕre, scire.
Not to know, ignorare, nescire.
To come to know or *to the knowledge of*, resciscĕre.
To know again, recognoscĕre. *Asunder*, dignoscĕre. *Before hand*, præcognoscĕre. *Certainly*, pernoscĕre. *By inquiry*, deprehendĕre.
To let one know, significare; certiorem facĕre.
To make one know, ostendĕre, commonefacĕre.
To know by some token, agnoscĕre.
To know well, callere.
Knowing, gnarus, sciens. *Not knowing*, insciens, ignarus, nescius.
Knowing by experience, rerum usu peritus.
A knowing, cognitio.
A thing worth knowing, res scitu digna.
A not knowing, ignoratio, ignorantia.
The faculty of knowing, cognoscendi facultas.
Knowing beforehand, præscius.
Knowingly, scienter.
Knowledge or *skill*, notitia, peritia, scientia. Or *learning*, doctrina.
Knowledge in the law, jurisprudentia.
A sure knowledge, perspicientia.
Having a little knowledge, sciolus.
Want of knowledge, inscitia, imperitia.
Having no knowledge, ignarus, rudis.
It is a known saying, tritum est proverbium.
To be known or *come to be known*, enotescĕre, innotescĕre. *To be known abroad*, emanare.
To make known, publicare; patefacĕre.
The knuckles, condyli. *On the back of a book*, bullæ, *pl.*
To knuckle down, succumbĕre.
The Koran, Mahometicæ legis liber.

L

A LABEL, lemniscus.
A label pendant, appendix.
A little label, appendicula.
Labial, ad labium pertinens.
A laboratory, officina chemica.
Laborious or *pains-taking*, laboriosus, industrius. [*Difficult*] arduus, operosus.
Laboriously [diligently] laboriose. [*Difficultly*] moleste, operose.
Laboriousness or *labour*, labor, industria.
Labour or *child-bearing*, partus, labor, puerperium. *Day-labour* or *daily labour*, labor quotidianus. *Sore labour*, labor gravis. *Painful labours*, ærumnæ, *pl.*
To labour or *take pains*, laborare; moliri. [*Endeavour*] niti. *Against*, reniti. *Earnestly*, allaborare, desudare. *Extremely*, laborando se cruciare. *With child* or *be in labour*, parturire. *For*, ambire. *To labour a thing* or *do it with labour*, elaborare.
A labourer [one who gets his living by labour] operarius opifex. *A day-labourer*, mercenarius.
A fellow-labourer, socius operum.
A labouring, elaboratio. *For an office*, ambitus.
A labouring man, vir cui opera vita est. *Beast*, jumentum.
A labouring to do a thing, nisus, conatus; conamen.
Laboursome, laboriosus.
A labyrinth, labyrinthus.
Of a labyrinth, labyrintheus.
Lace or *fringe*, lacinia, fimbria; limbus. *Bone-lace*, lacinia ossiculis texta. *Galloon*, fimbria Gallica. *Gold* or *silver*, lacinia aurea v. argentea. *Point-lace*, laciniæ genus acu contextum.
A hair lace, vitta.
To lace or *edge with lace*, prætexĕre. Or *fasten with a lace*, astringĕre.
To lace [beat] cædĕre, verberare.
To make lace, lacinam texĕre.
A lace-man or *lace-maker*, limbolarius.
To lacerate, lacerare.
Laceration, actus lacerandi.
Lacerative, lacerans.
Lack [want] indigentia, inopia.
Lack of parents or *children*, orbitas. *Of custom*, desuetudo. *Of meat and drink*, inedia.
Lack [defect] defectus.
To lack [not to have] carere. [*Stand in need of*] egere.

Lacker [varnish] lacca.
To lacker, laccâ ornare.
Lacking, inops, egenus.
To be lacking, deesse, deficĕre.
Lacking but a little, prope, propemodum.
Lack-linen, sine indusio.
Lacklustre, obscurus.
Laconic, laconicus.
Laconically, laconice.
Laconism. laconismus.
A lacquey, cursor, pedissequus. *To lacquey after one*, aliquem pedissequi instar sequi.
Lacrymal. lacrymas generans.
Lacrymary, lacrymas continens.
Lacteal or *lacteous*, lacteus.
Lactescent, lactescens.
Lactiferous, lactens.
A lad, adolescens. *A young* or *little lad*, adolescentulus, puerulus.
A ladder, scalæ, *pl.* *A little ladder*, scalæ gestatoriæ. *A ship ladder*, pons.
The rounds of a ladder, scalarum gradus.
To climb up a ladder, per scalas ascendĕre.
To lade or *load*, onerare, onus imponĕre. *Out of one vessel into another*, decapulare.
A bill of lading, syngrapha rerum vectarum.
The lading of a ship, navis onus.
A lady, femina nobilis.
A ladle, spatha, ligula.
The ladles of a water-mill wheel, modioli.
Lag, extremus, postremus.
To lag or *lag behind*, tardare, tergiversari.
A lagging behind, tergiversatio.
Laic or *laical*, laicus.
The laity, ordo sacris non initiatus.
A lake, lacus, stagnum.
A lamb [the animal itself] agnus, agna. *A little lamb* or *lambkin*, agnellus. *A sucking lamb*, agnus subrumus. *A late lamb*, agnus cordus.
Of a lamb. agninus.
Lamb [its flesh] caro agnina. *Grass lamb*, caro agni gramine pasti. *House lamb*, caro agni stabulo nutriti.
Lambent, lambens.
Lame, claudus, mancus. *With age*, decrepitus.
A lame piece of work, opus imperfectum.
To be or *go lame*, claudicare.
To lame or *make lame*, mutilare, debilitare.
A laming or *making lame*, mutilatio, debilitatio.
Lamely [unskilfully] imperite, inconcinne.
Lameness, claudicatio.
To lament, lamentari, plorare; flere, lugere; fremĕre. *With another*, collacrymare, conqueri. *To lament for*, ingemĕre.
To begin to lament, lugescĕre.
Lamentable, lamentabilis, plorabilis, flebilis, lugubris.
Lamentably, luctuose, lugubre, flebiliter.
A lamentation, lamentatio, lamentum. *At funerals*, planctus, nænia, threnodia.
Full of lamentation, gemebundus.
A lamenter, plorator.
Lamenting, lamentans, plorans, lugens.
A lamenting, deploratio. *Together*, comploratio.
Lammas, calendæ Sextiles. *At latter Lammas*, ad Græcas calendas.
A lamp, lampas, lucerna. *A lamp-branch*, lychnuchus pensilis. *The wick of a lamp*, lucernæ filum.
The lampass [in a horse] palati tumor.
A lampoon, satira.
To lampoon a person, carmine famoso aliquem insectari.
A lampooner, scurra; satirarum scriptor.
A lamprey or *lampern*, muræna fluviatilis.
A lance. lancea, hasta. [*A little spear*] lanceola. *A lance with a blunt head*, hasta pura.
A lancet [surgeon's instrument] scalpellum chirurgicum.
To lance, scarificare. *Round about*, circumscarificare.
A lancer or *lance-man*, hastatus.
To lanch a ship, navem deducĕre.
To lanch forth in praise of a person, aliquem magnis laudibus efferre.
To lanch into eternity, terram relinquĕre.
A lanching of a ship, navis deductio.
Land with a house upon it, fundus, prædium.
A land or *country*, terra. regio.
By land, terrâ.
The land [ground] terra, solum.
A land between two furrows, porca.
Inland countries, regiones mediterraneæ.
To land or *put on land*, in terram exponĕre. Or *come to land in a vessel*, appellĕre. Or *get to land*, arenâ potiri.
A land-cape, lingula terræ.
Land forces or *land-men*, copiæ terrestres.
A land-flood. inundatio, eluvio.
Lay land, novale. *Eared land*, terra arata.
An earing of land, aratio.
Of land, agrarius.
A land-loper, erro.
A landlord [host] hospes.
The landlord of a house, farm, &c. dominus prædii, domûs, &c.
The head landlord, dominus primarius domûs.
A land-mark, limes.
A land-mortgage, mancipatio fiduciaria.
A landed man, homo agris dives
A landing [going on shore] appulsus.
A landing-place, portus. *On the stairs*, præcinctio.
A landscape, tabula chorographica.
A lane [street] angiportus. *With hedges on both sides*, via utrinque sepimentis munita.
A by-lane, diverticulum.
Language or *speech*, lingua, sermo. *Style*, stylus. *Good style*, oratio accurata. *Bad*, oratio aspera, inculta. *Fustian*, turgida verba. *Fair* or *soothing language*, blanditiæ blandiloquentia.
To speak fustian. ampullas et sesquipedalia verba proferre.
He that gives fair language blandus, blandiloquus.
The propriety of any language linguæ proprietas, idioma.
Ill or *rude language*, convicium, maledictum.
To give ill language, conviciari.
That can speak two languages, bilinguis.
Languaged, polyglottus.
Languid, languidus, debilis, hebes.
To languish, languere, tabere.
To begin to languish, languescĕre, tabescĕre.
To cause to languish, corrumpĕre.
Languishing, languidus, languescens. *Somewhat languishing*, languidulus.
A languishing spirit, languore deficiens animus.
Languishingly, languide.
Lank [limber] flaccidus. [*Slender*] gracilis.
Lank hair, crinis pensilis.
Lankness [limberness] mollities. [*Slenderness*] gracilitas.
A lantern, laterna. *A dark lantern*, laterna secreta.
A lantern-bearer, laternarius.
The lap, gremium. Or *fold of a garment*, plica. *The lap of the ear*, auriculæ lobus.
To lap [lick] lambĕre. [*Wrap up*] involvĕre.
Lap-eard, aures flaccas habens.
A lapful, plenum pallium.
A lapidary or *lapidist*, gemmarum sculptor.
A lapidation, lapidatio.
A lapper [licker up] lambens.
A lapping [licking] linctus. [*Folding*] complicatio.
A lappet, lacinia, sinus.
A lapse, lapsus; delictum.

The lapse of a benefice, ob neglectam præsentationem patronatûs amissio.
To lapse, labi, desciscĕre.
A lapwing, vanellus.
The larboard of a ship, latus sinistrum.
Larceny, latrocinium.
A larch-tree, larix.
Lard, lardum *v.* laridum.
To lard, lardo suffigĕre.
A little slice of lard, lardi lingula.
A larder, promptuarium, cella promptuaria.
A yeoman of the larder, condus.
A larderer, peni præfectus.
Large, largus, latus, spatiosus.
To be at large, libere vagari. *To discourse at large*, plurimis verbis dissĕrĕre.
Very large, peramplus. *Somewhat large*, subgrandis.
To make large, amplificare.
A large in music, octo semibreves notæ.
To go large or *lask* [a sea term] plenissimis velis navigare.
Largely or *amply*, ample, spatiose. [*Abundantly*] large, ubertim, abundanter.
So largely, eo usque.
Largeness, amplitudo, magnitudo.
A largess, largitio, donativum.
A lark, alauda. *A sea-lark*, charadrius. *The capped lark*, cassita. *The meadow-lark*, galerita *v.* galeritus. *A sky-lark*, alauda ætheria. *A tit-lark*, alauda pratensis. *A wood-lark*, acredula, galerita arborea.
Lark's heel or *lark's spur*, consolida.
Lascivious, lascivus, salax. *A lascivious quean*, impudica.
Lascivious toying, impudicitia.
Lasciviously, procaciter.
Lasciviousness, incontinentia, libido.
To lase on, in navigation, artemoni additamentum connectĕre.
A lash [stripe] verber, plaga. [*Mark*] vibex. [*Thong*] flagellum.
To lash, flagellare, verberare. [*A sea term*] aliquid lateri navis aut malo alligare.
A lasher, verberator.
A lashing, verberatio.
A lass, puella, virgo. *A little* or *young lass*, puellula.
Lasslorn, ab amicâ derelictus.
Lassitude, lassitudo.
The last or *latest* [*adj.*] ultimus, extremus, postremus. Or *hindermost*, extremus, extimus.
The last except one, a postremo proximus. *The last but two*, antepenultimus. *At the last* or *last of all*, denique, postremo.
Last or *lastly* [*adv.*] novissime, proxime, postremum, denique.
To breathe one's last, animum efflare.
A shoemaker's last, calcei forma.
To last, durare, permanere, perdurare.
A last or *lastage* [load] onus, saburra. *Of herrings*, decem millia halecum. *Of pitch*, &c. quatuordecim dolia picis. *Of hides*, duodecies duodecim terga.
A lasting, duratio, continuatio.
Firm and lasting, firmus, diutinus.
Lasting all day, perdius. *All night*, pernox. *For ever*, sempiternus.
A latch of a door, obex.
To latch, obice claudĕre.
The latches of a sail, funiculi, *pl.*
Late [*adj.*] serus, tardus, nuperus. *Adv.* sero, tarde.
Somewhat late, tardior, tardiusculus.
Late in the evening, vespere, vesperi.
It grows late, vesperascit, advesperascit.
Lately or *of late*, nuper, modo, paulo ante.
Latent, latens, latitans.
Lateness, tarditas.
Lateral, *laterally*, lateralis, a latere.
A lath, assula.
To lath, assulis substernĕre.
A turner's lathe, tornus.
Lather, aquæ saponatæ spuma.
To make a lather, sapone bullas excitare.
Latin [*adj.*] Latinus, Latialis, Romanus. *Latin* [*subst.*] Latinitas. *The Latin tongue*, lingua Latialis. *In Latin*, Latine. *To speak Latin*, Latine loqui. *To be ignorant of the Latin tongue*, Latine nescire. *To translate into Latin*, *to Latinize*, Latine vertĕre.
A Latinism, idiotismus Romanus.
A Latinist, Latine doctus, Latini sermonis peritus.
Latinity, Latinitas.
Latitant, latitans, delitescens.
Latitude [breadth] latitudo. [*Liberty*] licentia.
A latitudinarian, rectæ fidei desertor.
Latten [metal] orichalcum.
A lattice for a window, transenna, clathrus.
To lattice, cancellare, clathrare.
Lattice-work, opus reticulatum.
Wrought like a lattice, reticulatus.
Latticed, cancellatus, clathratus.
Lattices, cancelli.
A lavatory, lavacrum, balneum.
Laud, laus, gloria, præconium.
To laud, laudare, celebrare.
Laudable, laudabilis, prædicabilis.
Laudableness, rei laudabilis qualitas.
Laudably, laudabiliter.
Laudative, laudativus.
To lave or *lade*, capulare, exhaurire.
Lavender, nardus, lavendula. *Lavender cotton*, abrotonum femina. *Blue-flowered lavender*, lavendula flore cæruleo. *French lavender*, stœchas. *Sea-lavender*, limonium.
To lay up a thing in lavender, i. e. *for future use*, aliquid in usum futurum recondĕre.
To lay up in lavender, i. e. *pawn a thing*, aliquid pignori opponĕre.
A laver or *washing-tub*, labrum.
A small laver to wash hands in, pollubrum.
To laugh, ridere. *At* or *laugh to scorn*, deridere, irridere. *Aloud*, cachinnari. *Disdainfully*, labra diducĕre. *Heartily*, vehementer ridere. *In one's sleeve*, in sinu gaudere.
To make one laugh, risum excutĕre *v.* movere, commovere.
To laugh one out of countenance ridendo aliquem rubore suffundĕre.
To laugh together, corridere.
To make himself laugh, sibi risum movere.
Laughable, risum movens.
Worthy to be laughed at, ridiculus.
A laugher, risor. *A laugher at*, derisor.
A great laughing, cachinnatio.
Given to much laughing, ridibundus.
Never laughing, agelastus.
A laughing or *laughter*, risus.
A laughing at, irrisus, derisus.
Immoderate laughing, cachinnus.
A laughing to scorn, derisus.
A laughing-stock, ludibrium.
To forbear laughing, risum compescĕre.
Laughingly, ridicule.
Lavish, profusus, prodigus.
A lavish spendthrift, nepos, decoctor.
To lavish away [be lavish] profundĕre.
Lavishly, profuse, effuse, prodige.
Lavishment or *lavishness*, profusio.
A laundress, quæ lintea lavat.
A laundry, lavatrina.
Laureate, laureatus.
Laurel or *the laurel-tree*, laurus. *Note*, The *Laurus* of the an-

cients is affirmed by naturalists to be what we call the bay-tree.
A laurel-grove, lauretum.
A wreath of laurel, laureola.
Bearing laurel or crowned with laurel, laureled, laureatus, laurifer, lauriger.
Of laurel, laureus, laurinus.
Law, lex. [Right] jus.
The law of nature, lex naturæ.
Of nations, jus gentium.
The canon law, jus canonicum.
Civil, jus civile. Statute, jus municipale.
The law of arms, jus militare.
Of marque, clarigatio.
The law of merchants, lex mercatorum propria.
A law of the Senate, Senatûs consultum.
A law made by the people without the Senate, plebis scitum.
To make or pass a law, legem ferre, conscribĕre, sancire.
Established by law, legibus firmatus v. munitus.
Fond of law, litigiosus.
Skill in law, juris prudentia.
One learned or skilled in the law, jurisconsultus v. jurisperitus.
Of law, judicialis, juridicus, legalis.
Law-days, dies fasti v. juridici.
A law-breaker, legum violator.
A law-giver or law-maker, legis lator, legum conditor.
Law-giving [adj.] leges ferens, legifer.
Lawful, licitus, legitimus. Not lawful, illegitimus.
It is lawful, licet, fas est, æquum est.
Lawfully, licite, jure.
Lawfulness, jus; fas, indecl.
Lawless, exlex.
Lawlessly, illicite, injuste.
Lawn [fine linen] sindon, carbasus. Cobweb lawn, sindon crispa.
Of lawn, carbaseus.
A lawn [an open plain] planities aperta.
A lawn or launde in a park, saltus.
A lawyer, causidicus, jurisconsultus, advocatus. A young lawyer, leguleius.
Lax [loose] laxus. [Careless] ignavus, socors.
A lax, alvi proluvies, diarrhœa.
Laxation, laxatio, relaxatio.
Laxative, alvum subducens.
Laxativeness, alvi profluvium.
Laxity, laxness, laxitas.
A lay [song] cantilena, cantus.
Lay [secular] laicus.
A lay-man, laicus.
A lay [course, rank, or row] series.
To lay, ponĕre. To lay about [place about] circumponĕre.
To lay about him [in fighting] ictus circumcirca partiri. [In eating] vorare. [Do his utmost] summâ ope niti. Abroad, expandĕre. Against, opponĕre. Along, prosternere. Aside or let alone, supersedere. [Depose or dismiss] loco movere. Before [represent] repræsentare. In one's way, objicĕre. Between, interjicĕre. By or aside, seponĕre. In reserve, reponĕre. [Reject] rejicĕre. [Omit or let alone] omittĕre. Down, deponĕre. Flat or along, sternere. Down a commission, office, or place, munere se abdicare. Even with the ground, solo æquare. For an excuse, prætendĕre. Hands on, manum alicui injicĕre. Up in heaps, accumulare, acervare. Hold on or of, prehendĕre. Near to, apponĕre. On, imponĕre. Or spread over, obducĕre. Out of the way, abscondĕre. Open [declare or make manifest] patefacĕre. Open a wound, plagam aperire. Apply to, applicare. A stake, oppignerare. Together, conferre. Under, supponĕre. Unto, applicare. Up, reponĕre.
A layer [graff] propago.
The layer of a deer, lustrum.
A laying against, objectus. Aside [removing] remotio. [Not making use of] rejectio. On, impositio. Up in heaps, accumulatio. Out, erogatio. To, applicatio. Unto, adjectio.
Laying asleep, soporifer.
A laystall, sterquilinium.
A lazar [leprous person] leprosus.
A lazaretto, valetudinarium.
Lazily, pigre, otiose, ignave.
Laziness, pigritia, segnitia.
Lazy, piger, otiosus, segnis, socors, iners. A lazy vagabond, erro.
To grow lazy, torpescĕre.
To make one lazy, pigritiæ causam alicui subministrare.
Lead, plumbum.
To lead [cover with lead] plumbare.
Black lead, stibium. Red, rubrica, minium. White, cerussa.
Solder of lead, ferrumen.
A vein of lead, molybdæna. A pig of lead, massa plumbi oblonga.
Of lead, plumbeus.
Lead coloured, ferrugineus.
Lead-ore or lead-stone, plumbago.
Spume of silver from lead, molybditis.
Mixed with lead, plumbosus.
To lead, ducĕre. About, circumducĕre. About often, ducitare. Against, contra ducĕre. Along, per viam ducĕre. Aside, seducĕre. Away, abducĕre. Back, reducĕre. Before, præducĕre. A dance, choream ducĕre. One a dance, per ambages circumducĕre. By force, perducĕre. In, inducĕre. Forth, producĕre. One's l e, vitam agere. On [entice] illicĕre, pellicĕre. Over, transducĕre. Out, educĕre. Out of the way, seducĕre. Through, perducĕre. Unto, adducĕre. Up and down, deducĕre, transducĕre. To lead the way, præire.
Leaden, plumbeus.
A leader, ductor. [Commander] dux. A leader back, reductor.
A leader of a dance, præsultor.
Of the way, præmonstrator viæ dux, adductor.
A leading, ductus, auspicium. About, circumductio. Aside, seductio. Back, reductio. In, inductio.
A leading man, princeps.
A leading [soldering] plumbo obductio.
A leaf, folium.
A vine leaf, pampinus.
The leaf of herbs, coma folium.
A leaf of a book, duæ paginæ.
A leaf of gold, lamina, bractea.
A leaf [fat] unctum
Leaf gold, auri folium, aurum bracteatum. Tin, stanni folium.
Leafless, foliis destitutus.
Leafy, leavy, foliosus, foliatus.
A leager, ambassador, legatus, orator.
A league [three miles] leuca. [Confederacy] fœdus. In league or entered into a league, fœderatus. To enter into a league, fœdus ferire.
To break a league or covenant fœdus violare.
A league-breaker, fœdifragus.
A leak, rima quâ influit aqua.
To leak or spring a leak, rimas agĕre.
Leaking or leaky, rimosus.
Leaky [blabbing] futilis.
Lean, macer, macilentus, gracilis. Very lean, strigosus; permacer.
To be or grow lean, macere, macescĕre. To make lean, emaciare.
Leanly, jejune.
Leanness, macies, macritudo, gracilitas.
To lean, niti. Against or upon, inniti. Forward, acclinare. Back, reclinare. Over, prominere. To, propendere. In opinion, sententiæ alicujus favere. Towards, inclinare. Upon, recumbĕre.
A thing to lean upon, fulcrum.
Leaning, nixus. Back, reclinis.

Forward, acclinis. Upon or against, incumbens.
A leaning downward, declivitas.
A leaning-staff or stock, adminiculum.
A leap, saltus.
To leap or take a leap, salire, saltare. Against, assilire. Away, absilire. A little, subsilire. Back, resilire. Down, desilire. In, insilire. Forward, prosilire. For joy, gestire, exultare. Off, desilire. Often, saltitare. On or upon, insilire. On horseback, in equum insilire. Over, transilire. Up, emicare.
A leap for fish, nassa.
By leaps or leap by leap, per saltus.
A leaper, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.
A leaping, saltatio, saltatus. For joy, exultatio.
By way of leaping for joy, exultim.
A leaping on, insultatio.
Of leaping, saltatorius.
To learn, discĕre. More, addiscĕre. An art, artis præcepta percipĕre. Before, prædiscĕre. By experience, discĕre experiendo. By heart or without book, ediscĕre. Together, condiscĕre.
Apt to learn, docilis.
Aptness to learn, docilitas.
The learned, docti, eruditi, literati.
Somewhat learned, semidoctus.
Learnedly, docte, erudite, literate.
A learner, discipulus. Of the cross row, elementa prima discens.
Learning [subst.] doctrina, eruditio, literæ, pl.
Deep learning, doctrina exquisita v. summa.
A man of deep learning, vir omni doctrinâ atque optimarum artium studiis eruditus.
Love of learning, amor doctrinæ.
A lover of learning, amator doctrinæ.
Of learning, literarius.
A lease, redemptionis charta.
To lease out, elocare, locitare.
To lease [lie] mentiri.
To lease corn, spicas legĕre.
A leaser or gleaner, spicilegus.
A leash, lorum. A little leash, habenula.
A leash of hounds, canum ternio.
Leasht in, vinculo cor strictus.
A leash to bind sheaves with, vinculum stramineum.
A leasing [gleaning] spicilegium. Or letting out, locatio.
Least [adj.] minimus. Adv. minime.
At least, at the least, certe, saltem, minimum.

Leasy, flaccidus, lentus.
Leather, pellis, corium, lorum.
The leather of a sling, scutale.
A leather-dresser, alutarius, coriarius.
Leather-dressing, corii subactio.
A leather-seller, pellio.
The upper leather of a shoe, obstrigillus. The under leather, solea.
Leather, leathern, ex corio confectus.
A leather-bag, pasceolus. Bottle, uter. Jerkin, tunica scortea. Thong, lorum terginum.
Covered with leather, pellitus.
Leave, venia, licentia; potestas.
To give leave, permittĕre, concedĕre.
Leave to enter, admissio.
Without leave, injussus; injussu.
To take leave of, vale dicĕre, valere jubere.
To leave, relinquĕre, omittĕre; abjicĕre. [Forsake] deserĕre, destituĕre, derelinquĕre. Off, desinĕre, deponĕre. Out, omittĕre. The old wont, desuescĕre. Or quit a possession, possessione decedĕre. At random, destituĕre. To, committĕre, mandare. Utterly, penitus deserĕre, destituĕre. Work, ab opere v. labore cessare.
Leaved, foliatus. Broad-leaved, lata folia habens.
Leaven, fermentum.
To leaven, fermentare.
The sprinkling of leaven, fermenti conspersio.
Leavened bread, panis fermentatus. Unleavened, panis non fermentatus v. sine fermento; azymus.
A leavening, fermentatio.
Leaves [of leaf] folia, pl. frondes. Bearing leaves, frondifer. Full of leaves, frondosus.
To turn over the leaves of a book, librum evolvĕre.
A lecher, scortator, mœchus.
To play the lecher, scortari, libidinari.
Lecherous, libidinosus.
Lecherously, libidinose, obscœne.
Lechery, libido, obscœnitas.
Provoked to lechery, pruriens.
A lection, lectio.
A lecture, lectio. Little or short, lectiuncula.
A reader of lectures in a university, professor.
A lecturer, lector. Or afternoon preacher, concionator pomeridianus.
A ledge, projectura.
A ledger book, actorum codex; primores tabulæ, scriptum prototypum.
A lee, locus a cœli et ventorum injuriâ tutus.

The lee or leeward, navis inclinatio. To fall to the leeward, ventum nimis declinare.
A leech or horse leech, hirudo. [Physician] medicus. [Farrier] veterinarius.
Leechcraft, medendi scientia.
Leef, benignus; indulgens.
A leek, porrum. Cut leek blade, porrum sectile. House-leek, sedum.
A leek-bed, porrina. Blade, talia.
Of leeks, porraceus.
A leer or leering look, obliquus contuitus.
To leer, transversa tueri.
Leering, limus.
Leeringly, limis oculis.
Lees, lee, fæx. Of oil, amurca, olei fæces.
To leese, perdĕre; consumĕre.
A leet or court leet, curia.
Leet days, dies fasti.
The leetch of a sail, externa pars veli.
The left hand, manus sinistra v. læva. Toward the left hand sinistrorsum.
Left-handed, scævus.
A leg, crus, tibia. A little leg crusculum. A wooden leg crus ligneum.
A leg of mutton, coxa ovina. Of a table, pes mensæ.
Of the leg, cruralis, tibialis.
Leg-harness, ocreæ, tibialia, pl.
A legacy, legatum.
Legal, legalis, legitimus.
Legality, rei æquitas legibus consentanea.
Legally, secundum leges.
A legate, legatus, orator.
A legatee or legatory, legatarius.
A legateship, legatio.
Legatine, ad legatum pertinens.
A legend, alicujus beati vita. The legend of a coin, inscriptio nummo incusa.
Legerdemain, ars præstigiatoria. Tricks, præstigiæ, pl.
Leger-geld, mulcta domino pendi so ita ob famulam compressam.
Bow-legged, valgus. Wry-legged, loripes.
Legible, lectu facilis.
Legibleness, qualitas rei legibilis.
Legibly, ita ut legi possit.
A legion [consisting of ten companies] legio. A little legion, legiuncula.
Of a legion or legionary, legionarius.
Legislation, actus leges ferendi.
Legislative, leges ferens.
A legislator, legis lator.
The legislature, qui habent potestatem leges ferendi.
Legitimacy, legitimation, legitimatio.

Legitimate, legitimus.
To legitimate, legitimum reddĕre.
Legitimately, legitime.
Leisurable, otiosus.
Leisurably or *leisurely*, otiose, placide ; lente.
Leisure, otium ; quies.
At leisure [*adj.*] vacuus, otiosus. *Adv.* otiose.
To be at leisure, vacare ; otio frui.
To have leisure enough, otio abundare.
A leman, amicus *v.* amica.
A lemon al. *limon*, malum citreum, Hesperium, Medicum, Assyrium. *A lemon-tree*, malus citrea, Medica *v.* Assyria.
To lend, commodare, mutuare. *An ear to one*, aurum alicui præbere. *Assistance to*, auxilium præbere. *At interest*, fœnerare.
A lender, creditor, commodator. *Upon interest*, fœnerator.
A lending at interest, fœneratio.
Length, longitudo.
The length of a way or *journey*, viæ *v.* itineris spatium.
Length of time, longinquitas, diuturnitas.
At length, tandem, denique, demum. *Now at length*, aliquando.
At length, *in length*, or *lengthwise*, in longum.
In length of time, progressu temporis.
To lie at one's length, extento corpore decumbĕre.
To lengthen, producĕre, protrahĕre.
A lengthening, productio.
Lenient or *lenitive*, leniens, deleniens.
To lenify, lenire, mollire.
A lenitive, medicamentum anodynum.
Lenity, lenitas, clementia.
A lens, vitrum gibbum.
Lent [*subst.*] quadragesima ; jejunium quadragesimale.
Lenten, *of lent*, quadragesimalis.
Lenticular, in modum lenticulæ.
Lentiginous [freckly] lentiginosus.
A lentil, lens. *Fen-lentils* or *water-lentils*, lens palustris.
The lentisk-tree, lentiscus. *The gum of the lentisk* or *mastic tree*, mastiche.
Lentous, lentus, glutinosus.
A leopard, leopardus.
A leper, *leprous*, leprâ laborans.
An hospital for lepers, leprâ laborantium nosocomium.
A leprosy, lepra. *The itching*, prurigo. *The white*, elephantia.
Leprousness, vitiligo.
Less [*adj.*] minor. *Adv.* minus.
Much less, ne quidem, nedum.
To lessen or *make less*, minuĕre, extenuare. *One's self*, se abjicĕre. Or *grow less*, decrescĕre, minui.
Lessening, decrescens.
A lessening, attenuatio, diminutio.
A lessee, cui prædium *v.* domus mercede locatur.
A lesson (for a scholar) prælectio. *A little lesson*, lectiuncula. [*Precept*] documentum.
To give one a lesson, [instruct or teach] docere, instituĕre, erudire. [*Chide*] aliquem objurgare.
A lessor, locator.
Lest or *lest that*, ne.
Lest any man, *woman*, or *thing*, nequis, nequa, nequid.
Lest at any time, nequando.
Lest by any means, nequâ.
Lest in any place, necubi.
A let or *hindrance*, mora impedimentum.
A let or *hindrance*, interpellatio.
To let [hinder] obstare, impedire. [*Interrupt*] interpellare, interrumpĕre. *Down*, demittĕre. *An instrument*, remittĕre. *Fly* or *shoot at one*, jaculari. *Go*, dimittĕre. *Loose*, emittĕre. *In*, admittĕre. *Off*, displodĕre. *Out* or *forth*, emittĕre. *Out* [hire out] locare. *Pass* or *slip*, omittĕre, prætermittĕre. [*Suffer*] sinĕre.
Let, before a verb, is generally the sign of the imperative mood.
A letter [hinderer] morator, interpellator.
To let out to hire, mercede locare.
A letter out to hire, locator.
Lethargic or *troubled with the lethargy*, lethargicus.
The lethargy or *sleepy disease*, lethargus.
Lethiferous, lethifer.
A letter of the alphabet, litera, elementum.
A text or *capital letter*, litera majuscula. *A small letter*, litera formæ minoris.
A letter [epistle] epistola, literæ, *pl.* tabellæ.
To open a letter, epistolam aperire.
To fold up a letter, epistolam complicare.
A letter of attorney, procuratoriis libellus.
Letters patent, diploma, n. *Of appeal*, libelli appellandi. *Of commendation*, literæ commendatitiæ. *Of exchange*, tesseræ nummariæ. *Of marque*, clarigationis diplomata. *Dimissory*, literæ dimissoriæ.
A letter missive, epistola circularis.
To letter a book, libri titulum in dorso inscribĕre.
Of letters, literarius, elementarius. *Missive*, epistolaris.
A man of letters or *learning*, homo doctus, eruditus.
Letters used in printing, typi, *pl.*
A letter-carrier, tabellarius. *A letter-founder*, qui elementa typographica ex metallo liquefacto fundit.
Lettered or *marked with letters*, literatus, inscriptus.
A letting or *hindering*, impeditio, mora.
A letting of blood, sanguinis emissio. *A letting down*, demissio. *Go*, dimissio. *Out for rent*, locatio. *Pass*, prætermissio. [*Suffering to be done*] permissio.
Lettuce, lactuca. *Frog-lettuce*, tribulus aquaticus.
The Levant [East] oriens.
A levee, salutantium comitatus matutinus.
To be at a person's levee, matutinas salutationes alicui præstare.
Level, æquus, planus.
A level or *plain country*, planities.
A carpenter's level, libella ; amussis.
Level coil, alternatim, cessim.
The level of a gun, bombardæ scopus.
To level or *make level*, æquare, complanare. *Mountains*, montes coæquare. *With the ground*, solo æquare. *At*, ad scopum collineare.
To be upon a level with, pari conditione esse cum. *To put one's self upon a level with*, se alicui æquare.
A leveler, complanator.
A leveling, *levelness*, æquatio.
A leveling at, petitio.
A lever, vectis, phalanga : asser.
A leveret, lepusculus.
Leviathan [a beast] draco aquaticus, crocodilus.
To levigate, lævigare.
A Levite, Levita.
Levitical, Leviticus.
Levity [lightness] levitas. [*Inconstancy*] inconstantia.
A levy [tax] census. [*Army*] delectus.
To levy soldiers, milites scribĕre, delectum habere. *Money*, vectigal exigĕre.
Levied, exactus, collectus.
A levying of money, pecuniæ exactio.
Lewd, flagitiosus, nefarius, turpis. *Very lewd*, nequissimus ; perturpis.
Lewdly, flagitiose, improbe.
Lewdness, improbitas, scelus, nequitia.
A lexicographer, lexicographus.
A lexicon, lexicon.
Liable, obnoxius.
Libation, libatio.

A libbard, pardus.
A libel or *declaration in the civil law*, libellus accusatorius. Or *satirical reflection*, libellus famosus.
To libel any one, aliquem scriptis infamare.
A libeler, famosorum carminum scriptor.
A libeling, sugillatio scriptis mandata.
Libelous, probrosus, famosus.
Liberal, liberalis, munificus. *Very liberal*, perbenignus. *Too liberal*, impendiosus, prodigus.
The liberal arts and sciences, artes et scientiæ liberales.
A liberal giver, largitor. *Giving*, largitio.
Liberality, liberalitas, benignitas; [illegible] licentia.
Liberally, [illegible]eraliter, munifice. *Very*, [illegible]liberaliter.
To give liberally, largiri, elargiri.
Libertine, aconitum.
A libertine, homo dissolutus.
Libertinism, dogmatum et morum licentia.
Liberty, libertas. *Too much*, licentia.
Liberty, or *leave*, potestas, copia.
At liberty, liber.
To live at liberty, suo more vivĕre.
To set at liberty, liberare, relaxare.
To restore liberty, libertatem reducĕre. *To liberty*, in libertatem vindicare.
A setting at liberty, liberatio, emancipatio.
A setter at liberty, liberator.
Libidinous, libidinosus, lascivus.
Libra [one of the twelve signs] Libra.
A library, bibliotheca.
A librarian or *library-keeper*, bibliothecæ custos.
Libration, libratio.
Lice, pediculi. *pl.* See *Louse*.
Licence [leave or liberty] licentia, potestas.
A licence [permit] privilegium, diploma.
To license, aliquem privilegio munire.
A licensing, privilegii donatio.
A licentiate [doctor] licentiatus. *In law*. lyta.
Licentious, licentiosus, improbus.
Licentiously, licenter.
Licentiousness, improbitas; nequitia.
A lick (with the tongue) linctus. Or *stroke*, ictus.
To lick (with the tongue) lingĕre, lambĕre. *About*, circumlambĕre. *Off* or *away*, delingĕre. *Daintily*, ligurire. *Dishes*, catillare. *All over*, delambĕre.
A lick-dish or *liquorish person*, gulosus, liguritor.
Lickerish, *lickerous*, or *sweet-mouthed*, delicatulus, gulosus.
To make one lickerish, illecebris aliquem delenire.
Lickerishness, gula, liguritio.
Licorice, glycyrrhiza. *Wild*, glaux vulgaris.
A lid, operculum.
An eye-lid, palpebra.
Lie to wash with, lixivium.
Of lie, lixivius.
To lie, (in a posture) jacere. *About* or *round about*, circumjacere. *In disorder*, confusim jacere. *Along*, corpore extenso jacere. *Against*, objacere. *Along* or *flat*, recumbĕre. *Before*, præjacere. *Between*, interjacere. *Down*, decumbĕre. Or *lie in*, ob puerperium cubare. *Down to sleep*, decumbĕre, recumbĕre. *In the dirt*, in luto hærere. *Flat*, procumbĕre. *By* or *near*, accubare, accumbĕre; juxta cumbĕre. *At a banquet*, discumbĕre. *Just by the road*, viam tangĕre. *Along the sea* (as a country does) mare attingĕre. *Open*, patere. *Abroad all night*, foris pernoctare. *Still*, quiescĕre. *With* or *together*, concumbĕre. *Under*, succumbĕre. *An obligation*, alicui gratiâ devinciri. *Scandal*, male audire. *Hid* or *unknown*, latere, delitescĕre. *Upon*, incumbĕre.
Liege, subditus, subjectus.
A liege [lord] dominus supremus.
A liege-man, regi *v.* principi subditus.
Liegeance, fidelitas principi debita.
Lieger, legatus.
Lientery. intestinorum lævitas.
In lieu of, loco, vice.
A lieutenant, locum tenens, optio.
The lord-lieutenant of a county, præfectus provinciæ. *Of the Tower*, arcis præfectus.
Lieutenantship, præfectura.
Life, vita, anima.
An unmarried life, cœlibatus.
To restore to life, ad vitam revocare.
To lay down his life, mortem oppetĕre.
To give life, animare.
To venture his life, capitis periculum adire.
To cost one his life, morte stare.
Life or *liveliness*, vigor.
Life-giving, vim habens vitalem.
A giving of life, animatio.
A cause of life and death, causa capitalis.
To sit upon life and death or *try one for life*, de capite quærĕre.
To be tried for one's life, causam capitis dicĕre.
Long life, vivacitas, longævitas.
To the life, ad vivum.
To live or *lead a life*, vivĕre; vitam agĕre *v.* degĕre.
All one's life time, per totam vitam.
Loss of life by law, &c. ultimum supplicium.
To come to life again, reviviscĕre.
Come to life again, redivivus.
Having life, vivus, animatus. *Full of life*, vividus, vegetus.
A life-guard, cohors prætoria.
Lifeless or *without life*, inanimus, exanimus, exanimis.
Lifelessly or *meanly*, frigide, jejune.
Lifelike, ad modum vivi.
Lifeweary, quem tædet vitæ.
A lift or *assistance*, subsidium.
To give one a lift, alicui auxiliari.
To lift or *lift up*, levare, tollĕre. *Up again*, relevare. *Up himself*, se efferre. *Up on high*, in sublime tollĕre. *Upright*, erigĕre.
A lifter up, evector.
A lifting up, elatio, elevatio.
The lifts of a sail, veli pedes.
A ligament, ligamentum.
A ligature, ligamen, ligatura.
To light, (as a bird) sidĕre, considĕre. [*As from a horse*] descendĕre. [*Fall upon or against*] incidĕre. *Upon* [find; reperire.
Light [*adj.*] levis. [*Bright*] lucidus, splendidus. [*Nimble*] agilis, expeditus. *Footed*, volucer, velox; pedibus celer. [*Inconstant*] *light-minded*, instabilis, levis. [*Merry*] hilaris. [*Of no value*] futilis, frivolus. [*Trifling*] ineptus, frivolus.
Light of belief, credulus.
Light fingered, furax.
Light-harnessed, veles.
Light-hearted, hilaris, ᴀ lætus, alacris.
Light horse, equites expediti.
A light horseman, levis armaturæ eques.
A light-house, pharus *v.* pharos.
To make light of, contemnĕre, nihili facĕre.
Somewhat light, leviculus.
Light [brightness] lux, lumen [*Knowledge*] intelligentia, cognitio.
A faint light, lumen obscurum *v.* caligans.
A light [candle or lamp] lucerna, candela.
To light [set on fire] accendĕre.
To light one, prælucere.
To be light, lucere.

To begin to be light or grow light, lucescĕre.
To cast or give light, illucere, illuminare, illustrare.
Light-headed, delirans, insaniens, cerebrosus.
Light-headedness, delirium.
Twilight, crepusculum, lux dubia.
To lighten or enlighten, illuminare, illustrare, collustrare.
To lighten or cast out lightning, fulgurare. [Ease] levare, exonerare.
A lightening [easing] levamen, allevatio.
To be made lighter, allevari.
A lighter, scapha v. cymba oneraria.
A lighterman, naviculator cymbæ onerariæ.
A lighting down, descensus.
A lighting [kindling] incensio.
Lightly, leviter, tenuiter, leniter.
Lightness [opposed to heaviness] levitas. Of belief, credulitas. [Fickleness, inconstancy] levitas, inconstantia. [Nimbleness] agilitas. [Wantonness] lascivia.
Lightning or a flash of lightning, fulgur.
A lightning [as when it thunders] fulguratio.
Of lightning, fulgurans.
The lights [lungs] pulmones, pl.
Lightsome [bright, shining] lucidus, fulgidus. [Cheerful] hilaris, alacer. Very lightsome [bright] perlucidus.
Somewhat lightsome, sublustris.
To make lightsome, [enlighten] illustrare. [Cheerful] lætitiâ afficĕre.
Lightsomeness [brightness] claritas. [Cheerfulness] lætitia.
Like or like unto, similis, consimilis.
Like [equal] par; æquus.
Like or like unto [adv.] tanquam, velut, instar, &c.
Like or likely, probabilis, verisimilis.
Somewhat like, subsimilis.
Like as, quemadmodum, sicut.
Like a friend, amice.
Like a gentleman, liberaliter, ingenue.
Like a man, viriliter, fortiter.
Like to die, moribundus.
In like manner, similiter, pariter.
To like or approve, probare, approbare.
To be like, referre.
To make like, æquare, adæquare.
Not like, dissimilis, absimilis.
Such like, ejus modi, hujus modi, istius modi.
Very like, persimilis.

Likely [adj.] verisimilis. Adv. probabiliter.
A likely woman, mulier satis venusta.
Likelihood or likeliness, verisimilitudo.
To liken, comparare, assimilare.
Likeness, similitudo, cognatio.
A likening, comparatio, collatio.
Likewise, pariter, similiter, itidem.
A liking, approbatio, favor.
To one's liking, gratus, acceptus, jucundus.
Good liking, amor, benevolentia.
The good liking of the body, bona valetudo; bona corporis habitudo.
In good liking, validus, vegetus, nitidus.
A lily, lilium. The blue lily, iris. The day-lily, lilium non bulbosum. The white garden-lily, lilium album hortense. The lily of the valleys, lilium convallium. The water-lily, nymphæa.
Of a lily, lilied, lilliaceus.
The limb [edge of a thing] ora, margo.
A limb [member] membrum, artus.
A limb of the law, legulelus.
To limb, tear limb from limb, membratim discerpĕre.
A clean-limbed person, homo corpore compacto.
Limber, lentus, flexilis. Somewhat limber, aliquantulum vietus.
To grow limber, lentescĕre.
Limberness, limpness, lentitia.
Limbo, limbus.
Lime or limestone, calx. Quick lime, calx viva. Slaked lime, calx uda. Unslaked, aquâ nondum macerata.
A lime-kiln, fornax calcaria.
A lime-burner, calcarius.
A tanner's lime-pit, puteus ad subigendum corium.
Lime-work, opus albarium.
Bird-lime, viscus.
To lime with bird-lime, viscare.
A lime-twig, calamus viscatus, virga viscata.
A liming with bird-lime, visci litura.
Limy, glutinosus.
A limit, limes, finis, terminus.
To limit [set bounds to] limitare, terminare. [Prescribe] præscribĕre, præfinire.
Limitary, limitaris.
Limitation, limitatio.
By limitation, præfinito.
A limiting [bounding] determinatio.
The limits of a country, fines.
To limn, delineare, depingĕre.
A limner, humani oris pictor.
A limning, pictura.

Limp or limber, flaccidus. [Tasteless] insipidus.
To limp, claudicare.
A limper, claudus, claudicans.
Limpid, limpidus.
A limping, claudicatio.
Limpingly, mutile.
A line, linage, or lineage, progenies, genus, proles.
The male line, stirps virilis.
A lineament, lineamentum.
The linch-pin of a wheel, embolium.
A line or small cord, funiculus.
A line drawn, linea. A little line, lineola. A carpenter's or mason's line, amussis. A chalked line, linea cretâ descripta. A fishing line, seta. An ochre line, linea rubricâ descripta. A plumb-line, perpendiculum.
A line of battle, ordo directus; series.
By line or rule, ad amussim, examussim.
To line with soldiers, militibus munire.
To force the enemy's lines, in hostium castra irrumpĕre.
To line with a fortification, arce munire.
Line [flax] linum.
Line-seed or linseed, lini semen. Oil, oleum ex lini semine confectum.
To line a garment, vesti alterum pannum intus assuĕre.
Lineal or linear, linealis.
Lineally descended from—rectâ lineâ genus ducens ab—
A lineament or lineature, lineamentum, filum.
Linen, linteum.
Of linen, linteus, lineus.
A linen clout, linteolum. A linen-weaver, lini textor. A linen-draper, linteo. The linen-trade or linen-drapery, negotiatio lintea. Linen cloth, vestis lintea. Fine linen, sindon. Home-spun linen, linteum domi netum. Wearing linen, linteatus.
To linger or loiter, cessare, morari, cunctari.
To linger long in a distemper, diu ægrotare.
A lingerer, cunctator, cessator.
To make one die a lingering death, lentâ tabe consumĕre.
A lingering, cunctatio; cessatio; mora.
A lingering out or protracting, productio.
Lingeringly, cunctanter, tarde.
A linget, metalli massa.
A linguist, linguarum peritus.
A liniment [ointment] emplastrum.
A link or torch, lychnus, fax piceata. A little link, facula.
A link-boy or link-man, lychnuchus.

A link of a chain, catenæ annulus.
To link together, connectĕre. *In friendship*, amicitiâ consociare v. jungĕre.
A linking, connexio, conjunctio.
A linnet [bird] linaria.
Lensey-woolsey, pannus levidensis ex lanâ et lino confectus.
Lint, linamentum.
The lintel of a door, superliminare.
A lion, leo.
A sea-lion, leo marinus. *A lion's whelp*, leonis catulus.
Lion or *tawny-coloured*, fulvus.
A lion-keeper, magister leonum.
A lioness or *she lion*, leæna, lea.
Lionish or *lion-like*, leoninus.
A lip, labium, labrum. *A little lip*, labellum.
The lip of a beast, rictus.
Lip-wisdom, verbo tenus sapientia.
Blubber-lipped, labeo; labiosus.
Liquefiable, quod liquefieri potest.
To liquefy, *liquidate*, *make liquid*, or *melt*, liquefacĕre.
To liquefy, *to be made liquid*, or *melted*, liquefieri.
Liquefying or *liquefaction*, solutio.
Liquid, liquidus, liquens.
To be liquid, liquere.
To grow liquid, liquescĕre.
Liquidness, *liquidity*, qualitas rei liquentis.
The liquids [the letters *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*] literæ liquidæ.
Liquor [any liquid thing] liquor, humor. [*Broth*] decoctum.
Full of liquor, succi plenus.
Full of liquor or *in liquor* [*i. e.* drunk] ebrius, temulentus.
Without liquor, exsuccus.
Strong liquors, liquores generosi.
To liquor, madefacĕre, macerare.
A liquoring, maceratio.
To lisp, balbutire.
A lisper or *lisping person*, balbus.
A lisping, hæsitantia linguæ.
A list [catalogue] catalogus, album.
List [desire] libido, cupido. [*Will*] voluntas, cupiditas.
A list to fight in, arena.
To fight in a list, certamen in septo committĕre.
From the lists to the goal, a carceribus ad metam.
A small list [roll] laterculus.
To list soldiers, milites conscribĕre.
To list one's self for a soldier, nomen inter milites dĕre.
A listing of soldiers militum conscriptio.

To list [will or desire] velle. Or *listen*, ausculture, subauscultare.
To listen, subauscultare.
A listener [one who listens] auscultator. [*Spy*] tenebrio, Corycæus.
A listening, auscultatio.
Listless, torpidus, languidus.
To be listless, torpere, stupere.
Listlessly, segniter, pigre.
Listlessness, torpor.
The litany, litania.
Literal, literalis.
Literate, literatus, eruditus.
Literature, literatura, doctrina.
A man of literature, homo doctus.
Litharge of gold or *silver*, lithargyros.
Lithe [limber, supple] flaccidus, lentus, vietus.
Lither [soft] mollis, facilis.
Lithotomy, calculi exsectio.
To litigate, litigare.
Litigation, litigatio.
Litigious, litigiosus, litium cupidus.
A litigious person, vitilitigator.
Litigiousness, litium amor.
A litter, partus, fœtura.
A horse litter, sella v. lectica gestatoria.
Litter [straw for cattle] stramentum.
To litter [bring forth] parĕre. *Make a litter*, res turbare.
Little [*adj.*] parvus, exiguus. *Adv.* aliquanto, parum, paululum.
A little one [child or infant] puerulus.
A little or *a little while*, parumper, paulisper.
Very little, minimus, minutulus, parvulus, perparvus.
The little ones of any beasts, pulli, catuli.
To make little, tenuare, minuĕre.
A making little, attenuatio.
By little and little, paulatim, sensim.
A very little, pauxillulum.
How little, quantillus, quantulus.
For how little, quantillo.
How little soever, quantuluscunque.
So little, tantulus.
Never so little, paulum modo; quantulumcunque.
Little more or less, præterpropter.
Little and pretty, scitulus.
Littleness, parvitas, exiguitas.
The liturgy, liturgia. Or *form of worship*, religio.
Live or *alive*, vivus.
To live, vivĕre, ætatem degĕre.
To begin to live, viviscĕre.
To live again, reviviscĕre. *A country life*, rusticari, ruri vitam agĕre. *In exile*, exulare. *In gluttony*, helluari, comissari. *Riotously*, luxuriari.

Idly, otiose vivĕre. *From hand to mouth*, in diem vivĕre. *On*, victitare. *Well* or *high*, laute vivĕre. *Poorly*, parce vivĕre. *At rack and manger*, ex Amaltheæ cornu haurire. *After another's pleasure*, ex more alterius vivĕre. *At what rate he lists*, suo more vivĕre. *At great expense*, ingentes sumptus tolerare. *Regularly*, sobrie vivĕre; statis horis res singulas agĕre. *Together*, convivĕre. *A public* or *high life*, in oculis omnium vivĕre.
To over-live or *out-live*, supervivĕre.
Likely to live, vitalis.
Long-lived, longævus, vivax.
Short-lived, caducus, fragilis.
Lively [*adj.*] vividus, vegetus.
To be lively, vigere, valere.
To grow lively, vigescĕre.
Lively courage or *force*, virtus ardens.
Lively or *livelily* [*adv.*] alacriter.
Livelihood [maintenance] victus et vestitus. [*Estate*] patrimonium. [*Trade*] ars quâ vita sustinetur.
Liveliness, vigor, vis.
A liver, vivens.
A good liver, homo probus. *A bad*, nequam.
The longest liver, or *he that out lives another*, superstes.
The liver, jecur, hepar.
A little liver, jecusculum.
Of the liver, hepaticus.
Liver-sick, hepaticus. *Coloured*, fuscus.
The liver-vein, vena basilica.
White-livered, socors, pallidus.
A livery, insigne, gestamen.
A livery-man of a company, qui togâ indutus inter socios per mittitur incedĕre.
Livery and seisin, mancipatio.
To give livery and seisin, emancipare.
A giving livery and seisin, emancipatio, juris translatio.
To keep horses at livery, equos locatitios alĕre.
Livid, lividus.
Lividity, livor.
Living, vivus.
To be in the land of the living vivĕre.
A living creature, animal, animans.
A little living creature, animalculum.
A man's living [maintenance] alimentum, cibus.
A living or *ecclesiastical benefice* beneficium ecclesiasticum. [*Estate*] patrimonium.
Any man living, quispiam omnium.
Lixivial, *lixiviate*, lixivius, lixivus.

A lizard, lacertus, lacerta.
A lizard-stone, saurites.
Lo, en, ecce.
A load or *loading*, onus, sarcina.
A load on one's spirits, tristitia, molestia.
To load, onerare, gravare. *Heavily*, opprimĕre; coonerare.
A cart-load, vehes v. vehis.
A horse-load, sagma.
A little load or *weight*, ponduseulum.
A loader, qui v. quæ onerat.
The load-star, cynosura, helice.
A loadstone, magnes.
Of a loadstone, magneticus.
A loadsman, perductor, viæ dux.
A loaf, panis collyra.
A fine loaf, panis candidus.
A household loaf, panis cibarius. *Ammunition*, castrensis. *Mouldy*, mucidus.
A sugar-loaf, sacchari meta.
Loam, lutum. *For grafting*, intrita.
Loamy, luteus, lutosus.
A loan, aliquid mutuatum.
To put out to loan, aliquid alicui mutuum dăre.
Loath, invitus, nolens. Vid. *Loth*.
To loathe, fastidire, nauseare.
A loather, fastiditor.
A loathing, fastidium, nausea.
To beget a loathing, nauseam creare.
To make one loathe, fastidium alicui movere.
Loathingly or *loathly*, fastidiose; invite.
Loathsome [hateful] odiosus. [*Nauseating*] fastidium ciens. *Very loathsome*, detestabilis.
To make loathsome, odiosum reddĕre.
Loathsomely, fastidiose. odiose.
Loathsomeness, nausea, fastidium.
A lob, fatuus, bardus, insubidus.
Loblike, fatue, rustice.
A lobby. porticus.
A lobe of the lungs, pulmonum lobus.
A lobster, astacus. *Note*, Some naturalists affirm, that *locusta marina* denotes the *long oyster*, and not the *lobster*, according to the vulgar acceptation.
Local, ad locum spectans.
Locally, juxta locum.
Locality, existentia localis.
A lock, sera. *Opening only on the inside*, clausa clavis.
To be under lock and key, sub clavi esse.
To lock [a door] serĕre. *A waggon*, rotas stringĕre. *In*, claustro includĕre. *In one's arms or embrace*, in ulnis amplecti. *One out of doors*, claustro foras aliquem excludĕre. *Up*, concludĕre.
A padlock, sera pensilis.
A pick lock, clavis adulterina.
A locksmith, claustrorum ferreorum faber.
A lock in a river, septum.
A lock of wool, lanæ floccus.
A lock of hair, cirrus.
Curled locks, cincinni, *pl.* *Hard curled locks*, capronæ, *pl.* *Thick locks*, cæsaries.
A locker for pigeons, loculamentum.
A locket of gold, collare aureum.
Locomotive, vim habens se movendi.
A locust, locusta. *Small*, attelabus.
A lodesman, or *pilot*, navis gubernator.
A lodge, casa, tugurium. *A little lodge*, casula, tuguriolum.
A porter's lodge, janitoris casa.
Lodges or *hovels*, magalia.
To lodge or *live in a place*, habitare. *All night in an inn*, in hospitio pernoctare. *With a person*, apud aliquem diversari. *One* or *receive into one's house*, hospitio aliquem excipĕre. *An army*, castra metari. *As a stick in a tree*, insidĕre, inhærere. *Corn*, sternĕre segetes.
A lodger, hospes. diversor.
A lodging, habitatio, commoratio.
A lodging-place, diversorium, hospitium.
A lodging-room, cubiculum.
To entertain and give one meat, drink, and lodging, aliquem mensâ, lare, lecto, recipĕre.
Lodgings, ædium alienarum pars conducta.
A loft, tabulatum, cœnaculum. *An apple loft*, pomorum repositorium. *A cock-loft* or *garret*, tegulis proxima contignatio. *A hay-loft*, fœni repositorium. *A corn-loft*, granarium.
Lofty [high] celsus, sublimis, arduus. [*Haughty, proud*] superbus, fastuosus, arrogans.
To grow lofty, tumere, insolescĕre.
To use lofty words, magnifice loqui.
Loftily, elate, superbe.
To carry it loftily, turgere, tumere.
Loftiness [highness] sublimitas, elatio. [*Haughtiness, pride*] superbia, arrogantia.
A log, caudex, stipes, truncus.
A little log, trunculus.
A logarithm, logarithmus.
A loggerhead, *loggerheaded*, capito, hebes.
A sleepy loggerhead, fungus, somnolentus.
To fall to loggerheads, conscertare.
Logical, logicus. *Questions*, dialectica, *pl.*
A logician, dialecticus.
Logician-like or *logically*, dialectice, dialecticorum more.
Logic, dialectica.
A lohoc or *loche*, linctus.
A loin, lumbus. *A little loin*, lumbulus.
A loin of lamb, mutton, pork, or *veal*, lumbus agninus, ovinus, porcinus, vitulinus.
Having his loins broken, or *having feeble loins*, delumbis, lumbis.
A sirloin of beef, lumbus bovinus.
To loiter, cessare, morari.
A loiterer, cessator, cunctator.
A loitering, cessatio, mora.
To loll [lean] procumbĕre, niti. *Out the tongue*, linguam exserĕre. *In bed*, lecto indulgere.
A lollard, ignavis, segnis.
A lolling, cubito nixus.
Lonely, *lonesome*, or *lone*, solus, solitarius.
Loneliness, *lonesomeness*, or *loneness*, solitudo.
Long [in space or time] longus.
All my life long, per totam vitam.
Long or *a long time*, diu, longum.
Long ago or *long since*, jam dudum, pridem.
Long after, multo post.
As long as, quamdiu.
Long before, multo ante.
Long enough, satis diu.
How long? quamdiu?
Long of is made by causa, culpa, &c.
Long continuance of time, diuturnitas.
Of long continuance, diuturnus, diutinus.
Very long, perlongus.
Somewhat long, longulus.
Long [in pronunciation] productus.
Long and round, teres.
Ere long, brevi [tempore.]
Long life, vivacitas, longinquitas ætatis.
Long-lived, longævus, vivax.
A long-tongue, lingulaca futilis.
Long-sufferance or *long-suffering*, patientia.
Long-winded or *prolix*, prolixus.
To long after, optare; appetĕre; gestire; ardere.
Longer in time, diutius.
Longevity, longinquitas ætatis.
A longing after or *for*, desiderium.
To lose one's longing, voto excidĕre.

To save one's longing, voti compos fieri.
To set a longing after, desiderium excitare.
Longingly, cupide.
Longish or *somewhat long*, longiusculus, longulus.
Longitude, longitudo.
Longitudinal or ***longwise***, in longum.
Longsome, longus, gravis.
A looby or ***loobily fellow***, insulsus, bardus.
A look [cast of the eye] obtutus.
The look [aspect or countenance] vultus, aspectus.
A cheerful or *pleasant look*, aspectus lætus. *Crabbed* or *sour*, vultus torvus. *Proud* or *disdainful*, supercilium. *A mean look*, projectus *v.* degener vultus. *Ghastly*, ora fame *v.* morbo pallida.
A down look, vultus demissus.
To look, videre. *About*, circumspicĕre; lustrare. *After* [take care of] curare; respicĕre. *Askew*, oculis distortis intueri. *Asquint*, oculis strabis intueri. *Back*, respicĕre. *Before*, prospicĕre. *Cheerfully*, frontem explicare. *Down*, despicĕre. *With contempt*, fastidiose contemnĕre. *Seek for*, quærĕre, requirĕre. *For* [expect] expectare, sperare. *In*, inspicere. *Examine into a thing*, scrutari. *Earnestly*, intentis oculis intueri. *Like*, referre. *Merrily* or *pleasantly*, exporrigĕre frontem. *On*, intueri. *On all parts*, collustrare, explorare. Or *choose out*, deligĕre. *Out of doors*, ab januâ prospicĕre. *Out at a window*, de fenestrâ exerto capite prospicĕre. Or *seek for*, investigare. *To*, curare, observare, custodire. *Towards*, ad aliquem respicĕre. *Up*, suspicĕre. *Upon* or *behold*, aspicĕre; intueri, animadvertĕre. *Upon* or *esteem*, æstimare. *Wistfully upon*, obtutu defixo spectare. *Wantonly on*, lascive intueri. *Upon a person as his own*, pro suo aliquem habere.
Look [behold] en! ecce!
A looker on, spectator.
A good-looking person, homo ingenui vultûs.
A looking at, inspectatio. *About*, circumspectio. *Back*, respectus. *Down*, despectus. *For*, expectatio. *Into*, inspectio. *On*, intuitus. *Steadfastly*, obtuitus. *Unto*, conservatio. *Upwards*, suspectus.
A looking-glass, speculum.
A weaver's loom, textrina.
A loon, homo nihili.

A loop, amentum.
A loop-hole [aperture] transenna, fenestra. *For ordnance*, fenestella.
To loop, amentare.
Loose [hanging down] fluxus. [*Slack*] laxus. [*Dissolute*] dissolutus.
A man of loose principles, vir nullâ fide.
Loose or *careless*, remissus, negligens.
Loose in body, lientericus.
To break or *get loose*, aufugĕre.
To loose or *let loose*, laxare, solvĕre.
To loose or *be loosened*, solvi.
A growing loose, relaxatio.
To hang loose, fluĕre, diffluĕre.
To be loose or *tottering*, vacillare.
Easily loosed, dissolubilis.
Not to be loosed, indissolubilis.
To loosen, laxare; divellĕre.
To loosen or *soften*, emollire.
Loosely [slackly] laxe, solute. [*Disorderly*] dissolute.
To loosen or *grow loose*, laxari, solvi.
Looseness, laxitas.
A looseness of the belly, alvi proluvies.
To stop a looseness, sistĕre alvum.
A loosening, relaxatio.
To lop trees, tondere; amputare, putare. Or *prune*, circumcidĕre. *Off*, detruncare. Or *cut away boughs that hinder the light*, interlucare.
Having the top lopped off, decacuminatus.
A lopper or *pruner of trees*, putator, frondator.
A lopping of trees, decacuminatio. *The loppings*, sarmenta.
A lopping, putatio, detruncatio.
Loquacious, loquax; garrulus.
Loquacity, loquacitas, garrulitas.
A lord, dominus.
Titular lords, domini honorarii.
To lord it, dominari.
The lords of the realm, proceres.
The house of lords, domus procerum.
Lord-like or *lordly* [*adj.*] fastuosus, elatus, imperiosus, regius. *Adv.* magnifice, imperiose, elate.
Lordliness, dominatio; fastidium.
Lordship [dominion] dominatus, principatus.
A lordship [manor] ditio.
Lore, doctrina.
A lorimer or *loriner*, frænorum secundorum artifex.
To lose, perdĕre, amittĕre. *An opportunity*, occasionem amittĕre. *Colour*, decolorari. *His credit*, famam perdĕre. *His labour*, operam perdĕre. *Ground* [give back] retrocedĕre. [*Be worsted*] superari, vinci. *Leather in riding*, cuticulam equitando atterĕre. *One's hope*, desperare. *One's life*, mortem oppetĕre. *One's longing*, voto excidĕre. *One's passage by sea*, excludi navigatione. *One's way*, deerrare. *Time*, tempus frustra terĕre. *Utterly*, disperdĕre.
A loser, qui damno afficitur.
A losing, amissio, perditio; amissus.
Loss, damnum, detrimentum; jactura.
To be at a loss or *know not what to do*, nescire.
To repair or *make good a loss*, damnum resarcire.
Loss of life, mors.
Causing loss, damnosus, detrimentosus, perniciosus, exitiosus.
To be utterly lost, perire, disperire.
Lost hope, spes deperdita.
A lot, chance or *fortune*, sors, casus.
To cast lots, sortiri.
To draw lots, sortes ducĕre.
A casting of lots, sortitio.
Divination by lots, sortilegium.
A caster of lots, sortitor.
A lot [parcel or portion] pars, portio.
To pay scot and lot, omnes census parœciæ solvĕre.
Loth [unwilling] invitus, aversus.
To be loth, invitus facĕre.
A lotion [washing] lotio, lavatio.
A lottery, tesserarum sortitio.
Loud, sonorus, canorus, clarus.
Loud or *that has a loud voice*, vocalis.
A loud voice, magna vox.
To speak louder, eloqui.
Loudly, sonore, canore.
To speak loud or *loudly*, clare loqui.
Loudness or *clearness of the voice*, vocis claritas.
Love [esteem] amor, caritas. [*Desire*] desiderium, studium.
A love [sweetheart] corculum.
Criminal or *unchaste love*, amor meretricius.
A love-intrigue, amor furtivus.
A love-knot, nodus Herculeus. *Letter*, epistola amatoria. *Potion*, philtrum, poculum amatorium. *Song*, cantilena amatoria. *Suit*, ambitus. *Tale* fabula de amore.
Excess of love, amoris magnitudo.
The god of love, Cupido, Amor. *The goddess of love*, Venus.
To love, amare, diligĕre.
To be much in love with, alicujus amore flagrare *v.* incendi.
To make love to one, ambire solicitare.

To love one ardently, dearly, heartily, or exceedingly, ardere, flagrare.
To be much in love with a thing, amore alicujus rei flagrare.
To be out of love with a thing, ab aliquâ re abhorrere. With one's self, sibi displicere.
To be love-sick, deperire.
Of love, amatorius.
A love fit, impetus amoris.
A love of God or parents, pietas.
Self-love, amor sui, philautia.
Love to one's country, amor in patriam.
Brotherly love, fratrum amor, philadelphia.
Love of our neighbour, caritas.
The love of wisdom, philosophia.
Filial love, pietas.
Worthy to be loved, amabilis.
Lovely, lovesome, decorus, venustus.
Lovelily, amabiliter.
Loveliness, amabilitas, venustas.
A lover [admirer] amator. A female lover, amatrix.
A lover [spark or suitor] procus, amasius.
A pitiful lover, amatorculus.
A lover of wine, vinosus.
Lovers of the same things, rivales, pl.
Loving, humanus, benignus, propitius.
Lovingly, amanter, benigne, humane.
Loving kindness, lovingness, benignitas, amor, caritas.
A lough or lake, lacus.
To lounge, otiari.
A lounger, cessator.
To lour, frontem caperare.
Louring, torvus, tetricus.
A louring, torvitas.
Louringly, torve, tetrice.
A louse, pediculus. Plur. lice, pedicula. A crab-louse, pediculus inguini adhærens. A sea-louse, pediculus marinus. A wall-louse, cimex. A wood-louse, asellus. A dog-louse, ricinus.
To louse one's self, pediculos venari.
Lousy, pediculosus, pediculis scatens.
The lousy disease, morbus pedicularis.
Lousily, pediculose.
Lousiness, pediculorum copia.
A lout, sordidus, agrestis, rusticus.
Louting, capite inclinatio.
Loutish, rusticus, agrestis.
Loutishly, rustice.
A louvre or louvre hole, fumarium.
Low [opposed to high] humilis. Humbled, depressus, afflictus.
Low in the world, pauper, inops. Mean, vilis, obscurus. [Shallow] brevis.

A low-bred fellow, cui servilis est indoles.
To bring or make low, deprimĕre. Or weaken, enervare.
To be brought low in the world or to poverty, ad paupertatem redigi.
A bringing low, depressio.
To run low, decrescĕre.
Low in stature, brevis, humilis. In price, vilis.
To low [as an ox] mugire. Again, remugire. Unto, admugire.
A lowing, mugitus.
A man of low estate, re tenui homo.
To lower the price of things, pretium rerum imminuĕre. [Let down] demittĕre.
To bring or make lower, deprimĕre.
A lowering of the value of money, de pretio nummorum decessio.
Lowest or lowermost, infimus, imus.
Lowly, submissus, humilis.
Lowlily, demisse, submisse.
Lowliness, animi demissio.
A lown [dull or heavy fellow] insulsus, stupidus.
Lowness [opposed to height] humilitas. Of condition, paupertas. Of spirit, animi abjectio. Of obedience, obsequium. Of stature, brevitas.
Loyal, fidus, fidelis.
Loyally, fideliter.
Loyalty, fides, fidelitas.
Known loyalty, explorata fidelitas.
A person of eminent loyalty, spectatissimæ fidei vir.
To be loyal, fidem præstare.
A lozel or lazy fellow, piger, segnis.
A lozenge [rhomb] rhombus.
A lozenge or small cake of preserved fruits, &c. fructus conditivi et angulari modo confICti.
A lubber, lubbard, ignavus, segnis.
Lubberly [adj.] piger, segnis, socors. Adv. pigre, segniter.
To lubricate, lubricare.
Lubricous or slippery, lubricus.
A flower-de-luce, iris.
Lucent, lucens.
Lucid, lucidus, clarus.
Lucifer or the morning-star, Lucifer.
Luciferous or bringing light, lucifer.
Luck, fortuna, sors.
Good luck, successus bonus; res secundæ.
Bad or ill luck, infortunium, res adversæ.
Luckless or bringing ill luck, infaustus, infelix.
Lucky, faustus, felix.
Not lucky, ominosus, infelix.
Somewhat lucky, beatulus.

Very lucky, perbeatus; peropportunus.
To make lucky, prosperare, secundare.
Luckily, fauste, feliciter.
Luckiness, felicitas, prosperitas.
Lucrative, lucriferous, lucrosus, quæstuosus.
Lucre, lucrum, quæstus.
Lucubration, lucubratio.
Luculent [clear] luculentus, clarus.
Ludicrous, ludicer, jocularis.
Ludicrously, jocose, joculariter.
Ludicrousness, jocatio.
A lug or perch, pertica.
To lug or hale along, trahĕre. By the ear, aurem vellicare seu vellĕre. Money out of one's purse, pecuniam ex crumenâ haurire. Or tear up, eruĕre.
By lugging, tractim.
Luggage, sarcina, onus. Of an army, impedimenta, pl.
Lukewarm [between hot and cold] tepidus, egelidus. [Indifferent] remissus, negligens.
To be lukewarm, tepere.
To grow lukewarm, tepescĕre.
Lukewarmly, tepide.
Lukewarmness, tepor. Indifference, studium rei alicujus remissius.
To lull, delenire, demulcere. Asleep, sopire, soporare.
A lullaby, lallus.
A lulling asleep, actus sopiendi.
Lumber, instrumenta domestica ponderosiora.
Lumbered together, accumulatus.
A luminary, luminare.
Luminous, luminosus.
A lump [mass] massa, frustum.
A little lump, massula, frustulum.
A lump of metal, metalli bolus.
A lump of earth, gleba terræ.
A lump or heap, acervus.
All in a lump, acervatim.
The lump or whole of a thing, solidum.
To lump a thing [buy or sell it by the lump] in solidum emĕre.
Lumpish, hebes, stupidus.
To grow lumpish, hebescĕre, stupescĕre.
Lumpishly, tarde, stupide.
Lumpishness, tarditas, stupor.
Lumpy, massularum plenus.
Lunacy, insania, phrenesis.
Lunar, lunaris.
Lunary [moon-wort] lunaria.
A lunation, menstruus lunæ cursus.
Lunatic, cerritus, phreneticus.
To grow lunatic, insaniâ laborare; intemperiis agitari.
A lunch or luncheon, frustum buccæ.
An afternoon's luncheon, merenda.
The lungs, pulmones, pl.

A lupine, lupinus v. lupinum.
A lurch, duplex palma.
To lurch or *lie upon the lurch*, subducĕre. [*Devour*] ingurgitare.
To be left in the lurch, in angustiis deseri.
A lurcher [glutton] lurco, nepos. [*One who lies on the lurch*] insidiator. [*Sort of hunting dog*] canis investigator.
A lurching, duplicis victoriæ reportatio.
A lure, illecebra, illicium.
A sportsman's lure, palpum.
To lure, palpare, delenire.
Lurid, luridus.
To lurk, latere, delitescĕre.
A lurker or *loiterer*, cessator. *In corners*, tenebrio.
A lurking, latitatio.
A lurking hole or *place*, latebra, latibulum.
To lie lurking about, conspectum alicujus fugĕre.
A lurry, tumultus.
To keep a lurry, tumultuari.
Luscious, dulcis, suavis.
Lusciously, dulce, suaviter.
Lusciousness, dulcedo, suavitas.
Luskish, socors.
Luskishly, socorditer.
Luskishness, socordia.
Lusory, lusorius.
Lust, appetitus, cupido, libido.
To lust, prurire. *After*, concupiscĕre, appetĕre.
Lustful, libidinosus, salax, impudicus.
Lustfully, libidinose.
Lustfulness, impudicitia, lascivia.
Lustily, animose, fortiter.
Lustiness, corporis robur.
Lustral, lustralis.
Lustration, lustratio.
Lustre, nitor, splendor.
To cast a lustre upon, rei culpiam splendorem addĕre.
Lustrous, splendidus, illustris.
Lusty, validus, vegetus; gnavus; vivax.
A lusty fellow, homo robustus.
To be lusty, vigere.
To grow lusty, vigescĕre.
A lutanist or *player on the lute*, citharista.
A lute, cithara, barbiton.
The belly of a lute, testudo. *The string*, fides. *To raise the lute strings*, chelyn intendĕre.
To lute [solder] oblinĕre.
Luteous or *lutarious* [dirty] lutosus.
Lutulent, lutulentus, cœnosus.
Luxuriance or *luxuriancy*, luxuries, luxuria.
Luxuriant or *luxurious*, luxuriosus.
To grow luxuriant, exagari.
A luxurious waster, nepos, gurges.
Luxuriously, luxuriose.
Luxuriousness, luxus.

Luxury, *luxe*, luxuria, luxus.
A lye, mendacium, commentum, figmentum. *A little lye*, mendaciunculum. *An arrant lye*, meræ fabulæ. *Barefaced*, impudens mendacium. *It sounds like an arrant lye*, fidei absonum est.
To lye or *tell a lye*, mentiri, fingĕre.
To lye greatly or *manifestly*, ementiri.
To invent lyes, mendacia fingĕre.
To take one in a lye, mendacii aliquem prehendĕre.
To give one the lye, mendacii aliquem arguĕre.
A lyar, mendax, falsiloquus.
Full of lyes, fabulosus.
Lying along, recubans. *Between*, interjacens. *By*, adjacens. *Down*, reclinis. *Flat*, prostratus. *Hid*, latens. *Near unto*, conterminus, contiguus. *Open*, patens. *Down*, decubans.
A lying at ease, recubitus.
The lying in of a woman, puerperium.
Lymph, lympha.
Lymphatic, lymphaticus.
Lynx [a beast] lynx.
A lyre, lyra.
Lyric, *lyrical*, lyricus.
A lyric poem, carmen lyricum.
A lyrist, lyristes v. lyrista.

M

MACARONIC [huddled together] confusus. *A macaronic poem*, carmen constans ex vernaculo sermone cum Latino contaminato.
Macaroons, massulæ ex intritis amygdalis cum ovorum albuminibus et saccharo.
A mace, sceptrum. *A serjeant's mace*, baculus, virgæ. *pl.*
A mace-bearer, lictor, viator.
Mace [the spice] macis.
To macerate or *steep*, macerare. Or *make lean*, emaciare.
To be macerated or *made lean*, emacrescĕre.
A macerating or *maceration* [a steeping] maceratio.
To machinate, machinari.
A machination, machinatio.
A machine, machina.
Machinery, extraordinarium artificium v. opificium.
A mackarel, scombrus v. scomber.
To maculate, maculare, polluĕre.
Maculation, macula, labes.

Mad, insanus, furiosus, de mens.
To make one run mad, aliquem de sanitate et mente deturbare.
To be mad, insanire, furĕre.
To act like a madman, bacchari.
To mad or *make mad*, *to madden*, furiare.
A mad-cap, *mad-brain*, *mad-brained*, vesanus, furiosus.
A mad-house or *bedlam*, hospitium insanorum.
Raving mad or *full of madness*, furiosus, furibundus.
Madded, furiatus.
Maddish, rabiosulus, cerebrosus.
Madly, dementer, furiose.
Madness, dementia, insania.
The madness of a dog, rabies.
Full of madness, furibundus.
Madam, domina mea.
Madder [to dye with] rubia tinctoria. *Wild*, rubia silvestris. *Pasture*, mollugo.
To be made, fieri.
I made, feci.
To madefy or *make wet*, madefacĕre.
A madrigal, cantilena silvestris, carmen agreste.
A magazine, apotheca. *Store*, commeatus.
A magazine for arms, armamentarium. *For powder*, pulveris nitrati cella. *For corn*, horreum.
A maggot [worm] termes, lendix. [*Whim*] repentinus animi motus.
Maggoty or *full of maggots*, termitibus scatens.
To be maggoty or *whimsical*, repentino animi impetu concitari.
Magic, ars magica.
Magical, magicus.
Magically, juxta artem magicam.
A magician, magus.
Magisterial or *magisterious*, imperiosus, regius.
Magisterially, satis cum imperio.
Magistery or *mastership*, magisterium.
Magistracy, magistratus.
A magistrate, magistratus, præfectus.
Magnanimity, magnanimitas.
Magnanimous, magnanimus, fortis.
Magnanimously, fortiter, viriliter.
A magnet [loadstone] magnes.
Magnetic or *magnetical*, magneticus.
Magnetism, vis magnetica.
Magnifiable, laudibus efferendus.
The Magnificat, Magnificat
Magnificence, magnificentia, splendor.

Magnificent or *magnific*, magnificus. augustus.
Magnificently, magnifice, splendide.
To magnify [praise] magnificare, laudare. [*Exaggerate*] exaggerare, exaugere. *An object*, amplificare.
A magnifier, qui nimis laudat.
A magnifying, amplificatio.
Magnitude, magnitudo.
A magpie, pica.
Mahometans, Mahometani. *pl.*
Mahometanism, Mahometanismus.
A maid or *maiden*, virgo, puella. *A little maid*, virguncula, puellula. *A cook maid*, coqua. *An old maid*, virgo grandis. *Stale*, annosa.
A maid servant, ancilla, famula. *A little maid servant*, ancillula. *A chamber-maid*, cubicularia. *A house-maid*, ancilla quæ domum expurgare solet. *A nursery-maid*, ancilla infantes curans. *A maid that lays up her mistress's clothes*, vestiplica v. vestisplica. *A maid ready for a husband*, virgo nubilis v. virgo matura. *Without a portion*, virgo indotata. *With a great portion*, virgo pulchre dotata. *A slender maid*, juncea virgo. *A waiting-maid*, pedissequa.
Maids of honour, famulæ regiæ.
Of a maid or *maiden*, *maiden-like* or *maidenly*, virgineus, puellaris.
Maiden-hair, adiantum.
Maidenhead or *maidenhood*, virginitas.
Majestical, *majestic*, regius, augustus.
Majesty, majestas, regia dignitas.
The Majesty of God, Numen.
Majestically or *with majesty*, auguste, regaliter.
A mail or *budget*, bulga, pera. [*Bundle of letters*] fasciculus epistolarum.
A coat of mail, lorica. *A little coat*, loricula.
To arm with a coat of mail, loricare.
An arming with a coat of mail, loricatio.
A maim, vulnus, plaga.
To maim. mutilare, admutilare.
A maiming, vulneratio, mutilatio.
Main, magnus, primus; princeps.
With might and main, obnixe; summâ ope.
A main [hamper] corbis vindemiatorius.
The main land, continens, terra. *Sea*, oceanus.
To launch out into the main, in altum provehi.
The main battle, prœlium præcipuum.
The main body of an army, exercitûs summa. *Body of cavalry*, agmen equitum.
The main chance, sors, rerum summa. *Guard*. excubitorum summa. *Mast of a ship*, navis malus præcipuus.
The main yard of a ship, antenna præcipua.
Mainly, præcipue, maxime.
Mainprise. vadimonium.
To mainprise, vadimonio obstringĕre.
To maintain [affirm] affirmare, asseverare. [*Defend* or *support*] vindicare, sustinere. [*Keep*] sustentare, alĕre. *One's ground*, locum tenere.
Maintainable [defensible] quod defendi potest.
A maintainer [defender] propugnator vindex, conservator, fautor.
A maintainer [nourisher] altor, m. altrix, f.
A maintainer of another man's cause, alterius litigantis adjutor.
A maintaining [affirming] affirmatio, assertio. [*Defending* or *supporting*] sustentatio. [*Keeping*] alimentum.
Maintenance [defence or support] defensio, patrocinium.
A major of a troop, legatus.
A major-general, exercitus instructor.
The majority or *major part*, pars major.
Maize [Indian corn] frumentum Indicum.
A make or *form*, forma, figura.
To make, facĕre, componĕre, conficĕre. *Procure*, efficĕre. *Account*, reputare. *At* or *towards one*, petĕre. *Away* or *go off*, aufugĕre. *With one's self*, sibi mortem consciscĕre. *With his estate*, bona prodigĕre. *For* or *go to a place*, ad locum aliquem tendere. *For* or *be advantageous to one*, ad aliquid conducĕre. *Free with another's character*, de famâ alicujus detrahĕre. *With another's goods*, bona alterius surripĕre. *Good his ground*, vestigiis stare. *As if*, simulare, dissimulare. *A man of one* or *set one up in the world*, aliquem ad dignitatem promovere. *Off* or *run away*, aufugĕre. *One amongst a company*, inter plures numerari. *Over one's right to another*, jus suum in alium transferre. *Out* [explain] exponĕre. *Out after* or *in search for*, investigare. *A stand*, se sistĕre. *Up* [finish] conficĕre; complere. *Up one's want of parts by diligence*, tarditatem ingenii diligentiâ compensare.
A make-bate, qui v. quæ lites serit.
A make-peace, qui pacem inter alios conciliat.
A maker, fabricator, formator.
A making, fabricatio, effectio.
Mal-administration or *mal-practice*, mala rei administratio.
Malcontent, male contentus.
Malcontentedness, molestia, offensio.
A malady, morbus, ægritudo.
The malanders in a horse, tuber in genu equi.
Malapert, protervus, petulans, procax.
To play the malapert, insolenter se gerĕre.
Malapertly, procaciter, proterve.
Malapertness, procacitas, protervitas; petulantia.
A male, mas.
Of the male kind, masculinus.
Malediction, maledictio.
A malefactor, sons. maleficus, scelestus.
Maleficent, maleficus.
Maleficence, maleficentia.
Malevolence, malevolentia, malignitas.
Malevolent, malevolens, malignus.
Malice, malitia, malignitas, malevolentia. *Prepense*, ultionis studium.
To malice or *bear malice*, invidere, indignari.
Malicious, malignus, invidus.
Maliciously, maligne.
Maliciousness, invidia, malignitas.
To malign, de alicujus famâ detrahĕre.
Malignancy, malitia, malignitas.
Malign or *malignant*, malignus.
A malignant, malignus civis.
Malignantly or *malignly*, maligne.
A maligner, qui conviciis ali quem lacessit v. proscindit.
Malignity, malignitas. *Of a distemper*, morbi acerbitas.
A mall or *mallet*, malleus.
A mall [place where they play at mall] locus in quo globuli malleis per annulos ferreos truduntur.
To mall, batuĕre, tundĕre.
A mallard, anas palustris mas.
Malleable, ductilis.
A little mallet. malleolus.
To strike with a mallet, malleo percutĕre.
Mallows, malvæ, *pl.* *Marsh* hibiscum.
Of mallows, malvaceus.
Malt, byne.
To make malt, bynem parare.
A maltster or *maltman*, qui hordeum madefactum torret.

Mam or *mamma*, mamma.
Mammocks [fragments] frustula, *pl.* fragmenta ; offæ.
A mammonist, quæstuosus.
A man [not a brute] homo, mortalis. [*Not a child*] vir. [*Not a woman*] vir, mas. [*Any man*] aliquis, quivis. *Note,*—The Romans generally, when they speak of a person indefinitely, use the second person singular, whereas the English chiefly use the third ; as, *A man shall be valued according to what he has*, assem habeas, assem valeas.
The good man of the house, paterfamilias.
A leading chief or *principal man*, princeps.
A man or *man servant*, servus, famulus.
Every man, quisque, unusquisque, omnis.
No man, nequis, nemo, nullus.
My own man [in my right senses] mentis compos ; apud me.
My own man [at my own disposal] mei juris ; liber.
Man to man or *from man to man*, viritim.
Like a man, viriliter, humaniter.
To man or *furnish with men*, hominibus complere, instruĕre.
To act, play, or *show one's self a man* or *the man*, virum agĕre.
To come to man's estate, ex ephebis excedĕre.
A footman, pedes. *A horseman*, eques.
A little man, homunculus.
A man of wit, vir ingenio pollens. *Of business*, qui res diligenter tractat. *Of conversation and sense*, homo lepidus et acutus.
An old man, senex.
A poor man, pauper.
A rich or *wealthy man*, dives.
A wise man, sapiens.
A young man, juvenis, adolescens.
A man of no account, homo nauci, nihili.
A man of war [ship] navis præsidiaria. [*Soldier*] miles.
A man [at chess, draughts, *or* backgammon] latro, calculus
A man-child, filius, puerulus.
A man-eater, anthropophagus.
A man-slayer, homicida.
Man-slaughter, homicidium.
A man for all purposes, omnium horarum homo.
Of a man, humanus.
Manacles, manicæ ferreæ.
To manacle, manicis constringĕre.
A manacling, manicis constrictio.
Manage or *the art of riding on horseback*, equitandi disciplina, *v.* ars.
A manage or *riding-house*, hippodromus.
To manage, administrare, tractare ; gerĕre. [*Govern* or *order*] constituĕre, dispensare. *An estate well*, rem familiarem tueri. *A war*, obire bellum. *The different dispositions of the common people*, plebis animos permulcere. *Youth*, ætati juventum temperare.
A manager, administrator, administer, curator.
A good or *bad manager of affairs*, rerum prudens *v.* imprudens administrator.
A managing, management, or *managery of affairs*, rerum administratio *v.* gubernatio.
The management of a family, rei familiaris administratio. *Of the public money*, pecuniæ publicæ dispensatio. *Of the voice*, vocis moderatio.
Man-boot, compensatio pro homicidio.
A manchet, panis siligineus.
To mancipate, mancipare.
Mancipation, mancipatio.
A manciple, opsonator.
A mandamus [for a degree, &c.] diploma regium.
Mandatory, mandàns, imperans.
A mandate, mandatum, præceptum.
The mandible [jaw] maxilla.
The mane of a horse, juba equina.
Maned or *having a mane*, jubatus.
Manful, fortis, animosus.
Manfully, animose, fortiter, viriliter.
Manfulness, fortitudo, virtus.
The mange, scabies.
A manger, præsepe.
Manginess, porrigo.
Mangy, scabiosus.
A mangle for linen, cylindrus ad lintea lævigunda.
To mangle, lacerare, laniare. *Linen*, lintea cylindro lævigare.
A mangler, mutilator
A mangling, laceratio, mutilatio.
Manhood [courage] fortitudo, animi magnitudo. Or *man's estate*, ætas virilis.
Maniac [frantic] insanus, demens.
Manifest, manifestus, certus.
A manifest or *manifesto*, scriptum apologeticum.
To manifest, or *make manifest*, manifestare, indicăre.
To be made manifest, clarescĕre, innotescĕre, emergĕre.
It is manifest, liquet, patet, constat.
A manifesting or *manifestation*, patefactio.
Manifestly, manifeste, aperte clare.
Manifestness, claritas, evidentia.
Manifold, multiplex.
How manifold, quotuplex.
Manifoldly, multipliciter.
A maniple [handful] manipulus.
A mankiller, homicida.
Mankind, genus humanum, genus hominum.
Manless, hominum expers.
Manliness, virilitas, fortitudo.
Manly or *manlike* [*adj.*] virilis, fortis. *Adv.* viriliter.
A manly woman, virago.
Manna, manna, *indecl.* mel aërium.
A manner [fashion] mos, modus. [*Quality*] qualitas.
In a manner, quodammodo, quadamtenus.
All manner, omnigenus, omnimodus.
Of what manner, cujus modi.
In what manner soever, utcunque, quomodocunque.
Of divers manners, multimodus.
In the like or *same manner*, similiter.
In such manner, ita ut.
Two manner of ways, bifariam. *Three*, trifariam. *Four*, quadrifariam.
Manners [habits, morals] mores, *pl.*
Good manners or *mannerliness*, urbanitas, civilitas.
Ill manners or *unmannerliness*, rusticitas.
A mannerly person, urbanus civilis.
To behave one's self mannerly se civilem agĕre.
A mannikin or *manikin*, homunculus.
A manor or *manour* [lordship] dominium. *A little manor*, prædiolum.
A manor-house, domus manerialis.
The lord of a manor, dominus manerii.
Of a manor, prædiatorius.
A mansion or *mansion-house*, sedens, domicilium.
A manteau or *gown*, palla *v.* stola muliebris. *A manteau-maker*, stolarum muliebrium opifex.
A mantel of a chimney, camini tegimen.
To mantle, as beer, spumescĕre. *As a hawk*, pennas dispandĕre.
A mantle, penula *v.* pænula, rica. *An Irish mantle*. gausape *A friar's* or *coarse mantle*, penula villosa. *A summer mantle*, penula rasa.
A manual, liber manualis.
A sign manual, chirographum.
Manuduction, manu ductio.
Manufacture or *manufactory* opificium.

To manufacture, opus manu facĕre.
A manufacturer, opifex.
To manumise or *manumit*, manumittĕre.
Manumission, manumissio.
Manure for land, stercus.
To manure or *till the ground*, terram colĕre. *Fatten with dung*, stercorare. *With marl*, agrum margâ fœcundare.
Manurable, quod fœcundari potest.
A manurer of ground, colonus, ruricola.
A manuring [tilling] cultus, cultura.
A manuscript, liber manu scriptus. Generally written MS. *plur.* MSS.
Many, multi.
A great many or *good many*, complures, perplures; permulti.
Many a man, multi.
How many? quot?
A pretty many, bene multi; complusculi. *Very many*, plurimi.
As many as, quot, tot quot.
Many times or *many a time*, sæpe.
As many times as, toties quoties.
How many times? quoties?
How many times soever, quotiescunque.
How many soever, quotcunque, quotquot.
So many, tot, *indecl.*
Just so many. totidem, *indecl.*
So many times, toties.
Too many, plures quam sat est.
Many ways. multifariam, multifarie
Many-cornered, polygonius. *Headed*, multis capitibus, centiceps. *Languaged*, polyglottus. *Peopled*, populo frequens.
A map, charta geographica. *Maps*, lintea volumina. *Of a particular country*, charta chorographica. *Of the world*, tabula cosmographica.
To map, notare, delineare.
To make maps, chartas chorographicas depingĕre.
A maple or *maple-tree*, acer.
Of a maple-tree, acernus.
Marble marmor. *Black*, marmor nigrum. *Red*, marmor Thebanum. *White*, marmor Parium.
To marble or *paint like marble*, in marmoris modum variare.
Of or *like marble*, marmoreus.
A marble statue, simulacrum e marmore factum.
One that works marble, faber marmorarius.
Plaster of marble or *terrace*, marmoratum.
Marbled or *cased with marble*, marmoratus.

March [the month] Martius.
A march, iter, profectio.
To march with great silence, tacito agmine proficisci.
To march, incedĕre, gradi, proficisci. *In battle array*, composito agmine incedĕre. *To march in the rear*, agmen subsequi. *Back* or *off*, regredi. *With the utmost expedition*, quam maximis itineribus contendĕre. *In*, ingredi. *On* or *forward*, progredi. *Out*, egredi. *Round about*, circumgredi.
A march-pane, panis dulciarius.
The marches of a country, fines, limites.
A marching, profectio, progressus.
A mare, equa. *A filly*, equula.
The night-mare, ephialtes.
A margin, margo.
That has a broad margin, marginatus.
Marginal, in margine scriptus.
A margrave, marchio, finium præfectus.
A marigold, caltha. *African*, flos Africanus. *Corn*, chrysanthemum segetum. *Marsh*, caltha palustris.
Marine [belonging to the sea] marinus. *A marine*, classiarius miles.
A mariner, nauta *v.* navita.
Of a mariner, nauticus.
Marjoram, amaracus.
Of marjoram, amaracinus.
Marital, maritalis.
Maritime, maritimus.
A mark [sign or token] nota, indicium; insigne. *Of money*, marca. [*Brand for slaves* or *criminals*] stigma. *Instance*, documentum. *For sheep* or *other animals*, character. [*Print* or *footstep*] vestigium. *To shoot at*, meta.
A good marksman, qui recte collineat.
To be wide of the mark, totâ viâ aberrare. *To aim at a mark*, collineare. *To hit the mark*, metam attingĕre.
A land-mark or *boundary of land*, limes.
A water-mark, limes æstûs maris incitati.
A way-mark, signum ad viam præmonstrandam.
The mark of a stripe, vibex. *Of a wound*, cicatrix.
A mark set to a writing, signatura.
To mark, signare, notare. *About*, circumsignare. *Before*, præsignare. *With chalk*, cretâ notare. *With a hot iron*, stigmate notare. [*Observe*] observare, animadvertĕre. *Out*, designare, dirigĕre. Or *take notice of to one's self*, subnotare.

A marking, notatio, signatio.
Marked black and blue, lividus
Marked with chalk, cretatus. *With a hot iron*, stigmatias.
Fit to be marked, notabilis.
A marker [noter down] annotator. [*Observer*] observator. *Of bounds*, metator.
A market, forum, emporium. *For cattle*, forum boarium. *For fish*, piscatorium. *For fruit*, pomarium. *For herbs*, olitorium. *For hogs*, suarium. *For meat* or *other victuals*, macellum.
Market-geld, vectigal, locarium.
A market-man, nundinator. *Woman*, nundinaria.
Above the market-price, supra pretium toto foro commune. *Below it*, infra pretium toto foro commune.
A market-cross, stela apud forum. *Day*, dies nundinalis. *Place*, forum rerum venalium. *Town*, oppidum nundinarium.
Of a market, nundinalis, nundinarius.
Marketable. venalis.
A clerk of the market, ædilis præfectus annonæ.
A marketing or *buying*, emptio.
Marl, marga.
A marl-pit, fodina unde marga effoditur.
Marmalade or *marmalet*, cydonites.
A marmoset or *monkey*, cercopithecus. *A she marmoset*, simia.
Letters of marque. clarigatio.
Marquetry [inlaid work] opus lacunatum *v.* tessellatum.
A marquis, marchio, toparcha.
A marquisate. marchionatus.
To mar, corrumpĕre, depravare, vitiare. *The fashion of a thing*, deformare. [*Undo what is done*] diffingĕre.
To be marred [undone] disperire.
A marrer, corruptor, vitiator.
A marring, corruptio, depravatio.
Marriage, connubium; nuptiæ.
A marriage, nuptiæ.
Of marriage, conjugalis, nuptialis.
A marriage-song, thalassio, epithalamium.
To desire a woman in marriage, uxorem expetĕre.
To promise in marriage, despondere.
To give in marriage, nuptum dăre; matrimonio locare; filiam alicui despondere, collocare.
To be averse to marriage, ab re uxoriâ abhorrere.
Marriageable nubilis.
To make marriages, nuptias conciliare.

A married man, maritus, conjux. *Woman*, uxor, conjux.
Twice married, bigamus.
Marrow, medulla. *Of the back bone*, spinalis.
To the very marrow, medullitus.
To take out the marrow, emedullare.
Full of marrow, medullosus.
Marrowless, medullâ vacuus.
Marry [a sort of oath] per Mariam.
To marry, as the priest, connubio jungĕre. *As the man*, uxorem ducĕre. *As the woman*, viro nubĕre. [*Give in marriage*] nuptum dăre.
Mars, Mars.
Of Mars, Martius, bellicosus.
A marsh or *marish*, palus.
A marsh-ground, pratum palustre.
A salt marsh, æstuarium.
Marshy or *belonging to a marsh*, palustris, paludosus.
A marshal, designator, apparitor. *A lord*, præfectus rerum capitalium. *A provost*, disciplinæ militaris exactor. *A knight*, tribunus militum.
To marshal [put in order] ordinare.
A marshaller, ordinator.
A marshalling, ordinatio.
A mart, mercatus, emporium.
To mart, nundinari.
Martial [warlike] bellicus, martius, militaris.
Martial law, lex belli.
A court martial, curia martialis.
Martial affairs, res bellicæ.
A martialist, bellator.
A martin [bird] hirundo agrestis.
A martingal for a horse, pastomis.
Martinmas or *Martlemas*, festum sancti Martini. *Beef*, bubula salita, infumata.
A martlet, cypselus.
A martyr, martyr. *The first*, protomartyr.
To martyr, discruciare, excarnificare.
Martyrdom, martyrium.
Martyred, martyrio coronatus.
Martyrology or *book of martyrs*, martyrologium.
A marvel or *strange thing*, mirum, res mira. *No marvel*, nec mirum.
To marvel or *marvel at*, mirari, admirari.
To make one marvel, admirationem alicui incutĕre.
Marvelling, mirabundus.
A marvelling, admiratio.
Marvellous, mirus, mirabilis; incredibilis.
Marvellously, mire, mirifice, mirabiliter.
Marvellousness, mirabilitas.
Masculine, masculinus, masculus.
In a masculine manner, viriliter, animose.
A mash or *mish-mash*, farrago, mixtura.
A mash for beasts, potio medica equo, bovi, &c. danda.
To mash, commiscere.
A mask or *masque* [visor] larva, persona.
A mask [dance] fabula, mimus.
A mask [pretence or cloak] prætextus.
To mask himself, personam induĕre.
A masking, personæ inductio.
A mason, lapicida, crustarius.
A mason's rule, amussis.
Masonry or *mason's work*, opus cæmentitium.
A masquerade, larvatorum hominum ludicra saltatio.
A masquerade habit, habitus personatus.
A person in masquerade, *a masker*, persona, homo larvatus.
To masquerade, hominem larvatum agĕre.
A mass [lump] massa, moles, cumulus.
The mass, missa.
A mass-book, missale.
Mass-weeds or *dress*, pontificalis habitus.
A massacre, internecio; cædes, strages.
To massacre, trucidare, cædĕre.
A massacreing, trucidatio, occisio.
Massive or *massy*, solidus.
Massiveness or *massiness*, soliditas.
The mast of a ship, malus. *The round top of the mast*, corbis. *The scuttle*, mali corbis. *The fore mast*, malus ad proram, malus anticus. *The main mast*, malus præcipuus. *The mizen mast*, malus puppis.
Mast for swine, glans, balanus.
The mast-tree, esculus.
Mast of beech, glans fagina. *Of oak*, glans quernea.
Mast-bearing, glandifer.
Of mast, glandarius.
Mastful, glandibus plenus.
Mastless, glandibus vacuus.
A master, dominus, herus, dominator.
To be one's own master, liber v. sui juris esse.
The master of the horse to the king, comes regii stabuli. *Of the king's household*, magister hospitii domini regis.
Of a master, dominicus, herilis.
A master thief, furum princeps.
A master-piece, opus præcipuum.
A master or *one very well skilled in his business*, alicujus rei peritus.
To make one's self master of a city, urbe potiri.
To master, superare, vincĕre.
Masterless, contumax, pertinax refractarius.
Masterly or *master-like* [imperious] imperiosus. [*Like an artist*, or *master*] affabre, peritissime.
Mastery or *mastership*, magistratus, dominatus.
To get the mastery over, superare, vincĕre.
Mastich [a gum] mastiche. *Black*, mastiche Ægyptiaca. *White*, mastiche Chiensis. *Yellow and bitter*, mastiche Cretensis.
The mastich-tree, lentiscus.
Bearing mastich-trees, lentiscifer.
Of mastick, lentiscinus.
Mastication [chewing] masticatio.
A mastiff, Molossus canis.
A mat, matta, storea, teges. *A little mat*, tegeticula. *A mat of rushes*, scirpea.
To mat, tegetibus cooperire.
The match of a candle or *lamp*, myxa.
A match of brimstone, sulphuratum.
Matches, merx sulphurata.
Card matches, chartæ sulphuratæ.
A maker of matches, sulphurarius.
A match [in exercise] certamen
A match [bargain] pactum, stipulatio. *A match*, eja, age.
A match [marriage] nuptiæ.
A match [equal] par, compar.
To match or *compare*, comparare, conferre. *Or be suitable* quadrare; congruĕre. *Or be of the same colour*, ejusdem esse coloris. *In marriage*, in matrimonium collocare; nuptias conciliare.
To make a match in fighting certamen instituĕre.
A match-maker or *broker*, pararius.
A match-maker [bringer about of marriages] connubiorum conciliator.
Matchable, æqualis, parilis.
A matching [pairing] adæquatio, comparatio.
Matchless, incomparabilis; singularis.
A mate, comes, socius.
A mate at chess, regis incarceratio. *A check-mate*, rex conclusus.
To mate or *give a mate*, regem concludĕre.
A mate [partner] collega.
Material [corporeal] corporeus [*Important*] magni momenti. *Very*, pergravis.
It is not very material, parum refert.
A materialist, qui res spirituales abnegat.
Materially, materialiter.

Materials for work, res ad aliquid agendum necessariæ.
Maternal, maternus.
Latter math, fœnum cordum v. serotinum.
Mathematical, mathematicus.
Mathematical demonstration, demonstratio mathematica.
Mathematically, mathematice.
A mathematician, mathematicus.
The mathematics, mathesis
Matins, preces antelucanæ.
The matrice or matrix, matrix, uterus.
Of the matrix, uterinus.
A matrice [mould] matrix ad aliquid fundendum apta.
To matriculate, nomen in tabulas referre.
Matrimonial, maritalis, connubialis.
Matrimonially, secundum leges matrimonii.
Matrimony, connubium, matrimonium.
To join in matrimony, connubio jungĕre.
An enemy to matrimony, ab re uxoriâ abhorrens.
A matron, matrona.
Matron-like, matronalis.
Matronly, ætate grandis v. provectior.
Matted, as a bed, storeâ coopertus. As hair, concretus, implexus.
A matter or mat-maker, storearum textor.
Matter [corruption] pus, sanies.
To matter or grow to matter, suppurare.
Causing matter, suppuratorius.
Full of matter, purulentus.
The mattering of a sore, suppuratio.
Matter [substance] materia, substantia; res. [Thing or business] res, negotium.
It is no matter or it matters not, nihil interest.
A small matter, res parvi momenti.
It is nothing to the matter in hand, nihil est ad rem.
It matters much, multum refert.
To matter [regard] curare.
A matter of [about] quasi, circiter.
It is a matter of fact, re factum fuit.
A mattock marra. A little mattock, sarculum. A double mattock, bipalium.
A mattress, culcita lanea. A coarse mattress, vilis grabatus.
Mature [ripe] maturus.
To grow mature, maturescĕre.
To do a thing upon or after mature deliberation, caute, consulte agĕre.
Maturely, mature, consulte tempestive.

Maturity, maturitas.
Maudlin, inebriatus, temulentus.
Maugre, invite, ingratis.
To maul or beat soundly, pugnis v. fuste contundĕre.
To maunder, murmurare, mussare.
A maunderer, qui murmurat.
A maundering, murmuratio.
Maunday Thursday, dies Jovis quâ stips regia pauperibus distribui solet.
The maw, ventriculus, stomachus.
Mawkish, nauseam pariens.
A mawks, puella insulsa.
A maxim, effatum, præceptum.
A maxim in politics, præceptum politicum.
I may [am able to do] possum, queo. [Am permitted to do] mihi licet.
As great as may be, quantuscunque. As little as may be, quam minimus.
I may not [am not able to do] nequeo, non possum. [Am not permitted to do] mihi non licet.
It may be done, fiĕri potest.
May it please you, tibi placeat.
May [the month] Maius.
May-day, Maiæ calendæ.
May-games, floralia, pl.
A may-game or laughing-stock, ludibrium.
A may-pole, pertica ad celebrandum Maias calendas erecta.
A mayor or lord-mayor, prætor urbanus.
Mayoralty, munus prætoris urbani.
A maze, labyrinthus. [Astonishment] consternatio, admiratio.
To be in a maze, stupere, obstupescĕre.
To put one in a maze [astonish] obstupefacĕre. [Daunt] perterrefacĕre.
A mazer, patera, crater.
Methinks, ut mihi videtur.
Mead [kind of drink] promulsis, hydromeli.
A mead or meadow, pratum. Of a meadow, pratensis.
A meag or meak, falx ad pisa exscindenda.
Meagre, macer, macilentus, strigosus.
To become meagre, macescĕre, emacescĕre.
To meagre or make meagre, emaciare.
Meagreness, macies, macritudo.
Meal [ground corn] farina.
Of or belonging to meal, farinarius.
Bean-meal, farina fabacea. Barley-meal, farina hordeacea. Wheat-meal, farina triticea. Fine meal, similago, pollen.

Of fine meal, similagineus, pollinarius.
Oat-meal, farina avenacea.
Meal fried, polenta.
A meal-man, farinarius. Sieve, cribrum farinarium. Trough or tub, vas farinarium.
A meal-worm, farinaria.
A meal or meal's-meat, cibus.
A set meal, cœna.
After meal-time, post cibum.
At meal-time, super mensam.
To eat a meal, cibum capĕre.
To make a good or hearty meal, large famem explere.
Mealy or full of meal, farraceus.
A mean [instrument] opera, modus.
A mean [helper] adjutor, m. adjutrix, f.
By what means? qui? quomodo?
By some means, quocunque modo.
By no means, nequâquam, nullo modo.
Mean [contemptible] mediocris, modicus, tenuis. [Low, poor, pitiful] humilis, inferus, abjectus, sordidus.
The mean [medium] medium, mediocritas. [In music] tenor.
In the meanwhile or in the meantime, interea, interim.
Means [wealth] opes, pl. divitiæ. Abundance of means, opulentia, rerum copia. [Cause] causa, instrumentum.
Having great means, dives, opulentus.
To mean, velle, intelligĕre.
A meander, mæander, mæandrus.
A meaning, sensus, vis.
A well-meaning person, a well-meaner, probus, justus.
Meanly [indifferently, slenderly] mediocriter, tenuiter. [Poorly pitifully] abjecte, humiliter misere.
Meanness [indifference] mediocritas. [Poverty] paupertas, tenuitas.
Meanness of birth, ignobilitas, generis humilitas.
Meanness of spirit [cowardice] ignavia, timiditas. [Niggardliness] sordes, avaritia sordida.
The measles, rubentes pustulæ.
To have the measles or be sick of them, rubentibus pustulis ægrotare.
The measles [in a hog] porrigo.
A measled or measly hog, porcus leprâ laborans.
The measles [in trees] patella.
Measurable, quod quis metiri potest.
Measurably, modice, temperate.
A measure [quantity] mensura.
Dry measure, mensura aridorum.
A measure of wine, vini modus.

A measure [mean] modus.
Beyond measure [*adj.*] immoderatus, immodicus. *Adv.* immoderate, immodice.
In some measure, aliquâtenus.
Out of measure, immodice; extra modum.
Within measure, intra modum.
To measure [compute the quantity] metiri, demetiri. *Out*, admetiri. *With the eye* or *survey*, permetiri. *Over again*, remetiri. [*Moderate*] moderari.
Measureless, immensus.
A measurer, mensor. *Of land*, metator.
Measures [purposes *or* designs] consilia; rationes.
To break through or *destroy the measures taken by others*, aliorum consilia evertĕre, conturbare.
To take measures, prospicĕre; consilia capĕre.
To take new measures, consilia mutare.
A measuring, metatio, dimensio.
Meat [flesh] caro. *Food*, cibus, esca. *Roast meat*, caro assa. *Boiled meat*, caro elixa.
A dish of meat, ferculum.
A meat-pye, artocreas.
Meat and drink, victus.
To find one in meat, drink, and lodging, tecta cibumque alicui dăre.
Dainty meats, cupediæ, lautitiæ. *Dry meats*, xerophagia, *pl.* *Minced meat*, minutal. *Spoon meats*, cochlearia, *pl.* *Sweet meats*, tragemata, *pl.* *White meats*, lactantia, *pl.* *Broken meat*, cibariorum fragmenta.
To dress meat, coquinari.
To provide meat, opsonare.
To sit down to meat, epulis accumbĕre.
Meats dressed the day before, pridianus cibus.
Meathe, hydromeli.
Mechanic or *mechanical*, mechanicus.
Mechanical arts or *trades*, artes humiles, vulgares, sordidæ.
A mechanic, faber, opifex.
Mechanics [the science] machinalis scientia.
Mechanically, mechanice.
Mechanism, mechanismus.
A medal, numisma solenne; sigillum fusile.
Medallic, ad antiqua numismata spectans.
A medallion, numisma largius.
A medallist, qui antiqua numismata callet.
Ancient medals, numismata antiqua.
To meddle with, tractare, attrectare, curare, attingĕre. *No more*, desistĕre.
Not to meddle with, abstinere.
A meddler or *meddling person*, ardelio.
A meddling with, tractatio.
To mediate, intercedĕre.
A mediate cause, causa remotior.
Mediately, ope alterius.
A mediation, intercessio, pacificatio.
A mediator, intercessor, pacificator; Dei atque hominum sequester. *Between man and man*, arbiter.
Mediatorial or *mediatory*, ad intercessionem pertinens.
Mediatorship, intercessoris munus.
A mediatrix, conciliatrix.
Medicable [curable] medicabilis.
A medicament, medicamentum, remedium.
Medicinal, *medical*, medicinalis, medicus, medicatus, medicamentosus.
Medicinally or *medically*, secundum artem medicinalem.
Medicine [the science of physic] medicina, medendi scientia.
A medicine or *physical potion*, medicamentum.
To administer or *give a medicine*, medicamentum ægro dăre.
To take a medicine, medicamentum sumĕre.
A purging medicine, medicamentum catharticum. *A sweating medicine*, medicamentum sudores eliciens. *A sovereign medicine*, remedium præsens. *A medicine against poison*, antidotus. *A binding medicine*, medicamentum restringens.
A medicine to procure urine, medicamentum diureticum.
Of medicines, medicamentosus.
The mediety [half] medietas.
Mediocrity, mediocritas, modus.
Medisance, obloquium, maledictio.
To meditate, meditari, secum cogitare. *Beforehand*, præmeditari.
A meditating or *meditation*, meditatio, commentatio, contemplatio, excogitatio.
A little or *short meditation*, brevis meditatio.
Meditative or *full of meditation*, meditationi addictus.
Mediterranean, mediterraneus.
A medlar [fruit] mespilum.
A medlar-tree, mespilus.
A medley, farrago, concursatio.
To make a medley, contaminare.
Medullar or *medullary*, ad medullam pertinens.
Meed, præmium.
Meek, mansuetus, mitis, lenis, clemens.
To grow meek, mitescĕre, mansuescĕre.
To make meek, lenire; mansuefacere, placare.
Meekly, mansuete, placide, leniter.
Meekness, mansuetudo, lenitudo, clementia.
Meet, aptus, conveniens, commodus, opportunus, idoneus.
Not meet, alienus, ineptus.
It is meet, convenit, decet.
To be meet, competĕre.
To make meet or *fit*, aptare, accommodare.
To think meet, censere.
To meet, obvenire, occurrĕre. *One by chance*, in aliquem casu incurrĕre. [*Come together*] convenire; concurrĕre. *With* or *light upon*, offendĕre. *Often*, occursare.
To go to meet one, alicui obviam procedĕre.
Meeting, obvius, congressus.
A meeting together, congressio, occursus, concursus.
A meeting [assembly] conventus, frequentia.
A great meeting of people, maxima populi frequentia.
The meeting of two streams, confluens.
A meeting-house, conventiculum.
Meetly, apte, convenienter.
Meetness, convenientia.
The megrim, vertigo. *Troubled with the megrim*, vertigine laborans.
Melancholic, atrâ bile percitus.
Melancholiness, tristitia, mœstitia.
Melancholy [*subst.*] atra bilis; melancholia.
Melancholy [pensive, lonesome, sorrowful] tristis, mœstus.
Somewhat melancholy, subtristis.
Of melancholy, melancholicus.
To be melancholy, atrâ bile laborare.
In a melancholy mood, tristis mœstus.
Subject to melancholy, tetricus.
To meliorate or *make better*, meliorem reddĕre.
Melioration, actus rem meliorem reddendi.
Meliority, status melior.
To mell [mingle] miscere.
Mellifluent or *mellifluous*, melle fluens.
Mellow [ripe] maturus, mitis.
Mellow with liquor, madidus, temulentus.
To mellow or *grow mellow*, mitescĕre.
To grow mellow or *warm with liquor*, potu calescĕre.
To grow mellow, as wine, languescĕre.
Mellow apples, mitia poma.
Not mellow, acidus, crudus, acerbus, immitis.
Mellowness, maturitas.
Melodious, canorus, harmonicus

Melodiously, modulate, dulciter.
Melodiousness, modulationis v. harmoniæ suavitas.
Melody, modulatio, melos, harmonia.
Without melody, immodulatus.
A melon [pompion] melo. *A musk-melon*, melo odoratus.
To melt metals, metalla liquare v. liquefacĕre.
To melt or *be melted*, liquari, liquescĕre, deliquescĕre; liquefieri. *As snow*, regelare. *Into tears*, magnam vim lacrymarum profundĕre.
Which may be melted, fusilis.
A melter, qui fundit.
A melting of metal, fusura, metallorum liquefactorum fusio.
A melting-house, ustrina.
A melting or pathetic discourse, sermo ad commovendos animos aptus.
A member [limb] membrum, artus.
The privy members, verenda, *pl.*
Big-membered or *having large limbs*, lacertosus.
A member of society, socius.
A member of the university, academiæ alumnus.
By members, membratim.
A membrane membrana, tunica.
Membranaceous, *membranous*, or *full of membranes*, membranaceus.
Memoirs, commentarium, commentariolum.
A writer of memoirs, a memorialist, commentarii scriptor.
Memorable, memorabilis, commemorabilis.
Memorably, ita ut dignum sit memoriâ.
A memorandum, nota in commentarios relata.
A memorandum-book, commentarium.
A memorial, rerum narratiuncula.
To memorise, in commentarios referre.
The memory, memoria.
A bad memory, memoria infida. *A good memory*, memoria tenax. *A ready memory*, memoria exprompta.
Of blessed memory, apud posteros sacer.
To have or *keep in memory*, meminisse; memoriâ tenere.
To call to memory, reminisci, recordari.
To bring to another's memory, commonefacĕre; memoriam alicujus refricare.
To commit to memory, memoriæ mandare.
To blot out of memory, oblivisci.
To slip out of memory, e memoriâ excidĕre.
Of the memory, memorialis.
Men [of *man*] homines.
Men-pleasers, qui hominibus placere student.
Menace or *menaces*, minæ, *pl.*
To menace, minari, comminari.
A menacer, qui minatur.
Menacing, minax, minitabundus.
To mend or *correct*, emendare, castigare. Or *grow better*, meliorescĕre. *Repair*, reparare, reficĕre, sarcire. Or *make another person better*, aliquem ad bonam frugem redigĕre. *One's own life* or *manners*, ad bonam frugem se recipĕre. *In health*, convalescĕre. *One's condition* or *circumstances*, fortunam amplificare. *One's market*, vilius emĕre.
Mendable, emendabilis.
A mender [one who makes better] emendator, emendatrix.
A mender or *corrector*, castigator, corrector. Or *vamper of old things*, veteramentarius.
Mendicant, mendicans, mendicus.
A mendicant or *begging friar*, frater ex ordine mendicantium.
A mending [making better] emendatio, castigatio. Or *vamping up of old things*, interpolatio.
To be on the mending hand, a morbo levari incipĕre.
Mensal, ad mensam pertinens.
Menstrual or *menstruous*, menstruus.
Mensurable, quod metiri potest.
Mensuration, metatio.
Mental, ad animum v. mentem pertinens.
Mental reservation, cogitatio mente tantum concepta, non verbis prolata.
Mentally, mente tantum, non verbis.
Mention, mentio, commemoratio.
To mention or *make mention*, memorari, commonefacĕre.
Not to mention, silentio transire.
Fit or *worthy to be mentioned*, memorabilis.
To be mentioned, memorari.
Fore-mentioned, prædictus, supra dictus.
Mercantile, ad commercium pertinens.
Merced [amerced] mulctatus.
Mercenary, mercenarius.
To be of a mercenary temper, omnia venalia habere.
A mercenary or *hireling*, mercenarius, stipendiarius.
A mercer or *silk-man*, sericorum textorum mercator. *A country mercer*, minutarum rerum mercator.
Mercery wares, ex serico textæ.
Merchandise or *traffic*, mercatura, negotiatio. [*Goods to trade with*] merx, mercimonium.
To merchandise or *practise merchandise*, mercari, negotiari.
A merchant or *trader*, mercator, negociator.
A merchant or *importer of goods from beyond sea*, mercator qui mercimonia peregrina importat. *A poor merchant* or *pedlar*, mercator circumforaneus.
Merchantable, mercabilis.
Merchantly or *merchant-like*, mercatorius.
A merchant-man or *merchant-ship*, navis oneraria.
To be merciful to or *have mercy on*, misereri, miserescĕre.
Merciful, *merciable*, misericors, clemens.
Mercifully, clementer.
Mercifulness, misericordia, clementia.
Merciless, immisericors, inclemens, inhumanus.
Mercilessness, inhumanitas, immanitas.
Mercurial [brisk, lively] vegetus, vividus.
A person of a mercurial genius, homo acri ingenio.
Mercury [the deity or planet Mercurius.
Mercury [briskness, sprightliness] vigor, alacritas.
A mercury [newspaper] novorum nuntia charta.
Mercury [quicksilver] hydrargyrum.
Mercy, misericordia, clementia.
A mercy-seat, propitiatorium.
To have mercy upon, alicujus misereri.
To deliver up one to the mercy of his enemies, hostibus iratis aliquem objicĕre.
To be at the mercy of a person, in potestate alicujus esse.
A mere, palus, lacus. [*Limit* terminus, limes.
A mere-stone, lapis terminalis.
Mere [simple] merus, purus.
Merely, mere, tantum.
Meretricious, meretricius.
The meridian line or *circle*, circulus meridianus.
Meridional, meridianus, australis.
Meridionally, ad austrum.
Merit or *meritoriousness*, meritum, promeritum.
According to each person's merit, ut quisque meritus v. promeritus est; ut quisque dignus est.
To merit, merere, mereri.
A man of merit, vir rebus præclare gestis nobilis.
Meritorious, merens, meritus.
Meritoriously, merito, juste, jure.
A mermaid, siren.
Merrily, hilariter, festive, facete.

Merriment or *merriness*, hilaritas, festivitas.
Merry, lætus, alacer, hilaris.
Somewhat merry, hilarulus.
To be very merry, effuse exultare.
To make one merry, aliquem hilarare.
To make merry or *be merry and cheerful, to merrymake*, gaudere, se oblectare.
A merry-making, dies festus; festivitas.
A merry Andrew, mimus, sannio.
A merry Greek or *companion*, congerro.
Merry conceits, facetiæ, *pl*.
A merry tale, fabula jucunda.
The merry-thought [in fowls] claviculæ, *pl*.
A merry countenance, frons serena. *Prank*, facinus lepidum.
Merrail or *marvel of Peru* [herb] mirabile Peruvianum.
The mesentery, mesenterium.
A mesh-vat [for brewing] cupa, dolium.
A mesh of a net, retis macula.
To mesh [take with a net] irretire.
Meshy, reticulatus.
Meslin, farrago, seges miscellanea. *Bread*, panis miscellaneus.
A mesne lord, dominus inferior.
Mesnagery, al. *managerie*, prudens familiæ administratio.
Mesnalty, dominium inferius.
A mess of meat, cibus, cibi portio.
The chief or *principal mess*, convivii caput.
A mess of pottage, juris catillus.
A mess [four eating together] quatuor unâ cibum capientes.
A mess-medley, farrago.
A mess-mate, convictor.
To mess with others, cibum unâ cum aliis capĕre.
A message or *errand*, nuntius, mandatum, jussum. *The substance of a message*, summa mandatorum. *To deliver* or *tell a message*, nuntiare, annuntiare. *To go on a message*, jussa capessĕre. *To go on a sleeveless message*, futile mandatum facessĕre. *To send on a message*, legare.
A messenger, nuntius, internuntius.
A messenger of one's own, a special or *proper messenger*, certus homo.
A messenger [ambassador] legatus. [*Pursuivant*] lictor. *That carries letters*, tabellarius. *That rides post*, veredarius.
The Messiah, Messias, Christus.
A messuage, domus, fundus.
Metal, metallum.
To cast metal, metallum conflare.
A casting of metals, metallorum liquatorum fusio.
Metallic, *metalline* or *belonging to metal*, metallicus.
Metal [in gunnery] tormenti cauda. *Under metal*, quando os tormenti inferius est caudâ.
A metallist, metalli opifex.
To metamorphose, transformare, transfigurare.
A metamorphosis or *metamorphosing*, transfiguratio; metamorphosis.
A metaphor, translatio; metaphora.
Metaphorical, translatus, translatitius.
Metaphorically, per modum translationis.
Metaphysics, metaphysica, *pl*.
To mete, metiri, demetiri.
A mete-yard or *wand*, virga *v.* pertica ad metiendum apta; metatoria.
Meteors, meteora, *pl*.
A meteorologist, qui meteora callet.
Meteorology, meteorologia.
Meteorous, instar meteororum.
A meter [measurer] mensor.
Metheglin, mulsum, hydromeli.
Methinks so, ita mihi videtur.
A method, via, ratio.
Methodical, ordine progrediens.
Methodically, disposite.
A methodist [in physic] medicus qui cognitione seu contemplatione suam artem exercet.
A methodist [preacher] concionator (de novâ sectâ) sacris ordinibus initiatus *v.* non initiatus.
To methodise, in ordinem digerĕre.
Metonymical, ad translationem pertinens.
Metonymically, per modum translationis.
A metonymy, translatio, metonymia.
Metre or *rhyme*, rhythmus. *Bad*, vitiosus.
To make metre, versificare; metrum pangĕre.
Metrical, ad rhythmum *v.* carmen pertinens.
A metropolis, urbs primaria *v.* præcipua.
A metropolitan, metropolitanus.
Mettle [briskness or sprightliness] agilitas, vigor; animi ardor. [*Courage, boldness, high-spiritedness*] audentia, animus, virtus.
To cool one's metal, animum alicujus frangĕre.
Mettlesome or *full of mettle*, animosus, vehemens, vividus.
A mew or *sea-mew* [bird] larus.
A mew or *coop in which hawks are kept*, accipitrum cors.
To mew, as a cat, myaulizare.
To mew, as a stag, cornua mutare.
To mew up, caveâ includĕre. *One's self from the world*, ab hominum consortio secedĕre.
To mewl, vagire.
To miche, cunctari, cessare; delitescĕre.
A micher, cessator; tenebrio.
Michaelmas, sancti Michaelis festum.
The microcosm, microcosmus.
A microscope, microscopium.
Microscopic or *microscopical* ad microscopium spectans.
Mid-day, meridies.
Middle, medius, intermedius.
The middle, pars media. *Or waist*, media pars hominis.
Middlemost, in medio positus.
Middling in health, meliusculè se habens.
Midland, mediterraneus.
Mid-lent, medius quadragesimæ dies.
Midnight, nox media, intempestiva.
At midnight, mediâ nocte.
The midriff, septum transversum; diaphragma.
Midsummer, solstitium æstivum.
Midsummer-day, sancti Johannis Baptistæ dies natalis.
The midst, medium, pars media.
A midway, via media *v.* intermedia.
A midwife, obstetrix. *A man midwife* or *accoucheur*, medicus parturientibus opem ferens.
To play the midwife or *act the part of a midwife*, obstetricis vice fungi.
Midwifery, obstetricium.
The mien [aspect or countenance] oris species.
Might or *mightiness*, potentia potestas.
With might and main, summis viribus, remisque velisque.
Want of might, impotentia, imbecillitas.
Mighty [powerful] potens, valens, validus. *Very*, valde, vehementer, magnopere.
To be mighty, pollere. *To grow mighty*, valescĕre.
Mightily, potenter, fortiter.
Very mightily, prævalide.
A migration, migratio, commigratio.
A milch cow, bos lactaria.
Mild [gentle] mitis, lenis. [*Indulgent*] blandus, obsequiosus.
To make mild, placare, mitigare. *To grow mild*, mitescĕre.
Mildew, rubigo.
To mildew, rubigine segetem obducĕre.

Mildly, clementer, mansuete.
Mildness, clementia, mansuetudo, lenitas.
A mile, milliare, mille passus v. passuum.
Of a mile, milliarius.
Militant, militans.
Military, militaris, bellicosus.
Military dicipline, disciplina militaris.
To put under military execution, hostilem in modum spoliare.
The militia or trained bands, militia, copiæ militares a singulis urbibus et ditionibus sustentatæ.
Milk, lac. *Cow's milk*, lac bubulum. *Mother's*, lac maternum. *Butter-milk*, butyri serum; lac serosum. *Asses' milk*, lac asininum. *Sour milk*, lac acidum. *Curdled* or *loppered milk*, lac coagulatum. *New milk*, lac recens. *Almond milk*, lac amygdalinum. *Skimmed milk*, lac cujus cremor ademptus est.
Of milk, lacteus.
A milk-house, lactarium. *A milk-maid* or *milk-woman*, lactaria. *A milk-man*, lactarius.
Milk-meats, lacticinia, *pl.*
A milk-pail, mulctra.
Milk-pottage, jusculum ex lacte confectum.
A milk-sop, uxori nuptus. Or *effeminate person*, molliculus, delicatus. [*Cowardly fellow*] ignavus, timidus.
To milk, mulgere. *Into*, immulgere. *Out*, emulgere.
Milkiness, mollitia, lenitas.
Milky or *full of milk*, *milken*, lacteus.
The milky way, lactea via.
A mill or *miln for grinding corn*, pistrinum.
A little mill or *hand-mill*, mola trusatilis. *A fulling-mill*, mola fullonia. *An iron-mill*, mola ferro cudendo accommodata. *A paper-mill*, mola ad chartam conficiendam. *A powder-mill*, mola ad pulverem nitratum conficiendum. *An oil-mill*, trapes, trapetum. *A water-mill*, mola aquatilis; mola cujus rotæ aquarum vi versantur. *A wind-mill*, mola cujus rotæ velis et vento versantur. *A grist-mill*, mola molendinaria.
A mill-dam, s'ignum molare.
A mill-clack or *mill-clapper*, crepitaculum.
Mill-dust, pollen.
A mill-hopper, infundibulum molare.
A mill-stone, lapis molaris. *The upper*, catillus. *The nether*, meta.
Of or belonging to a mill, molarius.

To mill or *thicken in a mill*, molâ densare.
A miller, qui moletrinæ præest.
The miller's thumb [fish] capito.
A milliner, linteorum minutioris formæ venditor v. venditrix.
Millet [grain] milium. *Black* or *Turkey millet*, milium Turcicum.
Of or *belonging to millet*, miliarius.
A million, decies centena millia.
The milt, lien, lienis. *Of fishes*, lactes, *pl.*
A mimic, mimus, pantomimus.
To mimic one, aliquem joculariter imitari.
Mimical, mimicus.
Mimically, mimice.
A mimicking, *mimickry*, imitatio jocularis.
A mimographer, mimorum scriptor.
Minatory, minax.
To mince or *cut small*, minuĕre. *Meat*, carnem minutim concidĕre. *Palliate a matter*, rem verbis extenuare. *Pass a thing slightly over*, rem leviter tangĕre. *In walking*, levi pede incedĕre.
A mincing or *palliating of a matter*, rei verbis extenuatio.
A mincing of meat, carnis concisura.
Mincingly or *slightly*, leviter, strictim.
The mind [thinking faculty] animus, mens.
A mind [opinion] sententia, opinio.
Mind [desire, wish] desiderium, studium.
To mind [look after] curare, observare. [*Regard*] auscultare. [*Consider* or *take notice of*] considerare, spectare; animadvertĕre. *Put in mind of any thing*, aliquem alicujus rei monere. [*To be of the same opinion*] sentire.
Not to mind, negligĕre.
To declare one's mind, eloqui, proloqui.
To have a mind, cupĕre, optare.
To have no mind, nolle.
To have more mind, malle.
To bear or *keep in mind*, in memoriâ habere v. retinere.
To call to mind, reminisci, recordari.
To come to one's mind, in mentem venire.
To cast in one's mind, cogitare.
To open one's mind to a person, animum alicui aperire.
A putting in mind, monitio, admonitio.
To put a thing out of one's mind, rei curam deponĕre. *To be gone out of mine*, memoriâ exc'lare.

To set one's mind upon, studere.
To be troubled in mind, animi discruciari.
Of one mind, unanimis, unanimus.
The being of one mind, unanimitas.
To do a thing with one mind concorditer aliquid agĕre.
Of one's own mind or *accord* ultro, suâ sponte.
High-minded, superbus, tumidus.
To be high-minded, se efferre superbiâ.
Ill-minded, malevolus, invidus.
To be fully minded or *resolved*, decernĕre, certus esse.
Mindful [that remembers] memor. [*Careful*, *diligent*] attentus, studiosus.
Mindfulness, cura, diligentia.
Mindless, negligens, remissus.
Mind-stricken, bene v. male affectus.
Mine or *my own*, meus.
A mine, fodina. *Of silver*, argentifodina. *Of gold*, aurifodina. *Of copper*, æris metallum. *Of coal*, lithanthracum fodina. *Of lead* or *tin*, stanni fodina. *Of iron*, ferri fodina.
A mine [used in a siege] cuniculus.
To make or *sink a mine*, cuniculum agĕre.
To make a countermine, cuniculo cuniculum excipĕre.
To spring a mine, ignem ad cuniculum admovere.
Full of mines, cuniculosus.
A miner [digger of metal] metallicus. *In a siege*, cuniculorum fossor.
Mineral [belonging to mines] metallicus, fossilis.
A mineralist, fossilium peritus.
Minerals, cognata metallis fossilia.
Minever [a skin with specks of white] pellis albida minute varia.
To mingle, miscere, commiscere. [*Confusedly*] contaminare, confundĕre.
A mingle-mangle, farrago, cinnus.
A mingler, qui v. quæ miscet.
A mingling, mistura v. mixtura.
Miniature, pictura minutæ formæ.
A work in miniature, opus minutâ formâ.
Minims [an order of friars] Minimi, *pl.*
A minion, deliciæ, *pl.*
To minish or *take away*, mutilare.
A minishing, imminutio, diminutio.
A minister or preacher, prædicator, concionator. [*Servant*

or agent] minister, administer.
A minister of a parish, parochus. *Of state*, rerum publicarum administer. *Ministers or the ministry*, rerum publicarum curatores. *A minister of justice*, justitiæ curator.
To minister, ministrare, administrare. [*To supply*] suppeditare.
Ministerial, ad ministrum pertinens.
Ministerially, ope ministri.
Ministrant, ministrans.
Ministration, ministerium, rerum administratio.
A ministering or *supplying*, suppeditatio.
Ministry or *preaching*, prædicatio Evangelii.
Minning [rather *minding*] *days*, dies anniversarii quibus officium pro defuncto peragi est solitum.
A minnow, phoxinus.
A minor in age, qui per ætatem sui juris non est.
The minor of a syllogism, enuntiatum.
A minorite [friar] frater ex ordine minorum.
Minority in age, pupillaris ætas.
Minority [less number] numerus *v.* pars minor.
A minster, templum.
A minstrel, fidicen, tibicen. *A woman minstrel*, fidicina, tibicina. *A company of minstrels, minstrelsy*, choragium.
Of minstrels, citharœdicus.
Minstrelsy, harmonia.
Mint [herb] mentha *v.* menta. *Cat-mint*, nepeta. *Coloured-mint*, mentha rubra. *Fish-mint* or *water-mint*, mentha aquatica. *Horse-mint* or *wild-mint*, menthastrum. *Spear-mint, garden-mint*, or *mackarel-mint*, mentha Romana.
A mint [for coining money] officina ad nummum cudendum.
The master of a mint, monetæ procurator.
To mint, cudĕre.
Mintage, præmium ob numismatis percussionem solutum.
A minter or *mintman* [coiner] cusor.
A minuet, genus magnificæ saltationis ad numerum.
Minute, minutus.
A minute [sixtieth part of an hour] sexagesima pars horæ. [*Moment* or *instant*] momentum, punctum temporis.
A minute-book, libellus memorialis.
To minute a thing down, capita rei alicujus scripto consignare.
Minutely, sigillatim, singulatim.
Minuteness or *smallness*, parvitas.
Minutes [first draughts] exemplaria prima. [*Short notes of a thing*] capita rei alicujus.
A proud minx, puella delicatior
Miquelets, rustici Hispanici.
A miracle, miraculum, prodigium.
To do or *work miracles*, miracula facĕre.
Miraculous, mirus, mirificus.
Miraculously, mire, mirifice.
Miraculousness, qualitas rei prodigiosæ.
Mire, cœnum, lutum.
To fall into the mire, in cœnum incidĕre.
To be deep in the mire or *put to one's shifts*, ad incitas redigi. Or *much in debt*, ære alieno premi.
Miry or *full of mire*, cœnosus, lutosus.
Mired, miry, or *daubed with mire*, lutulentus.
A mirror [looking-glass] speculum. [*Pattern*] exemplum. *That mirror of women*, illa exempli mulier. *A mirror of primitive devotion*, exemplar antiquæ devotionis.
A mirror-stone, selenites.
Mirth, lætitia, gaudium, hilaritas.
Full of mirth, facetus, hilaris.
Of mirth, ludicer, jocosus.
Misacceptation, comprehensio rei sinistra.
A misadventure [mischance] casus iniquus, infortunium. [*In law*] homicidium fortuitum.
Misadvice, consilium pravum.
To misadvise, pravum consilium dăre.
A misanthrope, misanthropos.
Misapplication or *misapplying*, applicatio prava.
To misapply, perperam applicare.
To misapprehend, male intelligĕre.
Misapprehension, sinistra rei interpretatio.
To misascribe, aliquid alicui injuste ascribĕre.
To misassign, rationem male reddĕre.
It misbecomes, dedecet.
Misbecoming, indecorus, alienus.
A misbecoming action, factum parum decorum.
To misbecome one's self, male se gerĕre.
Misbehaviour, morum pravitas.
Misbelief, fides prava.
To misbelieve, perperam credĕre.
Misbelieving, incredulus.
To miscalculate or *miscast*, male computare.
To miscall or *call by a wrong* or *reproachful name*, falso nomine appellare. Or *abuse by ill language*, conviciis aliquem lacessĕre.
A miscalling, contumeliosa appellatio.
Miscalling [abusive language] convicium.
To miscarry in or *as a business*, male succedĕre.
A miscarriage or *miscarrying*, as in childbed, abortio. *In manners*, delictum. Or *miscarrying* [unsuccessfulness] malus rei successus.
To miscarry, as a woman, abortare.
Miscellaneous, miscellus.
Miscellanies, miscellanea, *pl.*
A miscellany or *hotch-potch* farrago.
A mischance, infortunium.
A mischief, exitium, pernicies calamitas.
To mischief one or *do one a mischief*, alicui nocere.
A mischief-maker, scelerum artifex.
Mischievous [hurtful] calamitosus, maleficus. [*Spiteful*] malignus.
A mischievous deed, facinus flagitium, scelus.
Mischievously, male, perniciose. *Minded*, malitiosus.
Mischievousness, malitia, malignitas.
Miscible, quod misceri potest.
To miscite, falso auctorem citare.
A misclaim, injusta assertio.
Miscomputation, mala computatio.
To misconceive, secus capĕre.
A misconceiving or *misconception*, sinistra rei interpretatio
A misconjecture, mala conjectura.
To misconjecture, conjecturâ falli.
To misconstrue, perperam exponĕre, male explicare.
The misconstruction of a word, verbi depravatio.
A misconstruing, sinistra rei interpretatio.
To miscounsel, male alicui suadere.
To miscount, male numerare.
A miscounting, male numeratio.
Miscreance or *miscreancy*, infidelitas.
A miscreant, infidelis, infidus.
To play the miscreant, fidei nuntium remittĕre.
Miscreate or *miscreated*, deformis.
A misdeed, culpa, delictum, malefactum.
To misdeem, male accipĕre.
To misdemean one's self, male se gerĕre.

A misdemeanour, culpa, offensa.
Misdevotion, falsus cultus.
To misdistinguish, male dijudicare.
To misdo, delinquĕre.
A misdoer, noxius, facinorosus.
A misdoing, culpa, delictum.
Misdoubt, suspicio; dubitatio.
To misdoubt, suspicari.
To misemploy, male collocare. His time, male feriari.
A misemploying or misemployment, rei alicujus abusus; applicatio prava.
A miser, avarus, deparcus, tenax; auri cupidus, appetens.
Miserable [wretched] ærumnosus, calamitosus, afflictus. [Niggardly] avarus, parcus, pumice aridior.
Miserableness [wretchedness] ærumna, calamitas, res afflictæ. [Niggardliness] avaritia, pecuniæ aviditas, argenti sitis, auri fames; sordes.
Miserably [wretchedly] misere. [Covetously] avare.
Misery, miseria, infortunium.
Misesteem or disrespect, neglectus, contemptus.
To misesteem, contemnĕre.
To misfashion or misform, deformare.
Misfashioned, deformis, informis.
Misfortune, infortunium, infelicitas.
A great misfortune or overthrow, clades.
To misgive, male ominari.
To misgovern, male res administrare.
A misgovernment, misgovernance, mala administratio.
Misguidance, ductus pravus.
A mishap. Vid. Misfortune.
To mis-happen, male evenire.
To mis-hear, perperam audire.
A mishmash, farrago.
To misinfer, aliquid ex alio male inferre.
To misinform, male docere.
Misinformation, malum consilium.
To misinterpret, perperam exponĕre.
A misinterpretation or misinterpreting, mala rei interpretatio. Of words, verborum depravatio.
To misjoin, male conjungĕre.
To misjudge, male judicare.
To mislay, extra consuetum locum ponĕre.
To mislead, seducĕre, fallĕre.
A misleader, seductor, deceptor.
A misleading, seductio, deceptio.
To misle, irrorare, stillare.
It misles, irrorat, tenuibus guttis pluit.
A misling rain, pluvia tenuis v. irrorans.
Misletoe, viscus.
To mislike or dislike, improbare, aversari; fastidire. [Offend] displicere.
A mislike or misliking [a disliking] aversatio, molestia.
To mislive, perditam vitam vivĕre.
To mismanage, male administrare.
Mismanagement or mismanaging, mala administratio.
To mismark, male notare.
To mismatch, male sociare.
To misname, falso nomine appellare.
A misnaming, falsa appellatio.
A misnomer, prava nominatio.
To misobserve, non recte animadvertere.
Misorderly, incomposite.
To mis spend, prodigere, profundere.
A mis-spender, prodigus, nepos.
A mis-spending, prodigentia.
Mis-spent, profusus, nepotinus.
Mispersuasion, error, hallucinatio.
To misplace, male locare.
A misplacing or misplacement, extra locum proprium collocatio.
To mispoint, male interpungĕre.
A misprint, erratum, menda typographica.
Misprised, falsus; spretus.
Misprision, negligentia. Of treason, proditionis deferendæ neglectus.
To misproportion, proportione errare.
Misproportioned, abnormis, informis.
Misproud, vitiose superbus.
A misquotation, citatio falsa.
To misquote, malâ fide citare.
To misreckon, rationis falso subducĕre.
A misreckoning, falsa computatio.
To misrelate, falso narrare.
Misrelation, falsa narratio.
To misreport, alicujus famam lædĕre.
Misreport, calumnia.
To misrepresent, falso exprimĕre.
A misrepresentation or misrepresenting, falsa rei descriptio.
Misrule, dominatio iniqua.
A miss [young lady] adolescentula, puella. Or mistress, amica, concubina.
To miss [leave out or pass over] omittĕre, prætermittĕre. One's mark, scopum non attingĕre. One's aim or be disappointed of one's expectation, voto excidĕre. In one's duty or do amiss, peccare, errare; de officio decedĕre. Feel the loss of, desiderare. Fire, as a gun, ignem non concipĕre. In the performance of one's promises, promissis non stare. One's blow, inanem ictum facĕre. Be out in one's judgment, hallucinari.
A missal [mass-book] missale, missarum liber.
To missay, falso dicĕre.
To misseem, falsam speciem præ se ferre.
To misshape, deformare, deturpare.
Misshapenly, deformiter, fœde.
Misshapenness, deformitas, formæ pravitas.
A misshaping, deformatio.
To misspeak, falsa dicĕre.
To misspell, male literas connectere.
A misspelling, mala literarum connexio.
Missile, missilis.
Mission, missio.
A missionary, emissarius evangelii præco.
A missive letter, epistola.
Missive weapons, missilia.
A mist, nebula.
A little mist, nubecula.
To be in a mist, perturbari, frangi.
To cast a mist before, præstringĕre. Over, caliginem alicui rei inducĕre.
To mist, nebulam circumfundĕre.
To go away or vanish in a mist, nebulâ evanescĕre.
A blasting mist, sideratio.
Mistiness, tempestas nubila.
Misty, nebulosus, caliginosus.
To be misty, caligare.
To mistake, errare, hallucinari, falli.
A mistake, error, hallucinatio. In reckoning, falsa computatio.
A gross mistake, summus error.
To be in a gross mistake, in summo errore versari.
To mistake designedly, peccare.
Mistakable, quod male concipi potest.
A mistaking, erratio, hallucinatio.
Mistakingly, false.
To misstate, rem male proponĕre.
To misteach, perperam docere; pravâ doctrinâ aliquem imbuĕre.
To mistell or misreckon, in numerando errare.
To misterm, falso nomine appellare.
To misthink, male cogitare.
A mistress, domina, hera. A kept mistress, amica cui sumptus amator suppeditat.
A mistrust, diffidentia, suspicio.
To mistrust, diffidĕre, suspicari, dubitare. A little, subdiffidĕre.

Mistrustful, suspicax, suspiciosus.
Mistrustfully, diffidenter, suspiciose.
A mistrusting or mistrustfulness, diffidentia, suspicio.
Mistrustless, confidens, minime suspiciosus.
To misunderstand, male intelligĕre.
A misunderstanding, sinistra rei interpretatio. Between friends, discordia, dissensio.
Misusage, misusing, or misuse, abusus, abusio. [Ill treatment] injuria, inhumanitas.
To misuse [make a wrong use of] abuti. [Treat one ill] aliquem lædĕre. With foul language, conviciari; conviciis lacessĕre.
To misween, male judicare; diffidĕre.
To miswend, errare.
A mite [insect] curculio. [Particle] atomus. [Small coin] nummulus.
A miter [in joinery] duorum asserum coadunatio semiquadra.
Mithridate, antidotum Mithridaticum.
To mitigate, mitigare, mollire.
A mitigating or mitigation, mitigatio, lenimen.
A mitre, mitra, infula.
To mix [mingle] miscere, commiscere. Mirth with gravity, comitatem gravitati aspergĕre. One thing with another, to debase it, adulterare, corrumpĕre. Wine with water, vinum aquâ diluĕre v. temperare.
Mixed with different colours, versicolor.
A mixing or mixture, mixtura v. mistura.
Mixtly, mixtim.
A mixture of divers sorts of grain, farrago.
Pure, without mixture, merus, purus.
A mix-maze, labyrinthus.
The mizen-mast, puppis malus. Sail, epidromus.
A mizzy, vorago.
Moan, luctus, planctus.
To moan, lugere, plorare.
Not moaned, indefletus, indeploratus.
Moanful, luctuosus, flebilis.
Moanfully, lugubre, flebiliter.
A moaning, fletus, ploratus, lamentatio.
A moat, fossa.
To moat in, fossâ cingĕre.
The mob or mobile, vulgus, plebecula.
A great mob, magna hominum colluvies in unum locum congregata.
A woman's mob [head-dress] caliendrum muliebre.
To raise a mob, turbas populares excitare.
To mob a person, plebeculam in aliquem concitare.
Mobility [fickleness] mobilitas.
Mobled, capite inornato.
A mock, dicterium, sanna.
A mock poem, carmen joculare.
To mock [deceive] ludĕre, deludĕre. Play the wanton, delicias facĕre.
A mocker [scoffer] irrisor, derisor. [Deceiver] planus.
Mockery or mocking, irrisio, derisus.
By way of mockery, per deridiculum.
Full of mockery, jocosus, jocularis.
A mocking [deceiving] ludificatio.
A mocking-stock, ludibrium.
Full of mocking or waggish, ridibundus.
Mockingly, ridicule, facete, jocose.
Model, ad modum pertinens.
A mode [manner] modus. [Fashion] consuetudo.
A model, modulus, forma, exemplar.
To model, delineare; formare.
To new model, denuo formare.
A modeller, formator, auctor.
Moderate [mild] moderatus, modestus, clemens. [Not excessive] modicus, mediocris.
To moderate [govern] moderari, gubernare. [Restrain] supprimĕre, coërcere. The price of a thing, pretium minuĕre. One's passions, animum moderari.
Moderately, modice, modeste. [Mildly] moderanter, molliter, leniter.
Moderateness, temperantia, modestia.
Moderation, moderatio. In expense, parcimonia.
A moderator, moderator, temperator.
Modern, hodiernus, recens.
The moderns or modern writers, scriptores recentiores.
To modernise, ad hodiernum usum redigĕre.
Modest or bashful, modestus, verecundus, castus.
By a modest computation, ex justâ computatione.
Modestly, pudice, verecunde, caste.
Modesty, modestia, pudicitia; castitas.
A modicum, modicum.
To modify, modum adhibere.
A modification or modifying, modificatio.
Modish, scitus, concinnus.
Modishly, scite, concinne.
Modishness, concinnitas hodierna.
To modulate, modulari.
A modulation, modulatio, symphonia.
A Mohock, sicarius.
The moiety, dimidium.
To moil and toil, impigre laborare.
A moiling, inquinatio. [Labouring] elaboratio.
Moist [wet] humidus; udus [juicy] succidus. With watering, riguus, madidus.
A little moist or moistish, humidulus.
To be moist, madere, humere. To grow moist, humescĕre. To moisten or make moist, humectare.
Made moist or moistened, madefactus, humectatus.
A moistener, qui humectat.
A moistening, humectatio.
Moistness or moisture, humor, humiditas.
Moisture, fuming out of the earth, vapor. Natural moisture, humidum radicale.
Without moisture, exsuccus.
A mole, talpa.
A mole-catcher, talparum captator.
A mole-hill, grumus.
A mole in the body, nævus.
A mole [fence against the sea] moles.
To molest, interpellare, inquietare, infestare.
A molester, interpellator, vexator.
A molesting or molestation, molestia, interpellatio.
Mollient, molliens, deleniens.
Mollifiable, emolliendus.
Mollification or mollifying, levatio, pacatio.
To mollify, mollire, lenire; mitigare.
A mollifier, pacator.
Mollock, stercus.
Molosses, or rather molasses sacchari spuma v. fæces.
A mome, stupidus, stirpes.
A moment, momentum, temporis punctum.
Momentary or momentaneous unius momenti.
Momentous, magni momenti res gravis.
A monarch, rex solus imperans.
Like a monarch, imperatorie.
Monarchal, regalis.
Monarchical, ad unius dominatum pertinens.
To monarchise, regem agĕre.
A monarchy, unius imperium.
To aim at or affect universal monarchy, principatum totius mundi affectare.
A monastery, monasterium.
A chief monastery, archierom.
Monastic or monastical, monasticus.
Monastically, ut solent monachi.

Monday, dies lunæ, feria secunda.
Money, moneta, pecunia ; nummus.
Base or *counterfeit money*, nummus adulterinus. *Spare money*, pecunia de majori summâ residua.
To raise money, pecuniam cogĕre.
A piece of money, nummus.
To coin money, nummos cudĕre. *Silver*, signare argentum. *Gold*, signare aurum.
To clip money, nummos accidĕre.
To hire for money, mercede conducĕre.
Money new coined, asper nummus.
To lay out money, pecuniam expendĕre.
To lend money out upon use or *at interest*, fœnerare.
To remit money by bills of exchange, pecuniam permutare.
Interest-money. fœnus, usura, fructus pecuniæ.
To pay money, pecuniam numerare, pendĕre, solvĕre. *On the spot*, illico annumerare.
To lay down money, pecuniam repræsentare.
To make money of, vendĕre, pro pecuniâ commutare.
To change money, pecuniam permutare.
Current or *good money*, nummus probus.
Money due by bond, pecunia ex chirographo. *Borrowed*, æs alienum. *Coined*, nummus signatus.
Money to drink, donativum potorium, donum epulare. *Earnest-money*, arrhabo. *Press-money*, auctoramentum. *Ready money*. pecunia numerata.
To pay ready money, pecuniam repræsentare.
Of money, nummarius.
A money-bag, saccus nummarius. *Box*, loculus nummarius.
Board or *table to tell money upon*, trapeza.
Full of money, pecuniosus.
Want of money, difficultas rei nummariæ.
Money laid out, impensa, sumptus.
Money lent for gain or *interest*, æs fœneratum.
A money-changer, proxeneta argentarius.
A moneyed man, dives, locuples.
A moneyer, qui nummos cudit ; monetarius.
Moneyless, sine pecuniâ.
Monger [an old word denoting a *merchant*] mercator.
A mongrel, bigener *v.* bigeneris ; hybrida.
A monitor, monitor

Monitory, ad monitionem pertinens.
A monk, monachus.
A monk's hood, monachi cucullus.
Monkery, vita a rebus mundanis seclusa.
Monkish or *belonging to a monk*, monasticus.
A monkey, simia caudata.
Monkey tricks, gesticulationes, *pl.*
Monocular or *monoculous*, unoculus.
Monogamy [marrying of one wife] monogamia.
Monomachy, monomachia.
To monopolise, monopolium exercere.
A monopoliser or *monopolist*, monopola.
A monopoly, monopolium.
A monosyllable, vocabulum unius tantum syllabæ.
Monotony, unius modi sonus.
Monsieur, domine mi.
A monsoon, ventus status Indiæ Orientalis.
A monster, monstrum, portentum.
To monster, turbare.
Breeding monsters, monstrifer.
Monstrous, monstrosus, portentosus.
Monstrously, monstrose, portentose, prodigiose.
Monstrousness, *monstruosity*, or *monstrosity*, qualitas rei monstrosæ.
A monteth, aquæmanarium.
A month, mensis. *A calendar month*, mensis ex computo calendarii.
A twelve-month, menses bisseni.
Six months, spatium semestre.
Of a month, menstruus.
Monthly [every month] per mensem, singulis mensibus.
A month and a half, sesquimensis.
Of two months, bimestris. *Of three*, trimestris. *Of four*, quadrimestris.
A monument [memorial] monumentum sepulcrale, mausoleum.
Monumental, ad monumentum pertinens.
Mood [humour] animi affectus. *In a good* or *a merry mood*, alacer. lætus, hilaris. *In an ill mood*, mœstus, tristis.
Moody or *in a mad mood*, stomachosus, tetricus.
The mood of a verb, modus.
The moon, luna. *The new moon*, novilunium. *The half moon*, luna falcata. *The moon in the first quarter*, cornua prima lunæ. *The full moon*, plenilunium. *The increase of the moon*, luna crescens. *The decrease* or *wane of the moon*, luna decrescens. *The moon in conjunction*, interlunium. *An eclipse of the moon*, lunæ defectus, eclipsis. *The body* or *globe of the moon*, lunæ globus.
A half moon, in fortification, opus lunatum.
The circle about the moon, halo.
The moon shining all night, pernox luna.
The rising and setting of the moon, lunæ ortus et obitus.
Like the moon. lunatus.
Of the moon, lunaris.
By moon light, per lunam.
A moon [month] mensis.
Moonshine, lunaris lampas.
A moon-calf, mola.
A moon-stone, selenites.
A moor or *blackmoor*, Æthiops. *A tawny moor*, Maurus. *A woman moor*, Æthiopissa. *A woman tawny moor*, Maura.
A moor [marsh] palus.
Of a moor or *marsh*, palustris paludosus.
Moorish, *moory*, or *marshy ground*, *moorland*, ager palustris *v.* uliginosus.
A moor-hen, fulica.
The great moor-cock, phasianus.
Moorish or *like a tawny moor* Mauritanicus.
To moor a ship, navem anchoris retinere.
A moot or *assembly*, conventus.
A moot case or *point*, causa difficilis.
To moot a case, causam difficilem disputare.
A mooter, declamator juridicus.
A mooting, declamatio juridica.
A moot-hall, aula declamatoria.
Of mooting or *disputing*, declamatorius.
To blow a moot [at the fall of a deer] cervinum polluctum canĕre.
A mop, peniculus, scopa ex pannis aut flocco confecta.
To mop a chamber, cubiculum peniculo purgare.
A mop, *mopes*, or *mopus*, stipes, attonitus.
To mope, obstupescĕre.
A little mopsy or *moppet*, pusio, puellula.
Moral, moralis.
Moral philosophy, ethice, *es.* f.
A good moral man, probus, homo probis moribus.
The moral or *sense of a fable*, fabulæ ad mores fingendos accommodatio.
Morality. morale documentum.
To moralise, *to moral*, ad mores hominum formandos applicare.
A moraliser or *moralist*, fabulator.
Morally [in a moral sense] sensu morali, bonis moribus congruens.

Morally speaking, ex communi hominum sensu.
Morals [manners or conditions] mores, instituta, *pl. Good morals*, mores boni. *Bad*, mores pravi.
A morass, palus.
Morbid, morbose, morbidus, morbosus.
Mordacity, mordacitas.
Mordicant, mordens, acer.
More [*adj.*] major; plus.
More is the sign of the comparative degree, or else is made by magis, plus quam, amplius, &c.
More and more, magis ac magis, plus plusque.
A little more, plusculum.
More or *less*, plus minus, plusve minusve.
As much more, alterum tantum.
More than enough, plus satis, satis superque.
To be more than enough, superesse.
To make more of [enlarge] ampliare. [*Esteem*] pluris æstimare. [*Sell for a higher price*] pluris vendĕre.
More long than broad, oblongus.
More than is reasonable, ulterius justo, plus æquo.
More than usual, præter consuetudinem.
Moreover, præterea, insuper.
No more, nihil amplius.
Morel cherries, uva lupina.
Moresco work, opus palmatum.
The morn or *morning*, aurora, tempus matutinum.
In the morning, mane.
Early or *betimes in the morning*, diluculo.
Every morning, quotidie mane.
Of the morning, matutinus.
Till the next morning, usque ad alteram lucem.
To bid or *wish one a good morning*, aliquem mane salutare.
It is morning light, lucet.
Next morning, postridie mane.
Morose, morosus, austerus.
Moroseness or *morosity*, morositas, perversitas, protervitas; ferocitas.
Morosely, morose, perverse.
A morphew, vitiligo.
Morris, i. e. *Moorish* [dance] tripudium Mauritanicum.
To-morrow, cras.
To-morrow or *of to-morrow*, crastinus.
To-morrow morning, cras mane.
The next day after to-morrow, perendie.
A morsel, buccea, offa.
To be brought to a morsel of bread, ad summam inopiam redigi.
A little morsel, buccella, frustulum.
In little morsels, frustatim, minutim.
A fine morsel, pulpamentum.

A-mort, tristis, mœstus.
Mortal [deadly] capitalis lethalis, mortifer. [*Subject to death*] mortalis.
Mortality [destruction] clades. [*Frailty*] mortalitas. [*Sickness*] lues, pestis.
Mortally, mortifere, lethaliter.
Mortals [mortal men] homines mortales.
A mortar [for pounding] mortarium.
To bruise in a mortar, pinsare.
A bruising in a mortar, pinsatio.
Mortar [cement] lutum, gypsum, cæmentum.
Of mortar, luteus, cæmentitius.
Daubed with mortar, gypsatus.
A making of mortar, luti et calcis maceratio.
A mortgage, fundus, oppigneratus.
To mortgage, pignori opponĕre.
A mortgagee, cui fundus, &c. oppigneratur.
A mortgager, qui *v.* quæ fundum, &c. oppignerat.
Mortiferous, mortifer, mortiferus.
Mortification [self-denial] cupiditatum coërcitio. [*Grief* or *uneasiness*] dolor alicui inustus.
To mortify one's passions, animo suo moderari, cupiditatibus imperare.
To mortify a person or *make him uneasy*, mœrorem alicui incutĕre.
To mortify or *be mortified* [as a limb] gangrænâ putrescĕre.
Mortmain, annui reditûs abolitio.
A mortuary, donum ecclesiæ ab homine morituro datum.
Mosaic work, opus musivum.
A mosque, templum Turcicum.
Moss, muscus.
Sea-moss, muscus maris, corallina.
Covered with moss, muscosus, musco tectus *v.* obductus.
To clear from moss, emuscare.
Mossy, muscosus, lanuginosus.
Most is often the sign of the superlative degree; as, *The most learned*, doctissimus.
Most [*adj.*] plerique. *Adv.* maxime, plurimum, præcipue.
Most of all, maxime.
Mostly, fere, plerumque.
The most part or *greatest number*, plerique.
To make the most of a thing [use it frugally] rem aliquam parce administrare. [*Sell to the highest bidder*] rem aliquam carissimo pretio vendĕre.
A mote [exceeding small body] corpusculum, atomus.
A moth, tinea, blatta.

Full of moths, mothy, tineosus.
Moth-eaten, a tineis erosus.
A mother, mater, genitrix.
A little mother, matercula.
A step-mother, noverca.
A mother-in law [husband's or wife's mother] mariti *v.* uxoris mater. *A grand-mother*, avia. *A great-grand-mother*, proavia. *A grand-mother's brother*, abavunculus. *A godmother*, susceptrix.
Mother of wine or *other liquors*, fæx.
Of a mother, maternus, maternalis.
Motherhood, materna dignitas.
Motherlike or *motherly*, maternus, matronalis.
A motherly woman, matrona prudens.
Motherless, matre orbatus.
By the mother's side, maternâ prosapiâ, materno sanguine.
Motherly or *dreggy*, fæculentus.
A motion, motio, impulsus, impetus. *Of the mind*, animi concitatio.
A motion for a bill, rogatio
To motion or *make a motion for a bill*, rogare.
A motion in chancery, &c. rogatus.
To make a motion in parliament, sententiam dicĕre.
At one's own motion, ultro, suâ sponte. *At another's motion*, alio instigante.
A little motion, motiuncula.
The motions of an army, exercitûs itinera.
To examine the enemy's motions, hostis itinera observare.
A motioner, rogator.
Motionless, immobilis, fixus.
A motive, causa, motus, incitamentum.
Motive faculty, facultas movens motum efficiens.
A motley colour, color varie distinctus.
A motto, symbolum, emblema.
Moveable, mobilis.
Moveables or *moveable goods*, supellex, res mobiles.
Moveableness, mobilitas.
Moveably, ita ut moveri queat.
To move or *stir*, movere, agitare. [*Disturb*] turbare. [*Persuade*] suadere, persuadere, excitare. [*Propose*] rogare, proponĕre. Or *remove one's dwelling*, commigrare. [*Shake*] concutĕre. *To*, admovere. *Violently*, impellĕre. *Up and down*, micare, vacillare. *Off* or *withdraw*, se submovere. *Convey off*, amovere *v.* removere.
To be moved [angered] excandescĕre, irasci.
Not moved, fixus, obfirmatus, mutari nescius. *Easily moved*,

agitabilis. *Not to be moved, moveless*, immobilis.
A movement or *motion*, motio, motus.
The movement of a watch, interiores partes horologii portabilis.
A movement-maker, internarum horologii portabilis partium faber.
A mover [putter in motion] motor. [*Persuader*] suasor. [*Provoker*] stimulator.
A moving, motus, admotio. [*Persuading*] solicitatio. [*Provoking*] instigatio. [*Shaking*] concussio.
Movingly, animo concitatio.
Mould [earth] terra, solum.
A mould [in which any thing is cast] forma, matrix.
The mould of the head, sutura.
To mould or *cast in a mould*, formare, figurare.
To mould bread, panem subigĕre.
To mould or *grow mouldy*, mucescĕre.
Mouldable, quod formari potest.
A moulder, formator, plastes.
To moulder away, in pulverem resolvi.
Mouldiness, mucor; rancor.
A moulding of bread, panis subactio.
A moulding [forming] formatio.
Mouldings in architecture, toreumata, *pl.*
Mouldy, mucidus, rancidus.
To moult [cast the feathers as birds] plumas exuĕre.
The moulting of birds, pennarum defluvium.
To mounch or *maunch*, mandĕre, manducare.
A mound, sepimentum; munimentum.
To mound, sepire.
A mount or *mountain*, mons. *A little mount*, tumulus.
To mount up, ascendĕre; emicare.
A mounting up, ascensio.
A mountain, mons.
Of a mountain, montanus.
Wandering on mountains, montivagus.
A little mountain, a mountainet, collis.
A mountaineer, monticola.
Mountainous or *full of mountains*, montosus.
A mountebank, circulator.
Well mounted, forti et alacri equo vectus.
To mourn [*act.*] lugere, mœrere, plorare *Neut.* lamentari, deflere *For a dead friend*, mortem amici deplorare. *Together*, simul dolere.
A mourner, plorator. *A chief mourner*, plorator præcipuus.
A mourner in black, atratus, pullatus.
Mournful, lugubris, luctuosus.
Mournfully, mourningly, mœste.
A mourning, luctus, mœror.
The mourning of a dove, columbæ gemitus.
Dressed in mourning, atratus, sordidâ veste.
Mourning [lamenting] tristis, lugubris, queribundus.
Mourning apparel, vestis lugubris.
In deep mourning, pullatus.
To go into mourning, vestem mutare.
To leave off mourning, elugere.
A mourning-cloak, pallium atratum. *Hatband*, torulus atratus. *Hood*, epomis atrata. *Song*, nænia, carmen lugubre.
A mouse, mus.
A little or *young mouse*, musculus. *A field mouse*, mus agrestis. *A dormouse*, glis. *Note*, Mr. Ray affirms that the *mus avellanus* of naturalists is our *dormouse*; but confesses himself at a loss as to the true signification of *glis*. *A flitter mouse* or *rear mouse*, or *bat*, vespertilio. *The Alpine mouse*, mus Alpinus. *A shrew mouse*, mus araneus.
Of or *belonging to a mouse*, murinus.
Mouse-dung, muscerda.
A mouse-hole, muris antrum.
A mouse-trap, muscipula.
To mouse, mures venari.
A mouth, os.
A little mouth, osculum.
The mouth of a beast, faux. *Of a bird*, rostrum. *Of a bottle*, ampullæ os. *Of a cannon*, tormenti bellici os. *Of a haven*, or *river*, ostium portûs *v.* fluminis. *Of an oven* or *stove*, præfurnium. *Of the stomach*, os ventriculi.
A wide mouth, os laxum. *A sparrow-mouth*, os patulum.
A wry mouth, os distortum.
To make mouths, os sibi distorquere. *At*, projectis labiis quempiam despicĕre.
To come with opsn mouth, ore intonare.
To stop a person's mouth, os alicui obstruĕre.
To mouth [eat much] ingurgitare.
Mouth-honour, verbis tantum comitas.
Foul-mouthed, maledicus, contumeliosus.
Mealy-mouthed, pudibundus, verecundus.
A mouthful, bolus.
A mouthing fellow, clamosus.
Mouthless, sine ore.
To mow, metĕre; tondere.
A barley-mow, hordei cumulus.
A hay-mow, fœni cumulus.
The making of a mow, coacervatio.
A mower, messor, falcarius. *Of hay*, fœniseca.
A mowing, messis.
The time or *season for mowing hay*, fœnisecium.
Much [*adj.*] multus. *Adv.* admodum, longe.
Much ado or *with much ado*, vix, ægre, difficulter.
Much [in value or concernment] magni, permagni, &c.
Too much or *over much* [*subst.*] nimietas. *Adj.* nimius.
As much or *how much*, quantum.
As much again, alterum tantum.
As much as may be, quantum maximum.
Exceeding much or *very much*, affatim, abunde.
Too much or *over much* [*adv.*] nimis.
This much or *so much*, tantum.
Just so much, tantundem.
A little too much, paulo nimis.
Too too much, pernimis.
For how much? quanti?
For so much, tanti.
Much like, assimilis. *Unlike*, absimilis.
In as much or *for as much as* in quantum, quandoquidem.
Insomuch that, ita ut.
Much less, multo minus.
Much the same, idem fere.
So much for this time, atque hæc hactenus.
Twice as much, duplo. *Three times as much*, triplo. *Four times as much*, quadruplo.
Thus much, hactenus.
Never [vulg. *ever*] *so much*, vel maxime.
To make much of, magni facĕre. *One's self*, genio indulgere.
A making much of, indulgentia.
Mucid [hoary or musty] mucidus.
Mucidness, mucor.
Mucilage, mucus.
The mucilaginous glands, glandulæ mucosæ.
Muck [dung] fimus, stercus.
Muck [moist] humidus.
To be wet as muck, permadere.
To be in a muck sweat, sudore diffluĕre.
Of muck, stercoreus.
A muck-worm, vermis stercorarius. Vid. *Miser*.
Full of muck, stercorosus.
To muck or *manure with dung*, stercorare. *Cleanse from dung*, stercus foras purgare.
To mucker or *hoard up*, acervare, coacervare.
A mucketer or *muckender*, sudarium.
Mucky, sordidus, fœdus.
Mucous, mucosus.
Mud, limus, lutum.
To mud or *dash with mud*, collutulare.

To mud, *muddle*, or *muddy the water*, aquam turbare.
Mud-stone, saxum limosum. *A mud wall*, maceria limosa.
A mud wall [bird] apiaster.
Without mud, illimis.
Muddiness, fæculentia, spurcities.
To muddle or *intoxicate*, inebriare.
Muddy or *full of mud*, cœnosus, limosus, lutosus.
A muddy or *cloudy look*, vultus tetricus.
A muddy place, gurges limosus.
To mue, plumas exuĕre.
A muff, manica pellita *v.* villosa.
To muffle up one's face, faciem obvolvĕre.
To muffle himself in his cloak, pallio se tegĕre.
A muffler, focale.
Muffling up, obvolvens.
The mufti [high priest among the Turks] pontifex maximus apud Turcas.
A mug, poculum figlinum.
Mugwort, artemisia.
Muggish or *muggy*, mucidus.
A mulatto, hybrida.
A mulberry, morum.
A mulberry-tree, morus.
A mulct or *fine*, mulcta.
To mulct, mulctare.
A mule, mulus, mula.
A young mule, hinnulus.
Of a mule, mularis.
A muleteer, *mule-driver*, or *keeper*, mulio.
A muller or *mullet* [for grinding colours] lapis molaris.
A mullet [fish] mugil.
The mulligrubs, tormina ventris.
Mullock, lutum, rudus.
Mulse, mulsum.
Multangular, multangulus.
Multifariously, multifarie.
Multifariousness, multiplicata differentia.
Multiform, multiformis.
Multiparous, plures uno partu edens.
Multiplicable, multiplicabilis.
The multiplicand [in arithmetic] numerus multiplicandus.
The multiplicator, numerus multiplicans.
Multiplicious, multiplex.
Multiplicity, magna copia.
To multiply, multiplicare.
A multiplier, qui multiplicat.
A multiplying or *multiplication*, multiplicatio, auctio; auctus.
A multitude or *great number*, multitudo. *A multitude of children*, liberorum frequentia.
The multitude or *vulgar people*, vulgus, plebs.
Multitudinous, multiplex.
Mum! [hist] st! tace, au!
Mumchance, ne gry.
Mum [a sort of drink] cerevisia Brunsvicensis.
To mumble [mutter] murmurare. mussare. *Over*, mussitando recitare.
A mumbler or *mutterer*, qui mussitat.
A mumbling or *muttering*, murmuratio.
Mumblingly [mutteringly] titubanter.
A mummer, larvatus. *A company of mummers*, cho. us scenicus.
A mummery or *mumming*, hominum personatorum pompa.
Mummy [cementitious matter] bitumen. [*A body preserved in such matter*] cadaver pissasphalto conditum.
To mump or *go a mumping*, mendicare.
To mump or *chouse a person*, aliquem fallĕre.
To mump a dinner, parasitari, cœnis retia tendĕre.
A mumper, mendicus. *Of a dinner*, parasitus.
Mumping, mendicans.
The mumps [squinancy] angina.
To be in the mumps, stupere, torpere.
Mumps [flouts or mows] sannæ, *pl.*
To munch, manducare.
A muncher, comedo.
Mundane [worldly] mundanus.
To mundify, purgare.
A mundifying or *mundification*, purgatio, purificatio.
Municipal, municipalis.
A municipal or *corporate town*, municipium.
Munificence, munificentia, liberalitas.
Munificent, munificus, liberalis.
A muniment or *fort*, vallum, munimentum. *Or deed*, syngrapha.
Munition, arma, *pl.*
To store with munition, armis instruĕre.
Munition [defence] præsidium, munimentum.
Murage, tributum ad muros reparandos.
Mural, muralis.
Murder [manslaughter] trucidatio, homicidium. [In opposition to *manslaughter*] cædes.
To murder, trucidare, interficĕre, cædĕre.
To heap murder upon murder, cædem cæde accumulare.
Murder of one's brother, fraternæ necis scelus. *Of one's father, mother, patron*, &c. parricidium.
A murderer, interfector, percussor, interemptor. *A she murderer*, interfectrix.
A murderer of his parents, parricida. *Of his brother*, fratricida. *Of his sister*, sororicida.
Murdering or *murderous*, truculentus, ferus.
A murdering, trucidatio, interfectio.
Murderously, atrociter, truculenter.
A mure, murus.
To mure up, sepire.
Murengers, murorum curatores.
A muring, muri extructio.
A muring up, septio.
A murmur [complaint] questus, querela. [*Speaking low*] murmur.
To murmur, murmurare, mussare. *Again*, remurmurare. *Against*, obmurmurare. *Much*, infremĕre. *At*, adfremĕre.
A murmurer, qui murmurat.
A murmuring, murmuratio, fremitus.
Murmuring applause, admurmuratio.
A little murmuring noise, susurrus.
Murmuringly, cum murmuratione.
The murr, gravedo.
Having the murr, gravedinosus.
The murrain, lues.
A murrey colour, fuscus, subniger.
A murth of corn, frumenti copia.
Muscadel or *muscadine wine* vinum ex apianis uvis.
The muschat pear, pyrum moschatum.
A muscle [of the body] musculus. [*Fish*] musculus.
A muscle-man, conchita.
Muscular, ad musculos pertinens.
Musculous, musculosus.
A muse [goddess of poetry] musa. *The muses*, Pierides Camœnæ.
To muse, meditari, commentari; cogitare. *Beforehand*, præmeditari.
A muser, contemplator, m. contemplatrix, f.
A musing, meditatio, contemplatio, cogitatio. *Beforehand*, præmeditatio.
A mushroom, fungus. *The dainty mushroom*, boletus.
Music, musice; musica, *pl.*
A music-school, ludus fidicinius.
A great lover of music, musicorum perstudiosus.
A professor of music, musices professor.
To set to music, ad musicen aptare.
Music, vocal and instrumental, vocum et nervorum cantus.
Musical, musicus, harmonicus, numerosus.

Musically, musice, modulate.
Musicalness, concentus, harmonia.
A musician, musicus.
Musk [the perfume] moschus.
To perfume a thing with musk, rem odoratiorem facĕre moscho.
A musk-ball, pastillus, diapasma.
A musket [gun] scloppetum.
A musket-ball, globulus plumbeus e scloppeto explodendus.
Musket-proof, scloppeto impenetrabilis.
A musket [hawk] nisus mas.
A musketeer, scloppetarius.
Muslin, nebula linea. *A muslin handkerchief*, sudarium ex nebulâ lineâ confectum.
A Mussulman, fidelis, orthodoxus.
Must [new wine] mustum.
To must or *grow musty*, mucere, mucescĕre.
I must, debeo, oportet me, &c.
Note, *Must*, when it relates to *necessity*, is best made by *necesse est*; when to *need*, by *opus est*; when to *duty*, by *debeo* or *oportet*; and in all these it may be made by a gerund in *dum*; as *I must write*, scribendum est mihi.
The mustachoes, labri superni barba.
Having a mustachoe, homo barbâ alatâ.
Mustard or *mustard-seed*, sinapi, *indecl.* sinapis. *Biting mustard*, scelerata sinapis. *Wild mustard*, erysimon.
Of mustard, sinapinus.
A muster of peacocks, pavonum grex.
A muster, exercitûs lustratio *v.* recensio. *Master*, militum censor. *Roll*, militum recensitorum catalogus.
To muster, exercitum lustrare, censere.
To pass muster, approbari, comprobari.
To muster up one's titles, honoris titulos congerĕre.
To make a muster, militum numerum inire.
To make false musters, falsum numerum militum referre.
A mustering, lustratio, recensio.
A mustering-place, diribitorium.
Mustily, mucide.
Mustiness, mucor, rancor.
Musty, mucidus, rancidus.
To be or *smell musty*, mucere.
To grow musty, mucescĕre.
Mutable, mutabilis, mobilis.
To be mutable, variare, mutare.
Mutableness or *mutability*, mutabilitas, mobilitas.
A mutation, mutatio.
Mute mutus.

To be mute or *silent*, obmutescĕre.
To mute [as a hawk] alvum egerĕre.
Mutely, tacite.
To mutilate, mutilare
A mutilating or *mutilation*, mutilatio.
A muting, alvi egestio.
A mutineer, homo turbulentus.
Mutinous, turbulentus, factiosus, seditiosus; concitor.
Mutinously, seditiose, turbulenter, turbulente.
A mutiny or *mutinying*, seditio, tumultus, motus.
To mutiny, tumultuari.
To mutter, mutire, mussitare.
A mutterer, qui *v.* quæ mussitat.
A muttering, murmuratio.
Mutteringly, cum murmuratione.
Mutton, caro ovina, *v.* vervecina.
Mutton-broth, jusculum ex carne ovinâ elixâ confectum.
Mutual, mutuus, reciprocus.
Mutuality, reciprocatio.
Mutually, mutue, invicem.
A muzzle, capistrum, camus.
To muzzle, capistro constringĕre.
The muzzle of a gun, scloppeti os.
A muzzling, capistro colligatio.
My or *mine*, meus.
A myriad [ten thousand] decies mille.
Myrrh, myrrha.
Of myrrh, myrrheus, myrrhinus.
Myrrhine, myrrhinus.
A myrtle or *myrtle-tree*, myrtus.
Common myrtle, myrtus vulgaris nigricans. *Wild myrtle*, myrtus silvestris. *The white myrtle*, myrtus alba.
The myrtle-berry, myrtum.
Of myrtle, myrteus, myrtinus.
Mixed with myrtle, myrtatus.
A myrtle-grove, myrtetum.
A mystery, arcanum, mysterium.
A mystagogue, mystagogus.
Mysterious or *mystical*, mysticus; arcanus.
Mysteriously, obscure.
Mysteriousness, status rei explicatu difficilis.
Mystically, mystice, ænigmatice.
Mythological, mythologicus.
A mythologist, scriptor fabularum.
Mythology, sermo de fabulis.

N

TO nab a person, aliquem subito prehendĕre.

A nacre or *naker*, concha margaritifera.
A nag, mannus, equuleus. *A little nag*, mannulus. *A hunting nag*, veredus. *An ambling nag*, asturco.
A nail clavus.
A great nail, clavus trabalis.
A tenter hook nail, uncus.
The nail of one's hand or *foot*, unguis.
A little nail, unguiculus.
A nail in measure, digiti duo cum quadrante.
The parings of the nails, unguium præsegmina. *To pare the nails*, unguiculos præcidĕre.
To mark or *scratch with one's nail*, scabĕre.
To nail, clavum figĕre. *Again*, iterum suffigĕre. *Up cannon*, muralia tormenta clavis obstruĕre. *To the cross*, in crucem agĕre. *Down*, defigĕre. *Up*, suffigĕre.
To draw a nail, clavum extrahĕre.
A nailer or *nail-smith*, faber clavorum.
Naked, nudus. *Half-naked*, seminudus. *Stark naked*, nudior ovo.
To be naked [of hair] glabrere, glabrescĕre.
To strip naked, nudare, denudare.
Nakedly [openly, plainly] aperte, perspicue.
Nakedness, nudatio.
A name, nomen.
To call by name, nominatim appellare.
A first name, prænomen. *A surname*, cognomen. *A nick name*, ignominiosa appellatio. *A sham name*, nomen fictitium. *A Christian name*, nomen inditum in baptismo.
To get one's self a name, famam sibi acquirĕre.
A name [renown *or* reputation] fama, existimatio.
A good name, fama honesta, bona existimatio.
A bad name, mala fama *v.* existimatio.
One that has a bad or *ill name*, infamis.
An everlasting name, immortalitas.
A person's name-sake, cognominis.
To name [give a name to] nominare, appellare. [*Mention*] mentionem facĕre. *Over*, nomina recitare.
To change one's name, transnominare.
To leave a good name behind one carum se posteris reddĕre.
To have a good name, bene audire, *i. e.* bene de se audire.
A bad name, male audire.

To give in one's name, nomina profiteri.
To give a surname, cognominare.
To call one names, conviciis aliquem lacessĕre.
By name, nominatim.
A namer [a servant whose office it was to know persons' names] nomenclator.
A reciting of names, nomenclatio, nomenclatura.
Nameless, anonymus.
Namely [by name] nominatim. [*To wit*] scilicet, nempe.
A naming, nominatio, appellatio.
A nap, somnus brevis.
To take a nap, dormitare, obdormiscĕre.
To take a nap at noon, meridiare *v.* meridiari.
The nap of cloth, villus.
The nape of the neck, ima colli vertebra.
Napery, lintea, *pl.*
A napkin, mappa, linteolum.
Napless, tritus, detritus.
To take napping, dormientem deprehendĕre; imparatum offendĕre.
Nappy, villosus.
Narcotic or *narcotical* [making senseless] torpefaciendi vim habens.
Nard [the shrub] nardum *v.* nardus. [*The ointment*] nardus.
A narration, narratio. *A short narration*, narratiuncula. *Compact*, pressa.
A narrative, enarratio.
Narratively in modum narrationis.
A narrator, narrator.
Narrow, angustus, arctus.
A narrow arm of the sea, exiguum fretum.
A narrow place, angustiæ, *pl.*
Narrow or *mean spirited*, exigui animi homo. [*Covetous*] parcus, deparcus.
To narrow or *make narrow*, angustare, arctare.
A narrowing or *making narrow*, coarctatio.
Narrowly, anguste, arcte.
To escape narrowly, ægre evadĕre.
Narrowness, angustia.
Nastily, sordide, fœde.
Nastiness, sordes, *pl.* spurcities.
Nasty, sordidus, fœdus, squalidus.
Natal, natalis.
A nation, natio, gens.
Of a nation, gentilis.
National, ad nationem pertinens.
Nationally, quod ad nationem attinet.
Native, nativus, innatus; natalis.
A native of a place, indigena.
Nativity, partus.
To calculate one's nativity, ex horoscopo futura prædicĕre.
Of a nativity, natalitius.
A feast on the day of one's nativity, natalitia.
The ascendant in a nativity, horoscopus.
Natural, natalis, nativus; germanus.
The natural power, *naturalness*, vis *v.* virtus nativæ.
A naturalist, rerum naturalium indagator.
To naturalise, in jus civitatis ascribĕre.
A naturalising or *naturalisation* civitatis donatio.
Naturally [agreeably to nature] naturaliter, naturâ. [*Of his own accord*] ultro, suâ sponte.
Nature [opposed to art] natura.
To live according to nature, ad naturam vivĕre.
Nature [disposition] ingenium, indoles.
Good nature, comitas, benevolentia, liberalitas. *Ill nature*, ingenium difficile.
Nature [sort] genus.
The law of nature, lex naturæ.
Against nature, præter naturam. Or *unwillingly*, invitâ Minervâ.
Beyond nature, supra naturæ vim.
By nature, naturaliter, naturâ.
Good-natured, or *well-natured*, comis, humanus, benevolus, lenis, mitis. *Ill-natured*, morosus, difficilis.
Naval, navalis, nauticus.
A naval fight, pugna navalis.
The nave of a wheel, rotæ modiolus.
The nave, *nef*, or *body of a church*, ampla interioris templi pars.
The navel, umbilicus.
Of the navel, ad umbilicum pertinens.
Like a navel, umbilicatus.
Navel-burst, cui prominet umbilicus.
Naught [ill] malus, malignus, pravus. [*Lewd*] nequam, *indecl.* impudicus. *Stark naught*, pessimus, flagitiosissimus.
To set at naught, vilipendĕre, nihili *v.* flocci facĕre.
Naughtiness, malitia, malignitas.
Naughty, malus, vitiosus, flagitiosus.
Naughtily, male, impure, flagitiose.
Navigable, navigabilis, navigandus.
To navigate, navigare.
Navigation, navigatio.
A navigator [sailor] navigator, nauta.
Naulage [freight or fare] naulum.
To nauseate, nauseare, fastidire.
Nauseous, nauseosus, putidus.
Nauseously, cum nauseâ.
Nauseousness, nausea, fastidium.
Nautic or *nautical*, nauticus.
A navy, classis. *A little navy*, classicula.
Of the navy, classicus, classiarius.
The navy-office, curia navalis.
A commissioner of the navy, rerum navalium curator.
Nay, minime, immo.
To say nay, inficiari, inficias ire.
To be said nay, repulsam ferre.
A saying nay, *a nay-word*, negatio, repulsa.
To neal glass or *metal*, vitrum *v.* metallum sensim igni admovere.
Near [nigh] is expressed divers ways; vicinis, propinquus, propter, prope, juxta, secundum, proxime.
Near [almost] pæne, fere, ferme, tantum non, prope.
Far and near, longe lateque.
To be or *draw near*, appropinquare.
A near or *niggardly man*, parcus, tenax.
Near a-kin, proximus.
Near at hand, in promptu.
Near now, modo, jam nunc.
Near so, adeo, ita, tam.
To be near at hand, adstare præsto esse.
To sit near unto, assidere.
A drawing near, appropinquatio.
Nearer [*adj.*] propior.
By a nearer way, breviore itinere.
Nearer [*adv.*] propius.
Nearest, proximus.
Nearly [nigh] prope. [*Niggardly*] parce, perparce.
To look nearly to, diligenter e caute observare.
Nearness, proximitas, vicinia.
Nearness of kin by blood, cognatio. *By marriage*, affinitas.
Nearness [niggardliness] parcimonia.
Neat, nitidus mundus, scitus.
A neat fellow, homo concinnus.
Saying, lepidum dictum.
To be neat, nitere.
To make neat, concinnare, expolire.
Neat [cattle] boves.
Neat's feet, pedes bubuli.
A neat's tongue, lingua bubula.
Neat's leather, corium bubulum.
A neat-herd, bubulcus.
Neatly, eleganter, nitide.
Neatness, concinnitas, elegantia.
Nebulous, nebulosus.

Necessarily, necessario.
Necessary, necessarius.
Very necessary, pernecessarius.
It is necessary, opus est.
A necessary-house or **privy**, foricæ, *pl.*
To necessitate, adigĕre, cogĕre, compellĕre.
Necessitous, indigus, inops.
Necessity [constraint] necessitas, necessitudo.
Necessity or **necessitousness**, inopia, paupertas.
The neck, collum, cervix.
To clasp one about the neck, alicujus collum amplecti.
To break or *wring off the neck*, collum torquere.
To slip one's neck out of the collar, collum jugo eripĕre.
A little neck, cervicula. **A white neck**, cervix nivea.
A wry neck, collum distortum.
A neck of land, isthmos *v.* isthmus.
Neck or nothing, aut Cæsar aut nullus.
A neck-band or **neck-cloth**, collare.
A neck-kerchief, amictorium.
A necklace, monile. **A diamond necklace**, monile e gemmis.
The neck of an instrument, jugum.
A necromancer, veneficus, magus.
Necromancy, umbrarum evocatio; necromantia. Vid. *Lat.*
Nectarean, **nectarine**, **nectareous**, **nectared**, nectareus.
A nectarine, nucipersica.
Need [poverty or want] egestas, paupertas. [*Necessity* or *occasion*] opus, usus; necessitas.
To need, **have need**, or **stand in need**, egere, indigere.
A needer, qui eget *v.* indiget.
Needful, opportunus, necessarius, opus, *indecl.* **It is needful**, expedit.
Needfulness, necessitas.
Neediness, egestas, paupertas.
A needle, acus. **The eye of a needle**, acûs foramen.
A pack-needle, acus sarcinaria.
An embroidering needle, acus Babylonia.
A mariner's needle, acus magnete tacta.
Needle-work, opus Phrygium. **To work needle-work**, acu pingĕre.
A garment of needle-work, vestis acu picta.
A needle-case, acuum theca.
A needle-maker, acuum faber.
To sew with a needle, acu suĕre.
To thread a needle, filum per acûs foramen immittĕre.
Needless, supervacaneus, superfluus, inutilis.
Needlessly, inutiliter, intempestive.
Needlessness, status rei parum necessariæ.
Needs, necesse.
Needs or **necessaries**, res necessariæ.
Needy, egenus, indigus, pauper, inops.
Ne'er [for never] nunquam.
Nefarious, nefarius, impius.
A negation, negatio.
Negative, negans, negandi vim habens.
A negative or **negatory**, repulsa.
It was passed or **was carried in** *the negative*, repulsam tulit.
Negatively, negando.
Negatory, negans.
Neglect, negligentia; incuria.
To neglect, negligĕre, omittĕre.
A neglecter, qui *v.* quæ negligit.
Neglectfully, negligenter.
A neglecting, neglectio.
Negligence, negligentia, incuria.
Negligent, *neglective*, or *neglectful*, negligens, indiligens, incuriosus.
A negligent person, ignavus, remissus.
To be negligent, negligĕre, indormire.
Negligently, negligenter, indiligenter, segniter.
To dispute negligently, lentius disputare.
To hear negligently, supinâ aure audire.
To negotiate or *traffic*, negotiari. *To negotiate an affair*, negotium aliquod administrare.
A negotiating [trafficking] negotiatio.
A negotiation or *negotiating of an affair*, rei administratio.
To finish a negotiation successfully, ex sententiâ negotia conficĕre.
To enter into a negotiation, administrationem rei incipĕre.
A negotiator or *manager of an affair*, rei alicujus administrator. [*Trafficker*] negotiator.
A negro, Æthiops, Maurus.
To neigh, hinnire. *After*, adhinnire.
A neighing, hinnitus.
The neighing bird, anthus.
A neighbour, vicinus, accola.
A next neighbour, proximus.
To be neighbour to, in viciniâ habitare.
Neighbouring, vicinus, proximus.
Neighbourhood, vicinia, proximitas.
Neighbourly, [*adj.*] benignus, commodus. *Adv.* benigne, familiariter.
Neither [*adj.*] neuter. *Conj.* nec, neque.
Neither way, neutro.
Belonging to neither, neutralis.
Nemoral [pertaining to a forest] nemoralis.
Nenuphar [herb] nymphæa.
A neophyte or *probationer*, novitius, tiro.
Neoteric [modern] neotericus.
A nephew, fratris *v.* sororis filius.
Nephritic, renum dolore *v.* morbo laborans.
Nepotism, amor et benevolentia in fratris *v.* sororis filios.
Neptune, Neptunus.
A nerve, nervus. *A little nerve*, nervulus.
Nervous, *nerval*, *nervy* [belonging to the nerves] nervosus.
Nescience, ignorantia.
A ness [headland] promontorium.
A nest, nidus. *A little nest*, nidulus.
To nest, *build*, or *make a nest*, nidificare.
A nest of boxes or *drawers*, nidi, *pl.*
A nest of thieves, furum grex.
A nest-egg, ovum in nido relictum.
To nestle, se in nido condĕre. *About*, in omnes partes versari.
A nestler about, irrequietus.
A nestling [bird] avicula recens ovo exclusa.
A net, rete. *A little net* or *casting-net*, reticulum. *A cabbage-net*, caulium excipulus, funda. *A drag-net* or *fishing-net*, verriculum. *A bag-net*, reticulum subtilius.
The mesh of a net, retis macula.
Made like a net, reticulatus.
A net-maker, retium fabricator.
To cast a net, rete jaculari.
To set or *spread a net*, reticulum tendĕre.
To take in a net, irretire.
To fall into a net, in plagas incidĕre.
A net-man [who fought with a net against the *mirmillo* among the Romans] retiarius.
Net-work, opus reticulatum.
Net-wise, in formâ retis.
A caul of net-work, reticulum capillare.
In fashion like a net, ad formam retis.
The net produce of a thing, rei alicujus reditus simplex.
The net weight of a thing, simplicis rei pondus.
Nether, inferior.
Nethermost, infimus.
Netting, opus reticulatum.
A nettle, urtica. *Blind* or *dead* lamium.
The stinking dead-nettle, urtica fœtida.
The small stinging red nettle, urtica urens.
The sea-nettle, urtica marina.

Full of nettles, urticosus, urticinus.
To nettle or *vex*, stimulare, urĕre.
The nettle-worm, eruca urticaria.
The stinging of a nettle, urticæ uredo.
A nettling, stimulatio.
A nettling discourse, oratio mordax.
Never [no *or* not] nullus, &c. [*At no time*] nunquam, non unquam; ad Græcas calendas. *Never before*, nunquam antea. *Never after*, nunquam abhinc.
Never the, nihilo.
Never the more, nihilo magis.
Nevertheless, nihilo minus, nihilo secius.
Never so [vulgarly *ever*] may be rendered in such a variety of ways, that particular examples can be of little use; as *Never so great*, si maxime. *Never so well*, vel optime, &c.
Never a whit, nihil quicquam.
Never so often, usque.
Neuter or *neutral*, medius.
To stand neuter, neutri parti se adjungĕre.
The neuter gender, genus neutrum.
Neutrality, neutram in partem propensio.
New, novus, integer, recens.
Pretty new or *somewhat new*, novellus, nuperus.
A new beginner, tiro.
New things, nova, *pl.*
A new man, defæcatis moribus homo, ad frugem conversus.
The new moon, novilunium.
New beer or *new wine*, mustum.
The new year, annus iniens. *New-year's day*, kalendæ Januarii.
A new-year's gift, strena.
New-fangled, nuper inventus.
To be new-fangled, novitatis esse studiosus.
To make new, novare. *Again*, redintegrare.
To grow new, integrascĕre.
To new-coin, nummum iterum cudĕre, signare.
New-coined words, verba novata.
To new-mould, de novo formare.
To new vamp, reconcinnare, reficĕre.
Anew, denuo, de novo, de integro.
A Newgate bird, trium literarum homo, *i. e.* fur.
Newly, nuper, nuperrime.
Newness, novitas.
News [fresh tidings] novellæ. *pl.* rumor.
Good news, nuntius bonus. *Bad*, nuntius acerbus. *Mortifying*, res calamitosa.
A news-monger, rerum novarum studiosus.

To bring news, annuntiare; nuntium afferre.
A newspaper, scriptum res novas continens.
A newt, stellio, lacerta.
Next [*adj.*] proximus, finitimus, vicinus. *Adv.* deinde, deinceps.
Next after or *next to*, juxta, secundum.
The next day or *day after*, postridie; postero.
Next of kin, proximus genere.
The nib or *bill of a bird*, avis rostrum.
The nib of a pen, pennæ cuspis.
To nibble, admordere, rodĕre.
Nice [dainty] delicatus, bellus, fastidiosus. [*Exact*] accuratus, exquisitus. *A critic*, exactor. [*Ticklish, dangerous*] periculosus. [*Hard to be pleased*] difficilis, morosus.
To be or *grow nice* or *effeminate*, remollescĕre, effeminari.
To make nice, mollire.
Made nice or *effeminate*, effeminatus, luxu perditus.
Nicely [delicately] delicate, effeminate. [*Exactly*] accurate, restricte.
Niceness or *nicety* [over delicacy] mollitia. [*Exactness*] accuratio.
Niceties [dainties in eating] cupediæ, *pl.* cibi delicati.
Nicety of work, operis elegantia, elegans artificium. *Of language* or *style*, orationis concinnitas.
A niche [in a wall] statuæ loculamentum.
A nick or *notch*, incisura.
In the nick of time, in ipso temporis articulo.
To nick or *notch*, incidĕre.
To nick a business, opportune rem aliquam aggredi.
A nick-name, nomen contumeliosum.
A nicking or *notching*, incisio.
A nidget, imbellis, inaudax.
Nidorous, nidorem redolens.
Nidulation, nidamentum.
A niece, fratris *v.* sororis filia.
A niggard, avarus, parcus.
Niggardish, ad rem attentior.
Niggardliness, *niggardness*, avaritia, parcimonia.
Niggardly [*adj.*] parcus, avarus. *Adv.* avare, perparce.
Nigh [*adj.*] vicinus, propinquus, proximus. *Adv.* prope.
To be nigh, adesse, prope adesse.
To draw nigh to, appropinquare, instare.
Nigher, propior.
Nighest, proximus
Nighly, fere.
A night, nox.
To bid or *wish one a good night's rest*, faustam alicui noctem optare.

To sit up late at night, ad multam noctem vigilare.
A staying up all night, pervigilium, pervigilatio.
It grows towards night, vesperascit.
To lodge or *stay all night*, pernoctare.
To study by night, elucubrare.
For a whole night long, per totam noctem.
At midnight or *in the dead of the night*, nocte silenti; nocte intempestâ.
By night, nocte; noctu.
By night and day, noctu ac die.
To-night or *this night*, hâc nocte.
Night by night or *night after night*, in singulas noctes. *Of the night*, nocturnus.
The still of the night, noctis silentium.
A dark night, nox cæca. *A moonlight night*, nox lunâ illustris. *A starlight night*, nox siderea.
A night-brawler, qui alios noctu turbat.
The night-dew, ros nocturnus.
Night-dress, amictus cubicularis.
Night-fire [Will o'wisp] ignis fatuus.
A night-rail, peplus.
Night-rule, nocturnus tumultus.
Night-shining, noctu lucens.
A night-shriek, nocturnus ululatus.
Night-tripping, noctu cursitans.
A night-walker, tenebrio, lucifugus, noctivagus.
Night-warbling, noctu suave canens.
Night-watch, vigiliæ nocturnæ.
Continuing all night, pernox.
The space of two nights, binoctium. *Of three nights*, trinoctium.
A night-cap, pileus nocturnus.
A night-crow or *raven*, nycticorax.
A night-gown, toga domestica & cubicularis.
A night-man, foricarius.
The night-mare, *night-hag*, incubus.
Night-shade [herb] solanum hortense. *Great* or *deadly*, solanum lethale. *Sleepy*, solanum somnificum.
A night-spell, precandi formula nocturna.
A nightingale, luscinia, philomela. *Nightingale-like*, philomelam æmulans.
The river nightingale, halcyon minor.
Nightly, singulis noctibus; noctu.
Nightward, cum vesperascit.

Nill [the sparks of brass in trying] æris et cadmiæ favillæ.
To nill or be unwilling, nolle.
To nim or filch, surripĕre.
Nimble, agilis, celer, pernix.
To be too nimble for a person, aliquem celeritate superare.
Nimble-witted, argutus, sagax.
Nimbleness, agilitas, pernicitas.
Nimbly, agiliter, perniciter, velociter, expedite.
A nimming, surreptio.
A nincompoop, bardus, stolidus, insulsus.
Nine, novem, noveni.
Of nine, novenarius.
Nine times, novies.
Nine o'clock, nona hora.
The nine at cards, enneas.
The space of nine days, novendium.
Of nine days, novendialis.
Nine-pins, novem metularum ludus.
Nineteen, novemdecim, undeviginti. *The nineteenth*, undevicesimus, decimus nonus.
Ninety, nonaginta.
Of ninety, nonagenarius.
Ninety times, nonagies. *Ninetieth*, nonagesimus.
Nine hundred, nongenti *v.* noningenti. *Nine hundred times*, noningenties.
A ninny or ninnyhammer, vacerra.
The ninth, nonus, novenarius.
A nip or nipping, vellicatio.
To nip [cut short off] vellĕre. *Away or off*, secare, resecare. *Cruelly*, forficare. [*As cold*] urĕre, adurĕre. *With the teeth*, dentibus stringĕre. [*Taunt*] urĕre, mordere.
To be nipped in the bud, germine uri.
A pair of nippers, forceps.
Nippers [in navigation] funiculi impedientes ne anchorale tangat ergatam.
A nipping with the teeth, morsus.
Nipping [*adj.*] mordax.
Nipping cold weather, cœlum prægelidum.
A nipping jest, dicterium.
Nippingly, salse.
The nipple, papilla.
A nit, lens.
Nitre, nitrum.
Nitrous, nitry, or full of nitre, nitrosus, nitratus.
A place where nitre is found, nitraria.
Nitid or resplendent, nitidus.
Nitty or full of nits, lendibus scatens.
A ninny or fool, stultus, hebes.
No [*adj.*] nullus, non ullus. *Adv.* non, minime.
No body, no man, or no one, nemo, nemo omnium, nullus.
By no means, in no case, or in no wise, nequâquam, haudquâquam.
By no manner of means, minime gentium.
No more, nihil amplius.
To no purpose, frustra.
Nowhere, nusquam.
To nobilitate, nobilitare.
Nobility, nobilitas, claritas.
The nobility, nobiles, *pl.* proceres.
Noble [illustrious, splendid] nobilis, illustris, insignis. [*Generous, free*] generosus, liberalis. [*Stately*] magnificus, excelsus.
Noble acts, gesta præclara.
Noble courage, animi magnitudo.
A nobleman, vir primarius, vir amplissimus. *Noblemen*, optimates, proceres.
Like a nobleman, heroicus.
A noblewoman, femina primaria; heroina.
Of a noble stock, genere insigni.
The noble parts of the body, partes corporis principes.
A noble in money, tertia pars libræ.
To make noble, nobilitare, illustrare.
Nobleness, nobilitas, claritas. *Of soul*, magnanimitas.
Nobly, generose, magnifice.
Nocent [hurtful] nocens, lædens.
Nocive, nocivus, damnosus.
Nocturnal, nocturnus.
The nocturns [prayers] nocturnus cultus.
A nod, nutus. *In sleeping*, somnus brevis.
To nod [bend the head] nutare. *To*, annuĕre. *Sleep*, dormitare.
A nodding [a bending of the head] nutatio, numen.
The noddle or hinder part of the head, occipitium.
A noddy or silly fellow, fatuus.
A node or hard knob, nodus, tuber.
Nodous, nodosus.
The nog of a mill, bacillus molaris.
A noggin, cotyla, lagena.
A noise [loud sound] sonus, strepitus, clamor. [*Report*] fama, rumor.
A little or whispering noise, susurrus. *A shrill noise*, stridor.
The noise of thunder, fragor.
To make a noise, strepĕre, crepare.
To make a great noise, perstrepĕre. *On all sides*, circumstrepĕre.
The mariner's noise, celeusma.
Without noise, silens, tacitus.
To noise abroad, prædicare, promulgare.
Making a noise on high, altisonus.
Making a noise like waves, undisonus.
Noiseless, silens.
Noisiness, clamor.
Noisome, gravis, graveolens. noxius.
Noisomely, graviter, noxie.
Noisomeness, fœtor, spurcities.
Noisy, noiseful, clamosus, rixosus.
Nolition, repugnantia.
A nomenclator or remembrancer, nomenclator.
A nomenclature or vocabulary nomenclatura.
Nominal, nominalis.
A nominal king, rex nomine tantum.
Nominally, nomine, nominatim.
To nominate, nominare, appellare.
To nominate a dictator, dictatorem dicĕre.
A nominating or nomination, nominatio, appellatio.
The nominative case, casus nominandi, rectus casus.
Nonability, impotentia.
Nonage, infantia, ætas impubis.
Nonappearance, desertum vadimonium.
For the nonce, de industriâ.
Noncompliance, assensus negatus.
A nonconformist, qui se ecclesiæ lege stabilitæ non conformat.
Nonconformity, recusatio se ecclesiæ stabilitæ conformandi.
None, nullus, *i. e.* non ullus.
A nonentity, quod non existit; nihil.
Nonnaturals, non naturalia.
Nonpareil letter [in printing] typorum genus minutissimum.
Nonperformance, inopia præstationis.
Nonpayment, solutio pecuniæ non præstita.
The nones of a month, nonæ, *pl.*
A nonplus, incita.
To nonplus or put a man to a nonplus, ad incitas redigĕre.
Nonresidence, absentia a munere, absentia illicita.
Nonresident, non residens, a munere nimis diu absens.
Nonresistance, non repugnantia.
Nonsense, absurde dictum.
Nonsensical, absurdus, absonus, ineptus, insulsus.
Nonsensically, absurde, ridicule.
Nonsensicalness, insulsitas; ineptiæ, *pl.*
A nonsuit, litis desertio.
Non-term, justitium.
A noodle, stultus, hebes.
A nook, angulus. *A close nook*, latebra.

Noon-tide, meridies.
Of noon, meridianus.
Before noon, antemeridianus. *The forenoon*, tempus antemeridianum. *Afternoon*, pomeridianus. *The afternoon*, tempus pomeridianum.
To sleep at noon, meridiari.
A nooning or *noon-rest*, meridiatio.
A noose, laqueus nexilis.
To noose, illaqueare.
To run one's self into a noose, se laqueo implicare.
Nor, nec, neque.
The north, septentrio.
Of the north, septentrionalis, aquilonalis.
The north wind, aquilo, Boreas. *The north east*, Boreas Scythicus. *The north north west*, thracias. *North-westerly*, caurinus.
The north pole, polus arcticus.
The north or *pole star*, stella polaris.
Northerly or *northern*, borealis, septentrionalis, arcticus.
A nose, nasus.
A flat nose, nasus resimus.
The tip of the nose, nasi orbiculus.
To nose one, ore aliquem lacessĕre.
The gristle of the nose, nasi cartilago.
A nose of wax, Lesbia regula.
A dog of a good nose, canis sagax.
One that has a good nose, nasutus.
To tell or *count noses*, capita numerare.
To wipe the nose, nasum emungĕre.
A wiping of the nose, emunctio.
To root with the nose, ruspari.
The nose-band of a bridle, fiscella capistri.
Nose-bleed [herb] millefolium.
A nosegay, sertum.
To make up into a nosegay, flores in fasciculum colligare.
Nose-smart, nasturtium.
Flat-nosed, simus. *Hawk-nosed*, camurus.
Hook-nosed, nasi adunci.
Nostock, viscida materia gelatinæ similis, *vulgo* stella cadens.
The nostrils, nares, *pl.* *Great* or *wide*, nares patulæ.
Not, non, ne, haud, nec, neque; *and singly by the verb* nolle; as, *Do not*, noli facĕre.
Not at all, nequâquam.
Not yet, nondum.
Not so, neutiquam.
Not any or *not so much as one*, nullus, ne unus quidem.
Notable [considerable, remarkable] illustris, insignis, egregius. The superlative degree often conveys this idea; as, *A notable scholar*, studiosissimus. *A notable liar*, mendacissimus.
To be notable, enitere, enitescĕre, clarere.
To make notable, insignire, clarare, nobilitare.
Notableness, claritas, claritudo.
Notably, insigniter, egregie.
A notary or *clerk*, actuarius, amanuensis. *A notary public*, notarius publicus.
Notation, notatio.
A notch, *nock*, incisura.
Notch-weed, atriplex olida.
To notch, incidĕre; denticulare. *In a tally*, incisurâ factâ subnotare. *The hair*, comam inæqualiter tondere.
A notching, incisio.
A note or *mark*, nota, signum.
A note [bill] syngrapha.
A bank-note, syngrapha publica pecuniaria.
A note [comment *or* observation] annotatio, observatio.
A note [in music] tonus, modus.
A note-book, commentarii, *pl.*
A note or *bill of one's hand for payment of money*, cautio chirographi.
Confused notes, adversaria, *pl.*
Of note, notabilis, insignis, illustris, egregius.
Men of note, homines præclari, eximii, egregii, illustres, insignes.
To be of some note, aliquid *v.* aliquis esse; in aliquo numero esse.
Men of little or *no note*, ignota capita, terræ filii.
To note [make a mark] notare, signare. [*Observe*] observare, animadvertĕre.
To take down in short notes, notis excipĕre.
A noter [observer] observator, speculator.
A noting [observing] notatio, annotatio.
Nothing, nihil, *indecl.*
For nothing, gratis.
Good for nothing, inutilis.
A man good for nothing, homo nihili.
Nothing worth, vilis.
To come or *be brought to nothing*, ad nihilum recidĕre.
To make nothing of or *slight*, contemnĕre, despicĕre. [*Not to understand*] parum intelligĕre. Or *not to succeed*, parum succedĕre.
Nothingness, nihilum.
Notice [heed] observantia. [*Advice*] monitio, admonitio.
To send or *give notice of*, edocere, certiorem *v.* certiores facĕre.
To have notice of a thing, de re aliquâ admoneri *v.* certior fieri.
To take notice of, notare, observare; animadvertĕre.
To take notice of a person or salute him, aliquem salutare.
To take no notice of or *neglect*, negligĕre, contemnĕre.
A notification or *notifying*, significatio.
To notify, significare, declarare, monstrare.
Notion [knowledge *or* understanding] cognitio, scientia. [*Idea of a thing*] forma *v.* species rei alicujus. [*Opinion*] opinio, sententia. [*Respect*] ratio, respectus.
Notional, cujus observatur animo quædam species et informatio.
Notionally, secundum notionem tantum.
Notorious, manifestus, apertus, notus.
Notoriously, manifeste, aperte.
Notoriousness or *notoriety*, evidentia, perspicuitas.
To nott or *shear*, tondere.
Notwithstanding, tamen, attamen, nihilominus.
Novel or *new*, novus, recens. [*Unusual* or *newly introduced*] inusitatus, insolens.
A novel, narratio ficta.
A writer of novels, *a novelist*, fabularum scriptor.
Novel assignment [law term] nova assignatio.
A novelist, qui rebus novandis studet.
Novelty, res nova.
A lover of novelties, novitatis avidus, cupidus.
November, November.
Nought, nihil, *indecl.*
To come to nought, ad nihilum recidĕre, vanescĕre.
To set at nought, nihil *v.* pro nihilo pendĕre.
A nought or *null* [in arithmetic] ciphra.
A novice, tiro, novitius.
The state or *time of a novice*, *his noviciate*, tirocinium.
A noun, nomen. *Without cases*, aptoton. *Of one case*, monoptoton. *Of two cases*, diptoton. *Of three cases*, triptoton.
To nourish [give nourishment to] nutrire, alĕre. *Suckle one*, ubera alicui præbere. *Bring one up*, aliquem educare; enutrire.
Nourishable, nutriendus, altilis.
The person nourished, alumnus.
A nourisher, altor, altrix, nutritor.
A nourishing or *nouriture*, educatio.
Nourishment or *food*, nutrimentum, cibus.
To take some nourishment, cibum capĕre.
Of nourishment, alimentarius, nutritius.

Now, nunc, jam.
Now-a-days, hodie, hoc ævo, his temporibus.
Now and then, subinde, identidem.
Even now or *just now*, modo, jam nunc.
Well now, age nunc.
Now at length, nunc demum, tandem aliquando.
Nowed [in heraldry] nodatus.
The nowl or *top of the head*, capitis vertex.
A jobber-nowl, capito.
Noxious, noxius, nocuus, nocivus.
A nozle, nasus, ansa.
To nubble. pugnis cædĕre.
Nubile [marriageable] nubilis.
Nubilous, nubilus.
To nuddle along, festinanter et proclinato capite incidĕre.
A nude contract [in law] nudum pactum.
Nudils, emplastra xylina umbilico applicanda.
Nudities, verenda.
The nuel or *spindle of a winding stair-case*, scapus cochlidum scalarum.
Nugatory, nugatorius, ineptus.
A nuisance, offensa, offendiculum.
A null [nought *or* cipher] ciphra.
Null and void, irritus, cassus.
To null, *nullify*, or *make null*, abrogare, antiquare.
A nullifidian, homo nullius fidei.
A nulling, abrogatio.
A nullity, nihilum.
To numb, stupefacĕre.
To be numbed, torpescĕre.
A number, numerus.
To come or *appear in great numbers*, frequentes venire.
A small number, pauci.
To number, numerare, dinumerare. *Again*, renumerare.
A surd number, numerus surdus. *A whole number*, numerus integer.
Broken numbers or *fractions*, numerorum particulæ.
A great number, copia grandis.
In great numbers, frequentes, *pl.*
Passing number or *without number*, innumerabilis.
Of what number? quotus?
More in number, numerosior.
To fill up the number, numerum explere.
That may be numbered, numerabilis, computabilis.
A numberer, qui numerat.
A numbering, numeratio, dinumeratio, recensio. *Of names*, nomenclatio, nomenclatura.
Numberless, innumerabilis, innumerus.
Numbers [the book] Numeri, *pl.*
Numbness, stupor, torpor.

A numbskull, stipes, hebes, plumbeus.
Numerable, numerabilis, computabilis.
Numeration, numeratio.
Numerical, *numeral*, *numerary*, ad numerum.
Numerically the same, idem ad numerum.
The numerator [in arithmetic] numerator.
Numerous, numerosus.
Numerously, numerose.
Numerousness, harmonia.
A nun, virgo *v.* mulier e religioso cœtu.
Nun [a bird] parus minor.
Nunciature, legati pontificii munus.
A nuncio, nuntius *v.* legatus pontificis.
Nuncupative or *nuncupatory*, ad nuncupationem pertinens.
A nunnery or *house of nuns*, domus feminis religiosis sacrata.
Nuptial, nuptialis, connubialis, conjugalis.
A nuptial song, carmen nuptiale, thalassio.
Nuptials, nuptiæ, *pl.* connubium.
A nurse [to a child] nutrix, alumna.
A little or *silly nurse*, nutricula.
A nurse-child, alumnus, alumna.
A nurse-keeper, nutrix mercenaria.
A wet-nurse, nutrix lactans.
A dry-nurse, nutrix non lactescens mercenaria.
To put a child to nurse, infantem nutrici mercenariæ locare.
To nurse a sick person, ægrotum *v.* ægrotam curare.
A nurse's wages, merces nutrici soluta.
To nurse, nutrire, fovere.
A nursery, cubiculum ubi pueruli nutriuntur.
A nursery or *nurse-child*, alumnus.
A nursery for learning, doctrinæ seminarium.
A nursery for plants or *trees*, plantarium, seminarium.
A nursing, nutricatio.
A nursing father, nutritius.
A nursing of a sick person, ægrotantis curatio.
A nursling, delicatus puer.
Nurture, educatio, institutio; disciplina.
To nurture, educĕre, instruĕre.
A nut, nux.
A nut-tree, nux. *Small nut*, nucula.
A chesnut, nux castanea *v.* Cypria. *Tree*, castanea.
The Cyprus nut, nux Cypria.
A hazel or *filberd nut*, nux avellana. *Tree*, corylus. *A grove* or *copse*, coryletum.

A pistachio nut, pistachium.
A walnut, juglans, nux basilica *v.* regia. *Tree*, arbor juglans.
A cobnut, nux primaria.
An Indian nut, nux Indica.
The vomitive nut, nux vomica.
The nut of a screw, cochleæ theca.
Nut-tree wood. materia nucea.
A rotten or *worm-eaten nut*, nux cassa *v.* vitiosa.
A nut-cracker, nucifrangibulum.
A nut-gall, galla quercûs. *A nut-kernel*, nucleus. *Shell*, putamen.
A nutmeg, nux aromatica, moschata *v.* myristica, caryon.
The nut of a musical instrument, magas. *A cross-bow*, arcubalistæ astrugalus.
The nut-hole [of a bow] epizygis.
The nut-hatch, *nut-jobber*, or *nut-picker* [a bird] picus martius.
Nutriment, nutrimentum.
Nutritious, *nutritive*, or *nutrimental*, alimentarius.
To nuzzle or *nustle in bed*, lecto indulgere.
To nuzzle in one's bosom, sinu nasum indĕre.
A nymph, nympha.
A wood-nymph, Dryas, ădis. *Sea-nymph*, Nereis. *Mountain nymph*, Oreas. *Of a spring*, Naias.

O

O [*interj.*] O! oh!
An oaf or *fool*, stultus, hebes.
Oafish, insulsus, stupidus.
Oafishness, stupiditas.
An oak, quercus. *Of the hardest kind*, robur. *The bitter oak*, cerrus. *Oak of Jerusalem*, botrys. *The holm oak*, ilex.
Oak-fern, dryopteris.
Oaken or *belonging to oak*, querceus, roboreus.
An oak-apple. galla.
A grove of oaks, quercetum.
An oar, remus.
To row with oars, *to oar*, remigare.
Oary, habens formam remorum.
Oats, avena. *Wild-oats*, steriles avenæ.
Oaten, *of oats*, or *oat-meal*, avenaceus, avenarius.
Oat-meal [herb] panicum.
An oat-cake, placenta avenacea.
Oat-gavel, avenæ vectigales.

An oath, jus jurandum, juramentum.
The military oath, sacramentum.
The oath of allegiance, fidelitatis juramentum.
To take this oath, in regis verba jurare.
The obligation of an oath, religio juris jurandi.
To swear a great oath, magnum jurare juramentum.
To take an oath, sacramento se obstringĕre.
To make oath, conceptis verbis jurare.
To declare a thing upon oath, juratus dicére.
To break one's oath, jus jurandum violare.
To swear a false oath, perfidum sacramentum dicĕre.
To put one to his oath, juramentum ab aliquo exigĕre.
The taking of an oath, juris jurandi interpositio.
To take an oath to keep the laws, in leges jurare.
To deny with an oath, abjurare.
A false oath, perjurium.
To falsify one's oath, pejerare.
One that breaks or *falsifies his oath*, perjurus.
With an oath, jurato; jurando. *With a great oath*, persancte.
Oath-breaking, jurisjurandi violatio.
Obambulation, obambulatio.
Obduracy or *obduration*, obstinatio.
Obdurate, duratus, induratus, pertinax.
To be or *grow obdurate*, durescĕre.
Obdurately, pertinaciter.
Obedience, obedientia, obsequentia.
To bring or *reduce a province* or *town*, &c. *to one's obedience*, provinciam *v.* oppidum in potestatem alicujus redigĕre.
To be under obedience to, sub alicujus imperio esse.
To receive into obedience, in fidem accipĕre.
To refuse obedience to, alicujus imperium recusare.
Obedient, obediens, moriger, morigerus.
Obediential, ad obedientiam pertinens, obsequiosus.
Obediently or *in obedience to*, obedienter, obsequenter.
Obeisance or *salutation*, salutatio.
To do or *make obeisance to*, aliquem capite inclinato *v.* flexo poplite salutare.
An obelisk, obeliscus.
Obesity or *fatness*, obesitas.
To obey or *be obedient to a person*, alicui obedire, obsequi, parere.
An object, res objecta *Of sense*, quod sentitur. *Of sight*, quod oculis percipitur.
A beautiful, *pleasant*, or *agreeable object*, res aspectu venusta, jucunda, grata. *An ugly*, *unpleasant*, or *disagreeable object*, res *v.* persona aspectu deformis.
To object or *make objections to*, opponĕre, regerĕre, arguĕre. [*Reproach*] objicĕre, opprobrare.
An objection, contradictio.
To propose, *raise*, or *start objections*, objicĕre, culpare, carpĕre.
Objective [which may be objected] quod objici potest. [*Pertaining to an object*] ad rem objectam spectans.
Objectively, ita ut sub sensum cadat.
Objectiveness, status rei quæ objici potest.
An objector, qui objicit.
To objurgate, objurgare, reprehendĕre.
Objurgation, objurgatio, reprehensio.
Objurgatory, objurgatorius.
An oblation or *offering*, oblatio.
Oblection or *delighting*, oblectatio, oblectamentum.
To obligate, obligare, devincire.
An obligation [binding favour] obligatio, beneficium.
An obligation, *obstriction*, or *obligement* [bond] syngrapha, chirographi cautio. [*Suretyship*] vadimonium.
To answer an obligation, gratiam referre.
To discharge an obligation, aliquem simili munere remunerare.
To bind by obligation, obligare, obstringĕre.
Obligatory, obligatorius.
To oblige, *compel*, or *force*, cogĕre, impellĕre.
To oblige one by doing a kindness, de aliquo bene mereri, aliquem sibi devincire, pergratum alicui facĕre.
An obligee, cui syngrapha traditur.
An obliger, qui tradit syngrapham.
Obliging [courteous] comis, affabilis, blandus. [*Kind* or *liberal*] liberalis, beneficus.
Obligingly, amanter, comiter, humane.
Obligingness, comitas, benignitas.
Oblique [crooked] obliquus.
An oblique case [any but the nominative] casus obliquus.
Obliquely, oblique.
Obliqueness, or *obliquity*, obliquitas.
To obliterate [blot out] obliterare.
An obliteration, obliteratio, deletio, abolitio.
Oblivion, oblivio, oblivium.
An act of oblivion, lex oblivionis, amnestia. Vid. *Lat.*
Oblivious or *forgetful*, obliviosus.
Oblong, oblongus.
Obloquy, maledictio, infamia.
Obnoxious, obnoxius. expositus.
Obnoxiousness, qualitas rei obnoxiæ.
To obnubilate [cloud or darken] nubibus obducĕre.
An obole [among apothecaries] duodecim grana.
Obscene, obscœnus, impudicus.
Obscenely, obscœne, impudice.
Obsceneness or *obscenity*, obscœnitas, impudicitia.
Obscuration or *making obscure*, obscuratio.
Obscure [dark] obscurus, tenebrosus. [*Difficult*] arduus, difficilis.
An obscure sentence, sententia explicatu difficilis. *Person*, ignobilis; ignotum caput.
A person of obscure birth or *parentage*, infimo loco natus.
Somewhat obscure, subobscurus.
Very obscure, perobscurus.
To obscure, obscurare.
Obscurely, obscure, occulte.
To speak obscurely, parum dilucide dicĕre.
An obscuring, obscuratio, ambiguitas.
Obscurity, obscuritas.
To be or *live in obscurity*, abditus esse.
Full of obscurity, ambiguus, dubius.
Obsecration, obsecratio.
Obsequies, exequiæ, *pl.* funerum justa.
Obsequious, obsequens, morigerus.
To be obsequious to one, alicui morem gerĕre.
Obsequiously, obedienter.
Obsequiousness, obsequium.
Observable, insignis, notabilis.
Observably, insigniter.
Observance, observantia; obsequentia.
An observation, observantia notatio.
To make observation upon, animadvertĕre.
An observatory, specula ex qua sidera observantur.
To observe, observare, asservare, annotare; animadvertĕre.
Worthy to be observed, notabilis.
An observer, observator, speculator. *Of truth*, cultor veritatis.
Observingly, diligenter, attento animo.
An obsidional crown, corona obsidionalis.
Obsolete, obsoletus, antiquatus.

To grow obsolete, obsolescĕre.
An obstacle, impedimentum, mora.
To occasion an obstacle, impedimentum afferre.
Obstetric, obstetricis artem exhibens.
Obstinacy or *obstinateness*, pertinacia, contumacia, pervicacia.
Obstinate, pertinax, contumax, pervicax; inexpiabilis. *In opinion*, sententiæ tenax, inflexibilis.
To be obstinate, animum obfirmare.
Obstinately, pertinaciter, obstinate.
To hold obstinately, mordicus tenere.
Obstinateness, pertinacia, pervicacia. Vid. *Obstinacy*.
Obstreperous, obstrepens.
To be obstreperous, obstrepĕre, vociferari.
To obstruct [hinder] prohibere, impedire. [*Stop up*] obstruĕre.
An obstructer [hinderer] qui impedit.
An obstructing, obstructio.
To occasion obstruction, moras trahĕre.
Obstructive, impediens.
To obtain [attain] obtinere, potiri. *By chance* or *lot*, sortiri. *By desire* or *request*, exorare. *By flattery*, eblandire. [*Prevail*] valere. *Favour*, gratiam inire. *As a custom*, inveterascĕre. *Gain ground* [have the better] superare, vincĕre.
Obtainable, parabilis, impetrabilis.
Having obtained liberty, libertatis compos. *His wish*, voti compos.
Who has not obtained his wish, voti impos.
An obtainer by entreaty or *request*, exorator.
An obtaining [attaining] adeptio. *By entreaty*, impetratio.
To obtend, obtendĕre.
To obtest, obtestari, obsecrare.
An obtesting or *obtestation*, obtestatio, obsecratio.
Obtrectation, obtrectatio.
To obtrude, obtrudĕre.
An obtruder, qui sese aliis obtrudit.
Obtuse [dull] obtusus, hebes.
Obtuse-angled, angulus obtusus.
Obtusely, obtuse.
Obtuseness or *dulness*, hebetudo.
Obventions [church fees] obventiones, *pl.*
To obvert, obvertĕre.
To obviate or *prevent*, prævripĕre, prævertĕre. *Difficulties* or *objections*, ad ea quæ objici possunt respondere.
An obviating, anteoccupatio, impeditio. *Of objections*, ad ea quæ objecta sunt responsio.
Obvious, obvius; ante oculos positus.
Obviousness, evidentia.
To obumbrate [shadow] obumbrare.
Occasion [opportunity] occasio, opportunitas. [*Cause* or *reason*] causa, materia. [*Need* or *want*] opus, usus.
A small or *slight occasion*, occasiuncula.
By or *upon this occasion*, hinc, inde.
To occasion or *make*, facĕre, efficĕre. Or *procure*, parare, excitare.
To occasion joy, &c. alicui causa gaudii esse, &c.
To find or *get an occasion*, occasionem nancisci.
To give occasion, facĕre, committĕre.
To seek an occasion, occasionem captare.
Occasions [business] res, *pl.* negotia.
To lay hold of or *take an occasion*, occasionem arripĕre.
To prevent or *cut off all occasions of doing a thing*, omnes causas aliquid agendi præcidĕre.
To be the occasion of, in causâ esse.
Occasional, occasionem v. ansam præbens.
Occasionally, pro re natâ.
An occasioner, qui parat.
Occult [secret] occultus, reconditus.
Occupancy, occupatio, possessio.
An occupant, occupans; possessor.
Occupation [business] occupatio, negotium. [*Trade*] ars. [*Tenure*] possessio.
A man of occupation, artifex, opifex. *Free from business*, homo negotiis vacuus.
An occupative field, ager occupatitius.
To be greatly occupied, satagĕre.
An occupier, negotiator, cultor.
To occupy [possess] occupare. *Before*, præoccupare. *Employ one's self in a business*, se aliquo negotio occupare. *The place of another*, alterius locum occupare. [*As a husbandman*] villicare. *One's money in trade*, mercibus commutandis pecuniam insumĕre.
An occupying [possessing] occupatio, cultus.
To occur, occurrĕre, obvenire.
An occurrence, occasio, casus.
Occurring, obvius.
Occursion, occursus.
The ocean, oceanus.
Ochre or *oker*, ochra. *Red*, rubrica.
Ochreous, ad ochram pertinens.
Octangular, octo angulos habens.
An octave [eight days together after any solemn festival] octo dies continui festum solenne sequentes. [*In music*] diapason.
October, October.
October beer, cerevisia mense Octobri cocta.
Ocular, ocularius.
An oculist, ocularius.
Odd, impar. [*Fantastical*] inconstans, levis, ingenio varius. [*Strange* or *uncommon*] insuitatus, insolens.
An odd shoe, &c. calceus, &c. impar.
An odd word or *expression*, vocabulum non aptum, longe petitum. *Accident*, casus raro accidens.
To play even and odd, par impar ludĕre. *Odd pranks*, ludum insolentem ludĕre.
Oddly or *strangely*, inusitate, insolenter.
Oddness or *strangeness*, insolentia, raritas.
Odds [contention *or* quarrelling] lites, *pl.* inimicitiæ.
To be at odds with one, inimicitias cum aliquo gerĕre.
To set at odds, discordiam concitare.
To fight against odds, impare numero congredi.
To have the odds of one at play, aliquem ludo superare.
Odds [difference] discrimen.
An ode or *song*, cantilena.
Odious, odiosus, invidiosus.
Somewhat odious, subodiosus.
Odiously, odiose, invidiose.
Odiousness, qualitas rei invidiosæ.
An odium, odium.
Odoriferous, odoratus, odorifer odoriferus.
To make odoriferous, odorare.
Odorous, *odorate*, odorus.
An odour, odor.
Œconomics, œconomica, *pl.*
Œconomic or *œconomical*, domesticus, œconomicus.
An œconomist, rei familiaris administrator.
Œconomy, rei familiaris administratio, curatio, dispensatio; œconomia.
An œcumenical council, concilium generale.
O'er, super, supra. Vid. *Over*.
Of, after a noun, is commonly the sign of a genitive case; as, *The love of money*, amor nummi: and of the ablative, under the rule, if the last substantive have an adjective of praise or dispraise, &c. as *Of a good disposition*, probâ indole.
Of is sometimes expressed by

the prepositions, de, e, ex, in, per, super.

The preposition is sometimes suppressed; as, *Of his own accord*, suâ sponte. *Of set purpose*, deditâ operâ. *He is glad of that*, id gaudet.

Of is also sometimes rendered by the superlative degree; as, *He is none of the best*, homo non probatissimus.

What kind or *what manner of*, qualis.

Of a certainty, certe, certo.

Of late, nuper, dudum.

Of old, olim.

Of one's own accord, ultro.

Of [from] *somebody else*, aliunde.

Of set purpose, consulto, cogitate.

Off, hinc, abhinc.

Off and on or *so so*, mediocriter, utcunque.

A person that is off and on, inconstans, levis, mutabilis.

Far off or *a great way off*, procul.

From off, de. *From off the sod*, de cespite.

To come off, evadĕre.

To come well or *ill off*, bene v. male in re aliquâ succedĕre.

Off hand, continuo, confestim; e vestigio.

Offal or *offals*, purgamentum; resegmen.

An offence or *crime*, delictum, peccatum; culpa, offensa.

An offence [affront or injury] contumelia. [*Displeasure*] offensa.

A small offence, offensiuncula.

A great offence, injuria gravissima.

To be an offence to one, offensioni alicui esse.

To give offence, aliquem offendĕre.

To avoid giving offence, offensionen vitare.

To take offence, aliquâ re offendi.

To offend [commit a fault] errare, peccare. [*Displease*] offendĕre, displicere. [*Hurt* or *injure*] alicui nocere v. damnum inferre. *A little*, suboffendĕre. *Against the laws*, leges violare. [*Scandalise*] alicujus famam lædĕre.

An offender, delinquens, reus.

To punish offenders, sontes punire.

Offending or *offenceful*, noxius, nocens.

Offensive arms or *weapons*, arma lædentia, vulnerantia.

Offensive [as words] ingratus, molestus.

Offensive to the stomach, stomacho ingratus, alienus.

Offensively, injuriose, moleste.

To act offensively [in war] hostem telis aggredi; bellum inferre.

Offensiveness or *hurtful quality*, qualitas noxia.

An offer or *attempt*, conatus.

An offer or *thing offered*, res oblata, conditio data.

To make an offer of peace or war, pacis bellive optionem alicui dăre.

To accept an offer, conditionem oblatam accipĕre.

To reject an offer, conditionem oblatam respuĕre.

To offer [present] offerre, præbere. *Bid money for wares*, licitari; mercem pretio liceri. [*Advance* or *propose*] proponĕre. [*Dedicate*] dicare, dedicare. *Attempt to do*, conari. *A reward*, præmium proponĕre. *Up a request*, supplicare. *Himself of his own accord*, ultro se offerre. *To danger*, periculis se opponĕre. *To die for another*, cervicem pro capite alicujus præbere. *To lay a wager*, sponsionem provocare. *Battle*, pugnandi copiam facĕre. *Itself*, occurrĕre. *In sacrifice*, immolare, sacrificare. *Violence* or *wrong to one*, aliquem lædĕre.

An offerer in sacrifice, immolator.

An offering or *oblation*, donum. *Of sacrifice*, immolatio. *A burnt-offering*, holocaustum. *A heave-offering*, oblatio agitata. *A peace-offering*, placatio. *A sin* or *trespass offering*, sacrificium piaculare. *A thanks-offering*, gratiarum actio.

An offertory, offertorium.

An office or *good turn*, officium, beneficium.

An office or *public charge*, magistratus, munus.

To bear an office, magistratum gerĕre.

To enter upon an office, magistratum occipĕre v. inire.

To manage an office, præesse alicui potestati.

To be in the same office, iisdem rebus præesse.

To do one's office, munus obire.

To sue for an office, magistratum ambire.

To discharge from his office, magistratu v. munere aliquem exuĕre.

An office or *place where a person carries on his business*, officina. Or *workhouse*, taberna operaria.

A house of office, latrina, forica.

He that stands for an office, candidatus.

An officer or *magistrate*, magistratus.

An officer [bailiff or sergeant] lictor.

An officer in the army, præfectus, dux.

A custom-house officer, portitor.

An officer of excise, publicanus.

Chief officers, magnates, *pl.*

The great officers of state, maximis reipublicæ muneribus præpositi.

An official, officialis.

To officiate or *do the business of his office*, officium præstare. *Perform divine service*, rem divinam facĕre. *For another*, alterius vice fungi.

Officinal, ad officinam pertinens.

Officious, officiosus, obsequiosus. *Not officious*, inofficiosus.

Officiously, officiose.

Officiousness, officium, obsequium.

Offing [in navigation] mare apertum.

An offset [of a tree] surculus.

Offscourings, purgamenta.

An offspring, progenies, proles propago.

To the offward, versus mare.

Oft, *often*, or *oftentimes* [*adv.*] sæpe, crebro.

Very often, sæpissime, creberrime.

Happening or *doing often*, frequens, assiduus.

Oftenness, frequentia, assiduitas, crebritas.

Oftentimes, sæpe.

An ogee or *ogive* [in architecture] projectura, corona.

An ogle, oculorum conjectus.

To ogle, oculos distorquere; limis oculis tueri.

An ogler, qui limis oculis intuetur.

Ogresses [in heraldry] pila bellica atri coloris.

Oh: oh! ah! Vid. *O!*

Ohoh! itane vero!

Oil, oleum, olivum. *Of almonds*, oleum amygdalinum *Of amber*, succinum. *Of anise* anisi. *Of balm*, balsaminum *Of bays*, laurinum. *Of beaver* castoreum. *Of ben*, balani *Of benjamin* benzoini. *Of camphire*, camphoræ. *Of cedar*, cedrinum. *Of cinnamon*, cinnamomi. *Of cloves*, caryophyllorum. *Of dill*, anethinum. *Of elder*, sambuceum. *Of jessamine*, oleum florum jessamini. *Of lilies*, oleum liliceum. *Of linseed*, lineum. *Of sweet marjoram*, amaracinum. *Of nutmegs*, nucis moschatæ. *Of spike*, nardinum.

Holy oil, oleum sacrum.

Salad or *sweet-oil*, oleum cibarium.

Virgin oil, oleum virginale.

Oil of whale or *train oil*, oleum cetaceum.

Of oil, olearis, olearius.

An oil-bottle, ampulla olearia.

A small oil-bottle, lecythus.

An oil-jar or vessel**, vas oleare.**
An oil-man, olearius.
An oil-mill or press**, mola olearia.**
An oil-shop**, taberna olearis.**
An oil-stone [for painters] **pigmentariæ trituræ abacus.**
Fine oil, flos olei.
The scum of oil**, amurca.** ***The lees*****, fæces, *pl.***
To oil**, oleo ungĕre.**
An oilet. Vid. ***Eyelet.***
Oiliness**, oleacitas.**
An oiling**, inunctio.**
Oily or *full of oil*, **oleaceus**
Ointment**, unguentum. unguen.**
Of ointment, unguentarius.
A maker or *seller of ointments*, **unguentarius.**
Old**, antiquus, priscus ; vetus, grandævus, vetustus.** [*In age*] **senex, annosus.**
An old woman**, anus, vetula, anicula.**
Of an old woman**, anilis.**
Like an old woman, aniliter.
Old age**. senectus, senecta.**
Of old age, senilis.
*Old, **old-fashioned***, **obsoletus,** antiquatus.
Old clothes or ***garments*****, trita** vestimenta.
An old carle, **silicernium.**
An old knave**, veterator.**
An old saying, **vetus dictum.**
An old soldier**, miles emeritus.**
Very old**, senio confectus, annis obsitus.**
Of old or ***in old times*****, olim, jam** pridem.
After the manner of old time**,** prisce, antiquitus.
To grow old by long continuance**, inveterascĕre.**
To ***grow*** *old* [as a man] **senescĕre.** [*Out of use*] **exolescĕre.**
Oldest, natu maximus.
Oldish, **ætate grandior.**
Oldness, **antiquitas, vetustas.**
Of age, **senectus.**
Oleander [a shrub] **nerium.**
Olfactory, olfactu præditus.
Oleaginous [oily] **oleagineus v. oleaginus.**
Oligarchy**, paucorum dominatus.**
An olitory or ***kitchen-garden*****,** hortus olitorius.
An olive**, oliva, olea.** ***Stone*****, sampsa.** ***Tree***. olea. ***A wild olive-tree*****, oleaster.** ***A little wild olive-tree*****, oleastellus.**
Of olive, olivarius, oleaginus.
Oil of olives, olivum. *Unripe*, omphacinum.
An olive-grove**, olivetum.** ***Yard*****,** olivina.
Bearing olives, olivifer.
A crop ***or harvest of olives*****, olivitas.**
An olympiad [four years] **olympias.**
Olympian or ***Olympic*****, Olympic.**

An omen**, omen.**
To seek or ***gather from omens*****,** auspicari.
A good omen, **omen, faustum, felix.** *A* ***bad omen*****, omen** malum, infaustum.
To ominate, præsagire, ominari.
Ominous or *omened*, **ominosus,** portentosus.
Ominously, ominose.
Ominousness, **rei ominosæ qualitas.**
An omission**, omissio, prætermissio.**
To omit**, omittĕre, prætermittĕre ; negligĕre.**
An omitting or *omittance*, **prætermissio.** *For a time*, intermissio.
Omnifarious, omnigenus.
Omniparent, ***omnific*****, omniparens.**
Omnipotence **or** *omnipotency*, omnipotentia.
Omnipotent, omnipoteus.
Omnipresent**, qui omnibus locis** adest.
Omniscient or *omniscious*, **omnituens.**
On, is answered by several Latin prepositions, viz. a, ab, ad, de, e, ex, in, sub, super.
The preposition is sometimes understood, particularly before nouns under the rule, the cause, manner, and instrument are put in the ablative.
On the ground, humi, humo.
On either side, utrobique.
On neither side. neutro.
On this side, hinc.
On that side, illinc.
On both sides, utrinque.
On all sides or *on every side*, **undique.**
On this side **or** ***on this side of*****,** cis, citra.
On the other or ***farther side of*****,** trans, ultra.
On foot pedes.
On horseback, eques.
On a sudden**, improviso, repente.**
To call on**, invocare.**
To come or ***go on*****, pergĕre, procedĕre.**
On [*go on*] **eja, age.**
Once, semel.
Once or ***once on a time*****, olim,** quondam.
Once for all**, semel in perpetuum.**
At once, semel et simul.
To do two things at once, **de eâdem fideliâ duos parietes dealbare.**
One**, unus.**
To make one ***among the rest*****, in** numero esse.
The last but one**, proximus a** postremo.
One another, **alius alium ; mutuo.**

One after another**, invicem, alternus, alii ex aliis.**
One with another, **promiscue,** temere ; **prout contigerit ;** aliud **cum** alio ; **nullo** delectu.
One or the other, **alteruter.**
One thing, unum.
Any one, aliquis.
Every one, singulus.
All under one, **eâdem operâ.**
'Tis all one, perinde **est.**
As one would have it, **ex sententiâ.**
Such a one**, talis.**
One by one**, singulatim.**
On the one side, hinc.
One while—*another while*, **modo —modo ; nunc—nunc.**
One-berry, **herba Paris, aconitum salutiferum.**
One-eyed, unoculus.
Oneirocritical or *oneirocritic*, **conjector et interpres somniorum.**
Onerary, onerarius.
An onion, cepa. *A young onion* or *scallion*, cepula. *The wild onion*, cepe campestre. *The sea-onion*, cepe marinum.
An onion-bed, cepetum.
An onion-seller, ceparius.
Only or ***one only*** [*adj.*] **unicus,** solus.
Only [*adv.*] **solum, tantum,** duntaxat.
Only-begotten**, unigena, unicus** natus.
An onset, impetus.
To make an ***onset*****, impetum facĕre.**
Onwards**, porro, prorsum, deinceps.**
An onyx-stone, onyx.
Of an onyx, onychinus.
Ooze or *oozy* ***ground*****, locus palustris.**
Opacity [darkness] **opacitas.**
Opake or *opacous*, **opacus.**
An opal-stone, opalus.
Open [not shut] **apertus, patulus, patens.**
Half open, **semiapertus.** ***Wide*** *open*, patulus.
Open or *exposed to public view*, ante oculos *v.* in conspectu omnium positus. *To danger* or *wounds*, **periculo *v.* vulneribus** patens.
Open [clear or evident] **clarus,** apertus, **evidens.** [*Candid, sincere*] **simplex, candidus.** [*Public* or *common*] publicus, communis. [*Publicly known*] omnibus notus, pervulgatus. [*Not fortified*] immunitus.
Open on both sides, bipatens.
To open, to ope, **aperire, reserare, recludĕre.** *Begin to speak*, **silentium rumpĕre.** [*As a flower*] **se dispandĕre.** ***Bark*** [as a dog] **latrare.** ***Lay open at the root*****, ablaqueare.** [***Disclose***] **detegĕre.** [*Explain*]

explicare. [*Uncover*] nudare. *Dissect a dead body*, cadaver dissecare. *Be chapped*, dehiscĕre. *That which was stopped*, relinĕre. *The pores of the body*, corporis meatus recludere. *That which was sealed*, resignare.
To lay open an imposthume or wound, abscessum *v.* vulnus aperire.
To set open a door, januam, ostium, *v.* fores aperire.
To be or lie open [as a door, &c.] patere, patescĕre, patefieri.
To be or lie open to danger, periclitari.
Open-eyed, vigil. *Handed*, liberalis. *Hearted*, simplex. *Mouthed*, os apertum habens.
Openheartedness or liberality, largitio, liberalitas.
In the open or public streets, vicis publicis.
An opener, qui *v.* quæ patefacit.
An opening or laying open, patefactio.
An opening or gap in the earth, hiatus.
The opening or beginning of a campaign, expeditionis militaris initium.
The opening of dogs, canum latratus.
An opening trees at the root, ablaqueatio.
An opening or expounding, explicatio, expositio.
Openly [evidently] aperte, palam. *In sight*, coram. [*Plainly*] perspicue, aperte, manifesto. [*Sincerely, without disguise*] candide, simpliciter, sincere.
Openness [sincerity] candor; simplicitas.
An opera [kind of play] fabula musicis modis decantata.
Operative, operans.
An operator, operarius, opifex.
Operose, arduus, difficilis.
Ophthalmic, ad oculos pertinens.
An opiate, medicamen soporiferum.
To opine or think, opinari.
Opinionative, pertinax, pervicax.
An opinionator, sententiæ suæ nimis addictus.
An opinion [belief or sentiment] opinio, sententia.
Different opinions in religion, diversæ in religionis controversiis sententiæ.
To have or hold an opinion, judicare, censere.
To be of another's opinion, assentire, assentiri, consentire. *Of a contrary opinion*, dissentire.
To make one alter his opinion, aliquem de suâ sententiâ deducĕre.
To ask an opinion, sententiam aliquem rogare.
To deliver one's opinion, sententiam dicĕre.
The delivering of an opinion, sententiæ prolatio.
To broach new opinions, dogmata nova proferre.
A false opinion, error, prava sententia. *A darling*, maxime grata.
A deviser of new opinions, dogmatum novorum faber.
Opinion [esteem] existimatio.
Opinionated or opinionative, an opinionist, pertinax, sententiæ suæ plus æquo addictus.
Opinionatively, pertinaciter, pervicaciter.
Opinionativeness, pertinacia, pervicacia.
Opiparous, opiparus.
Opium [juice of poppy] opium.
To oppone or oppose, opponĕre.
An opponent, opponens.
Opportune, opportunus, tempestivus.
Opportunely, opportune, tempestive, commode.
Opportunity [convenience] opportunitas, occasio, facultas.
To seek or wait for an opportunity, occasionem capture *v.* quærĕre.
To find an opportunity, occasionem nancisci.
To lay hold of an opportunity, occasionem capĕre.
Opportunity [fitness] commoditas. [*Leisure*] otium.
A small opportunity, occasiuncula.
To oppose [offer any thing to the contrary] opponĕre, objicĕre. [*Resist or withstand a thing*] repugnare, adversari. *An enemy*, propulsare hostem. *A matter in debate*, adversari. *A law or order*, legi *v.* decreto intercedĕre.
An opposer, oppugnator, adversatrix.
Opposite [contrary to] objectus, adversus. [*Over against*] e regione, ex adverso.
An opposing or opposition, oppositio, intercessio; repugnantia.
Oppositely, ex adverso.
Opposition [difference] concertatio. [*Obstacle*] impedimentum.
To break through all opposition, impedimenta omnia superare.
To make opposition against a candidate, obstare.
To make opposition to a bill, legis rogationi obsistĕre.
In opposition to nature, repugnante naturâ.
To oppress, premĕre; obruĕre. *By craft*, circumvenire.
An oppressing or oppression, oppressio. *By men in power*, tyrannis.
Oppressive, ad oppressionem pertinens.
An oppressor, oppressor. *Violent*, expilator, direptor.
Opprobrious, probrosus, contumeliosus.
Opprobrious speech, contumelia, opprobrium.
Opprobriously, contumeliose.
Opprobriousness, contumelia, injuria.
To oppugn [oppose] oppugnare, adversari.
The optative mood, modus optativus.
Optical or optic, opticus.
An optic glass, telescopium.
The optic nerve, nervus opticus.
Optics or the science of optics, optice.
An optician, optices peritus.
Option, optio.
Opulence [wealth] opulentia, opes.
Opulent, opulentus, dives, locuples.
Opulently, opulenter, opipare.
Or, an, aut, vel, seu, sive, ne, or ve, joined to another word.
Or else [answering to *either*] aut, vel. [Answering to *whether*] sive, an. [*Otherwise*] alias, aliter.
Or [in heraldry] color aureus.
Orach or orage [herb] atriplex. iris Florentina. *Wild*, atriplex silvestris.
An oracle, oraculum.
To consult an oracle, oraculum consulĕre.
To give forth an oracle, oraculum dăre, edĕre, fundĕre.
An oracle of wisdom, law, &c. sapientiæ, jurisprudentiæ, &c. antistes.
Oracular or oraculous, ad oraculum pertinens.
Oraculously, per modum oraculi.
Oral, verbo traditus.
An orange, malum aureum. *China*, malum aureum a Sinarum regno allatum. *Seville* malum aureum ab Hispali allatum.
Orange-peel, cortex mali aurei.
An orange-tree, malus aurea.
Orange or tawny coloured, color aureus.
An oration, oratio, concio. *A little oration*, oratiuncula, conciuncula.
To make an oration, concionari, verba facĕre.
To make an oration of a thing or blaze it abroad, sermonibus rem aliquam divulgare.
To end an oration, perorare.
The close of an oration, peroratio.
Oratorical, oratorius.
An oratorio, de sacris vocum et nervorum cantus.

An orator, orator.
A fine orator, orator copiosus, disertus, facundus.
A mean or *sad orator*, orator humilis, jejunus, tenuis.
Orator-like, oratorie, facunde.
Oratory, rhetorica, rhetorice.
An oratory [place to pray in] ædicula, sacellum.
An orb, orbis.
Orbicular, *orbed*, orbiculatus.
Orbicularly, orbiculatim.
An orbit, orbita.
An orchard, pomarium, arbustum.
A cherry-orchard, locus cerasis consitus.
To ordain [destine] ordinare, assignare, destinare. *One in room of another*, sufficĕre, substituĕre. [*Order* or *appoint*] jubere, imperare. *A law*, legem ferre. [*As a bishop*] quempiam sacris ordinibus initiare.
An ordainer, ordinator.
An ordaining, ordinatio, institutio. *Of laws*, legum latio. *In another's room*, suppositio.
Ordeal, examen igne v. aquâ.
Order [array] ordo, dispositio. [*Custom*] consuetudo. [*Commission*] auctoritas. [*Decree*] mandatum.
According to order, ad præscriptum.
An order or *rank*, series.
The order of words, verborum consecutio.
An order of authority, edictum.
The order of the garter, equitum auratæ periscelidis ordo.
The order of knighthood, equitum ordo.
A religious order, ordo sacer.
By my order, me jubente.
Of what order? quotus?
In order, ex ordine.
In order to, ut.
Out of order or *without order*, confusus, incompositus.
To order or *put in order*, ordinare, ordinate disponĕre. *Give order*, imperare, jubere. *One's affairs prudently*, recte suis rationibus prospicĕre. [*As a judge upon the bench*] pro tribunali decernĕre.
To order or *govern*, temperare, moderari; regĕre.
To break order or *put out of order*, ordinem turbare.
To put or *reduce things into order*, res ordine disponĕre.
To reduce into order [curb or restrain] reprimĕre, coërcere, ad bonam frugem redigĕre.
To set in order, componĕre, disponĕre.
Out of order or *without order*, *orderless*, incomposite, confuse, permiste.
Without order or *command*, injussu.

Out of order [sick] ægrotus.
An orderer, temperator, moderator.
An ordering, ordinatio, compositio, constitutio.
Orderly, adj. [*Obedient*] morigerus, obediens, obsequens. [*Sober* or *keeping good order*] modestus, temperatus. *Adv.* [in right order] composite, disposite.
Not orderly, adj. incompositus, inordinatus. *Adv.* incomposite, inordinate.
Orders or *holy orders*, sacri ordines.
To take orders, sacris initiari. Vid. *Ordain.*
The orders of a family, instituta domestica.
To keep or *observe the orders of the house of parliament*, servare disciplinam curiæ.
To execute one's orders, jussa v. imperata alicujus exequi.
To refuse to obey orders, alicujus imperium detrectare.
Ordinal, ad ordinem pertinens.
An ordinal or *books concerning orders*, liber ritualis.
An ordinance [law] edictum, decretum, consultum.
Ordinarily, fere, plerumque.
Ordinary [customary] usitatus, consuetus. [*Common*] obvius, vulgaris, communis. [*Indifferent*] mediocris, indifferens.
Ordinary days, dies stati.
One's ordinary table, mensa quotidiana.
Ordinary discourse, quotidiani sermones.
Ordinary [not handsome] parum decorus, invenustus.
A chaplain in ordinary to the king, regi a sacris domesticis ordinariis.
An ordinary or *eating-house*, caupona, popina. *A little ordinary*, cauponula.
To keep an ordinary, cauponari.
An ordinary fellow, homo plebeius.
A bishop's ordinary, episcopi suffraganeus.
An ordinary [among civilians] suus partium judex.
Ordinate, regulæ congruens.
To ordinate, assignare, instituĕre.
An ordination, ordinatio sacra.
Ordnance, tormenta majora; bombardæ.
To furnish with ordnance, bombardis instruĕre.
Ordure, fimus; sordes, *pl.* stercus.
Ore, metallum crudum, metalli vena.
O'er [for over] trans.
To o'er-top, supereminere.
Ore-wood or *ore-weed*, alga.
Orfgild, restitutio rei a latrone vi interceptæ, si latrocinium diurno tempore commissum fuerit.

Orgal, vini fæx.
An organ or *instrument*, organum, instrumentum. *Musical*, organa musica. *To play on the organs*, organa pneumatica modulari. *The keys of an organ*, epitoniorum manubria. *The pipes*, tubi v. fistulæ organi musici. *The bellows*, follis.
An organ builder, organorum musicorum fabricator. *An organ-loft*, tabulatum organorum musicorum.
Organical or *organic*, organicus.
Organically, per modum organicum.
An organist, organicus, organorum musicorum modulator.
Organy, *origany*, origanum. *Wild*, silvestre.
To organize, aliquid fingĕre, effingĕre.
Orient [the east] oriens. [*Bright*] rutilus, splendens.
An orient beauty, forma egregia.
An orient pearl, gemma orientalis.
Oriental, orientalis, exortivus.
An orifice, os.
An oriflam, vexillum aureum.
An origin, *original*, *fountain* or *source*, origo, fons.
The origin of the world, mundi ortus.
The origin of plants, plantarum origo.
The origin or *source of a river* amnis caput, fluvii fons.
An origin [cause] causa. [*Motive*, *handle*, or *occasion*] occasio, ansa. [*Subject matter*] argumentum.
An original [model to copy after] exemplar, modulus. [*Never copied*] charta virgo. [*First draught*] primum exemplar. *Written with a person's own hand*, autographum.
An original letter, literæ autographæ. *Picture*, archetypa tabella. *Will*, archetypum testamentum.
A copy of an original will, testamenti apographon.
Original [born with one] ingenitus, innatus. [*Derived from one's country* or *ancestors*] patrius. *Sin*, peccatum ingenitum. [*Birth* or *descent*] genus, stirps, prosapia. [*Etymology*] vocis origo, etymologia.
It is so in the original Hebrew, Greek, &c. Ita se habet textus Hebraicus, Græcus, &c.
Originally [at first] primitus. [*By birth*] ex ratione natalium.
Orisons, *oraisons*, preces, orationes.
An ork [fish] orca, pristis.
Orle [in heraldry] fimbria, ora.

The orlop or overloop, media navis contabulatio.
An ornament, ornamentum, ornatus, decus. Or dressing, curatio.
The ornament of the mind, animi cultus.
Ornaments for gates, porches, or doors, antepagmenta, pl.
Ornaments for the neck or other parts of the body, monilia, pl.
To be an ornament to, decori v. ornamento esse
Without ornaments, inornatus.
Ornamental, decorus, formosus.
Ornate, ornatus, splendidus.
Ornature, exornatio.
An orphan, orbus, parentibus orbatus. Orba, pupilla, f.
Orphanage or orphanism, orbitas.
Orpiment or orpin, auripigmentum.
Orpine [herb] telephion v. telephium.
Orthodox, de fide Christianâ recte sentiens.
Orthodoxly, orthodoxe.
Orthodoxy, recta fides v. opinio.
Orthogonal, orthogonus.
Orthographer, qui recte scribendi rationem servat.
Orthography, recte scribendi ratio.
Orris or flower-de-luce, iris.
Orris [gold or silver lace] laciniæ aureæ v. argenti quoddam genus.
Orts, frusta, pl. fragmenta; offæ.
Oscillation, oscillatio.
Oscitancy or oscitation, oscitatio, incuria.
An osier, vimen, salix. Bed, virgetum, salictum. Tree, vitex, salix.
Of or belonging to osiers, vimineus.
An osprey or ossifrage, ossifragus, ossifraga.
An ossuary or charnel-house, ossium conditorium.
To ossify, in ossa vertĕre.
Ossivorous, qui ossa vorat.
Ostentation, ostentatio, ambitio.
To make ostentation of, magnifice se jactare.
Ostentatious, ambitiosus.
An ostentatious person, ostentator.
Osteology, dissertatio de ossibus.
An ostler, equiso, stabularius.
An ostlery, stabulum.
An ostrich, struthiocamelus.
Other, alius.
Any other, alius quispiam.
Some other, aliquis alius.
The other, alter.
Some or other, nonnulli.
Belonging to others or to another, alienus.
Some time or other, aliquando, nonnunquam.
In some fashion or other, quodammodo.
The other day, nudiustertius.
Other where or in other places, alibi.
Otherwise, aliusmodi. [At another time] alias. [Another kind of] adj. alius modi. [Adv.] alias, aliter, secus.
Far otherwise, aliter multo. A little otherwise, paulo secus.
Every other, alternus.
An otter, lutra.
Oval, ovatus, ovi formâ.
An oval, figura ovata.
An ovation or less triumph, ovatio.
An oubat, eruca pilosa.
An ouch or collar of gold, monile aureum.
An oven, furnus. A little oven, fornacula. A potter's oven, figulina.
To bake in an oven, furno coquĕre.
The mouth of an oven, præfurnium.
An oven fork, contus furnarius.
Of an oven, furnaceus.
A peel or pele, to put things into an oven, infurnibulum.
Over [preposition] super, supra, per, trans, in. Adv. nimis, nimium plus.
Over and above or over and besides, ad hæc, super hæc, præterea.
Over and over again, iterum ac sæpius.
Overmuch, adj. nimius. Adv. nimis, nimio, nimium.
Over against or opposite to, ex adverso. Over against that place, exadversus eum locum.
Over against us, e regione nobis.
Over night, præteritâ nocte.
To be over [allayed] defervescĕre.
The rain or shower is over, pluĕre desiit.
All over, per totum.
Over or under, plus minus, plusve minusve.
All the town over, per totum oppidum. All the fields over, per agros passim.
The time or opportunity is over, tempus præteriit.
To be over or rule over, præesse, imperare. [Left or remain] superesse, redundare.
To give over or leave off, desinĕre.
To overabound, abundare.
To overact, plus quam satis est facĕre.
To overarch, quasi fornice tegĕre.
To overawe, metu absterrere.
Overbalanced, præponderans.
To overbear with blows, verberibus opprimere.
To overbid, pluris licitari.
Overbig, prægrandis.
To cast overboard, e nave deJicĕre.
Overbold, temerarius, audaculus.
Overburdened, prægravatus.
To overbuy, immenso pretio emĕre.
Overcast or overclouded, obnubilus, nubibus obductus.
Overcast with melancholy, tristis, mœstus.
To overcast [darken] adnubilare [At bowls] ultra metam jacĕre.
An overcasting, obductio.
To overcatch, assequi.
Overcautious, nimis cautus.
To overcharge, plus æquo onerare. The stomach, stomachum cibo opprimĕre.
An overcharge, onus impar.
An overcharging, onus injustum. Of the stomach, ingluvies, crapula.
To overcloy, ad nauseam explere.
To overcome, vincĕre, superare.
Not to be overcome, invictus, insuperabilis.
An overcomer, victor, superator.
An overcoming, victoria, superatio.
Overconfident, temerarius, audaculus.
Overcurious, nimis curiosus.
To overdo one's self or labour too hard, nimio labore se fatigare
To overdress, nimis splendide ornare.
To overdrive, nimium urgere.
Overearnest, nimis vehemens.
To overeat, plus æquo comedĕre
To overfill, supra modum implere.
Overfine, nimis elegans.
To overflow, act. inundare Neut. exundare.
An overflowing, inundatio, alluvies.
Overflowingly, redundanter.
To overfly, prætervolare.
Overfond, nimis indulgens.
Overforwardness, nimia alacritas.
To overglut, satiare.
To overgo, præterire, transire.
An overgoing, transitus.
Overgreat, nimius.
To overgrow, supercrescĕre.
Overgrown with weeds, noxiis herbis obductus. With age, ætate gravis.
Overgrowth, exuberans incrementum.
To overhale accounts, rationes denuo examinare.
Overhappy, nimis felix.
To overhasten, præcipitare.
Overhastening, præcipitatio.
Over-hasty, præproperus; præceps.
Overhastily, præpropere.
Overhead, supra.
To overhear, subauscultare.

An overhearing, subauscultatio.
To overheat, excalefacĕre.
Overheavy, nimis gravis.
Overjoy, exultatio, effusa lætitia.
To overlade, nimio pondere opprimĕre.
Overlarge, nimis amplus, peramplus.
To overlay, incubando suffocare.
An overlaying, suffocatio ab incubando effecta.
To overleap, transilire.
Overlight, lux nimis splendida.
To overlive, supervivĕre, superesse.
An overliver, superstes.
To overload, nimis onerare; onus nimis grave alicui imponĕre.
Overlong, prælongus.
To overlook [inspect] inspicĕre, intueri. [*Take care of*] curare. [*Neglect* or *pass by*] negligĕre, prætermittĕre. [*Pardon*] condonare. [*Scorn* or *contemn*] temnĕre, despicĕre. [*Overtop* or *be higher*] supereminere.
An overlooking [inspection] inspectio. [*Taking care of*] curatio. [*Neglecting* or *passing by*] negligentia, prætermissio. [*Pardoning*] condonatio.
Overmasted, cujus malus nimis est altus.
To overmaster, the same with
To overmatch, magnitudine, numero, viribus, &c. superare.
An overmatch, iniquum certamen.
Overmeasure, accessio, additamentum.
Overmixed, nimio mixtus.
Overmost, summus, supremus.
Overmuch, nimis, nimius.
Overmuchness, exuberatio.
To overname, ordine nominare.
To overoffice, insolenter imperare.
Overofficious, nimis officiosus.
Overofficiously, perofficiose.
To overpass [pass by] transgredi. [*Go by, over*, or *beyond*] præterire, trajicĕre. [*Excel*] vincĕre. [*Let slip*] omittĕre.
An overpassing [going by, over, *or* beyond] prætervectio. [*Outgoing*] prægressio.
To overpay, plus quam debetur solvĕre.
To overpeer, eminere. Vid. *To overlook*.
An overbearing, eminentia.
To overpersuade, importunâ suasione impellĕre.
An overplus, additamentum, auctarium. *In weight*, ponderis auctarium.
To be overplus, restare, superesse.
To overply, nimio operi incumbĕre.
To overpoise, præponderare.
To overpower, viribus superare.
To overpress, opprimĕre.
To overprize, pluris quam par est æstimare.
An overprizer, æstimator iniquus.
To overrate, pluris quam convenit censere.
An overrating, iniqua rei æstimatio.
To overreach, circumvenire, deludĕre. *In going*, assequi. Or *hurt one's self by reaching too far*, se nimis extendendo lædĕre.
The overreach of a horse in pacing, gradus equi tolutaris grandior.
An overreacher, fraudator, defraudator; doli fabricator.
An overreaching, fraudatio.
To overreckon, in subducendis rationibus aliquem fallĕre.
Overrigid, nimis rigidus *v.* severus.
Overripe or *overripened*, præmaturus.
To overrule, vincĕre, superare. *A plea*, litem contra dăre.
Overruling providence, providentia omnia administrans.
To overrun or *outrun*, cursu præterire. *Cover all over*, cooperire. *Ravage*, populari, depopulari.
To be overrun with ill humours, pravis humoribus redundare.
Oversea, transmarinus.
To oversee or *inspect*, curare, inspicĕre. [*Let slip* or *pass by*] præterire.
Overseen in drink, ebrius, temulentus, madidus.
To be overseen [mistaken] errare, hallucinari.
An overseer, curator, inspector, custos. *Of the king's works*, architectus regius. *Of the highways*, curator viarum publicarum.
Overseers of the poor, pauperum procuratores.
To oversell, pluris quam par est vendĕre.
To overset [among seamen] navem evertĕre.
To overshade, the same with
To overshadow, obumbrare.
An overshadowing, obumbratio.
To overshoot, metam transgredi. *One's self*, consilio labi.
An oversight, error, negligentia, incuria.
The oversight [of a business] curatio, inspectio.
An overskipping or *overslipping*, prætermissio.
To overslip, omittĕre, prætermittĕre.
Overspent, defatigatus.
To overspread, obducĕre, operire.
To overstrain or *overstretch*, nimis extendĕre.
Overt [open] apertus, manifestus.
An overt act, factum aliquod consilium probans.
To overtake, consequi, adipisci.
An overtaking, consecutio.
Overtalkative, loquacior impendio.
To overtax, iniquo censu onerare.
An overthrow, clades, strages.
To overthrow or *demolish*, diruĕre, subvertĕre. [*Defeat*] devincĕre, prosternĕre.
An overthrower, eversor, victor.
An overthrowing, eversio, subversio.
Overthwart, transversus, obliquus.
An overthwart stroke, ictus obliquus.
To go overthwart, transcurrĕre.
A going overthwart, transcursus.
Overthwartly [transversely] decussatim. [*Crossly*] oblique.
Overthwartness, perversitas, pervicacia.
To overtire or *overtoil himself*, se ipsum laboribus discruciare.
Overtly, aperte, manifeste.
To overtop [be higher *or* taller] eminere, præminere. [*Surpass* or *excel*] superare, vincĕre.
An overture or *proposal*, conditiones ad aliquid agendum propositæ. *Of peace*, ad pacem conciliandam conditionum propositio.
To make an overture unto, conditiones proponĕre.
To overturn, evertĕre, subvertĕre.
An overturner, eversor, subversor.
Overvalue, pretium nimis carum.
To overvalue, pluris justo æstimare.
An overvaluing, pluris justo æstimatio.
To overveil, tegĕre, velare.
Overviolent, nimis vehemens.
To be overvoted, suffragiorum numero superari.
To overwatch, se pervigilio fatigare.
Overweak, nimis debilis, languidus.
To overween, sibi nimium placere.
An overweening, arrogantia, fastus.
Overweeningly, arroganter, superbe.
To overweigh, præponderare, propendere.
Overweight, auctarium, additamentum.
To overwhelm, obruĕre. *With earth*, terræ infodĕre. *With water* aquæ immergĕre.

To be overwise, plus sapĕre quam necesse est.
Overzealous, nimis studiosus.
ought or *owed*, debui.
ought [should] debui, opportuit me, &c.
Oviform, ad formam ovi.
Oviparous, oviparus.
An ounce [beast] lynx.
An ounce [weight] uncia. *A little ounce*, unciola.
Of an ounce, uncialis.
Half an ounce, semuncia.
Of half an ounce, semuncialis, semunciarius.
An ounce and a half, sescuncia.
Of an ounce and a half, sescuncialis.
Two ounces [Troy weight] sextans.
Three ounces, triens. *Four*, quadrans. *Five*, quincunx. *Six*, selibra, semissis. *Seven*, septunx. *Eight*, bes. *Nine*, dodrans. *Ten*, dextans. *Eleven*, deunx. *Twelve*, as v. assis; libra. *Sixteen* [a pound Avoirdupoise] libra zygostatica.
The fourth part of an ounce, sicilicum v. sicilicus. *The sixth part*, sextula. *The eighth part*, drachma. *The twenty-fourth part*, scriptulum.
By ounces or *ounce by ounce*, unciatim.
An ouphe [fairy or goblin] lamia, empusa. *Ouphes*, lemures.
Ouphen, ad lemures pertinens.
Our or *ours*, noster.
A friend of ours, quidam e nostris amicis.
Of our country, party, or *opinion*, nostras.
By our own fault, nostrâpte culpâ.
An ousle, ousel, merula.
A small ousle, merula cærulea.
To oust, abrogare, rescindĕre.
Out of, according to its several significations, is answered by several prepositions in Latin, *viz.* by a, de, e, extra, præ, pro, propter, supra.
Out or *get out of my sight*, apage.
Out of favour, qui in offensionem alicujus incurrit.
To be out of harm's way, in portu navigare.
Out of humour, offensus, iratus.
Out of kind, degener.
Out of order, extra ordinem. Vid. *Order*.
Out of pocket, damnum ex sumptibus in rem aliquam impensis.
My hand is out, labori sum inhabilis.
Out of breath, anhelus, anhelans.
To be out of one's head or *memory*, e memoriâ excidĕre.
To bring out, proferre.

To hear one out with patience, querelas alicujus æquo animo exaudire.
To leave out, omittĕre.
To make out by argument, rationibus probare.
To out-act, agendo superare.
To outbar, excludĕre.
To outbid, pluris licitari.
To outbrave, territare, insultare.
An outbraving, insultatio.
To outbrazen one, audaciâ aliquem superare.
An outbreak, eruptio.
To outbreathe, animam efflare.
An out-chamber, cubiculum anterius.
An outcry [crying out] exclamatio. [*Public sale*] auctio.
To sell by outcry, sub hastâ vendĕre.
To outdare, plus audere.
Outdated, antiquatus.
To outdo, superare, vincĕre.
Outer or *outward*, exterus v. externus.
To outface, pertinacissime adversari.
To outfast, alium ineditâ superare.
To outfawn, adulando superare.
To outfly, prætervolare.
The outform, species externa.
The outguard, excubitores, *pl.*
To outgive, liberalitate superare.
To outgo, prævertĕre, prævenire.
An outgoing, prægressio.
To outgrow, obsolescĕre.
To outjest, jocis superare.
Outlandish, peregrinus, externus.
An outlandish man or *woman*, alienigena.
To outlast or *last longer*, diutius durare.
To outlaw, proscribĕre.
An outlaw or *outlawed man*, relegatus; exul, exlex.
An outlawing or *outlawry*, proscriptio.
To outlearn, in discendo alium prævertĕre.
An outlet, exitus.
An outline, linea exterior.
To outlive, supervivĕre.
An outliver, superstes.
Outlying, extra jacens; longinquus.
An outlying freeman, civis peregrinus.
To outmeasure, mensurâ superare.
The outmost or *outermost*, extremus, extimus.
To outnumber, numero superare.
An outparish, parœcia suburbana.
To outpase or *outpace*, prætergredi, anteire.
An outpassing, prægressio.

An outrage, atrox injuria, insignis contumelia, insania.
Outrageous, ferox; immanis, furiosus.
To be outrageous, furĕre, insanire.
Outrageously, atrociter, immaniter.
Outrageousness, furor, atrocitas.
To outreach [exceed] superare evincĕre. [*Cheat*] circumvenire, fallĕre.
To outride, equitando superare.
Outriders, apparitores qui homines in curiâ ad vicecomitem citant.
Outright, penitus, omnino.
To outroar, clamando superare.
An outroad, excursus.
To outroot, extirpare.
To outrun, cursu prævertĕre.
To outsail, præternavigare.
To outsell, grandiori pecuniâ vendĕre.
To outshine, fulgore superare.
To outshoot, metam transgredi.
The outside [external part] superficies.
The outside or *most in buying and selling*, pretium maximum.
On the outside, extrinsecus.
To outsit, sedendo amittĕre.
To outsleep the morn, dormire in multum diem.
With outspread sails, velis passis.
To outstand, resistĕre.
An outstanding, eminentia, projectura.
To outstare, fixo obtutu superare.
To outstretch, distendĕre, expandĕre.
To outstrip, prævertĕre, procurrĕre, anteire.
To outswear, jure jurando vincĕre.
To outsweeten, suavitate superare.
To outvalue, quoad pretium antecellĕre.
To outvenom, acriori veneno inficĕre.
To outvie, sponsiones faciendo aliquem superare.
To outwalk, ambulando aliquem prævertĕre.
An outwall, externa species.
Outward, externus, exterus. *More*, exterior.
In outward appearance, extrinsecus.
An outward show or *pretence*, prætextus, species externa.
Outwardly, exterius.
To outweed, extirpare.
To outweigh, præponderare.
To outwell, effundĕre.
To outwit or *deceive*, circumvenire, dolis ductare.
Outworks, munimenta exteriora.
To outwrest, violenter extorquere.

To owe, debere. *More than one is worth*, animam debere.
An owing, nomen, debitum.
An owl or *owlet*, bubo. *The horn-owl*, noctua aurita. *A screech-owl*, strix.
An owler or *smuggler*, qui merces illicite invehit *v.* exportat.
One's own, proprius, suus.
One's own estate, peculium.
One's own self, propria persona.
Of one's own accord, ultro; suâpte sponte.
To own, [acknowledge] fateri, agnoscĕre. [*Claim*] vindicare, asserĕre, poscĕre. [*Possess*] possidere.
An owner, dominus, possessor.
An owning, agnitio.
The owre [beast] urus jubatus.
An ox, bos. *Oxen*, boves.
Of an ox, bovillus, bubulus.
An ox fly, tabanus.
An oxgang of land, terræ viginti jugera.
An ox-house or *stall*, bovile, bubile.
Oyez [often, but improperly, written, *O yes*,] audite.
An oyster, ostreum, ostrea. *Bed* or *pit*, ostrearium. *Shell*, testa ostrearia.
Abounding with oysters, ostreosus, ostrifer.
An oyster-man, ostrearius. *Woman*, ostrearia.

P

PABULOUS, pabularius, alimentarius.
A pace [in going] passus, gradus.
An alderman's pace, incessus gravis, testudineus, *v.* Junonius.
A pace or *herd of asses*, asinorum caterva.
A great or *full pace*, gradus plenus. *A slow pace*, lentus passus. *A soft pace*, gradus suspensus.
Slow-paced, tardigradus.
To go with a brisk pace, accelerato gradu incedĕre. *With a slow pace*, lente incedĕre.
To hasten, mend, or *quicken one's pace*, gradum accelerare.
To hold or *keep pace with*, pari passu comitari.
To go a main pace [at sea] plenissimis velis navigare.
To pace as a horse, tolutim incedĕre.
A pace [measure of five feet] passus.
A pacer, or *pacing horse*, equus tolutaris.
Pacing, tolutaris, tolutarius, gradarius.
Pacific, pacificus.
A pacification, pacificatio, pacis conciliatio.
A pacificator, pacificator, pacis auctor.
To pacify, placare, mitigare. *Again*, remulcere.
That may be pacified, placabilis.
Not pacified, implacatus. *Not to be pacified*, implacabilis.
In such a manner as not to be pacified, implacabiliter.
A pacifier, pacificator.
Pacificatory or *pacifying*, pacificatorius, pacificus.
A pacifying, pacificatio, placatio.
A pack or *crew*, conventus. *Bundle*, fascis. *A little pack* or *bundle*, fasciculus. *Burden*, onus. *A little pack*, sarcinula. *Of cards*, chartarum pictarum fasciculus. *Of hounds*, canum venaticorum turba. *Of knaves*, flagitiosorum grex. *Of troubles*, Ilias malorum. *Of wood*, lanæ fascis.
Of a pack, sarcinarius.
A pack-fork, ærumna, mulus Marianus.
Pack-thread, filum sarcinarium.
To pack or *pack up*, consarcinare. *Go away*, fugĕre. *Drive away*, fugare.
A packer, qui merces in fasces compingit.
A packet [little bundle] fasciculus.
A packet of letters, literarum fasciculus.
A packing, mercium in fasces colligatio.
Be packing or *get you packing*, apage te, facesse hinc, te hinc aufer.
A pact or *paction* [agreement] pactum, conventum.
A pad [stuffed cloth] pannus suffarcinatus.
A pad for a horse, ephippium.
A pad of straw, calcita stramentitia.
A pad-way, callis.
A pad-nag, mannus.
A padlock, sera pensilis.
To padlock, serâ pensili firmare.
To pad [as a horse] tolutim incedĕre.
To pad [rob on the highway] latrocinari.
A pad or *padder*, latro, prædo.
A paddle-staff, baculus lato ferro præpilatus.
To paddle, agitare.
A paddler in water or *dirt*, qui aquam *v.* limum frequenter agitat.
A paddling, agitatio.
A paddock or *great toad*, bufo major.
A paddock-stool, fungus.
A paddock in a park, septum.
Paddow-pipe [herb] polygonon.
Padelion [herb] pes leoninus.
A pagan, falsorum deorum cultor.
Paganism, inanium deorum cultus.
A page [attendant] assecla, pedissequus.
A soldier's page, calo, lixa.
A page of honour, ephebus honorarius.
To page [attend] assequi.
A page of a book, pagina.
To page a book, libri paginas notare.
A pageant or *show*, ludus, spectaculum.
To pageant, pompam parare.
Pageantry, ostentatio, pompa.
Paginal, ad libri paginas pertinens.
A pagod, statua dei Indici.
A pagoda, templum Indicum.
A paigle or *cowslip*, paralysis.
A pail, situla, urceus.
A milk pail, mulctra.
A pailful, quantum situla potest continere.
Pain [punishment] pœna, supplicium. [*Uneasiness in any part of the body*] dolor, angor. [*Uneasiness of the mind*] angor, anxietas; solicitudo.
To be in pain or *be pained*, dolere, condolescĕre.
To be full of pain, in magno esse dolore.
To pain or *put to pain*, cruciare, angĕre. *Give one pain*, dolorem alicui inurĕre.
To pine away or *be consumed with pain*, dolore tabescĕre.
Painful or *full of pain*, dolorem afferens.
Painful [difficult] difficilis, arduus. [*Laborious*] laboriosus, industrius, sedulus.
Painfully [difficultly] difficulter, ægre, gravate. [*Laboriously*] laboriose, impigre.
Pains [labour] labor, opera.
Great pains, labor gravis.
Light or *easy pains*, levis opera labor.
To be at pains and charges about a thing, laborem et sumptum in aliquid impendĕre.
To take pains, laborare, moliri, operam dăre.
To take pains to no purpose, operam perdĕre.
To be sparing of his pains, suo labori parcĕre.
A pains-taker or *pains-taking person*, laboriosus, industrius. *With great pains*, ægre, difficulter.
Paint [colour for painting] pigmentum. [*For women's faces*] fucus.
To paint, pingĕre.
To paint to the life, perfectam alicujus rei imaginem pingendo exprimĕre. *In water-*

colours, coloribus aquâ dilutis pingĕre. In oil, coloribus ex oleo subactis pingĕre.
To paint the face, os fucare.
To paint or beautify, exornare.
A painter, pictor.
A herald-painter or arms-painter, insignium gentilitiorum pictor.
A painting [thing painted] res picta. [The action of painting] actio pingendi.
The art of painting, painture, ars pingendi coloribus.
A pair [couple] par.
A pair of bellows, follis. Of breeches, femoralia, pl. Of gloves, shoes, stockings, &c. chirothecarum, calceorum, caligarum, &c. par.
A pair of stairs, scalæ, pl.
A beautiful pair, conjuges venusti.
To pair [match] aptare. [Couple or join together] copulare, sociare.
A pairing [matching] accommodatio. [Coupling or joining together] conjunctio.
A palace, palatium.
A king's palace, regia.
Of a palace, palatinus.
To palate or relish a thing, gustare.
Palatable, palato gratus.
The palate, palatum.
A pale or stake, palus, sudes.
To pale, sudibus obsepire.
A pale or fence, septum ex sudibus.
A place paled in or about, septum.
Pale of colour, pallid, paly, pallidus, luridus. Palish, pallidulus, subpallidus.
A pale colour, color gilvus.
To be or look pale, pallere. Very pale, expallere.
To grow pale, pallescĕre.
Grown pale, pallens, pallidus.
Pale-eyed, caligans, lusciosus.
Pale-faced, oris luridi.
Palely, pallenti similis.
Paleness, pallidity, pallor.
A palfrey, caballus, asturco.
A palinody [recantation] retractatio, palinodia.
A palisado, cippus.
To palisado, palis munire.
A pall or robe, palla, pallium.
A pall used at funerals, loculi operimentum. A velvet pall, pannus holosericus feretrum mortui tegens.
To pall or die [as liquor] vappescĕre.
To pall upon the stomach, nauseam creare.
A pallet-bed, grabatus.
A pallet [in heraldry] palus minor.
A pallet, used by painters, assula manualis pigmentum ferens.
Palliament, vestis.
Palliardise, stuprum, impudicitia.
To palliate or disguise a matter, dissimulare, concelare. Or excuse a fault, peccatum elevare; crimen verbis extenuare.
A palliating, palliation, or disguising, dissimulatio, occultatio. Or excusing, elevatio, extenuatio.
Palliative, ad dissimulationem v. extenuationem pertinens.
A palliative cure, curatio imperfecta.
The palm of the hand, palma, vola.
To stroke with the palm of the hand, palmâ demulcere.
To palm or handle with the hand, manu contrectare.
To palm a die, aleam volâ subdole surripĕre.
A palm or palm-tree, palma.
Dwarf palm, palma humilis.
Palm-fruit, dactylus.
Of palm or the palm-tree, palmeus.
Full of palm-trees, palmosus.
Bearing palm-trees, palmifer.
A place planted with palms, palmetum.
A branch of palm, ramulus palmæ.
Palm-sunday, dominica palmarum.
A palm or hand's breadth, palmus.
Of a palm or hand's breadth, palmaris.
A palmatory or palmer [ferula] ferula.
A palmer or religious pilgrim, peregrinator religionis ergo.
Palmiferous or palmy, palmifer.
A palmister, qui divinat ex manuum inspectione.
Palmistry, ars divinandi ex manuum inspectione.
Palpable [that may be felt] palpandus, tractabilis. [Manifest] manifestus, clarus.
Palpableness, palpability, rei perspicuitas.
Palpably, ita ut tactu percipi possit. [Manifestly] manifeste, aperte, clare.
Palpation, palpatio.
To palpitate, palpitare.
A palpitation or panting, palpitatio.
The palsy, nervorum resolutio, paralysis.
The dead palsy, sideratio paralytica.
Sick of the palsy, palsied, paralyticus.
A palsgrave, palatinus comes.
A pall, poll, or poult, ictus. Vid. Pelt.
To palter or act insincerely, simulate agĕre. Squander away one's money or estate, pecuniam v. rem familiarem prodigĕre; patrimonium suum profundĕre v. effundĕre.
A palterer or person without sincerity, simulator, m. simulatrix, f.
Paltry, vilis, sordidus.
A paltry knave, balatro.
A paltry quean, scortum triobolare.
To pamper, saginare, indulgere. One's self, genio indulgere.
To pamper for sale, mangonizare.
A pampering, saginatio.
A pamphlet, libellus.
A pamphleteer, libellio.
A pan, patina, discus. Of a close stool [for men] lasanum. [For women] scaphium.
The brain-pan, calvaria.
A great brass-pan, ahenum.
A dripping-pan, vas ad liquamen carnium assatarum excipiendum aptum.
A frying-pan, sartago.
The fire-pan of a gun, sclopeti conceptaculum.
A stew pan, authepsa.
A warming pan, thalpolectrum, thermoclinium.
The knee-pan, genu patella.
Panacea [herb] panacea, panaces.
Panado, jusculum ex pane, aquâ, et saccharo confectum.
A pancake, laganum.
Pancratical, pancratiastes.
Pandects [books of the civil law] pandectæ.
Pandemic, epidemicus.
A pander, leno.
To play the pander, lenocinari.
A playing the pander, lenocinium.
Panderly, artem lenoniam exercens.
A pane or pannel, quadra. Of glass, quadra vitrea. Of wainscot, quadra lignea.
The pane of a wall, parietis pagina.
A panegyric or panegyrical oration, laudatio publica.
A panegyrist, laudator publicus.
The pannel of a jury, catalogus juratorum.
A pang, dolor, angor.
The pangs of death, mortis angores.
To pang, cruciare.
Panic fear, panicum terriculum.
Panic [a grain resembling millet] panicum. Petty, phalaris. Wild panic, panicum silvestre.
A pannade, equi cursus et saltus in orbem.
Pannage [mast] arborum silvestrium fructus. [The liberty of feeding cattle thereon]

privilegium quod cliens habet pascendi sua animalia istiusmodi fructibus. [*A tax on cloth*] tributum in pannum impositum.
The pannel [of a horse] sella dorsuaria.
The pannel of a hawk, accipitris ventriculus.
A pannier, corbis. *A little pannier*, cistula.
A pannier of osiers, calathus.
A pannier with handles, corbis ansatus.
Panoply, armatura corpus totum tegens.
A pansy, viola tricolor.
To pant [palpitate] palpitare, micare. *For fear*, trepidare. *For breath*, anhelare. *After*, magnopere desiderare.
A panting, palpitatio. *For breath*, anhelatio. *For fear*, trepidatio.
Pantingly, cum palpitatione.
A panther, pardus, panthera.
Of a panther, pantherinus.
A pantile, imbrex.
A pantler, promus, panis curator, promus condus.
A pantofle, crepida, solea.
Wearing pantofles, crepidatus.
To stand on his pantofles, tumere.
A pantomime or *pantomimic* [buffoon] pantomimus.
A pantry, panarium.
A yeoman of the king's pantry, panarii regii curator.
A pap [dug] uber, mamma. *A little pap*, mamilla, mammula. *Having great paps*, mammosus.
To give a child the pap, uber infanti admovere.
The pap of apples, pomorum pulpa.
Pap, alimentum ex pane, aquâ, et saccharo infantibus paratum.
The papacy, papatus.
Papal or *belonging to the pope*, pontificius.
Paper, charta, papyrus. *Royal*, charta regia. *Cap* or *brown*, emporetica. *Fine*, augusta. *Very thin*, translucida. *That will not bear ink*, bibula. *Blank*, pura. *Writing*, scriptoria.
Foul papers, adversaria, *pl.*
A piece or *scrap of paper*, chartula.
Made of paper, chartaceus.
A sheet of paper, chartæ scheda. *A quire*, chartæ scapus *v.* plagulæ viginti quatuor. *A ream*, viginti chartæ scapi.
Of paper, chartarius.
A paper-office, chartophylacium.
A paper-book, chartæ puræ liber.
A paper-maker, chartæ artifex.
A paper-mill, mola chartaria.

A paper-seller, chartopola.
Paper or *slight buildings*, ædificia infirma.
Paper-sculled, homo inconsideratus.
A setting pen to paper, scribendi principium.
Papillary or *papillous*, ex papillis constans.
A papist, papista, papicola.
Papistry, papismus.
To be at or *upon a par*, pari conditione esse.
A parable, parabola.
Parabolical or *parabolic*, parabolicus.
A paraclete [comforter] advocatus.
Parade [outward pomp] pompa, apparatus. [*Ostentation*] ostentatio.
The parade, locus ubi copiæ militares lustrantur.
Paradise [a garden of pleasure] hortus irriguus. [*The place of eternal bliss*] cœlum, beatorum sedes.
To bring one into a fool's paradise, sperantem lactare, spe falsâ aliquem producĕre *v.* ludĕre.
The bird of paradise, apus Indica.
A paradigm [example] exemplum, paradigma.
A paradox [a thing seemingly absurd] res admirabilis.
Paradoxical, præter opinionem accidens.
Paradoxically, præter opinionem.
A paragon, exemplum perfectum, incomparabilis, non æquandus. *Of beauty*, adeo venustus, ut nihil supra.
A paragraph or *section* [commonly marked thus §, which seems to be a contraction of S. S. *signum sectionis*; or thus ¶, in imitation of the *parascha*, or mark used by the Jews to denote their sections or lessons in reading the law] caput, sectio.
Parallax [the distance between the true, and seemingly apparent, place of a star] parallaxis.
Parallel, æquali intervallo distans, parallelus.
Parallel lines, lineæ parallelæ.
A parallel or *comparison*, comparatio.
To parallel or *draw a parallel between*, exæquare, inter se comparare.
Not to be paralleled, incomparabilis.
A parallelogram or *long square*, parallelogramma.
A paralogism or *fallacious syllogism*, falsa ratiocinatio.
Paralytic or *troubled with the palsy*, paralyticus.

Paramount, supremus.
A paramour or *male lover*, procus. *Or female lover*, concubina. *A little paramour*, anniculus, amicula.
Of a paramour, amatorius.
A paranymph, pronubus.
A parapet, lorica, terra ad oram munitionis *v.* propugnaculi aggesta.
A paraphrase, paraphrasis.
To paraphrase upon, paraphrasi illustrare; liberius *v.* pluribus verbis illustrare.
A paraphrast, paraphrasta.
Paraphrastical or *paraphrastic*, paraphrasticus.
A parasite, parasitus, Gnatho.
To play the parasite, parasitari.
Parasitic or *parasitical*, adulatorius.
To parboil, leviter coquĕre.
A parcel or *little bundle*, fasciculus. *Or little quantity*, particula.
A bill of parcels, rerum singularum tabella.
To parcel out, minutim distribuĕre.
By parcels, particulatim, minutatim.
To parch, arefacĕre, torrere.
To be parched, arere, arescĕre.
Parching, torridus.
A parching, adustio.
Parchment, membrana, pergamena.
A piece of parchment, membranula.
Of parchment, membranaceus.
A parchment-maker, membranarum concinnator.
A pard or *pardale*, pardus.
Pardon, venia.
A general pardon, lex oblivionis, amnestia.
Letters of pardon, tabulæ condonati criminis.
To pardon, ignoscĕre, condonare, veniam dăre. *Wholly*, absolvĕre.
To ask pardon, veniam ab aliquo rogare.
To obtain pardon for another, pro altero veniam impetrare.
A letter or *instrument of a prince's pardon*, diploma noxæ a principe remissæ.
Pardonable, condonandus, remittendus.
Not pardonable, veniâ indignus.
A pardoner, papæ quidam minister.
A pardoning, criminis condonatio.
To pare [cut away] præcidĕre. *About*, amputare. *Away*, abradĕre. *Scrape off*, destringĕre.
A parent, parens.
Lack of parents, parentum orbitas.
The love of parents, pietas in parentes.

Parentage, genus, prosapia, stirps.
Of good parentage, honesto loco natus. *Of mean*, infimo loco natus.
Parental, ad parentes pertinens.
A parenthesis [clause included between these marks ( )] parenthesis.
Parget, cæmentum tectorium.
To parget, dealbare, incrustare.
To new-parget a wall, tectorium parieti inducĕre.
Parget-work, opus albarium.
A pargeter, crustarius.
A pargeting, dealbatio, incrustatio.
Parietary [herb] helxine.
A paring [as of the nails] præsegmen.
A paring off, resectio.
Plaster of Paris, gypsum.
A parish, parochia.
A parish church, templum parochiale.
Of a parish, parochialis.
Parish rates or *dues*, census parochiales.
A parishioner, parœciæ incola; parochialis.
Parity, paritas, æqualitas.
By parity of reason, pari ratione.
A park, vivarium.
A parker or *park-keeper*, vivarii custos.
A parley, colloquium, collocutio.
To parley [speak together] colloqui. *Come to a parley with the enemy*, in hostis colloquium venire.
To beat or *sound a parley*, tubæ v. tympani sono hostem ad colloquium hortari, evocare.
A parliament, senatus.
To call or *summon a parliament*, senatum convocare.
To hold or *keep a parliament*, comitia celebrare.
To prorogue a parliament, comitia prorogare. *To dissolve it*, dissolvĕre.
The parliament-house, senaculum, curia comitialis.
A parliament-man, senator.
Parliamentary, ad senatum pertinens, ex usu parliamenti.
A parlour, cœnaculum, triclinium.
Of a parlour, tricliniaris.
A parnel, femina impudica.
Parochial, parochialis.
A parody, carmen ad alterius similitudinem compositum.
To parody, alterius versus in aliud argumentum transferre.
Parole, fides data.
To give his parole, fidem suam astringĕre.
To neglect or *fail in his parole*, ...m datam fallĕre.
To keep his parole, fidem servare.
Upon my parole of honour, meâ fide.
A will parole, testamentum nuncupativum.
Paronymous, denominatione similis.
A paroxysm or *fit of a disease*, morbi impetus.
A parricide, parricida. *The crime*, parricidium.
To play the parricide, se parricidio inquinare.
A parrot, psittacus. *A parroquet*, psittacus minor.
To parry a blow, ictum avertĕre v. deflectĕre.
To parse, singulas orationis partes examinare.
A parsing, partium orationis examinatio.
Parsimonious, parcus, frugalis.
Parsimoniously, parce, frugaliter.
Parsimoniousness or *parsimony*, parcimonia, frugalitas.
Parsley, apium. *Bastard*, caucalis. *Garden*, apium hortense. *Hill*, oreoselinum. *Rock*, petroselinon.
A parsnip, pastinaca. *Cow*, sphondylion. *Water*, sium. *Wild*, pastinaca silvestris. *Yellow*, siser.
A parson of a parish, ecclesiæ parochialis pastor.
A parsonage, beneficium ecclesiasticum.
A part, pars, portio. [*Duty*] munus, officium. *Note*, This noun is frequently omitted in Latin after the verb *sum*; as, *It is the part of a young man to reverence his elders*, adolescentis est majores natu revereri.
To act his part with all the artifice possible, fictam, quam sustinet, personam callidissime sustinere.
A little part, particula.
In part, partim.
On the other part, ex alterâ parte.
For the most part, plerumque, ut plurimum; maximâ ex parte.
To part or *divide into parts*, dividĕre, partiri, dispertire. *Put asunder*, separare, dividĕre. *Company*, dissociare. *In two* or *in the midst*, bipartiri. *Asunder of itself*, dissilire. [*Depart*] digredi, discedĕre, decedĕre. [*Distribute*] distribuĕre. *With*, demittĕre. *From* or *leave*, abscedĕre, discedĕre.
To take part of or *with*, participare, communicare.
To take one's part, a parte alicujus stare.
To take in good part, æqui bonique consulĕre. *In ill part*, male consulĕre.
Parts or *natural endowments*, ingenium, indoles.
A person of good parts, homo magni judicii.
A person of mean parts, homo ingenii obtusi v. tardi; homo obesæ naris.
That is or *may be divided into parts*, dividuus.
On all parts. circumquaque, undique.
In some part, quodam modo quodammodo.
In what part soever quâ quâquâ.
A partage or *parting*, partitio.
To partake of, participare.
To make to partake of, participare.
A partaker, particeps, consors comes.
A parter of differences, arbiter.
A parterre or *flower-garden*, area in horto variis figuris descripta.
Partial [unjust] iniquus. [*Biassed by party-zeal*] partium studio abreptus.
Partiality, iniquitas; studium v. cupiditas partium.
To partialize, iniquum reddĕre
Partially, inique, injuste.
Partible, *partable*, dividuus sectilis.
To participate. aliquid cum aliquo participare.
Participation, communicatio, societas.
A participant, particeps.
Participial or *having the nature of a participle*, participialis.
Participially, participialiter.
A participle, participium.
A particle, particula.
Particular, singularis, peculiaris, proprius.
A particular person, quidam, quædam.
Particularity, qualitas rei particularis.
To particularize, omnia singulatim persequi.
Particularly or *in particular*. particulatim, singulatim, speciatim, definite, distincte.
To particulate, de singulis mentionem facĕre.
A parting. divisio, partitio. *Or separation between man and wife*, discessio, discidium, divortium. *From*, digressio, discessio. *In the middle*, intersectio, bisectio. *Cup*, potatio discessu amicorum solennis.
A partisan [favourer] adjutor, fautor. [*Weapon like a halberd*] sarissa. [*Commander's leading staff*] vitis, baculus ducis militaris insigne.
Partition or *distribution*, partitio, distributio.
A partition or *inclosure*, septimentum.
A partition wall, paries intergerinus.

A partlet, strophiolum.
Partly, partim.
A partner, socius, consors, compar.
A copartner, qui rem aliquem simul cum alio possidet.
The partners | timbers | *in a ship*, statumina ad calcem mali.
Partnership, societas, consociatio, consortium.
To enter into partnership, consociare se cum aliquo.
To break off partnership, consociationem dissolvĕre.
A partridge, perdix. *A covey of partridges*, perdicum grex.
To jouk as a partridge cacabare.
Parturient, parturiens.
Parturition, status parturiendi.
A party or *person*, quidam, quædam.
A party or *adversary*, adversarius, adversaria.
A party or *faction*, factio, partes, *pl.*
To draw one over to his party, aliquem sibi conciliare.
A party or *detachment of soldiers*, militum manus.
To go out upon marauding parties, prædandi causâ egredi.
In parties, partibus, per partes.
To run into parties, in factiones discedĕre.
Party coloured, discolor, versicolor
A party-man, factiosus.
The head of a party, factionis princeps.
One of the same party, assectator.
The adverse party, partes diversæ.
A parvis or *porch*, propylæum.
The paschal lamb, agnus paschalis.
A pasquil or *pasquinade*, famosum scriptum publice propositum, contumelia.
Pass or *condition*, conditio, status. *To that pass*, eo.
A pass or *narrow passage*. angiportum, angustiæ, *pl.* fauces. Or *passport* [license to travel] commeatus.
A pass in fencing, ictus.
To make a pass at one with a sword, gladio aliquem petĕre.
To put by a pass, ictum deflectĕre.
To pass a river, fluvium transire. *A bill*, legem ferre. *An account*, rationes comprobare. *One's word for*, pro aliquo spondere. *By one*, aliquem præterire. *Along*, per viam iter facĕre. *Along by* [as a river] præterfluĕre, præterlabi. *Away*, abire. *Currently* [as a report] fidem obtinere. *Currently* [as money] pecuniæ præsentis vicem supplere. [*Excel*] antecedĕre, anteire. *Away time*, tempus terĕre.
Away or *cease*, desinĕre, cessare. *For.* Vid. *Personate. By a fault*, crimen condonare. *Go over*, transire. *Over* or *omit*, omittĕre. *Over slightly*, leviter attingĕre. *On* or *go along*, iter prosequi. *Under*, subter ire.
To come to pass, evenire, contingĕre.
To let pass, dimittĕre.
Passable [indifferent] tolerabilis, mediocris. [*That one may pass through*] pervius.
A passage [road to pass over] transitus. [*Alley*] angiportum. [*Lane*] diverticulum.
A bad passage, impedita via.
To refuse one a passage, transitu prohibere.
A passage out of a book, locus, loci, *pl.*
A passage to, accessus, aditus.
Passage money, naulum.
A passage-hole, spiramentum?
The passage of the throat, gula.
En passant [by the way] obiter.
A passenger [by land] viator. [*By boat*] vector, portitor.
Passibility, *passibleness*, *passiveness*, *passivity*, patiendi capacitas.
Passible [capable of suffering] patiendi capax.
Passing away, transitorius, caducus, fragilis.
A passing along, progressio, progressus. *Beyond*, prætervectio. *Over*, transitus. *From place to place*, migratio.
Passing [very] valde, egregie, vehementer.
A passing fair face, vultus valde venustus.
Passing well, perbene, egregie.
Passion [anger] ira, iracundia.
To be in a great passion, exardescĕre.
Liable or *subject to passion*, irritabilis.
To vent one's passion against a person, iram in aliquem evomĕre.
To put one into a passion, stomachum alicui movere.
To curb one's passion, iracundiam cohibere.
Passion [affection or inclination] animi affectio, impetus, motus; concitatio, perturbatio. [*Love*] amor. *An innocent passion*, amor castus. *A criminal passion*, amor parum honestus.
To have a great passion for one or *to be passionately in love with*, amore alicujus ardere, flagrare.
To soothe the passions, animos mulcere.
Passion [suffering] malorum, dolorum, ærumnarum perpessio.
Passionate [easily put into a passion] iracundus, cerebrosus.
To grow passionate, iracundiâ accendi.
A passionate lover, amator ardens.
Passionately [angrily] iracunde.
Passionately desirous of, cupiditate rei alicujus ardens.
The irregular passions of the mind, indomitæ animi cupiditates.
Passive, patiendi significationem habens.
Passively, in patiendi significatione.
The passover, pascha.
A passport, commeatus. Vid. *Pass.*
In time past, olim, quondam.
Half an hour past ten, dimidium horæ post decimam [horam].
Last past, ultimo præteritus.
Paste [dough] farina aquâ subacta.
Puff-paste, crustulata.
Paste, to stick things together with, gluten.
Pasteboard, charta densa ex pluribus compacta foliis.
To raise paste, farinam depsĕre.
The making of paste, farinæ subactio.
To paste, triticeo succo agglutinare.
Pastel [herb] glastum.
The pastern of a horse, equi suffrago.
A pastil, pastillus.
Pastime, ludus, delectatio.
Childish pastimes, crepundia. *pl.* nuces.
To give one pastime, ludos præbere.
To take his pastime, se recreare.
In pastime, joco, jocose.
For pastime, animi *v.* voluptatis causâ.
A pastor [keeper of cattle] pastor, gregis custos, pecoris custos. [*Shepherd*] opilio. [*Minister of a church* or *parish*] ecclesiæ minister.
Pastoral, pastoralis, pastorius.
A pastoral, carmen bucolicum.
A pastoral charge or *pastoral office*, cura pastoralis.
A pastry or *place where paste is made*, pastrina.
A pastry-cook, pistor dulciarius.
Pastry-work, pistoris dulciarii opus.
Pasturable, pascuus, pastoritius.
Pasturage, pabulatio, pastus.
A pasture, pascuum.
Of pasture, pascuus.
Pasture ground, ager pascuus. *A common pasture*, ager compascuus.
To pasture, pascĕre. *Together*, compescĕre.
A pasturing pabulatio, pabulum.

A pasty, caro, &c. farreâ crustâ incocta; artocreas.
Pat [fit] aptus, idoneus.
A pat or *gentle blow*, ictus levior.
To pat gently or *softly*, leviter ferire.
A patch or *piece of cloth*, panniculus.
A patch for a pain or *wound*, splenium.
A patch for the face, macula serica.
A patch of ground, agellus.
A cross-patch, homo morosus, contumax.
To patch or *set on a patch*, pannum assuĕre.
To patch the face [as a woman] maculis sericis vultum ornare.
To patch up or *mend one's clothes*, vestes resarcire.
To patch up a business, rem aliquam coagmentare.
Old patched shoes or *garments*, scruta, *pl.*
A patcher or *botcher up of old things*, interpolator.
A patching or *botching up of old things*, interpolatio.
Patchwork, versicolor opus ex variis pannis consutum.
The pate, caput.
Long-pated or *cunning*, versutus, astutus. *Shallow-pated*, stultus, rudis.
Patefaction, patefactio.
A paten, lamina.
Patent or *lying open*, patens, apertus.
A patent or *grant*, diploma. *The king's letters patent*, diploma regium.
A patentee, qui regio diplomate donatur.
Paternal, paternus, patrius.
Paternal love or *affection*, animus paternus.
To throw off paternal affection, animum patris ejicĕre.
Paternally, patriâ curâ.
Paternity, paternitas.
The pater-noster, oratio Dominica.
A path or *pathway*, semita, callis.
A path begun, iter recenti limite signatum.
A beaten path, via trita.
An overthwart path or *cross path*, trames.
Pathless, sine semitâ.
Pathetical or *pathetic*, vehemens.
Pathetically, vehementer.
Patheticalness, animi concitatio.
A pathic or *Sodomite*, cinædus.
A pathologist, qui de morbis et eorum symptomatibus tractat.
Pathos, vehementia in dicendo.
Patible, patibilis.
Patience, patientia, æquanimitas.
Long patience, longanimitas.
To bear with patience or *take patiently*, æquo animo, placide, patienter, aliquid ferre.
Out of patience, impatiens.
To be out of patience, ægre ferre.
To exercise or *tire one's patience*, alicujus patientiam tentare.
Patient, patiens, tolerans, placidus, mitis, lenis. *Of labour*, patiens laborum. *Somewhat patient*, forticulus.
A patient [under cure] æger, ægrotus.
Patiently, patienter; animo æquo.
The patine of a chalice, calicis operculum.
A patriarch, patriarcha.
Patriarchal, patriarchalis.
A patriarchate or *patriarchship*, patriarchatus.
A patrician [nobleman] patricius.
The dignity of a patrician, patriciatus.
Like a patrician, patricie.
Patrimonial, ad patrimonium pertinens.
Patrimony, patrimonium.
A patriot, civis boni publici studiosus.
Patriotism, amor patriæ.
The patrole or *nightly watch*, vigiles.
To patrole or *be upon the patrole*, excubias agĕre.
Patrocination, *patronage*, or *defence*, patrocinium, auxilium.
A patron, patronus, advocatus.
Patronage [right of presentation to a benefice] jus patronatûs
Patronal or *belonging to a patron*, ad patronum pertinens.
A patroness, patrona.
To patronise, patrocinari, tueri.
A patronymic, nomen patronymicum.
A wooden patten, sculponea.
A patten-maker, sculponearum artifex.
The patten of a pillar, columnæ basis.
To patter, liquorem pultare quoad in oleum cogatur.
A pattern or *model*, exemplar, exemplum, modulus.
A pattern of cloth, panni specimen.
The first pattern, exemplum archetypum.
To make by a pattern, aliquid juxta exemplar formare.
Paucity, paucitas.
To pave, pavire.
A paved gallery, porticus pavimentata.
A pavement, pavimentum.
To lay or *make a pavement*, pavimentum struĕre.
A pavement of stone, cut into small figures of different colours, pavimentum sectile. *A pavement of brick*, pavimentum lateritium. *Checkered*, tessellatum. *Of Mosaic work*, pavimentum vermiculato opere.
A pavement-beater or *paving-beetle*, fistuca.
A paver, pavimentorum structor.
A paving, stratura.
A pavilion, papilio, tabernaculum. *A prince's pavilion*, augustale tabernaculum.
Pavilioned, sub tentorio
A paunch, abdomen.
An ox's paunch, echinus, bovis ventriculus.
A paunch-belly or *great-bellied person*, lurco, ventricosus.
To paunch or *take out the paunch*, eviscerare.
A pause or *stop*, pausa, intervallum; interposita; mora.
A pause in music, intermissio cantûs.
To pause or *make a pause*, quiescĕre, sermonem intermittĕre.
To pause upon, meditari, contemplari.
A pauser, deliberator, cessator.
Pausing, meditabundus.
A pausing, intermissio.
A pausing on, contemplatio.
A paw. unguis, ungula. *A little paw*, unguiculus.
To paw or fawn upon, unguibus blandiri. Or *handle*, unguibus tractare.
A pawn or *pledge*, pignus.
A pawn at chess, pedes.
To pawn, pignerare, oppignerare.
A pawnbroker, pignerator.
A pawning, pigneratio.
Pay, stipendium.
A soldier's pay, stipendium militare.
To have in one's pay, stipendiis alĕre.
To receive pay, stipendium accipĕre.
To keep soldiers, ships, &c. *in pay*, permittĕre ut stipendia militum, navium, &c. procedant.
Pay-day, dies pecuniæ solutionis.
To pay, numerare, solvĕre. *Again*, renumerare. *All*, exsolvĕre, persolvĕre. *Back*, rependĕre. *One down money upon the nail*, præsentem pecuniam alicui numerare. *Money beforehand* or *by way of advance*, pecuniam repræsentare. [*Beat*] cædĕre, percutĕre. *One off* or *beat one soundly*, fuste v. pugnis aliquem contundĕre. *At the day*, ad diem solvĕre. *Tell out*, dinumerare, annumerare. *Money with one's own hands*, a se numerare pecuniam. *Money by the hands of another*

person, ab alio pecuniam numerare. *One's club, shot,* or *scot,* symbolum dăre. *A debt with money borrowed at interest,* versurâ æs alienum dissolvĕre. *Charges,* damna resarcire.
To borrow of one to pay another, versuram facĕre.
One who is not able to pay, qui solvendo non est [aptus].
Payable, solvendus, numerandus.
A payer or *paymaster,* qui mercedem solvit.
A good paymaster, qui cum creditoribus suis bene agit. *A bad,* qui cum creditoribus male agit.
A paying or *payment,* numeratio, solutio.
To take a thing in full payment, pro soluto accipĕre.
A payment of rent, pensio.
Payment of wages, stipendium.
A pea, pisum. Vid. *Pease.*
Peace, pax, quies; otium.
Peace of mind, tranquillitas animi.
In a profound peace, provinciâ pacatissimâ.
The peace of the church will be in danger, concutietur ecclesia.
To make peace with one, pacem cum aliquo facĕre.
To be or *live in peace,* quiescĕre, pace uti.
To bind to the peace, vadari.
To make or *procure peace between others,* pacem inter alios conciliare.
To break the peace, pacem violare.
A breaker of the peace, pacis violator.
To patch up a peace, pacem coagmentare.
To keep the peace, pacem conservare.
To swear the peace against a person, aliquem de publicâ pace violatâ coram magistratu jure jurando accusare.
A peace-maker, pacis conciliator.
Of making peace, pacificus, pacificatorius.
A making of peace, pacificatio.
To hold one's peace, silere, tacere.
Peace! be silent! pax! au! st! tace.
To begin to hold one's peace, silescĕre.
A peace-officer, curator publicæ pacis.
A justice of peace, irenarcha, justiciarius pacis.
A holding one's peace, silentium, taciturnitas.
Bringing peace, pacifer.
Peaceable or *peaceful,* placidus, tranquillus.
Peaceable times, tempora tranquilla.
A peaceable year, annus inturbidus.
Peaceableness or *peacefulness,* concordia, tranquillitas.
Peaceably or *peacefully,* concorditer, placide.
To peach, indicĕre. Vid. *Impeach.*
A peach, malum Persicum. *An almond peach,* amygdalinum Persicum. *The black peach,* nigrum Persicum. *The golden peach,* aureum Persicum. *The nut-peach,* nux mollusca. *The red peach,* rubrum Persicum. *The white,* album Persicum. *The yellow* or *quince,* flavum Persicum.
A peach-tree, malus Persica.
A peach-colour, color Persicus.
A peacock, pavo. *A French peacock,* Gallus pavo.
The spangles in a peacock's tail, oculi in caudâ pavonis.
Of peacocks or *peacock-like,* pavoninus.
To strut like a peacock, sese gloriosius ostentare.
A peahen, pavo femina.
A peak or *high place,* cacumen, tumulus.
To peak, languere.
A peal of bells, campanarum modulatus.
To peal, tundĕre, contundĕre.
A pear, pyrum. *The alabaster* or *bell-pear,* pyrum cucurbitinum. *A Catharine* or *St James' pear,* pyrum crustuminum. *The Mary* or *our lady's pear,* Mariæ. *A musk-pear,* hordearium. *A pound-pear,* librale. *A quince-pear,* cydonium. *A red* or *sand-pear,* signinum *v.* testaceum. *A tankard pear,* ampullaceum. *A water-pear,* superbum. *A warden* or *winter pear,* volemum.
A pearmain, melapium.
A pear-tree, pyrus. *A wild pear-tree,* achras.
A pearl, margarita.
A pearl necklace, baccatum monile.
A pearl in the eye, albugo.
A small pearl, margarita minor.
A fair, large, or *oriental pearl,* unio exaluminatus.
A string or *bracelet of pearls,* linea margaritarum.
Mother of pearl, concha Persica.
A pearl for the ear, stalagmium.
A ragged pearl, margarita aluminosa, obscura, tristis.
The pearl fish or *mother of pearl,* bacca conchæ.
Pearl-coloured, margaritæ colorem referens.
Pearl powder or *powder of pearl,* margaritæ pulvis.
Bringing forth pearl, margaritifer.
A dealer in pearls, margaritarius.
Decked with pearls, pearled, baccatus.
Pearly, gemmis abundans.
A peasant, rusticus, ruricola, paganus.
The peasantry or *country people,* plebes rustica.
Pease, pisum. *Small pease* pisum minus. *Wood* or *heath pease,* astragalus silvaticus. *Chick-pease,* cicer arietinum. *Grey pease,* pisum coloris cinerei. *Green pease,* pisum viride.
Pease-bolt or *pease-straw,* pisi stipula.
Pease-pottage, jusculum ex cocto piso confectum.
A pease-pod or *pease-shell,* pisi valvulus.
Peat [fuel] fomes quidam ignis ex uliginosis agris effossus.
A pebble or *pebble-stone,* calculus.
Pebbled, pebbly, calculis abundans.
A peccadillo, error levis.
Peccant, peccans, vitiosus.
A peccant humour, humor noxius.
A peck, quarta pars modii.
To peck [as a bird] rostro impetĕre.
A wood-pecker, picus Martius.
Pectoral, pectoralis.
A pectoral or *breast-plate,* lorica, thorax.
A pectoral medicine, medicamentum pectorale.
Peculation or *a cheating of the public,* peculatus.
Peculiar, peculiaris, proprius, certus.
A peculiar or *one's own substance,* peculium.
A peculiar friend, amicus singularis.
Peculiarity, qualitas rei peculiaris.
Peculiarly, peculiariter, proprie, præcipue.
Pecuniary, pecuniarius.
A pedagogue, pædagogus.
Pedal [of a foot measure] pedalis.
The pedals [low keys of organs] epitonia, *pl.*
A pedant, grammatista.
Pedantical or *pedantic,* literaturæ ostentator insulsus.
Pedantically or *like a pedant,* insulse, inepte.
Pedantry, eruditio insulsa.
A pedestal, columnæ basis.
The pedicular or *lousy disease,* morbus pedicularis.
A pedigree, prosapia, stemma.
Of an illustrious or *noble pedigree,* illustri familiâ ortus *Of mean pedigree,* infimo loco natus

A writer of pedigrees, genealogus.
A pediment [in architecture] ornamentum in fastigio januarum, fenestrarum, &c. collocatum.
A pedlar or *ped'er*, mercator circumforaneus.
Pedling, pedlery, circumforaneus.
A pedling or *small account*, ratiuncula.
Pedobaptism, pædobaptismus.
An oven-peel, infurnibulum.
The peel or *paring*, cortex, liber.
The peel of an onion, cepis tunica.
To peel off the bark or *rind*, decorticare.
The peep of day, diluculum.
To peep in, introspicĕre.
A peeper, speculator.
A peeping into, inspectio.
A peeping hole, conspicillum.
A peer [equal] par.
A peer of the realm, patricius. *The peers*, proceres, optimates, *pl.*
Peerage, optimatum dignitas.
To peer or *look into*, inspicĕre, scrutari.
To peer out, apparere, exoriri.
Peerless, incomparabilis.
Peevish, morosus, asper.
To be peevish, asperis esse moribus.
Peevishly, morose, proterve.
Peevishness, morositas, protervitas.
A peg, paxillus.
To peg or *fasten with a peg*, paxillo figĕre.
A peg to fasten, impages.
A Pegasus or *flying horse*, Pegasus.
Pelf, lucellum.
A pelican, pelicanus.
A pellet, pilula.
A pellet to cram capons, turunda.
A pellicle or *thin skin*, pellicula.
Pellitory of Spain, pyrethrum Hispanicum.
Pellitory of the wall, parietaria.
Pell-mell, confertim, confuse.
Pellucid, pellucidus.
Pellucidity or *pellucidness*, pelluciditas.
A pelt or *skin*, corium, tergus.
A peltmonger, coriarius.
A peltmonger's trade, coriarii ars.
To pelt a person, aliquem lapidibus, calculis, &c. petĕre.
Pelting. Vid. *Paltry*.
A pen [to write with] calamus, stylus.
Of a pen, calamarius.
To pen or *write*, scribĕre.
To make a pen, pennam acuĕre.
A pen for coop for fowls] cors, cortis.
The pen of an iron mill, septum aquæ satis profundum, quo rotæ molæ ferrariæ versantur.
A sheep-pen, ovile.
To pen up, in exiguum arctumque concludĕre, continere.
To pen sheep, oves stabulo includĕre.
A pen-knife, scalpellus quo acuuntur calami.
A penman, scriba.
A penner or *pencase*, theca calamaria.
Penal, pœnalis.
Penal laws, leges pœnales.
A penalty, pœna, mulcta.
The imposing of a penalty, mulctæ irrogatio.
Penance, pœna, supplicium, culpæ expiatio.
To oblige one to do penance, pœnam reo dicĕre.
To do penance for a fault, culpam pœnâ luĕre.
Pence [of *penny*] denarii, *pl.*
A pencil, penicillum.
To pencil out, penicillo describĕre.
A pendant or *streamer*, lemniscus.
A pendant [flag] aplustre.
A pendant for the ear, inauris.
Pendency [of suit] comperendinatio.
Pendent, pendens.
Pending the suit, lite pendente.
Pendulous, pendulus.
A pendulum-clock, horologium pendulum.
The pendulum of a watch or *clock*, pensile horarii libramentum.
Penetrable, penetrabilis.
Penetrability, qualitas rei penetrabilis.
Penetrant, penetrative, penetrans.
To penetrate, penetrare, permanare. *Into the thoughts of a person*, mentem perspicĕre.
A penetrating or *penetration*, penetratio.
A person of penetration or *of a penetrating genius*, perspicax; homo acri ingenio.
The penguin [fowl] anser Magellanicus.
A peninsula, peninsula.
Penitence, pœnitentia.
Penitent, pœnitens.
To be penitent, pœnitere.
Penitential, ad pœnitentiam pertinens.
A penitentiary [the priest] piacularis sacerdos. [*Place*] piacularis ædes.
Penitently, pœnitenti similis.
A pennant [for hoisting things on shipboard] rudens quo merces graviores in navem tolluntur. *A pennant* or *pennon* [streamer in a ship] aplustre. *A pennon upon a horseman's staff*, vexillum.
Pensile, pensilis.
A pension, pensio.
A pensioner, mercenarius.
The king's gentlemen pensioners, regis satellites honorarii.
To give a pension, honorarium alicui stipendium statuĕre.
Pensive [thoughtful] altâ cogitatione defixus. [*Sorrowful*] mœstus, tristis, æger.
Making one pensive, tristificus.
Somewhat pensive or *sad*, tristiculus.
To be pensive [thoughtful] altâ cogitatione defigi. [*Sorrowful*] mœrere, dolere.
Pensively [sorrowfully] mœste, solicite.
Pensiveness, mœstitia, tristitia.
A pent-house, compluvium.
Pentagonal, quinque angulos habens.
Pentameter [having five feet] pentameter.
The pentateuch, pentateuchum.
Pentecost or *Whitsuntide*, pentecoste.
Penurious [niggardly] avarus. [*Indigent, poor*] egenus, pauper.
Penuriously [niggardly] avare.
Penuriousness [niggardliness] avaritia, sordes, *pl.*
Penury [poverty] egestas, paupertas.
A penny, denarius.
An earnest-penny, arrhabo.
To turn the penny [in trade] mercibus commutandis occupari.
Pennyless, omnium rerum egenus.
A halfpenny, obolus. *A penny halfpenny*, triobolum.
A pennyworth, denarii valor, quantum valet denarius. *A good pennyworth*, vili emptum. *A dear pennyworth*, care emptum.
Penny-royal, pulegium. *Wild penny-royal*, calamintha.
Penny-wise, male tenax. *Penny wise and pound-foolish*, ad mensuram aquam bibit, citra mensuram vinum.
Peony [a flower] pæonia.
People, populus. *The common people*, vulgus.
Of the people, popularis.
Of the common people, vulgaris, plebeius.
The favour of the people, popularitas, popularis aura.
Abundance of people, populi frequentia.
The rascally sort of people, popellus.
A pleaser of the people, populicola.
Favoured by the people, popularis.
To people a country, colonias in terram deducĕre.
Full of people, populo frequens v. abundans.
Pepper, piper.

The pepper plant, piper frutex.
Indian or Guinea pepper, piper indicum, caspicum indicum.
White pepper, piper candidum.
Water-pepper, hydropiper.
Wall-pepper, illecebra minor.
To pepper or *season with pepper*, pipere condire.
To pepper one off with ill language, conviciis aliquem vehementer lacessĕre.
A peppering, piperis conditura.
Peradventure, forsan, forte, forsitan.
To perambulate, perambulare, obire.
Perambulation. perambulatio.
Perceivable, quod percipi possit.
Not perceivable, quod sensum animi *v.* aciem oculorum fugit.
To perceive [understand] percipĕre, sentire. *Beforehand*, præsentire. *A little*, subsentire. Or *have some inkling of*, subolere. Or *see*, videre, cernĕre.
To begin to perceive, or *have some feeling of*, persentiscĕre.
A perceiving or *perception*, perceptio.
Perceptible, percipiendus.
Perceptibility, qualitas rei sensilis.
Perceptibly, ita ut percipi potest.
The perceptive faculty, facultas percipiendi.
A perch, pertica.
To perch, arbori insidĕre.
A perch [fish] perca. *A sea-perch*, perca marina.
A perch stone, percarum lapis.
Perchance, forsan, forsitan.
Percipient, percipiens.
A perclose, finis, conclusio.
To percolate or *strain through*, percolare.
Percolation, percolatio.
Percussion, percussio.
Percutient, percutiens.
Perdition, perditio, pernicies.
To lie perdue, insidiari.
A perdue or *advanced sentinel*, hostilibus castris proximus vigil, conclamatæ salutis excubitor.
Perdurable, durabilis.
Perdurably, diutine.
Peregrination or *travelling abroad*, peregrinatio.
Peregrine [foreign] externus, peregrinus.
A peregrine falcon, falco peregrinus.
Peremptorily, disertis verbis.
Peremptoriness, obstinatio, pertinacia.
Peremptory, peremptorius, præcisus.
Peremptory in opinion, sententiæ tenax, *v.* pertinax.
Perennial, perennis.
Perennity, perennitas.
Perfect [complete] perfectus, absolutus. [*Skilful*] peritus. [*Entire*] integer

Perfect may sometimes be rendered by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as, *A perfect fool*, stultissimus.
To perfect or *complete*, perficĕre.
To be perfect in a thing, alicujus rei esse peritissimus.
To perfect a book, librum imperfectum supplere.
To perfect one in a thing, aliquem aliquâ re perfecte docere.
To perfect a work, operi fastigium *v.* ultimam manum imponĕre.
A perfection, consummatio.
Perfection, perfectio.
To bring to perfection, consummare.
In perfection, statu optimo.
To perfectionate, perfectum reddĕre.
Perfective, ad perfectionem pertinens.
Perfectly [accurately] perfecte, exacte.
Perfectly or *thoroughly*, penitus.
Perfectly [by heart] memoriter; ad unguem.
Perfectness or *perfection*, perfectio. Or *skill*, peritia.
Perfidious, perfidus, infidus, perfidiosus.
Perfidiously perfidiose.
Perfidiousness or *perfidy*, perfidia.
To perflate, perflare.
To perforate, perforare, perterebrare.
Perforation, perforatio.
Perforce, violenter; vi et armis.
To perform [execute] perficĕre. [*Accomplish*] peragĕre. [*Bring to pass*] efficĕre.
Performable, quod fiĕri potest.
Having performed, perfunctus.
A performer, effector, *m.* effectrix, *f.*
A performing or *performance*, perfectio, peractio.
A performance or *work*, opus.
Perfume, odor, suffimentum odoramentum.
To perfume, fumigare, suffire.
To perfume clothes, &c. vestes, &c. odoribus imbuĕre.
To burn perfumes, incendĕre odores.
Perfumatory or *perfuming*, fumificus, aromaticus.
A perfumer, unguentarius, factitiorum odorum opifex.
A perfuming, suffitio.
A perfuming-pan, acerra, thuribulum.
Perfunctorily, negligenter, leviter.
Perfunctory, negligens, inconsideratus.
Perhaps, fors, forsitan.
A periapt, incantamentum.
The pericranium, pericranium.
Peril, periculum, discrimen.
To be in peril, periclitari, in periculum venire.

Without peril, citra periculum
Periculous or *perilous*, periculosus.
Perilously, periculose; sed cum periculo.
Perilousness, periculosa rei qualitas.
The perinæum, perinæum.
A period, periodus. [*Conclusion*] finis. [*Stated number of years*] certus annorum numerus, annorum series. [*Artificial disposition of sentences*] verborum ambitus.
To period, finire.
Periodical or *periodic*, periodicus.
Periodically, numerose.
By periods, secundum periodos.
A peripatetic, [follower of Aristotle] peripateticus.
Peripneumony, pulmonis inflammatio.
To perish [become extinct] perire, disperire; occidĕre. [*As fruit*] putrescĕre.
Perishable, periturus, caducus, fragilis. [*Goods*] bona caduca.
Perishableness, qualitas rei caducæ.
A perishing [a becoming extinct] interitus.
Periphrasis, circumlocutio.
The peristaltic motion of the guts, astrictio et relaxatioque intestinorum.
To perjure one's self, perjurare.
A perjured person, perjurus.
Perjury, perjurium.
A periwig or *peruke*, caliendrum, coma ascita.
A periwig-maker, capillamentorum sutor.
Periwinkle [herb] clematis. [*Fish*] cochlea marina.
To perk up, sese erigĕre *v.* attollĕre.
Perking up, *perk*, sese erigens.
Permanence or *permanency*, duratio.
Permanent, firmus, stabilis.
Permanently, diu, diutine.
Permission, permissio, concessio. copia.
Permissible, quod permitti potest.
Permissive, ad permissionem pertinens.
Permissively, bonâ veniâ.
A permit or *cocket*, schedula mercatoria testans vectigal esse persolutum.
To permit, permittĕre, concedĕre, sinĕre.
A permitting or *permittance*, permissio, potestas; licentia.
To permute, permutare.
Pernicious, perniciosus, exitiosus, exitialis, pestifer.
Perniciously, perniciose.
Perniciousness, pernicies, exitium.
Pernicity, celeritas velocitas.
A peroration or *conclusion of a speech*, peroratio.

To perpend [weigh *or* consider] perpendĕre.
A perpendicular or *plumb-line*, perpendiculum.
Perpendicular or *made by a plumb-line*, ad perpendiculum exactus.
To let fall a perpendicular, perpendiculum demittĕre.
To make perpendicular, ad perpendiculum formare.
Perpendicularly, ad perpendiculum.
Perpension, consideratio.
To perpetrate, patrare, perpetrare.
Perpetual, perpetuus, perennis, sempiternus.
Perpetually, perpetuo, perpetim, assidue.
To perpetuate, perpetuare.
A perpetuating, in perpetuum sanctio.
Perpetuity, perpetuitas, perennitas.
To perplex [confound *or* intermix] turbare, involvĕre, confundĕre, permiscere. [*Make one doubtful what to do*] aliquem consilii inopem facĕre. [*Vex*] affligĕre, cruciare, vexare.
Perplexedly [confusedly] turbate, confuse. [*Doubtfully*] anxie, solicite.
To be greatly perplexed in mind, intimis sensibus angi.
Perplexity or *perplexedness*, rerum angustia, difficultas. [*Of mind*] anxietas, animi dubitatio.
To be reduced to great perplexities, in summas angustias adduci.
A perquisite [profit arising by an office besides the salary] additamentum.
A perquisition or *strict inquiry into*, accurata inquisitio.
Perry, potus ex pyris confectus.
To persecute [trouble *or* torment] exagitare, vexare, affligĕre. [*Importune often*,] solicitando v. obsecrando alicui molestiam exhibere. *On account of religion*, religionis causâ aliquem insectari.
A persecuting or *persecution*, persecutio, vexatio. *Of the Christians*, populi Christiani persecutio.
A persecutor, vexator, exagitator, oppugnator.
Perseverance, perseverantia, permansio.
To persevere, perseverare. *Stubbornly*, perstare; persistĕre.
A persevering, perseverantia, constantia perpetua.
Perseveringly, constanter, pertinaciter.
To persist, persistĕre. *Stubbornly in one's opinion*, in sententiâ obstinate permanere.

A persistence or *persistency*, perseverantia, constantia.
A headstrong persistence, contumacia, pertinacia.
Persisting stiffly. persistive, obstinatus, mordicus tenens.
A person, homo, persona. The idea of person is frequently included in adjectives; as, *He commanded in person*, ipse imperavit. *He was always a bad person*, iste fuit semper malus. *Every person agreeing*, omni consensu.
A certain person [speaking of men] quidam. [*Of women*] quædam. [*Of either sex*] nonnemo.
Any person, quivis, quilibet.
A profuse or *riotous person*, nepos discinctus.
A wicked person, flagitiosus, nequam, *indecl.*
Personable [of good mien *or* presence] speciosus, procerus, venustus.
Personable [capable of maintaining a plea in court] qui habet personam standi in judicio.
A great or *illustrious personage*, heros, vir clarus.
Personal, ad personam pertinens.
A personal estate, bona quæ testamento legari possunt.
Personal reflections, animadversiones in alicujus privatos mores factæ.
A personal action, actio condictitia.
Personality, personalitas.
Personally, personaliter, in propriâ personâ.
To personate, personam alterius induĕre.
Perspective or *the art of perspective*, ea pars optices, quæ res objectas oculis aliter quam re ipsa sunt repræsentat.
Perspicacious, perspicax, sagax.
Perspicuity or *perspicuousness*, perspicuitas, evidentia.
Perspicuous, perspicuus.
Perspicuously, perspicue, plane, aperte, manifeste.
Perspiration, perspiratio.
To perspire, perspirare.
Persuadable, persuasibilis, flexilis.
To persuade, persuadere.
A persuader, suasor, auctor.
Persuasible, persuasibilis, exorabilis.
A persuasion, or *persuading* [solicitation] persuasio, solicitatio.
A persuasion [opinion] opinio, sententia.
Persuasive or *persuasory*, suasorius, persuasorius.
Persuasively, persuasibiliter.
Persuasiveness, qualitas persuadendi.
Pert [brisk *or* lively] agilis, alacer [*Confident, saucy*] confidens, protervus, procax. [*Smart*] argutus, sagax. [*Talkative*] garrulus, loquax.

A pretty pert boy, puer audaculus.
To make pert, audaciam addĕre
To pertain, pertinere, spectare.
Pertinacious, pertinax, pervicax.
Pertinaciously, obstinate, pertinaciter.
Pertinacity or *pertinaciousness*, pertinacia, pervicacia, obstinatio.
Pertinence, or *pertinency*, convenientia, congruentia.
Pertinent, aptus, idoneus.
Pertinently, apte, convenienter. congruenter.
Pertly, acriter, audaciter.
Pertness [briskness *or* liveliness] alacritas. [*Confidence*] audacia, procacitas. [*Smartness*] astutia. [*Talkativeness*] garrulitas.
To perturb, or *perturbate* [disturb] perturbare.
Perturbation, perturbatio.
Pertusion, actus pertundendi.
To pervade or *go through*, pervadĕre.
Perverse, perversus, morosus.
Perversion or *depravity*, pravitas.
A perversion of words, verborum prava interpretatio.
Perversity or *perverseness*, perversitas, protervitas.
Perversely, perverse, procaciter
To pervert, pervertĕre, corrumpere. *One's morals*, mores alicujus corrumpĕre. *One's meaning* or *words*, prave alicujus verba interpretari.
Pervertible, facilis.
Perverted, corruptus, depravatus.
A perverter, corruptor, m. corruptrix, f.
A perverting, corruptio, depravatio.
Pervicacious, pervicax, obstinatus.
Pervicacity, pervicacia, pertinacia.
Pervious [passable] pervius.
Perviousness, qualitas rei pervie
To peruse or *read over*, perlegĕre.
A perusal or *perusing*, perlectio.
A peruser, qui perlegit.
The pest, pestis, pestilentia.
A pest-house, nosocomium peste laborantium.
To pester, incommodare, infestare, perturbare.
A pesterer, importunus, obiosus.
A pestering, importunitas, solicitatio, vexatio.
Pestiferous, pestifer v. pestiferus
The pestilence, pestilentia, pestis, lues; clades.
Pestilent or *pestilential*, pestilens.

A pestilent fellow, pernicies publica.
Pestilently, pestifere, perniciose.
A pestle, pistillum.
A pet, offensio, offensa.
To take pet or *be in a pet*, irasci, indignari.
A petard or *petar*, aries, tormentum ad portas perfringendas acommodatum.
To burst open with a petard, [illegible]tare; ariete effringĕre.
P[illegible]pence, denarius a singu[illegible] domibus olim papæ solut[illegible]
Petit [illegible] *petty*, parvus, levis.
Petit felony, latrocinium parvum.
A petit king, regulus.
A petit jury, duodecim homines ad inquisitionem minorem faciendam jurati.
Petit treason, læsæ majestatis crimen levius.
A petition, petitio, libellus supplex.
To present a petition, libellum supplicem offerre.
To petition, supplicare, petĕre.
A petitioner, supplex.
A petitioning, petitio.
Petrification, in lapidem conversio.
To petrify, in lapidem convertĕre.
To petrify or *be petrified*, lapidescĕre.
Petrol, bituminis genus.
A petticoat, indusium muliebre a cingulo ad pedes pertingens.
A petticoat maker, indusiorum muliebrium opifex.
A pettifogger or *pettivoguer*, leguleius, vitilitigator.
To act the part of a pettifogger, causās actitare.
Pettifogging, caninum studium.
Pettiness, parvitas.
Pettish, iracundus, morosus, stomachosus.
Pettishness, iracundia, morositas.
To keep or *reserve a thing in petto*, consilium de re aliquâ celare.
Pettitoes, porcelii pedes.
Petty or *petit*, parvus, exiguus.
Petty tally, in nave bona cibariorum copia.
Petulancy, petulantia, procacitas.
Petulant, petulans, procax, protervus.
Petulantly, petulanter, procaciter, proterve.
A pevet, fusi extremitas.
A pew, subsellium circumseptum.
A pewet, or *lapwing*, vanellus. *Note*, Upupa, which has been generally taken to be the *pewet*, is now, says Mr. Ray, by all acknowledged to be the *hoopo*.
Pewter, stannum.
Of pewter, stanneus.
A pewterer, vasorum stanneorum faber.
The phansy or *phantasy*, vis imaginatrix. Vid. *Fancy*.
A phantasm, *phantom* or *apparition*, spectrum, phantasma, simulacrum.
Phantastical or *phantastic*, inconstans, levis.
A pharo or *light-house*, pharus *v.* pharos.
Pharisaical, Pharisaïcus.
Pharmacy [the art of preparing medicines] ars medicamentaria.
The phases or *enlightened appearances of the moon*, lunæ phases.
A pheasant, avis Phasiana.
A phenix, phœnix.
A phenomenon or *appearance*, phænomenon.
A phial [small glass-bottle] phiala.
Philanthropy, humanitas, clementia.
A philologer, philologus.
Philological, philologus, criticus.
Philology, philologia.
A philomel or *nightingale*, philomela.
A philosopher, philosophus.
The philosopher's stone, ars mutandi quodlibet metallum in aurum.
Philosophical, philosophicus.
Philosophically, more *v.* ritu philosophico; sapienter.
To philosophise, philosophari.
Philosophy, philosophia. *Moral*, philosophia moralis; ethica, *pl.* *Natural*, philosophia naturalis, physica. *Speculative*, contemplativa.
Philtres or *love potions*, philtra, amatoria.
Phiz. Vid. *Physiognomy*.
A phlebotomist, qui venam secat sanguinis detrahendi causâ.
To phlebotomise, venam pertundĕre.
Phlebotomy [blood-letting] venæ sectio.
Phlegm, pituita. *A clot of phlegm*, pituitæ globulus.
Phlegm of the eye, gramia.
To spit out phlegm, expuĕre.
Phlegmatic, *phlegmy*, pituitosus, pituitâ abundans.
A phlegm, for letting horses' blood, instrumentum ferreum ad sanguinem equis detrahendum.
A phrase, locutio, forma loquendi.
To phrase, vocare, nominare.
A phraseology or *phrase-book*, liber formas loquendi docens.
Phraseology, [diction or style] loquendi ratio.
Phrenetical or *phrenetic*, amens, phreneticus.
A phrensy, amentia, insania; phrenesis.
The phthisic, phthisis.
Phthisical, phthisi laborans.
Phylactery, phylacterium.
Physic or *the science of physic*, medicina, medendi scientia, ars medicinalis.
Physic or *medicine*, medicamen, medicamentum. Or *natural philosophy*, physica.
A dose of physic, potio medica.
To practise physic, medicinam exercere.
To take physic, medicamentum sumĕre.
Physic-drink, potio, medica potio.
To physic or *administer physic*, medicamentum ægro præscribĕre.
Physical or *belonging to physic* or *medicine*, medicus, medicinalis.
A physical cause or *reason*, ratio physica.
Physically or *according to natural philosophy*, physice.
A physician, medicus.
A chief physician, medicus primarius.
A physiognomer or *physiognomist*, physiognomon.
Physiognomy [the art] physiognomia.
The physiognomy [features] oris lineamenta.
Physiology, physiologia.
Piacular, piacularis.
A piazza, porticus, ambulacrum.
A pick or *pick-axe*, bipennis, ligo.
To pick [choose] deligĕre, eligĕre. *A bone*, os cultro rimari. *Cleanse*, mundare, purgare. *Gather*, colligĕre, decerpĕre. *A lock*, seram clave adulterinâ aperire. *One's teeth*, dentes scalpro purgare. *Find out the sense of an author*, sensum auctoris eruĕre, elicĕre. *Out the mark* [of linen, &c.] signa commutare. *Steal*, surripĕre. *Trim*, ornare, adornare, exornare. *Up a mistress*, meretricem ambire. *Up stragglers*, palantes excipĕre. *Up strength*, convalescĕre. *Out*, decerpĕre, deligĕre.
A picklock [the instrument] instrumentum quo sera furtim aperitur. [*The person*] qui seram furti causâ aperit.
A pick-pocket or *pick-purse*, fur clancularius.
A pick-thank, parasitus, sycophanta.
To play the pick-thank, parasitari.

A pickaroon or *pirate*, pirata, prædo maritimus. Or *pirate ship*, navis piratica.
Picked or *sharp pointed*, acuminatus.
To pickeer or *skirmish*, velitari.
A pickeerer or *picqueerer*, veles; concursator.
A pickeering, velitatio.
An ear picker, auriscalpium.
A tooth-picker, dentiscalpium.
A pickerel or *small pike* [fish] lucius parvus
Picket [at cards] quoddam ludendi genus chartis pictis.
A picking out, delectus, selectio.
A picking up, collectio.
Pickle or *brine*, muria; alex, salsugo.
To be in a sad pickle or *condition*, ad incitas redigi.
To pickle up, salire.
Pickle [made of fish] garum.
A pickle or *small piece of ground*, agellus.
A pickle-herring. Vid. *Merry-Andrew*.
Pickled meats, salgama. *pl.*
A pickled rogue, veterator, scelus.
A pickling, conditura salsa.
A picture, pictura, effigies.
To picture or *draw a picture*, pingĕre, depingĕre; adumbrare, delineare.
To sit for one's picture, se coram pictore sistĕre.
A picture-drawer, imaginum pictor.
To piddle or *peddle* [trifle] nugari, ineptire. [*In eating*] ligurire. [*Do a thing slightly*] levi brachio aliquid agĕre.
A piddler or *trifling fellow*, nugator.
A piddling business, nugæ, *pl.* tricæ.
A pie, artocreas. *An apple-pie*, poma crustâ farreâ incocta. *An eel-pie*, anguillæ crustâ incoctæ. *A mince* or *minced pie*, artocreas ex intritâ carne confectum. *A mutton* or *veal-pie*, caro ovina v. vitulina crusto in cocta.
A pie-house, pistoris dulciarii officina.
Pie among printers, literæ sine justo ordine collocatæ.
A pie [bird] pica.
Pie-balled, maculatus.
A piece or *portion*, pars, portio. [*Part* or *duty*] officium, munus. But *note*, the Latin is frequently understood; as, *It is a piece of the highest wisdom*, summæ est prudentiæ.
A piece or *patch*, panni portiuncula consuta.
A piece or *whole piece of cloth*, panni certa quantitas.
All of a piece [of one colour] unicolor.
A piece or *instrument*, instrumentum.
A battering-piece or *field-piece*, tormentum bellicum. *A chimney-piece*, opus fronti camini insculptum v. appensum. *A fowling piece*, tormentum aucupatorium.
Note. The word *piece* may frequently be rendered by the diminutive of the word proposed to be made into Latin; as, *A piece of ground*, agellus. *Of money*, nummulus. *Of poetry*, poematiou.
Sometimes the word *piece*, like *bit*, is used to express contempt; as, *A piece of a man*, homunculus. *Of a grammarian*, grammatista. *Of a lawyer*, leguleius.
Sometimes the word *piece* seems to be redundant in English, and needs not to be taken notice of in making Latin; as, *A piece of ground*, ager. *Of money*, nummus. *Of wood*, lignum. *Of work*, opus. *A bungling piece of work*, opus infabre.
A piece of antiquity, monumentum antiquitatis.
A piece [twenty shillings] mina.
Ten pieces, decem minæ.
A broken piece, fragmentum, fragmen.
To tear to pieces, lacerare, laniare, dilaniare.
To take a piece, disjungĕre, sejungĕre.
All to pieces, omnino dilaceratus.
To call one all to pieces or *all to naught*, aliquem maledictis vehementer proscindĕre.
To fall or *crumble to pieces*, friare.
To fall to pieces or *be demolished*, demoliri, dirui, deturbari.
To fall to pieces or *fall out*, inimicitias cum aliquo suscipĕre.
To fall to pieces or *be in labour*, parturire.
Pieceless, integer, totus.
Piece-meal, frustatim, particulatim.
A piece or *by the piece*, singuli; as, *I bought them for ten pounds a piece*, pro singulis decem minas dedi.
To piece or *mend*, restaurare; reficĕre, sarcire, resarcire. *To piece* or *patch up a matter*, rem aliquam conficĕre.
Pied, versicolor, variatus, maculosus.
A pied horse, equus maculosus. *Cow*, vacca rufa maculis albis distincta.
Pied-coat [a dog's name] stícte.
Piedness, varietas.
Piepowder-court, curia pedis pulverizati.
Pieled, calvus; rari pilus.
A pier [of a bridge] pila. [*A mole* or *dam*] moles, agger.
To pierce, terebrare. *Through*, transadigĕre; perterebrare. *With a weapon*, telo trajicĕre. *A cask* [*i. e.* set it abroach] dolium relinĕre.
Which may be pierced, penetrabilis, penetrandus.
A piercer, qui penetrat.
A piercer [instrument] terebra.
It pierces me to the heart or *grieves me heartily*, id me magnopere cruciat.
The cold pierces me, frigus me urit.
A piercing, penetratio. *With an auger, wimble, &c.* terebratio.
Piercingly [sharply] acriter, acerbe.
Piety, pietas.
A pig, porculus, porcellus.
A young pig taken from the teat, porcus a lacte depulsus. *A barrow pig*, verres. *A sow pig*, scrofula. *A sucking pig*, porcus lactens.
To pig, porcellos parĕre.
To cry or *squeak like a pig*, grunnire.
A pig-market, forum suarium.
A pig-sty, suile.
A pig-trough, aqualiculus porcinus.
A pigeon, columba. *A cock pigeon*, columbus. *A young pigeon*, pullus columbinus, columbulus. *A wild pigeon*, columba agrestis. *A wood-pigeon*, palumbes. *A rough-footed pigeon*, columba plumipes. *A Jacobine*, cucullata. *A rock*, saxatilis.
Of a pigeon, columbinus, columbaris.
A pigeon-hole or *locker for pigeons*, loculamentum.
A pigeon-house, columbarium.
A pigeon-house-keeper, columbarius.
A pigeon-pie, columbæ crusto incoctæ.
A flight of pigeons, columbarum grex.
To bill like pigeons, oscula columbarum more conserĕre.
Pigeon-livered, lenis, mitis.
A piggin, hemina viminibus cincta.
A pightel [a small close] agellus circumseptus.
My dear pigsney, mi corculum.
A pike, lancea. *A little pike*, hastula.
A pike-staff, baculus cuspidatus.
A pike-man, hastatus.
A pike [fish] lucius. *A sea-pike* [fish] lupus piscis.
A pilaster [small pillar] columella.
A pitch for a saddle, ephippium instratum.

A pilchard or *pilcher*, halecula.
A pile [heap] cumulus, acervus. [*Post* or *stake*] sublica.
A commander or *instrument with which piles are driven*, fistuca.
A driving of piles, fistucatio.
To pile or *fasten with piles*, sublicis defixis sustentare.
A pile of building, ædificium. *Of wood*, lignorum strues.
To pile up, acervare, accumulare; congerĕre.
Piled up together, acervalis, congestus.
A piler up, accumulator.
The piles [a disease] hæmorrhois.
A piling up, coacervatio, accumulatio.
To pilfer, surripĕre, compilare.
A pilferer, qui suffuratur.
Pilfering, furax, rapax.
A pilfering, latrocinium, rapacitas.
Pilferingly, furaciter.
A pilgrim, peregrinator religionis causâ.
A pilgrimage, peregrinatio religionis causâ.
To go on pilgrimage, peregrinari religionis ergo.
A pill [in medicine] pilula.
Pills, pharmaca in globulos conformata.
To take pills, pilulas medicatas deglutire.
To pill hemp, linum stringĕre.
Pillage or *plunder*, spolium, præda.
Pillage [the act of pillaging] direptio, populatio.
To pillage, compilare, spoliare, vastare; populari.
A pillager, spoliator, direptor, populator, prædo.
A pillaging, spoliatio, direptio; rapina.
A pillar, columna. *Round*, rotunda. *Square*, quadrata. *Writhed* or *twisted*, cymatio ornata.
The body or *shaft of a pillar*, columnæ scapus. *The pedestal* or *foot*, stylobata.
Pillars or *buttresses*, anterides.
Pilled, *peeled*, or *barked*, decorticatus.
Pilled garlic [one whose hair is fallen off by disease] cui pili omnes morbo defluxerunt. [*A sneaking* or *hen-hearted fellow*] ignavus, timidus, meticulosus, pavidus.
A pilling or *peeling off the rind* or *bark* decorticatio.
The pilling or *peeling* [rind] cortex.
A pillion, sella equestris feminea.
The pillory, columbar, numella, nervus.
To pillory or *set on the pillory*, columbari aliquem devincire.
A pillow, pulvinus, pulvinar.
A pillowbear or *pillowcase*, pulvini integumentum.
A pilot, navis gubernator. *Note*, *Nauclerus*, seems to be of too general a signification to express our idea of the word *pilot*, as chiefly denoting the *master* or *owner of a ship*.
Pilotage [the duty of a pilot] rectoris navigii munus.
Pilotage [a pilot's hire or wages] rectoris navigii merces.
A pilser, musca luminibus advolitans.
A pimp, leno.
To pimp, lenocinari.
Pimpernel, anagallis, pimpernella.
Pimping [pitiful, sorry] contemnendus, spernendus. [*Small*] parvus, exiguus.
A pimple, pustula, tuberculum.
A red pimple, lentigo.
Pimpled or *full of pimples*, pustulatus.
A pin, acicula, spinula. *Minikin*, minor.
An iron pin, clavus ferreus. *A curling* or *crisping pin*, calamistrum, acus crinalis. *A linch-pin*, embolium. *A rolling-pin*, cylindrus pistorius. *A wooden pin* or *peg*, paxillus.
A pin or *web in the eye*, cataracta.
The pin of a musical instrument, verticillum.
To be in a merry pin, hilarescĕre.
Not to care a pin for, flocci, nauci *v.* nihili facĕre.
A pin-case or *pin-cushion*, spinularium.
Pin-dust, scobs.
A pin-maker, *pinner*, acicularius.
A pinfold, septum.
To pin or *fasten with a pin*, spinulâ figĕre.
To fasten with a pin of wood, paxillo configĕre.
To pin one down by articles, chirographi cautione aliquem obligare.
To pin up the basket or *come to a conclusion*, concludĕre; finire.
A pair of pincers, forceps.
A surgeon's pincers, chirurgi volsella.
A pinch with the fingers, vellicatio. *With the teeth*, morsus.
A pinch [strait or necessity] necessitas.
To pinch or *give one a pinch*, vellicare, extremis digitis premĕre. [*As cold*] urĕre. *Grieve*, contristare, solicitare, molestare. *In biting*, mordere. *His own belly*, genium defraudare. *Hurt*, lædĕre. *Off*, forcipe vellĕre.
A pinching [fretting] adustio.
A pinch-penny or *pinch-fist*, parcus.
A pine-tree, pinus.
A wild pine-tree, pinaster.
A pine-apple, nux pinea.
Of a pine, pineus.
A chaplet of pine-branches, corona pinea.
A place planted with pines pinetum.
To pine or *grieve*, dolere, mœrere. *Languish away*, languescĕre, tabescĕre. *To death*, dolore mori.
Pinfeathered, nondum pennatus.
A pingle or *small close*, ager conseptus.
A pining away, languor, marcor; tabes.
A pinion or *wing*, ala.
Pinions or *manacles for the hands*, manicæ. Or *fetters for the feet*, compedes.
To pinion one, manicis alicujus brachia *v.* crura vincire.
A pink [flower] caryophyllum. [*Small ship*] navicula.
Pink-eyed, pætus
To pink or *make a hole through*, perforare.
To pink with the eye, nictare, connivere.
A pinking terebratio
Pin-money, pecunia propria uxoris rationi reddendæ non obnoxia.
A pinnace or *small ship*, phaselus.
A pinnacle, pinnæ, *pl.*
The pinnacle or *height of honour*, honorum summus gradus.
A pinner [headcloth for women] capital muliebre.
A pint, sextarius, octava pars congii.
Half a pint, triental.
A pioneer, cunicularius, fossor castrensis.
Pious, pius, religiosus.
Piously, pie, religiose.
The pip [in birds] pituita.
To have the pip, pituitâ laborare.
A pip [in cards] macula.
To pip [as a bird] pipire.
A pipe or *flute*, fistula, tibia.
A bag-pipe, tibia utricularia.
A conduit-pipe, canalis.
A clyster-pipe, sipho quo clyster adhibetur.
A tobacco-pipe, tubus quo fumus tabaci exhauritur.
An oaten pipe, fistula avenacea.
The wind-pipe, gula.
A pipe of wine, vini cadus.
To pipe, fistulâ canĕre; calamos inflare.
Pipe [law term] rotula convoluta in scaccario.
The pipe-office, rotularum convolutarum in scaccario repositorium.
A piper, tibicen, fistulator.
A piper on a reed, qui canit cicutâ.

A bagpiper ascau.es, utricularius.
A piping or *playing on a pipe*, cantio fistularis.
A pipkin, ollula, cacabus, chytra.
A pippin, malum petisium.
Piquant, pungens, aculeatus, acer.
Piquantly, acriter.
A pique, simultas, odium.
To pique a person, offendĕre.
To have a pique against one, alicui irasci.
Piracy, piratica, prædatio.
A pirate, prædo maritimus; pirata.
A land pirate, viarum grassator v. obsessor.
Piratical or *belonging to a pirate*, piraticus, prædatorius.
To turn pirate, pir. ticam facĕre.
Piscary, piscandi privilegium.
Piscation, actus piscandi.
Piscatory, piscatorius.
Piscivorous, pisces vorans.
Pish! phy! vah!
To pish at, contemnĕre.
A pismire or *ant*, formica.
A pismire-hill or *ant-hill*, tumulus formicinus.
Full of pismires, formicosus.
Of a pismire, formicinus.
Piss, urina.
To piss, meiĕre, mingĕre.
To piss in or *upon*, immeiĕre, permingĕre.
To desire to piss, micturire.
A piss-pot, matula, matelle.
A pissing, mictura.
A pissing-place, oletum.
A pistol, scloppus minor.
A pair of pistols, sclopporum minorum par.
A pistole [coin] nummus Gallicus valens fere septemdecim solidos Britannicos.
A pit [cave] fossa, puteus.
A pitfall, fovea.
The pit of the stomach, stomachi ventriculus.
A little pit, puteolus.
The pit in a theatre, orchestra.
Pit-coal, carbo fossilis.
The arm-pit, ala, axilla.
A bottomless pit, abyssus.
A clay-pit, argilletum. *A gravel-pit*, sabuletum. *A marl-pit*, fodina unde marga effoditur. *A sand-pit*, fodina arenaria.
Of a pit, putealis.
A pit [made by the fingers in dropsical cases] vestigium digiti.
To go pit-a-pat or pit-to-pat, celeriter palpitare.
Pitch [inspissated rosin] pix.
Black as pitch, pice nigrior.
Stone pitch, pix arida.
To pitch or *smear over with pitch*, picare, impicare.
Pitch and brimstone mixed, pissasphaltus.

A place where pitch is made, picaria.
A pitch-tree, picea.
Pitch-wax, pissoceros.
Pitch [bigness or stature] magnitudo, statura. [*Measure*] modus.
The pitch of a hill, clivus, jugum.
Having a great pitch, clivosus.
To pitch [throw] jacĕre. *The bar*, sudem projicĕre. *Put down*, dejicĕre. Or *fix*. figĕre. *Tents*, castra locare.
A cart or *pitch sheaves into a cart*, mergites plaustro imponĕre. *Upon one's head* or *pitch down headlong*, in caput præceps ruĕre. *Upon* or *make choice of*, eligĕre, deligĕre. [*Alight*] sidĕre, descendĕre.
Pitched [paved] pavitus, pavimentatus, lapidibus stratus v. constratus.
A pitched camp, stativa castra.
A pitched battle, prœlium instructâ acie dimicatum.
A pitcher [of wine, &c.] lagena, amphora.
A little pitcher, urceolus.
A pitcher [water pot] urceus, hydria.
A pitch-fork, furca dentibus ferreis præpilata.
Pitchy or *belonging to pitch*, piceus.
Of the colour of pitch, picinus.
Piteous [full of pity] misericors. [*Miserable*] miser, miserabilis.
Piteously, miserabiliter.
Piteousness [meanness] paupertas.
Pith, medulla.
The pith of plants or *trees*, alburnum.
Pithily, nervose.
Pithless [without moisture] aridus, siccus.
Pithy [full of marrow or juice] medullâ abundans.
Pithy [having strength of argument] nervosus.
Pithiness, nervositas, robur.
Pitiable, miseratione dignus.
Pitiful [miserable] miserabilis. [*Compassionate*] misericors; clemens. [*Lamentable*] luctuosus.
A pitiful fellow, homo tressis.
Pitifully [wretchedly] misere, miserabiliter.
Pitifulness [mercy] misericordia. [*Meanness*] exiguitas.
Pitiless, immisericors; immitis, ferreus.
Pitilessly, immisericorditer, crudeliter, duriter, sæviter.
A pittance, modicum, demensum.
A small pittance or *short commons*, prandiculum.
Pitted with the small pox, variolarum vestigiis notatus.

Pituitous, pituitosus.
Pity, miseratio, misericordia.
To pity, misereri, miserescĕre.
To move one to pity, ad misericordiam adducĕre.
To show pity, misericordiam adhibere.
A pix or *box*, pyxis.
The pizzle of a beast, pecoris nervus.
A bull's pizzle, nervus taurinus.
Placable, placabilis, exorabilis.
Placableness, placabilitas, clementia.
A placard [edict] edictum, decretum. [*Orders fixed up in public places*] libellus publice affixus; programma.
A place [particular spot of ground] locus.
A strong or *fortified place*, castellum, oppidum munitum.
A place or *office*, magistratus, munus.
To enter upon or *make one's entrance into a place*, munus inire.
To go out of or *leave one's place*, magistratu v. munere abire.
To acquit or *discharge one's self well in a place*, recte munus administrare.
To nominate or *put one into a place*, aliquem muneri nominare.
To discharge or *put one out of one's place*, munere aliquem exuĕre.
To sue or *make interest for a place*, munus ambire.
A place or *passage* [in a book] locus.
A little place, loculus.
A mansion place, sedes.
A place for beholding, spectaculum.
A place of execution, carnificinæ locus.
A place of quality, dignitas, ordo.
A common-place book, adversaria, *pl.*
According to one's place, secundum ordinem.
In place of, vice, pro.
In another place, alibi. *In any place*, alicubi. *If in any place*, sicubi. *In some place*, alicubi. *In every place* or *in all places*, ubique. *In that place*, illic. *In the same place*, ibidem. *In this place*, hic. *In no place*, nusquam. *In what* or *which place*, ubi. *In what place soever*, ubicunque, ubivis.
By some place, aliquà. *By this place*, hàc. *By that place*, illàc. *By what place*, quà.
From this place, hinc. *From that place*, illinc. *From some place*, alicunde. *From what place?* unde? *From what place soever*, undecunque.
To some place, aliquò. *To an-*

other place, aliò. To the same place, eòdem. To this place, huc. To that place, illuc. To what place? quò?
Towards what place? quorsum? Towards this place, horsum. Towards some other place, aliorsum.
From place to place, huc illuc, ultro citroque.
To place or put in its place, locare, collocare. To put out of its place, aliquid loco movere.
To place again, in loco reponĕre.
To take the place of another, alicujus locum occupare.
To take place of, præcedĕre.
To take a place in a coach, sedem in curru pactâ mercede conducĕre.
To give place to another, alicui cedĕre.
To make a crowd to give place, turbem submovere.
To place or put into a certain place, collocare.
To put into another's place, aliquem in alicujus locum sufficĕre.
To act in the place of another, alienâ vice fungi.
To place before, præponere. Behind, posthabere. Fitly, aptare. Out, elocare. Between, interponĕre. Against, anteponĕre.
A giving place, cessio.
To supply the place of, peragĕre vices.
A placing, locatio.
A placing between, interpositio.
Placid, placidus.
Placidly, placide.
A placit, placitum.
A placket, sinus muliebris.
A plagiary, plagiarius.
The plague [pestilence] pestis, pestilentia. [Sore calamity] lues, calamitas.
A plague-sore, carbunculus.
To plague, cruciare, vexare.
To plague or vex one's self, se affictare.
Plaguy or full of the plague, pestilens, pestifer.
Plaguily, moleste.
A plaice [fish] passer maculosus.
Plain [even or smooth] planus, æquus. [Manifest] manifestus, evidens. [Honest, open] sincerus, simplex.
A plain or plain country, planities.
A plain or open declaration, enarratio aperta.
To make plain, planare.
Plain [without ornament] inornatus.
He goes plain, inornatus foras prodit.
Plain truth verba non dissimulata.

To make plain [manifest] enarrare, explanare. Level, complanare.
To be plain or manifest, patere.
It is plain, constat, liquet, patet.
A plain [tool]. Vid. Plane.
A plain or plain surface, plana superficies.
To plain [bewail] plangĕre.
Plaining [bewailing] flebilis, querulus.
A plaining, dedolatio.
Plainly or manifestly, manifeste, evidenter, luculenter, plane. [Simply] simpliciter, aperte. [Openly] palam, aperte.
Plainness [clearness] perspicuitas. [Simpleness] simplicitas. [Smoothness] lævitas.
A plaint, querela, questus.
Plaintful or plaintive, queribundus.
A plaintiff, accusator.
A plait, plica, ruga.
To plait, plicare, complicare.
Which may be plaited, plicabilis.
A plaiter, qui plicat.
A plaiting, plicatura.
Full of plaits, rugosus.
A plain model or draught, exemplar, modulus.
To plan, delineare.
A plancher, tabulatum.
A plane-tree, platanus.
Of a plane-tree, plataninus.
A joiner's plane, runcina.
To plane, lævigare, polire.
A planet, stella errans.
Planetary, planetical, or belonging to the planets or stars, sideralis.
Planet-struck, sideratus, sidere ictus; attonitus, stupefactus.
A planisphere, planisphærium.
A plank, tabula.
A little plank, lamina lignea.
A floor of planks, solum tabulatum.
A planking, coassatio, contabulatio.
A plant, planta.
A quick-set plant, viviradix.
A young plant, virgultum.
The sensitive plant, herba viva.
A place to plant in or a nursery of plants, plantarium.
To plant, plantare, serĕre. Again, reserĕre. A cannon, tormentum recte collocare. An orchard, agrum arboribus fructiferis conserĕre. A vineyard, vineam conserĕre.
The plant of the foot, planta pedis.
To raise plants, plantas serĕre.
Plantain, plantage, plantago.
Water-plantain, plantago aquatica.
Plantal, ad plantas pertinens.
A plantation or colony, colonia.
A plantation of trees, plantarium
Planted with livers plants, consemineus, conseminalis.
Which may be planted, sativus.

Newly planted, neophytus.
A planter, sator, arborator.
A planting or plantation, plantatio, consitio.
A planting of vines, vitium propagatio.
A planting-stick, pastinum.
A plash, lacus, lacuna.
To plash with water, &c. aspergĕre.
To plash trees, amputare; tondere.
A plashing, aspersio, aspergo.
Plashy, lacunis plenus, stagnis frequens.
A plaster, emplastrum.
A plaster to pull off hair, dropax.
A mollifying plaster, malagma.
To plaster, emplastrum illigare.
A plaster-box, theca unguentaria.
To spread a plaster, emplastrum illinĕre.
Plaster [for a wall] gypsum tectorium, cæmentum.
To plaster [a wall] crustare, gypsare.
A plasterer, cæmentarius.
Plastic, ad formationem pertinens.
A plat of ground, agellus. Vid. Plot.
A grass-plat, viridarium.
A platform [model] exemplar, modulus. [Fortification] agger, agger congestus.
To plat, plectĕre, intexĕre.
A plate of metal, lamina, lamella.
A little plate, lamella, bractea.
Plate [gold or silver vessels] aurea v. argentea vasa.
Plate unwrought, argentum v. aurum rude.
Of or belonging to plate [gold or silver] aureus, argenteus.
A plate [small dish] orbis, scutella.
To plate or cover with a plate of iron, brass, tin, &c. laminâ ferreâ, æreâ, stanneâ, &c. obducĕre.
The plate fleet, classis argentaria.
Plate-lace, lacinia argentea v. aurea.
The platen [of a printing-press] torcularis tabula.
Platonic love, amor a carne abstractus.
A Platonist, Platonicus.
A platoon, manipulus, armatorum globus.
To fire in platoons, manipulatim scloppeta displodĕre.
A platter, catinus, discus.
An earthen platter, catinus fictilis.
A little platter, catellus, patella.
A deep platter, lanx, gabata.
A platter-face, plana et lata facies.
A platter-maker, catinorum faber.

Stewed between two platters, patinarius.
A platting, implicatio.
Plausible, plausive, plausibilis, speciosus.
Plausibility or *plausibleness*, qualitas rei plausibilis.
Plausibly, modo plausibili.
A play, ludus, lusus.
A public play or *show*, spectaculum.
A stage-play, comœdia, fabula.
A play-book, fabulæ.
A play-house, theatrum.
A writer of plays, a playwright, fabularum scriptor.
Of or *belonging to play*, lusorius.
A play-fellow, collusor.
Playthings for children, crepundia, *pl.*
Full of play, playful, ludibundus
Fair play, ludus ingenuus.
Foul play, ludus fraudulentus.
Play days for children, feriæ pueriles.
To play, ludĕre. *Away* [at bowls] globum mittĕre. *Away one's money*, lusu pecuniam perdĕre. *Before*, præludĕre. *At ball*, pilis ludĕre. *At bowls*, globis missilibus v. sphæris ludĕre. *The child*, puerascĕre. *The boy*, adolescenturire. *At bo-peep*, faciem velare et mox revelare. *The drunkard*, debacchari. *Or work an engine*, machinam exercere. *At even and odd*, par impar ludĕre. *Fast and loose*, prævaricari. [*As cannon on the enemy*] displodendo emitti. *Upon a town with cannon*, in urbem tormentis fulminare. *At fencing*, digladiari. *A sure game*, caute agĕre. *Double*, prævaricari. *Often*, lusitare. *The part of*, officium præstare. [*As the pendulum of a clock*] vibrare. *The philosopher*, philosophari. *Sweetly*, modulari. *Together*, colludĕre. *Upon one*, alicui illudĕre. *Upon an instrument*, canĕre.
Leave to play, ludendi licentia.
Plays, mimi, *pl.* ludi scenici.
Played [as an instrument] pulsus.
A player, lusor.
A stage-player, histrio.
A sword-player, gladiator, lanista.
A puppet-player, gesticulator.
Of or *belonging to a stage-player*, histricus, histrionalis.
Of or *belonging to playing*, lusorius.
A playing-place, lusorium.
Playsome, ludibundus.
A plea in law, causæ defensio.
A plea or *excuse*, excusatio, color.
The common pleas, placita communia.

Pleached [interwoven] intextus, intertextus.
To plead, causas agĕre. *A cause for a person*, aliquem defendĕre. *Against one*, contra aliquem causam dicĕre. *Guilty* or *not guilty*, se crimen allatum perpetrâsse fateri v. negare. *An argument*, aliquid argumentis allatis defendĕre. *Ignorance*, ignorantiæ se excusatione defendĕre. *By covin*, prævaricari. *Sickness for an appearance*, morbum excusare.
Pleadable, quod allegari potest.
A pleader, causidicus, advocatus.
A smart pleader, satis vehemens orator.
A pleading, actio, litigatio.
A pleading by covin, prævaricatio.
A pleading-place, forum. *Of such a place*, forensis.
Pleasant, pleasureful [agreeable] amœnus, jucundus. *In discourse*, facetus, lepidus. *Sweet*, suavis, dulcis. *Merry*, festivus, hilaris, lætus.
A pleasant or *fair colour*, blandus [lunæ] color.
A pleasant fellow, lepidum caput, homo facetus.
To grow pleasant, hilarescĕre.
To make pleasant, exhilarare.
Pleasant things, facetiæ, *pl.*
Pleasant meats, deliciæ, *pl.*
Somewhat pleasant, lepidulus.
Pleasantly, pleasingly [agreeably] amœne, jucunde, suaviter. [*In speech*] festive, lepide.
Speaking pleasantly, suaviloquus.
To live a pleasant life, vitam musice agĕre.
Pleasantness, pleasingness [agreeableness] amœnitas, jucunditas, lætitia.
Pleasantness in speech or *pleasantry*, facundia, lepor.
Pleasantness of manners, humanitas, comitas.
Pleasantry, jocosa dicacitas; hilaritas.
To please [like] placere. *Delight one*, oblectare. *Greatly*, perplacere, pergratum facĕre. *One's self*, genio indulgere. *Humour one*, morem alicui gerĕre. *By sacrifice*, placare, propitiare.
Easy to be pleased, placabilis.
Hard to be pleased, difficilis, asper, morosus.
Not to be pleased, implacabilis, inexorabilis.
Very well pleased, perlubens.
It pleases, placet. libet, lubet.
It pleases not, displicet.
Pleasing, gratus, jucundus, amœnus. *Well pleasing*, pergratus

A pleasing, gratificatio.
Pleasurable, gratus, jucundus.
Pleasure or *delight*, voluptas, jucunditas, gaudium. [*Will*] arbitrium.
A pleasure [service or good turn] gratia, beneficium.
A man of pleasure or *one much given to pleasure*, homo voluptarius v. voluptatibus deditus.
To pleasure or *do one a pleasure*, alicui gratificari v. gratum facĕre. *Humour one*, obsequi, morigerari. *One with a thing*, aliquid alicui commodare.
To take pleasure in a thing, re aliquâ delectari.
To take one's pleasure, genio suo indulgere.
Doing a pleasure, commodus beneficus.
Plebeian, plebeius.
A pledge [pawn] pignus. [*Proof*] argumentum. [*Surety*] præs.
To pledge or *lay to pledge*, pignerare. [*In drinking*] propinanti vices reddĕre.
A pledget, peniculus, panniculus.
A pledging, pigneratio.
The Pleiades [a constellation] Pleiades, *pl.*
Plenary, plenus.
Plenarily, plene.
A plenary, controversia determinata.
Plenipotent, plenâ potestate instructus.
A plenipotentiary, legatus plenâ potestate instructus.
Plenitude, plenitudo.
Plenteous, affluens, copiosus.
To be plenteous, abundare, affluĕre.
To make plenteous or *fruitful*, fœcundare.
Plenteously, copiose.
Plenteousness, copia, abundantia.
Plentiful, affluens, copiosus.
Plentifully, abundanter, copiose
Plentifulness or *plenty*, abundantia, affluentia.
Plenty of corn, magnus frumenti numerus. *Of honey*, mellis vis maxima. *Of words*, orationis flumen. *Of gold and silver*, magna vis auri et argenti. *Of fine furniture*, multa et magnifica supellex. *Of leaves*, foliorum luxuria.
To live in great plenty, in omnium rerum abundantiâ vivĕre.
In very great plenty, in summâ copiâ.
To have plenty of a thing, summam rei facultatem habere.
A pleonasm [figure in rhetoric, when more words are used than are necessary] pleonasmus.
Plethoric [abounding with humours] corpus plenum.

A plethory or plethora, humorum abundantia.
Plevin or replevin, sponsio, vadimonium.
A pleurisy, pleuritis.
Pleuritic or troubled with the pleurisy, pleuriticus.
Pliable or pliant, flexilis, lentus, cereus. Somewhat pliant, lentulus.
A pliable temper, ingenium facile.
Pliableness of temper, placabilitas; facilitas.
To be pliant, obsequi. To grow pliant, lentescĕre. To make pliant, emollire.
Pliantness, pliableness, or pliancy, lentitia.
A plicature, plicatura.
A plight or condition, conditio, status.
Plight of body, habitudo, habitus.
A bad plight, mala corporis habitudo.
A good plight, bonus corporis v. animi status.
In good plight, bene curatus.
To plight one's troth, spondere.
A plinth [square bottom of a pillar] plinthus.
To plod, sedulo rei operam navare.
A plodder or plodding fellow, sedulus, diligens.
To be plodding at one's study, libris diligenter incumbĕre.
A plot or conspiracy, conjuratio, conspiratio.
A sham plot, conjuratio commentitia.
A plot or design, consilium, ratio.
The plot of a building, formæ ædificii descriptio.
A plot or model of the front, orthographia.
The plot of a play, consilium præcipuum.
A plot or piece of ground, agellus.
A square plot, area quadrata.
A plot longer than broad, area oblonga.
To plot [devise] comminisci, excogitare, consilia capĕre. [Conspire against] conjurare, conspirare.
A plot or sea-chart, charta marina.
A plotter, conjuratus.
A plotting against, conjuratio, conspiratio.
To be plotting or contriving, machinari.
A plover, pluvialis.
A plough, aratrum.
A ploughman, arator.
A plough-share, vomis v. vomer.
The plough-tail or plough-handle, stiva, bura. Plough-geers, retinacula de helcio dependentia.
Plough-oxen, triones, pl.
A plough-staff, rulla.
To plough or till the ground, arare, sulcare, exarare; terram colĕre. To plough again, novare, renovare.
Land fit for the plough, arvum.
Ploughed or ploughable, arabilis.
A ploughing, aratio.
A pluck [pull] nisus.
A pluck or calf's pluck, exta vitulina.
To pluck or give one a pluck, vellĕre. Asunder, divellĕre. Down, destruĕre. From, avellĕre. Flowers, flores carpĕre. Off, decerpĕre. Out a tooth, dentem eximĕre. Out one's eyes, alicui oculos effodĕre. Up by the roots, eradicare. Up one's spirits, se colligĕre animum recipĕre.
A plucker down, qui dejicit.
Plucking away or from, evulsio.
A plucking out, evulsio.
A plucking up by the root, exstirpatio.
A plug or wooden peg, clavus ligneus.
Fire-plugs, machinæ ad incendia exstinguenda.
A plum, prunum. A little plum, nanum. A black plum, nigrum. A white or wheaten plum, cereum v. cerinum. A Damascene or damson, Damascenum. A very large plum, decumanum.
How many plums for a penny? [a play] chytrinda.
A plum cake, placenta uvis Corinthiacis referta.
A plum-tree, prunus.
Plums or raisins, uvæ Corinthiacæ exsiccatæ.
Plumage, plumæ.
A plumb-line or rule, perpendiculum, amussis.
To plumb or work by plumb-rule, opus ad libellam exigĕre.
To fall down plumb, al. plump, perpendiculi instar ad terram cadĕre.
Plumbean or plumbeous, plumbeus.
A plumber, plumbarius.
A plume of feathers, apex plumeus, crista ex plumis confecta. A little plume, plumula.
To plume or pluck the feathers, plumas avellĕre. Adorn with feathers, plumis ornare.
A pluming [pulling off the feathers] deplumatio.
A mason's plummet, bulla ad libellam pensilis. A sounding plummet, bolis.
Plumous, plumy, plumeus.
Plump, plumpy, nitidus, obesus.
A plump constitution, nitida corporis habitudo.
To plump up or swell, tumere. Or cause to swell, inflare.
A plumper, aliquid in ore ad inflandum genas.
Plumpness, nitor, venustas.
Plunder, præda, spolium.
To plunder, prædari, peculari, spoliare, vastare. A country without opposition, hominum atque pecudum multi prædas agĕre.
A plunderer, prædo, prædator.
A plundering, spoliatio, direptio.
A plunge or plunging into water, immersio.
A plunge or trouble, rerum angustiæ.
To plunge [immerge] mergĕre. Often, mersare. [Dive] urinare, urinari. One's self in pleasures, immergĕre se in voluptates.
To be in a great plunge or to be put to a plunge, magnis angustiis laborare.
To put one to a plunge, aliquem ad incitas redigĕre.
A plungeon [bird] mergus.
A plunger or diver, urinator.
By plunges, nisu intermisso.
A plunging, submersio.
A plunket colour, color Venetus.
Plural, pluralis.
Plurality, numerus major.
A plurality of gods, deorum turba.
Pluralities, plura beneficia ecclesiastica ab eodem viro occupata.
Plurally, plurali numero.
Plush, pannus quidam villosus ex pilis confectus.
Pluvious or rainy, pluviosus.
A ply, plica.
To ply or bend, flectĕre. [Give way to] cedĕre. Apply one's self to a business, operi incumbĕre, operam navare. At a place, alicui loco se consuescĕre. One with liquor, aliquem ad sæpe bibendum urgere.
Plyers [small pincers] forceps minor.
Plying, flexilis, cereus.
A plying or bending, flexio.
Pneumatical or pneumatic, pneumaticus.
Pneumatics or the doctrine of the properties of air, pneumatica, pl.
To poach an egg, ovum coctillare.
To poach or kill game illegally, illicitâ venatione uti.
A poacher, qui illicitâ venatione utitur.
A poaching, venatio illicita.
A pock or pimple, pustula.
Pock-holes, variolarum vestigia.
Pock-fretted or full of pock-holes, cutem variolis sparsam habens.
Pocky, pockified, morbo Gallico affectus, purulentus.
A pocket, loculus, sacculus.

A pocket-book, libellus in loculis portandus.
A pocket-dagger, pugiunculus.
A pocket of wool, dimidius saccus.
A pocket-handkerchief, sudarium in loculo portandum.
To pick a pocket, crumenam alicujus furtim surripĕre.
To pocket up, aliquid in loculis condĕre. Or *conceal*, celare, concelare.
To pocket an affront, contumeliam acceptam dissimulare.
A pod, valvulus, siliqua.
Podge or *hodge-podge*, farrago.
A poem, carmen, poema.
To make or *write a poem*, carmen componĕre.
Poesy or *poetry*, poësis, poëtica.
A poet, poëta, vates.
A poetess, poëtria.
Poetical or *poetic*, poëticus.
Poetically, poëtice.
To poetise, versificare; versus facĕre.
Poignancy, mordacitas.
Poignant, pungens.
A poignard, pugio. *A small poignard*, pugiunculus.
To poignard, pugione confodĕre.
A point, punctum. [*Case*] causa, status. [*Chief matter* or *head of a discourse*] sermonis caput.
A point of land or *promontory*, promontorium.
A point or *subject in hand*, argumentum.
To come or *speak to the point in hand*, ad rem venire.
To dispute the point, de re aliquâ certare.
To strain or *stretch a point*, urbanitatis officiosæ terminos consuetos excedĕre; rem *v.* argumentum plus justo torquere.
To gain or *carry one's point*, voto potiri.
To pursue one's point or *design*, consilium sequi.
In point of, respectu.
The point of a rock, scopuli apex, cacumen. *Of a weapon*, cuspis, acies *v.* mucro. *Of a dial*, gnomon.
The points of the compass, ventorum diversi tractus.
It is a material point, res est magni momenti.
It is a point of the greatest wisdom, summæ est prudentiæ.
Point wise, cuspidatim.
Point blank, præcise; disertis verbis.
A point or *lace to tie with*, strigmentum, ligula.
Armed at all points, omnibus rebus instructus.
A nice or *scrupulous point*, scrupulus.
A point in tables, punctum.
The ace point, monas. *The deuce point*, dyas. *The trey point*, ternio. *The quatre point*, quaternio. *The cinque point*, pentas. *The sice point*, senio.
To point or *sharpen the point*, acuĕre.
To point at, digito monstrare.
To point or *distinguish by points*, interpungĕre.
To tie with points or *laces*, ligulis connectĕre.
To point a cannon, tormentum dirigĕre.
He still pointed his discourse that way, eo semper orationem direxit.
Pointedly, acriter, acute.
A pointer dog, canis subsidens.
A pointing [of writing] interpunctio.
A pointing at, indicatio. digito monstratio.
Pointless, hebes, obtusus.
To poise, ponderare.
A poise, pondus.
An equal poise, æquilibritas.
A poising, ponderatio.
Poison, venenum, toxicum.
To poison or *kill by poison*, veneno tollĕre.
To poison [corrupt *or* deprave] corrumpĕre, depravare.
A poisoner, veneficus, venefica.
A poisoning, veneficium.
A maker or *seller of poison*, venenarius.
Poisonous, virosus, noxius.
A poitrel [breast-plate for a horse] pectorale.
A poitrel [graving tool] cælum.
A poke, saccus, pera. *A little poke*, sacculus.
To poke up, culeo immittĕre.
To poke, digito explorare.
A poker to stir the fire with, instrumentum ferreum ad ignem excitandum.
Polar, ad polum pertinens.
A pole, pertica.
A waterman's pole, contus.
A hunting-pole, venabulum.
A pole-axe, bipennis; securis Amazonia.
A pole [of the heavens] polus, mundi cardo. *The arctic*, polus Arcticus *v.* Septentrionalis. *The Antarctic*, Antarcticus.
The elevation of the pole, poli altitudo.
The pole-star, cynosura, helice.
A polecat, putorius.
Polemical or *polemic*, polemicus
Policy [the art of governing] politia, reipublicæ administrandæ ratio. [*Prudence*] consilium. [*Cunning*] astutia.
A policy [a stratagem] stratagema.
A policy of insurance, syngrapha *v.* tabula quâ cavetur.
A polish or *polishing*, politura.
To polish, polire, limare. *Anew* repolire, recolĕre.
Polishable, quod poliri potest.
Somewhat polished, limatulus.
Not polished, impolitus.
A polisher, qui polit.
Polite, politus, concinnus.
A polite or *accomplished man* artibus excultus. *Civil*, homo urbanus.
A polite discourse, oratio elegans.
Somewhat polite, politulus.
Very politely, perpolite.
Politeness, civilitas, urbanitas.
Politic [cunning *or* skilful] astutus, callidus.
Politics, politica, *pl.* res politicæ.
Political, politicus.
A politician, politicæ scientiæ peritus.
Politicly or *politically*, astute. callide.
The poll or *head*, caput.
A poll [fish] capito.
A poll of ling, caput aselli saliti
Poll-money or *a poll-tax*, capitatio.
To poll [clip *or* shear] tondere. *For choosing magistrates*, &c. suffragia viritim dăre. *More men* [to have more men poll for him] plura suffragia ferre.
A poll or *polling*, electio viritim facta.
The poll or *list of pollers*, suffragantium catalogus.
Pollard [mixture of bran and meal] farrago furfuris et farinæ.
A pollard or *cropped tree*, arbor cædua.
A pollenger, arbor sæpius detonsa.
A good poller, qui habet jus suffragandi.
Polling or *clipping*, tonsura.
To pollute, polluĕre; fœdare inquinare.
A polluter, qui polluit.
A polluting or *pollution*, depravatio, contagium.
A poltron or *poltroon*, ignavus timidus.
Polygamy, uxorum multitudo.
A polygon, figura plures angulos habens.
Polypody [herb] polypodium.
A polysyllable [word containing many syllables] verbum plures syllabas habens.
A polypus in the nose, polypus.
A polytheist, qui plures esse Deos credit.
A pomander, pastillus.
Pomatum, unguentum crassius.
A pomegranate, malum Punicum *v.* granatum. *Tree*, malus Punica. *Blossom*, cytinus.
The flower of a pomegranate tree, balaustium.
Pomiferous [bearing apples] pomifer.

To pommel, pugno demulcere; fuste v. gladii capulo pultare.
The pommel of a sword, a saddle, &c. ensis manubrii v. ephippii orbiculus.
Pomp, pompa, splendor.
A pompion or *pumpkin*, pepo.
Pompous, magnificus, splendidus, regius.
Pompously, splendide, sumptuose.
Pompousness, magnificentia, pompa, splendor.
A pomeroy or *pomeroyal*, malum Apionium.
A pond, stagnum, lacus. *A horse-pond*, stagnum equinum. *A fish-pond*, piscina. *A pond for geese* or *ducks*, natatoria.
Of a fish-pond, piscinalis.
The keeper of a fish-pond, piscinarius.
To draw a pond, lacum desiccare.
To ponder, perpendĕre; meditare; animo versare. *Often*, pensitare. *Beforehand*, præmeditari.
Ponderable, quod ponderari potest.
A ponderer, contemplator.
A pondering, meditatio, contemplatio.
Ponderous, ponderosus, gravis.
Ponderously, graviter.
Ponderousness or *ponderosity*, pondus, gravitas.
A poniard. See *Poignard*.
A punk, furia.
Pontage, tributum ad reparandos pontes.
A pontiff, pontifex.
Pontifical or *pontificial*, pontificalis, pontificius.
A pontifical [book of ceremonies] rituum pontificalium liber.
In his pontificalia, vestibus pontificiis amictus.
The pontificate or *popedom*, pontificatus.
A ponton [vessel for passing soldiers across a river] ponto.
A pony, equulus, mannulus.
A pool, stagnum, lacus.
A fish-pool, piscina.
To draw a pool, paludem exhaurire v. exsiccare.
The poop [of a ship] puppis.
To poop, submisse perdĕre.
Poor [not rich] pauper, inops. [*Barren*] jejunus, aridus. [*Mean*] vilis, sordidus. [*Lean*] macer, macilentus, macie confectus.
Somewhat poor, pauperculus.
Somewhat poor and base, subturpiculus.
A poor woman, paupercula.
The poorer sort of people, plebecula.
Poor beggarly fellows, hominum mendicabula.
Poor cheer, Hecates cœna.

To be or *grow poor*, egere.
To make poor, pauperare.
Poor-spirited. Vid. *Mean-spirited*.
Poorly, tenuiter, abjecte.
To look poorly in health, malam valetudinem vultu prodĕre.
Poorness, paupertas, egestas; inopia. *Of ground*, agri sterilitas.
A pop with the mouth, poppysma.
To pop into the mouth, ori indĕre.
A pop-gun, scloppus.
To pop or *go into a place suddenly*, in locum subito ingredi.
To pop out, subito egredi.
The pope, pontifex Romanus.
The popedom, papatus.
Popish, pontificius, papalis.
Popery, superstitio papalis.
A popin-jay [bird] psittacus Anglicus.
A poplar-tree, populus. *A black poplar*, nigra. *A white poplar*, alba.
A grove of poplars, populetum.
Bearing poplars, populifer.
Of poplars, populeus, populneus.
Poppy [a plant] papaver. *Garden*, sativum. *Horned*, corniculatum. *Spatling*, spumeum. *White*, erraticum.
Of poppy, papavereus.
Poppy-coloured, papaveratus.
The juice of poppies, meconium, opium.
The populace, vulgus, plebs. *The meaner populace*, plebecula, populi fæx.
Popular [belonging to the people] vulgaris, plebeius. [*Pleasing* or *agreeable to the populace*] popularis.
A popular discourse, oratio vulgo accommodata. *Distemper*, morbus publice grassus.
Popularity, popularitas.
Popularly, populariter.
To populate or *fill a city* or *town with people*, urbem v. oppidum civibus frequentare.
Populous, populo frequens, copiosus.
Populousness, *population*, *populosity*, populi frequentia.
Porcelain vessels vasa murrhina
A porch, porticus, atrium.
A church porch, templi vestibulum.
An open porch to walk in, porticus.
An outward porch, propylæum.
A porcupine, hystrix. *A sea porcupine*, marina.
A pore of the body, spiramentum.
To pore upon, propius intueri, attentius considerare.
Poreblind or *purblind*, lusciosus, luscus. *To be poreblind*, luscos oculos habere.

To make poreblind, luscum facĕre.
Pork, caro porcina.
A porket, porcellus, nefrendis.
Porous, *pory*, or *full of pores*, meatibus plenus.
Porphyry [a kind of marble] porphyrites.
The porpoise or *porpus* [fish] tursio.
Porridge or rather *pottage*, jus, jusculum.
A porridge-pot, olla, cacabus.
A porridge-belly, pultiphagus.
A porringer or *pottinger*, scutella.
A port [haven] portus.
Port wine, vinum rubrum ex Portu Calensi allatum.
Having many ports, portuosus.
Portable, quod portari potest.
Portage or *porterage*, vectura, merces pro vecturâ soluta.
A portal, porticus, vestibulum.
A portcullis or *portcluse*, porta clausa.
The Porte, *Ottoman* or *Sublime Porte*, aula Turcica.
To portend, portendĕre, præsagire.
A portent or *omen*, portentum, omen.
Portentous, portentosus, ominosus.
A porter at a gate, janitor.
A portress, janitrix.
The groom porter of the king's household, janitor regius.
A porter's lodge, janitoris casa.
A porter [bearing burdens] bajulus.
Porterage, bajuli merces.
A portico, porticus.
A portion or *share*, pars, portio.
A small portion, particula, portiuncula.
A wife's portion, dos.
A portion to live upon, peculium.
To portion a daughter, filiam dotare.
Having no portion, indotata.
To portion or *divide into portions*, partiri, distribuĕre.
A portioner, portionarius.
Portliness, corporis dignitas.
Portly, oris dignitate præditus
A portmanteau, vidulus.
A portrait, *pourtrait*, or *portraiture*, pictura, imago, effigies.
To portray, imaginem alicujus pingĕre.
The art of portraying, graphice.
Portsale, venditio in portu.
The pose or *rheum in the head*, gravedo.
To pose, *poze*, or *puzzle*, difficili quæstione aliquem torquere.
A poser, qui alios quæstionibus torquere solet.
Position or *positure*, positio, situs.
A position or *thesis of an argument*, argumenti thesis.
Positive, positivus, certus.

A positive man, sententiæ suæ tenax.
To be positive, impensius instare.
Positively, præcise.
Positiveness, obstinatio, pervicacia.
A posnet or *skillet*, cacabus.
To possess, possidere, tenere. *Before*, præoccupare, præripĕre.
To be fully possessed of or *understand a thing*, rem penitus intelligĕre.
Possession, possessio.
A possession [lands *or* tenements] prædium, fundus. *A small possession*, possessiuncula.
Possession by prescription, usucaptio.
Possession in trust, possessio fiduciaria.
To take possession, occupare. *Of an estate*, hæreditatem adire. *Of an office*, inire magistratum.
To have large possessions, agris v. fundis dives esse.
A taking possession of, occupatio.
To deliver up possession, mancipare.
Of possession or *possessory*, possessorius.
In possession of, penes. *In the king's possession*, penes regem.
Possessive, possessivus.
A possessor, *possessioner*, or *possessory lord*, possessor, dominus.
A posset, lac calidum infuso vino, cerevisiâ, &c. coagulatum.
Possibility, possibilitas.
Possible, possibilis.
Possibly [perhaps] forsitan, forte, forsan.
A post or *stake*, postis, paxillus.
A post [place *or* office] munus.
To be advanced to the highest posts of honour, summis reipublicæ muneribus præponi.
An advanced post, accessus prodior.
A post [term in war] statio.
To keep or *maintain his post*, locum tueri.
To desert one's post, stationem deserĕre.
A post or *letter-carrier*, tabellarius, cursor.
A post-house or *post-office*, veredorum statio.
The post-master general, veredariorum v. cursorum publicorum præfectus.
To ride post, veredis publicis equitare.
To post or *lodge one's self in any place*, locum aliquem obtinere.
To send a letter by the post, per tabularium literas mittĕre.
To make post haste, accelerare, festinare.
In post haste, festinus.
With post haste, equis velisque.
To post one up for a coward, ignaviæ maculâ aliquem aperte afficĕre.
To post a book, de libro in librum transcribĕre.
To post up bills in public places, libellos publice proponĕre.
A post doctor, empiricus.
Postage, tabellarii præmium.
A poster, cursor.
Posterior, posterior.
Posteriority, posterioris loci occupatio.
The posteriors, partes posteriores.
Posterity, posteritas. *Our posterity*, minores, *pl.*
A postern gate, janua postica.
Posthumous, posthumus.
A postil, breve commentariolum.
A postillion, equorum præductor.
Postmeridian, postmeridianus.
To postpone, postponĕre, posthabere.
A postscript, scripti additamentum.
A posture, gestus, corporis positio.
A posture or *frame of mind*, animi status.
A posture of affairs, rerum conditio.
In this posture of affairs, in hâc rerum inclinatione.
The posy of a ring, annuli symbolum.
A pot to drink in, cantharus, poculum.
A little pot, cyathus, pocillum. *A galley-pot*, vas fictile Faventinum. *A chamber-pot*, lasanum. *An earthen-pot*, olla fictilis. *A great pot*, lebes. *A water-pot*, aqualis, hydria.
The brim of a pot, ollæ labrum.
Of a pot, ollaris, ollarius.
Pot ash, sal lixivius.
A pot-companion, co mpotor.
A pot-gun or *pop-gun*, siphunculus.
Pot-herbs, olera, *pl.*
Pot-hooks, ansæ ollares.
A pot-ladle, rudicula.
A pot-lid, ollæ operculum.
A pot-sherd, rather *shard*, testa fracta.
Pot-bellied, ventriosus, ventricosus.
Potable, ad potandum aptus.
A potation or *potting*, potatio.
Potatoes, battata, *pl.*
Potency, potentia, potestas.
Potent [powerful] potens, valens.
Potent [in heraldry] patibuli capitulum
A potentate, princeps, dynasta.
Potential, potentialis.
Potentiality, potentia.
Potentially, potentialiter.
A pother, turba.
To pother, turbare.
A potion, potio, sorbitio.
A love-potion, philtrum.
Pottage, jus, jusculum. *Barley pottage*, ptisana. *Leek pottage*, jusculum ex porris confectum. *Thick pottage*, pulmentarium. *To make pottage*, jus coquĕre.
Of or *belonging to pottage*, pulmentaris.
Sodden in pottage, jurulentus.
A potter, figulus.
Potter's clay, argilla.
A potter's shop or *trade*, figulina
Potter's ware, vasa fictilia.
A potter's wheel, rota figularis.
Of a potter, figularis, figulinus.
A pottle, quatuor libræ liquidorum.
Potulent [fit to drink] potulentus.
A pouch, pera, crumena. *A little pouch*, perula, sacculus *A leathern pouch*, scortea.
Pouch-mouthed, labeo.
Poverty, paupertas, egestas.
To be in poverty, egere, indigere.
To fall into poverty, ad inopiam redigi.
To bring into poverty, ad inopiam reducĕre.
A poult or *blow*, ictus. Vid *Pelt.*
A poult [chicken] pullus.
A poulterer, aviarius, pullarius
A poultice or *poultis*, cataplasma.
To poultice, cataplasma adhibere.
Poultry, alites villatici.
A keeper of poultry, gallinarius
A place where poultry is kept gallinarium.
Of poultry, gallinaceus.
To pounce or *grasp with the pounces* or *claws*, unguibus comprehendĕre.
The pounces of a hawk, accipitris ungues.
Pounced [having claws] unguibus instructus.
A pound weight, libra, pondo, *indecl.* *Half a pound weight*, selibra. *A pound and a half*, sesquilibra. *Two pounds*, dipondium v. dupondium.
Of two pounds, bilibris; dipondiarius v. dupondiarius. *Of three*, trilibris. *Of four*, quadrilibris. *Of five*, quinquelibralis.
Six pounds, sex libræ. *Ten* decussis. *Twenty*, vicessis *Thirty*, tricessis.
A hundred pounds weight, centipondium. *Two hundred*, ducenarium. *Three hundred*, trecenarium. *Four hundred*, quadringenarium. *Five hundred* quingenarium. *Six hundred*, sexcenarium. *Seven hundred*,

septingenarium. *Eight hundred*, octingenarium. *Nine hundred*, nongentarum librarum. *A thousand pounds*, milliarum pondus.

A pound in money, libra, mina; viginti solidi Anglicani.

To pound or *bruise*, pinsĕre, contundĕre.

A pound for cattle, carcer pecuarius.

To pound cattle, pecora carcere inclusa detinere.

Poundage [money paid for cattle impounded] mulcta pro redemptione pecorum carcere inclusorum soluta.

Poundage [of money] vectigal ex singulis minis solutum.

A pounder [pestle] pistillum.

A pounding or *bruising*, contusio.

A pounding corn for bread, pistura.

To pour, fundĕre. *About*, circumfundĕre. *Back*, refundĕre. *Let down*, defundĕre. *Down as rain*, defluĕre. *In*, infundĕre. *Often*, funditare. *Out*, effundĕre. *Out of one vessel into another*, transfundĕre. *Upon*, affundĕre.

A pourcontrel or *pourcuttle*, polypus.

Which may be poured, fusilis.

A pourer, fusor.

A picture drawn in pourfil, *profile* or *sideways*, obliqua imago.

A pouring in, infusio. *By drops*, instillatio. *All over*, perfusio. *Out*, effusio. *From one vessel into another*, transfusio.

To pout, labella præ stomacho exserĕre. *At one*, labellis exsertis aliquem conspicĕre.

A pout [fish] asellus barbatus.

A pouting fellow, morosus, stomachosus.

A pouting housewife, mulier stomachosa.

Poutingly, labellis promissis, labellis exsertis.

Powder, pulvis. *Fine powder*, pulvisculus. *Gunpowder*, pulvis nitratus. *Sneezing-powder*, sternutamentum. *Sweet powder*, pulvis odoratus.

To powder with salt, sale condire.

To powder the hair, odorato pulvisculo crinem aspergĕre.

Powdered with spots, maculosus, varius.

Powdered beef, bubula salita.

A powdering or *seasoning*, saltura, conditura, conditio.

A powdering-tub, cadus salsamentarius.

A powder-monkey, calo.

Power [ability] potestas, virtus. [*Authority* or *influence*] auctoritas, imperium. [*Force*] vis. [*Plenty*] opulentia.

Power of affect efficientia.

The powers of the mind, animi dotes.

A power [great number] copia ingens.

In one's power, penes aliquem.

To be in power or *have power*, valere, pollere.

To give power [leave] sinĕre; copiam facĕre.

To give power or *authority*, auctoritate munire.

Powerful [having power] potens; fortis, validus. [*Efficacious*] efficax. *Not powerful* [ineffectual] inefficax.

Very powerful, præpotens, præpollens, prævalens.

Not powerful [not endued with power] impotens.

Powerfully [with power] potenter, valide. [*Effectually*] efficaciter.

Powerfulness, vis, pótentia.

Powerless, impotens, debilis.

The pox or *French pox*, lues venerea, morbus Gallicus. *The small pox*, variolæ, *pl.* *The chicken-pox*, variolæ pustulis albicantibus.

Practicable, quod fiĕri potest.

Practical or *practic*, practicus; actuosus.

Practically, re.

Practice, usus, experientia.

The practice or *custom of a thing* consuetudo, assuetudo.

A secret practice, molimen, molitio.

To practise, exercere, colĕre. *In*, experiri. *Law*, causas dicĕre. *Physic*, medicinam exercere. *Virtue*, ad studia virtutis incumbĕre. *Upon one*, alicujus sensa tentare.

To put in practice, exsequi.

Not practised, inexercitus.

A practising, exercitatio.

A practitioner [a vulgar barbarism, for *practician*; like *musicianer*, for *musician*] exercitator. *In law*, pragmaticus. *In physic*, medicinæ professor.

Pragmatical, pragmaticus, ineptus.

Pragmatically, insulse, inepte ardelionis instar.

Pragmaticalness, insulsitas; ineptiæ.

Praise, laus, præconium.

Praiseworthy, *praiseful*, laudabilis. *Not praiseworthy*, illaudabilis.

With praise, laudabiliter.

To praise, laudare, extollĕre; celebrare. *Highly*, dilaudare.

A praiser, laudator, m. laudatrix, f.

A praising [commending] laudatio.

To prance, subsultare.

A prank, ludus.

A wicked prank, flagitium, scelus. *A subtle prank*, dolus, astutia.

To play a wicked prank, flagitium patrare. *Pranks*, nequiter facĕre.

To prank or *prink up*, concinnare.

To prate or *prattle*, garrire, blaterare. *Foolishly*, ineptire, nugari. *Pertly*, argutari. [*As a nurse does to a child*] lallare.

A prater or *prattler*, garrulus, loquax.

A prater of trifles, nugator, gerro

A prater to himself, soliloquus.

Prating or *prattling*, dicax, loquax.

A prating or *prattling*, dicacitas, garrulitas, loquacitas.

Hold or *leave off your prating*, tacete, silete.

Foolish prating, stultiloquium.

A prating housewife, dicacula, lingulaca.

Pratingly, loquaciter.

A little or *young prattle-basket*, or *prate-apace*, dicaculus, loquaculus.

Prattle or *chit-chat talk*, garritus, sermones futiles.

Pravity, pravitas, improbitas.

A prawn, caris.

To pray, precari. *To God*, Deum precari. *Earnestly* or *importunately*, prece fatigare. *Against*, deprecari. *For* or *in behalf of another*, intercedĕre. *Together*, comprecari.

A prayer, oratio, precatio.

Earnest prayer, obtestatio, deprecatio.

A bid prayer, oratio precatoria.

A bidding of prayer, ad precandum adhortatio.

A prayer-book, liturgia; precum liber.

Prayers, preces, *pl.*

A house of prayer, domus precum.

Morning prayers, preces matutinæ.

Evening prayers, preces vespertinæ.

Common prayers, preces communes.

Soothsayers' prayers, effata, *pl.*

By prayer, precario, prece.

Gotten by prayer, precarius, prece impetratus.

To obtain by prayer, exorare.

A praying, supplicatio, rogatio.

To preach, concionari, prædicare. *A sermon*, sacram orationem ad populum habere. *Up a doctrine* or *opinion*, opinionem concionibus frequenter inculcare. *The gospel*, evangelium prædicare. *Over one's cups*, verbis mucida vina facĕre.

A preacher, verbi divini præco.

A preaching or *preach*, prædicatio.

A preamble, præfatio, prooœmium, prologus; antelogium.

To make a preamble, proœmia præfari. *A long preamble*, longis ambagibus uti.
Preambulous, prævius.
A prebend, annona sacra præbenda dicta
A prebendary, ..s sacræ annonæ habens.
Precarious, precarius; obnoxiosus.
Precariously, precario.
Precariousness, conditio rei precariæ.
A precaution, cautio, provisio.
To take or *use precaution*, cavere, providere.
To precede [go before] præcedĕre. [*Excel*] præstare, superare.
Precedence or *precedency*, jus ante alios sedendi.
To give one the precedence or *place before others*, jus ante alios sedendi alicui tribuĕre. Or *give place to*, alicujus gratiâ loco cedĕre.
A precedent [example] exemplum.
To make a precedent, exemplum statuĕre.
Precedently, ante, priusquam.
A precentor, præcentor.
A precept, præceptum, mandatum, præceptio.
Precepts or *instructions*, dictata
A precinct, ditio.
Precious, pretiosus, carus.
A precious stone. gemma.
A seller of precious stones, gemmarum venditor.
Full of precious stones, gemmosus.
A small precious stone, gemmula
Preciously, care, pretiose.
Preciousness, *preciosity*, rei caritas.
A precipice [steep place] præcipitium. [*Danger*] periculum, discrimen.
To be upon the borders of a precipice, in loco præcipiti versari.
Precipitancy, *precipitance* [hastiness, rashness] præcipitatio.
Precipitant, præcipitans, temerarius.
Precipitantly, præcipitanter, præpropere.
To precipitate [cast headlong] præcipitare. *Hurry too much*, nimium festinare.
Precipitate, *precipitous*, præceps; temerarius.
A precipitate or *rash person*, homo omnibus consiliis præceps.
Precipitate [red powder of burnt quicksilver] mercurius præcipitatus ruber.
Precipitately, præpropere.
Precipitation [haste] præcipitatio, nimia celeritas. [*In chemistry*] liquoris subsidentia per mixturam alius liquoris.
Precise, *precisive* [certain, determinate] certus. [*Affected*, *finical*] affectatus.
Precise, *a precisian* [in religion] scrupulosus.
A precise rule, norma exacta.
Precisely [exactly] præcise, accurate, definite. [*Finically*] affectate, muliebriter. [*Scrupulously*] scrupulose.
Preciseness. *precision*, concinnitatis affectata accuratio.
To preclude, præcludĕre.
To precogitate or *ponder beforehand*, præcogitare.
Precognition, præcognitio, præscientia.
To preconceive, præsentire.
A preconceit or *preconception*, præmeditatio; prænotio.
A precontract, pactio antecedens.
A precursor or *forerunner*, præcursor.
A predecessor, antecessor. *Our predecessors*, majores, *pl.*
A predestinarian, qui prædestinationem asserit.
To predestinate, prædestinare.
Predestination, prædestinatio. Vid. *Lat.*
Predetermination, determinatio antecedens.
To predeterminate, ante terminare.
Predial, prædiatorius.
Predicable, prædicabilis.
The predicables in logic, decem elementa logicæ.
A predicament in logic, prædicamentum.
A predicament [state *or* condition] status, conditio.
To predicate, prædicare.
The predicate, prædicatum.
Predication, prædicatio.
To predict, prædicĕre.
A prediction, prædictio, vaticinium.
To predispose, ante disponĕre.
A predisposition, ad aliquid propensio.
A predominance or *predominancy*. prævalentia.
Predominant, prævalens.
To predominate, prævalere.
Preelection, præelectio.
Preeminence [superiority of place] præeminentia. [*Excellence*] præstantia. [*Superiority of power*] primatus.
To yield the preeminence, summam concedĕre.
To preengage, ante obligare.
A preengagement, obligatio antecedens.
To preexist, ante existĕre.
Preexistence. præexistentia.
Preexistent, ante existens.
A preface. Vid. *Preamble*.
A little preface, præfatiuncula.
Without any preface, abrupte.
To preface, præfari.
Prefatory, ad præfationem pertinens.
A prefect, præfectus. præses.
A prefecture, præfectura.
To prefer, anteferre, præferre, præponĕre. *Advance one* evehĕre, erigĕre. *A law*, legem rogare *v.* proponĕre. *A bill against one*, accusationem contra aliquem exhibere.
Preferable, anteferendus, anteponendus.
Preferably to all other things. omnibus aliis rebus posthabitis.
Preference, partes priores.
To give preference to, aliquid alteri præferre.
Preferment, honoris amplificatio.
To seek preferment, dignitates sibi ambire.
To prefix, præfigĕre; ante statuĕre.
A prefixing or *prefixion*, præfixio.
Pregnancy, graviditas. *Of wit* ingenii acumen.
Pregnant, prægnans. gravidus.
To prejudge or *prejudicate*, præjudicare.
A prejudication, præjudicatio, præjudicium.
A prejudice [hurt *or* damage] incommodum, damnum.
Prejudice [a judging too hastily beforehand] præjudicium.
To soften a person's prejudices. alicujus animi offensiones lenire.
To hear a thing without prejudice, vacuo animo aliquid audire
Without prejudice to him, salvo suo jure.
To prejudice [damage *or* hurt] alicui obesse, incommodare.
Prejudiced minds, obstructæ mentes.
Prejudicial, incommodus, damnosus.
Prelacy, præsulis dignitas.
A prelate, præsul, antistes sacrorum.
Prelatical, ad præsules pertinens.
Prelature or *prelateship*, pontificatus.
A preliminary, proœmium, præfatio.
A prelude, prælusio.
To prelude, præludĕre.
Preludious or *prelusive*, ad exordium pertinens.
Premature, præmaturus; præcox.
Prematurely, præmature.
To premeditate, præmeditari.
A premeditating or *premeditation*, præmeditatio.
To premerit, ante mereri.
To premise, præfari, proœmiari
The premises [things spoken of before] præmissa. *pl.*
Premises [lands, houses *or* things belonging thereto] fundi, *pl.* prædia, *pl.*
A premium or reward, præmium.

To premonish, præmonere.

A premonishing, premonishment or *premonition*, præmonitus.

Premonitory, ad præmonitionem pertinens.

A premunire [in law] bonorum v. facultatum confiscatio. [*Danger, difficulty*] periculum; angustiæ, *pl.*

To run or *bring one's self to a premunire*, sibi periculum creare.

Premunition, præmunitio.

A 'prentice, or *apprentice*, tiro, discipulus.

'Prenticeship, or *apprenticeship*, tirocinium. Vid. *Apprentice.*

To preoccupate or *preoccupy*, præoccupare.

Preoccupation, præoccupatio.

A preopinion, sententia ante concepta

To preordain, ante designare.

A preordination, prior designatio.

Preparation, præparatio.

A preparation for a journey, viaticum.

To make preparations for war both by sea and land, bellum terrâ marique instruĕre.

With preparation, preparedly, præparato.

A preparative or *preparatory*, præparatio, apparatus.

Preparatively, per modum anticipationis.

A preparatory discourse, sermo ad rem aliquam parans.

To prepare [make ready] parare, præparare. Or *be prepared for a thing*, ad aliquid agendum accingi. *A banquet*, convivium ornare. *One's self for fight*, ad pugnam se accingĕre. *For death*, de animæ salute cogitare. *Victuals*, opsonare. *A way*, viam parare, munire.

Preparedness, alacritas ad aliquid agendum.

Prepense, præmeditatus. *Malice prepense*, malitia præmeditata.

To preponderate, præponderare.

A preposition, præpositio.

To prepossess, præoccupare.

Prepossession, præoccupatio.

Preposterous, præposterus, perversus.

Preposterously, præpostere, perverse.

To place preposterously, confundĕre.

The prepuce, præputium.

Prerequisite, ante necessarius.

A prerogative, prærogativa, privilegium.

A presage, presagement, præsagitio, præsagium.

To presage, portendĕre, ominari.

Presaging or *full of presages*, præsagus, sagax, præsentiens.

A presbyter, presbyter.

Presbytery, presbyterium.

A presbyterian, presbyterianus, Calvinista.

Prescience, præscientia.

Prescient, prescious [foreknowing] præscius.

To prescribe, præscribĕre, præstituĕre. *Bounds* or *limits*, terminos v. metas ponĕre.

A prescribing or *prescription*, præscriptio.

A prescript or *form*, formula, præscriptum.

Presence [a being present] præsentia.

Presence, [air or mien] oris v. formæ species; corporis dignitas.

Presence [look] aspectus, vultus.

A man of a comely presence, dignû vir specie.

To have presence of mind, præsenti animo esse.

Presence of mind, animus præsens.

In presence, coram.

Presension, præsensio.

Present, præsens.

For the present, or *at present*, nunc, jam.

By these presents, per has præsentes literas.

To whom these presents shall come, quibus hæ præsentes literæ pervenerint.

Present [at hand] præsto.

Present money, pecunia numerata.

To be present, adesse, adstare.

A present, donum, munus. *A small present*, munusculum.

A present of wine, honorarium vini.

To make a present to one or *make one a present of a thing*, alicui rem aliquam v. aliquem re aliquâ donare, dono dăre.

To present to a living or *benefice*, beneficium ecclesiasticum alicui offerre.

To present himself before one, comparere.

To present one's naked breast, nudum pectus præstare.

To present one to a court for some fault, de aliquo apud curiam queri.

Presentaneous, præsentaneus.

A presentation, præsentatio.

A presentation by a patron, ad beneficium ecclesiasticum vocatio.

A presentment, in jus citatio.

A presentee, qui ad beneficium ecclesiasticum vocatur.

To presentiate, præsentem reddĕre.

A presenting, collatio.

Presently, nunc, jam, confestim.

A presenter, qui beneficium ecclesiasticum in aliquem confert.

Preservation, conservatio.

A preservative against poison antidotus, alexipharmacon.

A preserve, confectio, conditura.

To preserve [protect] tutari, conservare.

To preserve from, eripĕre.

To preserve in health, sospitare.

To preserve plums, pears, &c. saccharo mala, pyra, &c. condire.

Preserved in health, sospes.

A preserver, custos, protector, defensor.

A preserver of fruits, fructuum conditu versatus.

A preserving or *preservation*, conservatio, tutela.

To preside or *be president over*, præsidere, præesse.

A presidency, præfectura.

A president, præses, præfectus.

A presidial court, curia præsidialis.

A press, torculum, prelum. *For clothes*, armarium v. scrinium, vestiarium. *For books*, pluteus; capsa libraria.

A printing-press, prelum typographicum. *The bank of a printing-press*, torcularius pluteus. *A rolling-press*, prelum versatile.

To be in the press, sub prelo esse, prelo subjici.

To correct the press, errores typographicos emendare.

To work at press, prelo typographico laborare.

A press-room, torcularium.

A press of people, turba densa.

To press with a press, aliquid prelo premĕre.

To press, premĕre. *Down*, deprimĕre. *Out*, exprimĕre. Or *urge one*, alicui instare. *Forward*, contendĕre. *Soldiers*, milites invitos conscribĕre. *Together*, coarctare.

Press-money, auctoramentum.

A pressman, vectiarius.

A pressing of soldiers, conquisitio.

A pressing, pressus, pressura.

A pressing down, depressio.

A pressing together, compressio, coarctatio.

A light pressing together, compressiuncula.

A pressing-iron, ferramentum pressorium.

A pressure, pressura. *A great pressure*, angor, ærumna.

To presume or *be presumptuous*, præfidĕre, audere. [*Hope*] sperare. [*Suppose*] reri, conjicĕre.

Presumption [arrogance] arrogantia, audacia. [*Conjecture*] conjectura.

Presumptuous, arrogans, audax, insolens.

Presumptuously, insolenter, arroganter, audacter.

Presumptuousness, arrogantia, audacia.
To presuppose, ante statuěre.
A presupposal or *presupposition*, præsuppositio.
A presurmise, præsagium.
A pretence or *pretext*, prætextus, color, causa, species.
To pretend, simulare, assimulare; dictitare; prætenděre; præ se ferre.
A pretender [dissembler] simulator. [*Candidate*] candidatus, competitor.
Pretendingly, sub prætextu.
A pretension [claim] postulatio. [*Design*] consilium. [*Hope*] spes.
To make good one's pretensions, promissa præstare.
The preter or *preterperfect tense*, tempus præteritum. *The preterimperfect*, tempus præteritum imperfectum. *The preterpluperfect*, præteritum plusquam perfectum.
Preterlegal, illicitus.
To pretermit, prætermittěre.
A pretermitting or *pretermission*, prætermissio, omissio.
Preternatural, præter naturam accidens.
Preternaturally, contra naturam.
A pretor, prætor.
Pretorian, prætorianus.
Pretty [handsome] bellus, concinnus. [*Merry*] lepidus, facetus.
Pretty [somewhat] is commonly expressed by a comparative or diminutive. Or by *aliquanto*, with a comparative; as, *We are pretty saving*, aliquanto ad rem attentiores sumus. By *bene*; as, *Pretty early*, bene mane.
A pretty while, aliquandiu.
Very pretty, perelegans. *Somewhat pretty*, scitulus.
Prettily, bene, venuste, belle. *Very prettily*, pereleganter.
Prettiness, elegantia; forma, venustas.
To prevail [to be in force] valere, pollere. *By entreaty*, impetrare, exorare. *Over*, superare, vincěre.
To be prevailed upon by entreaties, precibus flecti.
Prevailing much, efficax.
A prevailing opinion, opinio in dies majores vires colligens.
Prevalence or *prevalency*, efficacia, vis.
Prevalent, valens, prævalens.
Prevalently, efficaciter.
To prevaricate, prævaricari.
A prevaricating or *prevarication*, prævaricatio, collusio.
A prevaricating fellow, homo vafer.
A prevaricator, prævaricator.
Prevenient, præveniens.
To prevent, prævenire, prævertěre, anteoccupare. *The utter ruin of one's country*, internecioni patriæ obviam ire.
Hope prevented, spes incisa.
A preventer, qui anticipat, anticipator.
A preventing or *prevention* [a seizing or taking before another] anticipatio, anteoccupatio. [*Hindering*] impeditio.
A preventive, medicamen, remedium.
Previous, prævius.
Previously, *preventively*, primum.
A prey, præda, spolium.
Beasts or *birds of prey*, bestiæ v. aves rapaces.
To prey or *prey upon*, prædari.
Of or *belonging to prey*, prædabundus, prædatorius.
A preyer, prædator, spoliator.
A preying on, prædatio.
Priapism, tentigo.
A price, pretium.
A reasonable price, optima ratio.
An under price, pretium justo minus.
To ask a price, licitari. *As the seller*, indicare.
To bear a price, vigere.
To set a price, merces indicare; mercibus pretium imponěre.
To offer a price, liceri, licitari.
To bring down the price of corn, annonam levare.
To raise the price, pretium augere.
To be of small price, vilescěre.
Brought to less price, vilis.
Of no price, nihili, nullius pretii. *Of what price?* quanti? *Of so great a price*, tanti. *At that price*, tantidem. *At so little a price*, tantulo.
A prick, punctum, punctus. *Goad*, aculeus. *To shoot at*, meta. Or *prickling*, punctus, punctura. *With a pin* or *needle*, punctiuncula. *Of conscience*, conscientiæ stimulus.
To prick, pungěre. *Again*, repungěre. [*As the king's sheriff*] designare. *Forward*, incitare, concitare, stimulare. *Broach a cask of wine*, dolium vini reliněre.
Pricked or *soured wine*, vinum subacidum.
A pricker, qui pungit. *Forward*, stimulator, stimulatrix. [*Among huntsmen*] venator. *Used by joiners*, subula quadrata.
A pricket, hinnulus bimus.
The herb pricket, vermicularis minor.
A pricking, punctio. *Forward*, incitatio, instigatio.
A prickle, sentis, spina.
Prickly, aculeatus, spinosus.
Prickwood, euonymus.
Pride, superbia, arrogantia.
To bring down a person's pride, alicujus superbiam frangěre.
The pride of her sex, sexûs sui prima gloria.
A priest, sacerdos.
An arch priest, or *chief priest* pontifex maximus.
A little or *sorry priest*, sacrificulus.
To make a priest, sacerdotem consecrare.
To be made a priest, sacerdotium inire.
To degrade a priest, aliquem sacerdotii dignitate cum ignominiâ spoliare.
The priesthood, sacerdotium.
Priestly or *belonging to a priest*, sacerdotalis.
Priest-ridden, sacerdotibus nimis addictus.
A prig, homo nimiæ elegantiæ studiosus.
The prill [fish] rhombus.
Prim, elegantiæ nimis studiosus.
A primacy, primatus.
Primage [a sea term] merces nautica pro oneranda nave.
Primarily, primitus.
Primary, *primal*, primarius, primitius.
A primate, princeps.
Prime [chief] primus, præcipuus.
Prime or *chief men*, primores, proceres.
Prime cost, primum pretium.
Prime [one of the canonical hours] prima hora precum.
To be in his prime, ætate florere.
To prime a gun, pulverem pyrium conceptaculo immittěre.
The prime of the moon, prima luna.
In his prime, juvenis; ætate florente.
Prime print or *privet*, ligustrum.
To prime in painting, primum colorem inducěre.
Primely, præcipue, potissimum.
A primer, liber primarius.
Primeval, primævus, primitivus.
Primier seisin, prima possessio.
Primitial, primitius.
Primitive, primitivus.
Primitively, primitus.
Primogenial or *primogeneous*, primigenius.
Premogeniture, primogenitura.
The primordial, origo, primordium.
Primordial, *primordiate*, ad primordium pertinens.
A primrose, veris primula.
A prince, princeps, dynasta. *Arbitrary*, sui arbitrii.
Prince-like or *belonging to a prince*, principalis, regalis.
Princely, regie, basilice.
A princedom, principatus.
Princeliness, decus principale.
A princess, princeps, principissa.

Principal, principalis.
A principal, præses.
A principal of a college, gymnasiarcha.
A principal actor, auctor, dux, coryphæus, caput.
The principal [of money borrowed] sors, caput, summa.
Principality, principatus, principalitas.
Principally, præcipue, maxime.
A principle or *original*, principium, origo.
The principles of an art, artis rudimenta *v.* prima elementa.
A principle in philosophy, effatum, decretum.
Principle [opinion *or* sentiment] sententia, opinio.
Well or *ill principled*, bonis *v.* malis opinionibus imbutus.
Principles of action, movendi principium.
To prink or *dress up*, ornare.
A print [mark] nota, impressio. [*Picture*] imago sculpta. *Of the foot*, vestigium.
Prints [newspapers] nuntii publici.
To print, imprimĕre, excudĕre.
To do a thing in print, graphice aliquid agĕre.
To appear in print, auctor esse scripti typis mandati.
To print deep, infigĕre, inculpĕre.
A printer, typographus, excusor.
Printing, typographia.
A printer's press, prelum typographicum.
A printing, impressio.
A printing-house, typographeum.
Printless, sine ullo vestigio.
A prior or *head of a priory*, prior, antistes.
Prior to, prior, anterior.
A prioress, antistita.
Priority, principatus, partes primas.
A priory, cœnobium.
Prisage, prædæ potio.
A prism, prisma.
Prismatic, *prismatically*, in modum prismatis.
A prison, carcer, custodia, ergastulum.
To be in prison, in carcere teneri; in vinculis esse. *In the common prison*, in vinculis publicis.
To throw into or *commit to prison; to prison*, in carcerem *v.* vincula conjicĕre.
To deliver one out of prison, e vinculis aliquem liberare.
To break prison, carcerem expugnare.
A prisoner vinctus. *Of war*, captivus.
To take prisoner, bello aliquem capĕre.
A close prisoner, arctâ custodiâ vinctus.
Pristine, pristinus, antiquus.
Prittle-prattle, fabulæ, *pl.*
To prittle-prattle, garrire, blaterare.
Privacy or *a place of privacy*, recessus.
Privacy, *privateness*, or *a keeping of counsel*, taciturnitas.
A privado, amicus intimus.
Private, privatus, secretus, arcanus.
A private person, homo privatus.
Privately or *in private*, privatim, clam.
A privateer, navis prædatoria.
A privation, privatio.
Privative, privativus.
Privatively, negando.
Privet, ligustrum.
A privilege, privilegium, immunitas.
To privilege or *grant one a privilege*, alicui immunitatem dăre.
To have privilege, habere immunitatem.
A privileged place, refugium.
Privily, occulte, clam.
Privy or *secret*, arcanus, clandestinus.
Privity, conscientia.
Without my privity, clam me; me inscio.
Privy to a thing, conscius, particeps.
A privy or *private place*, latebra.
The privy parts, verenda.
A privy or *house of office*, cloaca, latrina. *A common privy* or *bog-house*, forica.
To prize, æstimare; liceri. *Highly* or *very much*, magni æstimare.
A prize, palma victoriæ præmium.
Prize or *plunder*, præda, spolium.
To give one the prize, primas alicui deferre.
To bear or *carry away the prize*, palmam referre.
A prize or *trial of skill at weapons*, certamen.
A prize-fighter, qui in publico certamen conserit.
A prizer, æstimator.
A prizing, æstimatio; licitatio.
Probable, probabilis, verisimilis.
Probability, probabilitas.
Probably, probabiliter.
The probate of wills, probatio testamentorum.
Probation, probatio. *Of a learner*, discipuli examinatio.
Probationary, *probatory*, ad probationem pertinens.
A probationer, novitius, tiro.
Probationership, tirocinium.
A probe [surgeon's instrument] instrumentum ad vulnera explorandа accommodatum
To probe a wound, vulnus explorare.
Probity, probitas, honestas.
A problem, problema.
Problematical, problematicus.
Problematically, problematice.
A procedure or *proceeding*, ordo, series.
To proceed or *go forward*, pergĕre, procedĕre. *Make a progress in learning*, in doctrinâ proficĕre. *Spring from a thing*, exoriri, enasci. *Go out doctor*, doctoris gradum capessere. *Against one at law*, in jus aliquem vocare.
A proceeding, processus, progressus; progressio.
Proceedings or *transactions*, res gestæ. *At law*, controversiæ judiciariæ.
A process, processus. *In law*, dica, actio, lis.
To bring or *enter a process against one*, dicam alicui scribĕre.
To serve one with a process or *serve a process upon one* [as an officer] aliquem comprehendĕre.
To lose one's process, litem perdĕre.
In process of time, tempore procedente.
A procession [solemn march] processio.
The procession on Holy Thursday or *Rogation week*, ambarvalia, *pl.*
To proclaim or *make proclamation*, proclamare, pronuntiare, promulgare. *Peace*, pacem edicto promulgare.
A proclaimer, præco, proclamator.
A proclamation, proclamatio edictum.
Proclivity, proclivitas.
A proconsul, proconsul *v.* pro consule.
A proconsulship, proconsulatus.
Of a proconsul, proconsularis.
To procrastinate, procrastinare, differre.
Procrastination, procrastinatio, dilatio.
Procreant or *procreative*, procreans.
To procreate, procreare, gignĕre.
A procreating or *procreation*, procreatio, generatio.
Procreativeness, vis procreatrix.
A procreator, procreator, genitor.
A proctor or *procurator*, procurator; cognitor.
To proctor, procurare.
The proctors of the clergy, conventûs ecclesiastici procuratores.
Proctorship, procuratoris munus.
Procurable, procurandus.

A procuration, procuratio.
To procure or *get*, procurare, parare, acquirěre. *To cause*, facěre. *Stir up a war*, bellum conflare.
A procuring or *procurement*, comparatio, conciliatio.
A procurer [one who procures] procurator, conciliator.
A procurer or *male bawd*, leno.
Prodigal, prodigus, sumptuosus. *In giving*, in largitione effusior.
A prodigal spender, nepos, ganeo.
To play the prodigal or *spendthrift*, luxuriari, profunděre.
Prodigally, prodige, effuse.
Prodigality, effusio, largitio.
Prodigious [monstrous] prodigiosus, portentosus. [*Excessive*] may be turned into Latin by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as, *A prodigious scholar*, doctissimus; rendered adverbially, *Prodigiously rich*, divitissimus. *Prodigiously great*, ingens.
Prodigiously, prodigiose.
A prodigy, prodigium, portentum
Prodition [treason] proditio.
To produce [bring forth] producěre, gigněre. [*Exhibit*] in medium afferre. *An author*, &c. auctorem, &c. producěre. *Writings*, tabulas proferre.
To be produced, provenire, nasci, oriri.
A producer, producent, qui producit.
Producible, qui produci potest.
Producing, productio.
Product, produce, fructus. emolumentum. [*Amount of money*] summa.
The product of the fancy or *brain*, ingenii opus.
Production, productio.
The productions of animals, animalium procreatio, generatio. *Of plants*, germinatio. *Of young sprigs*, fruticatio.
Productive, generans, efficiens.
A proëm, procemium, præfatio.
To make a proëm, procemiari, præfari.
Profanation, rei sacræ profanatio.
Profane, profanus, nefastus.
To profane, profanare, conscelerare.
Profanely, impie, improbe.
A profaner, violator.
Profaneness, impietas.
To profess [acknowledge or own] profiteri. [*Practise*] exercere. [*Protest*] contestando denuntiari.
A professed enemy, hostis apertus.
Professedly, ex professo.
A profession or *acknowledgment*, professio. [*Trade* or *calling*] ars. [*Way of living*] vitæ genus.
Profession [protestation] contestata denuntiatio.
Professional, ad vitæ institutum pertinens.
A professor, professor.
Of a professor, professorius.
A professorship, professoris munus.
A proffer or *profer* [attempt] conatus. *Thing proposed*, conditio proposita.
To proffer [attempt] tentare, conari. *Propose*, proponěre.
A profferer, qui proponit.
Proficiency, profectus, processus.
To make a proficiency in an art, in arte aliquâ proficěre, progressionem facěre.
A proficient, progressus faciens; qui multum profecit.
A profile [as in painting, &c.] totius ex dimidio oblique posito visus.
Profit, commodum, emolumentum, lucrum.
A place of profit, munus quæstuosum.
Profit of land, prædiorum fructus.
The mean profits, medii temporis fructus.
To profit, proficěre, prodesse. [*Serve*] commodare. *In learning*, progressus in studiis facěre. *Get advantage by*, lucrare, quæstum facěre.
To bring in profit, quæstus v. quæstuosus esse.
To spend his profit, quæstum prodigěre.
To do all for profit, quæstui servire.
To account as profit, in lucro poněre.
Profitable, commodus, fructuosus, lucrosus.
It is profitable, conducit, expedit, confert.
Profitableness, utilitas.
Profitably, commode, utiliter.
A profiting, progressus, processus.
Profitless, incommodus, infructuosus.
Profligacy, scelus, nequitia.
Profligate, profligatus, perditus; nequam, *indeclin.*
Profluence, profluentia; cursus.
Profluent, profluens.
Profound, profundus, altus.
A profound scholar, doctissimus.
Profoundly, profunde, alte.
Profoundness or *profundity*, profunditas, altitudo.
Profuse, profusus, prodigus.
A profuse spender, nepos.
Profusely, profuse, effuse.
Profuseness or *profusion*, profusio, prodigentia.
To prog [cater] opsonari. [*Steal*] furare, spoliare.
A progenitor, major, avus.
A progeny, progenies, prosapia, soboles, proles.
A prognostic, præsagium.
To prognosticate, aliquid præsignificare.
A prognosticator, astrologus; augur.
A prognosticating or *prognostication*, prædictio.
A progress or *progression*, progressus, processus.
A progress or *journey*, iter.
To make a good progress in learning, discendo multum proficěre.
To prohibit, prohibere, interdicěre.
A prohibiter, morator.
A prohibition or *prohibiting*, prohibitio; interdictum.
A project, molimen, conatus.
To project, moliri, machinari.
A projector, molitor, designator.
Projectile, vi impulsus.
A projecting or *projection*, designatio.
Projective force, vis impellens
A projecture or *jutting out*, projectura.
Prolation or *prolonging*, prolatio, dilatio.
To prole after, venari, aucupari.
Prolepsis [a preventing an objection that may be started] præoccupatio, prolepsis.
Proleptical or *proleptic*, prolepticus.
Proletarian, proletarius, vilis.
Prolific, fœcundus.
Prolification, generatio.
Prolix, prolixus, verbosus.
Prolixly, prolixe.
Prolixity, or *prolixness*, prolixitas.
A prolocutor, prolocutor.
A prologue, præfatio, prologus.
To make a prologue, procemiari, præfari.
To prolong, protrahěre, producěre, prolatare. *One's life*, vitam producěre.
A prolonger, dilator.
A prolongation or *prolonging*, prolatio, dilatio.
A prominence, prominentia, projectura.
Prominent, prominens, extans.
Promiscuous, promiscuus.
Promiscuously, promiscue, acervatim.
A promise, promissio, pollicitatio. *To pay money*, stipulatio nummaria.
To make large promises, montes aureos polliceri.
To promise, promittěre, polliceri. *In marriage*, despondere. *Fair*, bene promittěre. *Often*, pollicitari. *Assure one's self*, sibi persuadere. *Openly*, profiteri. *For another* ...

promittĕre. *Conditionally*, stipulari. *Mutually*, compromittĕre. *Again*, repromittĕre.
To break promise, fidem fallĕre.
To keep promise, fidem servare, præstare.
To promise or *vow*, dicare.
A promise-breach, fidei violatio.
A promise-breaker, fidei violator.
A promiser, promissor, stipulator. *In marriage*, sponsor.
A promising, promissio.
A promising or *hopeful young man*, adolescens de quo bene sperare licet.
Promissorily, in modum promissi.
A promissory note, chirographi cautio.
A promontory, promontorium.
To promote, promovere, provehĕre. *A design*, consilio favere. *One to honour*, dignitatem augere, ad honores promovere. *Learning*, rem literariam juvare. *A person's good*, alicujus commodis servire
To be promoted [advanced] crescĕre.
A promoter, qui promovet. *Of strife*, seditionis fax.
Promotion [honour] honor, dignitas.
To labour for promotion, honores ambire.
Prompt payment, pecunia numerata.
To prompt, suggerĕre, dictare. *One to do a thing*, ad aliquid agendum concitare.
A prompter, suasor, monitor, hortator, sollicitator.
A prompting, solicitatio, hortatio; hortatus.
A prompting, suggestio.
Promptitude or *promptness*, alacritas, facilitas.
Promptly, expedite, prompte.
Promptness to anger, iracundia.
A promptuary, penus.
Prompture, incitatio.
To promulgate or *promulge*, promulgare.
Promulgation, promulgatio, publicatio.
A promulgator or *promulger*, qui promulgat.
Prone, pronus, propensus, proclivis.
Proneness, proclivitas, propensio.
A prong, bidens, furca, merga.
A pronoun, pronomen.
To pronounce, pronuntiare, enuntiare, recitare.
A pronouncing or *pronunciation*, pronuntiatio, appellatio.
The pronouncing of a public lecture, literarum recitatio publica.
Pronunciation or *a speaking in public*, alocutio.

A proof [experiment] experimentum, documentum. [*Argument*] argumentum. [*Evidence*] testimonium. [*In printing*] eorum quæ typis excudenda sunt specimen.
A clear proof, argumentum clarum, firmum. *A weak proof*, argumentum frigidum.
Proofless, non probatus.
A prop, fulcrum, adminiculum.
A prop for a vine, vitis adminiculum.
To prop, fulcire. Or *support*, adminiculari.
Propagable, qui diffundi potest.
To propagate, propagare. *To posterity*, in perpetuum ævum diffundĕre.
A propagator, propagator.
A propagating or *propagation*, propagatio.
To propel, propellĕre.
Propense, propensus, proclivis.
Propensity, *propension*, *propenseness*, or *propendency*, propensio, proclivitas.
Proper [fit] aptus, commodus, idoneus. [*Peculiar*] proprius, peculiaris. [*Tall*] procerus, longus. *To be done*, opportunus, tempestivus.
A proper judge, judex competens.
To be proper, competĕre.
Properly, proprie, apte, accommode.
To describe properly, ad vivum depingĕre.
To speak properly, verbis idoneis uti.
Properness [tallness] proceritas. Or *propriety*, proprietas.
Property [peculiar quality] proprium, proprietas. [*Disposition*] ingenium, indoles.
In property, peculiariter, proprie.
To invade another's property, possessiones alterius invadĕre.
To make a property of one, ex alterius incommodis sua comparare commoda.
A prophecy, vaticinium, augurium, oraculum.
A prophesier, vaticinator.
To prophesy, vaticinari, divinare.
A prophesying, vaticinatio.
Prophesying, præsagus, præsagiens.
A prophet, vates, vaticinator.
A false prophet, pseudopropheta.
A prophetess, mulier vaticinans.
Prophetical or *prophetic*, fatidicus, præscius.
Propinquity [nearness] propinquitas.
To propitiate, propitiare, reconciliare.
Propitiation, propitiatio, reconciliatio.

Propitiatory, ad propitiationem pertinens.
A propitiatory, propitiatorium.
A propitiator, reconciliator.
Propitious, propitius, benignus.
To make propitious, propitiare, amicare.
Propitiously, benigne.
Propitiousness, benignitas.
A proplasm, proplasma, matrix.
Proponent, qui proponit.
Proportion, proportio, ratio.
Musical proportion, proportio harmonica.
Good proportion of the limbs, apta compositio membrorum.
A due proportion, partium congruentia, symmetria.
To proportion or *proportionate*, proportionis formâ uti.
To proportion a recompense according to a person's labour, pro ratione laboris aliquem compensare.
To bear a proportion to, alicui rei respondere.
Proportionable or *proportional*, secundum proportionem divisus, commodus. *Well proportioned*, concinnus.
Proportionably or *proportionally*, pro ratâ parte.
Proportioned or *proportionate*, æquus, justus. *Ill proportioned*, inconcinnus, informis.
A proportioning, accommodatio.
A proposal, propositio, conditio proposita.
To propose [proffer] proponĕre. [*Resolve*] statuĕre. *To himself*, animo destinare.
A proposer, qui aliquid proponit.
A proposition, propositio, enuntiatum.
Propositional, in modum propositionis.
To propound, proponĕre.
A thing propounded, quæstio, problema.
A propounder, qui proponit.
A propounding, propositio.
Proprietary or *proprietor*, dominus legitimus.
Propriety or *property*, proprietas, possessio legitima.
A propriety of speech, locutio alicui linguæ propria, idiotismus.
Propulsion, propulsatio.
The prore [of a ship] prora.
To prorogue, prorogare, differre.
A proroguing or *prorogation*, prorogatio, dilatio.
To proscribe, proscribĕre.
A proscript, exul, proscriptus.
A proscription or *proscribing*, proscriptio. *Open sale*, venditio sub hastâ.
Prose, prosa, oratio soluta.
Prosaic or *in prose*, prosaicus; solutâ oratione.
To prosecute, prosequi. *A de-*

sign, in consilio pergĕre. *At large*, pluribus verbis disserĕre.
The person prosecuted, reus.
A prosecuting or *prosecution at law*, lis, actio.
A prosecutor, actor.
A proselyte, proselytus.
To proselyte or *make a proselyte of one*, aliquem ad suas partes pertrahĕre.
Prosodia or *prosody*, ars metrica. prosodia.
Prospect [distant view] prospectus.
A house yielding a fine prospect, domus pulcherrimo prospectu.
A prospect [design, hope, *or* view] consilium, spes.
To give one a good or *bad prospect of the success of an affair*, spem jucundam *v.* asperiorem alicujus rei præbere.
A prospect or *viewing*, inspectio; despectatio.
Prospective, providus.
A prospective glass, telescopium.
To prosper or *be prosperous*, florere, valere. Or *make to prosper*, secundare, beare, prosperare.
Prosperity, prosperitas, felicitas.
Prosperous, prosperus, faustus, secundus.
Prosperousness or *prosperity*, prosperitas, felicitas.
Prosperously, prospere, feliciter, fortunate, bene. *Not prosperously*, improspere, infeliciter.
A prostitute, meretrix, scortum.
To prostitute, prostituĕre.
A prostituting or *prostitution*, prostitutio.
To prostrate or *lay flat*, prosternĕre. *One's self* or *fall down before*, procidĕre; se ad pedes alicujus prosternĕre.
A prostrating or *prostration*, prostratio.
Protatic, in fabulis ad protasin pertinens.
To protect, tegĕre, defendĕre; tueri.
A protection, tutela, præsidium.
Of protection, tutelaris.
To take into protection, in clientelam *v.* fidem aliquem recipĕre.
A protector, patronus, defensor.
To protend, protendĕre.
Protervity, protervitus.
A protest, denuntiatio contestata.
To protest, testari. *Against*, intercedĕre.
A protestant, religionis reformatæ professor.
A protestation, affirmatio solennis. *Against*, intercessio.
To make protestation, solemniter affirmare.
A protester, qui protestando aliquid denuntiat.

A prothonotary, primus notarius.
A prototype, exemplum primarium.
To protract, protrahĕre, differre.
A protracter [delayer] cunctator.
A protracter [mathematical instrument] instrumentum mathematicum ad angulos metiendos.
A protracting or *protraction*, dilatio, procrastinatio.
Protractive, protrahens.
To protrude [thrust forward] protrudĕre.
Protrusion, actus protrudendi.
A protuberance. tumor inflatus.
Protuberant, tumidus, turgidus. *Somewhat protuberant*, turgidulus.
Proud, superbus, insolens, arrogans.
To be proud, superbire, tumere.
Proud flesh, caro putris.
Proudly, superbe, arroganter. *Somewhat proudly*, subarroganter.
To carry one's self proudly, insolenter se gerĕre.
Making one proud, superbificus.
Proud-speaking, superbiloquentia.
To prove [make good] probare, confirmare; arguĕre. *By examples*, allatis exemplis probare. *A thing true*, probare, evincĕre. Or *false*, refellĕre, coarguĕre. [*Try*] experiri, periclitari. [*Happen*] accidĕre, evadĕre. [*Become*] fieri.
Proveable, probabilis, quod probari potest. *Not proveable*, improbabilis.
It is proved or *we may conclude*, conficitur.
A proveditor, rerum procurator.
Provender, pabulum.
The providing of provender, pabulatio.
Of provender, pabularis, pabulatorius.
A proverb, proverbium, adagium.
A common proverb, usu tritum adagium.
To make an old proverb true, verum proverbium facĕre.
It is become a proverb or *proverbially said*, in proverbium abiit.
Proverbial, proverbio similis.
A proverbial expression, dictum proverbium redolens.
To provide [get *or* procure] parare, præparare. *For hereafter*, in longitudinem consulĕre. *Beforehand* or *guard against*, præcavere. *For*, providere, consulĕre. *Furnish with necessaries*, res necessarias parare, suppeditare. *Appoint by will*, testamento ca vere.
It is provided, comparatum est.
Provided [yet] tamen, nihilominus.
Providence, providentia.
The providence of God or *divine providence*, providentia divina.
Provident, cautus, providus.
Providential, ad providentiam divinam pertinens.
Providentially, divinâ providentiâ accidens.
Providently, caute. provindenter.
A provider, provisor. *Of corn*, frumentarius. *Of wood*, lignator. *Of victuals*, obsonator. *Of fodder*, pabulator.
A providing, præparatio, procuratio. *Of fodder*, pabulatio.
A province [country] provincia.
Of such a province, provincialis.
A province [office *or* employment] munus, provincia.
A province, or rather *Provence*, *rose*, rosa Provincialis.
The United Provinces, Provinciæ Fœderatæ, Belgium Unitum.
Province by province, provinciatim.
A provincial of a religious order, provinciæ præpositus.
Provision [necessaries for life] penus, cibus, alimentum. [*Preparation*] apparatio, comparatio, præparatio. *For a day*, diarium. *For a journey*, viaticum. *For war*, armorum et cibariorum in rem bellicam apparatus.
To lay in provision, commeatus condĕre.
Slender provision, victus facilis, exiguus apparatus.
To lay up provision, penus recondĕre.
To cut off an army from provisions, commeatibus exercitum intercludĕre.
A provision or *caution*, cautio. provisio.
To make provision or *provide against*, cavere, prospicĕre.
Provisional, pro conditione rerum paratus.
Provisionally, per modum cautionis.
A proviso, exceptio.
A provisor or *purveyor*. provisor.
A provocation, provocatio, irritamentum.
Provocative or *provocatory*, provocatorius.
Provocatives, medicamenta ad libidinem stimulantia.
To provoke [incite] provocare, instigare. [*Allure*] allicĕre, illicĕre. *Appetite*, famem ob sonare; stomachum acuĕre.
A provoker, provocator, stimulator, irritator.
A provoking or *provocation* provocatio, irritatio.

A provost, præpositus.
A provost marshal, rerum capitalium quæsitor bellicus.
Of a provost, ad tribunum capitalem pertinens.
A provostship, præfectura.
Having borne the provostship, præfectorius.
The prow of a ship, prora.
The prow mast, malus ad proram erectus.
Prowess, virtus, fortitudo, vis.
To prowl, proul, or *prole*, prædari.
A prowler, prædator.
Proximate, proximus.
Proximately, proxime.
Proximity, proximitas.
A proxy, vicarius.
A prude, femina modestiam nimis affectans.
Prudence, prudentia, sapientia.
Prudent, prudens, sapiens.
Prudential, ad prudentiam pertinens.
Prudentially or *prudently*, prudenter considerate.
Prudish, ad feminam modestiam nimis affectantem pertinens.
A prune, prunum. *A Damask* or *Damascene*, prunum Damascenum. *A dried*, prunum rugosum.
To prune [lop] amputare, falcare. *A vine*, pampinare. [*As birds do*] plumas concinnare.
Prunel [an herb] prunella.
Prunelloes, pruna Brignolensia.
A pruner, putator, frondator.
A pruning, putatio, amputatio, frondatio, cæsio.
Of pruning, frondarius.
A pruning knife or *hook*, falx.
Prurient [itching] pruriens.
To pry into, scrutari, rimari, investigare.
A pryer into, speculator, investigator.
A prying into, intuitus penitior.
Prying eyes, oculi emissitii.
A psalm, psalmus, ode.
A psalmist, psalmista.
A writer of psalms, psalmographus.
To sing psalms, psalmos canĕre.
Psalmody or *singing of psalms*, psalmorum cantio, psalmodia.
A psalm-book or *psalter*, psalterium.
A psaltery, naulium.
Pseudology, mendacium.
Ptisane [barley-water] ptisana.
Puberty, pubertas.
Pubescent, pubescens.
Public [common] publicus, communis, vulgaris. [*Known*] notus, pervulgatus.
A public-house, popina, caupona.
At the public charge, de publico, publicis sumptibus.
For the public good, ad publicum bonum.
The public weal, reipublicæ salus.
To appear in public or *come abroad publicly*, publice v. in publicum prodire.
To appear in public or *be published*, typis vulgari.
A publican [tax-farmer] publicanus. [*Victualler*] caupo.
A publication, publicatio.
Publicly or *in public*, publice, palam, aperte.
To publish or *make public*, publicare, vulgare. *A book*, librum edĕre. *To be published* [as a book] exire.
A publisher, editor, vulgator.
A publishing, publicatio, editio.
Pucelage, virginitas.
To pucker, corrugare.
A puckering, corrugatio.
Puckets, erucarum nidi.
A puckfist or *puckball*, fungus pulverulentus.
A pudder, tumultus, strepitus.
To make a pudder, to pudder, tumultum suscitare.
A puddering up and down, discursatio.
A pudding, farcimen, fartum.
A pudding in the belly of any creature, faliscus venter, ventriculus fartus. *A black pudding*, botulus. *A plum-pudding*, fartum uvis Corinthiacis refertum. *A suet-pudding*, fartum sebo refertum. *A pudding in a pig's belly*, porcellus Trojanus. *A hasty pudding*, flos farinæ coctus. *A bag-pudding*, massula farinacea in sacculo cocta. *A baked pudding*, pistum fartum.
A pudding-maker, fartor, botularius.
A puddle, lacuna, fossula.
A puddock or *purrock*, septum non ita magnum.
Pudicity pudency, pudicitia.
A puefellow, particeps.
Puerile [boyish] puerilis.
Puerility, puerilitas.
A puff [mushroom] fungus. *Of wind*, flabrum, flatus. [*For want of breath*] anhelitus. *For spreading powder*, instrumentum ad pulverem odoratum capillo inspergendum.
To puff, flare. *The fire*, ignem sufflare. *And blow*, anhelare; iha ducĕre. *Out*, efflare. *Or blow away*, difflare. *Make a puff at a thing*, aliquid contemnĕre, spernĕre. *Up*, inflare, tumefacĕre.
To be puffed up, tumere, intumescĕre.
A puffing-apple, malum pulmonium.
Puffing, anhelus, anhelans.
A puffing at, sufflatio. *A puffing up*, inflatio. *A puffing for want of breath*, anhelitus.
Puffingly, cum anhelitu.
Puffy, tumens, inflatus.
A pug, simia, simius.
Pugh [*interj.*] vah, apage.
Puissance, potentia, potestas.
Puissant, potens, pollens, validus.
To be puissant, pollere, valere.
Puissantly, potenter, fortiter.
A puke or *puking*, vomitus.
To puke, vomĕre, vomitare.
A puker [medicine] vomitionem proritans.
She pukes [of a hawk] in alvum digerit.
A puking one's heart out, pulmoneus vomitus.
Pulchritude, pulchritudo, venustas.
To pule [whine] vagire. [*As young birds do*] pipire.
A pull, nisus.
To pull, vellĕre, vellicare. *Again*, revellĕre. *At*, pervellĕre. *Away*, avellĕre. *Back* [draw back] retrahĕre. *Hinder*, impedire. *Down*, subruĕre. *One down a peg lower*, i. e. *to degrade*, de tribu movere. *By force*, rapĕre. *Away by force*, eripĕre. *Fruit* or *flowers*, carpĕre. *In*, contrahĕre. *In one's horns*, retractare. *In the reins*, habenas premĕre. *Off*, detrahĕre. *Bark*, decorticare. *Feathers*, deplumare. *Hair*, glabrum facere. *Out*, extrahĕre. *The eyes*, oculos effodĕre. *The entrails*, exenterare. *The teeth*, dentes evellĕre. *The tongue*, linguam evellĕre. *To pieces*, distrahĕre. *To*, attrahĕre. *Together*, contrahĕre. *Up*, evellĕre. *That which was set*, explantare. *Up weeds*, eruncare. *Up their hearts* or *spirits*, animos erigĕre.
A pull back or *hindrance*, retractio, impedimentum.
Pullen or *pullain*, pullities.
A puller away or *up*, avulsor.
A pulling, vellicatio. *Away*, avulsio. *Out*, evulsio. *Together*, convulsio. *Up by the roots*, extirpatio.
A pullet, pullastra.
A pulley [wheel through which a rope runs] trochlea.
The pulley in the top of a ship, carchesium.
The cord of a pulley, ductorius funis.
To pullulate, pullulare, pullulascĕre.
Pulmonary or *diseased at the lungs*, pulmonarius.
Pulmonary or *lung-wort*, tussilago.
The pulp, pulpa.
A pulpit, pulpitum, rostrum, suggestum.

Pulpous, pulpy, pulpâ abundans.
Pulsation, pulsatio.
Pulse, puls, legumen.
The pulse of the arteries, arteriarum pulsus. *A slow pulse*, pulsus formicans.
To feel one's pulse [as a physician] arteriæ pulsum rimari. [*To explore one's mind*] animum alicujus tentare.
To pulse, palpitare.
Pulverising, pulveratio.
Pulvil, odoramentum.
To pulvil, odoribus perfundĕre.
A pumice-stone, pumex.
A pump, antlia. *Of a ship*, sentina.
To work at the pump of a ship, sentinam exhaurire.
Pumps [a sort of light shoes] calceorum genus levius.
To pump, exantlare. *A thing out of one*, alicujus animum solerter perscrutari.
A pumper, qui aquam exhaurit v. exantlat.
A pumpion or *pumpkin*, pepo.
A pun, lusus verborum.
To pun [quibble] verborum sono ludĕre.
A punster, jocosus.
Punch, vinum adustum, aquâ, saccharo, et limoniis, temperatum.
A punch or *puncheon*, terebra.
A punch or *thick and short person*, pumilio obesus.
A shoemaker's punch or *puncher*, terebra cavata.
To punch, terebrare, perforare.
To punch or *thrust away with one's elbow*, cubito propellĕre.
A puncheon of wine, vas vinarium 80 congios continens.
A punctilio, res nihili, nugæ, *pl.*
To stand upon punctilios, to be punctilious, de rebus vilissimis altercari.
Punctual. accuratus.
Punctuality, accurata temporis observatio.
Punctually, accurate.
Punctuation or *punctation*, interpunctio.
A puncture, punctura.
A pundle [a short and fat woman] mulier pumila et obesa.
Pungency, acrimonia.
Pungent, pungens, aculeatus.
To punish, punire, castigare. *With death*, morte mulctare.
Punishable, puniendus, pœnâ dignus.
A punisher, punitor, castigator.
A punishing, punitio, castigatio.
Punishment, pœna, supplicium.
To suffer punishment, pœnas luere.
To bring one to an exemplary punishment, extrema in aliquem statuĕre.
To free one from punishment, aliquem pœnâ exsolvĕre.
To suffer capital punishment, morte pœnas dăre.
Lack of punishment, impunitas.
Without punishment, impune.
A punk, lena.
Puny, puisne, parvus, exiguus.
To pup, catulos edĕre v. parĕre.
A pupil or *orphan under ward*, pupillus, pupilla.
Pupillary or *belonging to such a pupil*, pupillaris.
A pupil [scholar] discipulus, alumnus. *Of the eye*, oculi pupilla.
A puppet, pupa. *A puppet-show*, puparum gesticulantium spectaculum. *A puppet-man*, qui puparum spectaculum exhibet.
A puppy [dog] catellus.
A little puppy to play with, catellus Melitæus.
A puppy or *silly person*, stultus, fatuus.
Purblind, luscus.
To purchase [buy] emĕre. *A thing for a valuable consideration*, pretio satis æquo aliquid comparare. *Get*, acquirĕre, comparare.
A purchase or *purchasing*, emptio.
Purchaseable, quod pretio comparari potest.
A purchaser, emptor.
Pure [clean] purus. [*Clear*] clarus. [*Chaste*] castus. [*Mere*] purus, putus. [*Incorrupt*] incorruptus, immaculatus, integer. [*Unmixed*] merus, sincerus.
To make pure, purificare, lustrare.
A making pure, purificatio, lustratio.
Purely, pure, incorrupte, caste.
Pureness, puritas, sinceritas, integritas.
To purfle, aureo filo intexĕre.
A purfle, limbus aureo filo intextus.
A purgation or *purging*, purgatio.
Purgative, catharticus.
Purgatory, locus expiandis post mortem peccatis destinatus.
A purge, medicamentum catharticum.
To take a purge, potionem medicatam haurire, medicamentum catharticum sumĕre.
To purge, purgare. *Diligently*, repurgare. *Out*, expurgare. *By sacrifice*, expiare, lustrare. *Liquid things*, eliquare. *Bad humours*, humores noxios purgatione expellĕre.
That may be purged or *expiated*, piabilis.
A purger, qui purgat.
Purging or *purgative*, purgans, catharticus.
A purging, purgatio. *By sacrifice*, expiatio.
Belonging to purging by sacrifice, piacularis.
The purging of the sea, maris ejectamentum.
Purification, purificatio, lustratio.
A purifier, qui purificat v. purgat.
To purify, purificare, expiare, lustrare. *From dregs*, defæcare, purum facĕre.
A purifying, purificatio.
A puritan, qui puriorem religionem profitetur.
Puritanical, ad eos, qui puriorem religionem præ se ferunt, pertinens.
Purity, puritas, castitas. *Of language*, pura oratio. *Of the Latin tongue*, incorrupta Latini sermonis integritas.
A purl, limbus.
Purled, limbis ornatus.
Purl [drink] cerevisia absinthio saporata.
A purlieu, locus e severis saltuum legibus exemptus.
A purling stream, amnis leniter obstrepens.
To purloin, subducĕre, suppilare, surripĕre.
A purloiner, expilator, fur.
A purloining, compilatio clandestina.
Purple, purpura.
Of purple, purpureus, purpurissatus.
Purple colour, murex, ostrum
Purple violet, violacea purpura
Purple royal, ostrinus, Tyrius.
To make purple, purpurare.
To grow of a purple colour, purpurascĕre.
The purples, febris purpurea.
The purport, sensus, significatio.
To purport, significare, designare.
A purpose, propositum, consilium.
Foreign to the purpose, a proposito alienum.
Not so directly to the purpose, minus apposite.
To speak to the purpose, ad rem dicĕre.
A full purpose, decretum, statutum.
Of set purpose, consulto; composito. *Not of set purpose*, inconsulto.
To the purpose [*adj.*] appositus, congruus.
Nothing to the purpose, absurdus, impertinens, nihil ad rem.
To the purpose [*adv.*] apposite, apte.
It is much to the purpose, multum refert.
To the same purpose, in eandem sententiam.

To another purpose, alio.
To what purpose? quo? quorsum?
To what purpose is it? quid valet? quid refert?
To that purpose, eo, ideo.
To no purpose, frustra, nequicquam.
To purpose, proponĕre, statuĕre
To alter one's purpose, sententiam mutare.
Purposely, cogitato, consulto.
A purposing or *designing*, designatio.
To purr [as a cat] felium adblandientium sonitum edĕre.
A purse, crumena, marsupium.
To have never a penny in one's purse, argentariâ inopiâ laborare.
To put money into one's purse, to purse, pecuniam in loculos demittĕre.
To purse [the brow] contrahĕre.
A purse-bearer, præbitor argentarius.
A cut-purse, qui crumenam pertundit.
Purse-proud, præ divitiis elatus.
A net purse, marsupium reticulatum
A purse-net, sagena.
A purse string, loculorum astrigmentum.
A purser, bursarius.
Pursiness [fatness] obesitas.
Purslain, portulaca. *Garden-purslain*, portulaca sativa. *Sea-purslain*, portulaca marina
Pursuable, quod quis prosequi possit.
To pursue, prosequi. *Diligently*, insequi. *Close* or *hard*, alicujus vestigia premĕre. *A design*, in proposito persistĕre.
A pursuer, consectator, consectatrix.
A pursuing or *pursuit*, consectatio, persecutio; certamen.
To be in the pursuit of a thing, rem studiose persequi.
By pursuit, ambitiose; ambitu.
A pursuivant, apparitor, lictor, viator. Vid. *Lat. At arms*, caduceatoris assecla.
Pursy [fat] obesus.
To grow or *become pursy*, pinguescĕre.
Pursy [short-winded] suspiriosus, anhelans.
A purtenance, appendix.
To purvey [for provisions] obsonari. *For wood*, lignari. *For corn*, frumentari.
A purveyance or *purveying of provisions*, annonæ emptio.
A purveyor, annonæ curator.
Purulency, puris abundantia.
Purulent, purulentus; pure plenus.
A push or wheal, pustula, pusula.
A push [thrust] impulsus, impetus. *It is come to the last push*, ad triarios ventum est.
At one push, uno ictu.
To push, pellĕre. *At* or *attempt to do a thing*, aliquid moliri. *Back*, repellĕre. *One forward* or *encourage to*, impellĕre, instigare. *Forward* or *make haste*, festinare, accelerare.
A pusher forward, impulsor, stimulator.
A pushing back, repulsus. *On*, impulsio, stimulatio.
Pusillanimity, timiditas, ignavia.
Pusillanimous, timidus, ignavus
A puss, felis.
A pustule, pustula, pusula.
Pustulous, pustulosus.
A put off, mora, impedimentum.
To put, ponĕre, collocare. *Again*, reponĕre. *Against*, opponĕre. *Apart* or *aside*, seponĕre. *Away* [remove] amovere. *A wife*, uxorem repudiare. Or *send away*, ablegare. *A thing away* or *off by selling*, divendĕre. *Back*, depellĕre. *Before*, anteponĕre. *Between*, interponĕre, interjicĕre. *By* or *frustrate*, frustrari. *By* or *lay by*, seponĕre, recondĕre. *The case*, supponere, fingĕre. *Down* or *cast down*, dejicĕre. *Down in writing*, scripto mandare. *An end to*, finem dăre, coronidem imponĕre. *Forth*, exerĕre. *One's hand*, manum porrigĕre. *One's strength*, vires exerĕre. *A book*, librum edĕre. *Leaves*, frondere, frondescĕre. *Forward* [stir up] concitare, provocare. [*Promote*] promovere. *From one*, propellĕre. *It to a hazard*, periculo exponĕre. *In*, immittĕre, indĕre. *In fear*, metum alicui injicĕre. *Into the ground*, inhumare. *Into*, indĕre, inserĕre. *Money to use*, fœnerare. *Off* or *delay*, differre, procrastinare, distrahĕre. *Off* [in law] comperendinare. *Off a thing cunningly*, astute declinare. *Off* [thrust off] protelare, detrudĕre. *One's clothes*, vestes exuĕre. *One's hat*, caput aperire. *One's shoes*, calceos detrahĕre. *On*, inducĕre. *Put on a hat*, caput tegĕre. *Over* [carry over] transferre. *Out* [cast out] ejicĕre. *Out, blot out*, delere, expungĕre. Or *extinguish*, extinguĕre. *Out an order*, edictum proponĕre. *One thing in the room of another*, aliquid alterius loco subdĕre. Or *hang up*, figĕre. *One out to board*, alendum aliquem alicui committĕre. *Out the eyes*, excæcare. *Out work*, opus locare. *To*, apponĕre, admovĕre. *Together*, componĕre, committĕre. *Under*, supponĕre. *Under feet*, pedibus subjicĕre. *Unto*, adjungĕre. *Up* or *lift up*, levare, attollĕre. [*In hunting*] excitare. *One upon* or *move one to do a thing*, impellĕre, suadere. *The fault* or *blame upon another*, culpam in alium transferre.
A putter away, depulsor.
A putter on, stimulator.
A putting, posito, positura. *Away*, amotio, depulsio. *Of one's wife*, repudiatio, divortium. *Apart*, separatio. *Back*, rejectio. *Between*, interpositio. *Between, of days*, intercalatio. *In* or *into*, immissio. *Off*, dilatio. [*In law*] comperendinatio, procrastinatio. *On* or *forward*, impulsio, impulsus. *Out* or *blotting out*, deletio. *Out of fire*, extinctio. *To*, appositio. *Together*, compositio. *Under*, subjectio.
Putid, putidus.
Putrefaction, putredo.
To putrefy or *make to putrefy*, putrefacĕre. Or *be putrefied*, putrescĕre.
A putrefying, putredo.
A puttock [bustard] buteo, milvus.
Puttocks [ropes in a ship] funes ab aliis malis ad mali decumani corbitam currentes.
Putty [a certain composition used by glaziers] compositio cretacea oleo commixta.
A puzzle or *puzzling question*, quæstio abstrusa, obscura, difficilis.
To puzzle or *put to a puzzle*, alicui scrupulum injicĕre.
A puzzler, qui alium rebus difficilibus confundit.
A puzzling, in res explicatu difficiles inductio.
Pygmean, pygmæus.
A pigmy, nanus, pumilus.
A pyramid, pyramis.
Pyramidal or *pyramidical*, pyramidatus.
Pyrites [fire-stone] pyrites.
Pyrrhonism, pyrrhonismus.
A pythoness or *prophetess*, pythonissa.
A pyx, pyxis.

Q

A QUACK or *quacksalver*, empiricus.
Quackery or *quacking*, empirice.
To quack [act the quack] em-

pirigen exercere. [*As a duck*] obstrepitare.
Quadragesimal, quadragesimalis.
A quadrangle, area quadrata.
Quadrangular, quadrangulus, quadrangularis.
A quadrant, quadrans; quarta pars circuli.
Quadrate, quadratus.
To quadrate, quadrare, convenire.
Quadratic, quadraticus.
Quadrature, quadratura.
A quadruped, quadrupes.
The quadruple, quadruplum.
Quadruple, quadruplex.
To quaff, pergræcari, perpotare. *All out*, ebibére, exsorbere.
A quaffer, ebriosus.
A quaffing, compotatio. *About*, circumpotatio. *Cup*, poculum.
A quag or *quagmire*, palus, vorago.
Quaggy, paludosus, palustris.
A quail, coturnix.
To quail or *quell*, domare, opprimĕre. [*Droop*] animo deficĕre.
Quaint [elegant *or* polite] elegans, bellus, nitidus. [*Odd*, strange] rarus.
A quaint fellow, homo bellus.
A quaint girl, compta puella.
Quaintly [neatly] compte, eleganter, nitide.
Quaintness [neatness] elegantia, nitor.
To quake, tremĕre, trepidare. *Extremely*, horrere
To make to quake, tremefacĕre.
To begin to quake, tremiscĕre.
A quaker [the nickname of a respectable religious sect] tremulus *v.* tremebundus.
A quaking, *quake*, horror, tremor.
A qualification [endowment] dos, indoles.
Qualification [abatement] imminutio, diminutio.
A person well qualified, homo omnibus animi dotibus ad rem aliquam ornatus.
To qualify [make fit] idoneum ad aliquod munus facĕre. [*Appease*] mitigare, pacare. [*Moderate*] temperare.
A qualifying [appeasing] sedatio, placatio.
Quality [condition] qualitas, status.
To be naturally qualified for carrying on business, a naturâ adjumenta habere rerum gerendarum.
The quality or *persons of quality*, nobiles, *pl.* proceres.
An inbred quality, dos insita.
A quality [degree] gradus, ordo.
Quality [nobility] nobilitas dignitas.

Qualities, mores, *pl.*
A qualm, levis stomachi ægritudo.
Qualmish, crudus.
A quandary, dilemma.
Quantitive, ad quantitatem pertinens.
A quantity, modus, quantitas.
A great quantity, magna vis.
A poor or *small quantity*, pauxillulum.
A quarantain or *quarantine*, mora quadragenaria in statione propter pestem.
To perform quarantine, in statione morari per quadraginta dies propter pestem.
A quarrel, jurgium, rixa, controversia.
A quarrel of glass, vitri rhombus.
A quarrel [square arrow] spiculum quadratum. *An unfeathered quarrel*, spiculum implume.
To quarrel, litigare, rixari, jurgari.
To breed or *pick quarrels*, vitilitigare; lites ciere *v.* serĕre.
A picker of quarrels, vitilitigator.
To make up quarrels, lites inter aliquos componĕre.
To undertake one's quarrels, se partibus alicujus adjungĕre.
A quarreller, altercator, litigator.
A quarrelling, contentio, litigatio; lis.
Quarrelling, *quarrelsome*, or *quarrelous*, rixosus, contentiosus, litigiosus.
Quarrelsomeness, indoles jurgiis addicta.
A quarry [stone-mine] lapicidina.
The quarry of a hawk, accipitris præda.
To quarry upon, in prædam invehi.
A quarry-man, lapicida.
A quart, sextarius, quarta pars congii.
A quartan ague, febris quartana.
Having a quartan ague, quartanâ febri laborans.
A quarter [fourth part] quadrans *v.* quarta pars. [*Coast*] regio, ditio.
A quarter of an hour, quarta pars horæ.
A quarter of corn, frumenti octo modii.
Quarters or *lodgings*, hospitium.
Soldiers' quarters, contubernia stativa.
The quarters of the moon, lunæ phases.
In all quarters, in omnes partes.
From all quarters, quaquaversum.
A quarter of timber trabs quadrata.

A double quarter piece, trabs crassior.
A quarter piece [in heraldry] foramen quadratum in medio crucis formatum.
A quarter staff, baculum.
Quarter [in fighting] salus.
To call or *cry for quarter*, pro vitâ supplicare.
To give quarter, in fidem recipĕre; vitæ parcĕre.
Winter-quarters, hiberna, *pl.*
The quarter-sessions, trimestris pacis curatorum comitia.
To quarter or *lodge with a person*, apud aliquem diversari.
To quarter limb-meal, deartuare, laniare.
Quarterage, pensio trimestris.
A quartering [cutting *or* tearing to pieces] laniatus; sectio.
A quartering or *lodging*, hospitis receptio.
A quarter-master, castrorum metator.
Quarterly, quolibet spatio trimestri.
Quarterly payments, pensiones trimestres.
A quartern, sextarii quarta pars.
A book in quarto, liber in quarto compactus.
To quash, quassare, opprimĕre.
To be quashed as a bill in parliament, discuti.
A quashing, quassatio, oppressio.
Quater cousins, in gratiam redacti.
Quaternary, quaternarius.
A quarternion or *file of four soldiers*, quaternio.
To quaver, cantillare, modulari. [*As a wren*] zinzibilare.
A quaverer, modulator.
A quavering, modulatio.
A quavier [fish] araneus, dracæna marina.
A quean, meretrix, scortum.
Queasy, fastidiosus, dissolutus.
Queasiness, fastidium.
To queck, contremiscĕre.
A queen, regina. *Consort*, uxor. *Dowager*, vidua.
Queer, ineptus, insulsus.
Queerly, inepte, insulse.
To quell, domare, debellare, vincĕre.
A queller, domitor, victor.
A quelling, domitus.
To quench, extinguĕre, restinguĕre. *Neut.* defervescĕre.
Quenchable, qui extingui potest.
A quencher, extinctor.
A quenching, extinctio, restinctio.
Quenchless, inextinctus.
Querimonious, queribundus.
Querimoniously, cum questu.
A quern, mola trusatilis. *A pepper-quern*, mola piperaria.
A querry or *equerry*, stabuli præfectus.

Querulous, querulus, queribundus.
Querulousness, querimonia.
A query or *question*, quæstio.
To query, quæstionem proponěre.
A quest or *ring-dove*, palumbes.
A quest [inquest] examen, inquisitio.
A quest-man, *questant*, quæsitor.
To quest [as a spaniel] latrare, nictare.
To go in quest of a thing, ad aliquid investigandum ire.
A question [interrogation] quæstio, interrogatio.
A small or *short question*, quæstiuncula.
The main question, tota res.
To determine the main question, de totâ re et causâ judicare.
A question or *doubt*, dubitatio.
A dark question, ænigma. *A knotty*, perdifficilis.
To beg the question, principium petěre.
To state a question, quæstionem proponěre.
To state or *start a question*, quæstionem proponěre *v.* in medium proferre.
A begging of the question, petitio principii.
Questions and commands [a play] basilinda.
To question or *call in question*, dubitare.
To question with, percontari.
To bring or *call one in question*, ad examen *v.* in jus vocare.
To question [examine] examinare, perpenděre.
To go from the question, a proposito aberrare.
To come in question, in dubium venire.
To put one to the question or *torture*, in quæstionem rapěre.
Questionable, dubius, incertus.
Questionary, ad interrogationem pertinens.
A questioner, percontator, rogator.
A questioning, dubitatio, inquisitio.
Questionless, certissime, procul dubio.
A questor [treasurer] quæstor.
A quibble, cavilla.
To quibble, cavillari.
A quibbler, cavillator, sophista.
A quibbling, cavillatio, captio.
A quibbling question, captio.
Quibblingly, captiose.
Quick or *nimble*, agilis, alacer, celer. [*Alive*] vivus. [*Hasty*] festinans. [*Ready*] promptus. *Of scent*, sagax. *In spying*, perspicax. *Of wit* or *quick-witted*, solers, acutus, argutus. *With child*, fœtu vivo gravida.
Quick, quick, move te ocyus.
To cut to the quick, ad vivum resecare.
To be quick or *lively*, vigere.
To be quick with child, fœtum vivum utero gestare.
The quick-beam or *quicken-tree*, ornus.
A quick-sand, syrtis.
Quick-sets, vivæ radices.
A quick-set hedge, sepes viva.
Quick-silver, argentum vivum.
Quick, or *quickly*, cito, impigre.
To quicken [vivify] animare. [*Hasten*] instigare. [*Make haste*] accelerare. *Wine*, vinum resuscitare.
A quickener, stimulator.
A quickening, animatio.
Quickly [soon or presently] cito, illico, mature. *Somewhat quickly*, celeriuscule. [*Subtilely*] acute, subtiliter.
Quickness [nimbleness] agilitas, velocitas. [*Liveliness*] vivacitas. *Of sight* or *understanding*, perspicuitas. *Of wit*, sagacitas, acumen ingenii.
Quicksightedness, sensûs oculorum acerrimus.
To return quid for quo, par pari referre.
Quiddany, cydonium, cydoniates.
A quiddity, captiuncula.
Quiescence or *quiescency*, quiescentia.
Quiescent, quiescens.
Quiet [*subst.*] quies, otium, pax. *Adj.* [tranquil] quietus, tranquillus. [*Silent*] taciturnus. [*Peaceable*] placidus, clemens.
To be quiet [silent] tacere. [*Live at ease*] otiari, vacare. *Be at quiet*, quiescěre.
To quiet or *make quiet*, pacare, placare.
A quieter, pacator.
A quieting, placatio, sedatio.
Quietly [at ease] quiete, tranquille.
Quietness, requies; securitas.
A quill, calamus, penna.
The quill of a barrel, dolii epistomium.
A quill to play on a musical instrument, plectrum.
A brother of the quill, eodem genere quæstûs exercitus.
A quillet, res frivola.
A quilt for a bed, culcita.
To quilt, pannum, sericum, &c. bombyce fartum consuěre.
A quince, malum lanatum.
A quince-tree, malus cotonea.
Quinquennial [belonging to five years] quinquennis, quinquennalis.
The quinsey, Vid. *Squinancy*.
A quintain [post to run a tilt at with poles] palus quintanus.
To run at quintain, ad palum equestri cursu decertare.
The running at the quintain, hastiludium.
A quintal, centumpondium.
The quintessence, essentia quinta.
A quip or *quib*, dicterium.
To quip, vellicare, sugillare.
A quire of paper, papyri scapus.
A quire or *choir of singers*, chorus.
The quire or *choir of a church*, locus ubi chorus canit.
A book in quires or *unbound*, liber nondum compactus.
A quirister or *chorister*, chorista. Vid. *Chorister*.
A quirk, cavillatio, captio.
Full of quirks and quiddities, captiosus, vafer, subtilis.
Quirps, dicteria, *pl.*
To quit [leave] relinquěre, deserěre. *Yield*, ceděre. *Scores*, *to quittance*, par pari referre. [*Free*] liberare. *Behave one's self well*, virum se præstare. *One's country*, ceděre patriâ. *One's post*, provinciam traděre. *Claim*, deceděre jure suo.
Not to quit cost, oleum et operam perděre.
To go quit, impune ferre.
Quiet, omnino, penitus, plane.
A quittance, syngrapha pecuniam acceptam esse testans.
Quitter, stanni scoria.
Quitting their horses, dimissis equis.
A quitting [leaving] desertio. [*Freeing*] liberatio.
A quiver, pharetra.
Wearing a quiver, pharetratus.
To quiver, contremiscěre, trepidare. *With cold*, præ frigore horrere. *With fear*, expavescěre.
Quivering, horridus, tremulus.
A quivering, horror, tremor.
To quob [as the heart] palpitare.
The quoil of a cable, rudentis in circulum convolutio.
To quoil a cable, rudentem in circulum convolvěre.
A quoit, discus.
To play at quoits, discis certare.
A quota, pars rei alicujus quam ex compacto quis accipěre, aut penděre, debet.
To furnish his quota, proportionem suam suppeditare.
A quotation, loci alicujus ex scriptore quopiam prolatio.
To quote, laudare, citare.
A quote, or *quotient*, quotus *v.* quotum.
Quoth he, inquit ille. *She*, illa.
Quotidian, quotidianus.
A quotidian ague, febris quotidiana.
A quoting citatio, laudatio.

R

A RABBIN, or *rabbi*, legis Hebræorum interpres.
Rabbinical, rabbinicus.
A rabbit, cuniculus.
A rabbit's stop, parientis cuniculi cubile.
Rabid, rabidus, rabiosus.
A rabble, turba ; vulgus, colluvies.
Rabblement [heap of impertinent stuff] ineptiæ, *pl.*
A race [contest in running] cursus.
To run a race, cursu certare.
A race [stock] progenies, stirps, prosapia.
A race or *root of ginger*, zinziberis radix.
The royal race, stirps regia.
The race of mankind, humanum genus *v.* genus hominum.
The race of one's life, vitæ spatium.
A chariot-race, cursus rhedarius.
A horse-race, hippodromus.
A foot-race, cursus pedestris.
A race-horse or *racer*, equus cursor.
A race of horses for breed, genus nobile equorum.
A rack [grate for hay] falisca, crates pabularis. [*For torture*] equuleus. [*For a cross-bow*] harpago. *Of mutton*, cervix vervecina. *For hay*, crates.
A bacon rack, crates porcina. *A bottle-rack*, utricularis. *A cheese-rack*, casearia.
At rack and manger, satur et otiosus.
To live at rack and manger, ex Amalthææ cornu haurire ; otiose vivĕre.
To rack or *put upon a rack*, crati imponĕre. *Torment*, torquere, cruciare. *Beer*, &c. cerevisium, &c. defæcare. *One's self*, se macerare.
Racked with pains, tortuosus, cruciatus.
A racker, tortor, extortor.
A racket [for tennis] reticulum. [*Stir*] strepitus, tumultus.
To keep a racket, interturbare.
A racking, tortura, cruciatus.
The racking pains of a distemper, cruciamenta morbi.
A racking of liquors, defæcatio.
A racoon, cuniculus Americanus.
Racy wine, vinum saporis gratissimi.
Radiance, or *radiancy*, nitor, splendor.
Radiant, rutilus, splendidus.
Radiant brightness, fulgor coruscus.
To radiate, nitere, splendere.
Radiation, radiatio.
Radical, ad radicem pertinens.
Radically, radicitus.
To radicate [implant] plantare, serĕre.
A radication or *radicating*, plantatio.
A radish, raphanus. *Garden-radish*, raphanus hortensis. *Horse-radish*, rusticanus, agrestis. *Long-radish*, algidensis. *Sweet-radish*, Syriacus.
Of radish, raphaninus.
The raff [refuse] rejectanea, *pl.*
To raff, confundĕre.
To raffle at dice, aleâ ludĕre.
A raffle or *raffling*, alea.
A raft, ratis.
A rafter, trabs. *A little rafter*, tigillum.
To rafter, contignare.
A raftering, contignatio.
Of rafters, tignarius.
The space between rafters, intertignium.
A rag, panniculus.
A linen rag, linteolum.
Full of rags or *all in rags*, pannosus.
To tear to rags, dilacerare.
A ragamuffin, mendicabulum.
Rage, rabies, furor ; vecordia.
The rage of the sea, maris æstus.
In a rage or *fury* [*adj.*] furibundus, furiosus. *Adv.* rabide, rabiose.
To rage [or be in a rage] furĕre, insanire. *Anew* [as a wound, grief, &c.] recrudescĕre. *As the sea*, æstuare. *Like a drunken man*, bacchari.
Raging, *rageful*, furiosus, rabidus.
A raging, furor, rabies.
Ragingly, furiose, rabide.
Ragged or *jagged*, dentatus.
Raggedness, pannositas.
A ragout or *ragoo*, cupediæ, *pl.* gulæ irritamentum.
A rail [pale] vacerra, palus.
Rails on the side of a gallery, loricæ, *pl.*
A rail or *bar at the starting-place*, carceres.
To rail [or set round with rails] palis sepire. *Against*, *at*, or *on*, maledicĕre, concriminari. *At one behind his back*, absenti male loqui.
A place railed in, septum.
A railer, insectator, conviciator; maledicus.
Railingly, maledice, contumeliose.
Raillery, convicium, jocatio.
Raiment, vestis, vestimentum.
Rain, pluvia.
In the rain, per imbrem.
A storm of rain, nimbus.
Of rain, *rainy*, pluvius, pluviosus.
To rain, pluĕre. *Downright*, depluĕre. *In* or *upon*, impluĕre. *Through*, perpluĕre.
It is going to rain, pluvia impendet.
A rainbow, arcus cœlestis, iris.
Gentle rains, lentæ pluviæ.
A rainy day, dies pluvialis.
A stormy and rainy season, cœli status procellosus, atque imbrifer.
A rein-deer, cervus rangifer.
To raise, levare, attollĕre.
To raise one's self or *sit up*, surgĕre. *One's self in the world*, suâ industriâ divitias augere. *The country* or *posse comitatus*, omnes regionis alicujus incolas cogĕre. *One from the dead*, excitare aliquem ab inferis. *Large sums of money*, ingentem pecuniam decernĕre. *Any passion*, affectus movere. *Paste*, farinam depsĕre. *Portions for daughters*, filias dotare. *Suspicion upon a person*, suspicionem in aliquem commovere. *Up*, excitare. *Men*, milites conscribĕre. *The affections* or *passions*, animos commovere.
New-raised men, tirones *v.* milites nuper conscripti.
A raiser, concitator.
A raising, concitatio.
The raising of a bank, terræ aggestio. *Of money*, pecuniarum exactio, argentaria coactio. *Of soldiers*, militum delectus. *Of a siege*, ab obsidione discessus
A raisin, uva passa.
Raisins of the sun, uvæ sole siccatæ.
A rake, rastrum, sarculum.
A rake to pull out weeds with, irpex.
To rake or *scrape*, radĕre, deradĕre. *With a rake*, sarculare, sarrire. *Again*, resarrire. *Together* or *up*, corradĕre. *Up the fire*, ignem cineribus condĕre. *Up the ashes of the dead* mortuo convicia facĕre.
A rake, *rakish fellow*, or *rakeshame*, *rakehell*, *rakehelly*, homo discinctus, impurus, libidinosus.
A raker, sarritor.
A raking, sarculatio, sarritio.
To rally [in fight] aciem instaurare. *Come together to a certain place after a rout* ex fugâ convenire. [*Jest*] jocari, irridere. *Smartly*, argutare.
A rallying, pugnæ instauratio.
A ram, aries. *The sea ram*, aries marinus.
Of a ram, arietinus, arietarius.
To ram [drive with violence] fistucare. *Or stuff*, infarcire *In gunpowder*, pulverem nitratum virgâ adigĕre.
To butt like a ram, arietare.

Ramage or ***branches of trees***, arborum rami.
A ***ramble*** or ***rambling***, vagatio, error.
To ***ramble***, vagare, circumcursare. *In discourse*, a proposito aberrare.
A ***rambling person***, ***rambler***, erro, homo vagus.
Ramification, ramorum divisio.
To ramify, germinare.
A ***rammer*** [instrument for driving any thing that is hard] fistuca. Or ***gun-stick***, virga scloppetaria.
A ramming, fistucatio.
Rammish, rancidus, hircosus. *Somewhat rammish*, subrancidus.
Rammishly, rancide.
Rammishness, rancor, fœtor.
Rampant [wanton] procax, lasciviens.
Rampant [in heraldry] insiliens.
A ***lion rampant***, leo erectus.
A ***rampart*** or ***rampire***, vallum, agger.
A ***ramping up***, exultatio.
To rampire or *rampart*, obvallare, circumvallare.
Rancid or *rank*, rancidus.
Rancidity, rancor.
Rancour, invidia, simultas gravis.
Rancorous or ***fraught with rancour***, invidus, malignus.
Rancorously, invidiose, maligne.
A ***rand***, crepido, limbus, ora.
A ***rand of beef***, pars clunium bubulorum carnosa.
At ***random***, inconsulto, temere.
A random shot, globulus sine scopo emissus.
A ***range*** [sieve] cribrum. ***Between the coach horses***, temo. [*Order*] series, ordo. *A ramble*, vagatio.
To ***range*** [put in order] ordinare, disponĕre. *Up and down*, obambulare, evagari. *Meal*, cribrare.
A ***ranger*** [searcher] explorator. *Of a forest*, saltûs custos. Or ***ranging sieve***, cribrum farinarium.
A ***ranging or setting in order***, digestio.
A ***ranging or inspection***, lustratio.
Rank [over fruitful] nimis luxurians.
Rank in smell, rancidus, olidus.
Somewhat ***rank*** or ***rankish***, rancidulus.
Rank poison, acre venenum. ***Rank*** may be expressed by the superlative degree; as, *A rank* ***knave***, flagitiosissimus. *A rank fool*, stultissimus.
Rank [quality] ordo, gradus, dignitas.
A ***person of the first rank***, homo illustris.

To rank, ordinare.
To keep his rank, intra ordinem se continere.
To march in rank ***and file***, acie instructâ iter facĕre.
To be rank, luxuriari, luxuriare.
To rank or *be ranked*, digeri.
A ranker, ordinator.
To rankle or *fester*, suppurare, exulcerare.
A rankling, suppuratio.
Rankly [offensively] rancide. [*Luxuriantly*] luxuriose.
Rankness [stinking smell] rancor. [*Luxuriance*] luxuries.
To ransack, diripĕre, expilare.
A ransacker, direptor, spoliator.
A ***ransacking***, direptio, spoliatio.
A ***ransom***, redemptio.
To ransom, redimĕre.
To ***put to the ransom*** or *give leave to persons to ransom themselves*, captivis redimendi sui copiam facĕre.
A ransomer, redemptor.
A ransoming, redemptio, redemptionis pretium.
Rant or *talking* ***at random***, vaniloquentia.
To rant, *to rantipole*, bacchari.
A ranter or *ranting fellow*, *rantipole*, nepos ineptus.
A ranting, bacchatio.
Rantingly, gloriose, inepte.
A rap, alapa, ictus levis. *Over the fingers*, talitrum.
To rap, or ***give one a rap***, ferire, percutĕre. [*To barter*] commutare.
Rapacious, rapax.
Rapaciously, avide.
Rapacity or *rapaciousness*, rapacitas, rapina.
A rape, raptus.
To commit a rape, stuprare.
A rape [division of a country] comitatûs portio.
Rape or *wild turnip*, rapum. *A little rape*, rapulum. *Rape-****seed***, rapi semen. *Rape-leaves*, rapicia, *pl.* *Rape-violet*, cyclaminus.
Rapid, rapidus, velox.
Rapidness or ***rapidity***, rapiditas, velocitas.
Rapidly, rapide, velociter.
A rapier, verutum.
Rapine, rapina.
A rapper, pulsator.
A ***rapping***, pulsatio, verberatio.
A ***rapture***, animi impetus. *Of joy*, effusa lætitia.
Rapturous, mirabilis, mirificus, admirabilis.
Rare [uncommon] rarus, infrequens. [*Excellent*] eximius, egregius. [*Thin*] rarus, tenuis.
Rarefaction, rarefactio.
To rarefy, rarefacĕre.
To be rarefied, rarescĕre.

A rarefying, tenuatio.
Rarely, raro. *Very*, perraro.
Rareness or *rarity*, raritas, paucitas.
A ***rarity*** or ***choice thing***, res eximia.
A rascal, balatro, mastigia.
A vile rascal or ***rascallion***, vilis homuncio.
The rascality, populi fæx.
Rascally, flagitiosus, scelestus.
A rase or *blot*, litura.
A ***rase made by a weapon***, leve vulnus.
To rase or ***scratch***, stringĕre. *Out*, eradĕre, delere. *To the ground*, evertĕre.
Rash [precipitate] inconsideratus, temerarius, violentus.
A rash fool, homo præceps.
A rash [distemper] eruptio.
A rasher of bacon, lardi offella.
Rashly, inconsiderate, temere.
Rashness, inconsiderantia, præcipitatio.
Rashness of belief, credulitas.
A rasing or *rasure* [a scraping] rasura. [*Demolishing*] demolitio. Or *blotting out*, deletio.
A rasor, novacula, culter tonsorius.
Rasorable, tonsuræ sat idoneus.
A rasp or *raspatory*, radula.
To rasp, radĕre, limare.
A rasping, rasura.
Rough as a rasp, mordax.
A raspberry, rubi Idæi fructus.
A rasure, rasura.
A rat, sorex. *The* ***Alpine*** or *mountain rat*, mustela Alpina. *The Egyptian rat*, mus Pharonis, ichneumon. *A* ***water-****rat*, mus aquaticus.
Of a rat, soricinus.
To smell a rat [to mistrust] subolere.
A rat-catcher, muricidus. Vid. *Lat.*
A ***rat-trap***, soricum decipula.
To hunt rats, sorices insectari.
A rate [price] pretium.
To buy a thing at a high rate, magno pretio parare.
A very low rate, pretium vile.
A rate [proportion] proportio.
A rate [tax] tributum, vectigal.
A rate [manner] modus.
At no rate, nullo modo. *At this* or *that rate*, hoc *v.* illo modo.
A ***first-rate man of war***, navis bellica primæ magnitudinis.
To rate [or tax] taxare, censere. [*Value*] æstimare. [*Chide*] jurgare, increpare.
A rating [valuing] census.
A rating [chiding] objurgatio.
Rateable, censualis.
Rateably, initâ rei proportione.
A rater [valuer] censor, æstimator.
Rath, mature præcox.
Rather, potius, magis.

Nay rather, imo.
A ratification or *ratifying*, confirmatio, sanctio.
Ratifications, instrumenta sanctionis.
To ratify, sancire, ratum facĕre.
Ratiocination, ratiocinatio.
Ratiocinative, ratiocinativus.
Rational or *endowed with reason*, rationalis, rationis compos. [*Agreeable to reason*] rationi consentaneus.
Rationality, facultas ratiocinandi.
Rationally, juste.
A rattle, crepitaculum.
A rattle-headed or *rattling fellow*, temerarius, garrulus.
To rattle [talk impertinently] inepte garrire. *Make a noise*, crepitare. *In the throat before death*, buccis morte solutis raucum sonare. *One off* or *scold at*, jurgare, increpare.
Children's rattles, crepundia, *pl.*
A rattling [shaking] concussio, quassatio.
A rattling [chiding] objurgatio.
Ravage, direptio, expilatio.
To ravage, diripĕre, populari, spoliare.
A ravager, expilator, direptor.
A ravaging, direptio, populatio.
A raver, delirus.
A raving, deliratio, insania.
Ravingly, rabiose.
To rave, delirare, desipĕre.
To ravel, retexĕre, involvĕre.
A raven, corvus. *A night raven*, corvus nocturnus; nycticorax. *A sea raven*, corvus marinus. *A young raven*, corvi pullus.
To raven or *ravin*, rapĕre, vorare.
A ravener, helluo.
Ravening or *ravenous*, avidus, vorax.
A ravening, raptio, rapacitas.
Ravenously, avidie.
Ravenousness, voracitas.
To ravish away, vi abripĕre.
To ravish [commit a rape] stuprare, vitiare.
To ravish [charm] delectare, delinire.
To be ravished or *charmed with*, magnam ex aliquâ re voluptatem capĕre.
To be ravished with love, amore ardere *v.* flagrare. *With delight*, summâ delectatione affici.
A ravisher, raptor, stuprator.
A ravishment or *committing of a rape*, raptus, pudicitiæ violatio.
A ravishment of the mind, mentis emotio.
Raw [crude] crudus. [*Not sodden*] incoctus. *Very raw*, percrudus. *Somewhat raw*, subcrudus. [*Unskilful*] rudis, imperitus.
To grow raw, crudescĕre.
Rawly in skill, imperite.
Raw-boned, strigosus, macilentus.
Rawness, cruditas.
A ray, radius.
A ray [fish] raia. *A rack-ray*, raia clavata. *The sharp-fronted ray* [fish] pastinaca.
A ray of gold, bractea, bracteola.
To ray or *cast forth rays*, radiare.
To ray corn, cribrum motando paleam congregare.
Raze, Vid. *Rase*.
Razor, Vid. *Rasor*.
To reach [come up to] assequi. *One's meaning*, intelligĕre. *Out*, act. [extend] exporrigĕre. *Neut.* [extend] patere. *To* or *arrive at*, pertingĕre. [*Vomit*] vomĕre.
A reach [extent] ambitus, tractus. [*Fetch*] dolus, fallacia.
Reach [capacity, ability] facultas, prudentia. [*Power*] potestas.
Reach of thought or *wit*, sagacitas.
A reach at sea, duorum promontoriorum intervallum.
A reach or *reaching to vomit*, vomendi nisus.
A reaching [extending] porrectio.
Reaction, reactio. *Vid.* Lat.
To read [peruse] legĕre. *Over again*, relegĕre. *Often*, lectitare. *Over*, perlegĕre. *Out*, publice recitare. *A sermon* or *other discourse, instead of repeating it by heart*, de scripto dicĕre *v.* recitare. *To* [as a tutor to his scholars] prælegĕre. [*Guess*] conjectare, conjicĕre.
A well-read man, homo doctissimus.
A reader, lector. *A great reader*, librorum helluo. *A reader in schools*, professor. *A reader to scholars*, prælector.
A reader or *curate*, sacerdos vicarius.
A reading, lectio. *Openly* [as in public lectures] prælectio. *Over*, evolutio.
A reading-desk, pluteus.
To re-adjourn, denuo in alium diem differre.
To re-admit, denuo admittĕre.
To re-adorn, iterum ornare.
Ready [prompt] promptus, propensus. *To please*, affabilis, comis. [*Willing*] libens, volens.
She is ready to lie in, partus instat.
Ready or *already*, jam, jamdudum.
Ready-furnished lodgings, hospitium supellectili instructum.
Of a ready wit, sagax; perspicax.
Ready money, pecunia numerata.
To be ready at hand, adesse, præsto esse.
To get or *make ready*, parare, præparare.
To make ready hastily, properare, accelerare.
To make ready for war, bellum parare.
Readily [promptly] prompte expedite. [*Without book*] memoriter. [*Willingly, affably*] libenter.
Readiness, alacritas, facilitas. *To please*, obsequium, obsequentia, urbanitas, comitas.
To be in readiness, in procinctu stare.
In readiness, in promptu. *It is in readiness*, suppetit.
To set in readiness, expedire, parare.
Real, verus, re verâ existit.
A real estate, patrimonium.
Reality, veritas.
To realise, rem vividâ imaginatione ad amussim exprimĕre.
Really [in earnest] re verâ, sincere. [*Truly*] profecto, sane.
A realm, regnum, regio.
A ream of paper, papyri scapus major.
To re-animate, denuo animare.
To re-annex, denuo adjungĕre.
To reap, metĕre, demetĕre.
Corn ready to be reaped, seges matura.
A reaper, messor, falcarius.
Reaping, messio, demessio.
In reaping time, messibus, per messes.
Of reaping, messorius.
A reaping-hook, falx.
Reaping-time, messis.
The rear of an army [on a march] novissimum agmen. [*In the line of battle*] extrema acies, triarii.
To bring up the rear, agmen cogĕre, extremum agmen ducĕre.
The bringer up of the rear, acie ultimæ ductor.
To rear or *rear up*, erigĕre, elevare. *A building*, ædificare. *Children*, infantes alĕre. *Up himself*, se attollĕre. *A boar*, aprum lustro exturbare.
A rearing or *lifting up*, erectio. *Or bringing up*, educatio.
To re-ascend, denuo ascendĕre.
Reason [the faculty] ratio.
A reason [cause or motive] ratio, causa.
Reason [right] æquum, jus. [*Moderation*] modus. [*Understanding*] consilium.
Void of reason, [illegible]

pere rationis. *Endowed with reason*, compos rationis. *For this reason*, hâc de causâ.
Against or *not agreeable to reason*, absurdus, ineptus.
By reason of, ob, propter, præ.
By reason, quum, quando.
To reason, disceptare, disputare, argumentari. *Captiously*, cavillari.
Reasonably [endued with reason] rationalis; ratione præditus. [*Just*] æquus, justus. [*Moderate*] modicus.
Reasonableness or *justice*, æquitas, justitia.
Reasonably [justly] juste. [*Moderately*] modice.
Reasonably well, sic satis.
Which may be reasoned, disputabilis.
A reasoner, ratiocinator.
A reasoning, ratiocinatio, disputatio, argumentatio.
A reasoning, ratiocinativus.
A captious reasoning, conclusiuncula.
To re-assemble or *call together again*, iterum convocare. Or *meet together again*, rursum convenire.
To re-assert, reposcĕre.
To re-assign, iterum assignare.
A re-assignment, assignatio iterata.
To re-assume, reassumĕre, revocare.
To re-assure, denuo firmare.
To re-attempt, retentare.
To reave, auferre.
To rebaptize, denuo sacris aquis inspergere.
To rebate [blunt] hebetare, obtundĕre. *In accounts*, subducĕre. Or *make rebates*, striare.
A rebate, in architecture, strix, striatura.
Rebatement, in heraldry, deminutio.
A rebating or *rebatement* [a blunting] hebetatio.
A rebeck, fidicula.
A rebel, rebellis.
To rebel, rebellare, deficĕre.
A rebeller, rebellator, rebellatrix.
A rebelling, or *rebellion*, rebellio, perduellio.
Rebellious [desirous of innovations in government] rerum novarum studiosus.
Rebellious [stiff-necked] obstinatus, perversus.
Rebelliously, rerum novarum studio.
Rebelliousness, contumacia, pervicacia.
To rebellow, resonare.
A rebound, saltus iteratus.
To rebound, resilire.
A rebounding, repercussio.
A rebuff or *repulse*, repulsa.
To meet with a rebuff, repulsam ferre.

To rebuild, denuo ædificare.
Rebuilded or *rebuilt*, denuo ædificatus.
A rebuilding, ædificatio iterata.
A rebuke, objurgatio, castigatio.
To rebuke, objurgare, increpare, castigare. *With a sneer*, sugillare. *Sharply*, increpitare. *Despitefully*, exprobrare.
Rebukable, culpabilis.
A rebuker, objurgator, castigator, correptor.
A rebuking, objurgatio, reprehensio.
To rebut, se retrahĕre.
To recall or *call back*, revocare. *One's words*, verba reprendĕre.
That may be recalled, revocabilis.
Not to be recalled, irrevocabilis.
A recalling, revocatio.
To recant, recantare; palinodiam canĕre. *One's opinion*, sententiam mutare.
A recanter, qui recantat *v.* palinodiam canit.
A recanting or *recantation*, palinodia.
To recapitulate, res jam dictas breviter repetĕre.
A recapitulation, summarium, rerum dictarum enumeratio.
To recarry, revehĕre, reportare.
To recede [go from or retire] recedĕre, secedĕre.
A receipt or *receiving*, receptio.
A receipt or *discharge for payment*, syngrapha pecuniæ acceptæ.
A physician's receipt or *recipe*, medici præscriptum.
To receive [obtain] accipĕre, recipĕre. *Visits*, salutantes admittĕre. *Imbibe*, imbibĕre. *Into company*, in societatem admittĕre. [*Entertain* or *harbour*] hospitio excipĕre. *A loss*, damnum accipĕre. *Stolen goods*, furta recipĕre.
A thing received, acceptum.
A receiver, receptor, acceptor. *Of taxes*, publicanus. *Of stolen goods*, furtorum receptor.
A receiver [chemical vessel] vas succum stillatum recipiens.
Receivers of the king's demesnes, regis procuratores. *Receivers general*, tribuni ærarii.
A receiving, receptio, acceptio. *Before*, anticipatio.
To recelebrate, denuo celebrare.
Recency or *recentness*, novitas.
Recent, recens, nuperus.
Recently, recenter, recens, nuper.
A receptacle or *receptory*, receptaculum.
A reception [receiving] receptio. [*Entertainment*] acceptio.
Receptive, capax.
A recess or *retiring*, recessus, secessus. Or *secret place*, latebra.

To rechange, iterum mutare.
To rechase or *drive back again*, denuo repellĕre.
A recheat, venatoris palinodia.
A recipe, præscriptum.
Reciprocal, reciprocus, alternus, mutuus.
Reciprocally, mutuo, alternatim.
To reciprocate, alternare, mutuare.
Reciprocation, reciprocatio, alternatio.
Recision or *cutting off*, recisio.
A recital or *recitation*, recitatio, enumeratio.
To recite, recitare, enumerare.
A reciter, recitator.
To reck, curare, attendĕre.
Reckless or *retchless*, securus, negligens.
Recklessly, negligenter, remisse. Vid. *Retchless*.
Recklessness, negligentia, securitas.
To reckon [count or tell] numerare, computare. [*Esteem* or *judge*] arbitrari, existimare. *Design*, statuĕre, constituĕre. Or *depend upon a thing*, alicui rei plurimum confidĕre. *Little of*, parvi pendĕre. *Not to reckon of*, nullo numero habere. *Up*, supputare, enumerare. *With one*, rationes conferre.
To over-reckon, plus justo computare.
That may be reckoned, computabilis, numerabilis. *That cannot be reckoned*, innumerabilis.
A reckoner, qui rationes computat.
A reckoning [calculation] numeratio, computatio.
A female's reckoning, prægnationis tempus.
A reckoning [shot or scot] symbolum. [*Account to be given*] ratio.
To call for a reckoning, computationem exigĕre.
To reckon or *come to a reckoning with one*, cum aliquo rationes conferre.
To make reckoning of, pendĕre, ducĕre.
A reckoning book, tabula accepti et expensi.
To reclaim, corrigĕre.
A reclaiming, emendatio, correctio.
To recline, reclinare.
Reclining or *recline*, reclinis.
To reclose, iterum claudĕre.
To reclude, recludĕre.
A recluse, monachus inter parietes clausus.
A recluse life, vita a rebus mundanis seclusa.
A recognisance or *oblig* obligatio.
To forfeit one's recog vadimonium deserĕre

To recognise, recognoscĕre.
A recognising or recognition, recognitio, agnitio.
To recoil [rush back] resilire. [Give back] cedĕre.
To make to recoil, retroferre.
Not to recoil, subsistĕre.
A recoil or recoiling, recessus.
To recoin, denuo cudĕre.
Recoinage, actus iterum cudendi.
To recollect, recolligĕre, recolĕre, comminisci.
A recollecting or recollection, recordatio, recognitio.
Recollects [a religious order] Recollecti.
To recomfort, iterum consolari.
To recommence, instaurare, renovare, integrare.
A recommencing, instauratio, redintegratio.
To recommend [praise to another] commendare, laudare.
Letters of recommendation, literæ commendatitiæ.
To recommend or send salutation to one, aliquem salutare.
Recommendable, commendabilis.
A recommendation or recommending, commendatio, laudatio.
Recommendative or recommendatory, commendatitius.
A recommender, laudator.
To recommit, iterum in custodiam conjicĕre.
To recompact, denuo reficĕre.
A recompense, præmium, merces. A little recompense, mercedula.
To recompense [reward] remunerare, compensare. Or requite like for like, par pari referre.
A recompense, recompensation, or requital, remuneratio, compensatio.
To recompense one's diligence, fructum diligentia alicui referre.
To recompense a loss, damnum compensare v. resarcire.
Without recompense, gratis, gratuito.
A loss that may be recompensed, damnum revocabile. Not to be recompensed, irreparabilis.
A recompenser, qui pensat.
To recompose, denuo componĕre.
To recompt or recount, recognoscĕre, recensere.
Reconcilable, reconciliationem admittens.
Reconcilableness, qualitas rei reconciliationem admittentis.
To reconcile, conciliare, adjungĕre.
To be reconciled to a person, cum aliquo in gratiam redire.
That cannot be reconciled or pacified, implacabilis, inexorabilis.
A reconciler concilator, reconciliator.

A reconciliation or reconcilement. conciliatio, reconciliatio.
Recondite [hidden, abstruse] reconditus, occultus.
To reconduct, reconducĕre.
A reconducting, reductio, deductio
To reconnoitre a place, loci naturam explorare.
To reconquer, denuo vincĕre.
To reconsecrate, iterum consecrare.
To reconsign, rursus consignare.
To reconvene, rursus convenire.
To reconvey, referre, reportare.
A record, annales, pl. testimonium.
It is upon record, memoriæ proditum est.
Books of record, tabulæ publicæ.
A bill of record, libellus memorialis.
A court of record, curia actiones suas in tabulas referens.
The records of time, temporum annales.
To record, in acta, tabulas, v. commentarios referre. In one's mind, in memoriâ figĕre.
To bear a record, testari.
To call or take to record, testari.
A recorder of a city, proprætor urbanus.
A recording, in fastos relatio.
To recover [get again] recuperare, recolligĕre. One's debts, nomina recolligĕre. A thing that was lost, rem aliquam amissam reperire. Or regain one's health, convalescĕre, revalescĕre. From a dangerous fit of sickness, ex ancipiti morbo convalescĕre. Or restore to health, ad sanitatem redigĕre. One's wits, resipiscĕre. Return from death to life, reviviscĕre. A hare, cubatûs leporis vestigia turbare. A hawk, accipitrem ex macilento habitiorem facĕre.
Recoverable, recuperandus.
To be recovered [from sickness] consistĕre.
Well recovered in health, sanus, validus.
A recoverer, recuperator.
A recovering or recovery, recuperatio.
A recovery [in law] evictio.
A recovery of an estate [in law] recuperatorium judicium.
A recovery [remedy] medicina, remedium.
Without hope of recovery, desperatus.
To recount, enumerare, supputare.
A recounting, recountment, enumeratio, supputatio.
A recourse, refugium.
To have recourse to, recurrĕre, confugĕre.

Recreant. timidus, ignavus.
To recreate, recreare, oblectare.
It recreates, juvat, delectat.
Recreation, animi relaxatio, remissio.
Recreation of children, lusus.
For recreation sake, animi laxandi causâ.
Recreative, amœnus, jucundus gratus.
Recrement or refuse, recrementum.
To recriminate, crimen sibi illatum in accusatorem rejicere.
A recrimination. criminis in accusatorem rejectio.
A recruit [supply] supplementum, accessio. [New soldier] miles novitius.
To recruit, supplere, comparare. One's self, se reficere. Or recover one's health, a morbo vires colligĕre; recreari, refici.
To raise recruits, militum supplementum scribĕre.
A recruiting one's self, refectio.
A rectangle, figura quatuor rectos angulos habens.
Rectangular, rectos angulos habens.
Rectifiable, qui potest corrigi.
To rectify [correct] corrigĕre, elimare, emendare. [In chemistry] liquoris partes puriores extrahĕre.
A rectification or rectifying, correctio, emendatio.
Rectilineal or rectilinear, rectas lineas habens.
Rectitude, rectum.
A rector, rector.
A rectorship or rectory, rectoris munus.
Recumbency or reliance upon, fides, fiducia.
Recumbent [leaning upon] recumbens.
Recuperation, recuperatio.
Recuperative or recuperatory recuperatorius.
To recur or have recourse to, recurrĕre.
Recurvous, reflexus.
A recusant, qui ritibus sacris lege stabilitis adesse recusat.
Red, ruber, rubeus.
Red colour, rubeus color.
To be red, rubere.
To be red hot, candere.
To grow red, to redden, rubescĕre.
To make red, to redden, rubefacĕre.
To mark with red, rubricâ notare.
A dark red colour, color Puniceus.
A bright or fiery red colour, color rutilus.
Somewhat red, subruber, subrubicundus. Very red or blood-red, sanguineus. A

Light red, amethystinus, ianthinus. *Sea-red* [*i. e.* red with an eye of yellow] rufus, ruffus.
A robin-red-breast, rubecula.
A red-start, rubicilla.
Red-haired or *red-headed*, rufus.
To make one redden, rubore aliquem suffundĕre.
Redness, rubor. *Of the eyes*, lippitudo.
Reddish or *somewhat red*, rubidus, rubeilus.
Reddition, redditio.
Rede, concilium, admonitus.
To rede, admonere.
To redeem, redimĕre.
To redeem a pawn, repignerare.
Redeemable, redimendus.
A redeemer, redemptor, liberator.
A redeeming or *redemption*, redemptio.
To redeliver or *set at liberty*, denuo liberare. Or *give back again*, denuo reddĕre.
To redemand, repetĕre, reposcĕre.
A redemanding, repetitio.
Redemption, redemptio.
To redintegrate or *renew*, redintegrare, renovare.
Redintegration, redintegratio, renovatio.
Redolent, redolens, fragrans.
Redolency or *redolence*, fragrantia.
To be redolent, redolere.
To redouble, geminare, conduplicare.
A redoubling, duplicatio, conduplicatio.
A redoubt, munimentum *v.* propugnaculum.
Redoubtable, *redoubted*, formidolosus, verendus.
To redound, redundare, conferre.
A redress, emendatio, restitutio.
To redress or *reform*, corrigĕre, emendare. *Grievances*, corruptelas corrigĕre. *One's self*, jus suum vindicare.
Not to be redressed, insanabilis, irreparabilis, immedicabilis.
A redresser, corrector, emendator. *Of manners*, censor.
A redressing, correctio, emendatio.
Redressive, opem ferens, ad auxilium pertinens.
To red-sear [among smiths] crepare.
To reduce, reducĕre, redigĕre. *To nothing*, consumĕre, ad nihil redigĕre. *To dust*, in pulverem cogĕre. *Into a narrow compass*, in compendium redigĕre. *One's expenses*, sumptus contrahĕre. *A town*, &c. oppidum, &c. sub ditionem redigĕre.
A reduced officer, militum præfectus cujus stipendium deminutum est.
Reducible, quod reduci potest.
A reducing or *reduction*, reductio. *Of a town*, oppidi sub ditionem alicujus reductio.
Reductive, ad reductionem pertinens.
Reductively, per consequentiam.
A redundancy, redundatio, superfluitas.
Redundant, redundans, abundans, superfluens, superfluus.
Redundantly, redundanter.
To reduplicate, duplicare, geminare.
Reduplication, duplicatio.
Reduplicative, ad duplicationem pertinens.
To re-echo, resonare.
A reed, arundo, calamus.
Of a reed, *reeden*, arundineus, canneus.
A reed-bed, *bank*, or *plat*, arundinetum.
Hollowed like a reed, fistulæ modo cavatus.
Reedy or *full of reeds*, arundinosus.
Like a reed, arundinaceus.
Reed-bearing, arundifer.
Reed-grass or *bur-weed*, sparganion.
The reed-sparrow, passer arundinaceus.
The sweet-reed, calamus aromaticus.
To re-edify, denuo ædificare *v.* extruĕre.
A re-edifying, ædificatio iterata.
Reek [fume] fumus, vapor.
To reek or *fume*, fumare, vaporare.
Reeking, *reeky*, *reechy*, or *reeking hot*, fumosus, fumidus.
A reeking, vapor, exhalatio.
A reel, rhombus.
To reel or *stagger*, vacillare, titubare.
A re-election, iterata electio.
A reeler of thread or *yarn*, qui *v.* quæ filum glomerat.
A reeling of thread or *yarn*, glomeratio.
A reeling [staggering] vacillatio, titubatio.
To reem or *lament*, plorare, ejulare.
To re-embark, navim rursus conscendĕre.
A re-embarking, *re-embarkment*, *re-embarkation*, in navem iterata conscensio.
To re-embosk [as a deer] lustrum petĕre.
To re-enforce, instaurare. *An army*, exercitum supplere. *An argument*, adurgere.
A re-enforcement [of troops] supplementum.
To re-engage [in battle] iterum confligĕre. *One's self in a business*, se iterum negotio implicare.
To re-enjoy, iterum frui.
To re enter, iterum ingredi.
To re-enthrone, iterum in solio collocare.
A re-entry, introitus *v.* ingressus iteratus.
To re-establish, restituĕre, redintegrare.
A re-establisher, restitutor.
A re-establishing or *re-establishment*, instauratio, renovatio.
A reeve or *bailiff*, villicus.
To re-examine, ad examen iterum revocare.
A re-examination, ad examen denuo revocatio.
To refect, reficĕre.
A refection or *refreshment*, refectio.
Refective, reficiens, recreans.
A refectory or *place to dine in*, cœnaculum.
To refel, refellĕre, confutare.
A refelling, confutatio, refutatio.
To refer, referre, relegare. *To an author*, auctorem citare. *To arbitration*, controversiam arbitris judicandam tradĕre.
A referee, *referendary*, arbiter.
A reference or *referring*, permissio, remissio. *Arbitration*, arbitrium.
Reference or *regard*, ratio, respectus.
To have reference to, alicujus rationem ducĕre. *In reference to*, quantum attinet.
A reference in a book, nota ad annotationem referens.
Having a reference, relativus.
Referrible, ad quod referri potest.
To refine, purificare, purgare. *Upon* or *handle nicely*, de aliquâ re accuratius disserĕre. *Wines*, vina defæcare.
Refinedly, affectatâ elegantiâ.
A refiner, purgator.
A refining, purgatio.
To refit, reficĕre, instaurare.
A refitting, refectio, purificatio.
To reflect [reverberate] repercutĕre, reverberare. *Light* or *shine upon*, irradiare. *Upon* [in the mind] considerare, secum cogitare. *Throw reproach upon a person* or *thing*, carptim perstringĕre.
Reflecting, *reflective*, reflectens, repercutiens.
A reflecting or *reflection* [a reverberating] repercussio.
Reflexibility, qualitas rei quæ flecti potest.
Reflexible, quod reflecti potest.
A reflection of the mind, consideratio, conscientia, recognitio.
Reflection [reprehension] reprehensio, castigatio.
A person without reflection or

thought, homo inconsideratus.
Reflexive, ad præterita respiciens.
Reflexively, per modum reflexum.
To reflow, refluĕre.
Refluent, refluus.
A reflux, refluxus.
To reform, reformare, corrigĕre. A person in his manners, aliquem ad bonam frugem redigĕre. Abuses in the courts of justice, mores et flagitia eorum castigare, qui judicium exercent. One's own manners or be reformed, ad frugem redire, ad bonam frugem se recipĕre. Troops, militum partem exauctorare, dimittĕre v. missos facĕre.
A reformation or reforming, correctio, emendatio.
To want reformation, medicinæ indigere.
The reformed [i. e. protestants] reformatæ religionis professores.
A reformer, reformator, corrector. Of decayed learning, literarum senescentium reductor.
To refract as light, irradiare.
To be refracted, refringi.
Refraction, radiationis a recto cursu declinatio.
Refractive, ad refractionem pertinens.
Refractory, refractarius, contumax.
Refractorily, contumaciter, pertinaciter.
Refractoriness, pervicacia, pertinacia, perversitas.
To refrain [forbear] abstinere. Or curb, refrenare, cohibere, continere.
A refraining, temperatio, temperantia.
Refrangible, quod refringi potest.
Refrangibility, qualitas rei quæ refringi potest.
To refresh [recreate] recreare, relaxare. [Repair] interpolare. One's self, animum oblectare. One's body with rest, membra quiete fovere. The memory of a thing, memoriam alicujus rei renovare.
A refreshing or refreshment, recreatio, refectio.
To take some refreshment or food, edĕre, cibum capĕre.
Cool refreshments of the air, auræ opacæ.
A refret [burden of a song] clausulæ iteratio.
To refrigerate, refrigerare.
Refrigeration, refrigeratio.
Refrigerative medicines, medicamenta refrigeratoria.
A refuge or place of refuge, refugium, asylum.
To refuge, protegĕre.
To take refuge, ad asylum confugĕre.
A refugee, qui religionis causâ patriam deseruit.
Refulgence or refulgency, nitor, splendor.
Refulgent, refulgens, rutilus.
Refulgently, nitide, splendide.
To refund, refundĕre, rependĕre.
A refusal, repulsa, recusatio.
To have the refusal of a thing, optionem habere.
The refuse of things, purgamentum. Of sifted corn, excretum. Of metal tried, scoria. The refuse of wax, ceræ purgamentum.
To refuse, recusare, detrectare, negare. Absolutely, pernegare. By nodding, abnuĕre.
To be refused or denied, repulsam ferre.
A refuser, qui recusat.
A refusing, recusatio, detrectatio.
To refute, refutare, refellĕre.
A refuting or refutation, confutatio, refutatio.
To regain, redipisci, recuperare.
A regaining, recuperatio.
Regal, regalis, regius.
To regale one, munificis donis v. convivio excipĕre.
A regale or regalio, epulæ, pl. lautum convivium.
A regaling, epulatio opipara.
Regalia, regis insignia.
Regality, regia v. regalis dignitas.
Regally, regaliter, regie.
Regard, respectus, ratio; observantia.
To regard or have regard of, aliquem v. aliquid respicĕre, considerare. Value, æstimare, curare. [Consider] attendĕre, animadvertĕre. [Mark] observare, intueri.
To have a great regard for one, aliquem magni facĕre.
Not to regard, spernĕre, negligĕre, contemnĕre.
In or with regard to, pro; quod attinet ad.
Regardable, consideratione dignus.
To be not regarded, sordere, sordescĕre.
A regarder [observer] observator.
A regarder [chief officer in a forest] saltûs inspector præcipuus.
Regardful, attentus, observans.
Regardfully, attente, reverenter.
A regarding, respectus, intuitus.
Regarding or having relation to, ad aliquid attinens.
Regardless, improvidus, incuriosus, immemor, socors.
Regardlessly, negligenter, remisse, improvide.
Regardlessness, negligentia, incuria.
Regency [government] regimen.
The regency or regentship of a kingdom, regni procuratio.
To regenerate, regenerare, regignĕre.
Regeneration, generatio nova.
A regent [governor] moderator, gubernator. [Viceroy] prorex. Of the realm, regni procurator.
A queen regent, regni procuratrix.
To regerminate or spring out anew, regerminare.
A regicide, regis interfector.
Regimen [government] rerum administratio.
A regimen in diet, diæta, præscriptum victûs regimen.
A regiment of soldiers, legio. Of guards, legio prætoria. A standing regiment, perpetui stipendii legio.
Regimental, legionarius.
A region, regio, plaga.
A region of the air, aëris tractus.
Of a region, regionarius.
A register or book of records, acta, pl. commentarii publici. Of names, nomenclatura. [Officer] commentariensis, a commentariis.
To register or enter into a register, in tabulas referre.
To register a thing in one's memory, aliquid in memoriâ figĕre.
Fit to be registered, fastis v. annalibus dignus.
A registring, registry, in tabulas relatio, conscriptio.
A registry or register's office, locus ubi acta publica conservantur.
To regorge, revomĕre.
To regraft, iterum inserĕre.
To regrant, iterum donare.
To regrate, mangonizare, præmercari.
A regrater, mango, propola.
A regress or regression, regressus.
Regret, indignatio; animi dolor.
To regret, ægre aliquid ferre. The absence of a person, alicujus desiderio teneri. The death of a person, alicujus mortem lugere.
To die much regretted by one's friends, magno amicorum cum dolore mori.
Regular [according to art] ad normam exactus.
A regular proceeding at law, actio ex usitatis formulis lata.
A regular or moderate person, homo moderatus, temperatus, v. temperans.

A regular [priest] religiosæ vitæ regulâ astrictus.
Regularity, legum observatio.
Regularly, certo, constanter.
To regulate, ordinare, moderari. *One's actions well*, actiones suas ad rationis normam dirigĕre. *One's expenses*, sumptus moderari. *Prescribe rules for another's conduct*, alicui agendi rationem præscribĕre. *One's self by another's example*, alicujus exemplum sequi.
A regulating or *regulation*, ordinatio, temperatio, moderatio.
A regulator, ordinator, moderator.
To rehear, denuo audire.
A rehearing, auditio iterata.
To rehearse, recitare, enarrare, nuncupare.
A rehearsal, recitatio.
A brief rehearsing, rerum enumeratio brevis.
To reject, rejicĕre, repudiare, abdicare, respuĕre.
To be rejected, aspernandus, respuendus.
A rejecting or *rejection*, rejectio, abdicatio.
A reign, regnum.
To reign [bear rule] regnare. *Prevail* [as a distemper] ingravescĕre. *Be in vogue*, florere, vigere.
To reimburse, pecunias expensas rependĕre. Vid. *Imburse*.
A reimburser, qui pecuniam impensam rependit.
A reimbursement, pecuniæ expensæ solutio.
The rein of a bridle, habena, lorum.
To curb or *hold in the reins*, habenas premĕre.
To let loose the reins, equo habenas remittĕre.
To hold the reins of government, rerum potiri.
The reins or *kidneys*, renes, *pl.*
A pain in the reins, dolor renum.
The running of the reins, seminis genitalis profluvium, gonorrhœa.
To reinfect, denuo inficĕre.
To reingratiate, in gratiam alicujus se rursus insinuare.
To reinspire, iterum inspirare.
To reinstall, denuo inaugurare.
To reinstate, in pristinum locum restituĕre.
A reinstating, in pristinum locum restitutio.
To reinvest, *invest one again with*, possessionem alicui rursus dăre. *In an office*, aliquem muneri restituĕre.
To reinvest a town, oppidum obsidione iterum cingĕre.
A reinvesting, *reinvestment*, or *reinvestiture* [of an office] muneris rest tutio. [*Of a town*] obsidio iterata.
To rejoice [be glad] gaudere, lætari. [*Make glad*] lætificare, hilarare. *With another* or *wish one joy*, congratulari.
A rejoicer, qui lætatur.
A rejoicing, lætitia, gaudium, exultatio.
A rejoicing-day or *day of rejoicing*, dies exultationis.
A rejoicing with others, gratulatio.
To rejoin [join again] res disjunctas denuo jungĕre. [*Reply*] iterum respondere.
A rejoinder, responsio iterata.
To reiterate, iterare, repetĕre.
A reiteration, iteratio, repetitio.
To rejudge. Vid. *Re-examine*.
To rekindle, iterum accendĕre.
To reland, in terram denuo exponĕre.
A relapse or *committing of the same fault again*, iterum admissa culpa. *Return of a disease*, morbus recidivus. [*A person who has fallen again from the profession of the Christian religion*] qui iterum a Christianâ professione defecit.
To relapse, relabi, recidĕre. *Into the same fault*, eandem culpam iterum admittĕre.
To relate or *tell*, narrare, commemorare. Or *belong to*, ad aliquem *v.* aliquid attinere *v.* pertinere.
Related [akin to by blood] consanguineus. [*Akin to by marriage*] affinis.
A relater, narrator, memorator.
A mere relater, tantummodo narrator.
Relatives, quæ sub eandem relationem cadunt.
A relation or *relating*, relatio, narratio.
It is so by relation, ita aiunt *v.* id vulgo dicitur.
In relation to that affair, quod ad eam rem attinet.
A relation or *relative* [kinsman by blood] consanguineus. [*By marriage*] affinis.
Relation [kindred] consanguinitas. affinitas.
Relative, relativus.
A relative [kinsman] Vid. *Relation*. [*Word*] relativum.
Relatively, pro ratione.
To relax or *let loose*, relaxare, remittĕre. Or *mitigate*, resolvĕre.
A relaxation or *relaxing*, relaxatio, avocatio.
To relay dogs, canes in procinctu collocare quà cervus transiturus est.
To release or *set at liberty*, dimittĕre. *A prisoner*, a vinculis liberare. *From a contract*, stipulationi non insistĕre. *From an office*, ab administratione alicujus rei liberare.
A release, absolutio, liberatio, missio.
A releasing or *releasement*, relaxatio, remissio, solutio.
Relegation [a sending away or banishing] relegatio.
To relent [grow soft or gentle] mollescĕre, mitescĕre. Or *be moved with compassion*, misericordiâ moveri. Or *be troubled for*, ex re aliquâ ægritudinem suscipĕre. [*Yield*] cedĕre; manus dare.
A relenting or *grieving*, ægritudo *v.* molestia propter aliquid a se factum.
Relentless, inflexibilis, inexorabilis.
Reliance, fiducia.
A relict [widow] vidua.
Relief [comfort, consolation] consolatio, solatium. [*Help, succour*] suppetiæ, *pl.* auxilium, subsidium.
The relief [of a hare] pastus vespertinus.
Relievable, potestatem habens jus suum vindicandi.
To relieve [comfort] aliquem consolari. [*Help*] levare, succurrĕre, auxiliari, opitulari. *A town*, oppidanis subsidium ferre. *A centinel* or *guard*, stationum vices permutare.
A reliever [comforter] qui *v.* quæ aliquem consolatur. [*Helper*] qui opem fert.
A relieving [helping] auxilium, subsidium.
Relievo [in statuary] opus prominens.
To relight, *relume*, or *relumine*, iterum illuminare.
Religion, religio.
A religionist, superstitione afflatus.
Religious or *devout*, religiosus, pius. [*Exact* or *punctual*] qui religiose, accurate, *v.* fideliter manet promissis.
One religious in show only, pietatis simulator.
Religiously, religiose, pie, sancte.
To observe a league religiously, sanctum habere fœdus.
Religiousness, pietas, Dei cultus purus.
To relinquish, relinquĕre, deserĕre. *A charge* or *office*, magistratu *v.* munere se abdicare.
A relinquishing or *relinquishment*, derelictio, destitutio, abdicatio.
Reliques or *relics*, reliquiæ.
The reliques of a distemper, admonitio morbi.
A relish, gustus, sapor.
Of no relish, insipidus, insulsus.
To relish, gustare. *Have the taste of*, sapĕre. *Be pleas*

with a thing, re aliquâ delectari.
He is a person agreeable to my relish, hic homo sapit multum ad genium meum.
Relishable or *having a good relish*, grati saporis.
To relist himself for a soldier, nomen inter milites iterum dăre.
To relive, reviviscĕre.
To relove, mutuo amare.
Reluctance, *reluctancy*, or *reluctation*, aversatio, fastidium.
To have reluctance to a thing, ab aliquâ re faciendâ abhorrere.
Reluctantly, repugnanter, invite.
To reluctate, repugnare, oppugnare.
To rely, acquiescĕre, confidĕre.
Relying upon, fretus.
To remain [continue *or* tarry] manere. Or *be left behind*, restari. Or *be over and above*, superesse, superare. *As he was*, antiquum obtinere.
It remains, reliquum est, superest, restat.
A remainder, reliquiæ, *pl.* residuum.
Remaining, reliquus, residuus.
Remains, reliquiæ, *pl.*
To remake, denuo formare.
To demand or *call one back*, aliquem alicunde revocare. *Send one back*, aliquem remittĕre *v.* dimittĕre.
A remanding [recalling] revocatio. [*Sending back*] remissio.
Remanent or *remnant*, remanens.
A remark, observatio, notatio.
To remark, notare, observare.
Remarkable, insignis, notabilis, conspicuus.
Remarkableness, qualitas rei notatione dignæ.
Remarkably, insigniter; notabiliter.
A remarking, notatio, observatio.
Remediate, medicamentosus.
Remediless, *not to be remedied*, or *past remedy*, immedicabilis, insanabilis.
A remedy [medicine] remedium, medicamentum. [*Help* or *relief*] remedium, medicina.
To remedy, medicari, mederi.
To seek out for a remedy, malo salutem quærĕre.
A remedying, curatio, sanatio.
To remember [call to mind] reminisci, meminisse, recordari. [*Put in mind*] monere, commonefacĕre.
Worthy to be remembered, memorabilis.
A rememberer, monitor, admonitor.
A remembrance, recordatio, memoria.
A remembrance [reflection] conscientia.
A book of remembrance, commentarii; liber memorialis.
To bear in remembrance, in memoriâ habere.
To bring or *call to remembrance*, reminisci, recordari.
To put in remembrance, monere, commonere.
To put out of remembrance, ex memoriâ delere.
A putting in remembrance, admonitio, commonitio.
A remembrancer, monitor, admonitor.
To remigrate, remigrare.
To remind one of a thing, aliquem de re aliquâ monere.
A reminding, monitio, admonitio.
Reminiscence, recordatio.
Remiss [slack] remissus, incuriosus. [*Slothful*] piger.
To grow remiss, pigritiæ se addicĕre.
To make remiss, pigritiam alicui incutĕre.
Remissly, negligenter, oscitanter, supine, laxe.
Remissness, negligentia, incuria, indiligentia.
Remission [pardon] venia.
A remission [relaxation] relaxatio.
To remit [send back] remittĕre. [*Be abated* or *grow less*] minui. [*Refer to another*] referre. [*Forgive*] remittĕre, absolvĕre. *Money*, pecuniam mittĕre.
Remittable or *remissible* [pardonable] condonandus.
A remittance or *remitment*, remissio. *Of money*, pecuniæ missio.
A remitting [sending back] remissio.
A remnant, reliquum, residuum.
A remonstrance, declaratio contestando facta.
Remonstrants [a sect in religion] remonstrantes; Arminii doctrinæ addicti.
To remonstrate, contestando declarare.
A remora [fish] remora. [*Obstacle*] impedimentum.
Remorse, angor ex recordatione culpæ ortus. *Of conscience*, conscientiæ angor.
Remorseful, misericors, benignus.
Remorseless, immisericors, immitis.
Remote, remotus, longinquus.
Remotely, remote, longe.
Remoteness, longinquitas, distantia.
Removable, mobilis. *Not removable*, immobilis.
A removal of one's quarters or *lodgings*, migratio. *Of household furniture*, supellectilis exportatio.
To remove [put from its place] movere, amovere.
A remove or *removing*, amotio, remotio.
A remove or *one remove*, gradus.
To give one a remove or *push out of his way*, aliquem gradu movere.
To remove with difficulty, amoliri. *From place to place*, sedem mutare. *One's dwelling*, migrare. *Despatch out of the way*, amandare. [*Despatch* or *kill*] interimĕre, interficĕre.
Not removed, immotus, fixus.
A remover, qui removet *v.* migrat.
A removing, amotio, remotio.
A removing from one's dwelling, migratio, commigratio.
To remount, rursus ascendĕre. *The cavalry*, equis imponĕre.
To remount a horse, equum iterum conscendĕre.
To remunerate, remunerare.
Remuneration, remuneratio.
Remunerative, in remunerando versatus.
To remurmur, remurmurare.
To rencounter, occurrĕre.
A rencounter, occursus.
To rend or *tear*, lacerare, scindĕre.
To render [return or restore] reddĕre. [*Translate*] interpretari, vertĕre. [*Yield up*] tradĕre. Or *do a service*, operam alicui tribuĕre. *Like for like*, par pari referre.
A rendering [returning or restoring] redditio. [*Translating*] interpretatio. *Up*, deditio.
A rendezvous, conventus.
A place of rendezvous, locus copiis ad conveniendum præscriptus.
To rendezvous, in locum præfinitum convenire.
A renegado, institutæ religionis desertor.
To renew or *renovate*, renovare, redintegrare. *A battle* or *fight*, prœlium redintegrare. *A league*, fœdus cum aliquo renovare. *A person's grief*, renovare dolorem. *An old custom*, morem vetustum revocare. *An old grief*, dolorem sopitum commovere. *A lease*, formulam locationis integrare.
A renewal, renovatio, integratio.
To be renewed, integrascĕre.
A renewer or *renovator*, novator.
A renewing or *renovation*, renovatio, redintegratio.
Renitency, nitor, splendor.
Renitent [bright] renitens.
To renovate, renovare, redintegrare, reparare.
To renounce, renuntiare, re-

pudiare. *The christian faith*, fidem christianam abjicĕre. *A covenant*, fœdus ejurare.
A renouncing, renunciation, renouncement, renuntiatio, repudiatio.
Renown, fama, gloria.
To be renowned, enitere.
Renownedly, præclare, clarissime.
A rent or *tear*, scissura, fissura.
Rent or *income*, reditus, proventus.
Ground-rent, reditus domino soli debitus.
House-rent, pensum pro domo solutum.
Quit-rent, vectigal annuum clientelare.
Rack-rent, summum fundi pretium.
A rack-renter, nudus conductor.
A rent-charge, vectigal annuum ex terrâ alienatâ reservatum.
A yearly-rent, annuum vectigal.
Yielding rent, vectigalis.
To raise the rent of houses or *lands*, annuas mercedes habitationum v. prædiorum augere.
To pay rent, alicui vectigal pendĕre.
To rent [as a landlord] locare, elocare. [*As a tenant*] conducĕre.
A rental, redituum catalogus.
A renter [tearer] lacerator, laniator. [*Hirer*] conductor.
A renting [tearing] laceratio. [*Hiring*] conductio.
A renunciation, renunciatio.
To reobtain, iterum obtinere.
Reordination, initiatio sacris ordinibus iterata.
To repacify, iterum pacare.
To repair, reparare, instaurare. *Clothes*, resarcire. *To*, frequentare.
A place of repair, conciliabulum, conventiculum.
To keep a house in repair, ædificii sarta tecta conservare.
Houses in good repair, ædes incolumes. *Out of repair*, ædes ruinosæ.
A repairer, reparator.
Reparable, reparabilis. *Irreparable*, irreparabilis.
A reparation or *repairing*, reparatio, redintegratio. Or *satisfaction*, satisfactio.
To demand reparation, res repetĕre.
To make reparation, damna sarcire.
A repartee, argutiæ, facetiæ, *pl.* repentina et acuta responsio. *Smart*, salsum dictum.
Repartee, dicacitas.
Good at repartee, concinnus in brevitate respondendi.
To make a repartee, argute respondere.

To repass, iterum transire.
Repassable, quod denuo pertransire liceat.
A repast, refectus, refectio.
To take a repast, to repast, cibum capĕre.
Repasture, convivium.
To repay, reddĕre.
A repaying or *repayment*, solutio iterata.
To repeal, abrogare, antiquare.
A repeal or *repealing*, abrogatio, antiquatio.
Repealable, quod abrogari potest.
To repeat, repetĕre. *Often*, decantare.
Repeatedly, iterum atque iterum.
A repeater, repetitor.
A repeating, repetitio, iteratio.
A repeating clock or *watch*, horologium tempus sonitu iterato declarans.
To repel, repellĕre.
To be repelled or *suffer a repulse*, repulsam ferre.
A repeller or *repellent*, depulsor.
A repelling, repulsio.
To repent, resipiscĕre, pœnitere. *When it is too late*, pœnitentiam inutilem sequi.
Repentance, pœnitentia.
Repentant or *repenting*, pœnitens, pœnitentiâ ductus.
It repents, pœnitet, piget, dolet.
Repentingly, in morem pœnitentis.
To repeople, regionem civibus denuo frequentare.
A repeopling, iterata coloniæ inductio.
Repercussion, repercussio.
Repercussive, repercutiens.
A repertory, repertorium.
A repetition, repetitio, iteratio.
To repine, indignari, murmurare, queri.
A repining or *murmuring*, murmuratio, querela. Or *envying*, invidentia.
A factious repining, seditio.
To replace, supplere, substituĕre.
A replacing, supplementum.
To replant, reserĕre.
A replanting, satio iterata.
To replead, causam iterum dicĕre.
To replenish, replere, implere.
A replenishing or *repleting*, expletio.
Replete, repletus, expletus.
A repletion of blood, sanguinis abundantia.
A repletion of humours, humorum copia.
A replevy or *replevin*, bonorum interpositâ cautione redemptio.
To replevy, libertatem mediantibus fide jussoribus dăre. *A distress*, rem cautione legitimâ interpositâ redimĕre.

A replication, replying, or *reply*, responsio, replicatio.
A replier, qui respondet.
To reply or *make a reply*, respondere, referre.
A report [rumour] fama, rumor; auditio.
A constant report, fama consentiens.
A flying report, vagus rumor.
A little report, rumusculus. *An uncertain report*, rumor sine auctore.
To make or *spread a report*, famam dissipare; rumorem serĕre.
To stop a report, famam restinguĕre.
To give in one's report as a secretary of state, &c. ad concilium referre.
A report [in law] narratio, relatio.
The report of a gun, sclopeti displosi crepitus.
A good report, præconium. *An ill report*, infamia.
To report, nuntiare, narrare, memorare.
To have a good report, bene de se audire. *An evil report*, male de se audire. *A great report*, inclarere.
To report ill of, obtrectare, infamare.
By report, fando.
Worthy to be reported, memorabilis.
It is reported, fertur, memoriæ proditum v. traditum est; fama est.
Ill reported of, infamis, inglorius.
A reporter, nuntius, auctor. Or *accuser*, criminator, accusator.
A reporter of lies, falsiloquus.
A reporting, rumoris dissipatio.
Repose [quiet] quies; cessatio. [*Sleep*] somnus.
To repose one's self or *be at ease*, quiescĕre; otiari.
To repose [trust] confidĕre.
A reposing or *resting*, quies, requies.
To reposite, reponĕre.
A repository, repositorium, armarium. *For records*, tabularium. *For medicines*, narthecium.
To repossess, iterum possidere.
To reprehend, reprehendĕre, arguĕre, culpare.
A reprehender, reprehensor, objurgator.
A reprehending or *reprehension*, reprehensio, objurgatio.
Reprehensible, reprehendendus.
Reprehensive, objurgatorius.
To represent, repræsentare, exhibere. [*Show* or *declare*] declarare, narrare, demonstrare. *Act the part of another*, alicujus partes gerĕre. *The form of a thing*, assimilare,

adumbrare. *To the life*, veram alicujus similitudinem exprimĕre.
A representation or *remonstrance*, declaratio, demonstratio.
A representation or *likeness*, similitudo, imago.
A representative, vicem cujuspiam gerens.
A representing, *representation*, or *representment*, repræsentatio, assimilatio.
To repress, refrenare, reprimĕre, cohibere, coërcere.
A represser, frenator, domitor.
Repression, repressio.
A reprieve, supplicii prorogatio, vitæ damnati ampliatio.
To reprieve, supplicium prorogare.
A reprimand, objurgatio, castigatio.
To reprimand, objurgare, castigare.
To reprint, denuo excudĕre.
Reprisals, literæ navarchis concessæ ad res repetendas.
To make reprisals, res suas clarigatione repetĕre.
A reprise or *repetition in a song*, versus intercalaris.
Reprises, pecunia ex annuis reditibus subducenda.
To reproach, exprobrare, conviciari.
A reproach, probrum, opprobrium, convicium.
A person without reproach, vir integer.
A mark of reproach, stigma.
Reproachable, convicio dignus.
Reproachful, contumeliosus, ignominiosus.
Reproachful terms or *words*, convicia, *pl.*
Reproachfully, contumeliose. *Somewhat reproachfully*, subcontumeliose.
reproaching, exprobratio.
A reprobate, improbus.
To reprobate, reprobare, rejicĕre.
Reprobation [a disliking] improbatio.
To reproduce, denuo producĕre.
A reproof, reprehensio, objurgatio.
Reprovable, culpandus.
To reprove, reprehendĕre, objurgare, castigare.
A reprover, animadversor, objurgator.
A reproving, reprehensio, objurgatio.
A reptile, animal repens.
A republic, respublica.
A republican, popularis imperii amator, factiosus, novarum rerum studiosus.
Repudiable, repudiandus.
To repudiate, repudiare, rejicĕre.
Repudiation, repudiatio, rejectio.
To repugn, repugnare, aversari.
With repugnance, repugnanter.
Repugnancy, repugnantia, discrepantia.
To be repugnant, repugnare, discordare.
Repugnantly, repugnanter.
To repullulate or *sprout forth anew*, repullulare, regerminare.
A repulse, repulsa.
To repulse, repellĕre, propellĕre.
To meet with or *suffer a repulse*, repulsam ferre.
Repulsion, actus *v.* facultas repellendi.
Repulsive, repellens.
To repurchase, redimĕre.
Reputation or *repute*, existimatio, nomen, celebritas.
Reputable or *of good repute*, honestus, clarus. *Irreputable* or *of bad repute*, infamis.
A person of no repute, homo obscurus.
To consult his own reputation, famæ suæ consulĕre.
To be of no reputation, vilescĕre.
To gain or *get himself reputation*, sibi famam consciscĕre.
To raise one's reputation, famam alicujus amplificare.
To lose one's reputation, famam atterĕre.
Reputableness, claritas.
Reputably, cum honore.
To repute, reputare, existimare.
Reputeless, turpis.
A request or *requesting*, petitio, rogatio.
To request or *make a request generally*, petĕre. *A reasonable request*, postulare. *On the knee* or *earnestly*, supplicare. *Threateningly*, flagitare. *As a favour*, rogare. *What one has* or *thinks he has a right to*, poscĕre. To enforce by *argument*, orare.
To grant one's request, concedĕre.
To obtain by request, exorare.
To be in request, magno *v* summo honore esse.
At my request, meo rogatu.
By request, prece; precario.
A requester, rogator, flagitator, petitor.
To requicken, denuo animare, resuscitare.
Requirable, exigendus.
To sing a requiem for the dead, mortuis rem divinam facĕre.
To require, exigĕre.
A requiring, postulatio, postulatus.
Requisite, necessarius.
The requisites of life, quæ ad victum sunt necessaria.
Requisitely, necessario.
Requisiteness, necessitas.
To requite, retribuĕre, compensare, remunerare.
A requital, compensatio, remuneratio.
Having requited, remuneratus.
A requiting, compensatio.
Rere boiled, semicoctus.
The rere-guard of an army acies ultima.
A reremouse, vespertilio.
A resale, iterata venditio.
To resail, renavigare.
A resalutation, resalutatio.
To resalute, resalutare.
To rescind or *annul*, rescindĕre, abrogare.
A rescission or *annulling*, abolitio.
To rescribe, rescribĕre.
A rescript, rescriptum.
A rescue, recuperatio.
To rescue, recuperare, liberare, redimĕre.
To be rescued by the soldiers concursu militum eripi.
To research, iterum scrutari.
A research, inquisitio, disquisitio, indagatio, investigatio iterata.
To reseat, denuo collocare.
Resemblance, similitudo, effigies; exemplar.
To resemble [be like] referre assimilare. Or *compare one thing to another*, aliquid alicui comparare, conferre.
Resembling, similis. consimilis.
A resembling, assimilatio.
To resend, remittĕre.
To resent a thing, aliquid in digne ferre.
To resent mightily or *carry one's resentment high*, pro indignissimo habere.
Resentingly, cum indignatione.
A resentment, indignatio, animi dolor.
A reservation, conservatio.
Mental reservation, exceptio in animo concepta.
With reservation, dissimulanter.
A reservatory, *a reservoir*, repositorium.
To reserve, reservare, reponĕre; seponĕre.
A reserve of soldiers or *a body of reserve*, subsidium.
A reserve [exception] exceptio.
Reserved [grave] austerus. [*Kept* or *laid up*] reservatus, repositus. *In speech*, taciturnus; abstrusus.
Reservedly [warily] parce.
Reservedness in speech, taciturnitas.
To resettle, denuo stabilire.
A resettling or *resettlement*, sedatio.
To reside, habitare, commorari.
A residence, habitatio, commoratio.
A place of residence, habitaculum, habitatio.
A resident [foreign minister] legatus inferior.

A residentiary, qui in beneficio suo assidue commoratur.
Residual, residuary, ad residuum pertinens.
The residue, residuum, reliquum.
To resign [quit] resignare, deponĕre. [*Give up* or *yield*] cedĕre, tradĕre. *Himself wholly to another's will*, se totum ad alterius voluntatem accommodare.
Resignation, cessio, concessio.
Resignation to the will of God, voluntatis humanæ cum divinâ consensio.
Resignation of a benefice, a beneficio ecclesiastico abdicatio.
A resigner, qui cedit v. concedit.
A resigning or *resignment*, muneris alicujus abdicatio.
Resilient [rebounding] resiliens, resultans.
Resinous or *resinaceous* [rosiny] resinaceus, resinosus. Vid. *Rosin*.
Resipiscence [repentance] morum in melius mutatio.
To resist, resistĕre, obniti; repugnare.
Resistance, repugnantia, renixus.
A resister, oppugnator.
Resistible, resistendus.
Resistibility, vis v. potestas resistendi.
Resistless, inexpugnabilis.
Resolvable, resoluble, quod resolvi potest.
A resolve, decretum.
To resolve [purpose] statuĕre, decernĕre. *Doubts*, enodare; explicare; nodum solvĕre.
A person able to resolve difficulties, qui res obscuras et difficiles facile explicare potest.
Resolved or *resolute*, certus, propositi tenax.
Resolvedly or *resolutely* [boldly] audacter, confidenter.
Resolvedly [firmly] constanter.
Resolvedness or *resoluteness*, constantia, pertinacia.
Resolvent medicines, medicamenta discutientia.
A resolving or *dissolving*, resolutio.
A resolving of a question, quæstionis explicatio.
Resolute [bold, hardy] audax, confidens.
Resolutely, obfirmate, obstinate, audacter.
A resolution or *design*, consilium, propositum; destinatio; statutum.
Resolution [courage] audacia, animus, fortitudo. *With resolution*, audacter, fortiter.
Resolution of mind, constantia; contumacia.
To take the same resolution, uti eodem consilio
This is my resolution, mihi certum est.
The resolution of an assembly, decretum, plebis scitum.
The resolution of a question, quæstionis solutio.
A resolution of the nerves, nervorum resolutio.
To change one's resolution, a proposito declinare.
Resolutive, resolvens, discussorius.
A resolutive medicine, medicamentum discussoriam vim habens.
Resonant, resonans, resonus.
Resort [frequency] frequentia, congressus. [*Refuge*] refugium, perfugium. [*In law*] jurisdictio, conventus.
A great resort of men and women, virorum ac mulierum celebritas.
To resort to, frequentare, ventitare. *Together*, convenire, confluĕre.
A resorter, qui v. quæ locum frequentat.
A resorting, congressus, conventus.
A resorting to, frequentatio.
To resound, resonare, perstrepĕre. *One's praise*, aliquem laudibus efferre.
Resounding, resonus.
A resounding, resonantia.
A resource, auxilium, ratio.
To resow, denuo serĕre.
To respeak, respondere.
Respect [regard] respectus, ratio. [*Reverence* or *value for*] reverentia, cultus, observantia.
To respect [favour] diligĕre.
To pay respect to a person, alicui honorem tribuĕre.
In respect of, præ, propter.
With respect or *reverence to*, reverenter, honorifice.
Worthy of respect, venerandus, venerabilis.
To respect [consider or regard] respicĕre. *Relate to*, ad aliquid v. aliquem attinere. [*Esteem* or *honour*] aliquem revereri.
To send respect unto, salutare; salutem alicui dicĕre.
To have a respect or *kindness for one*, aliquem amare, diligĕre.
A respecter, cultor.
Respectful, in aliquem officiosus. *Very respectful*, perhonorificus.
Respectfully [with attention or regard] officiose. [*Reverently*] reverenter.
Respectfulness, observantia, reverentia.
Respective, reciprocus, mutuus.
Respectively [severally] sigillatim, singulatim. [*Comparatively*] comparate.
Respiration, respiratio, halitus.
Difficult respiration, animæ interclusio.
To respire, spirare, respirare.
Respite, mora, requies, cessatio.
The respite or *relaxation of a disease*, morbi remissio.
After some respite, ex intervallo, paulo post.
Without any respite, sine ullâ intermissione.
To respite, prorogare, procrastinare.
To take some respite, respirare, interquiescĕre.
A respiting, prorogatio, procrastinatio, dilatio.
Resplendency, fulgor, splendor.
Resplendent, splendens, fulgens, coruscus.
Resplendently, clare, nitide, splendide.
Respondent or *responsive*, respondens.
A responsal or *response*, responsum.
Responsible [able to pay] qui solvendo est.
A responsible man, par solvendo.
Rest [quiet] quies, otium. [*Peace, tranquillity*] pax, tranquillitas.
The rest, adj. [residue] reliquus, residuus. [*The others*] cæteri, reliqui.
The rest, subst. reliquiæ, *pl.* residuum.
A rest [in music] pausa.
A rest or *prop*, fulcrum.
The rest of a lance, hastæ retinaculum.
To rest, take rest, quiescĕre, interquiescĕre. *Compose one's self to sleep*, requiescĕre. *Lean upon*, recumbĕre, inniti. *Make to rest upon*, aliquid alicui imponĕre. *Tarry in a place*, manere, commorari. [*Remain*] superesse. Or *light upon*, considĕre. *Rely upon one*, alicui confidĕre. *Together*, conquiescĕre.
To go to rest [as a man is said to do when he dies] acquiescĕre.
To be at rest in one's mind, perturbatione animi vacare.
Restauration, instauratio, restitutio
Taking no rest, irrequietus, inquietus.
Restful [enjoying rest] otiosus, quietus.
Restfully, otiose, quiete.
Restiff or *restive*, contumax, refractarius.
A restiff horse, equus duri oris.
Restiffness, contumacia.
To be restiff, obniti; reluctari.
Restiffly, invite, cunctanter.
Restinction [a quenching or putting out] restinctio.
A resting, cessatio, relaxatio.
A resting-place, sedes.
Restless [having or taking no

rest] inquietus, irrequietus. [Turbulent] turbulentus, seditiosus. [In continual motion] perpetuo movens.
Restlessly, inquiete, turbulenter.
Restlessness [uneasiness] inquietudo.
A *restitution* or *restoring*, restitutio.
Restorable, qui reddi potest.
Restoration, instauratio, restitutio.
At the restoration of learning, renascentibus literis.
A *restorative*, medicamentum vires refovens.
To *restore* or *give back again*, reddere, restituere. *Re-establish*, instaurare, reficere. *Put a thing in its place again*, aliquid suo loco reponere.
Not to be restored, irreparabilis, insanabilis.
A *restorer*, restitutor, reparator.
To *restrain* [curb] frenare, coercere; cohibere. [*Limit* or *stint*] terminare, limitare.
Restrainedly, parce, restricte.
A *restrainer*, frenator; qui cohibet.
A *restraining* or *restraint* [a curbing] cohibitio, coercitio. [*Limiting* or *stinting*] limitatio.
To *be under restraint* [be curbed] cohiberi, coerceri.
Restriction or *limitation* limitatio, circumscriptio.
Restrictive, limitans, definiens.
Restrictively, cum limitatione.
To *restringe*, restringere.
Restrictive or *restringent*, astringens.
A *result* [effect] exitus, effectus. [*Upshot* or *conclusion*] consultationis *v.* deliberationis summa.
To *result* or *spring from*, ex aliqua re oriri.
Resumable, quod resumi potest.
To *resume* or *take up again*, resumere. *A piece of work*, or *take it in hand again*, opus aliquod rursus aggredi. *One's studies*, ad studia se referre. *A former discourse*, ad propositum redire. *A former grant*, aliquid dono alienatum resumere.
A *resuming* or *resumption*, iterata susceptio.
Resurrection, mortui ad vitam reditus.
To *resurvey*, iterum metiri.
To *resuscitate* or *stir up anew*, resuscitare, iterum suscitare.
Resuscitation, revocatio ad vitam.
Retail [a selling by parcels] mercium singulatim venditio.
To *retail* or *sell wares by parcels*, cauponari; merces particulatim vendere.

A *retailer*, propola, qui *v.* quæ merces particulatim vendit.
A *retailing*, mercium singulatim venditio.
To *retain* [hinder] retinere, detinere. *The rights of a citizen*, jura civium tenere. *Hire one*, mercede aliquem conducere. *Keep*, custodire, servare. *A lawyer*, honorarium advocato dare.
A *retainer* or *attendant*, assecla, cliens.
A *retaining fee*, honorarium.
To *retake*, resumere.
To *retake a prey*, præda hostes exuere.
To *retaliate*, compensare. *An injury*, injuriam pari modo ulcisci. *A kindness*, pari modo beneficium remunerare.
Retaliation of an injury, vindicatio, ultio. *Of a kindness*, remuneratio.
The law of retaliation, lex talionis.
To *retard*, tardare, morari, cunctari.
A *retarding* or *retardation*, retardatio, cunctatio.
To *retch* [vomit] nauseare. *In spitting*, screare.
A *retching* [vomiting] nausea.
Retchlessly, pigre, segniter.
Retchlessness [laziness] pigritia, socordia, inertia.
Retchless [lazy or careless] piger, socors, iners.
Retention, retentio.
Retentive, tenax.
The retentive faculty, facultas retinendi.
Reticence or *a keeping silence*, reticentia.
Retiform, ad formam retis.
A *retinue* or *great man's attendants*, comitatus, turba clientum.
To *retire*, recedere, abscedere, secedere, retrocedere. [*Have recourse to*] confugere. *In disorder*, effuse se recipere. *In good order* [as soldiers] turmatim abire. *To one's own house*, domum se recipere. *From company*, a cœtu recedere. *From a blow*, ab ictu declinare. *From business*, a negotiis secedere. *Into the country*, in agrum dilabi. *From danger*, discrimine sese subducere.
Retired [solitary] solitarius.
Retiredly, secreto, seorsum.
Retiredness or *a place of retirement*, secessus, secretum.
A *lover of retirement*, solitarius, solitudinis amans.
A *retiring* or *retirement*, recessus, regressus, secessio.
Retiringly or *by way of retreat*, recessim.
To *retort* or *throw back*, retorquere. *Reply*, reponere. *An adversary's argument upon him*, adversarii argumentum in ipsum regerere. *A crime upon one*, crimen alicui regerere.
A *retort* or *retorting*, argumenti *v.* criminis translatio.
A *retorter*, qui *v.* quæ argumentum, culpam, &c. alicui regerit.
To *retoss*, regerere.
To *retouch*, retractare.
To *retrace*, denuo investigare.
To *retract* or *draw back*, retrahere.
A *retractation* or *retraction*, retractatio, palinodia.
A *retreat*, receptus, recursus.
A *quiet retreat from the city*, pacata profectio ab urbe.
They feigned a retreat, fugam simulabant.
To *sound* or *give the signal of a retreat*, receptui canere.
An *orderly retreat*, inconfusus recursus. *A shameful retreat* fuga.
To *retreat*, recedere.
To *make an honourable retreat*, cedere salvâ dignitate militari.
To *retreat from danger*, e periculo se eripere.
To *make to retreat*, fugare, profligare.
A *place of retreat*, receptaculum, confugium. *For birds*, avium secessus. *For wild beasts* ferarum latebræ.
To *retrench* [cut off] amputare desecare. *Or fortify a camp*, castra communire.
A *retrenchment* [lessening] imminutio. [*Fortification*] munimentum, munitiones, *pl.*
To *retribute or make retribution*, retribuere, compensare.
A *retributer*, qui retribuit.
Retribution, compensatio.
Retributive, retribuens.
To *retrieve* or *recover*, recuperare. *A loss* or *damage*, damnum resarcire. *One's honour*, honorem amissum recuperare.
To *retrieve the affairs of a state* rempublicam ad pristinum statum restituere.
A *retrieving*, recuperatio, instauratio.
Retrograde [going back] retrogradus.
To *retrograde*, retrogredi, recedere.
Retrospect [a looking back] respectus.
Retrospection, actus respiciendi.
Retrospective, respiciens.
A *return*, reditus, reversio.
A *grateful return* or *acknowledgment of a kindness*, grati animi significatio.
An *ungrateful return*, ingrati animi crimen.
A *return of love for love*, amor mutuus.

A quick return [in traffic] facilis mercium venditio.
Days of return [in law] dies legitimi.
To return or *restore*, reddĕre, restituĕre. *Come* or *go back* [*neut.*] redire, revenire; revertĕre.
Returnable, quod reddi *v.* restitui potest.
Returned from travel or *exile*, redux.
Returned to life again, redivivus.
A returning [restoring] restitutio. [*Coming back*] reditus, regressus.
A returning of a thing to him that sold it, redhibitio.
A reve or *reeve*, præfectus.
To reveal, revelare, retegĕre, patefacĕre. *Publish abroad*, evulgare.
A revealer, qui *v.* quæ patefacit.
A revealing or *revelation of a crime, secret*, &c. criminis, arcani, &c. patefactio.
Divine revelation, arcanum divinitus hominibus patefactum.
The book of Revelation, Apocalypsis.
To revel, commissari *v.* comessari, convivari. [*Riot*] bacchari.
Revel routs, concursus hominum illiciti.
A reveller, commissator.
A revelling, *revelry*, commissatio, bacchatio.
Revelling [ranting] bacchabundus.
The master of the revels, ludorum præfectus.
Revenge, *revengement*, or *revenging*, vindicta, ultio.
To revenge, vindicare, ulcisci.
To take revenge, sumĕre pœnas.
Revengeful, vindictâ gaudens; ultionis avidus.
Revengefully, *revengingly*, modo ultionis.
Revengefulness, ultionis aviditas.
A revenger [male] vindex, ultor. [*Female*] vindex, ultrix.
A revenue or *income*, reditus, fructus; vectigal. Vid. *Income*.
To reverberate [beat back] reverberare.
A reverberating or *reverberation*, repercussio, repercussus.
To revere, revereri, venerari.
Reverence, reverentia, observantia; veneratio, cultus.
To reverence or *pay reverence to*, revereri, venerari, observare.
Want of reverence, irreverentia.
A sir-reverence, merda.
Full of reverence, venerabundus
Worthy to be reverenced, venerabilis, venerandus.
A reverencer, venerator, cultor.
A reverencing, veneratio, observantia.
Reverend, reverendus, venerabilis. *Right reverend*, reverendus admodum. *Most reverend*, reverendissimus.
Reverent, reverens.
Reverential, venerabundus.
Reverently, *reverentially*, reverenter, honorifice.
A reverie, *revery*, or *silly idea floating in the mind*, deliratio, deliramentum.
A reversal, abrogatio.
The reverse of any thing, postica *v.* aversa pars.
The reverse of a medal, numismatis aversa facies.
The reverse [contrary] contrarius, adversarius.
To reverse, invertĕre, subvertĕre. *Laws*, leges abrogare.
Reversible, quod abrogari potest.
A reversion, jus successionis.
Reversionary, jure successionis.
To revert, revertĕre, reverti. *To the crown*, in fiscum redire.
Revery. See *Reverie*.
To revest or *reinvest*, possessionem alicui rursus dăre.
To revictual, rursus cibaria suppeditare.
A review or *reviewing*, recognitio, recensio. *Of troops*, copiarum recensio.
To review, recensere, recognoscĕre, lustrare. *A book in order to reprint it*, retractare librum.
A reviewer, qui recognoscit *v.* recenset.
To revile, conviciari, calumniari
A reviler, conviciator, calumniator.
Reviling, maledicus.
A reviling, exprobratio, aspera insectatio.
Revilingly, maledice.
A revisal, recognitio, recensio.
A revise or *revising*, [re-examining] recensio, recognitio.
To revise, relegĕre, recensere. *A book*, librum recognoscĕre.
To revisit, revisĕre, revisitare.
A revisitation [second visit] iterata salutatio. [*Second inspection* or *inquiry*] recognitio *v.* inspectio iterata.
A revival or *renewing*, renovatio
To revive or *renew*, renovare, integrare. [*Bring to life again*] mortuum in vitam revocare. [*Quicken* or *encourage*] animare, instigare, stimulare. [*Affect with pleasure*] hilarare, exhilarare. [*Be raised to life again*] reviviscĕre. [*Flourish again*] iterum florere.
A reviver, in vitam reductor. Vid. the verb.
Revivification [restoring to life] reductio in vitam.
A reviving or *reviviscency* [coming to life again] ad vitam reditus.
A reunion [joining together again] iterata coagmentatio. [*Reconciliation*] reconciliatio, concordiæ *v.* gratiæ reconciliatio.
To reunite [join together again] iterum coagmentare. [*Reconcile*] reconciliare.
A reuniting, iterata conjunctio, reconciliatio. Vid. *Reunion*.
Revocable, revocabilis. *Not revocable*, irrevocabilis.
A revocation, *revokement*, revocatio, abolitio, abrogatio.
To revoke or *revocate*, revocare. *What one has said*, dictum revocare. *Repeal a law*, legem abrogare, rescindĕre. [*Make of no effect*] rescindĕre, abrogare. *A will*, testamentum mutare. *An error*, errorem abjicĕre. *A gift*, donum infectum facĕre.
A revoking, revocatio, retractatio.
To revolt, deficĕre, desciscĕre. *From a prince*, rebellare, desciscĕre. *From one's religion*, fidei naufragium facĕre.
A revolter, defector, rebellis. *From religion* or *an apostate*, instituti fidei desertor.
Revolting or *refusing to be obedient*, imperium detrectans.
A revolt or *revolting*, defectio, secessio. *From a prince*, rebellio.
A province revolting from its sovereign, provincia rebellatrix.
A revolting or *apostacy* [in religion] ab instituto religioso defectio.
To revolve, recogitare, reputare, meditari.
A revolving in one's mind, cogitatio, consideratio.
A revolution, mutatio, conversio
The revolution of the planets planetarum cursus.
A revolution of public affairs, publicarum rerum vicissitudo.
To revulse [pull or draw away] revellĕre. *Humours of the body*, humores divertĕre.
Revulsion [a pulling away] revulsio. [*In physic*] materiæ morbificæ depulsio.
To revy [surpass or outdo in gaming] superare.
A reward, præmium, merces. *A little reward*, mercedula.
To reward, munerari, compensare. *Plentifully*, abundanter retribuĕre.
Rewardable, præmio dignus.
A rewarder, qui remunerat.
A rewarding, remuneratio, compensatio.
A rhapsodist, rhapsodiæ scriptor.

A rhapsody, rhapsodia.
Rhenish. Rhenanus. *Wine*, vinum Rhenense.
Rhetoric, rhetorica, ars rhetorica.
Books of rhetoric, rhetorica, *pl.*
A teacher of rhetoric, eloquentiæ præceptor. *A professor*, eloquentiæ professor. *A student*, eloquentiæ discipulus.
Rhetorical, rhetoricus, oratorius. *Flourishes*, oratoria ornamenta.
Rhetorically, rhetorice, facunde.
A rhetorician, rhetor, orator.
Like a rhetorician, rhetorice.
To play the rhetorician, to rhetoricate, ornate dicĕre.
A rheum, distillatio.
Rheumatic or *having the rheumatism*, rheumaticus.
The rheumatism, rheumatismus.
Rheumy, humidus, frigidus.
A rhinoceros, rhinoceros.
A rhomb [figure in geometry] rhombus.
Rhubarb, rha v. rhacoma radix, Pontica, rhabarbarum, rheum barbarum.
Sorry rhyme, versus illepidi.
To rhyme, numeros pangĕre eodem rhythmo desinentes. *Unlearnedly*, inepte rhythmos fundĕre.
A rhymer, versificator.
Rhyming verses, carmina simili sono terminata.
Rhythm or *rhyme*, rhythmus.
Rhythmical or *rhyming*, rhythmicus.
A rib, costa.
The short ribs, costæ nothæ.
The spare rib, costa porcina.
The ribs of a ship, costæ v. statumina navis.
Having ribs, costatus.
To rib-roast, fustigare.
Ribaldry, obscœnitas, spurcities.
Ribaldrous, ribald, obscœnus, spurcus.
A ribband or *ribbon*, vitta, tænia.
To tie or trim with ribbons, vittis ligare.
A ribbon-weaver, vittarum textor.
Ribble rabble discourse, confusa et nugax garrulitas.
Ribwort, plantago.
Rice, oryza, olyra.
Rich [wealthy] dives locuples. *In money*, pecuniosus.
To be married into a rich family nubĕre in divitias maximas.
A rich chuff, turgens opibus.
Rich. abundans, copiosus. [*Magnificent*] magnificus, splendidus. [*Precious*] pretiosus.
To be or become rich, ditescĕre.
To make rich, ditare, locupletare.
Riches divitiæ, *pl.* opes.

To abound in riches, abundare divitiis.
To amass or *heap up riches*, divitias cogĕre, accumulare.
Richly [abundantly] copiose, abundanter. [*Magnificently*] magnifice, splendide.
Richly worth one's money, pretio vilissimo emptus.
Richness, opulentia; fertilitas.
A rick or *reek*, strues, cumulus.
To make up in a rick or *ricks*, acervare, coacervare.
Rickety, rachitide laborans.
To rid [free or disengage] liberare. *From rubbish*, rudera exportare. *One of his money*, argento aliquem emungĕre.
To get rid of a thing, se ab aliquâ re expedire.
A riddance, amotio, liberatio.
To be ridden, equitabilis. *Not to be ridden*, inequitabilis.
Priest-ridden, sacerdotibus nimis addictus.
A ridding, expeditio, liberatio.
A riddle [enigma] ænigma.
A proposer of riddles, ænigmatista.
A riddle [sieve] cribrum. excerniculum.
To riddle. excernĕre. [*Unriddle*] solvĕre, expedire.
To ride, equitare. *In a cart* or *coach*, rhedâ v. curru vehi. *A person or domineer over one*, in aliquem dominari. *About* or *up and down*, obequitare. *At anchor*, anchoris niti; ad anchoras deligari. *Upon the main*, naviculari, mare navigare. *Away*, abequitare. *Back*, in equo redire. *By*, præterequitare. *On a hobby horse*, equitare in arundine longâ. *Hard*, equum admittĕre. *Post*, veredis publicis equitare. *Through*, perequitare. *Together*, coequitare, equis simul vehi. *Unto*, adequitare.
A rider, eques.
A rider roll, rotula ad finem addita.
A riding on horseback, equitatio. *In a coach*. vectio.
A ridge, fastigium, culmen, vertex.
The ridge of a house, domûs fastigium.
The ridge or *top of a hill*, montis cacumen.
A ridge of land, porca, lira.
A ridge-tile, imbrex.
The ridge-band of a draught horse, helcii ea pars, quæ per dorsum equi trajicitur.
The ridge-bone of the back, spina dorsi.
To ridge, in modum jugi formare.
Ridge by ridge, or *ridgewise*, liratim.

Ridges in wrought stone, striæ, *pl.*
To make ridges in land, lirare.
Ridged, ridgy, jugosus. [*Chamfered* or *fluted*] striatus.
A ridgeling, testiculorum altero carens.
Ridicule, ridicula v. jocularis cavillatio.
By way of ridicule, ridicule.
To ridicule, aliquem ridere, ludĕre.
A ridiculer, derisor, irrisor.
Ridiculous, ridiculus, deridiculus.
Ridiculously, ridicule. *Somewhat ridiculously*, subridicule.
Ridiculousness, qualitas rei dignæ risu.
A riding on horseback, equitatio
A riding [in a coach, chariot, &c.] vectio.
Rife, frequens, grassans.
Rifely, frequenter.
Rifeness, frequentia, abundantia.
Riffraff, recrementum, *pl.*
To rifle, spoliare, diripĕre.
A rifler, spoliator, direptor.
A rifling, spoliatio, direptio.
A rift or *chink*, fissura, rima.
To rift or *cleave asunder*, findĕre, scindĕre. *Neut.* dissilire, diffindi.
A rig, riggish, or *wanton girl*, puella petulans.
To rig a ship, navem ornare.
To unrig, apparatu spoliare.
A rigger of ships, navium instructor.
A rigging of a ship, navis instructio.
To riggle, vacillare. Vid. *Wriggle*.
Right [*subst.*] jus, æquitas, fas. *Adv.* recte, æque. *Adj.* [proper or convenient] aptus, commodus, idoneus. [*Sound in health*] sanus. [*Straight*] rectus, directus. [*True*] genuinus, legitimus.
Not right [spurious] adulterinus, spurius.
You are in the right of it, rem tenes; sic res se habet.
Against all right, injuriosissime, contra jus fasque.
Right against, e regione, ex adverso.
Right forth, rectâ.
The right hand, dextra [manus]
To say right, recte dicĕre.
Right well, perbelle, perbene.
To right one's self, jus suum vindicare.
To make right, corrigĕre, emendare.
To bring to rights [a ship] velis iterum dispandĕre.
Right or wrong, quo jure, quâque injuriâ.
The right side, dextrum latus.
Towards the right hand or *right side*, dextrorsus, dextrorsum.

The right or law of nations, jus gentium.
Righteous, æquus, justus, rectus.
Righteously, æque, juste, recte.
Righteousness, *rightfulness*, jus, justitia, æquitas.
Rightful, æquus, justus.
Rightfully, æque, legitime, juste.
Rightly, recte, apte, commode.
Not rightly, injuste, inique.
Rigid, rigidus, austerus. Vid. *Rigorous*.
Rigidly, præfracte.
Rigour, rigor, asperitas.
To treat one with the utmost rigour, summo jure cum aliquo agĕre.
The rigour of the law, summum jus. *Of winter*, vis hiemis.
Rigorous or *rigid*, rigidus, austerus.
Rigorously, rigide, aspere.
Rigorousness, *rigidity*, asperitas, severitas, rigiditas.
A rill, rivus, rivulus.
A rim, margo, labrum.
The inner rim of the belly, peritonæum.
A rime [mist] pruina, nebula, nubecula.
Covered with rime, pruinosus.
Rimy [foggy or misty] nebulosus, caliginosus, humidus.
A rind, cortex, liber.
A thin rind, tunica.
Full of thin rinds, tunicatus.
The inner rind of bark, philyra.
A ring [for the finger] annulus.
A little ring, annellus v. anellus.
A hoop ring, annulus purus. *Gold*, aureus. *A mourning ring*, annulus funebris. *A diamond ring*, annulus gemmatus. *A seal ring*, annulus signatorius.
A wedding-ring, annulus pronubus.
To put a ring on the finger, digito annulum induĕre.
To pull a ring off one's finger, annulum digito detrahĕre.
The bezel or collet of a ring, annuli pala.
Of a ring, annularis, annularius.
A maker of rings, annularius.
An ear-ring, inauris.
The ring of a door, cornix.
A ring of people, corona, orbis.
To dance in a ring, orbem saltatorium versare.
A ring for boxing, *wrestling*, *&c.* locus luctationis; palæstra.
In a ring or circle, in orbem v. circulum.
A ringleader, antesignanus; coryphæus, princeps, dux partium.
A ring-worm, impetigo
To ring or *sound* [as a bell] tinnire, sonare. Or *sound again*, resonare. *All in*, pulsare extremum. *About*, circumsonare. *All over* or *ring a peal in one's ears*, personare.
Ringing or *sounding*, tinnulus, canorus.
A ringlet, annulus, circulus.
To rinse, lavare, abluĕre. *Very clean*, perluĕre, colluĕre.
A rinser, qui v. quæ perluit.
A rinsing, lavatio, ablutio.
Riot, *riotousness*, luxuria, luxuries, mollities.
A riot or *tumult*, turba, rixa. [*Unlawful assembly*] cœtus.
To riot, luxuriare, nepotari, bacchari.
To make or commit a riot or *tumult*, tumultuari, tumultum facĕre.
To appease a riot, tumultum comprimĕre.
A rioter, helluo v. heluo.
Riotous, luxuriosus, libidinosus, profusus.
Riotously, luxuriose, profuse, effuse.
To rip, dissuĕre, resuĕre. *Up* or *cleave*, findĕre. *Up an old sore*, memoriam malorum refricare.
Ripe, maturus, coctus. *Before the time*, præcox, præmaturus. *Of age*, pubes. *Not ripe of age*, impubes.
A maid ripe for marriage, virgo nubilis.
A person of ripe judgment, animo maturus.
Not ripe, immaturus, crudus.
Ripely, mature.
To ripen or *make ripe*, maturare. Or *grow ripe*, maturescĕre.
Ripeness, maturitas.
Ripeness of age, pubertas.
A ripening, maturatio.
A rise [source or spring of any thing] origo; fons. *Original*, primordium. *Rising* or *spring of water*, scaturigo, fons. *Of the sun*, solis ortus. *Of stocks or of the price of any thing*, ingravescens pretium. [*Preferment*] dignitatis promotio.
To rehearse a matter from its first rise, rem a fonte repetĕre.
To rise, oriri, surgĕre. *Again*, resurgĕre. *Out* or *from*, exoriri, enasci. *From one's seat*, de sellâ surgĕre. *From table*, a mensâ consurgĕre. *To a person by way of respect*, alicui honorifice assurgĕre. [*Mount up*] ascendĕre. *In price*, ingravescĕre. [*In singing*] vocem sensim intendĕre. *Up*, surgĕre, assurgĕre. *Up again*, resurgĕre. Or *grow upon*, increscĕre, innasci. *Swell*, tumere, turgere. *In the world*, ad honores surgĕre.
Risible, aptus ad risum.
A rising [arising] ortus, exortus. [*A coming forth* or *out*] emersus.
The rising of a hill, acclivitas.
A rising ground, tumulus.
A rising [swelling] tuber, tumor. [*Tumult*] insurrectio, seditio.
A risk, periculum, discrimen.
To risk or *run a risk* periclitari, discrimen adire. *A battle*, belli fortunam experiri. Or *make an attempt*, periculum facĕre.
A risker, qui periclitatur.
A rite, ritus, cæremonia; sacrum.
Funeral rites, exequiæ, justa, *pl.*
Ritual, ritualis.
A ritual, codex ritualis, liber, sacrorum rituum.
Rivage, ripa.
A rival, rivalis, æmulus, concertator.
To rival, æmulari, imitari.
Rivality, *rivalry*, *rivalship*, rivalitas.
To rive or *cleave*, findĕre, scindĕre. *Be cleft*, fatiscĕre, dehiscĕre.
A riving, fissura, rima.
A rivel, ruga.
To rivel, corrugare; in rugas contrahĕre.
Rivelled, rugosus, corrugatus.
A river, fluvius; amnis, flumen.
The channel of a river, fluvii alveus.
The side or *bank of a river*, ripa, margo.
A serpentine river, amnis flexuosus v. sinuosus. *A shallow*, tenui fluens aquâ.
Of a river, fluvialis, fluviatilis.
Animals living in rivers, animalia fluviatica.
Dwelling near a river, amnicola.
A rivet, clavus.
To rivet or *clinch*, inflectĕre, repangĕre. *A thing in one's mind*, aliquid animo imprimĕre.
A riveting, colligatio clavo retuso facta.
A rivulet, rivulus.
A rixdollar, thalerus imperialis valens fere 4s. 6d.
A roach, rubellio.
A road, iter, via.
A dusty road, via pulverulenta. *A high* or *great road*, via publica. *A bad* or *troublesome road*, via lutulenta, aspera, confragosa. *A smooth road*, via plana. *A good* or *open road*, via aperta. *A direct road*, via recta. *A cross road*, via transversa. *A nearer road*, via brevior.
To make a road, munire viam. *To repair*, reficĕre viam.
To lead one out of the direct

road, aliquem de rectâ viâ deducĕre.
A road for ships, sinus, navium statio.
To roam, vagari, errare, circumcursare.
A roamer, erro, erroneus, homo errabundus, vagabundus.
A roaming, vagatio, erratio.
A roan horse, equus fulvus, subalbidus, mustelinus, ravus.
The roan-tree, sorbus silvestris.
To roar [make a loud cry] rugire, mugire, clamare. [As the sea] fremĕre. Again, remugire. Bellow for grief, ejulare, plorare.
A roarer, clamator.
Roaring, clamosus, vociferans, fremebundus.
The roaring of a lion, rugitus.
A roaring, clamatio, fremitus, rugitus.
To roast, assare. Eggs, ova ad prunas coquĕre. Or deride a person, albis dentibus aliquem deridere.
Roast meat, caro assa.
To rule the roast, imperare.
A roasting, adustio.
To rob, prædari, spoliare, latrocinari. The public treasury, ærarium publicum exhaurire. Privily, suffurari, surripĕre.
A robber, latro, prædo; fur, raptor. A church-robber, sacrilegus, templorum prædo. A sea robber, prædo maritimus, pirata. Of the treasury, peculator, expilator. By night or a burglar, domuum prædo nocturnus.
A party of robbers, prædatoria manus.
Robbery, latrocinium, furtum.
A robbing, spoliatio, direptio. Of churches, sacrilegium.
The crime of robbing the public, peculatus.
Of robbing, prædatorius.
A robe, palla, vestis.
A robe of state, vestis regia.
A woman's robe of honour, stola.
A long robe, vestis talaris. A purple robe, vestis purpurea. A slight loose robe, lacerna.
Lawyer's robes, vestimenta forensia.
A master of the robes, vestiarius.
Robins, funiculi vela antennis colligantes.
A robin red-breast, rubecula.
Robust, robustus, validus.
Robustness, robur.
A roc [at chess] cyclops.
Roche alum, alumen rupium.
A rochet, exomis.
A rochet [fish] rubellio.
A rock, rupes, cautes.
Of or belonging to a rock, rocky, saxeus, petrosus, scopulosus.
A rock-pigeon, columba saxatilis.
To rock or reel to and fro, nutubare.
To rock a cradle, cunas agitare.
A rocker, qui cunas agitat.
A rocket of wild-fire, ignea missilia.
A rocking [reeling to and fro] vacillatio. Of a cradle, cunarum agitatio.
Rockless, a scopulis vacuus.
Rockwort, opus in modum scopuli constructum.
A rocky place, saxetum.
A rod [for whipping] virga.
A little rod, virgula.
A rod or twig, vimen.
A rod or whip, flagrum, flagellum.
A rod to measure with, pertica.
A rod in measure, sedecim pedes cum dimidio.
Made of rods, virgeus, virgatus.
To whip one with rods, virgis aliquem cædĕre.
A place where rods grow, virgetum.
Wattled with rods, cratibus contextus.
A rodomontade, mendacium gloriosum.
To rodomontade, multa de se factisque suis gloriose mentiri.
A roe, caprea.
A roe-buck, capreolus.
The roe of a fish, piscis ova.
The soft roe, lactes.
Rogation week, ambarvalia, pl.
A rogue or wicked person, scelestus.
A rogue in grain, ab ingenio improbus.
A rogue that strolls about, erro; erroneus.
To rogue about, oberrare, divagari.
To play the rogue or wanton, lascivire.
Roguery [knavery] scelus, flagitium. [Banter] cavillatio, jocatio.
Roguish, roguy, scelerosus, improbus, nequam.
Roguish [wanton] lasciviens.
Roguishly [knavishly] sceleste. [Wantonly] lascive.
Roguishness [knavishness] nequitia. [Wantonness] lascivia.
To roist or swagger, gloriari.
A roister, thraso.
Roister-like [adj.] thrasonicus. Adv. thrasonice.
A roll [catalogue] album, catalogus.
A roll of any thing, volumen.
A court-roll, volumen curiale.
A roll of bread, crustulum panis oblongum.
A roll or roller, cylindrus.
The roll at the top of a pillar, voluta.
A roll or list of names, nominum catalogus.
A roll [record] scrinium.
The master of the rolls, archivorum custos.
To roll, volvĕre, plicare. Or wind about, circumvolvĕre. Again or back, revolvĕre. Along, pervolvĕre. Or tumble down, devolvĕre. In money, pecuniâ affluĕre. To or towards, advolvĕre. From or out, evolvĕre. Land, deoccare. Under, subvolvĕre. Up, convolvĕre, involvĕre. Up and down, circumversari.
That may be rolled, volubilis.
Rolling, volubilis.
Aptness to roll, volubilitas.
A rolling, volutatio.
A rolling-stone, cylindrus lapideus.
A rolling-press, prælum versatile.
Rollingly, volubiliter.
Roman letters, literæ Romanæ.
A romance [fabulous history] narratio ficta.
A romance [falsity] mendacium
To romance, commentari, fabulas fingĕre.
A romancer, vaniloquus; rerum fabulosarum narrator.
A Romanist or popist, papicola, papista.
To romanise, Latinæ consuetudini tradĕre.
Romantic, fabulosus, fictitius, commentitius.
A romantic history, res miraculo similis.
A romer [jug] scyphus amplior.
A romp, al. ramp, virgo procax.
To romp or play the romp, procaciter saltare.
A rood to measure land, pertica radius geometricus.
A rood of land, jugeri quarta pars.
A rood or cross, crux.
The holy rood, sancta crux.
A roof, tectum, fastigium.
An arched roof, camera, tectum concameratum. A flat roof solarium. A vaulted or fretted roof, laquear. A low roof, tectum humile.
A roof-tile, imbrex.
A roof of tiles, tectum imbricatum.
The roof of the mouth, palatum, palatus.
A rook [bird] cornix frugilega.
A rook at chess, elephantus.
A rook [cheat] fraudator, deceptor.
To rook one, aliquem fallĕre.
A rookery, nidus cornicum.
A rooking, fraudatio.
Rooky, cornicibus frequentatus.
Room [space] locus, spatium [Stead] vice.
A room or private chamber, conclave. A back room, camera interior. A drawing or withdrawing room, penetrale.

A dining-room, triclinium, cœnaculum.
To make room, put out of the way, submovere.
To take up room, locum occupare.
To appoint in another's room, substituĕre, subrogare.
Roomage, spatium.
Roomy, amplus, spatiosus.
A roost or *hen-roost*, gallinarium.
To roost, quiescĕre, dormire.
A root, radix, stirps.
A small root, radicula.
To root or *take root*, radicari, radices agĕre.
To begin to take root, radicescĕre.
To root as a hog, ruspari; rostro versare, terram eruĕre.
To root up or *pluck up by the roots*, eradicare, extirpare.
Up by the root or *from the very root*, radicitus, stirpitus.
Of or *belonging to the root*, radicalis.
To be deeply rooted, altis radicibus niti.
Not to be rooted out, inextirpabilis.
Rootedly, vehementer.
A rooting or *taking root*, radicatio.
A rooting out or *rooting up*, eradicatio, extirpatio.
Full of roots, radicosus.
The threads of roots, radicum fibræ.
A rope, funis, restis. *A little rope*, funiculus, resticula. *Hawser*, retinaculum. *Of onions*, ceparum colligatarum series.
To give one rope enough, alicui habenas remittĕre.
To be upon the high ropes, elatius se gerĕre.
To make ropes, funes torquere.
A roper or *rope-maker*, restio.
A rope-dancer or *dancer on ropes*, funambulus.
To walk on the rope, per extentum funem ire.
Ropery, *rope-tricks*, nequitia, improba facinora.
Ropy, glutinosus, visco similis.
Ropy wine, vinum viscidum ad tertias coctum.
To be ropy, viscosus esse.
A rosary [bunch of beads] rosarium.
A rosary [garden of roses] rosetum, rosarium.
A rose [flower] rosa. *Under the rose*, silentii fide stipulatâ.
A Damask rose, rosa Damascena.
A very forward rose, rosa hiberna. *A hedge* or *wild rose*, rosa silvestris. *A Jerusalem rose*, or *our Lady's rose*, rosa Hierosolymitana. *The musk rose*, rosa moschata. *The Provence rose*, rosa Provincialis. *The red rose*, rosa rubra *v.* milesia. *The velvet rose*, rosa holoserica. *The York and Lancaster rose*, rosa striata.
Rose-water, rosea aqua.
The rose-bay or *rose-laurel*, laurus rosea.
A rose-bud, alabastrus.
A rose-cake, rosarum caput mortuum.
A rose-colour, color roseus.
Rose garlands, serta rosea.
A rose noble. aureus nummus rosâ signatus, valens sexdecim solidos Anglicanos.
A rose-tree, *rosier*, rosa frutex.
Rose-wood, lignum rhodinum.
Rose-wort, radix rhodina.
Rosed, rubicundus.
Rosemary, rosmarinus, ros marinus. *A rosemary tree*, rosmaris.
A crown of roses, corona rosacea.
Oil of roses, oleum rosaceum.
Rosy or *like a rose*, roseus, rosaceus.
Rosy lips, labella rosea.
Rosin or *resin*, resina.
Of or *belonging to rosin*, resinaceus.
Full of rosin. resinosus.
The rot, lues.
To rot or *make to putrefy*, putrefacĕre. *To rot* or *putrefy*, putrefiĕri.
A rotation or *wheeling about*, rotatio.
A rotation of government, vicissitudo imperitandi.
By rote, memoriter.
Roted, memoriter fixus.
Rotgut [bad drink] vappa.
Rotten [putrid] putridus, corruptus.
Rotten, as a sore, purulentus.
A rotten sore, ulcus.
Soon rotten, facile putrescens.
Rotten ripe, fracidus.
To be rotten, putrere. *To grow rotten*, putrescĕre.
Rotten wood, lignum cariosum.
That makes rotten, tabificus.
Rottenness, putredo, putror, corruptio. *In wood, bones*, &c. caries.
Rotting inwardly, tabidus.
Subject to rotting, facile putrescens.
Rotund, rotundus.
Rotundity, rotunditas.
To rove or *wander about*, vagari, errare. *In one's mind*, animo vagari.
A sea rover, prædo maritimus pirata.
At rovers, passim. temĕre.
Rouge [red] ruber, rubicundus.
Rouge-cross, fecialis a rubrâ cruce sic dictus. *Rouge-dragon*, fecialis a rubro dracone sic appellatus.
Rough, asper, horridus. [*Hairy*] hirsutus, hispidus. [*Grim*] austerus, torvus. [*Homely*] impolitus, rudis. [*Prickly*] spinosus. *In temper*, morosus, difficilis. [*Proud*] fastuosus, superbus. [*In taste*] gustu austerior.
A rough or *rugged place*, salebræ, *pl.* Or *full of bushes*, aspretum.
Rough places lying untilled, tesqua, *pl.*
To be rough, horrere.
To grow rough, *to roughen*, inhorrere.
To grow rough or *nasty*, squalere.
A growing rough or *nasty*, squalor.
To make rough or *roughen*, asperare.
Rough cast, calx arenata.
To rough-cast, incrustare.
A rough-casting, trullissatio, incrustatio.
A rough draught, inconcinna adumbratio.
To rough-draw, incomposite delineare.
To rough-hew, exasciare.
Rough-hewn [clownish] rudis, agrestis.
Roughly, aspere, acerbe, austere.
Roughness, asperitas, acerbitas, duritas, severitas. *Of hair*, hirsutia. *Of the sea*, maris fremitus.
Roving [rambling] vagans, errabundus. [*Pillaging*] prædabundus, prædatorius.
A roving [rambling] vagatio. [*Pillaging*] prædatio.
Round [orbicular] rotundus. *And long* [as a pillar, cylinder, &c.] teres. *As a circle*, in circulum flexus.
Round about, circa, undique.
A round or *circle*, circulus, orbis.
To make a round or *circle*, circuitum describĕre.
A little round, orbiculus. *A half round*, semicirculus.
Round or *in a round*, in orbem.
The round of a ladder, climacter
A round in dancing, chorus circularis.
To make round like a top, in modum turbinis formare.
To round or *make round*, rotundare, conglobare. *By clipping*, attondere. *In the ear*, in aurem dicĕre.
To take a round or *turn*, spatiari
All the year round, per totum annum.
Round like a top, turbineus.
The round head of an onion, garlic, &c. bulbus.
A roundelay, nænia; cantilena silvestris.
A rounder, septum.
A roundhead. Vid. *Puritan*.

rest] inquietus, irrequietus. [*Turbulent*] turbulentus, seditiosus. [*In continual motion*] perpetuo movens.

Restlessly, inquiete, turbulenter.

Restlessness [uneasiness] inquietudo.

A restitution or *restoring*, restitutio.

Restorable, qui reddi potest.

Restoration, instauratio, restitutio.

At the restoration of learning, renascentibus literis.

A restorative, medicamentum vires refovens.

To restore or *give back again*, reddĕre, restituĕre. *Re-establish*, instaurare, reficĕre. *Put a thing in its place again*, aliquid suo loco reponĕre.

Not to be restored, irreparabilis, insanabilis.

A restorer, restitutor, reparator.

To restrain [curb] frenare, coërcere; cohibere. [*Limit* or *stint*] terminare, limitare.

Restrainedly, parce, restricte.

A restrainer, frenator; qui cohibet.

A restraining or *restraint* [a curbing] cohibitio, coërcitio. [*Limiting* or *stinting*] limitatio.

To be under restraint [be curbed] cohiberi, coërceri.

Restriction or *limitation* limitatio, circumscriptio.

Restrictive, limitans, definiens.

Restrictively, cum limitatione.

To restringe, restringĕre.

Restrictive or *restringent*, astringens.

A result [effect] exitus, effectus. [*Upshot* or *conclusion*] consultationis *v.* deliberationis summa.

To result or *spring from*, ex aliqua re oriri.

Resumable, quod resumi potest.

To resume or *take up again*, resumĕre. *A piece of work*, or *take it in hand again*, opus aliquod rursus aggredi. *One's studies*, ad studia se referre. *A former discourse*, ad propositum redire. *A former grant*, aliquid dono alienatum resumĕre.

A resuming or resumption, iterata susceptio.

Resurrection, mortui ad vitam reditus.

To resurvey, iterum metiri.

To resuscitate or *stir up anew*, resuscitare, iterum suscitare.

Resuscitation, revocatio ad vitam.

Retail [a selling by parcels] mercium singulatim venditio.

To retail or *sell wares by parcels*, cauponari; merces particulatim vendĕre.

A retailer, propola, qui *v.* quæ merces particulatim vendit.

A retailing, mercium singulatim venditio.

To retain [hinder] retinere, detinere. *The rights of a citizen*, jura civium tenere. *Hire one*, mercede aliquem conducĕre. *Keep*, custodire, servare. *A lawyer*, honorarium advocato dare.

A retainer or *attendant*, assecla, cliens.

A retaining fee, honorarium.

To retake, resumĕre.

To retake a prey, præda hostes exuĕre.

To retaliate, compensare. *An injury*, injuriam pari modo ulcisci. *A kindness*, pari modo beneficium remunerare.

Retaliation of an injury, vindicatio, ultio. *Of a kindness*, remuneratio.

The law of retaliation, lex talionis.

To retard, tardare, morari, cunctari.

A retarding or *retardation*, retardatio, cunctatio.

To retch [vomit] nauseare. *In spitting*, screare.

A retching [vomiting] nausea.

Retchlessly, pigre, segniter.

Retchlessness [laziness] pigritia, socordia, inertia.

Retchless [lazy or careless] piger, socors, iners.

Retention, retentio.

Retentive, tenax.

The retentive faculty, facultas retinendi.

Reticence or *a keeping silence*, reticentia.

Retiform, ad formam retis.

A retinue or *great man's attendants*, comitatus, turba clientum.

To retire, recedĕre, abscedĕre, secedĕre, retrocedĕre. [*Have recourse to*] confugĕre. *In disorder*, effuse se recipĕre. *In good order* [as soldiers] turmatim abire. *To one's own house*, domum se recipĕre. *From company*, a cœtu recedĕre. *From a blow*, ab ictu declinare. *From business*, a negotiis secedĕre. *Into the country*, in agrum dilabi. *From danger*, discrimine sese subducĕre.

Retired [solitary] solitarius.

Retiredly, secreto, seorsum.

Retiredness or *a place of retirement*, secessus, secretum.

A lover of retirement, solitarius, solitudinis amans.

A retiring or *retirement*, recessus, regressus, secessio.

Retiringly or *by way of retreat*, recessim.

To retort or *throw back*, retorquere. *Reply*, reponĕre. *An adversary's argument upon him*, adversarii argumentum in ipsam regerĕre. *A crime upon one*, crimen alicui regerĕre.

A retort or *retorting*, argumenti *v.* criminis translatio.

A retorter, qui *v.* quæ argumentum, culpam, &c. alicui regerit.

To retoss, regerĕre.

To retouch, retractare.

To retrace, denuo investigare.

To retract or *draw back*, retrahĕre.

A retractation or *retraction*, retractatio, palinodia.

A retreat, receptus, recursus.

A quiet retreat from the city, pacata profectio ab urbe.

They feigned a retreat, fugam simulabant.

To sound or *give the signal of a retreat*, receptui canĕre.

An orderly retreat, inconfusus recursus. *A shameful retreat* fuga.

To retreat, recedĕre.

To make an honourable retreat, cedĕre salvâ dignitate militari.

To retreat from danger, e periculo se eripĕre.

To make to retreat, fugare, profligare.

A place of retreat, receptaculum, confugium. *For birds*, avium secessus. *For wild beasts* ferarum latebræ.

To retrench [cut off] amputare desecare. *Or fortify a camp*, castra communire.

A retrenchment [lessening] imminutio. [*Fortification*] munimentum, munitiones, *pl.*

To retribute or make retribution, retribuĕre, compensare.

A retributer, qui retribuit.

Retribution, compensatio.

Retributive, retribuens.

To retrieve or *recover*, recuperare. *A loss* or *damage*, damnum resarcire. *One's honour*, honorem amissum recuperare.

To retrieve the affairs of a state rempublicam ad pristinum statum restituĕre.

A retrieving, recuperatio, instauratio.

Retrograde [going back] retrogradus.

To retrograde, retrogredi, recedĕre.

Retrospect [a looking back] respectus.

Retrospection, actus respiciendi.

Retrospective, respiciens.

A return, reditus, reversio.

A grateful return or *acknowledgment of a kindness*, grati animi significatio.

An ungrateful return, ingrati animi crimen.

A return of love for love, amor mutuus.

A quick return [in traffic] facilis mercium venditio.
Days of return [in law] dies legitimi.
To return or *restore*, reddĕre, restituĕre. *Come* or *go back* [*neut.*] redire, revenire; revertĕre.
Returnable, quod reddi *v.* restitui potest.
Returned from travel or *exile*, redux.
Returned to life again, redivivus.
A returning [restoring] restitutio. [*Coming back*] reditus, regressus.
A returning of a thing to him that sold it, redhibitio.
A reve or *reeve*, præfectus.
To reveal, revelare, retegĕre, patefacĕre. *Publish abroad*, evulgare.
A revealer, qui *v.* quæ patefacit.
A revealing or *revelation of a crime, secret*, &c. criminis, arcani, &c. patefactio.
Divine revelation, arcanum divinitus hominibus patefactum.
The book of Revelation, Apocalypsis.
To revel, commissari *v.* comessari, convivari. [*Riot*] bacchari.
Revel route, concursus hominum illiciti.
A reveller, commissator.
A revelling, *revelry*, commissatio, bacchatio.
Revelling [ranting] bacchabundus.
The muster of the revels, ludorum præfectus.
Revenge, *revengement*, or *revenging*, vindicta, ultio.
To revenge, vindicare, ulcisci.
To take revenge, sumĕre pœnas.
Revengeful, vindictâ gaudens; ultionis avidus.
Revengefully, *revengingly*, modo ultionis.
Revengefulness, ultionis aviditas.
A revenger [male] vindex, ultor. [*Female*] vindex, ultrix.
A revenue or *income*, reditus, fructus; vectigal. Vid. *Income*.
To reverberate [beat back] reverberare.
A reverberating or *reverberation*, repercussio, repercussus.
To revere, revereri, venerari.
Reverence, reverentia, observantia; veneratio, cultus.
To reverence or *pay reverence to*, revereri, venerari, observare.
Want of reverence, irreverentia.
A sir-reverence, merda.
Full of reverence, venerabundus
Worthy to be reverenced, venerabilis, venerandus.
A reverencer, venerator, cultor.

A reverencing, veneratio, observantia.
Reverend, reverendus, venerabilis. *Right reverend*, reverendus admodum. *Most reverend*, reverendissimus.
Reverent, reverens.
Reverential, venerabundus.
Reverently, *reverentially*, reverenter, honorifice.
A reverie, *revery*, or *silly idea floating in the mind*, deliratio, deliramentum.
A reversal, abrogatio.
The reverse of any thing, postica *v.* aversa pars.
The reverse of a medal, numismatis aversa facies.
The reverse [contrary] contrarius, adversarius.
To reverse, invertĕre, subvertĕre. *Laws*, leges abrogare.
Reversible, quod abrogari potest.
A reversion, jus successionis.
Reversionary, jure successionis.
To revert, revertĕre, reverti. *To the crown*, in fiscum redire.
Revery. See *Reverie*.
To revest or *reinvest*, possessionem alicui rursus dăre.
To revictual, rursus cibaria suppeditare.
A review or *reviewing*, recognitio, recensio. *Of troops*, copiarum recensio.
To review, recensere, recognoscĕre, lustrare. *A book in order to reprint it*, retractare librum.
A reviewer, qui recognoscit *v.* recenset.
To revile, conviciari, calumniari
A reviler, conviciator, calumniator.
Reviling, maledicus.
A reviling, exprobratio, aspera insectatio.
Revilingly, maledice.
A revisal, recognitio, recensio.
A revise or *revising*, [re-examining] recensio, recognitio.
To revise, relegĕre, recensere. *A book*, librum recognoscĕre.
To revisit, revisĕre, revisitare.
A revisitation [second visit] iterata salutatio. [*Second inspection* or *inquiry*] recognitio *v.* inspectio iterata.
A revival or *renewing*, renovatio
To revive or *renew*, renovare, integrare. [*Bring to life again*] mortuum in vitam revocare. [*Quicken* or *encourage*] animare, instigare, stimulare. [*Affect with pleasure*] hilarare, exhilarare. [*Be raised to life again*] reviviscĕre. [*Flourish again*] iterum florere.
A reviver, in vitam reductor. Vid. the verb.
Revivification [restoring to life] reductio in vitam.

A reviving or *reviviscency* [coming to life again] ad vitam reditus.
A reunion [joining together again] iterata coagmentatio. [*Reconciliation*] reconciliatio, concordiæ *v.* gratiæ reconciliatio.
To reunite [join together again] iterum coagmentare. [*Reconcile*] reconciliare.
A reuniting, iterata conjunctio, reconciliatio. Vid. *Reunion*.
Revocable, revocabilis. *Not revocable*, irrevocabilis.
A revocation, *revokement*, revocatio, abolitio, abrogatio.
To revoke or *revocate*, revocare. *What one has said*, dictum revocare. *Repeal a law*, legem abrogare, rescindĕre. [*Make of no effect*] rescindĕre, abrogare. *A will*, testamentum mutare. *An error*, errorem abjicĕre. *A gift*, donum infectum facĕre.
A revoking, revocatio, retractatio.
To revolt, deficĕre, desciscĕre. *From a prince*, rebellare, desciscĕre. *From one's religion*, fidei naufragium facĕre.
A revolter, defector, rebellis. *From religion* or *an apostate*, institutæ fidei desertor.
Revolting or *refusing to be obedient*, imperium detrectans.
A revolt or *revolting*, defectio, secessio. *From a prince*, rebellio.
A province revolting from its sovereign, provincia rebellatrix.
A revolting or *apostacy* [in religion] ab instituto religiose defectio.
To revolve, recogitare, reputare, meditari.
A revolving in one's mind, cogitatio, consideratio.
A revolution, mutatio, conversio
The revolution of the planets planetarum cursus.
A revolution of public affairs, publicarum rerum vicissitudo.
To revulse [pull or draw away] revellĕre. *Humours of the body*, humores divertĕre.
Revulsion [a pulling away] revulsio. [*In physic*] materiæ morbificæ depulsio.
To revy [surpass or outdo in gaming] superare.
A reward, præmium, merces. *A little reward*, mercedula.
To reward, munerari, compensare. *Plentifully*, abundanter retribuĕre.
Rewardable, præmio dignus.
A rewarder, qui remunerat.
A rewarding, remuneratio, compensatio.
A rhapsodist, rhapsodiæ scriptor.

A rhapsody, rhapsodia.
Rhenish. Rhenanus. *Wine*, vinum Rheneuse.
Rhetoric, rhetorica, ars rhetorica.
Books of rhetoric, rhetorica, *pl.*
A teacher of rhetoric, eloquentiæ præceptor. *A professor*, eloquentiæ professor. *A student*. eloquentiæ discipulus.
Rhetorical, rhetoricus, oratorius. *Flourishes*, oratoria ornamenta.
Rhetorically, rhetorice, facunde.
A rhetorician, rhetor, orator.
Like a rhetorician, rhetorice.
To play the rhetorician, to rhetoricate, ornate dicĕre.
A rheum, distillatio.
Rheumatic or *having the rheumatism*, rheumaticus.
The rheumatism, rheumatismus.
Rheumy, humidus, frigidus.
A rhinoceros, rhinoceros.
A rhomb [figure in geometry] rhombus.
Rhubarb, rha v. rhacoma radix, Pontica, rhabarbarum, rheum barbarum.
Sorry rhyme, versus illepidi.
To rhyme, numeros pangĕre eodem rhythmo desinentes. *Unlearnedly*, inepte rhythmos fundĕre.
A rhymer, versificator.
Rhyming verses, carmina simili sono terminata.
Rhythm or *rhyme*, rhythmus.
Rhythmical or *rhyming*, rhythmicus.
A rib, costa.
The short ribs, costæ nothæ. *The spare rib*, costa porcina.
The ribs of a ship, costæ v. statumina navis.
Having ribs, costatus.
To rib-roast, fustigare.
Ribaldry, obscœnitas, spurcities.
Ribaldrous, ribald, obscœnus, spurcus.
A ribband or *ribbon*, vitta, tænia.
To tie or *trim with ribbons*, vittis ligare.
A ribbon-weaver, vittarum textor.
Ribble rabble discourse, confusa et nugax garrulitas.
Ribwort, plantago.
Rice, oryza, olyra.
Rich [wealthy] dives locuples. *In money*, pecuniosus.
To be married into a rich family nubĕre in divitias maximas.
A rich chuff, turgens opibus.
Rich. abundans, copiosus. [*Magnificent*] magnificus, splendidus. [*Precious*] pretiosus.
To be or become rich, ditescĕre.
To make rich, ditare, locupletare.
Riches divitiæ, *pl.* opes.
To abound in riches, abundare divitiis.
To amass or *heap up riches*, divitias cogĕre, accumulare.
Richly [abundantly] copiose, abundanter. [*Magnificently*] magnifice, splendide.
Richly worth one's money, pretio vilissimo emptus.
Richness, opulentia ; fertilitas.
A rick or *reek*, strues, cumulus.
To make up in a rick or *ricks*, acervare, coacervare.
Rickety, rachitide laborans.
To rid [free *or* disengage] liberare. *From rubbish*, rudera exportare. *One of his money*, argento aliquem emungĕre.
To get rid of a thing, se ab aliquâ re expedire.
A riddance, amotio, liberatio.
To be ridden, equitabilis. *Not to be ridden*, inequitabilis.
Priest-ridden, sacerdotibus nimis addictus.
A ridding, expeditio, liberatio.
A riddle [enigma] ænigma.
A proposer of riddles, ænigmatista.
A riddle [sieve] cribrum. excerniculum.
To riddle. excernĕre. [*Unriddle*] solvĕre, expedire.
To ride, equitare. *In a cart* or *coach*, rhedâ v. curru vehi. *A person* or *domineer over one*, in aliquem dominari. *About* or *up and down*, obequitare. *At anchor*, anchoris niti ; ad anchoras deligari. *Upon the main*, naviculari, mare navigare. *Away*, abequitare. *Back*, in equo redire. *By*, præterequitare. *On a hobby horse*, equitare in arundine longâ. *Hard*, equum admittĕre. *Post*, veredis publicis equitare. *Through*, perequitare. *Together*, coequitare, equis simul vehi. *Unto*, adequitare.
A rider, eques.
A rider roll, rotula ad finem addita.
A riding on horseback, equitatio. *In a coach*, vectio.
A ridge, fastigium, culmen, vertex.
The ridge of a house, domûs fastigium.
The ridge or *top of a hill*, montis cacumen.
A ridge of land, porca, lira.
A ridge-tile, imbrex.
The ridge-band of a draught horse, helcii ea pars, quæ per dorsum equi trajicitur.
The ridge-bone of the back, spina dorsi.
To ridge, in modum jugi formare.
Ridge by ridge, or *ridgewise*, liratim.
Ridges in wrought stone, striæ, *pl.*
To make ridges in land, lirare.
Ridged, ridgy, jugosus. [*Chamfered* or *fluted*] striatus.
A ridgeling, testiculorum altero carens.
Ridicule, ridicula v. jocularis cavillatio.
By way of ridicule, ridicule.
To ridicule, aliquem ridere, ludĕre.
A ridiculer, derisor, irrisor.
Ridiculous, ridiculus, deridiculus.
Ridiculously, ridicule. *Somewhat ridiculously*, subridicule.
Ridiculousness, qualitas rei dignæ risu.
A riding on horseback, equitatio
A riding [in a coach, chariot, &c.] vectio.
Rife, frequens, grassans.
Rifely, frequenter.
Rifeness, frequentia, abundantia.
Riffraff, recrementum, *pl.*
To rifle, spoliare, diripĕre.
A rifler, spoliator, direptor.
A rifling, spoliatio, direptio.
A rift or *chink*. fissura, rima.
To rift or *cleave asunder*, findĕre, scindĕre. *Neut*. dissilire, diffindi.
A rig, riggish, or *wanton girl*, puella petulans.
To rig a ship, navem ornare. *To unrig*, apparatu spoliare.
A rigger of ships, navium instructor.
A rigging of a ship, navis instructio.
To riggle, vacillare. Vid. *Wriggle*.
Right [*subst.*] jus, æquitas, fas. *Adv*. recte, æque. *Adj*. [proper *or* convenient] aptus, commodus, idoneus. [*Sound in health*] sanus. [*Straight*] rectus, directus. [*True*] genuinus, legitimus.
Not right [spurious] adulterinus, spurius.
You are in the right of it, rem tenes ; sic res se habet.
Against all right, injuriosissime, contra jus fasque.
Right against, e regione, ex adverso.
Right forth, rectâ.
The right hand, dextra [manus]
To say right, recte dicĕre.
Right well, perbelle, perbene.
To right one's self, jus suum vindicare.
To make right, corrigĕre, emendare.
To bring to rights [a ship] velis iterum dispandĕre.
Right or *wrong*, quo jure, quâque injuriâ.
The right side, dextrum latus.
Towards the right hand or *right side*, dextrorsus, dextrorsum.

The right or *law of nations*, jus gentium.
Righteous, æquus, justus, rectus.
Righteously, æque, juste, recte.
Righteousness, *rightfulness*, jus, justitia, æquitas.
Rightful, æquus, justus.
Rightfully, æque, legitime, juste.
Rightly, recte, apte, commode.
Not rightly, injuste, inique.
Rigid, rigidus, austerus. Vid. *Rigorous*.
Rigidly, præfracte.
Rigour, rigor, asperitas.
To treat one with the utmost rigour, summo jure cum aliquo agĕre.
The rigour of the law, summum jus. *Of winter*, vis hiemis.
Rigorous or *rigid*, rigidus, austerus.
Rigorously, rigide, aspere.
Rigorousness, *rigidity*, asperitas, severitas, rigiditas.
A rill, rivus, rivulus.
A rim, margo, labrum.
The inner rim of the belly, peritonæum.
A rime [mist] pruina, nebula, nubecula.
Covered with rime, pruinosus.
Rimy [foggy or misty] nebulosus, caliginosus, humidus.
A rind, cortex, liber.
A thin rind, tunica.
Full of thin rinds, tunicatus.
The inner rind of bark, philyra.
A ring [for the finger] annulus.
A little ring, annellus v. anellus.
A hoop ring, annulus purus *Gold*, aureus. *A mourning ring*, annulus funebris. *A diamond ring*, annulus gemmatus. *A seal ring*, annulus signatorius.
A wedding-ring, annulus pronubus.
To put a ring on the finger, digito annulum induĕre.
To pull a ring off one's finger, annulum digito detrahĕre.
The bezel or *collet of a ring*, annuli pala.
Of a ring, annularis, annularius.
A maker of rings, annularius.
An ear-ring, inauris.
The ring of a door, cornix.
A ring of people, corona, orbis.
To dance in a ring, orbem saltatorium versare.
A ring for boxing, *wrestling*, *&c.* locus luctationis; palæstra.
In a ring or *circle*, in orbem v. circulum.
A ringleader, antesignanus; coryphæus, princeps, dux partium.
A ring-worm, impetigo

To ring or *sound* [as a bell] tinnire, sonare. Or *sound again*, resonare. *All in*, pulsare extremum. *About*, circumsonare. *All over* or *ring a peal in one's ears*, personare.
Ringing or *sounding*, tinnulus, canorus.
A ringlet, annulus, circulus.
To rinse, lavare, abluĕre. *Very clean*, perluĕre, colluĕre.
A rinser, qui v. quæ perluit.
A rinsing, lavatio, ablutio.
Riot, *riotousness*, luxuria, luxuries, mollities.
A riot or *tumult*, turba, rixa. [*Unlawful assembly*] cœtus.
To riot, luxuriare, nepotari, bacchari.
To make or *commit a riot* or *tumult*, tumultuari, tumultum facĕre.
To appease a riot, tumultum comprimĕre.
A rioter, helluo v. heluo.
Riotous, luxuriosus, libidinosus, profusus.
Riotously, luxuriose, profuse, effuse.
To rip, dissuĕre, resuĕre. *Up* or *cleave*, findĕre. *Up an old sore*, memoriam malorum refricare.
Ripe, maturus, coctus. *Before the time*, præcox, præmaturus. *Of age*, pubes. *Not ripe of age*, impubes.
A maid ripe for marriage, virgo nubilis.
A person of ripe judgment, animo maturus.
Not ripe, immaturus, crudus.
Ripely, mature.
To ripen or *make ripe*, maturare. Or *grow ripe*, maturescĕre.
Ripeness, maturitas.
Ripeness of age, pubertas.
A ripening, maturatio.
A rise [source or spring of any thing] origo; fons. *Original*, primordium. *Rising* or *spring of water*, scaturigo, fons. *Of the sun*, solis ortus. *Of stocks* or *of the price of any thing*, ingravescens pretium. [*Preferment*] dignitatis promotio.
To rehearse a matter from its first rise, rem a fonte repetĕre.
To rise, oriri, surgĕre. *Again*, resurgĕre. *Out* or *from*, exoriri, enasci. *From one's seat*, de sellâ surgĕre. *From table*, a mensâ consurgĕre. *To a person by way of respect*, alicui honorifice assurgĕre. [*Mount up*] ascendĕre. *In price*, ingravescĕre. [*In singing*] vocem sensim intendĕre. *Up*, surgĕre, assurgĕre. *Up again*, resurgĕre. Or *grow upon*, increscĕre, innasci. *Swell*, tumere, turgere. *In the world*, ad honores surgĕre.

Risible, aptus ad risum.
A rising [arising] ortus, exortus. [*A coming forth* or *out*] emersus.
The rising of a hill, acclivitas.
A rising ground, tumulus.
A rising [swelling] tuber, tumor. [*Tumult*] insurrectio, seditio.
A risk, periculum, discrimen.
To risk or *run a risk* periclitari, discrimen adire. *A battle*, belli fortunam experiri. Or *make an attempt*, periculum facĕre.
A risker, qui periclitatur.
A rite, ritus, cæremonia; sacrum.
Funeral rites, exequiæ, justa, *pl.*
Ritual, ritualis.
A ritual, codex ritualis, liber, sacrorum rituum.
Rivage, ripa.
A rival, rivalis, æmulus, concertator.
To rival, æmulari, imitari.
Rivality, *rivalry*, *rivalship*, rivalitas.
To rive or *cleave*, findĕre, scindĕre. *Be cleft*, fatiscĕre, dehiscĕre.
A riving, fissura, rima.
A rivel, ruga.
To rivel, corrugare; in rugas contrahĕre.
Rivelled, rugosus, corrugatus.
A river, fluvius; amnis, flumen.
The channel of a river, fluvii alveus.
The side or *bank of a river*, ripa, margo.
A serpentine river, amnis flexuosus v. sinuosus. *A shallow*, tenui fluens aquâ.
Of a river, fluvialis, fluviatilis.
Animals living in rivers, animalia fluviatica.
Dwelling near a river, amnicola.
A rivet, clavus.
To rivet or *clinch*, inflectĕre, repangĕre. *A thing in one's mind*, aliquid animo imprimĕre.
A riveting, colligatio clavo retuso facta.
A rivulet, rivulus.
A rixdollar, thalerus imperialis valens fere 4s. 6d.
A roach, rubellio.
A road, iter, via.
A dusty road, via pulverulenta. *A high* or *great road*, via publica. *A bad* or *troublesome road*, via lutulenta, aspera, confragosa. *A smooth road*, via plana. *A good* or *open road*, via aperta. *A direct road*, via recta. *A cross road*, via transversa. *A nearer road*, via brevior.
To make a road, munire viam. *To repair*, reficĕre viam.
To lead one out of the direct

road, aliquem de rectâ viâ deducĕre.
A road for ships, sinus, navium statio.
To roam, vagari, errare, circumcursare.
A roamer, erro, erroneus, homo errabundus, vagabundus.
A roaming, vagatio, erratio.
A roan horse, equus fulvus, subalbidus, mustelinus, ravus.
The roan-tree, sorbus silvestris.
To roar [make a loud cry] rugire, mugire, clamare. [*As the sea*] fremĕre. *Again*, remugire. *Bellow for grief*, ejulare, plorare.
A roarer, clamator.
Roaring, clamosus, vociferans, fremebundus.
The roaring of a lion, rugitus.
A roaring, clamatio, fremitus, rugitus.
To roast, assare. *Eggs*, ova ad prunas coquĕre. *Or deride a person*, albis dentibus aliquem deridere.
Roast meat, caro assa.
To rule the roast, imperare.
A roasting, adustio.
To rob, prædari, spoliare, latrocinari. *The public treasury*, ærarium publicum exhaurire. *Privily*, suffurari, surripĕre.
A robber, latro, prædo; fur, raptor. *A church-robber*, sacrilegus, templorum prædo. *A sea robber*, prædo maritimus, pirata. *Of the treasury*, peculator, expilator. *By night* or *a burglar*, domuum prædo nocturnus.
A party of robbers, prædatoria manus.
Robbery, latrocinium, furtum.
A robbing, spoliatio, direptio. *Of churches*, sacrilegium.
The crime of robbing the public, peculatus.
Of robbing, prædatorius.
A robe, palla, vestis.
A robe of state, vestis regia.
A woman's robe of honour, stola.
A long robe, vestis talaris. *A purple robe*, vestis purpurea. *A slight loose robe*, lacerna.
Lawyer's robes, vestimenta forensia.
A master of the robes, vestiarius.
Robins, funiculi vela antennis colligantes.
A robin red-breast, rubecula
Robust, robustus, validus.
Robustness, robur.
A roc [at chess] cyclops.
Roche alum, alumen rupium.
A rochet, exomis.
A rochet [fish] rubellio.
A rock, rupes, cautes.
Of or *belonging to a rock, rocky*, saxeus, petrosus, scopulosus.
A rock-pigeon, columba saxatilis.

To rock or *reel to and fro*, nutubare.
To rock a cradle, cunas agitare.
A rocker, qui cunas agitat.
A rocket of wild-fire, ignea missilia.
A rocking [reeling to and fro] vacillatio. *Of a cradle*, cunarum agitatio.
Rockless, a scopulis vacuus.
Rockwort, opus in modum scopuli constructum.
A rocky place, saxetum.
A rod [for whipping] virga.
A little rod, virgula.
A rod or *twig*, vimen.
A rod or *whip*, flagrum, flagellum.
A rod to measure with, pertica.
A rod in measure, sedecim pedes cum dimidio.
Made of rods, virgeus, virgatus.
To whip one with rods, virgis aliquem cædĕre.
A place where rods grow, virgetum.
Wattled with rods, cratibus contextus.
A rodomontade, mendacium gloriosum.
To rodomontade, multa de se factisque suis gloriose mentiri.
A roe, caprea.
A roe-buck, capreolus.
The roe of a fish, piscis ova.
The soft roe, lactes.
Rogation week, ambarvalia, *pl.*
A rogue or *wicked person*, scelestus.
A rogue in grain, ab ingenio improbus.
A rogue that strolls about, erro; erroneus.
To rogue about, oberrare, divagari.
To play the rogue or *wanton*, lascivire.
Roguery [knavery] scelus, flagitium. [*Banter*] cavillatio, jocatio.
Roguish, roguy, scelerosus, improbus, nequam.
Roguish [wanton] lasciviens.
Roguishly [knavishly] sceleste. [*Wantonly*] lascive.
Roguishness [knavishness] nequitia. [*Wantonness*] lascivia.
To roist or *swagger*, gloriari.
A roister, thraso.
Roister-like [*adj.*] thrasonicus. *Adv.* thrasonice.
A roll [catalogue] album, catalogus.
A roll of any thing, volumen.
A court-roll, volumen curiale.
A roll of bread, crustulum panis oblongum.
A roll or *roller*, cylindrus.
The roll at the top of a pillar, voluta.
A roll or *list of names*, nominum catalogus.
A roll [record] scrinium.

The master of the rolls, archivorum custos.
To roll, volvĕre, plicare. *Or wind about*, circumvolvĕre. *Again* or *back*, revolvĕre. *Along*, pervolvĕre. *Or tumble down*, devolvĕre. *In money*, pecuniâ affluĕre. *To* or *towards*, advolvĕre. *From* or *out*, evolvĕre. *Land*, deoccare. *Under*, subvolvĕre. *Up*, convolvĕre, involvĕre. *Up and down*, circumversari.
That may be rolled, volubilis.
Rolling, volubilis.
Aptness to roll, volubilitas.
A rolling, volutatio.
A rolling-stone, cylindrus lapideus.
A rolling-press, prælum versatile.
Rollingly, volubiliter.
Roman letters, literæ Romanæ.
A romance [fabulous history] narratio ficta.
A romance [falsity] mendacium
To romance, commentari, fabulas fingĕre.
A romancer, vaniloquus; rerum fabulosarum narrator.
A Romanist or *popist*, papicola, papista.
To romanise, Latinæ consuetudini tradĕre.
Romantic, fabulosus, fictitius, commentitius.
A romantic history, res miraculo similis.
A romer [jug] scyphus amplior.
A romp, al. ramp, virgo procax.
To romp or *play the romp*, procaciter saltare.
A rood to measure land, pertica radius geometricus.
A rood of land, jugeri quarta pars.
A rood or *cross*, crux.
The holy rood, sancta crux.
A roof, tectum, fastigium.
An arched roof, camera, tectum concameratum. *A flat roof* solarium. *A vaulted or fretted roof*, laquear. *A low roof*, tectum humile.
A roof-tile, imbrex.
A roof of tiles, tectum imbricatum.
The roof of the mouth, palatum, palatus.
A rook [bird] cornix frugilega.
A rook at chess, elephantus.
A rook [cheat] fraudator, deceptor.
To rook one, aliquem fallĕre.
A rookery, nidus cornicum.
A rooking, fraudatio.
Rooky, cornicibus frequentatus.
Room [space] locus, spatium [*Stead*] vice.
A room or private chamber, conclave. *A back room*, camera interior. *A drawing* or *withdrawing room*, penetrale.

A dining-room, triclinium, cœnaculum.
To make room, put out of the way, submovere.
To take up room, locum occupare.
To appoint in another's room, substituĕre, subrogare.
Roomage, spatium.
Roomy, amplus, spatiosus.
A roost or *hen-roost*, gallinarium.
To roost, quiescĕre, dormire.
A root, radix, stirps.
A small root, radicula.
To root or *take root*, radicari, radices agĕre.
To begin to take root, radicescĕre.
To root as a hog, ruspari ; rostro versare, terram eruĕre.
To root up or *pluck up by the roots*, eradicare, extirpare.
Up by the root or *from the very root*, radicitus, stirpitus.
Of or *belonging to the root*, radicalis.
To be deeply rooted, altis radicibus niti.
Not to be rooted out, inextirpabilis.
Rootedly, vehementer.
A rooting or *taking root*, radicatio.
A rooting out or *rooting up*, eradicatio, extirpatio.
Full of roots, radicosus.
The threads of roots, radicum fibræ.
A rope, funis, restis. *A little rope*, funiculus, resticula. *Hawser*, retinaculum. *Of onions*, ceparum colligatarum series.
To give one rope enough, alicui habenas remittĕre.
To be upon the high ropes, elatius se gerĕre.
To make ropes, funes torquere.
A roper or *rope-maker*, restio.
A rope-dancer or *dancer on ropes*, funambulus.
To walk on the rope, per extentum funem ire.
Ropery, rope tricks, nequitia, improba facinora.
Ropy, glutinosus, visco similis.
Ropy wine, vinum viscidum ad tertias coctum.
To be ropy, viscosus esse.
A rosary [bunch of beads] rosarium.
A rosary [garden of roses] rosetum, rosarium.
A rose [flower] rosa. *Under the rose*, silentii fide stipulatâ.
A Damask rose, rosa Damascena.
A very forward rose, rosa hiberna. *A hedge* or *wild rose*, rosa silvestris. *A Jerusalem rose*, or *our Lady's rose*, rosa Hierosolymitana. *The musk rose*, rosa moschata. *The Provence rose*, rosa Provincialis. *The red rose*, rosa rubra v. milesia. *The velvet rose*, rosa holoserica. *The York and Lancaster rose*, rosa striata.
Rose-water, rosea aqua.
The rose-bay or *rose-laurel*, laurus rosea.
A rose-bud, alabastrus.
A rose-cake, rosarum caput mortuum.
A rose-colour, color roseus.
Rose garlands, serta rosea.
A rose noble, aureus nummus rosâ signatus, valens sexdecim solidos Anglicanos.
A rose-tree, rosier, rosa frutex.
Rose wood, lignum rhodinum.
Rose-wort, radix rhodina.
Rosed, rubicundus.
Rosemary, rosmarinus, ros marinus. *A rosemary tree*, rosmaris.
A crown of roses, corona rosacea.
Oil of roses, oleum rosaceum.
Rosy or *like a rose*, roseus, rosareus.
Rosy lips, labella rosea.
Rosin or *resin*, resina.
Of or *belonging to rosin*, resinaceus.
Full of rosin, resinosus.
The rot, lues.
To rot or *make to putrefy*, putrefacĕre. *To rot* or *putrefy*, putrefiĕri.
A rotation or *wheeling about*, rotatio.
A rotation of government, vicissitudo imperitandi.
By rote, memoriter.
Roted, memoriter fixus.
Rotgut [bad drink] vappa.
Rotten [putrid] putridus, corruptus.
Rotten, as a sore, purulentus.
A rotten sore, ulcus.
Soon rotten, facile putrescens.
Rotten ripe, fracidus.
To be rotten, putrere. *To grow rotten*, putrescĕre.
Rotten wood, lignum cariosum.
That makes rotten, tabificus.
Rottenness, putredo, putror, corruptio. *In wood, bones*, &c. caries.
Rotting inwardly, tabidus.
Subject to rotting, facile putrescens.
Rotund, rotundus.
Rotundity, rotunditas.
To rove or *wander about*, vagari, errare. *In one's mind*, animo vagari.
A sea rover, prædo maritimus pirata.
At rovers, passim. temĕre.
Rouge [red] ruber, rubicundus.
Rouge-cross, fecialis a rubrâ cruce sic dictus. *Rouge-dragon*, fecialis a rubro dracone sic appellatus.
Rough, asper, horridus. [*Hairy*] hirsutus, hispidus. [*Grim*] austerus, torvus. [*Homely*] impolitus, rudis. [*Prickly*] spinosus. *In temper*, morosus, difficilis. [*Proud*] fastuosus, superbus. [*In taste*] gustu austerior.
A rough or *rugged place*, salebræ, *pl.* Or *full of bushes*, aspretum.
Rough places lying untilled, tesqua, *pl.*
To be rough, horrere.
To grow rough, to roughen, inhorrere.
To grow rough or *nasty*, squalere.
A growing rough or *nasty*, squalor.
To make rough or *roughen*, asperare.
Rough cast, calx arenata.
To rough-cast, incrustare.
A rough-casting, trullissatio, incrustatio.
A rough draught, inconcinna adumbratio.
To rough-draw, incomposite delineare.
To rough-hew, exasciare.
Rough-hewn [clownish] rudis, agrestis.
Roughly, aspere, acerbe, austere.
Roughness, asperitas, acerbitas, duritas, severitas. *Of hair*, hirsutia. *Of the sea*, maris fremitus.
Roving [rambling] vagans, errabundus. [*Pillaging*] prædabundus, prædatorius.
A roving [rambling] vagatio. [*Pillaging*] prædatio.
Round [orbicular] rotundus. *And long* [as a pillar, cylinder, &c.] teres. *As a circle*, in circulum flexus.
Round about, circa, undique.
A round or *circle*, circulus, orbis.
To make a round or *circle*, circuitum describĕre.
A little round, orbiculus. *A half round*, semicirculus.
Round or *in a round*, in orbem.
The round of a ladder, climacter
A round in dancing, chorus circularis.
To make round like a top, in modum turbinis formare.
To round or *make round*, rotundare, conglobare. *By clipping*, attondere. *In the ear*, in aurem dicĕre.
To take a round or *turn*, spatiari
All the year round, per totum annum.
Round like a top, turbineus.
The round head of an onion, garlic, &c. bulbus.
A roundelay, nænia ; cantilena silvestris.
A rounder, septum.
A roundhead. Vid. *Puritan*.

Roundish, fere rotundus.
Roundly [in form] orbiculatim. [*In pace*] cursim. [*In speaking*] volubiliter. [*Freely*] libere. [*Honestly, sincerely*] ingenue, sincere. [*Sharply, smartly*] graviter, acriter.
To go roundly to work, rectâ viâ aliquid inchoare.
Roundness, rotunditas.
The round [guards *or* watch] vigiliarum lustratio.
A round-house. carcer, ergastulum.
To go the rounds, excubias circumire.
To rouse, excitare, stimulare, instigare. *From sleep*, aliquem e somno excitare.
A rousing up, incitatio, stimulatio, animatio.
A rout [multitude of people] turba, caterva. [*Overthrow*] clades, strages. *A total rout*, tota victoria. [*Unlawful assembly*] hominum concursus illicitus. [*Noise or squabble*] turba, rixa.
To rout an enemy or *put them to the rout*, hostium copias vincĕre.
To make a rout, turbare.
To rout one out of his hole, aliquem e latibulo depellĕre.
A routing or *beating*, dissipatio.
A row, ordo, series.
A row of trees, versus arborum.
To place or *set things in a row*, ordine ponĕre.
To march or *walk in a row*, ordine incedĕre.
The Christ-cross row, elementa literarum ex ordine collocata, alphabetum.
A row barge, ponto.
To row, remigare. *With the stream*, flumine secundo remigare. *Against the stream*, adverso flumine remigare. *One's own course* or *do as one pleases*, suo remigio rem gerĕre.
A rower, remex.
The chief or *master rower*, pausarius.
A rowing, remigium, remigatio.
Royal, regius, regalis.
Royal authority, imperium regium.
A royalist, regiarum partium assertor.
To royalise, ad regiam potestatem promovere.
Royally, regie, regifice.
Royalty, regia dignitas.
The ensigns of royalty, regia insignia.
A rub [obstacle] impedimentum, mora. [*Banter*] joculare cavillum.
To rub or *chafe*, fricare. *Against* or *upon*, atterĕre. *With a clout*, distringĕre. *Gently*, demulcere, delinire. [*At bowls*] impingĕre *Off*, defricare. *Hard* or *all over*, perfricare. *The dirt off*, abstergĕre, detergĕre. *To pieces*, perterĕre. *Banter*, tangĕre. *On* [live] vitam trahĕre. *Together*, conterĕre.
A rubber, qui *v.* quæ fricat.
A rubber or *whetstone*, cos.
Rubbers at play, gemina in ludo victoria.
A rubbing, fricatio, frictio.
A flesh brush or *rubbing-brush for the body*, strigil.
Rubbish [as of old houses, &c.] rudus, *eris*. n.
Paved or *strewed with rubbish*, ruderatus.
Rubbish [sorry *or* useless stuff] rejectanea, *pl.* quisquiliæ, *pl.*
Rubble. rudus.
To lay on or *strew with rubble*, ruderare.
To carry or *throw out rubble*, rudera purgare.
Rubicund or *red*, rubicundus.
A rubric, præcepta literis miniatis scripta.
A ruby [precious stone] pyropus.
Ruby-red, *rubied*, rubini colorem cum splendore æmulans.
A ruby or *carbuncle* [a sore] carbunculus.
Ructation [a belching] ructatio.
The rudder, gubernaculum.
To hold the rudder of government, clavum imperii tenere.
The rudder-bands, gubernaculi cardines.
Ruddle, rubrica. *Marked with ruddle*, rubricatus. *Full of ruddle*, rubricosus.
Ruddy, rufus, ruber, rubicundus.
A ruddy colour, rubeus color.
Somewhat ruddy, rubellus, rubicundus.
To be ruddy or *of a ruddy complexion*, ore rubere.
To grow ruddy, rubescĕre, rutilescĕre.
Ruddiness, rubor.
Rude [unpolished] incultus, inconditus. [*Unskilful*] imperitus, rudis. [*Clownish*] rudis, inurbanus, agrestis.
Somewhat rude, subagrestis, subrusticus.
A rude fellow, homo impudens *v.* procax.
A rude baggage, mulier impudica.
The rude multitude, vulgus, populi fæx.
Rudely [unskilfully] pingui Minerva. [*Clownishly*] rustice.
Rudeness, rusticitas, inconcinnitas.
A rudiment, rudimentum, elementum, principium.
Rudimental, ad elementa *v.* principia pertinens.
Rue, ruta. *Garden rue*, ruta hortensis. *Wild rue*, ruta silvestris. *Of rue*, rutaceus.
Made of rue, rutatus.
To rue, dolere, lugere.
Rueful, luctuosus, tristis.
To look ruefully, aspectu pertristi esse.
The ruel bone, patella.
The ruff of a garment, vestis sinus.
A ruff [fish] porcellus marinus.
The ruff at cards, charta dominatrix.
Ruff-footed, plumipes.
A ruffian or *assassin*, sicarius.
Ruffian, adj. violentus, atrox.
To ruffian, tumultuari, furĕre.
To ruffle [contract into plaits] corrugare. [*Disorder*] turbare. [*Wrinkle*] corrugare.
A ruffling [disordering] turbatio, inquietatio. [*Wrinkling*] corrugatio.
A rug, gausape, stragulum hispidum.
Rugged, asper, inæqualis; scaber.
Rugged in temper, rigidus.
Ruggedly, aspere, duriter.
Ruggedness, asperitas. [*Fierceness*] diritas.
Ruin, *ruination* [destruction] ruina, exitium.
A house ready to fall to ruin, ædes ruinosæ.
Ruin [slaughter] clades, strages.
The ruin of a state, interitus reipublicæ.
The ruins of a building, vestigia ædificii.
The ruins of a good face, pulchri oris reliquiæ.
To ruin a town, &c. oppidum, *&c.* demoliri. *One's self* or *squander away one's fortune*, patrimonium prodigĕre. *A person's good name* or *reputation*, alicujus bonam famam lædĕre. *One in his morals*, mores alicujus corrumpĕre. *Destroy*, perdĕre, pessundăre.
A ruiner or *demolisher*, demolitor.
A ruining, demolitio, excisio.
Ruinous [falling to decay] ruinosus, caducus. [*Destructive*] perniciosus, exitiosus.
To become ruinous, collabefiĕri.
Ruinously, perniciose.
Rule or *ruling* [government] gubernatio; principatus.
The chief rule, principatus.
Rule [old word for *disorder* or *stir*] turba, tumultus.
The rule of a kingdom, summa rerum administratio.
A rule or *precept to govern one's actions by*, regula; norma.
To vary from rule, aberrare a regulâ.
A rule or *ruler to draw straight lines by*, regula. *A carpenter* or *mason's rule*, amussis.

A rule of court, curiæ præscriptum.

Rule [custom] consuetudo, mos. [*Example* or *model*] exemplar, exemplum, forma. [*Order* or *constitution*] constitutio, lex. [*Law*] præceptum, præscriptio. *To live by*, vivendi norma v. lex.

To rule, regĕre, imperare, gubernare.

To rule a kingdom or *state*, regnum gubernare, summam rerum administrare. *A family*, rem familiarem administrare. *A ship*, navem gubernare.

To do any thing by rule, ad amussim aliquid facĕre.

Not to be able to rule his passions, impotenti esse animo.

According to rule, regulariter; certo ordine.

Under rule, regularis. *Out of rule*, irregularis, abnormis.

A well-ruled city, civitas bene morata.

A ruled case, res comperta.

A ruler, imperator, gubernator, moderator.

The ruler of a province, provinciæ præfectus. *Of the winds*, ventorum moderator.

Rulers, primores, proceres.

To take upon him the ruling of the state, rempublicam capessĕre.

Rum, potus e saccharo confectus.

To rum tumultuari, crepitare.

A rumbler, fragorem ciens.

Rumbling, fragosus, fremebundus.

A rumbling, fremitus, strepitus. *A great rumbling*, fragor.

The rumbling of the guts, verminatio.

To ruminate [chew over again] ruminare. *Think upon a thing*, de re aliquâ meditari, secum reputare.

Rumination [chewing anew] ruminatio. [*Meditation*] cogitatio, meditatio.

To rummage goods, bona rimari, scrutari. *Chests*, arcas perscrutari.

A rummaging, investigatio.

A rummer [large drinking glass] calix vitreus amplior. *Brimmer* [vessel filled to the brim] calix amplior ad marginem usque impletus.

A rumour, rumor, fama.

A little rumour, rumusculus.

To rumour about, rumorem serĕre.

To stop a rumour, sermones restinguĕre.

A rumour-bearer or *rumourer*, rumigerulus.

The rump, uropygium.

The rump-evil, mala uropygii affectio.

To rumple, corrugare.

A rumple, ruga, plica.

A rumpling, corrugatio.

The run or *course of a ship*, navis cursus.

A run in traffic, facilis mercium venditio.

To run [pass swiftly] currĕre. *A race*, stadium currĕre. [*Make haste*] festinare, properare. [*Drop*] stillare. [*Flow*] manare, fluĕre. *At the eyes*, lippire. *At the nose*, muco stillare. *As a sore*, suppurare. *From one's native country*, patriam deserĕre. *Perpetually* [as the tongue] perpetuo deblaterare. *Wander about*, palari, vagari. *About* [as water] diffluĕre. *Abroad* or *up and down*, hâc atque illâc cursare. *Abroad* [as a report] in vulgus manare. *A-head* or *get before*, præcurrĕre. *Of one's own head to do a thing*, ad aliquid agendum suâ cupiditate v. sponte impelli. *After* or *behind one*, pone aliquem sequi. *After* or *pursue*, insectari, cursu aliquem insequi. *After one like a lacquey*, aliquem pedissequi instar sequi. Or *dash against*, occurrĕre, illidĕre. *One's self aground*, eo se redigĕre, ut ulterius nequeat procedĕre. *Along* or *upon*, percurrĕre. *Along the highway*, viâ publicâ currĕre. *Along with one*, concurrĕre, alium cursu comitari. *Along* [as a river] labi, fluĕre. *All about* or *hither and thither*, circumcursare, huc atque illuc cursare. *All about* [as water] circumfluĕre. *At one with a sword*, &c. aliquem gladio petĕre. *At tilt*, lanceis concurrĕre. *Away*, fugĕre, aufugĕre. *Away with one's money*, pecuniam alicujus tollĕre. *With a virgin*, virginem rapĕre. *With the praise of a thing*, laudem alicujus rei sibi sumĕre. *With a conceit* or *opinion*, opinione aliquâ rapi. *Away from the subject in hand*, digredi. *Back* or *back again*, recurrĕre. *Often*, recursare. *Back, as water*, refluĕre. *Before*, præcurrĕre. *Behind hand in the world*, ære alieno opprimi. *Beside one*, prætergredi. *Beside* [as water] præterfluĕre. Or *go between*, intercurrĕre. Or *flow between* [as water] interfluĕre. *Counter to*, repugnare, discrepare. *To decay*, collabi, delabi. *In debt*, Vid. Debt. *Distracted*, ad insaniam adigi. *Division* [in singing] celeriter cantare. *Down* [hasten down] decurrĕre. *Down* or *despise*, vituperare. *One down* [i. e. bear one down] *with arguments*, argumentis aliquem superare. *One down* [with ill language] alicui opprobriis insultare; aliquem conviciis lacessĕre, lacerare, proscindĕre. *Down with sweat*, sudore diffluĕre. Or *drop with wet* or *rain*, pluvia v. imbribus madere. *Down* [as water] defluĕre. *Down* or *overcome in running*, cursu superare. *Down in talk*, coarguĕre, refutare. *For a prize*, pro palmâ cursu contendĕre. *For it* or *run away*, in pedes se conjicĕre; salutem fuga petĕre. *Forth* or *run forward*, procurrĕre. *Often*, procursare. Or *flee from*, aufugĕre. Or *spring from*, provenire. *From one thing to another* [in discourse] ab instituto sermone digredi. *Hastily*, festinare, properare. *A hazard*, periclitari, periculo se committĕre. *Of a battle*, belli fortunam experiri. *Headlong*, ruĕre. *To ruin*, se perdĕre. *High* or *be increased*, augeri, increbrescĕre. *In* or *into*, incurrĕre, ingredi. *Into sin*, in peccatum ruĕre. *Into danger*, periculum adire. *In one's mind*, animo recursare. *Into* or *through* [as a sword, &c.] perfodĕre. *Into* [as water] influĕre, illabi. *Mad*, desipĕre, insanire. *Often*, cursare, cursitare. Or *go on*, progredi, procedĕre. Or *pass over*, transcurrĕre; transire. *Over* [as water] superfluĕre, inundare. *Over in numbering*, numerare, dinumerare. Or *boil over*, exæstuare, præ nimio fervore superfluĕre. *Over* [throw down] præcipiti cursu deturbare, dejicĕre. *Out* [hasten out] excurrĕre. *Out* [as water] effluĕre, emanare. *Out* [as a vessel] perfluĕre. *Out of doors hastily*, se foras celeriter proripĕre. *Quickly* or *post away*, volare. *A parallel between*, inter se comparare. *Over* or *across a place*, transcurrĕre. *Smooth* or *well* [as a sentence or verse] suaviter fluĕre. *Through* [a place] percurrĕre. *Through* [as water] perfluĕre. *Through* [with a sword] transfigĕre, transadigĕre. *Through thick and thin to serve a friend*, quævis pericula adire ut opem amico ferat. *Through a whole army as a report* or *apprehension*, totum exercitum pervadĕre. *To*, accurrĕre. *To charges*, impensas augere. *To one's prayers*, ad preces decurrĕre. *Together*, concurrĕre. *To seed* [as plants] in semen abire. *Under*, subterlabi. *Up* or *raise a wall*, ducĕre murum. *Up on one*,

in aliquem irruĕre. *Up and down*, circumcursare.
To laugh till one's eyes run, præ risu lacrymare.
The sense runs thus, hæc est sententia illius loci.
At the long run, tandem, denique.
A runaway, erro; transfuga, desertor.
A rundle or roundle, circulus, orbis.
A small rundle, orbiculus.
A rundlet, doliolum, cadus minor.
The rungs [in a ship] tigna quæ fundum navis constituunt.
A runnel, rivus, rivulus.
A runner [one who runs] cursor. [*Messenger*] nuntius. *A runner forth*, excursor.
A runner [among seamen] funis ductarius major.
A runner [upper millstone] catillus.
The runner [bird] erythropus.
Runnet, al. *rennet*, coagulum.
Running at random, erraticus, vagus.
A running, cursus. *Against*, occursus. *Away*, fuga. *Back*, recursus. *Forth*, procursio. *Out*, excursio, excursus. *Over or passing by*, transcursus. *Over or superfluity*, redundantia. *Place*, stadium, curriculum. *Of the reins*, gonorrhœa. *Of the nose*, profluvium, narium. *Sore*, ulcus. *To and fro*, discursus. *Together*, concursus. *Of several streams into one*, corrivatio.
Running before, præcursorius.
The running title of a book, titulus.
Pertaining to running, ad cursum pertinens.
Runningly, cursim.
A runt or ront, bos pumilus v. pumila.
An old runt, vetula, anus.
A rupture or falling out, dissidium, inimicitia, discordia. [*Breach of peace*, &c.] pacis, &c. violatio. *In the groin*, hernia, ramex.
Having a rupture, ruptured, ramicosus.
Rupture-wort, herniaria.
Rural, ruralis, rusticus, agrestis.
A rush or bulrush, juncus, scirpus.
A little rush, scirpiculus. *A sea-rush*, mariscus.
A rush-light or candle, candela facta ex junco sebo circumfuso.
The sweet rush, juncus odoratus.
A rush-bed, juncetum.
Slender as a rush, juncidus, juncinus.
Rushy or full of rushes, juncosus.
Of rushes, junceus, juncinus, scirpeus.
To rush [run] ruĕre. Or *thrust forward*, propellĕre. *In or upon*, irruĕre, irrumpĕre. *Out*, proruĕre. *Through*, perrumpĕre.
A rushing in, irruptio.
Rusk, panis cibarius.
Russet, ravus, subrufus.
A russeting apple, malum subrufum.
Rust, rubigo, squalor. *Of copper*, ærugo. *Of iron*, ferrugo. *Of bacon*, rancor.
To get or fetch out rust, rubiginem alicui rei inhærentem abstergĕre.
To rust or grow rusty, rubiginem contrahĕre.
Of a rust-colour, ferrugineus.
Rustic, rusticus, agrestis.
Somewhat rustic, subagrestis, subrusticus.
Rustically, rustice, inurbane.
To rusticate, rusticari.
Rusticity, rusticitas.
Rustiness [of bacon] rancor. [*Of iron*] situs.
To rustle, crepare, strepĕre.
A rustling, crepitus, strepitus. *Of armour*, clangor, armorum crepitus.
Rustling with armour, armisonus.
The rustling of leaves, frondium susurrus.
Rusty or full of rust, rubiginosus, æruginosus, rubigine obductus.
Rusty as iron, ferrugineus.
To grow rusty, rubiginem trahĕre.
The rut [of deer] coitûs desiderium.
To go to rut, ad venerem prurire.
Ruttish, lascivus, salax.
The rut [of a cart-wheel] rotæ vestigium.
Full of ruts, orbitis plurimis sectus.
Ruthful [compassionate] misericors.
Ruthfully, misere, luctuose.
Ruthlessness, immisericordia.
Rye, secale.
Of rye, secalicus.
The rye in hawks, accipitrum gravedo.

S

THE Sabbath, Sabbatum, dies Dominica.
A Sabbath-breaker, sabbati violator.
Of the sabbath, sabbaticus.
To keep the sabbath, sabbatum observare.
Sabbatism, sabbati celebratio.
Sable, ater, niger, pullus.
A sable [beast] mus Ponticus martes Scythica.
Sable-skins, pelles murium Ponticorum.
Furred with sables, Scythicæ martis pellibus ornatus.
A sabre, acinaces.
Sacerdotal, or *belonging to a priest or priesthood*, sacerdotalis.
Sack [wine] vinum Hispanicum.
A sack, saccus. *A little sack*, sacculus. *A leather sack*, culeus.
A sackbut, sambuca.
Sackcloth, cilicium.
Of sackcloth, cilicinus.
To sack or pillage, diripĕre, vastare, spoliare. *Up or put up in a sack*, sacco inserĕre.
A sacker, direptor, vastator, spoliator.
A sacking, direptio, vastatio, spoliatio.
A sacrament, sacramentum.
The sacrament, cœna Dominica, Eucharistia.
Sacramental, ad sacramentum spectans.
Sacred, sacer, sanctus, sacrosanctus.
To make sacred, sacrare, consecrare.
Sacredly, sacre, sancte.
Sacredness, sanctitas.
Sacrificatory, *sacrificial* [of or belonging to a sacrifice] sacrificalis.
A sacrifice, sacrificium. *For sin*, piaculum. *For victory*, hostia.
A sacrifice to the infernal gods, inferiæ.
To sacrifice or offer up in sacrifice, sacrificare, immolare. *Persons, by exposing them to unavoidable destruction*, morti aliquem destinare v. objicĕre. [*Devote*] consecrare, devovere. [*Kill*] occidĕre, interficĕre, immolare. [*Quit or abandon*] relinquĕre, deserĕre.
To appease by sacrifice, expiare.
Sacrificeable, quod licet immolare.
A sacrificer, immolator, sacricola.
A sacrificing, immolatio, sacrificatio.
Sacrilege, sacrilegium.
To commit sacrilege, sacrilegium admittĕre.
Sacrilegious, sacrilegus.
Sacrilegiously, more sacrilegi.
A sacrist, æditŭus, æditimus.
The sacristy, sacrarium.
Sad [sorrowful] tristis, mœstus.

Somewhat sad, tristiculus, subtristis.
Sad [grievous] molestus, gravis. [*Foul, nasty, horrible*] fœdus, immundus, sordidus. [*Shameful*] turpis, infamis. [*Evil, wicked*] improbus, pravus, scelestus.
A sad fellow, homo perditus, impurus, nequissimus, multis flagitiis contaminatus.
A sad orator, orator jejunus.
Sad in look, tetricus, mœstus, tristis.
To be sad, mœrere, contristari.
Sad in colour, fuscus, pullus.
To sadden or *make sad*, contristare.
Making sad, tristificus.
A saddle, ephippium.
A saddle-bow, anterior ephippii pars.
A saddle-horse, equus vectarius v. ephippiatus.
A saddle-tree, lignea sellæ equestris forma.
Saddle-backed, pandus.
A saddle-cloth, instratum equestre.
To saddle with a pack-saddle, clitellas imponěre.
A pack-saddle, clitellæ, *pl.*
Of a pack-saddle, clitellarius.
To saddle, equum sterněre.
A saddler, or *saddle-maker*, ephippiorum opifex.
The Sadducees, Sadducæi. *pl.*
Sadly [sorrowfully] lugubriter. [*Grievously, pitifully*] acerbe, moleste.
Sadness [sorrowfulness] tristitia, mœstitia. [*Seriousness*] gravitas, sobrietas.
Safe, tutus, salvus.
A safe (for victuals) cella penaria.
Letters of safe conduct, deductio cum præsidio.
A safe keeping, conservatio.
A safe-guard, præsidium, tutela.
To be under safe-guard, in clientela alicujus esse.
Safe and sound, integer, sospes.
To keep safe and sound, a periculis defenděre, custodire.
Safely, tuto, secure, integre.
Safety, *safeness*, incolumitas, salus.
A place of safety, perfugium, asylum.
Saffron, crocus, crocum. *Bastard saffron* or *wild saffron*, cnicus. *Meadow-saffron*, Colchicum.
Of saffron or *of a saffron-colour*, croceus, crocinus.
Coloured with saffron, crocatus.
To sag, onerare.
Sagacious, sagax, subtilis.
Sagacity, sagacitas, solertia.
Sage [the herb] salvia.
Sage [wise] prudens, sapiens, cordatus.
To be sage, sapěre.
Sagely, prudenter, sapienter.
Sageness, sapientia, prudentia.
Sagittary [one of the twelve signs] sagittarius.
A sail or *sail-cloth*, velum, carbasus.
The main-sail, artemon v. artemo. *The top-sail*, thoracium. *The sprit-sail*, dolon v. dolo. *The mizen-sail*, velum posticum v. ad puppim; epidromus.
A sail of ships, plures naves simul navigantes.
To sail or *set sail*, navigare, velificari. *By traverse*, cursum obliquare. *With a full gale*, velis passis pervehi. *About*, circumnavigare. *Back*, renavigare. *Before*, prænavigare. *Forward*, nave v. navi provehi. *Over*, nave v. navi trajicěre. *Out of*, enavigare. *Through*, pernavigare. *Unto*, adnavigare. *With wind and tide* vento secundo vehi.
To hoist sail, vela panděre, solvěre, facěre.
To strike sail, vela deducěre. Or *spread*, carbasa diducěre.
To take in the sails, contrahěre vela. *To hale in*, vela substringěre.
The sail-yard, antenna.
Of a sail, velaris.
That may be sailed on, navigabilis.
Not to be sailed in, innabilis.
A sailer or *seaman*, nauta, navita.
The sailer [fish] nautilus.
A sailing, navigatio.
A sailing by, præternavigatio.
A saint or *holy person*, sanctus.
A she-saint, mulier sancta.
The saints in heaven, cœlites, *pl.* cives cœlestes, sancti cœli cives.
Saintlike, *saintly*, sanctum referens.
To saint or *canonize one*, aliquem in divos referre.
Saintship, sancti hominis dignitas.
A saint's bell, nola v. campanula sacra.
Sake, causa. *For my sake*, meâ causâ. *For his sake*, illius gratiâ. *For your sake*, tui ergo, tuâ gratiâ, tuâ causâ. *For God's sake*, per Deum oro. *For brevity's sake*, breviter.
To do mischief for mischief's sake, gratuito malum facěre.
A saker [gun] tormentum murale minus.
Salacious [lecherous] salax, libidinosus.
Salacity, salacitas, libido.
A salad. al. *sallet*, acetaria, *pl.*
A salad-dish, patina acetaria continens.
Salad-oil, oleum cibarium.
A salade [head piece] cassis, cassida.
Salading, herbæ ex quibus acetaria conficiuntur.
A salamander, salamandra.
Salary or *stipend*, salarium, stipendium.
A sale, venditio. *Open* or *port sale*, auctio, venditio publica. *Sale by inch of candle*, venditio per præfinitam mensuram candelæ facta.
Set to sale, venalis, venalis prostans.
Goods set to sale, bona venalia. *To set to sale*, venalem habere, proponěre.
To set his tongue to sale, nummis verba venděre.
To set a person's goods to sale, alicujus bona proscriběre.
To publish a sale, auctionem proscriběre.
To be set to sale, venalis prostare.
Of a public sale, auctionarius.
Bills of sale, auctionariæ tabulæ.
Saleable, venalis, vendibilis.
Saleably, venaliter.
Saleableness, qualitas rei emptores facile reperientis.
A salesman [seller of cattle] pecorum venditor. [*Seller of old clothes* or *of clothes ready made*] vestiarius, vestium venditor.
Salient or *leaping*, saliens.
Saline or *salinous* [saltish] salsus.
The salique law lex salica.
Salival, *salivary*, *salivous*, ad salivam pertinens, salivarius.
To salivate, salivare.
Salivation, salivæ proritatio.
Sallow, pallidus.
A sallow colour, pallor.
To grow sallow, pallescěre.
A sallow-tree, salix.
A grove of sallows, salictum.
A sally (in war) eruptio. *Transport of the mind*, ingenii æstus.
To sally or *make a sally upon the enemy*, procurrěre, in hostes erumpěre.
A sally-port, porta ex quâ fit eruptio.
A salmon, salmo. *A female*, salmo femina.
Salt. sal. *Natural*, sal nativus. *Artificial*, sal factitius. *Mineral*, sal fossilis. *Bay*, sal niger. *Sea*, sal marinus. *White salt*, salis flos, sal candidus.
Salt fish, salsamenta, *pl.*
A fishmonger dealing in salt-fish, salsamentarius.
Salt-petre, nitrum.
Mixed with salt-petre, nitratus.
Full of salt-petre, nitrosus.
A salt or *saltcellar*, salinum.
A salt-box, cistula salem continens.
A grain of salt, mica v. grumus salis.

A salter or *seller of salt*, salarius.
Of salt, salarius.
To salt [corn *or* season with salt] salire; sale aspergĕre.
Salt meats, salsamenta, *pl.* salgama.
A seller of salt meats or *pickles*, salgamarius.
Salt marshes, æstuaria, *pl.*
A salt-pit, salina.
Saltish or *somewhat salt*, subsalsus.
A salting or *seasoning with salt*, salitura.
A salting-tub, vas salsamentarium.
Saltless, insulsus.
Saltly, sulse.
Saltness, salsitudo, salsugo.
Salvable, æternâ salute dignus.
Salvation, salus, conservatio.
Salvation of souls, animarum salus.
Bringing salvation, salutifer.
A salvatory, repositorium.
Salubrious or *wholesome*, saluber
A salve, unguentum, medicamentum.
Eye-salve, collyrium.
To salve [cure with medicaments] ungĕre, medicari.
To have one salve for every sore, eodem collyrio mederi omnibus.
To salve [preserve] servare.
A salver, vas argenteum ad calices manu sustinendum.
A salving [a curing with salves] unctio, medicatio.
A salving over of a matter, culpæ extenuatio.
A salvo, exceptio, cautio.
Salutary, *salutiferous*, or *wholesome*, salutaris, salubris; salutifer.
To salute a person or *greet him*, aliquem salutare. *One another*, inter se consalutare. *Kiss*, osculari, deosculari. *At parting*, valedicĕre *v.* valere dicĕre. *Again*, resalutare.
A saluter, salutator, m. salutatrix, f.
Of saluting, salutatorius.
A saluting, *salute*, or *salutation*, salutatio, consalutatio, salus. *A saluting again*, resalutatio.
The same, idem.
The very same, ipsissimus.
Sameness, identitas.
At the same time, eodem tempore, simul et semel.
A sample or *sampler* [an example] exemplar, exemplum.
To sample, comparare, æquiparare.
To set a sample in writing, literas præformare.
Sanative, ad sanationem pertinens.
Sance, rather *sans* [without] sine. *Sans ceremony*, familiariter.

Sanctification or *a freeing from sin*, peccati liberatio. Or *a making holy*, sanctitatis infusio.
To sanctify or *set free from sin*, a peccato liberare; immunem peccato præstare. Or *make holy*, sanctum facĕre. *Celebrate a festival*, diem festum colĕre.
A sanctifier, qui alicui sanctitatem confert.
A sanctifying, sanctimoniæ collatio.
A sanctifying of the sabbath, diei Dominicæ cultus.
Sanctimony, sanctimonia, sanctitas.
Sanctimonious, sub specie sanctimoniæ.
Sanction or *ratification*, sanctio, confirmatio.
A sanction or *decree*, decretum, scitum.
Sanctity, sanctitas, sanctimonia.
To take sanctuary, ad aram confugĕre.
A sanctuary or *holy place*, locus sanctus. *Place of refuge*, asylum, perfugium.
Sand, arena. *Large sand* or *gravel*, sabulum. *Fine* or *small sand*, arenula. *Sand dug out of pits*, arena fossitia. *By a river's side*, arena fluviatica. *By the sea shore*, arena marina. *Sand mixed with earth*, arena terrosa.
Sand-beds or *pits*, arenariæ, *pl.*
Of small sand, arenaceus, arenosus.
Of great sand, sabulosus.
A sand-box, theca arenaria.
A sand bank in the sea, pulvinus arenosus.
To load with sand, saburrare.
Ballasted with sand, saburratus.
The sands, arenæ litoris.
Quick-sands, syrtes, *pl.*
Shelves of sand, brevia [loca.]
A sandal, sandalium, solea.
Sanded [spotted] maculosus.
Sandever, scoria *seu* fel vitri.
Sandy, *sandish*, or *like sand*, arenaceus. *Sandy* or *mixed with sand*, arenatus. *Sandy*, *sanded*, or *full of small sand*, arenosus. *Sandy* or *full of large sand*, sabulosus.
Sanguification, in sanguinem conversio.
Sanguinary [bloody, cruel] sanguinolentus, sanguinarius, atrox.
Sanguinary [herb] cinnabaris Indica.
Sanguine [red as blood] sanguineus. [*Cheerful*] alacer, hilaris, facetus. [*Earnest*] certus.
Sanguineness or *sanguinity*, alacritas: ardor.
The sanhedrim or *chief council among the Jews*, synedrion.

Sanity, sanitas, bona valetudo.
Sap, succus. *Of a tree*, album num.
A sappy or *sapless fellow*, stultus, hebes.
Sappy or *full of sap*, succosus, viridis.
Sappiness, humiditas.
Without sap or *sapless*, exsuccus.
To sap a wall, murum suffodĕre.
Sapid, sapidus, gustu jucundus.
Sapidity, *sapidness*, qualitas grati saporis.
Sapience or *wisdom*, sapientia.
Sapient, sapiens.
A sapling, virgultum.
Sapphic verse, Sapphicus versus.
Sapphics, carmina Sapphica.
A sapphire [sort of precious stone] sapphirus.
Of or *belonging to a sapphire*, *sapphirine*, sapphirinus.
A saraband, tripudium Hispanicum.
The Saracens, Saraceni, *pl.*
A sarcasm or *biting jest*, sarcasmus, contumelia.
Sarcastical, *sarcastic*, amarus, satiricus.
Sarcastically, satirice.
The sarcel of a hawk, accipitris ala.
To sarcle or *weed*, sarculare.
A sarcling or *weeding*, sarculatio.
Sarcocol [a sort of balsam] sarcocolla.
A sardel or *sardine*, sardina *v.* sardinia, trichias.
A sardius or *sardonyx* [a precious stone] sardonyx.
A sarse or *sieve*. Vid. *Searse*.
To sarve a rope, rudentum lino munire.
A sash, cingulum.
A sash window, fenestra ex ligneâ compage confecta.
A sash, *shash*, or *turban*, tiara.
Sassafras, lignum pavanum.
A sasse or *flood-gate*, emissarium, cataracta.
Satan, Satanas.
Satanical, *satanic*, satanicus, diabolicus.
A satchel, pera, sacculus.
To sate or *satiate*, satiare, saturare; explere.
Satiety, satias, satietas.
Satin, pannus sericus, densus, nitensque.
A sating or *satiating*, saturatio.
A satire [invective] satyra *v.* satira.
Satirical, *satiric*, satiricus, acerbus.
Satirically, satirice *v.* satyrice; aspere.
A satirist, satirarum scriptor, poëta satiricus.
To satirize, mordaci carmine conviciari.

Satisfaction [reparation] satisfactio, compensatio. [*Contentment of mind*] animi oblectatio.
With good satisfaction, animo placido.
To require satisfaction, res repetĕre.
To make satisfaction [recompense] satisfacĕre, compensare.
To make or *give satisfaction for a wrong done*, damnum sarcire.
To give satisfaction or *please one*, aliquem voluptate perfundĕre.
Satisfactorily, ita ut alicui satisfiat.
Satisfactoriness, qualitas rei satisfactionem præbentis.
Satisfactory, *satisfactive*, gratus, jucundus, acceptus.
To be satisfied, conquiescĕre.
That cannot be satisfied, insatiabilis, inexplebilis.
To satisfy [content *or* please] alicui satisfacĕre. *One's humour* or *fancy*, animo morem gerĕre. *One's ambition*, ambitionem explere. *For injuries done*, alicui de injuriis satisfacĕre. *One's request*, petenti amico satisfacĕre.
To be ill satisfied with a thing, iniquo animo aliquid pati.
A satisfying, satisfactio.
Saturable, quod saturari potest.
To saturate, satiare, saturare.
Saturday, dies Saturni.
Saturity, saturitas, satietas.
Saturn, Saturnus.
The feasts of Saturn, Saturnalia, *pl.*
Saturnine or *belonging to Saturn*, Saturninus.
A Satyr [fabulous deity] Satyrus.
Savage [cruel] immanis, crudelis. [*Unpolished*] agrestis, horridus.
A savage beast, fera, bestia.
To make savage, efferare.
Savagely, barbare, crudeliter.
Savageness, *savagery*, immanitas, crudelitas.
Sauce, condimentum, intinctus.
Gravy sauce, eliquamen.
To serve up eatables with sauce, cibos condire.
To serve one the same sauce, par pari alicui referre.
A saucer or *saucepan*, acetabulum. *A little dish*, scutula.
A sauce-box or *person of great assurance*, homo effrons.
Saucy, petulans, protervus, procax.
To grow saucy, insolescĕre.
Saucily, petulanter, insolenter, proterve.
To talk saucily, alicui oblatrare.
Sauciness, petulantia, insolentia.
Save [except] præter, nisi extra.

To save from danger, aliquem periculo liberare. [*Preserve*] servare, conservare. *Harmless*, indemnem præstare. *One's longing*, voti compos fiĕri. *Till another time*, in aliud tempus reservare. *Till winter*, in hiemem reponĕre. [*Spare*] parcĕre. *One labour*, laborem alicui demĕre. *One's ground* or *keep one's standing*, iisdem vestigiis hærere. *Ground* or *go a shorter way*, per viam compendiosam iter facĕre. [*Gain*] lucrari, lucrifacĕre.
God save you [at meeting] salve, ave, salvere te jubeo. [*At parting*] vale.
Time saved from one's ordinary business, horæ subsecivæ.
Savin, sabina.
Saving or *frugal*, parcus, frugalis.
To be saving in one's expences, impensis parcĕre.
A saving of one's time or *labour*, compendium temporis *v.* laboris.
Very saving, præparcus, parcissimus.
A saving or *preserving*, conservatio.
A saving [exception] exceptio.
Saving [*prep.*] præter, extra.
Saving that, nisi quod.
Savingly, parce, frugaliter.
To live savingly, parce vivĕre.
Savingness, parsimonia, frugalitas.
A saviour, servator, servatrix.
The Saviour of mankind, humanæ salutis Auctor.
To saunter about [as one *sans terre*, i. e. having no home] errare, vagari.
A savour, sapor, gustus.
An ill savour, graveolentia, fœtor.
To savour or *smell of*, olere.
To savour or *taste of*, sapĕre.
Savourily, gustui jucunde.
A savouring or *tasting*, gustatio.
Savoury [palatable] gustui jucundus.
Savoys [a sort of cabbage] brassica Sabaudica.
A sausage, lucanica, tucetum, farcimen.
A sausage-maker, botularius, fartor.
A saw, serra. *A little saw* or *hand-saw*, serrula. *A whip-saw*, runcina.
Made in form of a saw, serratus.
Saw-dust, scobs.
An old saw or *say*, adagium.
To saw, serrare.
A sawer or *sawyer*, serrarius.
A sawing, serratura.
To say, dicĕre.
They say or *men say*, aiunt, ferunt, dicunt. These, and words of similar import, are better translated passively; *it is said*, *it is reported*, &c.
To say again, repetĕre, iterum dicĕre. *Against*, contradicĕre. *Beforehand*, prædicĕre. *Nay* or *no*, negare, denegare. *By heart*, memoriter recitare. *Nothing*, tacere, silere. *Ill of one*, maledicĕre. *Well of one*, benedicĕre. *One's prayers*, Deum precari. *And unsay*, stylum invertĕre.
That is to say, scilicet, videlicet, hoc est, id est.
Say on, age, perge.
A say or *sample*, specimen, tentamen.
A saying, dictum, dictio.
An old saying, proverbium. *A neat saying*, lepidum dictum.
A saying again, repetitio.
A scab, scabies. *A dry scab*, impetigo. *The scab in sheep, hogs*, &c. portigo.
Scabbed, *scabby*, or *scabious*, scabiosus.
To be scabby, scabie laborare.
Scabbiness, scabies.
A scabbard, vagina.
A scabbard-maker, vaginarum sutor.
Scabrous [rough, uneven] scaber, asper.
A scaffold [for building] tabulatum. *On which men are beheaded*, locus supplicii editior.
To build, *make*, or *raise a scaffold*, tabulatum struĕre.
Scaffolding, tabulati *v.* tabulatorum constructio.
A scalado, urbis oppugnatio per scalas.
To take down by scalado, scalis admotis oppidum expugnare.
Scald [*adj.*] sordidus, vilis.
To scald or *scorch* [as the fire] urĕre, amburĕre.
To scald a thing, aliquid fervente liquore perfundĕre.
Scald-pated, homo scabioso capite.
Scalding hot, fervens, fervidus, æstuosus.
The scale [of a fish] squama.
In form of a scale or *like a scale*, squamatim.
Scaled, *scaly*, or *covered with scales*, squameus, squamosus.
The scale of a balance, lanx.
Scales in the head, furfures capitis.
Scales of iron, stricturæ ferri.
A scale of miles, scala milliarium.
A scale in music, scala musica.
A pair of scales, libra, trutina.
The scale of a sore, vulneris crusta.
To scale a fish or *take off the scales*, desquamare. Or *peel off the rind* or *bark*, decorticare. *A bone*, ossis scabritiem deradĕre. *The walls of a*

town, oppidi muros per scalas ascendĕre.
A scaling or peeling off the rind, decorticatio.
A scaling of walls, scalarum ad muros admotarum conscensio.
A scaling ladder, scalæ, *pl.*
A scall, impetigo.
A scallion, ascalonia.
A scallop-shell, testa pectunculi.
Scalloped or notched, denticulatus.
The hairy scalp, pericranium.
To scalp, caput deglubĕre.
A scamble or scambling [mangling] laceratio, fœda plagis deformatio.
To scamble [shift awkwardly] aliquid operose agĕre. [*Mingle*] lacerare; plagis deformare. Or *scramble for a thing*, certatim arripĕre.
Scamblingly, raptim, promiscue.
To scamper away, fugĕre, aufugĕre.
To scan or examine into, examinare, perpendĕre, accurate explorare.
A scandal or offence, offensa, offendiculum.
Scandal or disgrace, dedecus, ignominia, probrum.
To be a scandal to one, aliquem dedecorare.
To avoid scandal or give offence, offensionem vitare.
To scandalise or give offence by bad example, aliquem malo exemplo offendĕre.
Scandalous, flagitiosus, criminosus, infamis.
To become scandalous, in crimen venire.
A scandalous flight, turpissima fuga.
A scandalous person, homo pessimi exempli.
A very scandalous action, flagitium.
A scandalous libel, libellus famosus.
Scandalously, flagitiose.
Scandalousness, dedecus, ignominia.
A scanning or examining, examinatio, investigatio.
Scant, exiguus, minor justo.
To scant, limitare, intercludĕre.
Scantily, parce, ægre.
Scantiness, scantness, exiguitas; raritas.
A scantling [proportion] modulus, forma. Or *scantlet* [little piece] frustulum, fragmentum.
Scanty, contractior, brevior.
A scape, effugium.
Scapular or scapulary, scapularis.
A scar, cicatrix. *A little scar*, cicatricula.
To scar or heal up with a scar, cicatricem inducĕre.

Full of scars, cicatricosus.
A scaramouch, mimus, pantomimus.
Scarcely, vix, ægre, difficulter.
Scarce [rare] rarus, carus.
To be scarce of, egere.
To grow scarce, rarescĕre.
Scarcely [scantily] parce, tenuiter.
Scarcity or scarceness, caritas, difficultas; inopia. *Of money*, nummorum penuria.
To scare or frighten, aliquem terrere, territare. *Out of one's wits*, exterrere; aliquem præ metu ad insaniam fere adigĕre.
A scare-crow, terriculum.
A scarf, mitella, fascia.
The scarf-skin, cuticula exterior; epidermis.
To scarf, velare, tegĕre.
Scarification or a scarifying, scarificatio.
A scarifier [instrument] scalprum chirurgicum ad scarificandum aptum.
To scarify, scarificare. *Round about*, circumscarificare.
Scarlet [the grain] coccum.
Scarlet colour, ostrum, color coccineus.
Scarlet cloth, coccus, coccinum.
Of scarlet, coccineus, coccinus.
Arrayed or clothed in scarlet, coccinatus.
Scarlet in grain, dibaphus, cocco intinctus.
A scarp [in fortification] ima muri declivitas. [*In heraldry*] fascia minor.
Scatches or stilts, grallæ, *pl.*
A goer on scatches, grallator.
A scate fish, squatina, raia lævis.
Scates or skates [iron instruments with which people slide on ice] ferrea instrumenta calceis subligata ad cursum per glaciem apta.
Scathe, malum, damnum.
To scathe or do scathe unto, aliquem malo afficĕre.
Scatheful [hurtful] damnosus, noxiosus.
To scatter, spargĕre, disjicĕre.
Which may be scattered, dissipabilis.
A scattering, sparsio, dispersio, dissipatio.
Scatteringly, sparsim, passim, effuse.
A scatterling, erro; homo vagus.
A scavenger, qui vicos urbis purgare solet.
A scene [in a play or playhouse] scena.
Of or belonging to the scenes, scenicus.
The space before the scenes, proscenium. *Behind the scenes*, postscenium.
A scene of affairs rerum series.

Scenery, apparatus ad scenam pertinens.
A scent, odor; anhelitus.
Ill-scented, male odoratus, fœtidus. *Sweet-scented*, odoratus, odoriferus.
To scent, smell out, or have the scent of a thing, odorari, olfacĕre.
A sceptic or skeptic [philosopher] scepticus, Pyrrhonius. *In religion*, qui de rebus divinis dubitat.
Sceptical or skeptical, scepticus, hæsitans.
Scepticism or skepticism, sceptica, Pyrrhonismus.
A sceptre, sceptrum, gestamen.
To sway the sceptre, sceptrum gestare.
Bearing a sceptre, sceptred, sceptrifer, sceptriger.
A schedule or scroll, schedula.
A scheme, figura, forma; ratio.
To concert schemes, rationes inire.
Schism, schisma.
A schismatic, qui ab ecclesiis institutis pertinaciter recedit.
Schismatical or schismatic, schismaticus.
Schismatically, schismatice.
A scholar [learner] discipulus, auditor, alumnus. [*Man of learning*] homo doctus, eruditus, literatus.
A raw scholar, tiro, novitius.
A general or good scholar, omnis Minervæ homo.
A mean or superficial scholar, or something of a scholar, sciolus, semidoctus.
To be a scholar of or to, audire.
Scholar-like, docte, erudite.
Scholarship [learning] doctrina eruditio.
A scholarship or exhibition, exhibitio ad scholasticum alendum.
Scholastical or scholastic, scholasticus.
Scholastically, scholastice.
A scholiast, scholiastes, enarrator.
A scholion or scholy [short commentary] scholium.
A school, schola, ludus literarius.
A school-boy, discipulus, in scholâ discipulus.
A school-fellow, condiscipulus.
A school-master, ludimagister; præceptor.
A head schoolmaster, ludimagister primarius; gymnasiarcha.
An under schoolmaster, hypodidascalus.
A school-mistress, ludimagistra.
A school-man, scholasticus.
To keep a school, scholam docere.
A boarding-school, ludus literarius.

A dancing-school, ludus saltatorius. *A fencing-school*, schola gladiatoria. *A grammar-school*, schola grammatica. *A singing-school*, ludus musicus.
To school or *teach*, erudire, literis i nbuĕre.
Schooling or *money paid at entrance into a school*, minerval v. minervale.
The sciatica or *hip-gout*, sciatica, ischias.
Science, scientia, doctrina, eruditio.
Scientific or *scientifical*, scientiam ferens v. afferens.
Scientifically, secundum scientiam.
A scimitar, acinaces, ensis falcatus.
Scintillation or *a sparkling*, scintillatio.
A sciolist, semidoctus, subdoctus
A scion, surculus, insitum.
Scissible, scissile, scissilis.
Scissors, forfex.
A scissure, scissura.
A scoff, dicterium, cavilla.
A nipping scoff, scomma acerbum.
To scoff or *scoff at*, irridere; aliquem ludĕre.
A scoffer, derisor, irrisor.
To play the scoffer, scurrari.
A scoffing, irrisio, irrisus.
Of scoffing, scurrilis.
Scoffing or *scurrility*, scurrilitas.
Scoffingly, scurriliter.
A scold or *a shrew*, mulier rixosa.
To scold, jurgare, rixare; altercari. *At*, inclamare, conviciari, increpare.
Given or *inclined to scolding*, rixosus, jurgiosus.
A scolding, rixa, jurgium.
Scoldingly, instar jurgantis.
A sconce or *fort*, propugnaculum
A sconce for a candle, lychnuchus.
A sconce [mulct or fine] multa pecuniaria.
To sconce, mulctare v. multare.
A sconcing, multatio.
Of sconcing, multatitius.
A scoop for water, haustrum,
To scoop or *make hollow*, excavare.
Scope or *design*, consilium, scopus.
Free scope, copia v. licentia quidvis agendi.
Scope or *room*, spatium.
Scorbutic or *scorbutical*, scorbuticus.
To scorch, torrere, adurĕre, amburĕre.
A scorching, adustio, ambustio.
The scorching heat of the sun, solis æstus.
A score or *account*, ratio. *On the score of friendship*, amicitiæ nomine.
A little score, ratiuncula.
A score in number, numerus vicenarius.
Two score, quadraginta. *Three score*, sexaginta. *Three score and ten*, septuaginta. *Four score*, octoginta. *Five score*, centum.
To quit scores, par pari referre.
A song in score, verba cantilenæ cum musicis notis annexis.
To score or *score up*, notare, signare.
To score upon or *put upon one's score*, imputare.
To clear an old score, pecuniam jam diu debitam solvĕre.
To engage one to him upon the score of kindness, beneficio aliquem sibi adjungĕre.
To require a thing upon the score of friendship, amicitiæ nomine aliquid petĕre.
To go upon score or *run upon score*, æs alienum conflare.
To pay one's score, nomen liberare; debita solvĕre.
A scoring, notatio, signatio.
Scorious, scoriâ v. fæce abundans.
Scorn, contemptus, despectus, fastidium.
To scorn, contemnĕre, spernĕre, aspernari.
To think scorn, dedignari.
A scorner derisor, irrisor.
Scornful, fastidiosus.
A scornful dame, mulier fastosa.
Scornfully, contemptim fastose.
A scorning, dedignatio, aspernatio.
A scorpion, scorpio, scorpius. *A sea scorpion* or *scorpion fish*, scorpius marinus. *A winged scorpion*, prester alatus.
Of a scorpion, scorpionius.
Scorpion-grass or *scorpion-wort*, scorpiuron, scorpiurus.
Scorpion's tail, heliotropium.
A scot or *share*, rata proportio.
Scot and lot, census.
To pay scot and lot, omnes census parochiales dissolvĕre.
Scot-free, adj. immunis, inultus.
Scot-free, adv. impune.
To go scot-free, impune habere.
Scotomy or *dizziness in the head*, vertigo.
A scovel or *maulking for cleaning ovens*, peniculus furnaceus.
A scoundrel, nequam; nebulo.
To scour, purgare, mundare. *Drive away*, abigĕre, fugare. *About*, cursitare.
A scourer, purgator.
A scouring, purgatio, expurgatio.
To escape a scouring, malum vitare.
To scourge, verberare, flagellare, castigare
To be scourged, plecti; pœnas dăre.
A scourge [whip] flagellum, flagrum.
A scourge made with leather thongs, scutica.
A person who has been often scourged, verbero.
Worthy to be scourged, castigabilis.
A scourger, castigator.
A scourging, verberatio, animadversio.
To scourse or *exchange one thing for another*, aliquid aliquâ re commutare.
A horse-scourser [commonly, but erroneously, written *horse-courser*] equorum mango.
A scout, explorator, speculator, antecursor.
Scout watches, primæ excubiæ.
To scout or *lurk about*, latitare.
To scout up and down, explorare; speculari. *A hare*, leporis mæandros speculari.
To scowl. frontem caperare.
Scowling, torvus, vultuosus.
Scowlingly, torve.
To scribble or *scratch with the nails*, unguibus lacerare.
A scrag or *lean body*, corpus strigosum.
The scrag or *scrag end of a neck of mutton*, cervicis ovinæ pars sanguinea.
Scraggily, parum laute, macilenti specie.
Scragginess, macies, macritudo.
Scraggy, macer, macilentus, gracilis, strigosus.
A very scraggy person, homo grandi macie torridus.
To scramble [catch eagerly at any thing] diripĕre, certatim arripĕre.
A scramble or *scrambling for apples*, &c. licentia pomorum, &c. diripiendi.
To scramble up, in locum altum adripĕre.
A scrambler up, qui locum altum adrepit.
A scrambling up, conscensio.
To scranch or *bite hard*, mordere.
A scrap or *remnant*, fragmentum, reliquum.
A scrape or *troublesome business*, rerum angustiæ.
To be in a scrape, magnis angustiis laborare.
To bring one into a scrape, aliquem in plagas impedire.
To bring one out of a scrape, aliquem impeditum expedire.
To scrape, radĕre, scalpĕre. *Away*, abradĕre. *Before*, præradĕre. *Off*, deradĕre. *Dirt*, detergere. *Up the earth as a dog or pig*, ruspari. *Out*, eradĕre, inducĕre; delere. *Round about*, circumradĕre. *Together*, corradĕre. *Up money or*

riches, pecuniam congerĕre. Or *make an awkward bow*, poplitem inepte inflectĕre. *Acquaintance*, se in alicujus familiaritatem insinuare.

A scrape-penny, avarus, deparcus, sordidus.

A scraper [person] qui radit. [*Instrument*] radula.

A scraping fiddle, fides parum modulate sonans.

A scraping, rasura. *Off* or *out*, deletio, obliteratio. *Together*, collectio.

A scraping-iron, scalprum.

Scraps, fragmenta, reliquiæ.

A scratch, levis incisura.

To scratch, scabĕre, scalpĕre. *Out*, exscalpĕre, expungĕre. *Out one's eyes*, effodĕre alicujus oculos.

To desire to scratch, scalpturire. *One's face*, alicujus faciem unguibus lacerare.

A scratcher, scalptor.

The scratches in a horse, cruris equini scabies.

A scratching, scalptura.

To scrawl, Vid. *To scrabble* or *scribble*.

A scrawler, scriba malus *v.* imperitus.

A scrawling, scriptio mala.

Scrawls, literæ ductibus inelegantes.

A scray [bird] hirundo marina.

To screak, stridere, stridĕre.

Screaking, stridens; argutus.

A screaking, stridor. *Of a saw*, serræ.

To scream, exclamare, vociferari.

A screaming, exclamatio, vociferatio, ejulatio.

To screech [as an owl] ululare.

A screw, cochlea.

A screw-box, cochleæ folliculus.

A cork-screw, cochlea ad subera extrahenda.

To screw [penetrate with a screw] torquendo penetrare. Or *fasten by screwing*, torquendo cochleam firmare. Or *oppress one*, aliquem pretium minuendo opprimĕre. *One's self into favour*, se in alicujus familiaritatem insinuare. *Up one's face*, vultum contorquere. Or *pump a thing out of one*, alicujus animum solerter perscrutari.

A scribble, ineptiæ, *pl.* nugæ.

To scribble, scriptitare.

A scribbler, qui scriptitat.

A scribbling, mala scriptio.

A scribe [writer] scriba. [*Public notary*] notarius publicus.

A scrip, pera, culeolus.

A shepherd's scrip, pastoris pera

The scripture, sacrosancta scriptura.

To prove the truth of the scriptures, astruĕre scripturæ veritatem.

A scrivener, scriba, perscriptor. *A petty scrivener*, librariolus.

A scrivener's shop, trapeza.

Scrofulous, scrofulâ laborans.

A scroll, schedula, libellus.

A scrub [broom worn out] scopa detrita. [*Mean person*] homo vilis, misellus. [*Sorry horse*] equus strigosus.

To scrub, fricare, stringĕre. *One's self against a thing*, alicui rei sese affricare.

Scrubbed, *scrubby* [nasty, pitiful] squalidus, sordidus, misellus.

A scrubbing, fricatio vehementior.

A scrubbing-brush, scopula ex firmioribus setis confecta.

A scruple [doubt] scrupulus, dubitatio.

Without any scruple, indubitanter.

A scruple of conscience, conscientiæ scrupulus, religio.

A scruple [in weight] scriptulum

To scruple or *make a scruple of*, dubitare, hæsitare.

To free one from scruple, aliquem e scrupulo *v.* religione exsolvĕre.

Scrupulous, scrupulosus, religiosus.

To be scrupulous, rei cujuspiam religione tentari.

To be over scrupulous, nodum in scirpo quærĕre.

Scrupulously, scrupulose, religiose.

Scrupulousness, scrupulositas.

Scrutable, quod investigari potest

A scrutineer, scrutator.

Scrutinous, argutus.

A scrutiny, scrutatio.

To scrutiny or *scrutinise*, scrutari, explorare.

To make a thorough scrutiny into an affair, rem penitus investigare.

A scud of rain, imber subitus.

To scud away, aufugĕre.

To scuddle or *scuttle along*, festinare, gradum accelerare.

A scuffle, jurgium, pugna tumultuaria.

To scuffle for a thing, de re aliquâ concertare. *With*, concertare, conflictari; confligĕre.

A scuffling for, decertatio.

A scuffling with, concertatio, conflictio.

A sculk of foxes, vulpium grex.

To sculk, *lie sculking*, or *hide one's self*, latere, delitescĕre. *About*, alicujus conspectum fugĕre.

A sculking-hole, latebra, latibulum.

To creep out of one's sculking-hole, e latebris erumpĕre.

The scull, calva, calvaria.

A scull-cap, pileolus, pileolum.

A scull or *sculler* [small boat] cymbula unius remigis.

A sculler or *waterman rowing a scull*, remex singularis.

A scullery, lavatrina.

A scullery wench, servula coquinaria.

A scullion boy, servulus coquinarius.

To act the part of a scullion, culinaria opera facĕre.

To sculp or *sculpture*, sculpĕre.

Sculptile, sculptilis.

A sculptor, sculptor.

Sculpture, sculptura.

Scum, spuma.

Covered with scum, spumatus.

Bearing or *yielding scum*, spumifer, spumiger.

Full of scum, spumosus.

Of scum, spumeus.

The scum of metals, scoria, fæces metallorum. *Of the people*, fæx populi.

To scum, despumare; spumam deducĕre *v.* defæcare.

Scumber [the dung of a fox] fimus vulpinus.

A little scummer, spathula.

A scupper-hole, latrina navalis

Scurf of the head, furfures capitis.

The scurf of a sore or *wound* crusta ulceris.

Scurfy or *infected with scurf* furfurosus.

Scurfiness, psora.

Scurrility or *scurrilousness*, scurrilitas, infamia.

Scurrilous, *scurril*, scurrilis, probrosus.

Scurrilously, scurriliter.

Scurvygrass, cochlearia. *Garden*, hortensis. *Sea*, marina. *Scottish*, soldanella.

Scurvily improbe, male, prave.

Scurviness, improbitas, pravitas, procacitas.

Scurvy, improbus, malus, pravus

The scurvy, scorbutus. [*In the legs*] sceloturbe. [*In the mouth*] oscedo.

Of the scurvy, scorbuticus.

A scut or *tail*, cauda. *Of a hare*, cauda leporina.

A scutcheon, Vid. *Escutcheon*.

A scuttle or *basket*, corbis, sportula.

The scuttles of a ship, navis valvæ.

The sea, mare, æquor.

By sea and land, terrâ marique.

Of the sea, marinus, oceanus.

Powerful at sea, plurimum pollens mari.

To go or *put to sea*, navem conscendĕre.

A high or *rough sea*, æquor *v.* mare turgidum.

A calm sea, mare tranquillum.

A sea-fish, piscis marinus.

Sea-water, aqua marina.

Sea-room, spatium in quo navis huc illuc ferri potest.

A sea-port, portus.
A narrow sea or *strait*, fretum.
The main sea, oceanus; mare oceanum.
From or *beyond the sea*, transmarinus.
Sea-beat, fluctibus illisus.
Sea-born, ex mari natus.
A sea-breeze, ex mari aura.
The sea-carp, turdus marinus.
The sea-coast, ora v. regio maritima; litus.
On the sea-side or *coast*, maritimus.
A seafaring man, nauta, nauticus.
A sea-fight, naumachia.
Sea-grass or *sea-weed*, alga, ulva marina.
Sea-girdles or *laver*, fungus phasganoides.
Sea-green, prasinus. *Light sea-green*, venetus. *Deep sea-green*, thalassicus.
A sea light-house or *sea-mark*, pharus v. pharos.
A sea-maid, siren.
A seaman, nauta, navita. *A common seaman*, socius navalis.
A person who never was at sea, expers maris.
Sea-service, militia navalis.
A sea-shock, decumani fluctûs impressio.
Sea-sick, nauseans, nauseabundus.
An arm of the sea, æstuarium.
The ebbing and flowing of the sea, fluxus et refluxus maris.
The sea-shore, litus.
Of or *belonging to the sea-shore*, litoralis.
A seal, signum, sigillum.
The great seal, sigillum regium majus.
A commission under the great seal, diploma regium signo majori consignatum.
The privy seal, sigillum regium minus v. privatum.
The lord privy-seal, sigilli regii minoris custos.
To seal, sigillo obsignare.
To seal a letter, epistolam signare.
To set his seal to, subsignare, subscribĕre.
To unseal or *break open a sealed letter*, resignare.
Of a seal, sigillaris.
A seal ring, annulus signatorius.
A sealer, signator, obsignator.
A sealing [marking] signatio.
[*Signature*] signatura.
A seam [suture] sutura.
To seam or *sew a seam*, assuĕre.
To seam-rent, dissuĕre, resuĕre.
Hog's seam [lard] adeps porcina.
A seam or eight bushels [of corn] frumenti mensura octo modios continens.
Full of seams, suturis abundans.

Seamless or *without seam*, non consutus v. consutilis.
A seamster, *seamstress*, or *semstress*, sutor, m. sutrix, f.
A seamster's or *seamstress's shop*, sutrina.
A sean [fishing net] sagena.
Sear, *seer*, or *sere*, siccus, aridus
To sear [burn with a hot iron or candle] ferro candente urĕre.
A sear-cloth, ceratum.
Searedness of conscience, conscientia nullâ religione tacta.
A searing, ustio.
A searing-iron, cauterium.
A searing-candle, candela ad aliquid ustulandum apta.
A searce or *sarce*, incerniculum.
A fine searce, nebula linea.
A little searce, cribellum.
Of a searce, cribrarius.
To searce, cribrare, cernĕre, excernĕre.
A searcing, cribratio.
A searcer, qui cribro incernit.
A search or *searching into*, inquisitio, investigatio.
To search, scrutari, rimari, investigare. *Diligently*, perscrutari. *After*, quærĕre, perquirĕre. *Out*, disquirĕre. *Examine*, aliquem excutĕre. Or *fish out*, expiscari. *Pierce* [as liquor] penetrare. *Wounds*, specillo vulnera tentare. Or *trace out*, pervestigare.
With diligent search, perquisitius.
A searcher, scrutator, inquisitor, conquisitor.
A searching out, indagatio, investigatio.
A searching, scrutatio. Vid. *Search*.
A diligent searching, perscrutatio, conquisitio.
Searge, panni genus rasi.
Season, tempestas, tempus.
In due season, cum tempestivum fuerit.
The severity of the season, sævitia temporis.
To gather fruits in their proper season, tempestive fructus percipĕre.
To let slip a proper season, idoneam tempestatem prætermittĕre.
A fit season, opportunitas, tempestivitas.
In season or *in good season*, [*adj.*] tempestivus, opportunus.
In season [*adv.*] tempestive, opportune.
In very good season, peropportune.
Out of season or *unseasonable*, intempestivus, importunus.
Out of season or *unseasonably*, intempestive, importune.
In the mean season, interea, interim.
To season meat, cibos condire.
To season one's discourses with

pleasant and facetious expressions, sermones suos festivitate et lepore condire.
To season or *accustom a person to a thing*, aliquem alicui rei assuefacĕre.
To season a young person's mind with good principles, juvenis animum bonis opinionibus imbuĕre.
Seasonable, tempestivus, opportunus, maturus.
Very seasonable, peropportunus.
Seasonableness, opportunitas, tempestivitas. *Of time* or *place*, temporis v. loci opportunitas.
Seasonably, tempestive, opportune, attemperate.
A person seasoned or *hardened in wickedness*, homo sceleribus assuefactus.
Not seasoned or *accustomed to labour*, insuetus labori.
Timber not well seasoned, materia humida.
A seasoner of meat, qui v. quæ cibos condit.
A seasoning, conditio, conditura, condimentum.
Of seasoning, conditivus, condititius.
Seasoned provisions, condititia cibaria.
A seat [place to sit in] sedes.
A little seat, sedecula.
A seat of earth or *turf*, cespes.
A seat of justice, tribunal.
A bishop's seat or *see*, sedes episcopalis.
A seat of state, solium, thronus.
A seat or *house*, domus, domicilium, habitaculum. *A country-seat*, villa.
A seat or *bench*, sella, scamnum. *A low seat*, scabellum.
A seat or *form in a school*, classis.
A seat or *pew in a church*, subsellium.
A seat [situation] situs.
The seat of war or *scene of action*, locus in quo aliquid agitur.
The seat of the empire, domicilium imperii.
A seat in a boat or *barge for rowing*, transtrum.
To seat or *put in a seat*, sede locare. *One's self* or *sit down*, sedere, considere.
A town strongly seated, oppidum, situ firmissimum.
A seating or *putting in a seat*, collocatio in sede.
A seating one's self or *sitting down*, sessio.
Secession [going aside] secessio, secessus.
To seclude, secludĕre; secernĕre.
Second, secundus.
To be the second man in the administration, secundum imperii gradum tenere.

A second course, mensa secunda.
Every second day, month, year, &c. alterno quoque die, mense, anno, &c.
Of the second sort or *class*, secundarius.
Second-hand clothes, &c. vestes, &c. usu nonnihil tritæ.
A second Hercules, &c. alter Hercules.
Second sight, facultas inspiciendi futura.
Second thought, deliberatio matura.
A second or *assistant*, adjutor.
A second or *moment of time*, temporis punctum.
To second or *assist one*, aliquem juvare.
The second time, secundo, iterum.
Note, When two things only are spoken of, it is more agreeable to the custom of the ancient Romans, to use *alter* to denote the *second*, than *secundus;* and this method of expressing themselves they sometimes used also, when the discourse turned upon a greater number, as, *On the first, second, third, and in short, all the subsequent days*, primo, altero, tertio, denique reliquis consecutis diebus.
Secondary, secundarius, primo proximus.
Secondariness, status rei in loco secundario.
The secondines, secundæ, *pl.*
Secondly or *secondarily*, secundo, iterum.
Secrecy [silence] taciturnitas. [*Retirement*] recessio.
Secret [hidden] secretus, arcanus. [*Endued with secrecy*] taciturnus, tacitus.
A secret or *clandestine design*, clandestinum consilium. *Remedy* or *medicine*, remedium non commune.
In secret, clam, arcano.
A secret, arcanum, secretum.
To discover a secret to one, arcanum alicui aperire.
A secret place, latebra, abditum.
To make no secret of an affair, aliquid palam agĕre.
A secret accuser, delator.
A secret accusation, delatio.
To keep secret, to secrete, celare, occultare.
The secrets of the heart, animi secreta. *Of an art*, arcana artis.
To disclose secrets, commissa operta proferre.
A secretary, scriba, librarius, a manu, ab epistolis, a secretis. *Of state*, scriba regius.
The king's privy secretary, regis scriba privatus.
A secretaryship, officium ejus qui est ab epistolis.
To secrete or *conceal*, occultare, celare.
A secreting, occultatio furtiva.
Secretly, secreto, clam, furtim.
Secretness, taciturnitas. Vid. *Secrecy.*
Secretory, secernens.
A sect, secta.
Sectarism, pertinax ab obedientiâ ecclesiæ debitâ discessio.
A sectary, sectator, m. sectatrix, f.
A section, sectio.
Secular [belonging to an age or a hundred years] secularis. Or *worldly*, mundanus, secularis.
A secular priest, sacerdos secularis.
Secular affairs, negotia civilia.
The secular arm or *power*, civilium magistratuum potestas.
Secularity, animus terræ affixus.
Secularly, hominum profanorum more.
A secundary or *deputy next under the chief*, subpræfectus.
Secure [safe] securus, salvus, tutus. [*Careless*] securus, otiosus.
To secure [make safe] salvum præstare. *One's self from danger*, se a periculo defendĕre. *One from enemies*, aliquem ab inimicis protegĕre. *Apprehend* or *imprison*, prehendĕre, apprehendĕre; capĕre, corripĕre.
A securing, securement, rei in tutum collocatio.
Securely [safely] secure, tute. [*Carelessly*] negligenter.
Security [freedom from fear] securitas, tranquillitas. *Bail*, vadimonium. *Bail* [for debt] præs, sponsor. [*Engagement*] sponsio, sponsorum interpositio.
To live in security, in otio vitam agĕre.
To put in or *give security*, satisdare.
To take security, satis accipĕre.
A taking security, satis acceptio.
A sedan, sella portatilis.
Sedate, placidus, serenus, tranquillus.
Sedentary [sitting much] sedentarius.
Sedge, ulva, carex.
Sedgy, ulvis obductus.
Sediment, sedimentum, crassamentum.
Sedition, seditio; concitatio.
To cause, excite, or *stir up a sedition*, seditionem concitare.
To appease a sedition, seditionem comprimĕre.
Seditious, seditiosus, factiosus, tumultuosus.
A seditious person, seditionis stimulator.
Seditiously, seditiose, factiose.
To seduce [mislead or deceive] seducĕre, decipĕre. [*Debauch* or *corrupt*] aliquem corrumpĕre.
A seducement, irritamentum.
A seducer [misleader] deceptor. [*Debaucher* or *corrupter*] corruptor.
Seducible, qui seduci potest.
A seducing or *seduction*, seductio.
Sedulity, sedulitas, assiduitas.
Sedulous, sedulus, assiduus.
Sedulously, sedulo, strenue.
A bishop's see, sedes episcopalis.
See! en! ecce!
To see, videre, conspicĕre, cernĕre. *To* [take heed of] cavere; curare. *Afar off*, prospicĕre. *Clearly*, perspicĕre. Or *look into*, introspicĕre. *Into one's thoughts* or *designs*, ad sensum alicujus penetrare. *Into* or *examine a thing*, inspicĕre, perscrutari, investigare. *One home*, aliquem domum deducĕre.
To go to see or *visit*, visĕre, visitare.
Fair to see to, speciosus, aspectu eximius.
Seed, semen, seminium.
Seed-time, sementis, tempus sationis.
Of or *belonging to seed*, seminalis, sementivus.
The husk of seeds, seminum folliculus.
A seed-plat, seminarium.
A sowing of seed, seminatio.
A sower of seed, seminator.
Produced by seed, seminatus.
A seed-lip or *seed-lop* [vessel in which the sower carries the seed] qualus satorius.
A seedsman or *seller of seeds*, seminum venditor.
To seed or *run to seed*, sementare.
To sow seed, serĕre, seminare.
That may be sown as seed, sementicus.
To sow the seeds of discord, discordias serĕre.
Seeding or *about to run to seed*, sementaturus.
A seedling, planta v. flos germascĕre incipiens.
Seedy or *abounding with seed* seminosus.
A seeing, visio.
Seeing clearly, oculatus, perspicax.
Seeing or *seeing that*, quando, quandoquidem, quoniam.
To seek [search after] quærĕre, indagare. *For aid*, auxilium alicujus implorare. *Diligently*, quæritare, rimare, scrutari. [*Endeavour to contrive*] conari, machinari. *One's death*, vitæ alicujus insidias struĕre. *Out*, exquirĕre.

A seeker or *searcher out*, indagator, quæsitor.
A seeking or *searching after*, indagatio.
To seel a hawk, accipitris oculos tegĕre. *A ship*, navem ad alterum latus inclinare. *Up the eye-lids*, connivere.
To seem, videri.
A seemer, simulator.
A seeming, species.
Seeming or *likely to be true*, verisimilis.
A seeming joy, &c. lætitia externa.
Seemingly, in speciem.
Seemingness, qualitas rei plausibilis.
Seemliness, decentia, decor.
Seemly, adj. decorus, speciosus.
Seemly, adv. decenter, decore.
Not seemly or *unseemly*, indecens, indecorus.
It is seemly, decet, convenit. *It is not seemly*, dedecet, non decet.
Which may be seen, visibilis, perspicuus, evidens.
Well seen or *skilful in a thing*, peritus, gnarus.
A seer or *prophet*, vates, propheta.
Seerwood or *searwood*, ramalia.
A seesaw, motus reciprocus.
To seesaw up and down, vacillare.
To seeth or *boil*, act. coquĕre. *Neut*. fervere. *Over*, ebullire, exundare.
To make to seeth, fervefacĕre.
A seether [vessel] lebes.
A seether [person] coctor.
Seething hot, fervens, fervidus.
A seething, coctio.
A seething over, exæstuatio.
A segment, segmentum.
To segregate, segregare.
A segregating or *segregation*, segregatio, disjunctio.
A seignior, dominus. *The grand seignior*, Turcarum imperator summus.
A seigniory or *lordship*, dominium.
Seignorial, nemini subjectus.
To seize or *seize on*, prehendĕre, invadĕre.
Seisin, possessio.
To seisin, take seisin, or *possession of*, arripĕre, occupare.
A seizing on or *seizure*, occupatio, captus.
Seldom, raro, insolenter.
Very seldom, perraro, rarissime.
Seldomness, raritas, insolentia.
To select, seligĕre, eligĕre.
A selecting or *selection*, selectio.
A selector, elector.
Self or *selfsame*, ipse, idem.
I myself, ego ipse, egomet.
Thou thyself, tu ipse, tute, tutemet.
The thing itself, res ipsa.
We ourselves, nos ipsi. nosmet, nosmet ipsi. *You yourselves*, vos ipsi, vosmet. vosmet ipsi. *You yourself*, tu ipse.
Beside himself, delirans, delirus.
Self-conceit, arrogantia, nimia sui fiducia.
Self-conceited, arrogans, nimium sibi placens.
To be self-conceited, nimium sibi placere.
Self-conceitedness, arrogantia, insolentia.
Self-denial, abstinentia.
Self-evident, per se clarus, perspicuus.
Selfish, nimis se amans.
Selfishness or *self-love*, amor sui.
Self-murder, suicidium.
Self-will, contumacia, obstinatio.
Self-willed, contumax, pertinax.
To sell or *expose to sell*, vendĕre, venum dăre. *Be sold*, or *exposed to sale*, venire, vendi. *By auction*, auctionem facĕre; hastâ positâ vendĕre. *In fairs* or *public markets*, nundinari. *A man's life*, sanguinem alicujus addicĕre. *Often*, venditare. *To divers persons* or *in divers parcels*, divendĕre. *By retail*. Vid. *Retail*.
The sellander, sicca scabies in suffragine poplitis posterioris pedis equini.
A seller, venditor, m. venditrix, f. *Of old trumpery*, scrutarius. *Of toys*, nugivendulus.
A selling, venditio.
A selvage, fimbria, limbus.
To bind or *border with a selvage*, limbo obstringĕre.
Semblable. similis, consimilis.
Semblably, similiter, pariter.
A semblance or *semblant*, similitudo, species.
To semble, æquare, adæquare.
A seme of corn, frumenti octo modii.
A semibrief, nota semibrevis.
A semicircle, semicirculus.
Semicircular, semicircularis.
Made like a semicircle, semicirculatus.
A semicolon [or half a colon] in pointing, marked thus [;] semicolon.
A semidiameter [a right line drawn from the centre to the arch of a circle] circuli radius.
Seminal, seminalis.
A seminary or *nursery of learning*, seminarium.
A seminary priest, sacerdos seminarius.
Semination or *sowing*, seminatio.
A semiquaver, nota semifusa.
Sempiternal sempiternus, perpetuus.
Sempiternity, perennitas.
Senary [belonging to the number six] senarius.
A senate, senatus.
A senate-house, curia senatûs.
A full senate, frequens senatus.
To assemble the senate, cogĕre v. convocare senatum. *To dismiss* or *prorogue the senate*, senatum dimittĕre. *To expel out of the senate*, e senatu ejicĕre.
An act of the senate, senatûs consultum.
The seats in the senate-house, senatoria subsellia.
A senator, senator.
Senatorian or *belonging to the senate*, senatorius.
Senators, patres, *pl*.
The order or *rank of senators* senatorius ordo.
To send, mittĕre. *About* or *round about*, circummittĕre. *Away*, amandare, ablegare. *Back*, remittĕre. *Before*, præmittĕre. *For*, accersĕre, arcessĕre. *For a person to speak with him*, evocare. *Forth*, emittĕre. *Breath*, spirare, exhalare. *Vapours*, vapores exhalare. *From place to place*, circummittĕre. *Into exile*, relegare. *One a letter*, ad aliquem literas dăre. *Out*, emittĕre. *Out of the way*, ablegare, amovere. *Over*, transmittĕre.
A sender, qui mittit.
A sending, missio. *Away*, dimissio, ablegatio. *Back*, remissio. *For*, accitus. *Forth*, dimissio. *Over*, transmissio. *Out*, emissio.
Senescence, vetustas.
A seneschal or *lord high steward*, seneschallus.
A senior, major natu.
Seniority, ætatis prærogativa.
A se'nnight or *time of seven nights and days*, hebdomada.
Sensation, actus v. facultas sentiendi.
Sense [the faculty] sensus. [*Understanding*] intelligentia, mens. [*Wit, sharpness*] ingenium, solertia. [*Prudence* or *wisdom*] prudentia, sapientia; consilium. *Opinion*, opinio, sententia.
The sense of hearing, audiendi sensus. *Of seeing*, videndi sensus.
Common sense, judicium commune.
To have a sense of true praise, veræ laudis gustum habere.
A person of sense or *good sense*, homo sapiens.
Senseless [void of sense or feeling] nihil sentiens. [*Foolish*] absurdus, inanis. [*Void of right reason*] expers rationis.
A senseless fellow, stupidus plumbeus.
A person defective in his senses, homo delirans, insanus.

To put or drive one out of his senses, aliquem de sanitate deturbare.
Senselessly [foolishly, impertinently] absurde, inepte.
Senselessness, stultitia, stupiditas.
Sensibility, sensibleness, sentiendi tenerior facultas.
Sensible [falling under the senses] sensilis. [*Affecting the senses*] sensum movens. *Sensible grief*, res ad dolorem acerba. [*Wise*] prudens, sapiens.
Sensibleness, sentiendi tenerior facultas.
Sensibly [so as to affect the senses] ita ut sensus moveat. [*Feelingly*] cum sensu doloris, &c.
Sensitive, sensu præditus.
The sensitive appetite, pars animi quæ appetitus habet.
The sensory or *seat of common sense*, sedes sensûs communis.
Sensual [affecting the senses] sensus movens.
A sensualist [a man addicted to pleasure] voluptarius, voluptuosus, deditus voluptatibus.
Sensuality, voluptas corporea, libido.
Sensually, jucunde.
A sentence, sententia. *A little sentence*, sententiola. *A definitive sentence*, sententia decretoria. *A dark sentence*, sententia obscura. *A judge's sentence*, judicium.
A perfect sentence or *period*, periodus.
To sentence or *pronounce sentence*, judicium dicĕre. *To sentence* or *condemn to death*, morti addicĕre.
Sententious, sententiosus.
Sententiously, sententiose.
Sententiousness, breves sed nervosæ sententiæ.
Sentient, sentiens, percipiens.
A sentiment or *opinion*, sententia, opinio.
A sentry or *guard*, excubiæ, *pl.* vigiliæ.
A sentry-box, specula.
A sentinel or *sentry*, excubitor.
To stand sentry, excubare; excubias agĕre.
To relieve a sentry [as an officer] vigilias deducĕre. [*As a soldier*] excubiis succedĕre.
Senvie or *mustard*, sinapi, *indecl.*
Separable, separabilis.
To take separate measures, separatim sibi a cæteris consilium capĕre.
To keep witnesses separate, testes seorsum tenere.
To separate, separare, sejungĕre, segregare. *Himself* or *retire from*, discedĕre.
To separate [break company] dissociare. *Out of the flock* or *company, to live separate*, segregare. *Land*, disterminare. *Quarter an army in different places*, exercitum in diversas regiones distrahĕre.
Separately, separatim, seorsum, divisim.
A separating or *separation*, separatio, disjunctio.
Separation of man and wife, divortium, repudium.
A separatist, qui a publicis ecclesiæ ritibus secedit.
September, September.
Of September, Septembris.
Septenary [belonging to seven] septenarius.
Septennial [of seven years' space] septennis.
Septentrional [northern] septentrionalis.
Septical, septicus, vim habens putrefaciendi.
The Septuagint [the Old Testament translated into Greek by 72 persons, appointed for that purpose] Septuaginta interpretes.
Sepulchral [belonging to a sepulchre] sepulcralis.
A sepulchre, sepulcrum, tumulus.
A sepulchre of raised stone, sepulcrum e lapide excitatum.
A stately sepulchre, mausoleum.
A place of sepulchres, sepulcretum.
Sepulture, sepultura, humatio.
To give one sepulture, to sepulchre, sepelire, inhumare.
Sequacious [easily following] sequax.
A sequel or *sequence*, consequentia; consecutio.
A sequel and order of things, series ordoque rerum.
A sequel or *upshot*, effectus, eventus.
Sequent [following] sequens.
To sequester or *sequestrate*, confiscare, proscribĕre.
A sequestering or *sequestration*, confiscatio, proscriptio.
A sequestrator, sequester, proscriptor.
The seraglio, gynæceum v. palatium imperatoris Turcici.
Seraphical, seraphic, seraphicus.
Seraphim, Seraphim, *pl. indecl.*
A serenade, cantiuncula ante fores nocturna.
To serenade, noctu ostium occentare.
Serene, mitis, lenis, serenus.
A serene brow or *countenance*, frons serena v. tranquilla.
To make serene or *serene*, serenare.
Serenely, serene, placide.
Sereneness or *serenity*, serenitas, tranquillitas.
A sergeant or *serjeant* [apparitor] lictor, apparitor; accensus. *At arms*, serviens ad arma. *At law*, serviens ad legem. *At mace*, serviens ad clavam. *Of a company of foot*, decurio.
A sergeant major, decurionum primarius.
To play the sergeant or *act the part of an apparitor*, apparituram facĕre.
Of a sergeant or *apparitor*, lictorius.
A sergeantship or *apparitorship*, apparitura.
A series, series.
Serious, serius, sobrius, gravis.
Seriously [in earnest] serio. [*Gravely, soberly*] graviter, severe.
Seriousness, gravitas, severitas.
A sermon, concio v. oratio sacra.
A book of sermons, concionum v. orationum sacrarum liber.
A funeral sermon, concio v. oratio funebris.
To sermon, sermonize, sermocinate [make or preach a sermon] concionari, sacram concionem pronuntiare. *A funeral sermon*, defunctum pro rostris concione laudare.
A sermon-maker, concionator, prædicator.
Serocity, serum.
Serous, serosus.
A serpent, serpens, anguis. *With two heads*, amphisbæna. *The horned serpent*, cerastes. *The burning serpent*, dipsas. *A water serpent*, hydrus.
A serpent's skin, serpentis exuviæ.
Bred or *engendered of a serpent*, serpentigena.
Serpentine, serpentinus.
Bearing serpents, serpentiger.
A serpet or *basket*, corbis.
Serred or *compacted together*, arctissime invicem compacti.
A servant, servus, famulus, minister. *A menial*, domesticus. *A maid* or *woman servant* ancilla, famula, ministra. *A servant who attends on her mistress abroad*, pedissequa v pedisequa. *A little maid-servant*, servula.
An humble servant [suitor] amasius, procus.
A retinue of servants, famulitium.
Of servants, famularis.
To serve or *be a servant to*, alicui servire. *Up a dinner* or *supper*, mensam apponĕre; cibos mensæ inferre. Or *furnish one with any thing*, aliquid alicui præbere. Or *be useful to* or *for*, alicui v. alicui rei prodesse. *One the same sauce*, alicui par pari referre. *Be sufficient*, sufficĕre. *For* or *instead of*, vicem alicujus rei præstare. *For wages* or *in the war*, merere, stipendium me-

rere. *Execute an office*, munus aliquod administrare. *As a soldier*, alicujus castra sequi. *God*, Deum colĕre.

Service or *servitude* [the condition of a servant] famulatus, servitium.

Service [duty, assistance] officium, obsequium.

To be in the English service, Anglis operam navare.

Eye-service, cultus perfunctorius.

For extraordinary services, pro eximiâ operâ.

To give or *send one's service to a person*, aliquem absentem salutare.

Hard service or *labour*, labor gravis.

A service at tennis, pilæ prior ictus.

A service at a table, ferculum.

The first, *second*, &c. *service* or *course at a table*, prima, secunda, &c. mensa.

Service or *worship*, cultus.

Church-service or *divine service*, cultus divinus.

To do service, prodesse.

To neglect one's service, officio deesse.

To dismiss or *turn one out of his service*, e famulitio ejicĕre.

A service-berry, sorbum.

A service-tree, sorbus.

Serviceable [useful] utilis, commodus. [*Officious*] officiosus, obsequiosus.

Serviceableness, utilitas, commoditas.

Serviceably [usefully] utiliter, commode. [*Officiously*] officiose, obsequenter.

Servile, servilis.

Servilely, serviliter, verniliter.

Servileness or *servility*, vernilitas.

A serving-man or *servitor*, famulus, minister.

A little serving-man, servulus.

Servitude, servitus, servitium.

To sess or *assess*, censere. Vid. *Assess*.

A session, judicum consessus. *The quarter* or *general sessions* trimestria curatorum pacis comitia.

A session of parliament, senatûs habitus, parliamenti sessio.

A sessions-hall, forum juridicum.

To hold the sessions, conventus agĕre.

A sessor or *assessor*, censor, æstimator.

A little sesterce, sestertius. *A great sesterce*, (containing a thousand sesterces) sestertium.

A set day or *time*, status dies.

A set price, pretium præfinitum.

A set form of prayers, precum formula præscripta.

Set [made for some particular purpose] certo consilio paratus *v.* comparatus.

A set speech, oratio composita *v.* directus sermo.

A person well set, homo corpore robusto.

A season set in for rain, tempus pluviosum.

On set purpose, deditâ operâ.

A set [complete suit of any thing] instrumentum. *Of cards*, chartarum pictarum fasciculus. *Of diamonds*, gemmeus ornatus. *Of household furniture*, supellectilis omne instrumentum. Or *concert of music*, plurimorum sonorum concentus. Or *row of trees*, ordo arborum. Or *plant of a tree*, planta, plantarium.

A set or *slip*, propago.

A set-off or *ornament*, ornamentum.

To set [put or place] ponĕre, statuĕre; locare. [*Appoint*] statuĕre. Or *go about a thing*, aliquid aggredi. *One about a business* or *affair*, aliquid alicui mandare. *Plant*, plantare, serĕre. *Publish a matter abroad*, aliquid vulgare, in lucem proferre. *Spread* or *stretch abroad*, pandĕre, expandĕre. Or *place again*, reponĕre, restituĕre. *Against* or *oppose*, opponere. *One thing against another*, aliquid cum aliquo comparare. *One agog*, aliquem ad aliquid agendum incendĕre. *Apart* or *aside*, seponĕre, secernĕre. *Away*, amovere, removere. *Awry*, torquere, distorquere. Or *place before*, præponĕre. *Between*, interponere. *A bone*, os luxatum in locum restituĕre. *One a crying*, excire lacrymas alicui. *Foot within the walls*, pedem intra mœnia inferre. *A thing on foot*, rem aliquam instituĕre. *Forth* or *adorn*, ornare, exornare, decorare. [*Commend*] laudare, commendare. *Forth a book*, librum edĕre, publici juris facĕre. *Forward*, procedĕre, progredi. *Promote a design*, consilio favere. *Make a servant free*, emancipare, manumittĕre. *Free* or *deliver from*, liberare, expedire. *From bondage*, e servitio liberare. *A gloss upon a thing*, lævigare, polire. *In*, indĕre, immittĕre. *In gold* or *silver*, auro *v.* argento inserĕre. *In printing*, typos componĕre. *Off* or *embellish*, adornare, exornare. *Off* [extol] attollĕre. *One's hand to a piece of work*, aliquid suscipĕre. *To a writing*, obsignare. *One's heart at rest*, animo esse otioso. *One's heart* or *mind on a thing*, animum ad rem adjicĕre. *A hen* ova gallinæ supponĕre. *Light by*, vili pendĕre, flocci facĕre. *Limits to*, definire, terminare. *One's self against*, oppugnare, resistĕre. *One's self to ruin another*, ad alicujus perniciem incumbĕre. *On* or *encourage to*, impellĕre, stimulare. *A thing on foot*, aliquid proponĕre. *On horseback*, equo imponĕre. *Open*, recludĕre. *In order*, disponĕre, dispensare. *Out*, [expose] exponĕre. *Out*, [appoint] assignare, designare. *Out of the way*, seponĕre, amovere. *In order*, recte componĕre. *Out for a journey*, iter suscipĕre. *One over a work*, aliquem alicui negotio præficĕre. Or *plant round about*, circumpangĕre. *Right*, loco suo reponĕre. *To rights*, e mandare, ad pristinum statum redigĕre *v.* reducĕre. Or *appoint a time and place*, diem et locum constituĕre. *One a task*, pensum præscribĕre. *One's teeth on edge*, dentes hebetare. Or *put together*, componĕre. *Together by the ears*, discordiam concitare. *Together again*, reconcinnare. *The watch* or *guard*, præsidia disponĕre. [*As the sun*] occidĕre. *Up*, erigĕre, exstruĕre. *Up for a place*, munus aliquod ambire. *Up a laughter*, ridere. *One a laughing*, risum movere. *A penknife*, scalpellum acuĕre. *Up a shop* or *trade*, tabernam aperire. *Upon one*, adoriri, aggredi, impetĕre. *His wit to children*, committĕre se cum pueris.

At a set hour, compositâ horâ.

Sharp-set [hungry] esuriens famelicus, esuribundus.

At sun-set, occasu solis.

Setaceous, setaceus.

A setter or *planter*, sator, seminator.

A setter to hire, locator.

A setter forth, editor, auctor.

A setter on, ductor.

A setter or *pimp*, leno.

A bailiff's setter, lictoris assecla.

A setter forth of games, munerarius.

A setter or *scout*, explorator, præcursor.

A setting dog, canis subsidens.

A setting, positio. *Apart*, separatio. *Forward*, profectio. *Off*, distinctio. *In order*, dispositio.

A setting-stick or *dibble*, pastinum.

A setting up, erectio.

A setting upon [assaulting] aggressio, oppugnatio.

The setting of the sun, solis occasus.

A settle, sella, sedes, sedile. *A little settle*, sedecula, sellula.
A settle-bed, lectus sellæ formam habens.
To settle, statuĕre; collocare, affirmare. *As the time for executing a design*, tempus alicujus rei gerendæ præfinire. *A thing by good arguments*, aliquid validis rationibus confirmare. *Accounts*, rationes conficĕre. *An estate upon one*, aliquem hæredem suum instituĕre. *One's whole estate*, aliquem hæredem ex asseconstituĕre. *Affairs*, res suas ordinare. *Expenses*, sumptus moderari. *On the lungs*, pulmonibus incumbĕre. *The nation*, reipublicæ administrationem constabilire. *One's habitation*, sedem figĕre. Or *sink to the bottom*, sidĕre, residĕre. *A stipend out of the public money on a person*, stipendium alicui ex publico statuĕre. Or *be settled*, considĕre, considere; consistĕre.
Settledness, stabilitas, firmitas.
A settlement or *settling*, constitutio. *The settlement of the Christian religion*, Christianæ religionis constitutio. [*Agreement*] pactum, fœdus. Or *fixed place of abode*, habitaculum.
The settlement of a daughter, filiæ collocatio.
The settlement or *settling of liquor*, sedimentum, fæx.
Setwal or *setwel* [herb] valeriana
Seven, septem, *indecl.* septeni.
The seven at cards or *other games*, heptas.
Seven times, septies.
The seven stars, Pleiades; vergiliæ.
The seven stars [Charles's wain] septentriones, *pl.* ursa major; arctos.
Seven years old, septuennis, septennis.
The space of seven years, septennium.
Sevenfold, septemplex; septemgeminus.
Seven feet long, septempedalis.
Divided into seven streams or *channels*, septemfluus.
A sevennight or *se'nnight*, hebdomada, septimana.
Seventeen, septemdecim.
The seventeenth, decimus septimus.
The seventh, septimus.
Seventhly, septimum.
Seventy, septuaginta, *indecl.*
Of seventy, septuagenarius.
Seventy times, septuagies.
The seventieth, septuagesimus.
Seven hundred, septingenti.
The seven hundredth, septingentesimus.
Of seven hundred, septingenarius.
Seven hundred times, septingenties.
To lie at sixes and sevens, perturbari, commisceri.
To sever, separare, segregare, sejungĕre.
Several [many] plures, nonnulli, multi.
Several tenancy, tenura separalis.
Several tail, fundi in plures hæredes collatio.
Severally, singulatim, sigillatim, seorsum.
Severance, separatio, divisio.
Severe [grave, sober] gravis, serius. [*Hard, rigorous*] severus, austerus, morosus.
A severe winter, hiems frigidissima.
To be very severe upon one, acerbe quempiam accipĕre.
Severely, severe, austere, duriter.
A severing, separatio, sejunctio.
Severity, severitas, austeritas.
To proceed to severities, aliquid gravius in aliquem statuĕre.
To sew, suĕre. *Before*, præsuĕre. *Behind*, desuĕre. *In*, insuĕre. *To*, assuĕre. *Together*, consuĕre.
A place to sew in, sutrina.
That may be sewed, sutilis.
A sewer or *one that sews*, sutor.
A sewing, sutura. *Together*, consutura.
A sewer [officer] dapes ferens, dapifer.
A sewer, shore, or *common shore* cloaca; crypta.
Sewet, sebum.
A sex, sexus.
The male sex, sexus virilis. *The female*, sexus muliebris.
Sexennial or *belonging to every sixth year*, sexennalis.
A sextain or *sixth part of any thing*, sextans, sexta pars.
A sextary [old measure containing about a pint and a half] sextarius.
Sextile, sextilis.
A sexton, æditiuus.
A sextry or *vestry*, sacrarium.
A shab or *shabby fellow*, homo tressis; balatro.
Shabbiness, malus v. pannosus vestitus.
Shabby, sordidus.
A shack-bolt or *shackles for the feet*, compedes, *pl.*
A hand-shackle, manica, manicæ ferreæ.
To shackle, compedibus vincire.
A shad [fish] clupea, alosa major.
A shade [umbrage or shadow] umbra.
To shade, umbrare, tegĕre.
A shade or *fore-head cloth* [anciently used by women] nimbus.
Night-shade [herb] solanum.
Shades [ghosts *or spirits of* dead persons] umbræ, *pl.* infernæ umbræ; manes.
Shadiness, opacitas.
A shadow [shade] umbra.
Making or *casting a shadow* umbrifer.
Of a shade or *shadow*, umbraticus, umbratilis.
A person who is afraid of his own shadow, meticulosus.
A mere shadow [very lean person] homo valde macilentus.
To shadow [cast a shadow] umbrare, inumbrare. *A picture*, umbras picturæ addĕre.
To be afraid of one's own shadow, omnia timere.
Shadow [favour *or* protection] tutela, tutamen. [*Pretence or appearance*] species, prætextus.
A shadow [sign, trace, *or* footstep] vestigium. [*Type or figure*] typus.
To shadow out, adumbrare.
A shadowing, adumbratio.
Shady, shadowy, umbrosus, opacus.
A shady place, umbraculum.
A shaft [arrow] telum, spiculum.
The shaft or *spire of a church*, templi pyramis.
The shaft of a pillar, columnæ scapus.
A shaft in a mine, puteus scaptensulæ.
The shag or *fringe of cloth*, cirrus.
Shagged or *shaggy*, villosus, hirsutus.
Shagreen leather or *chagrin*, squali corium.
Shagreened, mœstus. Vid. *Chagrined.*
A shake or *shaking*, motus, concussio.
A shake in music, modulatio.
To shake [agitate] quatĕre, concutĕre, vibrare. *Hands*, dextras v. dextram dextræ conjungĕre. *The head*, nutare. *For fear*, tremĕre; horrere. *Off*, excutĕre, decutĕre. *Often*, agitare. [*As a trotting horse*] succutĕre. *Up and down*, jactare, vibrare.
To be shaken, nutare, titubare.
To be shaken in one's resolution, animo fluctuare.
Which may be shaken, agitabilis
Not to be shaken off, inextricabilis.
A shaker [person who shakes] qui quassat.
Shaking for fear, trepidus, tremebundus.
Shaking up and down, tremulus, mobilis.
Of shaking off, excussorius.
A shaking [the act of] quassatio, jactatio. *Neut.* tremor. *For cold*, horror. *Up and*

down, agitatio. *Jolting*, succussus.
A shallop, paro, lembus, scapha.
Shallow [not deep] brevis. *In wit, shallow-brained*, ineptus, bardus. [*Dry, insipid*] insulsus, saporis expers.
A shallow place or ford, vadum.
Shallowly, inepte, insulse.
Shallowness of water, minima aquæ profunditas.
Shallowness of understanding, imperitia.
Shallows in the sea, brevia, *pl.*
To pass over a shallow, per vadum transire.
A shalm or *shawm*, tuba cornea.
Shaloon, panni rasi genus a Catalauno nomen habens.
A shalot, allium Lusitanicum.
A sham [cheat] dolus, fallacia.
A sham plot, conjuratio, commentitia.
To sham one, aliquem fallĕre, decipĕre.
A shamade [notice given by trumpet or drum to come to a parley] signum buccinâ *v.* tympano datum, ut ad colloquium veniant.
To sound or *beat a shamade*, tubæ *v.* tympani signo hostem ad colloquium evocare.
To answer the shamade, tubicini ad colloquium evocanti respondere.
The shambles, macellum, laniarium, carnarium.
Of the shambles, macellarius.
One that sells provisions in the shambles, macellarius.
Shame [bashfulness] pudor, modestia. [*Disgrace*] dedecus, infamia.
To be void of or *past shame*, pudorem amittĕre.
To shame or *make ashamed*, alicui pudorem incutĕre. Or *disgrace a person*, alicui infamiam afferre.
Shamefaced, verecundus, pudens, pudibundus.
Shamefacedly, verecunde, pudenter.
Shamefacedness, verecundia, pudor, rubor.
Shameful, probrosus, dedecorosus.
To die a shameful death, cum ignominiâ mori.
Shamefully, turpiter, contumeliose.
Shamefulness, turpitudo, probrum.
Shameless, impudens, inverecundus.
Shamelessly, impudenter, confidenter.
Shamelessness, impudentia, audacia.
It shames, pudet, dispudet.
The shank of the leg, tibia, crus.
A spindle-shanked fellow, cruribus exilis.
The shank-bone, parastata.
The shank of a chimney, camini fumarium. *Of a candlestick*, candelabri scapus.
The shank or *stalk of a plant*, plantæ caulis.
A shape, forma, figura.
To shape, formare, figurare.
Shapeless or *without shape*, informis.
Ill shapen, deformis. *Well shapen*, venustâ formâ.
Of two shapes, biformis. *Of many shapes*, multiformis.
A shaping, formatio, figuratio.
A shard or *sherd* [fragment of an earthen vessel] testa facta.
Shards, cæmentum.
A little shard, testula.
Of a shard, testaceus.
A shard [fish] trutta minor.
A shard [gap] sepis ruina.
A share, pars, portio.
The share-bone, os sacrum.
For my share, quod ad me attinet.
To share or *divide*, partiri, dividĕre. Or *give a share*, impertire *v.* impertiri. Or *partake of*, participare.
To have a share in pleasures, partem voluptatum ferre.
Shareless, exsors.
A sharing by lot, sortitio.
A sharer or *distributer*, qui *v.* quæ partitur. *Partaker of*, particeps.
A shark [fish] canis marinus. [*Smell-feast*] parasitus.
To shark or *cheat a person*, aliquem emungĕre.
Sharp [in action] acer. *In taste*, acidus. *In wit*, acutus, argutus. *In words*, mordax. [*Cruel*] severus. [*Rough*] asper.
Sharp-sighted, oculatus.
Sharp-witted, argutus. *Somewhat sharp-witted*, argutulus.
Very sharp of edge, peracutus.
To sharp, furto, abducĕre.
To be sharp upon [to censure] defricare.
To be sharp or *sour*, acere.
To grow sharp or *sour*, acescĕre, exacescĕre.
To sound sharp, acute sonare.
To fight at sharps, decretoriis armis pugnare; in veram pugnam descendĕre.
To make sharp war upon one, gravi bello aliquem premĕre.
To sharpen or *make sharp*, acuĕre, exacuĕre. *At the end*, cuspidare, spiculare. Or *whet one's tongue*, linguam acuĕre *v.* procudĕre. *At the top* or *make peaked*, cacuminare. *Thoroughly*, peracuĕre.
A sharpening, exacutio.
Sharper, acutior, acrior.
A sharper [shrewd or cunning person] versutus, astutus. [*Cheat*] veterator, fraudator.
Sharply [keenly] acute, acriter. *Very sharply*, peracute. [*By way of reproach*] contumeliose. [*Roughly*] aspere. [*Wittily*] sagaciter, acute.
Sharpness of edge, acies, acumen.
Sharpness [cruelty or severity] duritia, severitas, crudelitas. [*Smartness*] acrimonia. [*Sourness*] acerbitas. *Of words*, mordacitas. *Of wit*, solertia.
To shatter, comminuĕre.
A shatter-pate, futilis, ineptus.
To shave, tondere, radĕre. *About*, circumradĕre. *Close*, attondere. *Off* or *away*, abradĕre.
Shave-grass [herb] equisetum.
A shaveling [friar] tonsus.
A shaven crown, vertex rasus.
A shaver [one who shaves] tonsor.
A shaving, rasura, tonsura.
Of shaving, tonsorius.
Shavings, ramenta, *pl.*
She, illa, ipsa, ista.
A female friend, amica.
A sheaf or *bundle*, fascis, manipulus. *Of arrows*, fascis sagittarum. *Of corn*, desecti frumenti fascis.
To bind up in sheaves, in fasces *v.* manipulos constringĕre.
To shear [cut] tondere, detondere. Or *reap corn*, metĕre. [*As a ship*] labare. *About*, circumtondere.
A shearer, tonsor.
A shearing, tonsura.
Shearing-time, tempus quo oves tondentur.
A shear-man, panni tonsor.
A pair of shears, forfex.
A sheath, theca, vagina. *A little sheath*, vaginula.
To sheath, in thecam *v.* vaginam recondĕre. *A dagger in one's body*, sicam in alicujus corpore defigĕre.
To sheath a ship, assulas ad imam navim affigĕre.
A sheath-maker, thecarum *v* vaginarum opifex.
A shed [covert or cottage] pergula, casula. *Adjoining to a house*, ædificii appendix.
To shed [pour out] fundĕre, profundĕre. *About*, circumfundĕre *His horns*, cornua amittĕre.
Blood-shed, sanguinis effusio.
A shedder of blood, homicida.
A shedding, fusio, effusio.
Sheds, booths, or *stalls in fairs* or *markets*, attegiæ, *pl.* septa.
Sheen, subst. nitor, splendor.
Sheen or *sheeny*, adj. nitidus.
A sheep, ovis.
A little sheep, ovicula.
Drape sheep, oves rejiculæ.
A sheep cot or *sheep-fold*, ovile.
A sheep's-head or *foolish fellow*, bardus, insipiens.

A flock of sheep, ovium grex.
A sheep-hook, pedum.
A sheep's pluck, exta ovina.
Of sheep, ovinus.
A sheep master, pastor.
Sheep-shearing, ovium tonsura.
A sheep-walk, pascuum.
A sheep's skin, pellis ovina.
To cast a sheep's eye at one, transverse aliquem intueri.
Sheepish [silly] insulsus, insipiens.
Sheepishness, insulsitas, insipientia.
Sheer or quite, purus, putus, merus.
Sheer-grass, carex.
To sheer off, clanculum discedĕre.
A sheet for a bed, lodix.
A sheet of paper, papyri folium.
A sheet of lead, plumbi lamina.
A sheet [rope] funiculus quo velum transfertur. A sheet-anchor, anchora sacra. A sheet-cable, funis anchorarius.
To sheet, tegĕre, velare.
Sheeting, pannus linteus ex quo lodices conficiuntur.
A shekel, siculus.
A shelf, pluteus, abacus.
A shelf of sand, brevia, syrtes, pl.
Shelfy, brevium v. syrtium plenus.
A shell, putamen, testa.
A shell of a fish, concha.
The shell of a snail, cochlea.
The rough shell of chesnuts, calyx echinatus.
To shell, decorticare, deglubĕre.
An egg-shell, putamen ovi.
A tortoise-shell, chelonium.
Shelly or belonging to a shell, testaceus.
Fashioned like the shell of a fish, conchatus.
A shelter or place of shelter, receptus, refugium.
To shelter, protegĕre, defendĕre.
Shelving, shelfy, declivis.
To shend, perdĕre, diruĕre.
A shepherd, opilio.
A shepherd's cloak, rheno. Cot, tugurium. Crook or hook, pedum.
Of a shepherd, pastoritius, pastoralis, pastorius.
A shepherdess, femina oves custodiens.
Shepherdish, rusticus, pastoritius.
A sheriff, vicecomes. An under-sheriff, subvicecomes.
A sheriffship or sheriffdom, vicecomitatus.
A shew or show [outward appearance] species. [Sight] pompa, spectaculum.
A puppet-shew, puparum v. imagunculatum gesticulantium spectaculum.

A raree-shew, rei alicujus raro occurrentis spectaculum.
Shew-bread, panis proposititius.
To shew, monstrare, declarare; indicare. Abroad, vulgare, publicare. Beforehand or foreshew, præmonstrare, prædicĕre. One the way, alicui viam monstrare. A thing or expose it to view, aliquid oculis hominum preponĕre. Cause or give reason why, rationes afferre. Evidently, plane v. aperte demonstrare. Or point at a thing with the finger, aliquid digito monstrare. Forth, exhibere, adhibere. Himself, emicare. A fair pair of heels, tergum dăre. Or made a shew or boast, ostentare, jactare. One a kindness, benigne aliquem excipĕre. Love to one, aliquem amare. Mercy or pity to one, alicujus misereri. One's self, apparere. One's self a man, fortis viri operam edĕre. Respect to one, aliquem revereri, venerari.
To make a shew of, simulare, præ se ferre.
To make a fine shew or cut a great figure, magnificam personam gerĕre.
Shew it to me, cedo.
A shewer, monstrator.
Shewing, monstratio, indicatio, declaratio.
Shewy, showy, showish, or shewish, speciosus.
A shewy house, domus speciosa.
A shield, clypeus v. clypeum, scutum; parma. A little shield, parmula.
The shield used by the Amazons, pelta
The square shield used by the ancient Spaniards and Moors, cetra.
Armed with a shield, peltasta v. peltastes.
A shield-bearer, scutigerulus.
A maker of shields, scutarius, clypeorum artifex.
To shield, scuto defendĕre, clypeo protegĕre. From danger, a periculo defendĕre.
A shielding, protectio, defensio.
A shift [expedient or remedy] remedium. [Device] techna, stropha; dolus.
A cunning shift, vafrămentum; ambages, pl.
A shift [garment] indusium.
To shift [escape] evadĕre, effugĕre. [Change] mutare, alternare. As the wind does, se vertĕre. One's self, indusium v. subuculam mutare. Or make provision for a person, alicui consulĕre. Off a thing from himself, aliquid detrectare. [Remove] removere. [A person or thing] from place

to place, transferre. Or go from place to place migrare, sedes mutare. Wine, vinum deplere.
To make a shift, aliquid utcumque facĕre.
A shifting fellow or shifter, veterator, homo versutus, astutus, callidus, dolosus.
A shifting, mutatio, commutatio, permutatio.
A shifting from place to place, migratio.
A shifting trick, fallacia, dolus.
Shiftingly, fallaciter, astute, dolose.
Shiftless, inops, indigus.
Shifty, astutus, sagax.
A shilling, solidus.
A shilling's worth, quod valet unum solidum.
The shin or shin-bone, tibia.
To shine, micare, splendere. All over, confulgĕre. About, circumfulgere. Bright or clear, effulgere, enitere. Before or very much, præfulgere. Like gold, rutilare. A little, sublucere. Out, enitere, effulgere. Through or be transparent, perlucere. Together, collucere. Upon, affulgere, allucere.
To begin to shine, splendescĕre.
Shining, shiny, fulgidus, coruscus.
Shining through, pellucidus.
A shining, shine, or sheen, fulgor, nitor, splendor.
Shiningly, luculenter, splendide.
A shingle or lath, asser. A small, asserculus.
The shingles, herpes, zona.
A ship, navis.
A little or light ship, navigiolum, navis actuaria.
A ship of war, navis longa.
An admiral's ship, navis prætoria.
A convoy ship, navis præsidiaria.
A merchant ship, navis oneraria
A fire-ship, navis ad incendia apta.
A pirate-ship, navis piratica.
A flat-bottomed ship navis planâ carinâ, plano alveo.
The master or owner of a ship, navicularius, naviculator, navarchus, navis dominus.
Of or belonging to a ship, navalis.
Ship-money, tributum pro navibus construendis.
To go on ship-board, conscendĕre navem.
A ship-boat, scapha.
A ship-boy, sea-boy, puer nauticus.
A ship-man, nauta, navita, classiarius.
To rig a ship, navem armare.
To moor a ship, navem an-

choris a prorâ et puppi retinere.
To ship away or off, in naves imponĕre, v. navibus asportare.
To govern a ship, naviculari, navem regĕre.
To come or be brought by ship, nave venire.
A ship's crew, nautæ eâdem nave navigantes.
A ship's fare, naulum.
A ship's forecastle, navis suggestum.
To let out ships for hire, navi culariam facĕre.
A shipping or a going on board, in navem conscensio.
A shipping or a putting on board, in navem impositio.
Shipping or several ships, classis, plures naves.
Shipwreck, naufragium.
To suffer shipwreck, naufragium facĕre.
To be cast away by shipwreck, naufragio perire.
Causing shipwreck, navifragus.
Shipwrecked, naufragus.
A shipwright or ship-carpenter, navium fabricator.
A shire, provincia, comitatus.
A shire-mote, comitia comitatûs.
To shirk about for a dinner, parasitari.
A shirt, indusium.
To shirt, induĕre, tegĕre.
Shirtless, inops.
To shite, cacare, ventrem exonerare.
To have a desire to shite, cacaturire.
A shittle-cock or shuttle-cock, pennæ suberi infixæ, reticulis a lusoribus vicissim repellendæ.
A shive or shiver, fragmen, fragmentum.
To shiver or break in pieces, comminuĕre, confringĕre, perfringĕre. *For cold*, præ frigore horrere.
A shivering or cutting to pieces, dissectio.
A shivering or quaking, horror, trepidatio. *With cold*, algor.
In shivers, assulatim.
Shivery, non compactus, caducus.
A shoal [throng] turba, cœtus, grex. [*Sand bank*] brevia, *pl.*
A shock of corn, aristarum acervus.
A shock in battle, certamen, conflictus.
To shock or give a shock, confligĕre.
To bear a shock, impetum sustinere.
Well shod, commode calceatus
Not shod, excalceatus, *vel.* discalceatus.
A shoe, calceus, solea.
A little shoe, calceolus. *A wooden shoe*, calceus ligneus. *A high shoe*, pero. *Clouted*, rusticus. *Double-soled*, calceus soleâ geminâ suffultus. *Single*, soleâ unicâ.
To shoe or put on shoes, calceare
To put off shoes, excalceare. *One's own shoes*, calceos exuĕre. *Another's*, detrahĕre.
To shoe a horse, equum calceare.
To tread a shoe down at the heel, calcei talum obterĕre.
A shoe-latchet, corrigia, ligula calcei.
The upper leather of a shoe, calcei obstragulum.
A shoe-sole, solea.
A shoeing or fitting with shoes, calceatus.
A shoeing-horn, cornu calceatorium.
A shoemaker, sutor, calceolarius.
Shoemaker's black, atramentum sutorium.
A shoemaker's last, crepida.
A shoemaker's shop, sutrina.
The shoemaker's trade, ars sutrina.
A shoot [young sprig] surculus, germen.
Of shoots or sprigs, surcularis, surcularius.
Full of shoots or sprigs, surculosus.
Like a shoot or sprig, surculaceus.
A shoot or shot [cast] ictus, jactus.
To shoot [as trees or plants] germinare, pullulare. *An arrow or dart*, jaculari, sagittas v. tela emittĕre. *Out*, [as an ear of corn] spicare. *At*, sagittis aliquem petĕre. [*As lightning*] emicare, coruscare. *Forth or jet out*, prominere. *Run upon one*, in aliquem irruĕre, involare. *Pain one*, dolere, urĕre. *Grow up*, crescĕre. *Or aim at*, telum collineare. *Out, as the stem does from the root*, emicare. *A burden or unload*, exonerare, onus deponĕre. *To death with a gun*, catapultæ ictibus conficĕre. *A bridge*, sub pontis fornice naviculâ deferri. *A mast*, malum demittĕre. *Or drive back*, depellĕre. *Through with a weapon*, telo transfigĕre.
To hit the mark in shooting, recte collineare; metam attingĕre.
To miss the mark entirely, toto cœlo aberrare.
A shooter of darts, jaculator, m. jaculatrix, f.
The shooter of a lock, seræ obex.
The shooting of a star, trajectio stellæ.
A shooting with darts, jaculatio.
To go a shooting or fowling, aucupari.
The shooting forth of trees or plants, germinatio, pullulatio, fruticatio.
A shooting star, sidus volans.
A shop, taberna, officina.
A back shop, taberna interior officina postica.
A barber's shop, tonstrina.
A bookseller's shop, taberna libraria.
A shopkeeper, tabernarius.
Of a shop, tabernarius.
To open a shop, aperire tabernam. *To shut it*, occludĕre.
A shore, litus.
A high shore, prærupta ripa. *A lee shore*, litus vento immune.
To come to shore, navem terræ applicare.
To set a shore, in litus exponĕre.
To hale or haul ashore, in litus subducĕre.
To go on shore, in terram egredi.
A coming or going on shore, e navi exscensio in litus.
A shore [prop] fulcrum, fulcimen.
A shore-bird, hirundo riparia.
To shore up, fulcire, fulcro sustinere.
Half shored up, semifultus.
A shoring up, fulcro sustentatio.
Shoreless, sine litore.
A shoreling [sheep] ovis detonsa. [*Skin*] ovis detonsæ pellis.
Short, brevis, curtus.
A short cut or way, via compendiaria.
Short [in speech] brevis, compendiosus, concisus.
To be short, breviter, ne multa *dicam*.
In a short time, brevi tempore, paulo post.
Very short, perbrevis, perexiguus.
To run over or rehearse a matter in a short manner, rem breviter recensere.
To stop short, in medio cursu repente consistĕre.
Short of or on this side, cis, citra.
To be or come short, deficĕre.
To speak short, dimidiata verba proferre.
To fall short in one's expectations, spe falli.
To keep one short of money, pecuniam alicui parce suppeditare.
To take one up short, aliquem acriter reprehendĕre.
To keep short or curb, coërcere, cohibere.
To become or grow too short for one [as clothes] decrescĕre.

To cut shorter, amputare, re care.
To turn short, gyro breviori flectĕre.
To cut short, præcidĕre.
Short-lived, caducus, brevis ævi.
Short-sighted, parum longe prospiciens.
Short-winded, anhelus, suspiriosus.
Short-winged, curtas habens pennas.
To write short-hand, notis velocissime excipĕre.
A short cut, via compendiaria.
To set one a short day, brevem diem dăre.
To shorten, curtare, contrahĕre.
A shortening, contractio.
Shortly [in words] breviter, summatim. [*In time*] brevi, propediem.
Shortly after, paulo post, mox.
Shortness, brevitas.
Shortness of breath, anhelatio, spirandi difficultas.
Shory, oræ maritimæ adjacens.
A shot [club in reckoning] symbola.
Small shot [for a gun] pilulæ plumbeæ minores.
Large shot or *bullets*, glandes plumbeæ.
A volley of small shot or *muskets*, sclopporum simul displosorum plausus.
Shot-free [not to be hurt by shot] impenetrabilis, invulnerabilis. [*Excused from paying his club in a reckoning*] immunis a symbolis. [*Unpunished*] impune.
A shote [fish] trutta minor.
A shote [pig] nefrendis.
Shotten milk, lac vetustate coagulatum.
A shove or *thrust*, impulsus.
To shove, impellĕre, trudĕre. *Back*, repellĕre. *Forward*, propellĕre.
A shovel or *spade*, ligo.
A little shovel, rutellum.
A fire-shovel, batillum.
A paring-shovel, pala, baculus lato ferro præpilatus.
To shovel, ligone auferre.
Shovel-board, lusûs genus, quo discos per mensam longam jaculari solent.
A shough, hirsutus canis.
Note, *Should* is often only a sign of the potential mood; as, *You should have told me beforehand*, prædiceres; and very frequently rendered by the gerund in *dum*, with *est*. *You should have begun with yesterday's lesson*, incipiendum tibi fuit ab hesternâ lectione.
The shoulder [of a man] humerus. [*Of a beast*] armus.
A shoulder of mutton, armus ovillus.
Of a shoulder, ad humerum pertinens.
Having great shoulders, humerosus. *The shoulder-blade*, scapula.
A shoulder-clapper, qui familiaritatem affectat.
A shoulder-slip, humerus luxatus.
Over the left shoulder, parum succedens.
To shoulder or *bear upon one's shoulder*, humero tollĕre. *Up*, fulcire. *A pike*, hastam in humerum attollĕre.
Broad-shouldered, latos humeros habens.
A shout or *acclamation*, clamor, acclamatio.
To shout, clamare, acclamare.
To set up a shout, clamorem tollĕre.
A shouter, clamator.
Shouting or *making a noise*, clamosus.
A shouting for joy, clamor faventium.
A show, pompa. Vid. *Shew*.
A shower, imber, pluvia. *Plentiful*, largus. *Fierce*, vehemens.
A great shower, nimbus.
During a shower, per imbrem.
A shower of blood, sanguineus imber. *Of stones*, lapideus imber.
To shower down, depluĕre.
Causing showers, imbrifer.
Showery or *full of showers*, nimbosus, pluvius.
A showery day, dies pluvialis.
Showery weather, pluvia tempestas.
A shred of cloth, panni segmentum.
To shred, præsecare, concidĕre. *Small*, minute v. minutatim concidĕre.
In or *by small shreds*, minutim, minutatim.
A shredding, concisura.
A shrew or *clamorous woman*, mulier clamosa.
Shrewd [sharp, cunning] vafer, subdolus, astutus. [*Ticklish* or *dangerous*] difficilis, periculosus. [*Bad*] pravus, improbus.
Shrewdly, astute, male, prave.
Shrewdness, astutia, sagacitas, solertia.
Shrewish, pervers , clamosa.
Shrewishly, more petulantis mulieris.
Shrewishness, protervitas, petulantia.
To shriek, exclamare, ejulare.
A shriek or *shrieking*, ejulatio, clamor.
Shrift or *confession to a priest*, confessio auricularis.
Shrill, argutus, canorus, sonorus.
Somewhat shrill, argutulus, subargutulus.
To shrill, stridulare, sono aures perstringĕre.
To make a shrill noise, argute sonare.
Shrilly, argute.
Shrillness, sonus argutus.
A shrimp [fish] squilla minor. [*Dwarf*] nanus, homunculus.
A shrine, conditorium, sacrarum reliquiarum capsa.
To shrink or *contract itself*, se contrahĕre. Or *grow less*, decrescĕre. *From one's word*, tergiversari. *Up*, act. adducĕre. *One's neck out of the collar*, clanculum se subducĕre. *In courage* or *through fear*, labascĕre.
A shrinker from one's word, tergiversator.
A shrinking, contractio.
A shrinking back from one's word, tergiversatio.
A shrinking up of the sinews, nervorum convulsio.
Shrivalty [corr. for *sheriffalty*] vicecomitis munus.
To shrive [old word signifying *to confess*] peccata sacerdoti confiteri. *As a priest does a penitent*, confitentem absolvĕre.
A shriver, confessor.
To shrivel, rugare, corrugare.
Shrove-tide or *Shrove-Tuesday*. [*q. d.* shriving *or* shroving time] dies genialis proximus ante quadragenarium jejunium.
A shroud or *shelter*, tutela, præsidium.
A shroud or *sheltering-place*, tectum, locus ab imbre, vento, v. tempestatibus defensus.
A shroud for a dead body, amiculum ferale.
To shroud, aliquem amiculo ferali induĕre. *Cover*, tegĕre, operire. *Defend*, protegĕre defendĕre. *Lop trees*, arbores tondere, amputare.
The shrouding or *lopping of trees*, sarmenta.
The shrouds of a ship, rudentes.
A shrub [little tree] frutex, arbuscula.
To shrub or *cudgel a person*, fustigare.
Shrubby or *full of shrubs*, fruticosus, frutetosus, v. frutectosus.
To grow shrubby, fruticare, fruticescĕre.
A place where shrubs grow, fruticetum, frutetum.
The sprouting of shrubs or *young sprigs*, fruticatio.
Shruff, scoria recrementum.
To shrug or *shiver with cold*, præ frigore horrere.
To shrug up the shoulders, scapulas attollĕre.
To shudder or *shiver*, horrere, algere.

A shuddering, horror, algor.
To shuffle or mix together, commiscere. Cards, chartas pictas miscere. And cut, tergiversari, cavillari. Along, accelerato et tremulo gradu incedĕre. Off a fault to another, culpam in alium rejicĕre. A troublesome business off himself, se a difficili v. periculoso negotio extricare.
A shuffler or shuffling fellow, tergiversator.
A shuffling [knavery] astutia.
A shuffling or mixing, mistura v. mixtura.
A shuffling or boggling, tergiversatio, cavillatio.
A shuffling gait, acceleratus et tremulus gradus.
Shufflingly, astute, dolose, accelerato et tremulo gradu.
To shun or avoid, fugĕre, vitare, cavere.
Which may be shunned or avoided, evitabilis.
That cannot be shunned or avoided, inevitabilis.
A shunning, vitatio, devitatio, evitatio, declinatio.
To shunt or shove, impellĕre.
To shut, claudĕre. Or bar up fast, occludĕre. In, includĕre. Out, excludĕre. Up, præcludĕre.
To get shut of a business, ab aliquo negotio se expedire. Of a person, aliquem amovere.
To shut up a shop, tabernam occludĕre.
A shutter, claustrum, fenestræ claustrum.
A shutting or penning up, conclusio in arctum.
A shutting out, exclusio.
The shutting in of the day, crepusculum vespertinum.
A shuttle or weaver's shuttle, radius textorius.
Shy [cautious or wary] cautus. [Disdainful] fastidiosus, superciliosus. [Apt to start or be frighted] pavidus.
A shy or unfriendly look, vultus minime fraternus.
To be shy of a person's company, consortium alicujus fugĕre.
To look shy upon one, rigide aliquem excipĕre.
Shyly, caute.
Shyness, cautela, fastidium.
Sibilant, sibilans.
A sibyl, sibylla.
The sice point [at dice] senio.
Sick, æger, ægrotus.
Sick at stomach, stomachicus.
To be sick, ægrotare, ægrescĕre.
To be sick in bed, in lecto æger decumbĕre.
To be very or dangerously sick, graviter v. vehementer ægrotare.
To fall sick or sicken, languescĕre, in morbum incidĕre.
To make one sick, morbum alicui afferre.
To be sick or weary of a thing, aliquid ægre ferre.
Sickish, male se habens, incommodâ valetudine laborans.
A sickle or reaping-hook, falx, falx messoria.
A sickleman or sickler, messor, falcarius.
Sickliness, ægrotatio, adversa valetudo.
Sickly, valetudinarius, infirmus; morbosus.
A sickly time, tempus quo plurimi ægrotant.
Sickness, morbus, ægrotatio. The green sickness, morbus arquatus, chlorosis. Contagious sickness, contagium. The falling sickness, morbus comitialis, epilepsia.
The sickness or plague, pestis, pestilentia.
To recover from a sickness, ex morbo convalescĕre.
To relapse into sickness, in morbum recidĕre.
To counterfeit sickness, valetudinem simulare.
To catch a sickness or distemper morbum aliquem contrahĕre.
To increase [as a sickness] ingravescĕre.
The side, latus. Of a cup or glass, pars.
A captain on Pompey's side in the civil war, bello civili Pompeianarum partium centurio.
To sit by one's side, ad alicujus latus sedere.
To turn one's self on one's side, latus submittĕre.
A side [party] pars.
On the east, west, north, or south side, ab oriente, occidente, meridie, septentrione.
The side of a country, ora, regio. Of a leaf, pagina. Of a river, ripa. Brim, margo. Sea-side, litus v. littus. Of a bed, sponda. Of a hill, clivus.
Of the side, lateralis.
A side-board, abacus. Of plate, abacus vasis argenteis refertus.
A side-face, facies ex dimidio et oblique depicta.
Side-lays [in hunting] canes subsidiarii.
Sideling, corpore inclinato v. gradu vacillante ambulans.
A sidesman, quæsitor, adjutor.
The sidesman of a fowl, portiones oblongæ e lumbis dissectæ.
Sidelong or sideways, adj. obliquus.
Sidelong, adv. oblique, transverse.
By the side of, juxta, prope, propter, secus.
By the way-side, juxta viam.
By the mother's side, ortu materno.
Of the same side, collateralis.
On all sides, quâquâversus, undique.
On both sides, utrinque, utrobique.
A Jack on both sides, qui lævâ dextrâque æque utitur.
On either side, utrinque, alterutrinque.
On every side, undique, undiquaque.
On the inside, intus.
On the one side and the other, ultro citroque.
On the outside, extrinsecus.
On neither side, neutro.
On the other side, contra.
To go on the other side, aliorsum ire.
On this side, cis, citra.
On that side or on the further side, trans, ultra.
To side with a person, take his side, or be on his side, alicui favere.
To speak on one's side or plead for him, pro aliquo verba facĕre.
To change sides, fidem mutare.
Sideral, sideralis.
A siding with, partium studium.
To side or go sideling, corpore inclinato incedĕre.
A siege, obsidium, obsidio, obsessio.
A mock siege, oppidi simulatum obsidium.
To lay siege to a town, oppidum obsidere.
To break up or raise the siege of a town, obsidione absistĕre.
To raise the siege of a town, oppidum obsidione liberare.
To take a town by siege, oppidum obsidione expugnare.
To sustain, endure, or stand a siege, obsidionem sustinere.
To be freed from a siege, obsidione levari.
Of a siege, obsidionalis.
A crown given to him who had raised a siege, corona obsidionalis.
A sieve, cribrum.
A little sieve, cribellum.
A meal-sieve, cribrum farinarium.
A sieve-maker, cribrorum fabricator.
Of a sieve, cribrarius.
To sift, cribrare, cernĕre. Or winnow corn, frumentum ventilare. Out or search into a matter, exquirĕre, perquirĕre scrutari.
A sifter, qui v. quæ cribrat.
A sifting [with a sieve] cribratio. Searching into, investigatio, indagatio, scrutatio.
Siftings [refuse sifted out] excretum, recrementum.

A sigh, suspirium, gemitus.
To sigh, suspirare, gemĕre.
A deep sigh, altus gemitus.
To fetch a deep sigh, ab imo pectore suspirium trahĕre.
A sighing, suspiratio.
A sight [show] spectaculum, pompa.
The sight [faculty of seeing] visus; vivendi facultas. [*View*] visus, conspectus.
At first sight, aspectu primo.
The sight in a cross-bow, scutula.
The sight of the eye, oculi acies.
To avoid the sight of one, alicujus conspectum fugĕre.
To be present in sight, in conspectu astare.
To come in sight, apparere.
To enjoy the sight of a person or *thing*, alicujus v. rei alicujus conspectu frui.
To keep sight of one, oculus aliquem consequi.
To have a thing in sight, aliquid prospicĕre.
To vanish out of sight, evanescĕre, e conspectu evolare.
Dimness of sight, caligatio, oculorum hebetudo.
Quickness of sight, perspicuitas.
Dim-sighted, caligans, luscio sus.
Quick-sighted, perspicax, bene oculatus.
Quicksightedness, sensus oculorum acerrimus.
Dull or *dim-sighted*, hebetioribus oculis præditus.
Short-sighted, parum vel non longe prospiciens.
Sightfulness, claritas.
Sightless, cæcus.
Sightly, spectabilis, speciosus.
Sigil, sigillum.
A sign or *token*, signum, indicium. [*Print* or *footstep*] vestigium. [*Presage of what may happen*] præsagium.
A good or *promising sign*, bonum signum, ostentum felix.
A bad or ill sign, malum augurium; ostentum turpissimum.
A sign in the heavens, sidus.
A sign manual, syngrapha, chirographum.
A sign at or against a house, insigne, signum.
A sign-post, signi fulcrum.
To sign, signare, obsignare; nomen subscribĕre.
To give a sign or *make signs*, significare.
To give one a sign of dissent to a thing, aliquid alicui abnuĕre.
Signal [remarkable] notabilis, celebris, insignis.
A signal, signum, symbolum.
To give a signal, signum edĕre.
To signalise, insignire.
Signalised, celebris, illustris, insignis.

Signally, insigniter.
A signature [mark] signatura, symbolum. [*Among printers*] litera schedæ index.
A signer, signator, obsignator.
A signet, sigillum.
The privy signet, sigillum privatum.
A signing, signatio.
Significancy [sense or meaning] sensus; significatio. [*Force* or *weight*] vis, momentum.
Significant of or *signifying*, [denoting] significans, denotans. [*Having great force* or *weight*] magni momenti v. ponderis.
Significantly, significanter, clare, plane.
A signification or *foreshowing*, significatio, denuntiatio.
The signification or *sense of a word*, verbi significatio; verbi vis.
A word of a plain and easy signification, verbum facilem habens intellectum.
A word of doubtful signification, verbum ancipitis significationis.
Significative, significativus.
To signify [mean] significare, valere. [*Notify* or *declare*] denuntiare, significare, declarare. [*Presage* or *foretell*] præsagire, prædicĕre, portendĕre.
A signifying, significatio, significatus.
Silence [state of holding one's peace] silentium, taciturnitas.
Profound silence, altum silentium.
Silence, interj. au! st!
To keep silence [be silent] silere, tacĕre. [*Make silent*] silentium facĕre.
To break silence or *begin to speak*, loqui incipĕre, silentium rumpĕre.
To pass over in silence, silentio præterire.
Silence [secrecy] reticentia, obticentia.
To put one to silence, os alicui obstruĕre.
He that causes silence to be kept, qui jubet silentium.
A silencing, oris alicujus obstructio.
Silent, tacitus, taciturnus.
To be silent or *leave off speaking*, obticere, conticere.
Silently, tacite.
Siliquose, *siliquous*, siliquosus.
Silk, sericum, bombyx.
Raw silk, sericum nondum textum.
Of silk, sericus.
Covered or *clothed with silk*, sericatus.
A silk-man or *one dealing in silk*, sericarius.

A silk-shop, bombycini operis officina.
A silk-weaver, sericorum textor.
A silk-worm, bombyx.
Silken, sericus, bombycinus.
Silky, mollis, flexilis.
The sill of a door, limen.
A sillabub, oxygala.
Sillily, inepte, insulse.
Silliness, vecordia, amentia, ineptia.
Silly, excors, ineptus, amens.
A silly fellow, asinus, plumbeus, caudex.
A silly action, inepte factum.
Silt or *mud*, limus.
Silted or *choked up with mud*, oblimatus, limo obstructus.
Silvan, silvestris.
Silver, argentum.
Fine silver, argentum excoctum. *Graved* or *chased silver*, argentum cælatum. *Quick-silver*, argentum vivum. *Wrought silver*, argentum factum. *Unwrought silver*, argentum infectum. *Coined silver*, signatum argentum.
Dross of silver, argenti scoria.
Of silver, argenteus.
Silver foam, agyritis.
A silversmith, faber argentarius.
Full of silver or *mixed with silver*, argentosus.
To silver a thing over, aliquid argento obducĕre.
A silverling [silver coin] siclus.
Silverly, instar argenti.
Silverly, argento similis.
A simar, stola.
Similar or *similarly*, similis.
A simile or *similitude*, comparatio.
A simile [example] exemplum
A similitude or *parable*, parabola.
A similitude, *similarity*, or *likeness*, similitudo.
To simmer or *begin to boil*, lente bullire.
A simnel, libum.
Simoniacal, ad sacrorum nundinationem pertinens.
Simony, sacrorum nundinatio.
A simper or *smile*, risus levis.
To simper or *smile*, subridere.
Simple [pure or unmixed] simplex, purus, sincerus. [*Single, not two or more*] unicus. [*Harmless, innocent*] innoxius. [*Plain, without ornament*] simplex. [*Sincere*] sincerus. [*Silly*] insipiens, ineptus, crassus.
A simple or *silly thing*, res frivola.
A simple fellow or *simpleton*, fatuus, ineptus.
Simples [in medicine] herbæ simplices. *Skill in simples*, herbaria scientia.

To simple or *to go a simpling*, herbis colligendis operam dăre.
Simpleness or *simplicity*, simplicitas, sinceritas.
Simpleness in understanding or *wit*, insipientia, ineptia.
A simpler or *simplist*, rei herbariæ peritus.
Simply [sincerely, unfeignedly] simpliciter, sincere. [*Plainly, without ornament*] simpliciter. [*Foolishly*] inepte, insulse.
To act or *deal simply* or *sillily*, ineptire; ineptias agĕre.
To look simply or *sillily* [be put out of countenance] rubere, perturbari.
A simular [pretender] simulator.
Simulation or *dissembling*, simulatio, dissimulatio.
Sin, peccatum, delictum. *Original*, labes Adami posteris ingenita. *Actual*, peccatum cujusque hominis proprium. *Mortal* or *deadly*, peccatum letale. *Venial*, error.
A sin-offering, sacrificium piaculare.
To sin, peccare, delinquĕre.
Sinful, impius, flagitiosus.
Sinfully, impie, flagitiose.
Sinfulness, impietas, scelus.
Sinless, sceleris purus.
Sinlessness, innocentia, integritas.
A sinner, peccatis obnoxius.
Since [seeing that] quum, quando, quandoquidem. [*From that time*] quod, postquam. [*Before this time*] abhinc.
Since is frequently used in the sense of *from*, and is rendered by the prepositions, a. ab, ex, post; as, *From the building of the city*, i. e. *Rome*, ab urbe conditâ.
Ever since, jam inde.
Long since, jamdudum, jampridem.
Not long since, nuper, paulo ante. *A very little while since*, nuperrime.
How long since? quam diu? quam dudum?
Sincere, sincerus, integer, purus.
Sincerely, sincere, simpliciter, ingenue.
Sincereness or *sincerity*, sinceritas, probitas, integritas.
A sinecure, beneficium ecclesiasticum sine curâ animarum.
A sinew, nervus.
To sinew, connectĕre, firmare.
A contraction or *shrinking of the sinews*, nervorum contractio.
A little sinew, nervulus.
Sinewy, *sinewed*, or *full of sinews*, nervosus.
To sing, canĕre, psallĕre; cantare. *Softly* or *effeminately*, eliquare. *Well* or *harmoniously*, modulata canĕre. *Pitifully* or *sorrily*, absurde canĕre. *To music*, ad harmoniam canĕre. *Always in the same tune*, eandem cantilenam semper canĕre. *Another tune*, palinodiam canĕre. *Forth a person's praise*, alicujus laudes ad cantum prosĕqui. *Before*, præcinĕre. *Between*, intercinĕre. *As a nurse does to a child*, lallare. *To an instrument*, ad citharam canĕre. *Bass*, gravis cantûs partes substinere. *Treble*, medio sono modulari. *Often*, cantitare. *A part with others*, concinĕre. *To the harp*, lyræ succinĕre.
To make an end of singing, decantare.
A singer, cantor, cantator. *Of the descant*, incentor.
A singing, cantio. *A sweet singing*, harmonia. *A singing together in one tune*, concentus.
A singing place, odeum.
Singing boys or *choristers*, pueri symphoniaci.
A singing man, cantor.
A singing woman, cantrix.
A singing master, musices professor.
To singe, ustulare. *Hogs*, ustulando porcos depilare.
Single, simplex; singularis, unicus.
To lead a single life, vitam cœlibem agĕre.
A single person, cœlebs; vir v. femina conjugii expers.
A single-hearted person, homo probus, integer, sincerus.
To single out, seligĕre, secernĕre.
Singleness, simplicitas, sinceritas.
Singly, singulatim.
Singular [belonging to one only] singularis. [*Particular*] peculiaris. [*Rare, excellent*] egregius. [*Odd* or *affecting singularity*] a communi usu alienus.
The singular number, numerus singularis.
Singularity, insolentia, rerum a communi usu abhorrentium affectatio.
To singularise, singula distinguĕre.
Singularly, singulariter.
Sinister [unlucky] sinister. [*Unlawful*] iniquus, injustus.
Sinisterly or *sinistrously*, inique, injuste, malevole, absurde
To sink or *sink down*, sidĕre, subsidĕre. *To the bottom*, ad fundum subsidĕre. *Or fall in courage*, animo labare. *One's spirits*, detrectare. *A ship*, navem deprimĕre. *Of itself*, sidĕre. *Under its own weight*, mole suâ ruĕre. *One's credit*, fidem labefactare. *Or waste away by sickness*, contabescĕre. *Or penetrate into*, penetrare. *As paper*, &c. imbibĕre. *Or destroy*, perdĕre. *Or grow less* decrescĕre. *In one's fortunes* fortunis imminui.
To make to sink under the burden of, opprimĕre, obruĕre.
A sink or *drain*, sentina, latrina.
A common sink or *common sewer*, cloaca.
The sink of a kitchen, &c. lavtrina.
A sink-hole, ostium cloacale.
The sinking or *falling in of the ground*, *as in earthquakes* labes agri.
Sinople or *sinoper*, sinopis.
Of sinoper, sinopicus.
To sinuate, sinuare.
Sinuosity, rei sinuosæ qualitas.
Sinuous, sinuosus.
A sip, sorbillum, sorbitio.
To sip, sorbillare, gustare.
A sipper, qui v. quæ sorbillat v. pitissat.
A sippet, panis quadra.
A sipping, sorbitio.
Sir, domine.
Sir, before a Christian name, denotes the person to be a knight, in Latin *miles*, which is placed after the Christian and surname; as *Sir John Barnard*, Johannes Barnardus, miles.
A sire, pater, genitor.
A siren or *mermaid*, siren.
Sirrah [when used as an interjection of calling to] heus tu. [*When as a word of reproach*] stulte, improbe.
Sirup or *syrup*, sirupus v. syrupus.
Siruped, *sirupy*, dulcis, melleus.
A sister, soror. *A little sister*, sororcula.
A sister's child, sobrinus, sobrina.
Of a sister, *sisterly*, sororius.
Sisterhood [duty of a sister] sororis officium. [*Society of women*] feminarum sodalitium.
To sit, sedere. *By*, assidere. *Cross-legged*, coxim sedere. *Down*, decumbĕre. *Down before a town*, oppidum obsidere. Or *cling fast*, adhærere. *Close at work*, operi diligenter incumbĕre. *As a hen*, ovis incubare. *Round about*, circumsidere. *Together*, considere. *In the sun*, apricari. *Still*, quiescĕre. *Or do nothing*, nihil agĕre, vitam otiosam degĕre. *Up* or *watch*, vigilare. *Upright in one's bed*, toro residere. *Up later than one's usual hour*, præter consuetudinem nocte vigilare. *Up talking good part of the night*, sermonem in multam noctem

producĕre. Upon, includere. Upon life and death, de capite alicujus quærĕre.
A site or situation, situs.
Sith that, quum, quando.
A sithe or scythe, falx.
A sitter, sessor. With another, consessor.
A sitting [state of being seated] sessio. At table, accubatio. By, assessio. [As a commissioner] consessio.
To continue sitting, persedere.
Of or belonging to sitting, sessilis.
A sitting-place, sessibulum.
Situate or situated, situs, positus.
To be situate near, adjacere.
A situation, situs, positio, sedes.
Six, sex, indecl. seni.
The six at cards or sice point at dice, senio.
Six times, sexies.
To yield six for one, sena reddĕre.
Of six, senarius.
Six-fold, sextuplus.
The space of six years, sexennium.
The sixth, sextus. The sixth time, sextum.
The sixth part of an as or two ounces, sextans.
Sixteen, sexdecim, indecl. Sixteen times, sexdecies. The sixteenth, decimus sextus.
Sixty, sexaginta, indecl. sexageni, decies seni. Of sixty, sexagenarius. Sixty times, sexagies. The sixtieth, sexagesimus.
Six score, centum et viginti.
Six hundred, sexcenti. Six hundred times, sexcenties. The six hundredth, sexcentesimus.
Six thousand, sex millia, sexies mille.
The six thousandth, sexies millesimus.
Sizable, justæ molis v. magnitudinis.
Size [bigness] moles, magnitudo.
A size or measure, mensura, modus.
To size or measure, metiri, admetiri. Or smear over with size, glutine e corii segminibus facto illinĕre. Or wax thread, filum cerare. Battle, in the universities, cibaria certâ proportione sumĕre.
A sizer or servitor, serviens.
Sizy, glutinosus.
A skean [knife] culter.
A skein of thread, fili glomus.
A skeleton, sceletos.
A mere skeleton [one as lean as a rake] admodum macilentus, umbra hominis.
A skellet or skillet, authepsa.
A sketch, lineatio, adumbratio.
To sketch, imperfecte describĕre, delineare.
A skewer, festuca.
To skewer up meat, carnem festucis colligĕre.
A skiff, scapha. A little skiff, scaphula.
Skill or skilfulness, ars, peritia; scientia.
Skilful, skilled, peritus, expertus, gnarus.
Skilful in ill, ingeniose nequam.
Skilful in the law, juris peritus.
To be skilful, callere.
Skilfully, perite, erudite.
Skilless, imperitus.
To skim, despumare.
To skim milk, lactis cremorem eximĕre.
To skim or pass a thing slightly over, leviter aliquid perstringĕre.
A skimmer, cochlearis genus ad liquores despumandos accommodatum.
A skin, cutis, pellis.
A little skin, cuticula, pellicula.
The skin of a beast, corium, tergus.
The skin of parchment, pergamenæ scheda.
The foreskin, præputium.
A skin [husk] siliqua.
The outward skin of the brain, dura mater. The inward, pia mater.
Coming between the skin and the flesh, intercus.
That often changes his skin or form, versipellis.
Having a thick skin, callosus.
Of the skin, cuticularis.
To skin or take off the skin, deglubĕre. Over a wound, cuticulam vulneri obducĕre. A flint [stand very hard in buying] quam vilissimo pretio emĕre.
To skink [old word signifying to attend persons whilst drinking] pocula ministrare, ad cyathos stare.
A skinker, pincerna; a poculis.
Skinned over, cui cicatrix est inducta.
Hard-skinned, duricorius.
A skinner, pellio. His trade, ars pellionis.
Skinny or very lean, macilentus, strigosus.
A skip or jump, saltus.
A skipkennel or footman, pedissequus, servus a pedibus.
To skip, saltare, salire. Back, resilire. Before, præsultare. Often, saltitare. Or jump over, transilire. Over or omit, omittĕre. Out, prosilire.
A skipper or jumper, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.
The skipper [fish] acus minor.
A skipper or Dutch ship, navis Batava.
A skipper or master of a Dutch ship, nauclerus Batavus.
Skipping or jumping, saltans.
In a skipping posture, saltabundus.
A skipping, saltatio, saltatus.
By skips, per saltus.
Of skipping or jumping, saltatorius.
A skirmish, dimicatio, leve prælium.
To skirmish, velitari, confligĕre; leviter præliari.
By way of skirmish, velitatim.
Of a skirmish, velitaris.
A skirmisher, veles, excursor.
A skirmishing, velitatio.
A skirret, siser.
A skirt, fimbria, limbus.
To sit on one's skirts, lateri adhærere.
The skirt of a country, confinium, terminus.
Skittish [humoursome, wanton] levis, inconstans, procax.
A skittish humour, protervia, protervitas.
Skittishly, exultim.
Skittishness, levitas, protervitas.
A skreen, screen [shelter] umbraculum.
A skreen [riddle] cribrum.
To skreen, tegĕre, celare. [Sift] cribrare, cernĕre.
The sky, æther.
A bright sky, cœlum lucidum.
Of the sky, skyey, skyish, æthereus.
Sky-coloured, sky-dyed, cæruleus.
Skyed, æthere cinctus.
A slab or puddle, lacuna, fossula.
A slab [among sawyers] asser materiæ extimus.
A marble slab or hearth, marmor focarium.
To slabber [spill] madefacĕre.
To slabber or drivel. Vid. Slaver.
A slabberer [one who spills] qui v. quæ madefacit.
Slabby, laxus, lentus.
To slack or slacken, laxare, remittĕre. Or be slackened, laxari. Or flag, tardescĕre, languere.
To be slack in payment, debita ægre dissolvĕre.
Slack or careless, remissus, negligens.
Slack or slow, lentus, tardus.
To slacken one's pace, gradum minuĕre.
To slacken the discipline of war, disciplinam militarem laxius regĕre.
A slackening, laxatio, remissio.
Slackly, remisse, lente.
Slackness, mora, tarditas.
Slag, scoria chalybis.
The slake of a weaver's loom, textoris pecten.

A slake or flake of snow, nivis floccus.
To slake lime, aquâ calcem macerare.
To slake or *quench*, extinguĕre.
Be relaxed, sese remittĕre. *Hunger*, fumem satiare. *Thirst*, sitim depellĕre v. sedare.
Slander, calumnia, falsa criminatio.
To slander, calumniari, dedecorare, obtrectare.
A slanderer, calumniator, calumniatrix.
A slandering, calumniatio, obtrectatio.
Slanderous, maledicus, probrosus, scurrilis.
Slanderously, criminose, maledice, scurriliter.
Slant or *slanting*, obliquus, transversus.
Slantly, oblique.
A slap or *blow*, colaphus, plaga.
A slap in the face, alapa.
Slap-dash, cito, celeriter.
To slap, verberare, cædĕre. *Up*, or *devour greedily*, abligurire, vorare. *Or catch up greedily*, captare.
A slapping up or *devouring*, voratio.
A slash or *cut*, cæsura. *Blow*, ictus, colaphus. *Wound*, vulnus.
To slash or *cut*, cædĕre, conscindĕre. *Or beat with a whip*, flagello cædĕre.
A slashing [beating] percussio. *Wounding*, vulneratio.
To slash or *dash against*, allidĕre, illidĕre.
A slate, tegula.
A slate quarry, tegularum fodina.
A slate used in ciphering, palimpseston.
To slate, tegulis obtegĕre.
A slater, scandularius.
To slatter about, confuse collocare.
A slattern, mulier sordida.
A slave, mancipium, verna, servus. *A little slave*, vernula, servulus, servula.
A galley-slave, remex catenatus.
A female slave, serva.
To be a slave to one, alicui mancipari; alicui servire. *To one's passions*, animi esse impotentis.
To make a slave of one, aliquem servituti addicĕre.
To slave or *work like a slave*, laborando se cruciare.
Slavery or *bondage*, servitus, captivitas. *Hard labour*, labor gravis.
Slavish, servilis, vernilis.
A slavish employment, munus aliquem laboribus crucians.
Slavishly, serviliter, abjecte.
Slavishness [bondage] servitus. *Laboriousness*, laboris assiduitas.

Slaver or *drivel*, sputum, saliva.
To slaver, salivâ manare.
A slaverer, slavering, or *drivelling fellow*, fatuus, ineptus.
A slavering, salivæ ex ore emissio.
A slavering-bib, linteum pectorale.
Slaveringly [foolishly] inepte.
Slaughter, cædes, strages.
Man-slaughter, homicidium.
A slaughterman or *butcher*, lanius.
A slaughterhouse, laniena.
To slaughter, mactare. Vid. *To slay*.
To make a great slaughter, ad internecionem usque delere.
To slay, mactare, necare, trucidare.
A slayer, interfector, interfectrix. *A man-slayer*, homicida. *A slayer of his parents*, parricida. *Of tyrants*, tyrannicida.
A slaying, cædes, interemptio.
A slaying of parents or *governors*, parricidium.
To sleak out the tongue, exertâ linguâ irridere.
Sleazy, laxus, levidensis.
A sledge or *sled* [sort of carriage without wheels] traha, sarracum.
Sledged, trahâ vectus.
A smith's sledge or *hammer*, malleus ferreus major.
Sleek, al. *slick*, lævis, politus, lævigatus.
Sleek and plump, bene curatus.
To sleek [make sleek] lævigare, concinnare.
A sleeking, lævigatio, politio.
Sleekly, læve, polite.
Sleep, somnus, quies.
A dead sleep, somnus altus.
To see a thing in one's sleep, aliquid per quietem videre.
To sleep, dormire. *With others*, condormire.
To compose one's self to sleep, somno se dăre.
To wake one out of sleep, dormientem excitare.
To hinder from sleep, somnum adimĕre.
To rouse from sleep, expergefacĕre.
To cause sleep, soporare, sopire.
To try to sleep, somnum captare.
To fall asleep or *take a nap*, obdormiscĕre.
To go to sleep again, somnum repetĕre.
To sleep long in the morning, dormire in multum diem. *All the morning*, totum mane.
To be half asleep, dormitare, somno connivere. *To be in a fast* or *sound sleep*, altum dormire.
To sleep in a whole skin, periculum evitare; in portu navigare.

To sleep away care, somno curas pellĕre.
To sleep upon, indormire.
To digest by sleep, edormire
To have one's senses asleep, torpere.
Causing sleep, soporifer, somnifer.
A sleeper, dormitor.
The sleeper [fish] exocœtus.
Sleepily, somniculose, veternose.
Sleepiness, torpor, veternum.
A sleeping-place, dormitorium.
Sleepless, vigil, evigilans.
To be sleepy, dormitare.
Sleepy, somniculosus, soperus.
A sleepy draught, haustus somnifer.
To sleer or *leer*, limis intueri.
Sleet, nix cum pluviâ commixta.
To sleet, ningĕre et pluĕre eodem tempore.
A sleeve, manica.
Hanging sleeves, manicæ pendulæ.
A sleeve [fish] loligo.
Sleeveless, manicarum expers.
A sleeveless coat, exomis, dis.
A sleight or *knack in doing a thing*, artificium, dexteritas.
Sleight of hand, præstigiæ.
Sleightly, artificiose, dextre, perite.
Slender, gracilis, tenuis, exilis.
Slender provision, victus parabilis.
Slender parts, dotes tenues.
A slender estate, res exiguæ.
To make slender, attenuare.
To grow slender, gracilescĕre.
One slender and tall, longurio.
Slenderly, tenuiter, exiliter.
Slenderness, tenuitas, gracilitas.
To slete a dog, canem immittĕre.
A slice of bread, panis offula.
A slice [instrument] spatha.
A slice of any thing, fragmentum, segmentum.
In slices, assulatim, tessellatim.
To slice, concidĕre, in offulas secare.
A slicing, concisura.
A slide made on ice, via lubrica in glacie perlabendo facta.
To slide, labi. *Along*, perlabi. *Away*, elabi. *Back*, relabi. *By*, præterlabi. *Or fall down*, delabi. *In* or *into*, illabi. *Or slip privately into a place* in aliquem locum irrepĕre. *Over*, translabi. *To* or *near*, allabi. *On the ice*, per glaciem lubricam ferri.
A slider, qui per glaciem perlabitur.
A sliding, lapsus, prolapsio.
A sliding-place, glacies pedibus lævigata.
Slight [thin, sleazy] levis, levidensis.
Slight stuff, pannus levidensis.
Slight [small, of no moment] futilis, inanis, nugatorius.

A slight scratch or wound, vulnus leve.
To slight or make slight of, temnŏre, despicĕre, aspernari. Or slubber over a business, aliquid negligenter agĕre. Or pull down a fortification, munimentum diruĕre.
A slighter, contemptor, m. contemptrix, f.
A slighting, contemptus, despectus, contemptio.
Slightingly or slightly, leviter, negligenter.
Slightness, levitas, tenuitas.
Slightly, levidensis, leviculus.
Slim, gracilis, gracilentus.
A slim fellow, longurio.
Slime, humor glutinosus.
To slime (in falconry) stercus egerĕre continuum.
Slimy, limosus, glutinosus.
To be slimy, lentescĕre.
A slimy soil, terra limosa.
A sling, funda.
The string or leather of a sling, scutale.
A great sling, balista, catapulta.
A sling to wrap one's arm in when hurt, fascia, mitella.
To wear one's arm in a sling, brachium mitellâ involutum habere.
To sling, aliquid e fundâ emittĕre v. torquere.
A slinger, funditor.
Slingers of stones, fundibalatores, pl.
A slinging, jaculatio e fundâ.
Slink, vitulus abortivus.
To slink or steal away, sese subducĕre. Home, domum redire clanculum.
To slink back, sese clam retrahĕre.
A slip with one's foot, lapsus, prolapsio.
A slip or mistake, lapsus, error levis.
A slip (of yarn, &c.) glomus.
A slip [small piece of any thing] particula, frustum.
The slip or sprig of a plant, surculus.
A slip-shoe or slipper, crepida.
Slip-shod, crepidatus, negligenter calceatus.
Slip-slop, cinnus, farrago cibaria.
Full of slips or sprigs, surculosus.
From slip to slip or sprig to sprig, surculose.
To slip [slide] labi, lapsare. Or let slip, dimittĕre, prætermittĕre. Aside or away privately, elabi. As time, abire, transire, effluĕre. Down, [tumble] cadĕre. Into, [go privately] irrepĕre, adrepĕre. [Put or thrust] immittĕre. Or put off, exuĕre. His bridle, caput e freno subducĕre. Into an office, &c. in munus aliquod, &c. insinuare. Or put on, induĕre. Over a thing slightly, leviter attingĕre. Out of one's hand, &c. ex manibus, &c. elabi. Out of one's memory, e memoriâ excidĕre. To make a slip, errare, hallucinari.
Apt to slip or slide, lapsabundus.
A slipper, crepida, solea. A little slipper, crepidula. A high slipper or buskin, cothurnus.
A maker of slippers, crepidarius.
Wearing slippers, crepidatus.
The slipping of an office (which a person should bear in his turn) muneris prætermissio.
A slipping, lapsio.
The slipping or lopping of leaves, branches, &c. frondatio.
Slipperily, lubrice.
Slipperiness, lubricum.
Slippery, lubricus, labidus, incertus.
A slippery or deceitful blade, vir subdolus, versutus, vafer.
A slippery, difficult, or dangerous business, res difficilis, ardua, periculosa.
A slippery trick or cheat, dolus, fallacia.
To make slippery, lubricare.
Slipshod, calcei talum obterens.
A slit, fissura, rima, crena, fissus.
To slit or cleave a thing, findĕre.
Slit in two parts, bifidus. Into three parts, trifidus. Into four parts, quadrifidus. Into many parts, multifidus.
That may be slit, fissilis.
A slitter, qui findit.
A slitting, fissura, fissio.
A slive or sliver, segmen.
To slive or sliver, findĕre.
A sloe, prunum silvestre.
A sloe-tree, prunus silvestris.
To slope, al. slap or wet, madefacĕre.
A slop or trowser, subligaculum.
A slop or small ship, lembus, navigiolum.
Slope, obliquus, transversus.
To slope, obliquare.
Slopeness, obliquitas.
Sloping, obliquus.
Made or put sloping, obliquatus.
A sloping, obliquatio, devexitas.
Slopingly, slopewise, oblique, transverse.
The slot of a stag, cervi vestigium.
To slot a door, januam claudĕre.
Sloth, desidia, inertia.
Slothful, desidiosus, iners, ignavus, piger.
A place where slothful people sit, desidiabulum.
To be or grow slothful, torpere, obtorpere.
Slothfully, desidiose, ignave.
Slothfulness, desidia, inertia.
A slouch, homo inurbanus.
Wearing a slouching hat, galerum gerens marginibus demissis.
A sloven or slovenly fellow, homo sordidus, immundus, squalidus. Somewhat slovenly, sordidulus.
Slovenliness, slovenry, sordes, immunditia, squalor.
Slovenly, adv. sordide, squalide, turpiter.
A slough [quagmire] lacuna cœnosa. Slough [in hunting] apri volutabrum.
The slough of a snake, anguis exuviæ.
A slough of bears, ursarum grex.
Sloughy [miry] paludosus, limosus.
Slow, piger, tardus.
The clock goes too slow, tardius movetur horologium.
Slow of foot, tardigradus, tardipes. Of speech, tardiloquus.
Somewhat slow, lentulus, tardiusculus.
To slow, differre.
To be slow, cunctari.
To be slow in one's motions, lente agĕre.
To grow slow, pigrescĕre.
Slowly, tarde, lente, pigre.
A business that goes on but slowly, lentum negotium.
Somewhat slowly, tardiuscule.
Slowness, tarditas, pigrities segnities.
To slubber a thing over, negligenter aliquid agĕre.
A slug or snail, limax. Slow ship, navis tarda. Sort of bullet, glans plumbea.
To grow or become a slug [not to go off by scale] vi escĕre.
A slug-a-bed or sluggard, dormitor, dormitator.
Sluggish, piger, torpidus.
To grow sluggish, torpescĕre.
Sluggishly, otiose, ignave, pigre.
Sluggishness, ignavia, segnitia.
A sluice or sluce, objectaculum, emissarium; cataracta, v. catarracta.
To sluice out water, sublato objectaculo aquam emittĕre.
Sluicy, effusus.
A slumber, quies, somnus levis.
To slumber, dormitare.
To fall into a slumber, obdormiscĕre.
To slumber or nod over a business, alicui rei indormire.
A slumbering, dormitatio.
Slumbering, slumberous, slumbery, somniculosus.
A slur, macula, labes, dedecus.
To slur or slurry, maculare, fœdare.
To slur, slurry, or cast a slur on one's reputation, alicujus existimationem violare.
A slurring, maculatio, inquinatio.
A slut, mulier sordida.

Sluttish, immunda, squalida.
To be sluttish, sordere, squalere.
To grow sluttish, sordescĕre.
Sluttishly, sordide, squalide.
Sluttishness or *sluttery*, immunditia, squalor.
Sly, vafer, subdolus.
A sly fellow or *old fox*, veterator.
Slyly, subdole, callide.
Slyness, astutia, calliditas.
A smack [relish] sapor. *Of a whip*, flagelli sonus. *Kiss*, basium pressum. [*Little ship*] navigiolum.
To smack or *taste*, gustare. *Savour of*, sapĕre. *A little of*, subsipĕre. [*In kissing*] suavium premĕre. *One's lips*, labiis strepitum edĕre.
To have but a little smack of learning or *skill in any art*, vix primis literarum v. alicujus artis rudimentis imbui.
A smacker or *taster*, qui gustat.
Small [little] parvus, exiguus.
Very small, perminutus, prætenuis.
Small characters, literæ minutæ.
A small number, pauci, *pl.* paucitas, numerus exiguus.
A very small part, pars perexigua.
Small or *slender*, gracilis, gracilentus, exilis.
Small may be sometimes rendered by the diminutive only; as, *A small account*, ratiuncula. *A small farm*, agellus. *A small fish*, pisciculus.
To make small, tenuare, diminuĕre.
To be of small account, vilescĕre.
Of small account, vilis.
A making small, attenuatio, diminutio.
To cut into small pieces, minutim v. minutatim concidĕre.
So small, tantulus, tantillus.
How small, quantulus, quantillus. *Soever*, quantuluscunque.
Small beer, cerevisia tenuis.
Small craft, naviculæ.
The small guts, lactes, *pl.*
The small-pox, variolæ, *pl.*
Small wares, merces minutæ.
A dealer in small wares, mercium minutarum venditor.
A person of small credit, homo tressis.
Small arms, sclopi v. sclopeti, *pl.*
The small of the back, leg, &c. dorsi, cruris, &c. pars gracilior.
Smallage, apium palustre.
Smaller, minor.
Smallest, minimus.
Smallness [littleness] exiguitas, parvitas. [*Slenderness*] gracilitas.
Smally, tenuiter, exiliter.
Smalt, genus pigmenti cærulei.
Smart [*subst.*] dolor, cruciatus.
Smart or *sharp*, adj. [both of persons and things] acer, asper. *In discourse*, argutus, acutus.
To give one a smart answer or *reply*, salse respondere.
To smart, dolere.
To make to smart, cruciare, angĕre.
Smarting, asper, dolore plenus.
A smarting, dolor, pœna.
Smartly, acriter, acerbe.
Very smartly, persalse, salsissime.
Smartness, acrimonia, acerbitas, asperitas. *Of pain*, doloris acerbitas. *Of genius* or *wit*, argutiæ.
A smatch [taste or savour] sapor, gustus. *Small remains of a thing*, reliquiæ, *pl.*
A smatterer in learning, semidoctus.
A smatterer in grammar, grammatista.
A smatterer in poetry, poëtaster.
A smatterer in medicine, empiricus.
A smatterer (in any art) primis alicujus artis rudimentis vix imbutus.
A smattering or *smatter*, levis artis alicujus scientia.
To smear or *besmear*, illinĕre, oblinĕre, ungĕre. *Over*, superlinĕre. *Under*, subterlinĕre.
Smear, unguen.
A smearer, unctor.
A smearing, litura, unctio.
To smeeth or *smutch*, fuligine denigrare.
To smell or *smell of* [*neut.*] olere, redolere. Or *smell to* or *out*, odorari, olfacĕre. Or *cast a smell*, olere. *Rank*, male olere. *Of wine*, vinum redolere.
To cast forth a good smell, jucunde olere.
A discourse smelling of antiquity, oratio redolens antiquitatem.
A smell, odor.
A sweet smell, fragrantia.
Causing a sweet smell, odorifer, odoriferus.
A bad smell, fœtor.
The smell of meat or *provisions*, nidor.
A smell-feast, parasitus.
A smeller, qui v. quæ odorat.
A smelling, odoratio.
Smelling sweetly or *pleasantly*, odorus, odoratus.
The sense or *act of smelling*, odoratus.
Smelling rank, olidus, rancidus.
Smelt or *smelt out*, olfactus, odoratus perceptus.
To smelt ore, metalla cruda liquefacĕre.
Smick smack, repetito ictu percussus.
To smicker, subridere.
A smile, risus lentus. *A sweet smile*, os subridens.
A smiling, arrisio.
To smile, subridere. *At* or *upon one*, alicui arridere.
To smirch, obnubilare, conspurcare.
To smirk or *look pleasantly upon one*, alicui arridere.
To smite, ferire, percutĕre.
To be smitten with love, amore alicujus flagrare.
A smiter, percussor.
A smiting, percussus, percussio.
A smith or *blacksmith*, faber ferrarius. *A goldsmith*, aurifex. *A gunsmith*, sclopporum faber. *A locksmith*, claustrorum ferreorum faber, claustrarius artifex. *A silversmith*, faber argentarius.
A smithy or *smith's shop*, ferramentorum fabrica.
A smock or *smicket*, subucula feminea.
A smock-faced fellow, vir oris effeminati.
Smoke, fumus, vapor.
To smoke or *dry a thing in the smoke*, aliquid fumigare. *Send forth smoke*, fumare, vaporare. *Tobacco*, tabaci fumum tubo exhaurire. *Wines*, vina fumo maturare. *Offend with smoke*, fumificare. *A business*, persentiscĕre.
To make one smoke for a fault, male aliquem multare.
To vanish into smoke, evanescĕre.
Causing smoke, fumificus.
The place where they smoked their wines, fumarium.
Smokeless, sine fumo.
A smoking, vaporatio.
A smoking under, suffitus, suffimen.
Smoky or *full of smoke*, fumeus, fumidus.
Smooth, lævis, planus.
A smooth table, mensa accurate lævigata. *Road*, via plana. *Without hair*, glaber, depilis.
Smooth-faced, comis, dulcis.
To smooth or *make smooth*, lævigare, polire. *The way to one's intended usurpations*, viam futuris usurpationibus complanare. *The forehead*, explicare frontem. *Coax one*, alicui blandiri.
To speak one smooth, comiter affari.
A smoother, qui v. quæ lævigat.
A smoothing, lævigatio, politura.
A smoothing-iron, ferramentum ad pannum lævigandum.
Smoothly, plane, polite.
Smoothness, lævitas, lævor. *Of behaviour*, urbanitas, humanitas, comitas.
To smother [choke or stifle] suffocare, strangulare. *Suppress*, comprimĕre. *Up* or *conceal*, reticere, tegĕre.

smotherer, qui v. quæ suffocat.
A smothering, suffocatio, præfocatio, strangulatio.
Smouldering [smoking] fumosus.
Smug, concinnus, comptus, elegans, nitidus, excultus, ornatus.
To smug one's self up, se nitide ornare.
A smugging up, ornatus, nitidus.
Smuggish, nitidiusculus.
Smuggishly, nitidiuscule.
To smuggle goods, merces furtim invehĕre.
A smuggler, qui merces furtim v. sine portorii solutione invehit.
Smugly, concinne, compte, laute.
Smugness, elegantia, lautitia.
Smut [colly] nigror, fuligo.
Smutt or smuttiness [obscenity] obscœnitas.
To smutt or smutch, fuligine denigrare.
A smutting, denigratio.
Smutty or obscene, obscœnus, fœdus. Somewhat smutty, subobscœnus.
A snack, pars, portio.
To put in for a snack, portionem sibi vindicare.
To go snacks with one, alicujus rei particeps esse.
The snacket of a casement, fenestræ obex.
A snaffle, freni lupus, camus.
A snag or knot, nodus.
A snag or snagged tooth, dens ultra cæteros prominens.
Snagged or snaggy [knotty] nodosus.
A snail, testudo, cochlea.
Of a snail, testudineus.
A sea-snail, cochlea Veneris. A house-snail, limax.
A snake, anguis, coluber. A little snake, anguiculus. A water-snake, hydrus, natrix.
Of or belonging to a snake, snaky, anguinus, colubrinus.
A snake's skin, anguis exuviæ.
A bed or knot of snakes, anguinum.
Having snaky hair or locks, snaky-headed, anguicomus.
Snaky-footed, anguipes.
A snap, crepitus. With the fingers, digitorum crepitus.
A snap or morsel, frustulum, fragmentum.
A snap-sack, pera militaris.
To snap or give a snap, crepitum edĕre. [Break] frangĕre. [Catch or lay hold of] rapĕre. Bite, rictu v. morsu petĕre. [Snub or reprove] aliquem irate reprehendĕre.
A snapper up, raptor.
Snappish, iracundus, captiosus, difficilis.
Snappishly, iracunde, morose.

Snappishness, iracundia, morositas, mordacitas.
A snare, laqueus. insidiæ, pl.
To lay a snare, insidias struĕre, dolos nectĕre.
To fall into a snare, in laqueos v. insidias cadĕre.
To snare, illaqueare.
A snaring, illaqueatio.
To snarl like a dog, ringi.
To snarl at, obloqui.
To snarl thread or silk, involvĕre.
A snarler, homo morosus.
A snarling, rictus.
A snarling cur, ringens canis.
A snatch or little bite, morsiuncula.
A snatch and away, præpropere.
To snatch, rapĕre. Away, abripĕre. At, captare.
A snatcher, raptor. At, captator.
Snatching, rapidus, rapax.
Snatchingly, raptim.
To sneak or creep along, repĕre, correpĕre. Or be ashamed, verecundari. Cringe to, demisso corpore serviliter devenerari. Lurk about, latere, delitere. Away, clanculum se subducĕre.
Sneaking [niggardly] parcus, deparcus. [Mean, pitiful] humilis, abjectus.
A sneaking fire, ignis malignus.
Sneakingly [niggardly] parce, perparce. [Meanly, pitifully] humiliter, abjecte, demisse, misere.
Sneakingness [niggardliness] avaritia, parcimonia. [Meanness, pitifulness] tenuitas; animi abjectio.
Sneakup, ignavus; insidiosus.
A sneap, objurgatio, reprehensio.
To sneer, irridere, deridere.
A sneerer, irrisor, derisor; sannio.
To sneeze, sternuĕre. Often, sternutare.
A sneezing, sternutatio.
Sneezing-powder or snuff, sternutamentum.
To sniff up, mucum resorbere.
To sniff at [despise] temnĕre, contemnĕre.
To snicker or laugh in one's sleeve, sinu gaudere.
A snip or snippet [small part] segmen, frustulum.
A snip or natural mark [of white, black, &c.] macula.
Snip-snap, canum ringentium more.
To go snips or snacks with one. Vid. Snacks.
To snipe, amputare. Off, præcidĕre, decerpĕre.
A snipe or snite [bird] gallinago minor.
A pair of snippers, forfex.
Snippings, præsegmina, pl.

To snite or blow the nose, nares emungĕre.
Snivel, mucus, pituita nasi.
To snivel, mucum resorbere, nares comprimĕre.
Snivelly or full of snivel, mucosus.
To snook or lurk about, latere.
To snore or snort, stertĕre.
A snorer, qui v. quæ stertit.
A snoring or snorting, rhonchus.
Snot, mucus, pituita nasi.
Snotty, mucosus.
A snout, rostrum, nasus.
A little snout, rostellum.
An elephant's snout, proboscis.
Snouted, rostrum habens, rostratus.
Snow, nix.
To snow, ningĕre.
Snow-water, aqua nivalis.
Full of snow, nivosus.
A snow-ball, globus nivalis.
Snow-drop [herb] viola bulbosa.
A snub, tuber, nodus.
To snub or chide, increpare. Curb, frenare. Sob, singultire.
A snudge or very covetous person, homo deparcus v. perparcus.
To snudge, otiari, otium agĕre.
The snuff or wick of a candle or lamp, myxa.
Snuff or snush, sternutamentum.
To snuff a candle or lamp, candelam emungĕre.
To snuff with disdain, rhonchissare.
To snuff a thing up one's nose, naribus aliquid haurire.
To snuff at or to be angry with, alicui irasci. Despise, temnĕre.
A snuffer, emunctor.
Snuffers, emunctorium.
A snuffing, emunctio.
To snuffle, vocem e naribus proferre.
A snuffler, balbus; qui v. quæ e naribus contractis verba profert.
Snug [close or secret] occultus, arcanus. [Compact] concinnus, nitidus.
To lie snug in bed, stragulis se secreto involvĕre v. tegĕre.
To snuggle together, dense se mutuo comprimĕre.
So [in like manner] ita, sic. [So much] adeo, ita, perinde, tantopere. [So that] dum, dummodo. [So then] quamobrem, quapropter, quare, quocirca. So, when this was done hoc igitur facto.
Why so? quam ob rem?
So far as, quod, quoad, quatenus.
So far off, tam procul, tam longe.
So great, tantus.
So little, tantulus, tantillus.
So long, tamdiu v. tandiu.
So long as, donec, usque dum, tamdiu, quamdiu, quoad.

So much [*adj.*] tantus. *Adv.* tam.
So many, tot. *indecl.* *Just so many*, totidem.
So often, toties.
So-so [indifferently] utcunque, mediocriter.
And so forth, et sic deinceps.
To soak in water, macerare, madefacĕre. *In* or *up*, imbibĕre, exsorbere. *Through*, permanare.
A soaker [drunkard] potor acer, potator maximus.
Soap, sapo, smegma.
Of soap, smecticus, smegmaticus.
Soap-balls, smegmatici globuli.
Soap-weed, *soap-wort*, saponaria.
A soap-boiler, saponis confector.
To soap, sapone ungĕre.
To wash clean with soap, sapone perluĕre.
Soar, altus volatus.
To soar aloft, altum volatu petĕre.
To sob, singultire.
A sob or *sobbing*, singultus.
Sober, sobrius, abstemius, moderatus.
To sober, sobrium reddĕre.
A person of sober conversation, homo probis moribus.
Soberly, sobrie, temperate, continenter.
Soberness or *sobriety*, abstinentia, temperantia.
Sociable or *social*, sociabilis, socialis. *Not sociable*, insociabilis.
Sociableness, socialitas, comitas.
Sociably, socialiter.
Society, societas, sodalitas, communitas.
To enter into society with one, consociare cum aliquo.
A socinian, Socini sectator; qui Christum Patri æqualem esse negat.
A sock to wear in shoes, udo, pedale.
A sock [sort of shoe used by the ancient comedians] soccus.
A little sock or *start-up*, socculus.
Wearing socks, soccatus.
The socket of a candlestick, candelabri scapus.
The sockets of the teeth, dentium acetabula.
A sod or *turf*, cespes.
A green sod, cespes vivus.
Soder, Vid. *Solder*.
A sodomite, pædicator.
Soft [not hard] mollis, tener.
Soft [silly, foolish] ineptus, stupidus.
Soft-footed, mollipes.
Softish or *somewhat soft*, molliculus.
To make soft or *soften*, mollire.
To soften an expression a little, quod quis dixerit, mitigare.
To grow soft, mollescĕre.

Softish [silly] ineptus, stupidus.
Softly [gently] molliter, leniter. [*Effeminately*] muliebriter. [*Leisurely*] lente. [*Not too loud*] submisse.
A softener, qui *v.* quæ mollit.
Softness, mollitia, mollities.
So ho! evœ *v.* evoe! heus!
Soil [ground] solum, fundus. *A barren soil*, solum exile. *A fruitful soil*, solum fertile.
One's native soil or *country*, patria.
Soil [filth] sordes.
Soil or *compost*, lætamen, stercus.
To soil, inquinare, contaminare.
The deer takes soil, cervus aquis se credit.
A soiling, *soiliness*, or *soilure*, macula, sordes.
To sojourn, diversari, commorari.
A sojourner, hospes, peregrinus.
A sojourning, hospitium, peregrinatio.
Solace, consolatio, solatium.
To solace or *comfort*, aliquem consolari. *Himself*, sese oblectare.
Solar [belonging to the sun] solaris.
A solar or *high chamber*, solarium.
To be sold, venire, vendi.
Solder, ferrumen, ferrumentum, gluten.
To solder, ferruminare, coagmentare, agglutinare.
A soldering, conglutinatio.
A glazier's soldering iron, glans ferruminatrix.
A soldier, miles. *A fellow soldier*, commilito. *An old soldier*, miles veteranus. *A young* or *fresh water soldier*, tiro. *A trained soldier*, miles exercitatus. *A common soldier*, gregarius. *A soldier who has forfeited his pay*, ære dirutus. *A soldier discharged by reason of age*, emeritus. *Receiving double pay*, duplicarius. *Newly raised*, nuper conscriptus. *Hired*, mercede conductus.
A soldier's boy, lixa, calo.
Of a soldier, *soldierly*, or *soldierlike*, militaris, bellicosus, fortis.
Like a soldier, militariter, bellicose, fortiter.
To serve as a soldier, militare. stipendium merere. *To enlist himself for a soldier*, nomen inter milites dăre. *To raise soldiers*, milites conscribĕre. *To press soldiers*, milites invitos conscribĕre. *To muster soldiers*, milites lustrare.
A raising of soldiers, militum delectus.
The soldiery, militia; copiæ.
Sole [alone or only] solus, solitarius, unicus.
Solely, solum, solummodo.

The sole of the foot, planta pedis.
The sole of a shoe, solea.
To sole a shoe, calceo assumentum inducĕre.
A sole [fish] solea.
To sole a bowl, probe et rite emittĕre globum.
A solecism or *impropriety in speech*, solœcismus.
An heir solely and wholly, hæres ex asse.
Solemn [religious] solennis. [*Grave*] ritu solenni factus.
A solemn assembly, celebritas.
A solemn day, dies solennis.
A solemn declaration, declaratio sacra.
A very solemn transaction, res solennitate plena.
Solemnity or *solemness*, solennitas.
To solemnise, celebrare, sacrare.
A solemnising, solenni ritu celebratio.
Solemnly, solenniter, sancte.
Very solemnly or *devoutly*, persancte.
To take a solemn oath, persancte jurejurando se adigĕre.
To solicit a person to do a thing, aliquem ad aliquid sollicitare.
A soliciting or *solicitation*, solicitatio, impulsio.
To do a thing at the solicitation of a person, alicujus impulsu aliquid agĕre.
A solicitor [suitor] solicitator, procurator. [*Lawyer*] advocatus, patronus.
Solicitous, solicitus, anxius.
Solicitously, solicite, anxie.
Solicitude, solicitudo, animi ægritudo.
Solid, solidus, firmus, stabilis.
A solid judgment, mens solida.
True and solid honour, vera solidaque gloria.
A solid and faithful friend, amicus firmus et fidelis.
A solid reason or *argument*, ratio certa.
To make solid, solidare.
Solidity, *solidness*, soliditas, firmitas; firmitudo.
Solidly, solide, firmiter.
A soliloquy or *talking by one's self*, soliloquium.
A solitary life, vita cœlebs. *Place*, locus desertus.
Solitary [melancholy] tristis, mœstus.
Solitarily, privatim.
Solitariness or *solitude*, solitudo.
The solstice, solstitium. *The summer solstice*, solstitium. *The winter solstice*, bruma.
Of the solstice, *solstitial*, solstitialis, brumalis.
Solvent, vim *v.* potestatem habens solvendi.
Solvible [possible to be cleared by inquiry] quod solvi potest.

Solubility, qualitas rei quæ solvi potest.
Soluble, dissolubilis.
Medicines to make the body soluble, medicamenta alvi proluviem excitantia.
A solution or *solving*, solutio.
The solution of a difficult question, rei difficilis explicatio.
Solutive or *loosening*, alvum ciens.
Some, quidam, aliquis, nonnullus.
Some body or *some man*, aliquis, aliquisquam.
Some one, unusquispiam.
Some matter, *something*, or *somewhat*, adj. aliquid.
Somewhat, adv. aliquanto, aliquantulum, nonnihil.
Sometime or *sometimes*, aliquando, quandoque, interdum.
Somewhile, aliquamdiu.
Somewhere or *somewhither*, alicubi.
Somewhither else, alio.
In some measure, quadantenus.
In some sort, quodammodo.
Somniferous, somnifer, somnificus.
A son, filius.
A little son, filiolus.
A son-in-law, gener.
A husband's or *wife's son*, or *a stepson*, privignus.
A son's wife or *daughter-in-law*, nurus.
Sons and daughters, liberi, *pl.*
A god-son, filius lustricus.
Sonship, filii cognatio.
A song, cantilena, canticum, cantus. *A country song*, carmen agreste. *A marriage-song*, epithalamium. *A mourning-song*, nænia, elegia.
A songster, cantor, cantator.
A songstress, cantatrix.
Soniferous, *sonorific*, sonum edens.
A sonnet or *little song*, cantiuncula.
A sonnetteer, poëtaster.
Sonorous, sonorus, canorus.
Soon, cito, statim, confestim.
Soon after, paulo post.
Soon at night, sub vesperam.
Very soon, ex templo.
Too soon, præmature, nimium cito.
As soon as, quamprimum, simul ac.
As soon as ever, cum primum.
At the soonest, quam citissime.
Soot, fuligo.
Blacked or *daubed with soot*, fuligine oblitus.
Of soot, fuligineus.
A light soot-colour, color leucophæus.
Sooty or *black with smoke*, fumosus.
Sooth, verum, veritas.
In sooth, vere, certo.
Forsooth, sane.

To sooth or *sooth up*, blandiri, assentare.
A soother, assentator, adulator, blandiloquus.
A soothing, adulatio, assentatio.
To soothsay or *foretell*, prædicĕre.
A soothsayer, aruspex *v.* haruspex, auspex, augur.
To act the part of a soothsayer, augurari, ominari.
A soothsaying, augurium, auguratio, haruspicium.
By soothsaying, augurato.
To sop, intingĕre.
A sophism, cavillatio, sophisma.
A sophist or *sophister*, cavillator, sophista *v.* sophistes.
To play the sophister, cavillari.
Sophistical, captiosus, fallax.
Sophistical arguments, ceratinæ ambiguitates.
To sophisticate or *adulterate*, adulterare, commiscere.
A sophisticating or *sophistication* rerum diversarum mixtura.
Sophistry, cavillatio captiosa.
Soporating, *soporiferous*, *soporific*, soporifer; soporus.
A sorcerer, veneficus.
A sorceress, venefica, saga.
Sorcery, veneficium.
Sordid [covetous] avarus, parcus. *In apparel*, sordidatus, pannosus. [*Base*, *infamous*] infamis, turpis.
Sordidly, sordide, fœde, turpiter.
Sordidness, sordes, avaritia.
Sore [grievous] asper, gravis, molestus.
Sore [as flesh] tener.
A sore, ulcus. *A little sore*, ulcusculum. *A plague-sore*, carbunculus.
A sore or *difficult charge*, provincia dura.
Sore eyes, oculi teneri.
To rub a sore place, ulcus tangĕre.
To make sore, exulcerare.
Sore, graviter.
Soreness, exulceratio; dolor.
Of a sorrel colour, helvus, helvinus.
Sorrily, male, misere, abjecte.
Sorrow, dolor, mœror, mœstitia.
To sorrow or *be grieved*, dolere, mœrere.
Sorrowful, tristis, mœstus, luctuosus. *Somewhat sorrowful*, subtristis.
To be broken with sorrow, mœrore marcescĕre.
To drown sorrow, curas potando abigĕre.
Sorrowfully, ægre, mœste.
To look sorrowfully, contristari.
Sorry [sorrowful] tristis, mœstus. [*Paltry*, *vile*] vilis, parum utilis.
A sorry fellow, homuncio.
To be sorry, dolere, mœrere.
To make sorry, contristare.
To be very sorry or *pine with grief*, perdolere.

A sort [manner] mos, modus.
The common sort of people, plebs, plebecula, vulgus.
After a sort, quodammodo, quodam modo. *A new sort*, novo modo. *Sort*, hujus modi, hujus farinæ. *That sort*, ejus modi, ejus farinæ. *The same sort*, itidem.
In like sort, pariter.
In such sort, usque adeo.
Of all sorts, omnigenus.
Of the first sort, primarius. *Of the second*, secundarius.
Of what sort? cujus modi? qualis?
Of what sort soever, qualiscunque.
Of this sort, hujus modi; hujus sortis.
Of that sort, ejus modi, ejus sortis *v.* generis.
Of the same sort, istius modi, istius sortis, ejusdem farinæ, concors.
Of one sort, simplex, unius modi.
Of two sorts, duplex.
Of divers or *many sorts*, multiplex, multimodus.
To sort [distribute in proper order] commode distribuĕre. *Be suitable to*, quadrare, aptari. *Come together*, convenire, congregari.
Sortal, specialis.
A sorting, digestio, collocatio.
A sot [drunkard] ebriosus, temulentus. [*Fool*, *blockhead*] fatuus, stultus.
To sot or *tipple*, sese inebriare.
To sot, *make sottish*, or *stupefy* infatuare.
To sot away one's time, ebriotate tempus conterĕre.
Sottish [drunken] ebriosus, temulentus. [*Foolish*] fatuus, insulsus.
Sottishly [drunkenly] temulenter, ebriorum more. [*Foolishly*] stulte, inepte, insulse.
Sottishness [drunkenness] ebrietas, temulentia. [*Foolishness*] stultitia, insipientia.
Sovereign, supremus, summus.
A sovereign, dominus *v.* princeps.
A sovereign medicine, medicamentum efficacissimum.
Sovereignly, supremo jure.
Sovereignty, principatus, dominatio, dominatus.
To have sovereignty, supremo jure imperare; summæ potestati præesse.
A sough, fossa ad aquam eliciendam.
The soul, anima, animus.
A pretty little soul, animula, animulus.
A great soul, animus magnus.
Resolution or *constancy of soul*, animi firmitas.
The souls of the dead, manes, *pl.* umbræ, *pl.*
Soul or *person*, homo.

All souls' day, feralia februa.
Soulless, vilis, ignavus.
A sound [the object of hearing] sonus, sonitus.
A great sound or ***noise***, strepitus, crepitus; sonus.
The sound or *cuttle-fish*, sepia.
Sound [valid] firmus, ratus. [*Healthful*] sanus, validus.
Sound goods or ***commodities***, merces bonæ notæ.
A man of sound principles, vir spectatæ integritatis.
Sound and safe, incolumis, salvus.
To preserve safe and sound, sartum tectum conservare.
Sound of mind or ***in his right senses***, animi *v.* mentis compos.
To sound or ***yield a sound***, sonare, strepĕre. [*As instruments*] concinĕre. *All about*, circumsonare. *Make to sound*, sonum excitare. Or *blow into a wind instrument*, buccinam inflare; tibiâ canĕre. *An alarm*, classicum canĕre. *A march*, vasa conclamare. *A retreat*, receptui canĕre. *Pronounce a word*, verbum pronuntiare. *The depth with a plummet*, bolide profunditatem explorare. *Back* or *again, to resound*, resonare. *Bass*, graviter sonare. *Ill*, male sonare.
To disagree or ***jar in sound***, dissonare.
The sound-board of an instrument, pinax.
To make sound, solidare, consolidare.
To grow sound, solidescĕre.
To keep sound or ***in health***, sospitare.
To be sound of body, valere, vigere.
To grow sound in body or ***recover after illness***, convalescĕre.
Sounding back or ***resounding***, resonabilis. *Sounding ill*, absonus. *Sounding shrill*, argutus. *Sweetly*, jucunde sonans.
A sounding-lead or ***plummet***, bolis.
Soundly or ***firmly***, solide, firmiter.
Soundness or ***firmness***, soliditas, firmitas.
Soundness of body, sanitas, vigor.
Soup, decoctum ex carne confectum. *Strong soup*, jusculum succi plenum.
A source, origo, scaturigo, fons.
Sour, acidus, acerbus.
Sour wine, vinum acidum.
Sourish or ***somewhat sour***, acidulus, subacidus. *Very sour*, peracerbus.
A sour-looking person, torvus, tetricus.
Sourness of look, torvitas, tetricitas.
With a sour look, torve.

A person of a sour temper, homo ingenio moroso.
To be, grow, or ***turn sour***, acescĕre, coacescĕre.
To sour or ***vex one***, alicujus animum exasperare.
Sourly in taste, acerbe, aspere. *In look*, torve, tetre.
Sourness, acerbitas, asperitas.
Souse or ***pickle***, muria, salsugo.
To souse, muriâ macerare. *Plunge*, mergére, immergĕre. *Box one about the ears*, palmâ aliquem percutĕre.
The south, meridies, auster.
Of the south, meridionalis, austrinus.
The south wind, auster, notus. *The south-east wind*, euroauster, euronotus. *The south-south-west wind*, libs, libonotus.
Southern or ***southerly***, meridionalis, australis.
Southward, meridiem versus.
A sow [female swine] sus.
To grease the fat sow on the tail, opes divitibus dăre.
To take the wrong sow by the ear, pro amphorâ urceus.
A sow with pig, sus prægnans.
A little sow, sucula. *An old sow*, scrofa. *A wild sow*, sus silvestris.
A sow-gelder, qui sues castrat.
Of a sow [*adj.*] suinus, suillus.
Sow-bread, cyclaminus.
A sow-thistle, sonchos.
Sow-like, suis more.
A sow [insect] millepeda.
To sow seed, serĕre, seminare. *A field*, agrum serĕre. *Between*, interserĕre. *Up and down* or *spread abroad*, disseminare. *Round about*, circumserĕre. *Dissension* or *discord*, discordias *v.* lites serĕre.
A sower, sator, seminator.
A sowing, satio, seminatio.
Of sowing, seminalis.
Sowing-time, sementis.
Sown with divers sorts of grain, conseminalis, consemineus.
A space (of ground or time) spatium. [*Of time* or *place*] *between*, intercapedo, interstitium. Or *term of life*, vitæ curriculum. *Of land*, tractus.
In the mean space or ***time***, interim, interea.
The space between two or ***more pillars***, intercolumnium.
Spacious, spatiosus, amplus.
A spacious house, domus ampla *v.* laxa.
Spaciously, spatiose, ample, laxe.
Spaciousness, amplitudo, laxitas.
A spade, ligo. [*At cards*] macula nigra.
Spadiers, fossores in scaptensulis stanneis.
A span, palmus major; spithama.

Of or ***belonging to a span***, palmaris.
Spick and span new, novissimus, recentissimus.
A spangle, bractea *v.* brattea.
A little spangle, bracteola.
A spangle-maker, bractearum fabricator.
The spangled or ***starry firmament***, cœlum stelliferum.
A spaniel dog, canis Hispanicus.
To spaniel, adulari, assectari.
The Spanish fly, cantharis.
A spar or ***wooden bar***, obex, vectis.
A spar of a gate, assula spicata.
The spar of metal, cortex metalli rudis.
To spar, obdĕre.
A sparable, clavulus.
Spare [lean or thin] macer, gracilis.
To spare, parcĕre. [*Forgive*] condonare, remittĕre. [*Favour*] favere.
Spare or ***sparing*** [*subst.*] parsimonia, frugalitas.
Sparing [*adj.*] ***a sparer***, parcus, tenax.
To be sparing in one's diet, genium fraudare.
Very sparing, perparcus, triparcus.
A sparing or ***laying up***, conservatio.
Sparingly, parce, restricte.
To live sparingly, parce vivĕre.
Sparingness, parsimonia, frugalitas.
A spark or ***sparkle*** [as of fire] scintilla.
A little spark, scintillula.
A spark or ***lover***, procus, amasius. Or *beau*, homo bellus.
Sparkful, alacer, hilaris.
Sparkish, nitide vestitus.
To sparkle [emit sparks] scintillare. *Glitter*, fulgere, coruscare. [*As wine*] ardere.
A sparkling, scintillatio.
A sparkling or ***glittering***, ***sparklingness***, fulgor, nitor.
Sparklingly, splendide, nitide.
A sparrow, passer. *A hedge-sparrow*, curruca. *A hen-sparrow*, passer femina. *A little sparrow*, passerculus. *A mountain sparrow*, passer montanus. *A reed-sparrow*, junco.
Sparry, ad corticem metalli pertinens.
The spasm or ***cramp***, spasmus, tetanus.
To spatiate, expatiari.
To spatter or ***daub with dirt***, luto conspergĕre, inquinare, maculare. Or *defame*, calumniari; aliquem infamiâ aspergĕre.
Spatterdashes, perones, *pl.*
A spatula or ***slice for spreading salve***, spathula.

The spavin, tumor quidam pedum equinorum.
To spawl, spuĕre, conspuĕre.
A spawler or *spitter*, sputator.
The spawn of fish, piscium ova.
A spawner, piscis femina.
To spawn, generare, procreare.
A spawning, piscium conjunctio procreandi causâ.
To spay, feminam castrare.
A spaying, feminarum castratio.
To speak, loqui, dicĕre; fari. *Aloud*, eloqui, effari. *Against*, contradicĕre, obloqui. *Cleverly* or *well*, optime *v.* recte loqui. *Ill* or *barbarously*, oratione incultâ uti. *Deceitfully*, ambigue loqui. *At random*, effutire, garrire. *A-propos*, ad rem loqui. *Before*, proloqui. *Big*, magnifica verba proferre. *Briefly*, perstringĕre. *Delicately*, verba pingĕre. *Evil of one*, maledicĕre, obtrectare. *Face to face*, coram loqui. *For*, intercedĕre. *Low* or *with a low voice*, submissâ voce loqui. *Merrily*, jocari. *One's mind freely*, sensa animi libere proferre. *In public*, ad populum, in curiâ, foro, senatu, &c. dicĕre. *Nothing*, tacere, obmutescĕre. *Of*, tractare, memorare; de aliquâ re disserĕre. *Often*, dictitare. *Out*, eloqui, clare dicĕre. *To a person*, aliquem affari. *To the people*, concionari. *Well of*, collaudare. *Together*, colloqui. *Through the nose*, or rather *with nostrils contracted*, de naribus contractis ioqui. *Thick and fast*, verba præcipitare. Or *confer with a person*, cum aliquo colloqui.
To begin to speak, loqui incipĕre.
Not to be able to speak, obmutescĕre, conticescĕre.
A speaker, qui loquitur.
A public speaker, concionator.
A speaker of parliament, rogator comitiorum; senatûs princeps.
To be always speaking of the same thing, aliquid semper in ore habere.
A speaking, locutio, dictio. *Of*, mentio, commemoratio. *Out*, pronuntiatio. *To*, alloquium. *Together* or *with*, colloquium.
Evil speaking maledictum.
A spear, hasta, lancea. *A short spear*, framea. *A little spear*, hastula. *A boar-spear*, venabulum. *An eel-spear*, fuscina. *A horseman's spear*, hasta velitaris.
A spear-man, hastatus.
A spear-staff, hastile.
King's spear [an herb] hastula regia.
Spearmint, mentha Romana
Spearwort, ranunculus flammeus.
A specht or *speight*, picus martius.
Special [chief *or* particular] præcipuus, peculiaris. [*Excellent*] excellens, eximius.
Specially [particularly] nominatim, particulatim. [*Excellently*] excellenter, egregie, eximie.
Specialty [particularity] proprietas.
Specialty [bond] syngrapha, syngraphus.
To pay money in specie, pecuniam repræsentare.
A species or *particular sort*, species.
The propagation of one's species, sobolis procreatio.
Specifical or *specific*, singularis, specialis.
A specific or *specific medicine*, remedium speciale.
Specifically, specialiter, peculiariter.
Specification, designatio specialis.
To specify [mention, reckon up, or appoint particularly] denotare; speciatim denotare, describĕre.
A specifying, singularium notatio.
A specimen [example *or* proof] specimen, exemplum, exemplar.
Specious, speciosus, plausibilis.
A speck or *speckle*, macula, labes. *A little speck*, labecula. *A natural speck*, nævus.
A speckle or *pimple in the face*, varus.
To speckle, maculis variare, variegare.
Full of speckles, maculosus; varius.
A speckling, maculis notatio.
A spectacle, spectaculum. *A dreadful spectacle*, spectaculum luctuosum.
A pair of spectacles, conspicillum.
A spectacle-maker, conspicillorum factor.
Spectacled, conspicillo instructus.
A spectator, spectator, spectatrix, testis.
A spectre or *apparition*, spectrum, visum.
Specular, specularis.
To speculate, speculari.
Speculation, contemplatio.
Speculative, contemplativus.
Speculative philosophy, philosophia contemplativa.
Speculatively, contemplatu.
A speculator, speculator.
Speech, alloquium.
The speech, sermo, loquela.
A speech or *harangue*, oratio, concio. *A set speech*, oratio conceptis verbis habita.
A florid speech, oratio florida. *Neat*, compta. *Flimsy*, flaccida.
A short or *little speech*, oratiuncula, conciuncula.
To deny any one the freedom of speech, vetare homines libere loqui.
A far-fetched speech, alte repetita oratio.
To make a speech to the people, populo concionari, verba facĕre.
To close a speech, perorare.
Fair speech, blanditiæ, *pl.* blandimentum. *Lofty*, superbiloquentia. *Opprobrious*, contumelia.
Rudeness of speech, sermonis rusticitas.
Speechless, mutus; elinguis.
Speed [celerity] expeditio.
To send a person with full speed, citato itinere mittĕre aliquem.
To put a horse to his speed, admisso subdĕre calcar equo.
Great speed, velocitas, celeritas.
Speed [success] successus.
To speed or *make speed*, festinare, properare. Or *hasten*, maturare, accelerare. *Well* [*neut.*] prosperis successibus uti. *Act.* fortunare, prosperare.
Speedily, celeriter, festine, incitate.
Speediness, celeritas, agilitas.
Speedy, citus, expeditus, agilis. *Very speedy*, præproperus.
A speek or *spike*, clavus ferreus.
A spell, incantamentum.
To spell, literas singulas appellare, et syllabas connectĕre. *Well* or *ill in writing*, recte v. male literas connectĕre.
A spell of work, laborandi vices.
A speller, good or *bad*, qui literas recte *v.* male connectit.
The art of spelling, orthographia.
A spence or *larder*, promptuarium, cellula.
To spend, consumĕre, expendĕre. *Time on a thing*, rei aliquid temporis impertire. *One's life in study*, ætatem in rebus discendis conterĕre. *Labour in vain*, operam perdĕre *v.* frustra conterĕre. *Lavishly*, profundĕre, prodigĕre. *Its force* [as a bullet, &c.] elanguescĕre.
A wasteful spender or *spendthrift*, prodigus, nepos, decoctor.
Spending, consumens, impendens.
A spending, consumptio.
Excessive spending or *wasteful lavishing*, prodigalitas, effusio.
That cannot be spent, inexhaustus.
Sperable, sperabilis.
Sperm, semen.

Spermatical or *spermatic*, ad semen pertinens.
To spew, vomĕre, evomĕre.
To be ready to spew, nauseare.
To make one spew, vomitionem concitare.
A spewer or *one subject to vomiting*, vomitor.
Of spewing, vomitorius.
A sphere, sphæra, globus.
To sphere, rotundare; in orbem formare.
Spherical, globosus, sphæricus.
A spherical figure, schema sphæroïdes.
A sphinx, sphinx.
Spice or *spicery*, aroma.
To spice, aromata contusa inspergĕre.
Spiced sauce, conditura.
Savouring of spice, *spicy*, aromaticus.
A seller of spice, aromatum venditor.
A spider, aranea, araneus. *A little spider*, araneola, araneolus. *A sea-spider*, aranea marina. *A water-spider*, tippula.
Full of spiders, araneosus.
A spider's web, aranea, araneum.
A spigot, epistomium, siphonis obturamentum.
A spike or *large nail*, clavus ferreus major.
The sharp point of a spike, mucro cuspis.
To spike or *make sharp at the end*, spicare, spiculare.
To spike or *nail up cannon*, tormenta bellica clavis adactis obstruĕre.
A spill of money, nummulorum aliquid.
To spill or *shed*, effundĕre.
A spilling, effusio.
A spilth, aliquid effusum.
To spin, nere, fila torquere. [*As a top*] in gyrum versari. *Out* or *prolong*, protrahĕre, extrahĕre. *Out a discourse*, sermonem longius producĕre.
Home-spun [mean] crassus, incultus.
A spindle or *spool*, fusus.
Spindle legs or *shanks*, crura substricta.
The spindle of a wheel, rotæ axis.
A spinner [a person who spins] qui v. quæ net.
A spinner [little spider] araneolus.
A spinning, netus.
A spinning-wheel, rota nendo filo accommodata.
A spinster [woman who spins] lanifica. [*In law*] femina innupta.
Spiny or *thorny*, spinosus.
Spiral, ad spiram pertinens.
A spiral line, linea in spiram ducta.
Spiral motion, motus in spiram.
Spirally, spiræ instar.

Spiration or *breathing*, respiratio.
A spire or *steeple*, pyramis.
A spire of grass, spica graminis.
To spire, as corn, spicare.
A spirit, spiritus. *The Holy Spirit*, Spiritus Sanctus.
A good or *bad spirit*, bonus v. malus genius.
A spirit [goblin] larva, spectrum.
Familiar spirits, lares, *pl.*
Spirit or *soul*, anima, mens. [*Courage*] animus, virtus, magnanimitas. [*Genius* or *wit*] ingenium, indoles. [*Briskness, liveliness*] vigor, alacritas.
To give up the spirit, animam efflare.
A broken spirit, animus afflictus et fractus.
Full of spirit or *courage*, fortis, strenuus, animosus.
A spirit of contradiction, contradicendi cacoēthes. *Of discontent* or *sedition*, seditionis cacoēthes.
A piercing or *discerning spirit*, ingenium acre.
With spirit, acute, ingeniose, solerter.
To spirit up or *encourage*, animare, instigare, hortari, incitare.
To bring down one's spirits, alicujus arrogantiam reprimĕre.
To spirit away children, infantes furtim abducĕre.
To raise a spirit, manes evocare.
To lay a spirit, manes relegare.
To raise one's spirits, [as music] animum excitare.
High-spirited, animosus, superbus, arrogans.
Low-spirited, *spiritless*, mœstus, excors, languidus.
A mean-spirited person, homo sordidi animi.
Public-spiritedness, patriæ caritas.
Spiritual [heavenly] ad cœlestia pertinens. [*Incorporeal*] corporis expers, incorporalis. [*Devout*] pius, religiosus.
A spiritual living, sacerdotium.
Spiritualities, reditus ecclesiastici.
To spiritualise [in chemistry] spiritus subtilissimos elicĕre. [*In theology*] e rebus humanis animum ad cœlestia spirandum docere.
Spiritually [devoutly] pie, religiose.
Spirituous, *spiritous*, spirituum plenus.
A spirt, impetus animi brevis.
A spirt or *gust of wind*, flabrum.
To spirt or *cast out*, ejicĕre, expuĕre. [*As liquids*] exilire.
Spissitude or *thickness*, spissitudo.
A spit, veru, *indecl. in sing. pl.* verua, *uum*.

A small spit or *broach*, veruculum.
To spit meat, carnem torrendam veru transfigĕre.
To turn the spit, carnem veru transfixam ad focum versare.
To spit or *spaul*, spuĕre. *Down* despuĕre. *Upon the ground*, in terram. *Often*, sputare. *Out*, exspuĕre. *Out one's lungs*, pulmones fere exscreare. *At* or *spit upon*, consputare, inspuĕre. *With retching*, screare, exscreare.
A spital or *spital-house* [hospital] nosocomium, ptochotrophium.
To rob the spital or *hospital*, nudo vestimenta detrahĕre.
Spite or *spitefulness*, malitia, malevolentia.
To spite, invidere, male alicui velle.
Spiteful, invidus, invidiosus, malevolus.
Spitefully, maligne, malitiose, inimice.
A spitter, sputator, screator.
A spitter [young deer] subulo, cervus bimus.
A spitting, sputatio, screatus.
A spitting of blood, sanguinis exspuitio.
Spittle, saliva, sputum.
Fasting spittle, jejuni oris saliva.
Full of spittle, salivosus.
A splash or *splatch of dirt*, luti macula.
To splash or *dirty a person's clothes*, alicujus vestem conspurcare.
A splashing, luti aspersio.
Splashy, aquosus.
A splay-foot, pes distortus
Splay-footed, valgus, pedibus distortis.
A splay-mouth, os deditâ operâ distortum.
To splay a horse, armum equinum frangĕre.
The spleen [milt] lien, lienis, splen.
Of the spleen, splenicus.
The spleen-vein, vena splenica v. splenetica.
Spleen or *grudge*, livor, simultas.
To take spleen against any one, aliquo simultatem gerĕre.
Spleenful, *spleeny*, *splenetic* iracundus, morosus.
Splenetic, spleneticus, splenicus.
Spleenless, clemens, mitis, comis.
Splendid [bright] splendidus, nitidus. [*Magnificent*] splendidus, illustris.
Splendidly, splendide, laute.
Splendour [brightness] splendor, fulgor. [*Magnificence*] magnificentia, lautitia
To splice cables, funium partes inter se texĕre.

A splint, splent, or splinter of a bone, ossis fragmentum. Of wood, ligni fragmentum.
To splint or splinter [secure by splinters] assulis ligneis os fractum firmare.
To splinter or be splintered, diffindi, in assulas secari.
To split or cleave asunder, diffindĕre, discindĕre.
To split upon a rock, in scopulum impingĕre.
A splitter, qui diffindit.
Spoil or plunder, spolium, præda, rapina.
Spoils of war, manubiæ, pl
Spoils taken from the body of an enemy, exuviæ.
To live upon spoil, vivĕre rapto.
To spoil [corrupt] corrumpĕre, depravare. [Plunder or pillage] compilare, spoliare, vastare. One's sport or interrupt, interturbare.
A spoiler [corrupter] corruptor, corruptrix. [Plunderer or pillager] prædator, expilator.
Spoilful, rapax, depopulans.
A spoiling or corrupting, corruptio, vitiatio.
A spoiling of children by too much indulgence, inepta lenitas.
A spoiling [plundering or pillaging] expilatio, direptio.
A spoke of a wheel, radius rotæ.
Not fit to be spoken, fœdum dictu.
Which may be spoken, enarrabilis.
Easy to be spoken to or easy of address, affabilis, comis.
A well spoken person, facundus, eloquens.
A spokesman, orator.
To spoliate, spoliare, vastare.
Spoliation, spoliatio, vastatio.
A spondee, spondæus.
A spondyl, spondylus.
A sponge, spongia. Vid. Spunge.
Spunk [touchwood] lignum cariosum fomiti serviens.
Sponsion or compact, sponsio.
A sponsor or surety, sponsor. In baptism or godfather, pater lustricus.
Spontaneity, spontaneousness, voluntarius.
Spontaneously, sponte suâ.
A spool or quill for weavers, fusus.
A spoon or spoonful, cochlear v. cochleare.
To spoon [in navigation] contractis velis navim vento dăre.
Spoon-meats, cibaria liquida.
Sport [pastime] ludus, jocus, oblectamentum.
Innocent or liberal sport, ingenua oblectatio.
Sinful sport, voluptas impia.
To do a thing in sport, aliquid per jocum facĕre.
Sports or public shows for diversion, spectacula; ludi.

Note, when sport denotes the pleasure taken in the exercise of any particular game, it is to be rendered in Latin by some word expressing that species of recreation; as, for hunting, venatio, venatus; for fowling, aucupium, aucupatio; for fishing, piscatio, piscatus.
To sport, ludĕre, jocari.
To make one sport, aliquem oblectare.
To spoil one's sport or measures, alicujus rationes conturbare.
To sport with one by making fair promises, aliquem inanibus verbis producĕre.
To sport or trifle with religion, ludĕre cum sacris.
In sport, jocose, joculariter.
A sporter, ludio, mimus.
A sportsman, venator.
Sportful, sporting, or sportive, ludicer, ludibundus.
Sportful or sportingly, festive, facete.
Sporting wantonly, lasciviens.
A sporting, sportfulness, or sportiveness, jocatio, procacitas.
A spot [mark] macula, labes.
A little spot, labecula.
A spot or natural blemish in the body, nævus.
A spot or blemish in one's reputation, dedecus, probrum.
A spot of ground, agellus.
To spot or stain, maculare, inquinare.
To take out a spot, maculam detergĕre.
To spot or speckle, variis maculis distinguĕre.
To pay money down upon the spot, pecuniam repræsentare.
Spotless or without spot, immaculatus. [Blameless] irreprehensus.
A spotless life, vita sine vitio acta.
The spotted fever, febris purpurea.
A spotter, qui v. quæ maculat.
A spotting, maculæ aspersio.
Spotty or full of spots, maculosus.
Spousal, adj. connubialis, maritalis.
Spousals, subst. sponsalia, pl. nuptiæ.
A spouse or husband, maritus, sponsus, conjux.
A spouse or wife, uxor, sponsa, conjux.
Spouseless, vidua.
A spout or cock, tubus, sipho. Torrent of water, torrens.
Spouts, drains, or gutters to convey water, colliciæ v. colliquiæ, pl.
The mouth of a spout, siphonis ostium.
To spout out, erumpĕre, effluĕre. Pour out, effundĕre. Pour down, defundĕre, deorsum effundĕre. Pour up, in sublime effundĕre.
A spouting or issuing out, eruptio.
A spouting whale, physeter.
A spouting or pouring out, effusio, ejectio.
A sprain, membri distortio; luxatio.
To sprain, membrum distortione luxare.
Sprainte [the dung of an otter] lutræ fimus.
Sprank or lively, vividus, agilis.
To spraul, sprawl, or lie sprawling on the ground, humi prostratus repĕre.
Spray [the extremity of a branch] rami terminus. [Sprinkling of water] aspergo.
To spread [extend] pandĕre, extendĕre. [Run or creep abroad] discurrĕre, serpĕre. Scatter, spargĕre, dispergĕre. Strew under, substernĕre. Upon, insternĕre, supersternĕre.
A sprender, qui spargit v. dispat.
A spreading, distensio, porrectio.
The spreading of a distemper, contagio, contagium, labes.
A sprig, ramulus, surculus.
A small sprig to graft on, talea.
Spriggy or full of sprigs, surculosus.
To grow spriggy, stirpescĕre.
A spright or sprite, larva, spectrum.
Sprightful or sprightly, alacer, vegetus, vividus.
Sprightfully, alacriter.
Sprightliness, alacritas.
A spring or fountain, fons, scaturigo.
Abounding with springs, scaturiginosus.
A little spring or well, fonticulus.
Of a spring, fontanus, puteanus.
A spring or beginning, ortus, origo.
A spring [of a watch, &c.] momentum, machina motum ciens. [Of a lock, &c.] organum alias partes agitans.
A work moved by springs or seeming to move itself, automaton v. automatum.
The spring of motion, motûs principium.
The spring or spring-time, ver.
Early in the spring, primo vere.
Of the spring, vernus.
The beginning, middle, or end of the spring, ver novum, adultum, præceps.
The spring of the day, diluculum.
To spring out or gush forth, [as liquids] erumpĕre, effluĕre. Again, repullulascĕre, re-

... ...ire. *Leap*, salire. *Out* or *leap suddenly upon one*, in aliquem irruĕre. *A leak*, rimis fatiscĕre.
To begin to spring, gemmascĕre, pullulascĕre.
A springall or *stripling*, adolescentulus.
A springe, *springle*, or *trap*, laqueus, tendicula.
Springiness, vis resiliendi.
The springing of trees, germinatio, gemmatio.
A springing again, regerminatio.
Springy, vi resiliendi præditus.
To sprinkle, spargĕre. *Abroad*, dispergĕre. *At*, *upon*, aspergĕre, conspergĕre.
A sprinkler, qui v. quæ spargit.
A sprinkling, sparsio, aspersus.
A sprinkling upon or *with*, aspersio, inspersio.
The sprit-sail, velum malo anteriori affixum.
To sprout, germinare, pullulare.
A sprout or *young twig*, surculus, germen.
The young sprout of coleworts or *other herbs*, cyma, prototomus
Sprouts or *young coleworts*, caules prototomi.
A sprouting out, germinatio, gemmatio.
Spruce, bellus, comptus, concinnus.
Spruce beer, cerevisia triticea.
A spruce fellow, homo concinnus.
Sprucely, belle, concinne, nitide.
Spruceness, concinnitas, munditiea, elegantia.
A spud or *little fellow*, homunculus, nanus.
Spume or *scum*, spuma. *Of lead*, molybditis. *Of silver*, argyritis.
Spumy, *spumous*, spumeus, spumosus.
Home-spun [mean *or* ordinary] crassus, incultus.
A spunge or *sponge*, spongia.
The cavities of a sponge, spongiæ fistulæ.
A little sponge, spongiola.
To sponge or *clean with a sponge* spongiâ extergere.
To sponge upon [in company] alieno sumptu edĕre v. potare.
A spunger, assecla.
Spunging-houses, cauponæ quibus debitores comprehensi detinentur, priusquam in carcerem conjiciantur.
Spunginess, qualitas rei spongiosæ.
Spungy, spongiosus.
A spur, calcar, stimulus.
A spur or *incitement*, illecebra, irritamentum.
A cock's spur, galli calcar.
The spur of a ship, rostrum navis.
To spur on, incitare, stimulare.
To be upon the spur, omnibus modis festinare.
To spur-gall, calcaribus sauciare.
A spurrer, stimulator.
A spurring, stimulatio, incitatio.
Spurious, adulterinus.
To spurn, calcitrare, ferire.
A spurner, calcitro.
A spurning, calcitratus.
A sputter or *bustle*, turba, tumultus.
To sputter, sputare.
A sputterer, qui præ vehementiâ inter loquendum dimidiata profert verba.
A spy, speculator, explorator.
To spy [watch *or* observe] speculari, observare. [*See* or *perceive*] videre, cernĕre, percipĕre, intelligĕre.
A spying or *beholding*, conspectus, aspectus, intuitus.
A spying afar off, prospectus.
Soon spying, oculatus, perspicax
A squab or *couch*, grabatus.
A squab or *stuffed cushion*, pulvinus suffarcinatus.
A squab, *squabbish*, or *fat and short person*, homo pumilus et obesus.
A squab [pigeon] pipio.
To squab [fall] concidĕre.
To squabble, litigare, concertare.
A squabble or *squabbling*, altercatio, rixa.
A squadron of horse, equitum turma.
To divide themselves into several squadrons, se turmatim explicare.
A squadron of ships, classis.
Squalid, squalidus, spurcus.
To squall, clamare, vociferare. [*As an infant*] vagire, vagitare.
A squalling, clamor, vociferatio.
Squamous, squamosus, squameus.
To squander away, profundĕre, effundĕre. *An estate*, prodigĕre, profundĕre, dissipare.
A squanderer, nepos; homo profusus.
A squandering, profusio, effusio.
Square, [having four right angles, and four equal sides] quadratus.
A square, quadra.
A workman's square, norma.
A solid square or *cube*, cubus.
A square or *pane of glass*, quadra vitrea.
Square [honest] honestus.
To square or *make square*, quadrare.
To be upon the square or *level with one*, æquâ conditione cum aliquo agĕre.
To square [rule *or* govern] regĕre, ad normam dirigĕre. *Agree with*, quadrare, congruĕre.
To pave with square pieces, tessellis consternĕre.
A paving with square pieces, tessellatio.
Out of square, enormis, abnormis.
A squaring, quadratura.
To squash, comprimĕre.
A squashing, compressio.
Squat, brevis et compactus.
To squat down, succumbĕre, recumbĕre.
To take a hare squatting, excipĕre leporem in cubili.
To squeal or *squeak*, argute stridĕre.
Squeaking or *squealing*, argutus, stridulus.
A squeaking or *squealing*, stridor, arguta vociferatio.
Squeakingly, argute stridens.
Squeamish, fastidiosus, nauseans.
To be squeamish, fastidire, nauseare.
Squeamishly, fastidiose.
Squeamishness, fastidium, nausea.
To squeeze, comprimĕre. *Out*, exprimĕre, elicĕre. *Hard*, perstringĕre. *Together*, collidĕre, comprimĕre.
A squeezing, compressio.
A squelch or *fall*, casus, lapsus.
A squib, pyrobolus.
A squill [sea-onion] scilla, v. squilla.
The squincy or *squinancy*, synanche.
Squint-eyed, strabus, strabo.
A squint look, aspectus distortus
To squint, limis spectare.
A squinting, oculorum distortio.
Squintingly, limis oculis spectans.
A squirrel, sciurus.
A squirt or *syringe*, syrinx.
To squirt out liquids, liquida ex arctiori tubulo ejicĕre. Or, *be squirted out* [as liquids] exsilire, prosilire.
St [be silent] au, st!
A stab, vulnus gladio, cultro, &c. factum.
To stab, gladio, sicâ, cultro, &c. confodĕre.
A stabber, sicarius.
Stabiliment, stabilimentum.
Stability, stabilitas, firmitas.
Stable, stabilis, firmus.
A stable, equile.
To stable, stabulare.
A stableman, equiso.
Stableness, stabilitas, firmitas.
To stablish or *establish*, stabilire, sancire.
A stack [of corn, hay, wood, &c.] cumulus, acervus, strues.
A stack of chimneys, caminorum series.
A staff, baculus, baculum. *An augur's staff*, lituus. *A plough-staff*, rulla. *The staff of a spear*, hastile. *A walking-staff*, scipio. *A quarter-staff*, clava fustis. *A cross staff*, baculus mathematicus.

Staff or power, potestas, potentia.
A staff of eight verses, stropha, octastichos.
A staff-bearer, claviger.
The staff of one's old age, senectutis præsidium.
A stag, cervus.
A stag-beetle or *stag-fly*, cervus volans.
A stage, scena.
To go off the stage or *die*, mori.
A stage whereon pageants were set, pegma.
A stage-play, fabula histrionalis.
A stage-player, histrio.
Like stage-players, scenice.
The art of stage-playing, histrionia.
Of stage-playing, scenicus, histrionalis.
A stage [of a journey] statio.
A stage-coach, currus meritorius.
A stage of life, gradus ætatis.
An old stager or *one well practised in a thing*, homo in aliquâ re diu multumque versatus.
To stagger [reel] vacillare, titubare. [*Wave* or *be in doubt*] dubitare, fluctuare, hæsitare. *One*, scrupulum alicui afferre.
Staggeringly, titubanter, dubie.
The staggers, vertigo.
Stagnant, stagnans.
To stagnate, stagnare.
Stagnation, motûs cessatio.
A stain, macula, labes.
A little stain, labecula.
A stain or *blemish in one's reputation*, dedecus, infamia.
To stain [spot *or* sully] maculare, fœdare. *Discolour*, decolorare. *A person's reputation*, alicujus existimationem lædĕre. *Dye*, tingĕre, inficĕre.
Not stained or *polluted*, intaminatus.
A stainer or *dyer*, infector, tinctor.
A painter stainer, qui pingit coloribus.
A staining or *dyeing*, tinctura, infectus.
A staining or *discolouring*, decoloratio.
Stainless, purus, immaculatus.
A stair or *step*, gradus.
A stair-case or *pair of stairs*, scalæ, *pl.*
Straight or *upright stairs*, scalæ directâ graduum serie structæ.
Winding stairs, cochlides.
Private stairs, scalæ occultæ.
A pair of stairs [floor or story] contabulatio, contignatio.
A stake or *post*, sudes, postis.
A stake to tie cattle to, vacerra.
A forked stake, cervus.
A stake at play, pignus.
To sweep stakes, omnia pignora auferre.

To lie at stake, periclitari, in periculo versari.
To stake or *lay stakes*, deponĕre, pignerare. *Prop up*, fulcire.
Stale [old] vetus, vetustus, inveterascens.
Stale or *rank*, putridus, rancidus
Somewhat stale, subrancidus.
A stale proverb, tritum proverbium.
Stale or *antiquated*, obsoletus, nimis antiquus.
Stale [urine] urina.
A stale or *handle*, instrumenti cujusvis manubrium.
To grow stale, obsolescĕre. Or *sour*, coacescĕre.
A growing stale, senium.
Staleness, vetustas.
The stales or *rounds of a ladder*, scalarum gradus.
The stalk [of a plant] caulis, festuca.
A little stalk, cauliculus.
Having but one stalk, unicaulis. *Many stalks*, multicaulis.
The stalk [of fruit] petiolus. [*Of an onion, leeks*, &c.] thallus. [*Of corn*] culmus, stipula.
To stalk, aucupum modo incedĕre. *About like a madman*, bacchari.
A stall for cattle, stabulum.
A stall or *stable for horses*, equile.
An ox-stall or *cow-house*, bovile.
A stall or *little shop*, catasta.
A stall or *seat* [in a choir] sella.
To stall or *put into a stall*, stabulare. [*Fatten*] saginare.
Stallage or *stall-money*, locarium.
A stalling or *housing of cattle*, stabulatio.
A stallion [horse] equus admissarius.
A stallion or *gallant*, admissarius.
To stammer or stutter, balbutire, hæsitare, titubare.
A stammerer, balbus, blæsus.
A stammering at, hæsitantia, dubitatio.
Stammeringly, cum linguæ hæsitatione.
A stamp or *mark*, nota, signum. *Made with the foot*, vestigium.
A stamp to mark any thing with, typus.
The stamp or *impression made*, impressio. *Persons of that stamp*, ejus modi homines. *Men of this stamp*, homines hujus modi.
A stamp [cut or print] figura, tabula.
To stamp, pedibus calcare. [*Walk heavily*] pedem supplodĕre. [*Mark*] notare, signare. *Coin money*, nummum cudĕre, signare. [*Pound* or *bruise*] confringĕre. *Under foot*, conculcare, proculcare.

A stamper or *marker*, qui signum imprimit.
A stamping with the feet, calcatura.
A stamping or *trampling upon*, conculcatio.
A stamping or *marking*, signatio.
Stanch, bonus, fidelis, solidus.
A stanch toper, potator strenuus.
Stanch [as a hound] odorus.
To stanch blood, sanguinem supprimĕre.
A stancher, qui supprimit.
A stanching, suppressio, restinctio.
A stanchion or *prop*, fulcrum.
Stanchless, qui supprimi nequit
Stand-crop [an herb] vermicularis.
A stand [stop *or* pause] mora, intervallum.
A stand [station] statio. [*Doubt* or *suspense*, dubitatio. [*Prop to bear up any thing*] fulcrum. *For a candlestick*, columella ad sustinendum candelabrum apta.
To stand, stare. *Still*, quiescĕre, stare, consistĕre. Or *keep in a place*, morari. *About*, circumstare. *Affected*, affici. *Against*, resistĕre, obsistĕre. *Amazed*, obstupere. *Aside*, secedĕre. *Asunder*, distare. *By*, astare. *His ground*, iisdem vestigiis inhærere. *To be bought* or *hired*, prostare. Or *persist in*, persistĕre. *In fear*, timere, metuĕre. *Fast* or *upright*, consistĕre. *One in stead*, prodesse; juvare. *In the way*, obstare. *For a person* or *be of his side*, ab aliquo esse. *Candidate for an office*, munus petĕre. *For both parties*, in commune consulĕre. *Off*, absistĕre. *It out* or *persist in a thing*, persistĕre. *The charge of an enemy*, hostium impetum sustinere. *To*, astare, fidenter asseverare. *Together*, constare. *Up for* or *defend a person*, aliquem defendĕre. *Upon*, instare, insistĕre. *Keep upon one's legs* [support one's credit] fore florere. *Upon punctilios*, de rebus levissimis altercari. *Up for the liberty of the people*, populi vindicare libertatem. *Up to a person by way of respect*, alicui assurgĕre. *Up together*, consurgĕre. *It out* [as one nation against another] sustinere.
To be at a stand [doubt] hærere, dubitare, hæsitare, cunctari.
To put one to a stand or *make one doubt*, alicui scrupulum injicĕre.
A standard, vexillum, signum militare.

A standard-bearer, signifer, vexillarius.
The Roman standard, aquila.
The Roman standard-bearer, aquilifer.
A standard [measure] mensura publica.
A standard or *pattern*, modulus, exemplum.
An old standard or *person of an old standing*, qui diu in lumque in re aliquâ versatus est.
A stander-by, astans.
A standing place or *station*, statio.
Standing [durable, stedfast] stabilis, fixus.
Standing corn, seges.
A standing dish or *food*, cibus quotidianus.
A standing army, copiæ militares quibus stipendium perpetuum solvitur.
To keep one's standing, in gradu suo stare.
Standing stiff. obstinatus, obfirmatus, pertinax.
A standing or *time*, ætas, tempus.
The standing of a house, positio.
A standish, atramentarium.
A stannary or *tin-mine*, stanni fodina.
A stanza of verses, carminum series.
A stanza of eight verses, ogdoastichon.
A staple or *mart for the sale of goods*, emporium.
Staple commodities, merces primariæ.
The staple of a lock, cavum in quod pessulus intruditur.
A star, stella, astrum.
The day-star or *morning-star*, Venus, phosphorus, lucifer.
A blazing star or *comet*, stella crinita, comans; cometa.
The dog-star, sirius, canicula.
Fixed stars, stellæ inerrantes. *Wandering stars*, stellæ errantes, planetæ, *pl.*
A shooting star, sidus volans.
The seven stars, vergiliæ, *pl.* Pleiades.
Set thick with stars, star-paved, stellatus.
The starboard or *right side of a ship*, dextra navis pars.
A star-fish, stella piscis.
The star-hawk, astur.
Star-light, sublustris, sideribus illustris.
Starless, sine stellis.
Starlike, illustris, splendidus.
Starry, starred, stellatus, sidereus.
Starch, amylon *v.* amylum.
To starch linen, lintea amylo imbuĕre.
Starched in behaviour, homo affectatis moribus.
To stare, aspectare; obtutu hærere. *Look wildly*, efferato aspectu intueri. *About*, huc illuc oculos volvĕre.
To make the hair stare through fear, comas metu arrigĕre.
Staring or *rough*, horridus, hirtus, asper.
Eyes staring wildly, oculi efferi *v.* efferati.
Staringly or *wildly*, ferociter, efferati instar.
Stark, starkly, penitus, prorsus, omnino.
Stark naked, omnino nudus.
Stark naught, deterrimus, nequissimus.
Stark mad, amentissimus.
A start, saltus, impetus.
To start or *give a start*, exsilire, trepidare, expavescĕre. *Back*, resilire. *A point in law*, quæstionem de jure facĕre. Or *mention first*, inferre. *A doubt*, scrupulum alicui injicĕre. Or *go from one's subject*, a proposito aberrare. *Up*, exsilire. [*Begin a journey* or *race*] in viam se dăre.
To get the start of, præoccupare.
A starter of difficulties, qui scrupulos injicĕre solet.
A starting-hole, effugium.
A starting-place, carceres, *pl.*
Startingly, per intervalla; temere.
To startle [shrink through fear] trepidare. Vid. *To start*. Or *make a person to startle*, alicui repentino motu terrorem injicĕre. *Surprise*, nec opinantem opprimĕre.
To starve one with hunger, inediâ aliquem consumĕre.
To starve out a town in a blockade or *siege*, frumento oppidum interclusum fame premĕre.
To starve with cold, frigore horrere.
A starveling, qui præ inediâ valde est macilentus.
State [condition] status, conditio.
To change one's state or *way of life*, vitam mutare.
State [degree or rank] ordo.
A council of state or *of the three states of the realm*, solennis trium ordinum conventus.
State [charge or office] munus, dignitas. [*Government*] regnum, rerum publicarum administratio. [*Show, magnificence*] pompa, magnificentia.
State-affairs, res politicæ.
To lie in state [as a dead body] splendide ornatus in conspectu adventantium poni.
To live in great state, magnifice vivĕre.
A state-house, basilica.
A state-room, camera magnifica.
A bed of state, lectus ad pompam ornatus.
The states [nobility] primores, *pl.* proceres.
The states of the Low Countries, ordines Provinciarum Fœderatarum.
To state [regulate] ordinare, moderari.
Stateliness, superbia, magnificentia.
Stately, adj. elatus, magnificus, splendidus.
To become or *behave one's self stately*, superbire, tumere.
Stately, adv. elate, magnifice, splendide.
A statesman, statist, or *politician*, politicæ scientiæ peritus. *An able statesman*, rerum politicarum usu peritissimus.
Statics [the science of weights and measures] ponderum et mensurarum scientia.
A station or *standing-place*, statio, locus.
An advantageous station, locus commodus.
A station [post or office] munus.
To station, in statione ponĕre.
A stationer or *seller of paper*, chartopola.
Stationers [so called, because they anciently kept their shops together in one *station*, or row of building] stationarii, *pl.*
Stationary wares, merces quas stationarii vendĕre solent.
A statuary or *carver of statues*, statuarius.
Statuary [the art of carving statues] sculptura.
A statue or *standing image*, statua.
A statue of brass, &c. signum æneum, *&c.*
An equestrian statue, statua equestris.
Stature or *size of the body*, statura.
A person of small, great, &c. stature, homo parvæ, magnæ, *&c.* staturæ.
Statutable or *agreeable to the statutes*, legibus consentaneus.
Statutably, juxta leges.
A statute, statutum, decretum. *A penal statute*, sanctio. *A statute of parliament*, senatus consultum.
The statutes or *statute laws of England*, leges ab Anglicis comitiis latæ.
To stave off, protelare, propellĕre; impedire.
To stave or *break in pieces*, diffringĕre.
The staves of a barrel or tub, assulæ doliares.
A stay [delay or hindrance] mora, impedimentum.
Without stop or *stay*, sine morâ, nullâ interpositâ morâ.
A stay or *tarrying in a place*, mansio, commoratio. [*Prop*]

fulcrum, sustentaculum. *Band*, ligula, retinaculum.
To be or *stand at a stay*, dubitare, hærere.
To stay [abide *or* continue] manere, morari. [*Make one stay* or *stop*] sistĕre, demorari. [*Stop* or *curb*] cohibere, coërcere. Or *appease one's fury*, irâ furentem mollire. Or *lean against*, inniti. *Prop up a thing*, aliquid fulcire. *For*, præstolari, expectare. *Loiter*, cessare, cunctari. *Away* or *be absent*, abesse.
Stayedly, graviter, severe.
Stayedness, gravitas, severitas.
A stayer or *stopper*, stator.
Staying upon, nixus, innixus.
A staying [continuing] commoratio.
A staying up, sustentatio.
A pair of stays for women, thorax feminarum nexilis.
Stead or *place*, locus.
In stead of, loco, vice.
To stand one in stead, prodesse.
Steadfast, stabilis, firmus.
Steadfastness, æquabilitas. Vid. *Steadiness*.
Steadfastly, acriter.
Steadily, firme, firmiter.
Steadiness, stabilitas, firmitas.
Steady, certus, firmus, fixus.
A steady resolution, propositum certum.
A steak, offella, offula.
Beef, mutton, veal, steaks, offulæ carnis bubulæ, ovinæ, vitulinæ.
A steal or *handle*, [of any instrument] manubrium.
To steal or *rob*, furari, prædari. *Privily*, surripĕre. Or *go away privately*, recedĕre, secedĕre. *A marriage*, nuptialis clandestinas celebrare. *Into*, irrepĕre. *A look at one another*, furtim inter se aspicĕre. *Upon one unawares*, alicui imprudenti obrepĕre.
A stealer, fur, latro, prædo.
Given to stealing, furax.
A stealing, direptio, compilatio.
Stealingly or *by stealth*, furtim, furtive; clam, occulte.
Of or *belonging to stealth*, *stealthy*, furtivus; clandestinus.
A steam, vapor, halitus.
To steam, vaporare, exhalare.
A steed, equus, sonipes.
Steel, chalybs.
Of steel, chalybeïus.
A steel to strike fire with, igniarium.
A steel-yard or *balance*, statera.
To steel, chalybe temperare, durare.
Steep, steepy, abruptus, præruptus. [*Ascending* or *up-hill*] acclivis. [*Descending* or *down-hill*] declivis.
A steep place, præcipitium.

To steep, aquâ, vino, &c. macerare.
A steeping, maceratio.
A steeple, templi pyramis.
Steeply, prærupte.
Steepness of ascent, acclivitas. *Of descent*, declivitas.
A steer, juvencus, buculus.
To steer or *govern*, gubernare, imperare. *A ship*, navem gubernare. *One's course to a place*, cursum dirigĕre.
Steerage or *steering of a ship*, navis gubernatio.
The steerage, naucleri statio.
A steersman, gubernator. Vid. *Pilot*.
The stem of a plant or *herb*, caulis.
Having but one stem, unicaulis.
Having many stems, multicaulis.
The stem or *stock of a tree*, arboris truncus.
The stem of corn, culmus, stipula.
A stem [race *or* parentage] progenies, prosapia.
The stem of a ship, navis rostrum.
To stem or *stop*, sistĕre, coërcere.
To grow to a stem, caulescĕre.
To stem the tide, æstum marinum sistĕre.
A stench or *stink*, fœtor, putor.
The stench of a thing burnt or *broiled*, nidor.
The stench of a foul breath, halitûs gravitas v. graveolentia.
A step or *pace*, passus, gradus.
A step or *footstep*, vestigium.
To follow or *tread in another's footsteps*, alterius vestigia premĕre.
To make the first step in a thing, aliquid incipĕre.
The steps or *rounds of a ladder*, scalarum gradus.
The step or *threshold of a door*, limen.
Steps before the door of a house, podium.
The broad step of a stair-case, gradus intercalaris.
Step by step or *step after step*, gradatim, pedetentim.
A step-father, vitricus. *Mother*, noverca.
Of or *belonging to a step-mother*, novercalis.
A step-son, privignus. *Daughter*, privigna.
To step or *go by steps*, gradi, gradatim incedĕre. Or *go to a place*, aliquo ire, vadĕre. *After one*, aliquem sequi. *Along with one*, aliquem comitari. *Aside*, secedĕre. *It away* or *walk briskly*, gradum accelerare. *Back*, redire, gradum reducĕre. *Before*, præcedĕre. *Between*, inter alios incedĕre. *By one*, aliquem præterire. *Down*, descendĕre.

Forth or *forward*, procedĕre. *In*, intrare, ingredi. *In an looked for*, supervenire. *Off* or *away*, abscedĕre. *On* or *mend one's pace*, gradum accelerare. *Over*, transire. *To one*, aliquem adire. *Softly*, tarde ire. *Through*, pervadĕre. *Under*, subire. *Up*, ascendĕre. *Upon*, supergredi.
Going by steps, gradarius.
Made with steps, gradatus.
A stepping or *going step by step*, gradatio, incessus lentus. *Aside*, recessus. *In*, ingressus. *In unlooked for*, adventus inopinatus.
Steril or *barren*, sterilis, infœcundus.
Sterility, sterilitas, infœcunditas.
To sterilise, sterilem reddĕre.
Sterling or *sterling money* [so called from the goodness of the coin first stamped by a people of East Germany, by order of King Richard I. on which account they were known by the name of *Easterlings*] bona et legalis moneta; sterlingum.
A pound sterling, viginti solidi.
Stern, torvus, tetricus.
To look stern or *sternly*, torvum tueri.
A stern old blade, tertius Cato.
The stern or *hinder part of a ship*, puppis; navis gubernaculum.
To fall astern, in puppim incurrĕre.
Sternly, torve, tetre, severe.
Sternness, torvitas, tetricitas, severitas.
A stew or *fish-pond*, piscina.
A stew-pan, authepsa.
A common stew or *bawdy-house* lupanar.
A haunter of stews, ganeo, scortator.
A steward, dispensator, curator.
A domestic or *house steward* rerum domesticarum curator.
An out-steward, prædiorum procurator.
A stick or *staff*, baculus, scipio.
To beat one with a stick, aliquem bacillo cædĕre.
A stick or *young twig*, virgultum.
A stick or *bavin*, codicillus.
A stick of sealing wax, ceræ signatoriæ virgula.
To stick [fix] figĕre, infigĕre. *Fix up before*, præfigĕre. *Cleave to*, adhærere, inhærere. Or *stab one with a knife*, &c. aliquem cultro, &c. fodĕre. *At*, hæsitare, dubitare. Or *put between*, interserĕre. Or *fasten in the ground*, defigĕre. Or *jut out*, exstare, eminere. *Apply one's self to a thing*, se ad aliquid applicare. *To the*

rible [as food] solidum nutrimentum præbere. *To* or *insist upon a thing*, instare, urgere.
A sticking or *cleaving unto*, adhæsio.
To stickle for a person or *party*, ab aliquo stare.
A stickler for a person or *party*, alicujus v. cujusvis partis studiosus.
A stickling for a party, partium studium.
Sticky or *clammy*, viscidus, viscosus.
Stiff [not pliable] rigidus. *Stiff, with cold*, frigore torpens. [*Benumbed*] torpidus. [*Inexorable, inflexible*] inexorabilis. [*Obstinate*] pertinax, contumax. [*Starched, full of affectation*] nimiam concinnitatem affectans. [*Rigid*] rigidus, acerbus, severus. [*In drawing, painting, writing, &c.*] nimio studio peractus.
A stiff or *strong gale*, ventus validus.
Stiff-necked, contumax.
To be or *grow stiff*, rigere, torpere; frigescĕre.
To stiffen, make stiff, durare. *With gum*, &c. gummi, &c. sublinĕre.
Stiffly, rigide, obstinate.
To be stiffly bent on or *upon a thing*, in aliquid summo studio incumbĕre.
Stiffness [being stiff] rigor. [*Numbness*] torpor. [*Obstinacy*] pertinacia.
To stifle [suffocate] suffocare. *A report*, famam alicujus rei comprimĕre. *Conceal*, celare, tegĕre. *One's resentmen*, animi dolorem celare.
A stifling, suffocatio, præfocatio.
To stigmatise [mark with a hot iron] stigmate inurĕre. [*Brand with infamy*] alicujus famam lædĕre.
A stile, septum scansile, climax.
A turn-stile, septum versatile.
Still [yet, continually] adhuc, etiamnum.
Still [calm, quiet] tranquillus, placidus.
To be still, silere, silescĕre.
To stand still from working, ab opere cessare.
To make one stand still, alicujus gressum reprimĕre.
Still-born or *a still-born child*, abortivus.
To still [calm or pacify] pacare, placare, sedare. *Distil*, succum hordei, &c. subjecto igne elicĕre.
Stillness, tranquillitas, serenitas.
Stilly, tranquille, placide.
Stilts, grallæ, *pl.*
A goer on stilts, grallator.

To stimulate, stimulare, excitare.
A stimulating or *stimulation*, stimulatio.
A sting, stimulus, aculeus.
A little sting, aculeolus, punctiuncula.
To sting, pungĕre.
A sting of conscience, conscientiæ angor.
To be stung in conscience, mentis male sibi consciæ angoribus confici.
Having a sting, aculeatus.
Stinging [*adj.*] stimuleus.
A stinging jest, sarcasmus.
A stinging, punctio, compunctio.
Stingless, sine aculeo.
Stingingly, punctim.
Stinginess, tenacitas, avaritia, sordida.
Stingily, parce, sordide, avare.
Stingy, deparcus, illiberaliter tenax.
A stink, fœtor, putor.
To stink, fœtere, putere, putescĕre.
A stinkard, homo graveolens.
Stinking, fœtidus, graveolens. *Somewhat stinking*, putidulus, rancidulus.
A stinking knave, sterquilinium.
Stinkingly, fœtide, putide.
A stint, limitatio, modus, terminus.
To stint [limit] limitare, finire; præfinire. [*Curb* or *restrain*] frænare, temperare.
A stinting, limitatio, moderatio, coërcitio.
A stipend, stipendium, salarium.
Yearly stipend, annuum stipendium.
To pay a stipend, stipendium numerare.
A stipendiary, stipendiarius.
To stipulate, stipulari, pacisci.
A stipulation, stipulatio, pactio.
A stipulator, stipulator.
A stir, turba.
To stir or *move*, pedem ciere. *Up* or *provoke*, provocare, instigare, irritare. *Up to anger*, irritare, acerbare, exacerbare. *Bestir one's self in a business*, diligenter agĕre. *Circulate* [as money] circulari. *Walk abroad*, deambulare, spatiari. *Out of doors*, domo egredi. *One's stumps*, ocyus se movere. Or *shake up and down*, agitare.
To make or *keep a stir*, tumultuari, turbas ciere.
With much stir or *tumult*, tumultuose. [*Difficulty*] ægre, vix.
A stirrer, concitator, concitatrix. *Of sedition*, seditionis stimulator.
To be stirring, e lecto surgĕre.
A stirring [inciting] concitatio, incitatio. *Moving*, motus, motio. *Provoking*, stimulatio. *About*, agitatio, concussio. Or *bustling person*, homo diligens.
A stirrup, scabellum.
A stirrup-leather, lorum ex quo scabellum equestre pendet.
A shoe maker's stirrup, lorum sutorium.
A stitch (in sewing) sutura.
A stitch in the side, lateris dolor.
To stitch, suĕre, consuĕre. *Round about*, circumsuĕre.
A stitching, stitchery, sutura, consutura.
A stithy or *smith's anvil*, incus.
To stive one with heat, aliquem loco calido includĕre.
A stoat or *polecat*, putorius.
A stock or *stump of a tree*, arboris truncus.
A little stock, trunculus.
A stock [family] familia, prosapia; genus.
Descended of a noble stock, honesto loco natus.
Of the same stock, gentilis.
A stock [estate] res, *pl.* bona, census.
A good stock of goods, peculium amplum, mercium magna copia.
Having a very large stock of cattle, pecuarias habens grandes.
A great stock of any thing, magna cujusve rei copia. *Fund of money*, ingens nummorum vis.
A stock set in the ground to graft on, talea. *A little stock*, taleola. *A leaning-stock*, fulcrum.
A stock of a tree, caudex.
A very stock or *blockhead, stockish*, stipes, caudex; mulo inscitior.
Stocks in the public funds, actiones pecuniariæ.
Stocks for building ships on, lignea compages in quâ naves construi solent.
A pair of stocks, cippus, numella. *To set in the stocks*, cippo pedes alicujus inserĕre.
To stock a tree, surculum arbori inserĕre.
To stock or *furnish with*, instruĕre, suggerĕre.
A stock-jobber, sortibus pecuniariis negotians.
A stocking or *furnishing*, instructio, suppeditatio.
A stocking or *hose*, tibiale.
A stoic, stoicus, stoæ philosophus.
Stoically, stoice.
Stoicism, stoicismus, stoicorum dogmata.
A stole or *long garment*, stola, palla.
A groom of the stole, stolæ v. vestium regiarum custos primarius.
Stolen goods res furtivæ.

Stolen away surreptitiously, surreptitius.
Stolen hours, horæ subsecivæ.
The stomach, stomachus.
A stomach or *appetite*, appetitus, cibi appetentia.
A stomach like a horse, appetitus caninus.
To have a good stomach or *appetite*, esurire, cibum appetĕre. *To have no stomach*, nullam ciborum appetentiam sentire. *To get one a stomach*, stomachum acuĕre. *To lose one's stomach*, stomachum perdĕre. *To make one lose his stomach*, alicui ciborum fastidium afferre.
Loss of stomach, appetitûs prostratio.
To stay the stomach, famem eximĕre.
To turn one's stomach, nauseam facĕre.
Having a weak stomach, cardiacus.
Sick at the stomach, stomachicus
The stomach-ache, stomachi dolor.
A person of a great stomach, esuritor egregius.
Stomach [anger] ira, iracundia. [*Courage* or *spirit*] audentia, contumacia.
To stomach, stomachari, indignari.
A stomacher, mamillare.
Stomachful, *stomachous*, stomachosus.
Stomachic [comfortable to the stomach] stomacho gratus.
Stomachless, nullam ciborum appetentiam sentiens.
A stone, lapis.
Of stone, saxeus, lapideus.
To leave no stone unturned, omnem lapidem movere.
A little stone, lapillus. *A blood-stone*, hæmatites. *A chalk-stone*, lapis cretaceus. *A flint-stone*, silex. *A great stone*, saxum, petra. *A load-stone*, magnes. *A mill-stone*, lapis molaris. *A pebble-stone*, calculus. *A precious stone*, gemma. *A pumice-stone*, pumex. *A sharp stone*, scrupus. *A squared stone*, lapis quadratus. *A thunder stone*, pyrites. *A touch-stone*, coticula. *A whet-stone*, cos. *A rolling-stone*, cylindrus lapideus. *Bristol stone*, sancti Vincentii crystallus.
To stone, *cast*, *hurl*, *throw*, or *rain stones*, lapidare; lapidibus obruĕre.
To become hard as a stone, lapidescĕre.
To hew stones, lapides cædĕre.
To build with hewn stone, lapide quadrato struĕre.
To rid a place of stones, locum e lapidibus liberare.
A stone of wool, lanæ quatuordecim libræ. *Of meat* [at London] carnis octo libræ.
The stone [a disease] calculus.
Troubled with the stone, calculosus.
The stones or *testicles*, testes, testiculi.
The stones [of cherries, &c.] ossicula, *pl.*
A stone-cutter, lapicida.
A stone-quarry, lapicidina.
A digger or *hewer of stone*, lapicida.
A stone-wall, maceria lapidea.
A stoning, *casting*, *hurling*, or *raining of stones*, lapidatio.
A stoner or *hurler of stones*, lapidator.
A place full of great stones or *rocks*, saxetum.
Living or *growing among great stones*, saxatilis.
That breaks stones, saxifragus.
That is engendered of stone, saxigenus.
Stony or *full of stones*, lapidosus
A stool, sella, sedes.
A stool or *going to stool*, alvus, alvi dejectio.
To go to stool, alvum dejicĕre, alvum exonerare. *To the close-stool*, alvum sellâ pertusâ levare.
To cause to go to stool, alvum ciere.
To stoop [bend] se inclinare. *Cringe*, demisso corpore serviliter devenerari. [*Submit* or *yield to*] alicui fasces submittĕre.
Stooping, *stoopingly*, inclinis, pronus.
A stooping, inclinatio.
A stop [hindrance] mora, impedimentum.
A stop or *breaking off for a time*, respiratio.
To be at a stop, consistĕre.
A stop or *point in writing*, punctum, interpunctum.
A full stop, periodus.
To stop or *put a stop to*, prohibere. *Bleeding*, reprimĕre sanguinem. *Keep off*, distinere. *One's journey*, iter alicŭi impedire. Or *stand stock-still*, continere gradum. *Chinks*, stipare. *In reading*, spiritum suspendĕre. *A person upon the road as a highwayman does*, invitum aliquem cogĕre, consistĕre. *Up*, obstruĕre. *Up* [fill or stuff] implere. *A way* or *passage*, aditum claudĕre. *Tarry*, morari, cunctari. Or *assuage*, placare, mulcere. *Punctuate*, interpungĕre.
A stoppage or *obstruction*, obstructio. Or *detention of money*, &c. retentio.
A stopper or *stopple*, obturamentum.
A stopping of the breath or *suffocation*, suffocatio, præfocatio. Or *holding of the breath* animæ v. halitûs retentio.
Store [plenty] abundantia, copia. [*Provision*] penus, commeatus, victus.
To store or *furnish with*, suppeditare, subministrare, instruĕre.
To have a store of or *abound in* abundare, affluĕre.
To lay up in store, servare, repōnĕre.
A store-house, repositorium, armarium. *For victuals*, promptuarium. *For armour*, armamentarium.
A storer or *store-keeper*, condus
A stork, ciconia.
Stork's-bill [an herb] geranium.
A storm [tempest] procella, tempestas. *Of rain*, nimbus. *Of wind*, turbo. [*Bustle* or *tumult*] turba, seditio. [*Sudden and violent assault*] repentina et vehemens aggressio. Or *rail at*, or *against*, *a person* or *thing*, in aliquem v. aliquid debacchari, alicui convicia ingerĕre. *A city* or *town*, urbem v. oppidum oppugnare. *To take a town by storm*, oppidum expugnare. *With anger* debacchari, succensere.
Stormy, procellosus, nimbosus.
A story, historia, narratio.
A little story, narratiuncula.
To tell idle or *pleasant stories* fabulari.
To find one in a story or *lie* mendacii aliquem prehendĕre.
Full of fabulous stories, fabulosus.
A story in building, tabulatum, contignatio.
A stove or *hot-house*, sudatorium
A stove or *fire-grate*, craticula iguaria.
Stound, dolor, mœstitia.
Stour, impetus, tumultus.
Stout or *courageous*, fortis, strenuus. [*Fierce*, *proud*] ferox, superbus. [*Strong*, *vigorous*] validus, robustus.
Stout [a sort of strong beer] cerevisia primaria.
Stout-hearted, magnanimus.
To grow stout or *proud*, superbire.
Stoutly [courageously] fortiter, animose. [*Fiercely*, *proudly*] ferociter, arroganter. [*Strongly*, *vigorously*] valide, acriter.
Stoutness [bravery, courage] fortitudo, virtus. [*Haughtiness*] arrogantia, superbia. [*Strength*] robur.
To stow or *place*, locare, recondĕre.
Stowage [room for stowing goods] repositorii capacitas. [*Money paid for the stowing of goods*] locarium.
To straddle, varicare, divaricare.

To sit or *ride a-straddle*, divaricatis cruribus sedere, *v.* equitare.
Straddling, varicus.
To straggle, palari, vagari.
A straggler, erro; vagus.
To pick up stragglers, palantes capěre.
Straight [not crooked] rectus, directus. [*Upright*] erectus. [*Tall*] procerus.
To stand straight upright, erecto corpore stare.
Straight [directly] recte, directe. *Upright*, adv. sursum versus. *Downright*, deorsum versus.
Straight by line, ad amussim.
To straighten, corrigěre.
Straightness or *tallness*, proceritas.
Straightway, statim, mox.
A strain, *straining*, or *stretching*, contentio.
A strain [in speaking *or* writing] stylus.
A strain or straining of the sinews, nervorum intentio.
A strain in music, suavis modulus.
To strain [stretch] intenděre. *The voice*, vocem contenděre. *The eyes*, oculos fixo nimis diu obtutu læděre. Or *rack one's brain about a thing*, nimiâ animi contentione in aliquid incumběre. *Courtesies*, officiis certare. [*Bind* or *wring hard*] comprimĕre, arctare stringěre. Or *press out juice*, succum exprimĕre. Or *stretch a point*, rem *v.* argumentum plus justo torquere. *Liquids*, colare, defæcare. Or *sprain a joint*, distorquere. *A sinew*, nervum intenděre. Or *distrain a person's goods*, bona alicujus ex decreto curiæ auferre.
A strainer, colum, saccus.
A straining or *stretching*, contentio, distentio.
A straining or *pressing out*, expressio.
Strait or *narrow*, [*adj.*] angustus, strictus.
A strait or *narrow place*, viarum angustiæ.
A strait [difficulty *or* trouble] difficultas, rerum angustiæ.
Strait-handed, parcus, avarus.
Strait-laced [over scrupulous] nimis scrupulosus.
Straits [want, poverty] paupertas, egestas; indigentia.
To be reduced to great straits or *poverty*, omnibus rebus necessariis egere.
Strait of the sea, fretum. *Of a river*, fluminis angustiæ.
The straits of Gibraltar, fretum Gaditanum.
To straiten or *narrow*, arctare, coarctare. *Vex*, affligěre.

A straitening or *crowding together*, coarctatio.
Straitly, anguste, arcte. *Very straitly*, peranguste.
Straitness, angustia.
A strand or *strond* [high shore near a river *or* sea] litus, acta.
To strand a ship, navem vadis illiděre.
Strange [foreign] peregrinus, externus. [*Far-fetched*] ascititius, longinquus, nimis exquisitus. [*Odd*, *uncommon*] inusitatus, insolens. [*Shy*, *disdainful*] aversus, fastidiosus. [*Wonderful*] mirus, mirabilis. *Very*, permirus.
A strange thing, miraculum, portentum.
A strange sort of a man, homo mirus.
To look strange upon one, or *give one cold entertainment*, frigide aliquem excipěre.
O strange! papæ!
To strange or *estrange*, alienare, abalienare.
Strangely, mirifice; mirum in modum,
Strangeness [uncommonness] insolentia, novitas. [*Shyness*] fastidium. [*In pronouncing words like a foreigner*] peregrinitas.
A stranger, advena, hospes; peregrinus.
To strangle, strangulare, suffocare. *One to death*, laqueo aliquem interiměre.
A strangler, qui suffocat.
The strangles in a horse, crassior pituita narium equinarum.
A strangling or *strangulation*, strangulatio, suffocatio.
The strangury, urinæ difficultas.
Troubled with the strangury, cui lotium ægre it.
A strap of leather, strupus coriaceus.
To strap one, loris aliquem cæděre.
A strapper or *strapping lass*, virago.
A stratagem, stratagema.
Full of stratagems, dolosus, astutus.
Straw [the stalk of corn] stramentum. Or *litter*, substramen.
Straw to thatch with, stipula, culmus.
A bundle or *wad of straw*, straminis fasciculus. *A rick* or *stack*, stramenti acervus.
Of straw, stramineus.
Not to care for or *value one of a straw*, aliquem nihil flocci facěre.
A man of straw, homunculus.
To stumble at a straw, nodos in scirpo quærěre.
A straw-bed, culcita straminea.
A strawberry, fragum, fructus arbuti.

A strawberry tree, arbutus.
Of the strawberry tree, arbuteus.
A stray or *strayed beast* bestia erratica.
To stray or *go astray*, errare, vagari.
A straying or *going astray*, erratio, aberratio.
A straying or *strolling vagabond*, erraticus.
A streak, radius.
The streak of a wheel, rotæ canthus.
To streak or *mark with a different colour*, vario colore distinguěre.
A streaking, distinctio vario colore facta.
A stream, fluentum, flumen.
A small stream or *rivulet*, rivulus
A stream or *flow of words*, orationis flumen.
To stream out, effluěre.
To swim against the stream, adversus flumen navigare.
A streamer, vexillum, signum. *In a ship*, aplustre.
Streamingly, fluenter, profluenter.
A street, vicus, via.
A little street, viculus, angiportus.
Street by street, vicatim.
A place where two, three, or *four streets meet*, bivium, trivium, quadrivium.
Strength [vigour] robur; vires, *pl.* [*Force*] vis, efficacia. [*Power*] potentia.
The strength or *fortification of a place*, loci munimentum *v.* præsidium.
The strength of a discourse, orationis vis.
Full of strength, robustus, nervosus.
Of great strength or *efficacy*, efficax, valens.
To give strength, vires suppeditare.
To gather or *recover strength*, convalescěre, revalescěre.
To strengthen, roborare. firmare. *A town, city*, &c. oppidum *v.* urbem munire.
To strengthen the sight, visum acuěre.
A strengthener, efficax ad sanitatem confirmandam.
A strengthening, confirmatio.
Strengthless, debilis.
Strenuous, strenuus, fortis.
Strenuously, strenue, fortiter.
Strenuousness, vis, vigor, virtus.
Streperous, strepens. clamosus
Stress [force *or* chief point] cardo, caput, vis.
Stress of weather, tempestas, procella.
To lay stress on a thing, aliquâ re niti.
A stretch or *stretching*, distentio.
To stretch, tenděre, porrigěre. *Abroad*, panděre, dilatare. Or

enlarge the bounds of a government, fines imperii proferre. Out, distendĕre. With yawning, pandiculari.
That may be stretched, ductilis.
A stretching or yawning, pandiculatio.
To strew or throw, sternĕre, spargĕre, aspergĕre.
A strewing or sprinkling, sparsio, aspersio.
Strict [close] arctus. [Exact, accurate] exactus. [Precise, formal] affectatus, nimiæ accurationis studiosus. [Punctual] accuratus. [Rigid, severe] rigidus.
Strictly [closely] arcte, familiariter. [Exactly, accurately] exquisite. [Precisely, formally] cum affectatione; curiose. [Punctually] accurate. [Rigidly, severely] rigide, aspere.
Strictness [closeness of friendship] familiaritas, necessitas. [Exactness] diligentia. [Preciseness] affectatio. [Punctuality] accurata temporis observatio. [Rigidness, severity] rigor, severitas, duritia.
A stricture or spark, strictura.
A stride, passus, gressus.
A long stride, gradus grallatorius.
To stride, varicare, divaricare. Across or over, spatium aliquod distentis cruribus metiri.
A striding, crurum distentio.
Stridingly, tibiis divaricatis.
Strife, rixa, contentio, disceptatio.
Full of strife, strifeful, rixosus, contentiosus.
A strike or bushel, modius.
To strike, verberare, percutĕre, tundĕre. As a horse, calcitrare. Or sound [as the bell of a clock] sonare. A measure with a strickle, mensuram radĕre. Or level one's aim at a mark, ad scopum collineare. At [aim or attempt to do] conari, designare. Blind, cæcare, occæcare. [In measuring corn, &c.] radio æquare. Down, affligĕre, dejicĕre. Gently, leviter ferire. To pieces, effringĕre. Or drive into, infigĕre. Off, abscindĕre. Off one's head, decollare, obtruncare. Off one's hat, excutĕre galerum. Or blot out, delere, expungĕre. Through, trajicĕre, transadigĕre. Up or begin, incipĕre. At the root, subvertĕre. Up one's heels, supplantare.
A striker, pulsator.
A striking, percussio, pulsatio. Back, repercussio.
A string, ligula, funiculus.
A leather string, corrigia, lorum.
A bow-string, arcûs nervus.
The small strings of roots, fibræ, pl.
Having such small strings, fibratus.
The string of a dart, &c. amentum.
The strings of a musical instrument, fides, pl. The bass string, hypate. The second string, parhypate. The third, lichanos. The middle, mese. The fifth, paramese. The sixth, paranete. The seventh, nete.
To string an instrument, lyræ, &c. nervos aptare.
To string pearls, margaritas filo conserĕre.
To string things together, res quasvis funiculo trajecto connectĕre.
Stringy or abounding with fibres, fibris scatens.
A strip or small piece, particula.
To strip, spoliare, nudare. One's self, vestes exuĕre. A person of his wealth, aliquem opibus spoliare. Off the rind or outside of a thing, decorticare.
A stripper, spoliator, prædator.
A stripping, spoliatio, direptio.
A stripe, plaga, colaphus, ictus.
The mark or print of a stripe, vibex.
Full of stripes, plagosus.
Worthy of stripes, verbereus v. verbero.
A stripe [streak of a different colour] linea v. virga varii coloris.
To stripe, lineis varii coloris distinguĕre.
A stripling, adolescens, ephebus.
To strive, conari, niti, moliri. Against, obniti, obluctari, obstare. Against the stream, contra torrentem brachia dirigĕre.
A striver with, concertator.
A striving or endeavouring, conatus, nixus.
A striving together, concertatio, conflictus.
Strivingly, certatim, contente.
A stroke, plaga, ictus.
A stroke or box on the ear, alapa, colaphus.
To stroke [smooth with the hand] palpare, mulcere. Milk, mulgere.
The strokes of oars, pulsus remorum.
A stroking, palpatio, attrectatio.
The strokings of milk, lac ex uberibus ultimâ manu emulsum.
To stroll or ramble about, vagari, circumcursare.
A stroller or rambler, erro, erroneus.
A strolling company of stage-players, histrionum erraticorum grex.
Strong [lusty, robust] firmus, robustus, valens. [Earnest, vehement] vehemens, ardens, acer. [Forcible, efficacious] efficax, potens. [Massive] solidus. [Mighty, powerful] potens, validus. [Numerous] numerosus. [Sharp in taste] acer, acidus. [In smell] gravis, fœdus. [Valiant] fortis, acer.
Strong limbed, lacertosus.
A strong hand [force] vis, violentia.
A strong hold, propugnaculum munimentum.
To be strong, valere, pollere.
To be strong in shipping, plurimum classe valere.
To grow strong, convalescĕre.
To make strong, firmare, corroborare. Or massive, solidare.
Strongly, firmiter, fortiter.
A structure, ædificium, structura, moles.
A stately structure, ædificium nobile.
The structure or construction of words, verborum structura.
A struggle, conatus, contentio.
To struggle, conari, luctari. Together, colluctari.
A struggle or struggling, lucta, luctatio, certatio.
A struggler, luctator.
A strumpet, scortum, meretrix.
Strumpeted, stupratus.
To strut, turgere, tumere. Along, superbe incedĕre.
A stub or stump, stipes, truncus.
A stub-nail, clavus detritus.
To stub up, eradicare.
A stubbed or stuboy fellow, homo brevis compacto corpore et robusto.
Stubble, stipula, calmus.
Of stubble, stipularis.
A stubble goose, anser stipularis.
Stubborn, contumax, pervicax, pertinax.
To be stubborn, obstinato animo esse.
Stubbornly, contumaciter, pervicacius.
Stubbornness, contumacia, pertinacia, pervicacia.
A stud or embossed nail, bulla, latus clavus.
A little stud, bullula.
Studded, bullatus. With jewels, gemmis ornatus.
A stud of mares, equarum armentum.
A student, studiosus, doctrinæ studiosus.
A great or hard student, librorum helluo, libris affixus.
Studious, studiosus. [Fond of] amans, curiosus.
Studiously, studiose, cupide.
Studiousness, studium; meditatio assidua.
Study [application of mind] studium, meditatio.
To employ one's self in several sorts of study, vario rerum genere versari.

To betake one's self to the study of learning, animum ad studia literarum conferre.
To be in a course of studies, literarum studio operam dăre.
To leave off one's studies, studia literarum intermittĕre.
To spend all one's time in study, in studiis ac literis omne tempus conterĕre.
A study or *closet to study in*, museum. *Library*, bibliotheca.
To study or *apply one's mind to the knowledge of a thing*, alicui rei studere. *Meditate upon*, de aliquâ re meditari, contemplari. *Search out*, exquirĕre, explorare. *A person's humour*, alicujus mores observare.
A studying, meditatio, contemplatio.
Stuff or *materials*, materia. *Note*, instead of *materia*, it may be convenient to use the word which may best denote the particular stuff spoken of, whether *cloth, leather, iron*, &c.
Stuff [a sort of cloth] panni genus. *Woollen* or *silk stuff*, pannus laneus *v.* sericus. [*Baggage*] sarcinæ, *pl.* impedimenta, *pl.*
Household stuff, supellex.
Kitchen stuff, unguina, *pl.*
Note, though the word *stuff* has a great variety of significations, yet it is generally used to express *contempt* or *dislike*; as, *Mean* or *pitiful stuff* [speaking of style in a discourse] oratio abjecta *v.* humilis. *Nasty stuff*, sordes, *pl.* *Silly* or *trifling stuff*, nugæ, *pl.* fabulæ.
To stuff or *cram*, farcire. *Out*, distendĕre. *Up* or *choak*, suffocare, strangulare. Or *stop up with mud*, &c. limo, *&c.* obstruĕre.
Stuffed up with a cold, gravedinosus, gravedine laborans.
A stuffing or *cramming*, fartura, sagina, saginatio.
The stuffing of a quilt, &c. tomentum.
The stum of wine, musti fermentantis cremor.
A stumble or *trip*, offensa, offensio pedis.
To stumble [trip] titubare. *Against a thing*, in aliquid incurrĕre. *At* or *scruple*, dubitare, hæsitare. *Upon a person or thing by chance*, in aliquem *v.* aliquid casu incidĕre.
A stumbling-block, offendiculum.
A stump, caudex, stipes, truncus.
A little stump, trunculus.
To stump or *cut off by the stump*, truncare. *Boast*, gloriari ostentare.

A stump or *broken limb*, membrum mutilum.
To stun or *very much astonish*, stupefacĕre; perturbare, perterrere. *Din one's ears with noise*, alicujus aures obtundĕre.
To be stunned, astonished, or *stupefied*, stupere, stupefieri; obstupescĕre.
To stunt or *hinder the growth of a thing*, alicujus rei incrementum impedire.
Stupefaction, stupor, torpor; torpedo.
Stupefactive, torporem inducens.
To stupefy one [astonish] aliquem conturbare, terrere, exterrere. [*Dull* or *benumb*] hebetare, tundĕre.
Stupendous, mirus, mirabilis.
Stupid [blockish] stupidus, fatuus. [*Without feeling*] torpens, torpidus.
Stupidity, stupiditas, stupor.
Stupidly, stupide, inepte.
Sturdily [stubbornly] contumaciter. [*Stoutly*] fortiter.
Sturdiness [stubbornness] contumacia, pervicacia. [*Hardiness, stoutness*] audacia, fortitudo. [*Strength of body*] corporis robur.
Sturdy [stubborn] contumax, pervicax. [*Stout*] acer, audax, fortis. [*Lusty, strong*] firmus, robustus.
A sturgeon, acipenser; sturio.
To stut or *stutter*, balbutire.
A stutterer, bambalio.
A sty, suile.
To sty, condĕre, includĕre.
A style (in writing) stylus, scribendi ratio. *A low style*, oratio humilis. *A smooth*, oratio dulcis. *A grave*, sermo purus. *A rough*, oratio aspera. *A neat*, dicendi genus accuratum. *A sublime*, sublime. *A lofty*, alta oratio, turgida. *Floridness*, nitor, concinnitas. *A close* or *compact style*, oratio pressa. *A short style*, oratio curta, laconica. *A bombast style*, stylus inflatus. *An even kind of style*, æquabile dicendi genus. [*Iron pin with which the ancients wrote*] stylus. *Form*, formula. Or *pin of a dial*, gnomon.
To style, appellare, nominare, denominare.
A styling, appellatio, nominatio.
A styptic, medicamentum astrictorium.
Suasion or *persuasion*, suasio.
Suasive. Vid. *Persuasive*.
Suasory, suasorius, hortativus.
Suavity, suavitas.
Subacid, subacidus.
A subalmoner, stipis largiendæ administer vicarius.

A subaltern or *inferior officer*, legatus.
Subalternately, alternis vicibus.
A subchanter, succentor.
A subcommissioner, procurator vicarius.
A subdeacon, subdiaconus.
Subdititious or *counterfeit*, subdititius.
To subdivide, iterum dividĕre.
A subdividing or *subdivision*, divisio iterata.
Subduable, superabilis, domabilis.
To subduct, subducĕre, detrahĕre.
Subduction, subductio, deductio.
To subdue, pacare, superare, debellare. *One's passions*, frangĕre cupiditates.
To be subdued or *yield to*, alicui succumbĕre *v.* cedĕre.
A subduer, domitor, expugnator, victor.
A subduing, domitura, expugnatio.
Subject or *in subjection to another*, alteri subjectus. Or *obliged to another*, alteri obligatus. Or *liable to*, expositus.
A subject to a king or *prince*, regi *v.* principi subditus.
To be subject to another, alicui parere.
To impose any thing on his subjects, inferioribus aliquid injungĕre.
The subject or *argument of a discourse*, orationis argumentum.
A subject (in logic) res cui aliquid adhæret.
To be the subject of discourse, sermonem subire.
To subject or *subdue*, subjicĕre.
Subjection, servitus, jugum.
A subjecting or *laying before*, subjectio.
To subjoin, subjungĕre, annectĕre.
Subitaneous or *sudden*, subitaneus, repentinus.
To subjugate, domare, superare, vincĕre.
Subjunctive, subjunctivus.
Sublime, sublimis, excelsus, elatus.
Sublimely, excellenter, summe.
Sublimeness, or *sublimity*, sublimitas.
Sublunary, sub lunâ positus.
Submarine, sub mari.
To submerge, submergĕre.
Submersion, submersio.
Submission, submissiveness, obsequium, observantia.
To receive the submission of a province, provinciam in fidem accipĕre.
Submission to the will of God, voluntatis humanæ cum divinâ consensio.
Submissive, submiss, humilis, morigerus.

Submissively, submissly, submisse, humiliter.

To submit, submittĕre, alteri cedĕre. *To a conqueror*, se victori permittĕre.

To submit one's composition to the judgment of friends, lucubrationes suas judicio amicorum permittĕre.

A submitting, submissio.

Subordinate, inferior.

Subordinately, ita ut inferiorem decet.

Subordination, rerum diversarum inter se ordinatio.

To suborn witnesses, testes subornare.

A subornation or *suborning*, subornatio.

A subpœna, citatio in curiam sub certâ pœnâ.

To subpœna or *serve with a subpœna*, aliquem in curiam citare ad dandum testimonium.

To subscribe [underwrite] subscribĕre, subsignare. [*To give one's assent*] assentire.

A subscribing or *subscription*, subscriptio.

A subscriber, subscriptor

Subscription-money for carrying on an affair, collatitia pecunia.

To print a book by subscription, librum collatitiâ pecuniâ edĕre.

Subsecutive or *subsequent*, consequens, subsequens.

Subsequently, per modum consecutionis.

Subservience, subserviency, utilitas ad aliquid efficiendum.

In subserviency to or *to the end that*, eo, ideo, ut.

Subservient, subserviens, auxiliaris.

To be subservient to, subservire, obsecundare.

To subside or *sink to the bottom*, subsidere.

Subsidiary [helping] subsidiarius, auxiliaris.

Subsidy [assistance] subsidium. [*Tax*] vectigal, tributum.

To lay a subsidy upon, tributum imponĕre. *To levy a subsidy*, censum agĕre.

To subsign, subsignare, subscribĕre.

To subsist [abide *or* continue to be] subsistĕre, existĕre; cohærere. [*Maintain* or *support*] alĕre; sustentare.

Subsistence [existence] subsistentia.

A subsistence [livelihood, maintenance] victus *v.* sumptus suppeditatio.

A mean subsistence, arida vita.

Subsistent, existens.

Substance [matter] substantia, materia; caput. [*Estate*] fortuna, *pl.* divitiæ; opes.

Of the same substance, ejusdem substantiæ, ex eâdem substantiâ.

To fill with substance or *wealth*, locupletare, ditare.

Substantial [belonging to or partaking of substance] ad substantiam pertinens. [*Solid, strong*] solidus, firmus. [*Wealthy*] dives, locuples.

Substantially [solidly] solide, firme.

Substantialness, firmitas, robur.

A substantive or *noun substantive* [word denoting substance or a thing existing] nomen.

Substantively, substantive.

A substitute or *deputy*, vicarius, optio.

A substituting or *substitution*, suppositio.

A substruction or *underlaying*, substructio.

Subsultorily, subsultim.

A subterfuge, effugium, vaframentum.

Subterranean, subterraneous, subterraneus.

Subtile, corruptly written *suttle* [thin, of a piercing quality] subtilis, tenuis.

Subtile, al. *subtle* [cunning] subtilis, acutus.

Somewhat subtile or *cunning*, acutulus, argutulus.

Subtilely, al. *subtly* [cunningly] subtiliter, acute, argute.

Subtility [cunning] subtilitas, calliditas.

Subtility, subtilty, or *subtilness* [thinness, piercingness] subtilitas, tenuitas.

To subtilise upon, de aliquâ re subtiliter disserĕre.

To subtract, subtrahĕre, subducĕre.

A subtraction, detractio, deductio.

To subvert, subvertĕre, diruĕre.

A subverter, eversor, subversor.

A subversion or *subverting* [an overthrowing] subversio, eversio.

The suburbs of a city, suburbium; suburbana, *pl.*

Of the suburbs, suburban, suburbanus.

The neighbourhood of the suburbs to a city, suburbanitas.

A country-house near the suburbs of a city, suburbanum.

Succedaneous, succedaneus.

To succeed or *come after another*, alicui succedĕre, in locum alicujus subire. *To an estate*, hæreditati succedĕre, hæreditatem adire.

To succeed or *answer expectation*, respondere.

To succeed well or *have good success*, bene, feliciter, cedĕre, evenire.

To succeed ill or *meet with ill success*, male, infeliciter, cedĕre, evenire.

Succeeding generations, minores, *pl.* nepotes.

A succeeding, successio.

Success [good *or* bad] successus, exitus.

Good success, successfulness exitus bonus *v.* felix.

To pray for good success in war, supplicationem habere per urbem ut bellum feliciter eveniat.

Bad success, exitus malus *v.* infelix.

Successless, infelix.

To give success to, prosperare, secundare.

To fail or *miss of success*, successu carere.

In success of time, tempore procedente.

Successful, faustus, felix.

Successfully, fauste, feliciter.

Succession [a succeeding *or* following] successio.

Succession to an inheritance, successio hæreditaria.

To cut off the succession or *entail*, hæreditatem avertĕre.

To renounce one's rights of succession, jura hæreditatis cernendæ repudiare.

Successive, succedens, consequens.

Successively, perpetuâ serie.

A successor or *succeeder*, successor.

Our successors, posteri nostri *v.* minores.

Succinct, brevis, compendiarius.

Succinctly, breviter, concise presse.

To relate a matter succinctly rem gestam breviter narrare.

Succinctness, brevitas, compendium.

Succour, auxilium, subsidium.

A place of succour, refugium, perfugium.

By way of succour, subsidiarius, auxiliarius.

To succour [comfort] aliquem consolari. [*Come with* or *bring succours* or *relief to*] alicui succurrĕre. *A place that is besieged*, urbi obsessæ auxilia et commeatus suppeditare. Vid. *To relieve*.

A succourer [comforter] solator. [*Helper*] qui opem fert.

A succouring [comforting] consolatio. [*Helping*] auxilium.

Succourless, desertus.

To leave succourless, relinquĕre, derelinquĕre.

Succulency, succi abundantia.

Succulent, succosus, succi plenus.

To succumb or *yield to*, succumbĕre, cedĕre.

Such, talis, ejus modi, istius modi.

Such as, qualis, cujus modi, ejus modi, istius modi.

In such manner, sort, or *wise* pariter, similiter.

To suck, sugĕre. *In* or *imbibe*, imbibĕre, sorbere. *Out*, exsugĕre. *Up*, sorbere.
A suck-spigot, eorinsus.
A sucker of trees, stolo.
The sucker of a pump, antliæ catheter.
A sucking, suctus.
A sucking-bottle, ampulla infanti sugenda.
To suckle, lactare, nutricare.
A suckling, animal lactens.
Suction, suctus.
Sudden, subitus, repentinus.
On a sudden, all on a sudden, or *suddenly*, repente, improviso.
Suddenness, subitaneus eventus.
Sudorific [causing sweat] sudorem ciens.
Suds or *soap-suds*, spuma saponis.
To be in the suds or *be in a difficulty*, magnis angustiis laborare.
To sue one at law, litigare. *Upon a bond*, ex syngraphâ cum aliquo agĕre. *For the recovery of one's goods* or *right*, bona sua *v.* jus suum lite prosequi. *One for debt*, in jus aliquem ob æs alienum vocare. Or *entreat earnestly*, deprecari, supplicare. *For peace*, pacem solicitare.
Suet, sebum, sevum. *Melted suet*, liquamen. *Beef-suet*, sebum bovillum. *Sheep-suet*, sebum ovillum.
Mixed or *stuffed with suet*, omentatus.
Of or *belonging to suet*, sebosus *v.* sevosus.
To suffer [bear with] pati, perpeti. Or *bear pain with patience*, dolorem æquo animo pati. Or *bear a thing with an ill will*, moleste ferre. [Be punished] *for a fault*, pœnas dăre. Or *be in disgrace*, in offensam incurrĕre. [*Give leave* or *permit*] permittĕre, sinĕre.
Sufferable, tolerabilis, patibilis.
Sufferably, tolerabiliter.
Sufferance [toleration] tolerantia, patientia. *Of evils*, &c. malorum, &c. perpessio.
Sufferance [permission] permissio. facultas.
On sufferance, permissu.
Long-sufferance, ad pœnas sumendas tarditas.
A sufferer [one that permits *or* suffers a thing to be done] qui permittit aliquod fiĕri.
A sufferer [loser] qui damno afficitur.
A suffering, perpessio.
Long-suffering [*subst.*] tarditas ad ultionem. *Adj.* ad pœnas piger.
To suffice or be sufficient, sufficĕre.
It abundantly suffices, sat sufficit.
Sufficiency [what is sufficient] quod satis est.
Sufficiency [ability *or* capacity] captus, facultas.
Self-sufficiency, arrogantia, superbia.
Sufficient [as much as suffices] quod sufficit. [*Able, capable*] sufficiens, capax, aptus. [*In estate*] satis dives, locuples.
Not sufficient, impar, inhabilis, ineptus.
Sufficiently, sat, satis.
To suffocate, suffocare, præfocare.
A suffocating or *suffocation*, suffocatio, præfocatio.
Suffocative, vim habens suffocandi.
A suffragan, vicarius.
A suffrage or *vote*, suffragium, sententia.
To give one's suffrage or *suffragate*, suffragari.
The giving of one's suffrage, suffragatio.
He that gives his suffrage, suffragator.
Of suffrages, suffragatōrius.
Suffumigation or *making a smoke underneath*, suffumigatio.
To suffuse, suffundĕre.
A suffusion [a spreading *or* pouring abroad, a cataract] suffusio.
A sug [sea-flea] pulex marinus.
Sugar, saccharum. *Muscovado* or *brown sugar*, saccharum nondum a fæcibus satis purgatum. *Treble-refined sugar*, saccharum purgatissimum. *Powder-sugar*, saccharum ad pulverem redactum.
Sugar-candy, sacchari purgati flos.
A sugar-loaf, sacchari meta.
The sugar-cane, arundo Indica.
To sugar, sacchare condire.
Sugared words, blanditiæ, blandimenta.
To suggest [prompt] suggerĕre, insusurrare. [*Admonish* or *pose*] monere.
A suggester, monitor.
A suggesting or *suggestion*, monitio, admonitio.
To sugillate, sugillare.
Suicide or *self-murder*, suicidium.
Suillage, fossa ad sordes domûs eiiciendas.
A suit [request] petitio, rogatio.
An importunate suit, efflagitatio.
To get the better in a suit, judicio vincĕre.
To lose one's suit, causâ cadĕre, litem perdĕre.
To let fall one's suit or *be nonsuited*, tergiversari. *To end it by composition*, litem redimĕre.
A suit of apparel or *clothes*, vestis, indumentum. *A complete suit*, vestium simul indutarum omnis apparatus.
A neat suit, vestis concinna.
A suit or *set of cards*, chartarum pictarum familia.
To make suit to, aliquem orare.
To commence a suit against one, alicui dicam scribĕre. Vid. *To sue.*
To suit or *match one thing with another*, rem aliquam alteri æquare.
To suit with, quadrare, convenire.
Suitable, aptus, congruens, consentaneus.
Suitableness, congruentia.
Suitably, apte, accommodate.
A suiting or *fitting to*, accommodatio.
A suitor or *petitioner*, supplex. *For an office*, candidatus, petitor.
Suitors for a prince's favour, favoris *v.* gratiæ principis captatores.
A suitor [wooer] procus, amasius.
Sullen, contumax, morosus, austerus.
Sullenly, contumaciter, morose.
To look sullenly, frontem caperare *v.* corrugare.
Sullenness, contumacia, pervicacia.
Sullied in one's character or *reputation*, infamiâ notatus.
To sully, maculare, contaminare, inquinare. *A person's character*, alicui infamiam afferre.
A sullying, sulliage, or *sully*, macula, labis aspersio.
Sulphur, sulphur *v.* sulfur.
Dressed or *smoked with sulphur*, sulphuratus.
Sulphureous, sulphurous, sulphury, or *belonging to sulphur*, sulphureus, sulphurosus.
A sulphur-pit, sulphuraria.
A match dipped in sulphur, sulphuratum.
The sultan or *grand seignior*, Turcarum summus imperator.
A sultana or *sultaness*, regina Turcica.
Sultriness, vis æstûs.
Sultry, torridus, fervidus.
A sum or *sum of money*, summa, summa pecuniæ. (*Of a matter* or *discourse*) argumentum, summa, caput. *Brief rehearsal*, summarium, rerum dictarum enumeratio.
A little sum, summula.
The sum total, numerus totus.
To sum up an account, rationes computare.
To sum up a discourse, res jam dictas breviter repetĕre.
To sum up all or *in fine*, denique, breviter.
Sumach [the tree] rhus, *m.* et *f.* [*The seed* or *fruit*] rhus, *n.*
Sumless, innumerus.
Summarily, summatim, breviter.

A summary, summarium, breviarium.

A summing up, computatio, supputatio.

Summer [a season of the year] æstas.

Of summer. æstivus.

A summer's day, dies æstivus.

In the beginning of summer, ineunte æstate. *In the middle of summer*, æstate adultâ. *Towards the end of summer*, affectâ jam æstate.

A summer or country house, suburbanum.

To summer, pass or spend the summer, æstivare.

A summer suit of clothes, vestimenta æstiva.

A summer [great beam] transtrum, trabs.

A summer or *architrave*, epistylium.

A summering in a place, æstiva commoratio.

The summit or *top*, vertex, cacumen, fastigium.

To summon or *cite*, citare, ciere, arcessĕre. *A town to surrender*, civibus imperare deditionem. *Up one's courage*, animum recipĕre.

A summoner or *apparitor*, apparitor, lictor.

A summoning or *summons*, citatio, in jus vocatio. *By subpœna*, denuntiatio. *To battle*, evocatio.

A sumpter-horse, equus viatico oneratus.

Sumptuary [belonging to expenses] sumptuarius.

Sumptuous [costly, stately] sumptuosus, magnificus.

Sumptuously, sumptuose, magnifice.

Sumptuosity, luxus, splendor.

The sun, sol.

Of or *belonging to the sun*, solaris.

The light of the sun, lumen solare.

An eclipse of the sun, defectio solis.

The sun beams, radii solares.

To bask in the sun, apricari; solem in cute figĕre.

A basking in the sun, apricatio.

To walk in the sun, ambulare in sole.

Sun-dew [an herb] ros solis.

A sun-dial, solarium, horologium solarium *v.* sciathericum.

Sun-shine, apricitas.

Sun-rising, solis ortus. *At the first rising of the sun*, a primo sole.

Sun-set, solis occasus.

The sun is going down, sol inclinat.

To sun [set *or* dry in the sun] solare, insolare; soli exponere.

A sunning, apricatio.

To sit sunning, apricare.

Sunny, apricus.

Sunday, dies Dominica *v.* dies Dominicus.

A sunday garment, vestitus elegantior.

Palm-sunday, Dominica palmarum.

To sunder or *put asunder*, separare, sejungĕre.

Sundry, diversus, varius.

In sundry places, diversis locis.

Sundry ways, diverse, varie, plurifariam.

A sup, haustus.

To sup or *drink in*, sorbere. *A little*, sorbillare. *Again*, resorbere. *Up*, absorbere; haurire. [*Eat at supper*] cœnare. *At another man's cost*, alienum cœnare.

Superable [that may be overcome *or* surmounted] superabilis, vincibilis.

To superabound, abundare, exsuperare, affluĕre.

A superabounding or *superabundance*, redundantia, exsuperantia.

Superabundantly, redundanter.

To superadd, superaddĕre.

Superannuated, senior, annosus.

A supercargo, oneris navium curator.

Supercilious [lofty, grave] superciliosus, superbus.

Superciliously, superbe, severe.

Superciliousness, supercilium, fastus, superbia.

Supereminency, præcellentia.

Supereminent, supereminens.

Supereminently, insigniter.

To supererogate [give *or* do more than is required] supererogare.

Supererogation, operum superfluitas.

Superexcellent, præcellens.

Superficial [belonging to the surface] superficiarius, exterus.

A superficial scholar, homo leviter eruditus.

Superficially, leviter, perfunctorie.

The superficies or *surface*, superficies.

Superfine [of cloth] tenuissimus, subtilissimus.

Superfluity or *superfluousness*, superfluitas, redundantia.

Superfluous, superfluus, supervacuus, redundans.

A superfluous spending, profusio, prodigentia.

To be superfluous, redundare.

Superfluously, redundanter, immodice.

To superinduce, superinducĕre.

Superinduction, superinductio.

To superintend, curare, inspicĕre.

Superintendency, curatio, inspectio.

A superintendent, curator, procurator.

A superior, superior; præses, præfectus. *In rank* or *dignity*, ordine superior.

Superiority, magisterium, præfecti potestas.

Superlative [excellent] eximius, egregius, præclarus.

Superlatively, excellenter, egregie.

Supernal [above] supernus.

Supernally, superne.

Supernatural, naturam superans, supra naturæ leges positus.

Supernumerary, justum numerum superans.

To superscribe, inscribĕre.

A superscription, inscriptio.

To supersede, supersedere.

A supersedeas in law, exauctoramentum.

Superstition, superstitio.

Superstitious, superstitiosus, religiosus.

Superstitiously, superstitiose, religiose.

To superstruct, superstruĕre, exstruĕre.

A superstructure, structura, ædificium.

To supervene, supervenire.

To supervise, procurare; inspicĕre.

A supervisor, curator, inspector.

Supine [with the face upwards] supinus. [*Careless, negligent*] improvidus, socors.

A supine (in grammar) supinum.

Supinely, supine, negligenter, indiligenter.

Supinity, *supineness*, negligentia, incuria, securitas.

A supper, cœna.

The first dish at supper, cœnæ caput.

The Lord's Supper, cœna Dominica, eucharistia.

A supper or *the act of supping at home*, domicœnium.

Of or *belonging to supper*, cœnatorius.

To have an appetite for supper, cœnaturire.

To be at supper, cœnare.

To go often to supper, cœnitare.

To invite himself to supper with one, cœnam alicui condicĕre.

To make a short supper, subcœnare.

Supperless, incœnatus.

Supper-time, tempus cœnandi.

A supping-room, cœnaculum. *A little supping room*, cœnatiuncula.

A supping or *sipping*, sorbitio.

To supplant [trip up another's heels with one's foot] supplantare. [*To displace by subtlety*] aliquem per fraudem a munere arcere.

A supplanter, qui supplantat.

Supple or limber, lentus, mollis, flexilis. *Somewhat supple*, molliculus, tenellus.

To supple, mollire, emollire; macerare.

To grow supple, lentescĕre.

Suppleiy, lente, laxe.

A supplement [a filling up] supplementum.

Supplemental, ad supplementum pertinens.

Suppleness, lentor, lentitia, mollities.

A suppling or making supple by steeping, maceratio.

A suppliant or supplicant, supplex.

Like a supplicant, suppliciter.

To supplicate or make supplication, supplicare, obsecrare.

A supplication, supplicatio, supplex obsecratio.

Bills of supplication, libelli, supplices.

Supply [help *or* relief] subsidium, suppetiæ, *pl.*

A supply of soldiers, militum supplementum, auxilium, subsidium. *Of money*, subsidium argentarium.

To supply [make up what is wanting] supplere. *The room of an absent person*, alicujus absentis vices supplere. [*Furnish with*] suppeditare, subministrare. Or *relieve one's wants*, levare, sublevare.

A supplying, suppeditatio, instructio.

A support [prop] fulcrum, adminiculum.

Support [favour, protection] gratia, tutela.

To support [bear up] sustentare. [*Endure*] tolerare, pati. [*Defend or maintain*] vindicare, tueri. [*Give assistance to*] juvare, adjuvare, opitulari, auxiliari.

Supportable, tolerabilis, patibilis

A supporter [one who supports] qui sustentat; patronus. [*In building*] telamo.

Supporters [in heraldry] animantia scutum sustinentia.

Supporting one's self or leaning on, innixus.

A supporting, supportance, supportation, sustentatio, defensio.

Supposable, opinabilis.

A supposal, propositum pro vero admissum.

To suppose, [substitute in another's room] supponĕre. [*Think*] arbitrari, suspicari. [*Allow a thing to be as stated*] aliquid pro vero concedĕre, admittĕre.

A supposed father, pater alicujus existimatione habitus.

A supposer, qui opinatur.

A supposing or supposition, opinio, existimatio. *Note*, the Latin word *suppositio* denotes *a putting under or foisting in the room of another*, which is quite a different idea from what we mean by a *supposition* or *a putting of the case to be so*.

Supposititious, supposititius.

Suppositively, ex opinione.

To suppress, supprimĕre, coërcere.

A suppressing or suppression, suppressio, repressio.

To suppurate [run *or* rankle, as a sore] suppurare, pus emittĕre.

Suppuration, suppuratio.

Suppurative, suppuratorius. *A suppurative medicine*, medicamentum suppuratorium.

Supravulgar, qui vulgi captum superat.

Supremacy, primatus.

Supreme, supremus, summus.

To surcease [leave off] cessare, supercedĕre.

A surceasing, cessatio, omissio.

A surcharge, onus novum, nova oneris accessio.

To surcharge, onus novum imponĕre; supra vires onerare.

A surcharged stomach, stomachus nimis onustus.

A surcharging, novi *v.* injusti oneris impositio. *Of the stomach*, crapula.

A surcingle, cingula, cinctorium.

A surcoat, tunica exterior.

A surd number or quantity [that is incommensurate with unity] numerus surdus.

Surdity, [deafness] surditas.

Sure [certainly known] certus, compertus, manifestus. [*Faithful*] fidus, fidelis. [*Safe*] tutus, salvus. [*Stable*] stabilis, firmus.

Sure-footed, pes minime labens.

To be sure or certain, aliquid certo scire; aliquid compertum habere.

To be sure or surely, certe, profecto.

To make sure of a thing or seize it, aliquid asservare, comprehendĕre, antecapĕre.

To go upon sure grounds or act cautiously, caute agĕre.

Surely, [certainly] certe, profecto, sane. [*Faithfully*] fideliter; bonâ fide. [*Safely*] tuto, secure. [*Steadfastly*] constanter.

To tread surely, gressus firmare.

Sureness [certainty] certa rei ratio. [*Faithfulness*] fidelitas. [*Safety*] incolumitas. [*Stability, steadfastness*] stabilitas.

A taking of sureties, satisacceptio.

A putting in of sureties, satisdatio.

Suretiship, sponsio.

A surety or bail in a criminal matter, vas. Or *bail for debt*, præs.

To be surety, spondere.

To put in surety, vadari, satisdăre.

To take surety, satisaccipĕre, accipĕre.

A joint surety or surety with another, consponsor.

The surface [outside] superficies externa.

A surfeit, crapula; cibi *v.* potûs ingurgitatio.

A surfeit or a being surfeited with, satias, satietas.

To surfeit one's self, helluari crapulam contrahĕre.

To surfeit [glut *or* satiate] satiare, saturare.

A surfeiter, helluo.

A surfeiting or overcharging the stomach, crapulæ contractio.

A surge [billow *or* great wave] fluctus ingens.

To surge, æstuare, fluctuare.

Full of surges, surgy, fluctuosus, undosus.

A surging, undarum tumultus.

A surgeon, [corruptly for *chirurgeon*] vulnerarius, chirurgus.

Surgery [the art] ea medicinæ pars quæ manu curat.

Of or belonging to surgery, chirurgicus.

Surlily, ferociter, morose.

Surliness, contumacia, morositas

Surly, contumax, ferox.

To be surly, ferocire.

A surmise, suspicio, præsagium. *A false surmise*, figmentum.

To surmise, suspicari, augurari; imaginari.

To surmount, superare, exsuperare, vincĕre.

A surmounter, superator, victor.

A surmounting, superatio.

A surname, cognomen, nomen gentilitium.

To give a surname, cognominare

To surpass, antecellĕre, anteire, antevenire.

Surpassable, superabilis, vincibilis.

A surpassing, præstantia, eminentia.

Surpassingly, excellenter, præclare.

A surplice, linteum amiculum sacerdotale.

A surplus or surplusage, additamentum, auctarium.

A surprise or surprisal [a coming upon one unawares] superventus. [*Astonishment*] perturbatio.

To surprise a person [come upon him unawares] aliquem nec opinantem opprimĕre.

To surprise or astonish one, aliquem conturbare, terrere.

To surprise a town or castle, improviso capĕre.

A surpriser, qui aliquem nec opinantem opprimit.

Surprising [new, unexpected] novus, inopinatus. [*Astonishing, marvellous*] mirus, mirabilis.

Surprisingly, mirabiliter.

A surrender, deditio, resignatio. *The surrender of a town*, &c. oppidi, &c. deditio.

To surrender [restore] reddĕre, restituĕre.[*Submit as a prisoner*] dedĕre, manus dăre. *Upon conditions*, certis conditionibus in deditionem venire. *At discretion*, liberum arbitrium victori de se permittĕre. *Up an office*, magistratu abire.

One that has surrendered, dedititius.

A surrendering, deditio, abdicatio.

Surreptitious, surreptitius.

Surreptitiously, furtim, secreto.

A surrogate [one who inquires or acts for another] vicarius, delegatus.

To surrogate, subrogare v. surrogare.

A surrogation or *surrogating*, surrogatio, substitutio.

To surround or *encompass*, circumdăre, circumstare, circumfundĕre.

A surrounding, circuitio, circuitus, amplexus.

A survey [a viewing] lustratio, inspectio. [*A measuring*] metatio.

To survey [take a view of] lustrare, inspectare, circumspicĕre. [*Measure*] metiri, demetiri. [*Oversee*] curare, recognoscĕre.

A surveyor [viewer] inspector. [*Measurer*] mensor [*Overseer*] curator. [*Architect*] architectus. *Of the king's works*, operum regiorum curator. *Of the highways*, viarum publicarum curator.

A surveyorship, metatoris v. procuratoris munus.

To surview, supereminere.

To survive, supervivĕre, superesse.

Survival, *survivance*, or *a surviving*, superstitis, status.

A surviver or *survivor*, superstes.

A survivorship, superstitis munus.

Susceptible, *susceptive*, facile suscipiens, ad susceptionem facilis.

To suscitate or *raise*, suscitare, commovere.

Suscitation, concitatio.

To suspect or *have suspicion of*, suspicari, suspectare; suspicĕre

To make a person suspected, aliquem alicui in suspicionem ducĕre.

Easily suspecting or *suspectful*, suspicax, suspiciosus.

A suspecting, suspicio.

To suspend or *defer*, suspendĕre, differre. *One's judgment*, judicium sustinere. *One from an office*, aliquem ab administratione sui muneris ad tempus removere.

Suspense or *doubt*, dubium, scrupulus.

To be in suspense, dubitare, fluctuare, hæsitare.

A person in suspense, homo dubius.

A thing in suspense, res incerta.

To keep one in suspense, animum alicui suspendĕre.

To put one out of suspense, alicui scrupulum eximĕre.

A suspense or *suspension*, dubitatio, hæsitatio.

A suspension from an office, muneris administrandi interdictio.

A suspension of arms, induciæ, *pl.*

A suspicion, suspicio, diffidentia.

To entertain a suspicion of one, alicui minime credĕre.

To fall under suspicion, in suspicionem cadĕre.

Suspicious [distrustful] suspiciosus, suspicax. [*Suspected*] suspectus.

Suspiciously, suspiciose.

A suspiral or *breathing-hole*, spiraculum.

Suspiration [a sighing or breathing] suspiratio.

To suspire, suspirare, respirare.

To sustain [prop or defend] sustentare, sustinere. [*Bear* or *suffer*] sustinere, perferre. *A loss*, damno offici.

Sustainable, quod sustineri potest.

A sustainer, Vid *Sufferer*.

A sustaining, *sustentation*, or *supporting*, sustentatio, defensio.

Sustenance or *food*, alimentum, nutrimentum, pabulum, cibus, victus.

A sutler [victualler in a camp] caupo.

A suture [seam] sutura.

A swab, scopa lanea.

A swabber [an inferior officer who is to see that the ship be kept clean] nauta cui purgandæ navis cura commissa est.

A swaddle or *swaddling-band*, fascia.

To swaddle [swathe] fasciare; fasciis involvĕre.

To swaddle [cudgel] verberare.

A swaddling, fasciis involutio.

To swag down, propendere.

A swag-belly, ventriosus, ventrosus.

To swagger, gloriari, jactare, ostentare.

A swaggerer, gloriosus; jactator, thraso.

A swaggering, gloriatio, jactatio.

A swain or *clown*, colonus, rusticus.

A swain-mote, [a court kept thrice a year for matters of the forest] curia rustica ad saltus conservandos.

A swallow, hirundo.

To swallow, sorbere, absorbere haurire. *Up greedily*, devorare. *Eat one's words*, dicta retractare.

A swallowing down, haustus.

Swampy, paludosus, nebulosus.

A swan, cycnus, olor

Of a swan, cycneus, olorinus.

To swap, mutare, commutare. Vid. *To swop*.

The sward or *rind of bacon*, cutis lardi.

The sward of earth, agri graminosi superficies.

A swarm or *great number*, multitudo. *Of bees*, apium examen. *Of people*, turba.

To swarm [as bees] examinare. *Together in great numbers*, magno numero concurrĕre.

A city swarming with people urbs populo frequens.

By swarms or *in great numbers*, turmatim.

Swart or *swarthy*, fuscus, infuscus, nigellus, subniger.

To swart, infuscare, denigrare.

Swarthily, nigricantis instar.

Swarthiness, nigror.

To grow swarthy, infuscari, nigrescĕre.

A swath or *swathe*, fascia, tænia

A swath or *swarth of grass*, striga fœni demessi.

To swathe, fasciis involvĕre.

Sway [rule or government] imperium, dominatio, potestas.

To sway, [rule or govern] gubernare, imperare. *With one*, apud aliquem plurimum valere. *The sceptre of a kingdom*, summam rerum administrare.

To be swayed by another, alicujus consiliis regi.

A swaying, gubernatio, rerum administratio.

To sweal or *melt away*, inæqualiter eliquescĕre.

To swear, jurare, jure jurando se obstringĕre. *Against a thing* or *deny it by an oath*, abjurare. *Allegiance to one*, fidei sacramentum conceptis verbis dicĕre. *Falsely*, pejerare. *A great oath*, magnum jurare juramentum. *Solemnly*, sanctissime jurare. *In a set form of words*, in certa verba jurare. *With a mental reservation*, linguâ tantum jurare, mentem injuratam gerĕre. *Put one to his oath*, ju-

ramentum ab aliquo exigĕre. *Profanely*, temere ac sæpe dejerare.

A swearer, jurator ; qui jurat.

A false swearer, perjurus. *A profane swearer*, homo temere ac sæpe dejerans.

A swearing or *taking of an oath*, jurisjurandi interpositio.

A solemn swearing or *oath*, dejurium.

Sweat, sudor. *A breathing sweat*, sudor parvus.

To sweat, sudare, exsudare. *All over* or *run all down with sweat*, circumsudare.

To cause to sweat, sudorem ciere.

To drop with sweat, sudore defluĕre.

To sweat blood, sanguine sudare.

A sweater, sudator, *m.* sudatrix, *f.*

A sweating, sudatio.

A sweating-place, sudatorium.

Of sweating, sudatorius.

Sweaty, sudans.

To sweep, verrĕre, converrĕre. *Away* or *carry off*, auferre. *Before*, præverrĕre.

A sweeper, qui scopis verrit.

A chimney-sweeper, caminorum mundator.

A sweeping, purgatio scopis facta.

Sweepings, purgamenta, *pl.* quisquiliæ, *pl.*

Sweet [pleasant to the taste or smell] dulcis, suavis.

A sweet breath, halitus suaviter olens.

A sweet or *pleasant look*, aspectus lætus.

Sweet [affable, kind, good-natured] affabilis, blandus, benevolus. [*Pretty*] bellus, concinnus. [*That has not an ill smell*] minime fœtens.

Sweetish or *somewhat sweet*, dulciculus, subdulcis.

Sweet as honey, melleus, mellitus.

The sweet-bread, pancreas.

A sweet-ball, pastillus.

A woman's sweetheart, amasius, procus. *A man's sweetheart*, amica ; deliciæ.

A sweet lips, gulosus ; liguritor.

Sweet meats, tragementa, cupediæ, *pl.*

Sweet-scented, odoratus ; odoriferus.

Sweet of speech, blandiloquus, suaviloquens.

To grow sweet, dulcescĕre, mitescĕre.

To sweeten [make sweet] dulcem facĕre. [*Alleviate* or *pacify*] placare, pacificare.

To be sweet upon a person, alicui adulari, palpare.

A sweetener or *wheedler*, delenitor, assentator.

A sweetening [an alleviating or pacifying] pacificatio, placatio.

Sweetish, dulciculus, subdulcis.

Sweetly [pleasantly] dulce, dulciter, suaviter. [*Gently, smoothly*] leniter, mansuete.

To live sweetly, jucunde *v.* quiete vivĕre.

Sweetness, dulcedo, dulcitudo. *Of smell*, odorum suavitas. *Of speech*, suaviloquentia. *Of temper*, affabilitas.

To make to swell, inflare, tumefacĕre.

To swell or *puff up*, tumere, turgere. *Grow out in length* or *breadth*, crescĕre, accrescĕre. *Bump out*, eminere, prominere.

A swelling, tumor. *In the neck*, &c. struma.

A swelling with billows, æquoris asperitas.

To swelter with heat, calore pæne suffocari.

Sweltering or *sweltry hot*, æstu pæne suffocatus.

To swerve or *go from*, aberrare, declinare.

Swerving from, devius, declinans.

A swerving from, declinatio, deflexus.

Swift, celer, citus, pernix.

A swift or *martinet* [bird] apus.

Swift of foot, levipes, alipes.

To go a swift pace, incitato gradu incedĕre.

Swiftly, celeriter, cito, propere. *Somewhat swiftly*, celeriuscule.

Swiftness, celeritas, velocitas.

Swill or *bog-wash*, colluvies.

To swill [drink greedily] sorbere, ebibĕre. Or *rinse*, lavare, abluĕre.

A swiller or *great drinker*, temulentus, ebriosus.

A swilling or *drinking much*, ebrietas, ebriositas.

To swim, nare, natare. *Float at the top*, supernatare. *Away*, abnatare. *Back*, renare. *Before*, prænatare. *In*, innare, innatare. *Out*, enare, enatare. *Over*, transnare. *To*, adnare. *Upon*, supernatare. *Under water*, subnatare.

A swimmer, natator.

A swimming, natatio.

The swimming of the head, vertigo.

Swimmingly [with good success] prospere.

A swine, porcus, sus. *A little swine*, porculus. *Wild swine*, sues sylvestres.

Swinish, porcillus, suillus.

A swine-herd, suarius.

A swine's sty, suile.

Swine's dung, sucerda.

Swine-like, suis more.

A swing [to swing with] funiculus quo se quis jactat.

A swing or *jerk*, impetus.

To swing himself, se jactare. *About*, circumagĕre. [*Brandish* or *cast with violent swing-ing*] torquere, contorquere.

To swinge [whip] flagellare, verberare.

Swinging [very large] ingens. *Hanging*, pendulus.

A swinging or *poising*, libratio. *Wheeling about*, rotatio.

Swingingly, valde, vehementer.

A swingle-staff, scutula.

To swink, valde laborare.

A switch or *rod*, virgo, flagellum, vimen.

To switch, flagellare.

A swivel, verticula, verticulum.

To swoon, animo linqui *v.* deficĕre.

To recover from a swoon, linquentem animum revocare.

A swoon or *swooning*, deliquium, animi defectio.

To swop or *truck one thing for another*, aliquid aliquâ re commutare.

A swopping, permutatio.

A sword, gladius, ensis.

A little sword, gladiolus, ensiculus. *A fighting-sword*, gladius pugnatorius. *A back-sword*, machæra. *Two-edged*, anceps bipennis. *Pointless* obtusus.

To draw a sword, gladium stringĕre. *Hastily*, vaginâ eripĕre. *Upon one*, in aliquem.

To put up a sword, gladium recondĕre.

A naked or *drawn sword*, gladius strictus.

To stick, stab, or *run one through with a sword*, aliquem gladio trajicĕre.

To wear a sword, gladio succinctus esse.

To put one to the sword, gladio aliquem occidĕre. *To put all to the sword*, ad internecionem cædĕre, occisione occidĕre.

The hilt of a sword, gladii capulus.

A sword-bearer, ensifer.

A sword-player, gladiator.

Of a sword-player, gladiatorius.

Sword-playing or *fighting for a prize*, gladiatura.

A sycophant [originally an informer against persons who exported figs from Greece, contrary to law, when it came to signify afterwards any informer, tale-bearer, or flatterer] sycophanta, delator ; assentator.

To play the sycophant, sycophantari, adulari, assentari.

Syllabical or *syllabic*, secundum syllabas.

A syllable, syllaba.

By syllables, syllabatim.

Of one syllable, monosyllabus. *Of two*, bisyllabus. *Of more*

has two, hyperdissyllabus. *Of three*, tres syllabas habens, trisyllabus. *Of four*, quatuor syllabas habens.
A syllogism, syllogismus.
Syllogistical, syllogisticus.
Syllogistically, per modum syllogismi.
To syllogise, ratiocinari.
Sylvan, sylvaticus.
A symbol, symbolum *v.* symbolus.
Symbolical, ad symbolum pertinens.
Symbolically, symbolice, operte.
To symbolise, per symbolum aliquid indicare. [*Concur* or *agree with*] consentire, congruĕre.
A symbolising or *denoting by symbols*, per symbolos indicatio.
Symmetrical, singulis partibus sibi congruens.
Symmetry, congruentia, symmetria.
Sympathetically, mutuo affectu.
To sympathise, mutuâ miseratione moveri.
Sympathy [a fellow-feeling] mutua misericordia. [*The natural agreement of things*] naturæ cognatio.
Symphonous, modulatus, harmonicus.
Symphony, symphonia.
A symptom, indicium, index.
Symptomatical or *symptomatic*, symptomaticus.
A synagogue or *Jewish church*, synagoga.
A syncope [a figure in grammar] concisio, syncopa.
A synod, conventus, synodus.
A synodal [money anciently paid to the bishop] tributum synodale.
Synonymal or *synonymous*, ejusdem *v.* similis significationis, synonymus.
A synonym, vox synonyma.
A synopsis, conspectus, synopsis.
Syntax, verborum structura; syntaxis.
A syringe, fistula, syrinx.
To syringe, per syringa injicĕre.
A system, corpus, systema.
Systematical, ad systema pertinens.

T

A TABERNACLE, tabernaculum, tentorium.
Tabid [consumptive] tabidus, atrophus.
A table, mensa, tabula. *A little table*, mensula, tabella.
A table-book, pugillar.
A table well furnished, mensa laute instructa.
A slender table, victus tenuis.
To lay the table, mensam sternĕre.
To sit at table, mensæ accumbĕre.
To wait at table, mensæ astare.
A table-cloth, mappa, torale.
Table-discourse, fabulæ convivales.
A table in a book, index, syllabus.
A gaming-table, tabula lusoria.
Tables or *a pair of chess tables*, abacus tesserarius.
A table-man, latro, latrunculus.
To play at tables, talis ludĕre.
A tabler, convictor quotidianus.
A tabour, *tabret*, *tabouret*, *tabourine*, or *tamburine*, tympanum minus.
A tack or *clasp*, ansula, fibula.
Tacit [silent, not expressed] tacitus.
Tacitly, tacite.
Taciturnity [silence] taciturnitas, silentium.
To tack or *join together*, assuĕre, consuĕre. *Up*, affigĕre. *About* [as a ship] cursum obliquare *v.* invertĕre; obliquare sinus in ventum. [*Alter one's measures*] consilia mutare.
Tackle or *tackling*, armamentaria, *pl.* *For ships*, navium armamenta. *Kitchen tackle*, instrumenta culinaria.
Tactile [that may be touched or handled] tactilis.
Taction or *touching*, tactio.
A tadpole or *little frog*, gyrinus.
The tag or *point of a lace*, ligulæ bracteola.
To tag a lace, ligulæ bracteolam inserĕre.
Tag, rag, and bobtail, fæx populi.
To tag after or *follow a person*, aliquem pone sequi.
A tail, cauda.
To wag the tail, cevere.
The tail of a garment, vestis tractus.
The tail or *hindermost part*, extrema pars.
The plough-tail, stiva, bura.
Taillage or *tollage*, tributum viritim exactum.
A tailor, sartor, vestiarius.
A taint or *infection*, contagio. Or *blemish*, labes, vitium.
To taint [corrupt] inficiare, vitiare. *Be tainted* or *corrupted*, putrescĕre. *Attaint* [of a crime] accusare.
Taintless, purus, contagionis expers.
To take, capĕre, sumĕre. [*Succeed*] prospere cedĕre. *A thing* or *understand it*, intelligĕre rem. *Apprehend a person*, aliquem prehendĕre. *About*, amplecti, complecti. *After* or *imitate*, imitari, æmulari. *Aside*, sevocare. *A thing as a favour*, aliquid in beneficii partem dinumerare. *Away*, auferre. *Back again*, resumĕre, repetĕre. *Before*, præoccupare. *Cognisance of*, cognoscĕre. Or *pull down house* or *building*, domum dejicĕre. *Down* [tame or subdue] domare, frenare. *From*, auferre. *Ill, grievously*, stomachari, indignari. *Up hastily*, corripĕre. *A person into his house*, aliquem domum ad se admittĕre. *The height of a place*, altitudinem loci explorare. *In a good* or *bad sense*, aliquid in bonam aut malam partem accipĕre. *One in* or *cheat him*, aliquem fraudare, decipĕre, fallĕre. *Down in writing*, aliquid scripto mandare. *A thing kindly*, aliquid benigne accipĕre. *One thing for another*, in aliquâ re errare. *Out spots*, maculas eluĕre. *Time to consider of things*, ad considerandas res tempus adhibere. *Upon him*, audere, sibi assumĕre. *Up* or *be reclaimed*, mores corrigĕre.
A taker away, raptor, direptor spoliator.
A taking, acceptio, assumptio. *Advice*, deliberatio. *Away*, direptio, spoliatio. *Back*, resumptio. *Before*, anticipatio. *Hold of*, prehensio. *To*, assumptio.
A tale, fabula, narratio.
A false tale, figmentum, ficta fabula. *A flattering tale*, assentatiuncula. *A tale of a tub*, anilis fabula.
The tale of money, &c. recensio.
To tell a tale or *tales*, confabulari, fabulam narrare. Or *falsity of one*, in aliquem mentiri.
A tale-bearer or *tell-tale*, susurro.
A teller of merry tales, congerro.
A talent, talentum. [*Endowment* or *parts*] facultas, dos.
A talisman, imaguncula magica.
Talk [mineral] stella terræ.
Talk [discourse] sermo, colloquium.
To talk, colloqui, confabulari. *Idly*, nugas dicĕre. *Softly*, mussare, susurrare.
Talkative, loquax, dicax.
Over-talkative, impendio loquacior.
Talkativeness, garrulitas.

A talkative fellow, loquaculus, *see* Dodonæum.
A great talker, multiloquus, verbosus.
An idle talker, gerro.
Talking, loquax, garrulus.
A talking together, colloquium.
A talking much, garrulitas.
A talking to one's self, soliloquium.
Tall, procerus, celsus.
A tall gangrel fellow, longurio.
Tallness, proceritas.
Tallow, sebum liquatum.
A tallow-chandler, candelarum sebacearum venditor.
To tallow or *dip in tallow*, sebare *v.* sevare.
Of tallow, sebaceus.
Tallowish or *full of tallow*, sebosus *v.* sevosus.
A tally, tessera, talea. *A little tally*, tesserula.
A tally-man, qui pro mercibus venditis pecuniam taleâ notatam per singulas hebdomadas exigĕre solet.
To tally or *mark on a tally*, tesseris numerum notare. Or *agree with*, convenire.
A talon or *nail*, unguis. *A little talon*, unguiculus.
Tameable, domabilis.
Tame or *gentle*, lenis, mansuetus.
To tame, domare, mansuefacĕre.
To grow tame, mansuescĕre, mitescĕre.
Tamely, leniter, mansuete, placide.
Tameness, lenitas, mansuetudo.
A tamer, domitor, *m.* domitrix, *f.*
A taming, domitura, domitus.
To tamper or *be tampering with one*, tentare, in suas partes solicitationibus trahĕre.
To tamper with a disease, imperite curationem morbi tentare.
Tan, cortex ad coria inficienda adhibitus.
To tan leather, corium cortice parato inficĕre.
To tan or *sun-burn*, sole fuscare.
A tan-house, officina ad coria depsenda destinata. *A tan-pit* or *vat*, fovea ad coria depsenda.
A tanner, coriarius.
A tang, sapor vehemens.
Tangible, tactilis.
To tangle or *entangle*, implicare, impedire.
A tankard, cantharus operculo instructus.
To be tanned, colorari.
Tantalism, spes vana *v.* decepta.
To tantalise, vanâ spe allicĕre.
Tantamount, æquivalens, eodem rediens.
A tap [pipe] fistula, sipho.
To tap a vessel, dolium relinĕre.
A tap or *ale-house*, caupona, cerevisiaria.
A tap [blow] ictus levis.
To tap or *give one a tap*, leviter aliquem tangĕre.
A tapster or *ale-house-keeper*, caupo cerevisiarius.
Tape, vittarum *v.* tæniarum genus ex filo lineo contextum.
A taper or *wax-light*, cereus; fax.
Taper or *like a taper*, pyramidatus.
Tapestry, tapes; aulæa, *pl*, *To make tapestry*, aulæa *v.* tapetas conficĕre. *Wrought tapestry*, aulæa imaginibus pictis ornata. *To hang with tapestry*, aulæis ornare. *A hanging with tapestry*, aulæis adornatio.
A tapestry-maker, phrygio.
Tar, pix liquida.
To tar a thing over, pice liquidâ aliquid oblinĕre.
Tardily, pigre, tarde.
Tardity or *tardiness*, tarditas.
Tardy [slow] piger, tardus.
To be tardy, peccare, errare.
To tardy, differre, prolatare.
Tares, vicia, lolium.
A target, *targe*, scutum, clypeus major. *A round target*, parma.
A short target, ancile, pelta.
A targeteer or *one armed with a target*, scutatus.
To tarnish or *be tarnished*, infuscare, decolorare; nitorem perdĕre. *One's reputation*, famam alicujus obscurare. Or *spoil the beauty of a thing*, alicujus rei nitorem obscurare.
A tarpawling, pannus cannabinus pice liquidâ illitus. [*A sailor*] merus nauta.
Tarrass [a kind of mortar] cæmentum intritum.
A tarrier, cunctator, cessator.
To tarry, morari, manere. *For*, expectare. *All night*, pernoctare. *Lag behind*, cunctari.
To make to tarry, sistĕre.
A tarrying, *tarriance*, mora, cunctatio.
Tarrying for, expectans, præstolans.
A tarrying for, expectatio.
Tarrying all night, pernox.
Tart or *sharp*, acidus, acer, acerbus.
To grow tart, acescĕre. *To make tart*, acidum reddĕre.
Somewhat tart, acidulus.
Tart in reflections, mordax.
A tart, scriblita.
A tart-maker, scriblitarius.
Tartar, vini arida fæx.
A Tartar, Tartariæ indigena.
Tartly, acerbe, acriter.
Tartness, acerbitas. *In reflections*, mordacitas.
A task, pensum.
To perform one's task, pensum peragĕre. *To be diligent in performing one's task*, pensum accurare.
To task or *set a task*, pensum alicui præscribĕre.
To take one to task, rationem operis ab aliquo exigĕre.
A tasking, pensi injunctio.
A task-master, exactor operis.
A tassel, ornamentum pendulum ex filo *v.* serico contextum.
Tastable, gustui jucundus.
A taste or *tasting*, gustus.
Having a good taste, *tasteful*, boni *v.* grati saporis.
Having a rank or *disagreeable taste*, rancidi *v.* ingrati saporis.
A taste in things, sapor.
Without taste, insipidus, insulsus, fatuus.
To take a light taste of, libare, gustare.
A taste beforehand, prægustare.
To taste or *have a taste of*, sapĕre.
Tasteless, insipidus, insulsus.
A taster or *dram-cup*, gustatorium.
A tasting, gustatio, delibatio.
A tatter, pannus laceratus.
A tatterdemallion or *one full of tatters*, pannosus balatro.
To tatter or *tear into pieces*, lacerare, dilacerare.
Tattle or *tittle-tattle*, nugæ, gerræ. *A tattle-basket*, loquax, dicaculus.
To tattle, garrire, blaterare.
A tattler, garrulus; nugax; nugator.
A tattling, loquacitas, dicacitas.
A tavern, taberna vinaria; œnopolium. *A tavern haunter*, qui tabernas vinarias nimis frequentat. *A tavern-man*, *tavern-keeper*, or *vintner*, tabernarius, vinarius.
Of a tavern, tabernarius.
A taunt, convicium. *A bitter taunt*, sarcasmus.
To taunt, conviciari; cavillari.
A taunter, conviciator maledicus.
Taunting, mordax, conviciis lacessens.
A taunting one with a kindness done, exprobratio.
Tauntingly, per deridiculum.
Tautology, repetitio vocum supervacua.
Tawdriness, ornatus ineleganter speciosus.
Tawdry, vestium splendidarum cum affectatione studiosus.
A tawdry dress, vestitûs splendor affectatus.
Tawny, fulvus, fuscus.
A tax, tributum, vectigal, census.
A land-tax, agrorum tributa.
To tax [blame or charge with a crime] culpare, accusare, insimulare. *Lay a tax upon*, taxare, censere. *To collect or*

gather a tax, tributum v. vectigal colligĕre. *To tax the costs and charges of a suit*, litem æstimare.
To raise a tax, censum imponĕre.
To take off or *lessen a tax*, censum minuĕre.
A tax-gatherer, tributi exactor.
Taxable, vectigalis, vectigali solvendo obnoxius.
A taxation, taxing, or *imposing a tax*, taxatio.
A taxer, taxator.
A taxing [blaming] accusatio, criminatio.
Tea, thea. *Green tea*, thea viridis.
To teach, docere, edocere. *Children*, pueros literis et artibus inficĕre. *To teach somewhat* or *now and then*, subdocere.
Teachable, docilis.
A teacher, doctor, præceptor.
A teaching, institutio.
A team of horses yoked to a carriage, currus.
A tear, lacryma.
A small tear, lacrymula.
Worthy of tears, lacrymabilis, lugubris.
Ready to shed tears, lacrymabundus.
Full of tears, tearful, lacrymosus.
Tear-falling, lacrymabundus, misericors.
To shed tears, lacrymare.
To cause one to shed tears, lacrymas movere.
A shedding of tears, lacrymatio.
A tear or *rent*, scissura, fissura.
To tear or *tear to pieces*, lacerare, dilacerare, scindĕre. *A letter*, concerpĕre epistolam. *One another*, se mutuo laniare.
To rant and tear along, tumultuari.
A tearer, qui v. quæ lacerat.
A tearing, laceratio, dilaceratio.
To tease or *teaze wool*, &c. lanam, &c. carpĕre.
To tease [vex] cruciare, exagitare vexare.
A teaser, qui v. quæ solicitat.
A teasing, solicitatio assidua.
A teat [breast in general] mamma, uber. *A little teat*, mammula. *The teat* or *nipple*, papilla.
To suck the teat, mammam sugĕre.
Technical, artificialis, technicus. *A technical word*, vocabulum alicui arti v. scientiæ proprium.
Techily, iracunde, aspere.
Techiness, iracundia, asperitas.
Techy, iracundus, asper, difficilis.
Tedious [lasting long] longus, diutinus. [*Slow*] tardus, lentus. [*Troublesome, irksome*] molestus, odiosus. *Somewhat tedious* or *long*, longiusculus.
Tediously [lasting long] longe, diutine. [*Slowly*] tarde, lente. [*Troublesomely*] moleste.
Tediousness [length of time] temporis longinquitas. [*Slowness*] tarditas, pigrities. [*Troublesomeness*] molestia, tædium.
To teem or *pour out*, effundĕre. [*To be frequently with child*] sæpe in utero gestare.
Teeming, fœcunda, sæpe gravida.
Teemless, infœcunda, sterilis.
Teen, dolor, mœstitia.
Teeth [of *tooth*] dentes, *pl. The cheek-teeth*, dentes genuini. *The eye-teeth*, dentes canini. *The teeth of a comb*, pectinis dentes. *The teeth of a wheel*, rotæ dentes. *The foreteeth*, dentes incisores. *Gag-teeth*, dentes exerti. *Mill-teeth*, dentes molares.
To breed teeth, dentire.
A child breeding teeth, puerulus dentiens.
A breeding of teeth, dentitio.
To clean the teeth, dentes purgare. *To dash out the teeth*, edentire. *To draw* or *pull out one's teeth*, alicui dentes eruĕre. *To fasten the teeth*, dentes firmare. *To shed* or *lose one's teeth*, dentes amittĕre.
To hit one in the teeth with a thing or *throw it in one's teeth*, [reproach one with] aliquid alicui exprobrare.
Having teeth, dentatus, denticulatus.
Breaking the teeth, dentifrangibulus.
A powder for cleaning the teeth, dentifricium.
A tegument, tegumen.
A teint, tint, or *tinct*, color.
A telescope or *perspective glass*, telescopium.
To tell [say or relate] dicĕre, narrare. *Blaze abroad*, vulgare, publicare. *Again* or *rehearse*, renarrare, recitare. *Before*, prædicĕre, prænarrare. [*Acquaint one with*] indicĕre, aliquem alicujus rei certiorem facĕre. [*Admonish of*] monere, commonefacĕre. [*Compute* or *reckon up*] computare numerare. [*Relate*] narrare, commemorare. [*Know*] scire. *Bring one news*, annuntiare. *To tell tales* or *stories*, fabulari.
A tell-tale, delator, obtrectator.
A teller, narrator, recitator. *Of stories*, fabulator.
A fortune-teller, fatidicus, hariolus.
A teller or *numberer*, qui numerat.
A telling [saying] narratio, recitatio, repetitio. [*Reckoning*] numeratio, computatio.
Temerarious, temerarius.
Temerity, temeritas, præcipitatio.
Temper [constitution of body] corporis temperies. [*Humour nature*] indoles, ingenium. [*Moderation*] moderatio. *A person of a good, agreeable, or pleasant temper*, homo festivus, lepidus, facetus. *Of an aspiring temper*, homo imperii cupidus. *Of a choleric temper*, homo animo commotior. *Of a disagreeable* or *surly temper*, homo morosus, difficilis, austerus.
An even temper, animus placidus, equus. *An uneven* or *fickle temper*, animus levis v. inconstans.
Agreeableness or *pleasantness of temper*, festivitas, hilaritas. *Disagreeableness*, morositas, protervitas.
The temper of iron or *steel*, ferri v. chalybis, temperatio, temperatura.
To put or *bring a person into a good temper*, aliquem a severitate ad hilaritatem traducĕre.
To temper [or moderate] animum moderari, coërcere. [*Mingle*] miscere, commiscere. *Steel*, chalybem temperare.
A temperament [expedient or mean to accomplish a thing] ratio, modus. Or *constitution of body*, corporis temperatio.
Temperance or *moderation*, temperantia, abstinentia.
With temperance, temperate temperanter.
Temperate [moderate] abstinens, modestus. [*Calm*] lenis, placidus.
Temperately, temperate, temperanter.
Temperateness or *moderation*, temperantia. Vid. *Temperance*.
Temperateness of weather, cœli temperies æqualis.
Temperature, temperamentum, temperies.
Good-tempered, festivus, lepidus. *Ill-tempered*, morosus, difficilis. Vid. *Temper*.
A tempering, temperatio, admistio.
A tempest, tempestas, procella.
To avoid a tempest, procellam devitare. *To raise a tempest*, procellam excitare.
Tempest-tost, jactatus.
Tempest-beaten, vexatus.
Tempestuous, procellosus, nimbosus.
A temple, templum, delubrum.
The Temple [in London] templum pacis, hospitium templariorum.

A knight templar, eques templi.
The temple of the head, tempus.
Temporal [lasting for a time] temporarius. [*Secular*] secularis.
Lords spiritual and temporal, senatores superioris domûs.
Temporalities of bishops, episcoporum temporalia.
Temporally, ad tempus.
Temporalty, plebs; ordo laicus.
Temporaneous or *temporary*, temporarius.
To temporise, scenæ servire; se temporibus accommodare; tempori succumbĕre.
A temporiser, qui scenæ servit.
A temporising, assentatio.
To tempt [attempt *or* try] tentare; conari. [*Entice*] allicĕre.
Temptable, mollis in obsequium.
A temptation or *enticement*, tentatio, illecebra.
A temptation to anger, irritamentum iræ.
A tempter [attempter] inceptor. [*Enticer*] tentator, delenitor.
The tempter [the devil] diabolus.
A tempting [attempting] conatus. [*Enticing*] illecebra.
Tempting [alluring] pellax.
Ten, decem, deni.
Of ten, denarius. *Ten times*, decies. *Ten years of age* or *lasting ten years*, decennis. *The space of ten years*, decennium.
The ten at cards, dice, &c. decas.
A pole or *perch ten feet long*, decempeda.
A cart or *wagon drawn by ten horses*, currus decemjugis.
Tenfold, decemplex.
The tenth decimus.
The tenth time, decimum.
Tenthly, decimo.
Tenths or *tithes*, decimæ [partes.]
Tenable, quod teneri potest.
A tenable town, oppidum quod defendi potest.
Tenacious [obstinate] tenax, pertinax. *Of his opinion*, propositi tenax. [*Close-fisted, niggardly*] parcus, deparcus.
Tenaciously [obstinately] tenaciter, pertinaciter.
Tenaciousness or *tenacity* [obstinacy] tenacitas, pertinacia.
A tenancy or *hired house*, domus mercede conducta.
A tenant, inquilinus.
Tenantable, locationi aptus.
Tenantless, incultus.
To tend or *attend* [take care of] curare, comitari, deducĕre. *To tend a sick person*, ægrum v. ægrotum curare. *To* or *aim at*, tendĕre, pertinere. *Ill tended*, male curatus. *Well tended*, probe curatus.
A tendency [inclination] inclinatio, propensio. [*Drift* or *design*] consilium.

Tender [soft] tener, mollis. *Somewhat tender*, tenellus, molliculus. [*Nice, dainty*] delicatus, fastidiosus. [*Scrupulous*] scrupulosus, religiosus.
Tender-hearted, misericors, benignus. *Tender-heartedness*, misericordia.
A tender or *guarder*, curator, stipator. Or *offer*, res v. conditio oblata.
A tender or *small ship*, lembus.
A tender or *waiter*, assecla, famulus.
To be tender of a person or *have a tender affection for him*, aliquem in deliciis habere, aliquem toto pectore amare.
To make tender, mollire, emollire. *To grow tender*, tenerescĕre.
To tender [offer] offerre, præbere. [*Regard*] curare, indulgere. [*Love* or *value*] amare, diligĕre, plurimi facĕre.
A tender of money, pecuniæ repræsentatio.
A tendering or *offering*, oblatio.
Tenderly, molliter. *To use tenderly*, molliter tractare.
Tenderness [softness] teneritas. [*Love, kindness*] amor, caritas. [*Indulgence*] indulgentia. [*Scrupulousness*] ingenium scrupulis nimis addictum.
A tending to, cura, curatio.
A tendon, tendo, cartilago.
A tendril, clavicula, capreolus. *The tendril of coleworts* or *other plants*, cyma.
Tendrils or *gristles*, cartilagines minores.
Tenebrous [dark] tenebrosus, tenebricosus.
A tenement, domus mercede locata.
A tenet, dogma.
Tenerity or *tenderness*, teneritas.
A tennis-ball, pila lusoria. *A tennis-court*, sphæristerium. *Tennis-play*, pilæ ludus.
To play at tennis, pilâ ludĕre.
A tenon, cardo, impages.
The tenor or *chief course of a matter*, tenor, series. [*Chief intent* or *purpose*] propositum, consilium. [*Sense* or *meaning*] sensus, sententia, verborum vis. [*In music*] tenor.
A tense [in grammar] tempus.
Tensible, tensile, tensibilis.
Tension [a binding *or* stretching] tensio.
A tent, tentorium. *In a fair* or *market*, velabrum. *A little tent*, tentoriolum.
To pitch tents, castrametari, castra ponĕre.
To strike their tents, tabernacula inclinare.
A tent for a wound, turunda, linamentum. Or *pessary*, collyrium. *To tent a wound*, turundam in plagam indĕre.

To tent, habitare.
Tentation or *temptation*, tentatio.
A tenter for stretching cloth, pannitendium.
A tenter-hook, uncus, clavus uncatus.
To tenter, tensionem recipĕre.
To keep a person upon the tenters or *in suspense*, aliquem suspensum tenere.
Tenuity [slenderness, thinness tenuitas, gracilitas.
Tenuous, tenuis, gracilis.
A tenure, jus v. modus aliquid tenendi.
A base tenure, clientela servilis.
Tepid [lukewarm] tepidus, egelidus.
Tepidity, tepor.
A tercel gentle, falco mas.
To terebrate, terebrare, perforare.
Terebration, terebratio.
Tergiversation [a boggling at] tergiversatio.
A term [word *or* expression] verbum, appellatio. [*Bound* or *limit*] terminus, limes. [*Limited space of time*] tempus præstitutum v. præfinitum. *Condition*, conditio, lex, ratio.
The four law terms, quatuor tempora v. termini, quibus causæ forenses dijudicantur.
The space between term and term, justitium.
To term [call *or* name] appellare, vocare.
Termagancy, animus turbulentus.
A termagant or *scolding woman*, mulier rixosa.
To terminate or *limit*, limitare, terminare. *To terminate in*, desinére. *To terminate a difference*, controversiam dirimĕre.
A terminating or *bounding*, terminatio, limitatio.
A terminating or *concluding*, conclusio.
A termination or *ending of a word*, terminatio, verbi exitus.
Termless, infinitus.
Ternary [belonging to three] ternarius.
A terrace or *terrace walk*, terrenus agger quo deambulare solemus. *Of tarrass*, ambulacrum cæmentitium.
Terraced, terreno aggere constructus.
Terraqueous, ex aquâ et terrâ constans.
Terrene, terreous, terrenus.
Terrestrial, terrestrious, terrestris.
Terrible, terribilis, horrendus. *Very terrible*, perhorridus. *In look*, torvus, truculentus.
Terribleness, terror, horror, atrocitas.
Terribly, atrociter.

Terrific, terrens, terrificus.
To terrify, terrere, territare, perterrefacĕre.
A territory, regio, ditio.
To have larger territories than another, aliquem amplitudine ditionis superare.
Terror, terror, horror; formido.
Terse [clean *or* neat] tersus, lautus. [*Smooth*] lævis, politus.
To tertiate, tertiare.
Tesselated, tessellatus.
A test [trial] examen, trutina. *To bring to the test*, rem aliquam ad examen vocare. *To stand the test*, trutinam ferre.
The test-oath, sacramentum quo ejuratur auctoritas pontificia.
Testaceous [having a shell] testaceus.
A testament or *last will*, testamentum.
A testament by word of mouth, testamentum nuncupativum.
Testamentary or *belonging to a testament*, testamentarius.
A forger of testaments, testamentarius.
A testament all written with the testator's own hand, holographum. Vid. *Will*.
The Old or *New Testament*, testamentum *v.* Fœdus Vetus *v.* Novum.
A testator, testator.
A tester [sixpence] semisolidus, sex denarii.
A tester or *testern of a bed*, lecti umbella.
The testicles, testiculi, testes. *pl.*
A testification or *bearing of testimony*, testificatio.
A testifier, qui testatur.
To testify, testificari, testari.
A testifying, testatio, testificatio.
Testimonial, ad testimonium pertinens.
A testimonial or *certificate*, scripta testificatio.
A testimony [deposition of a witness] testimonium; dictum. *A solemn testimony*, affirmatio. *The testimony of a good conscience*, conscientia bene actæ vitæ.
To bear testimony, testari.
To do a thing in testimony of respect, aliquid officii causâ facĕre.
To bear one testimony, testimonium alicui perhibere.
Testily, morose, proterve.
Testiness morositas, protervitas.
Testy, morosus, protervus.
A tether, jumenti retinaculum. *To keep within his tether*, intra terminos subsistĕre. *To tether a horse*, equo compedes injicĕre.
A tetrarch tetrarcha.
A tetrarchy, tetrarchia.
A tetrastich or *poem of four verses*, tetrastichon.
Tetrical, tetricus, morosus.
A tetter or *ringworm* impetigo.
The text of a discourse, orationis argumentum.
Text letters, literæ unciales.
A texturist, *textuary*, or *textman*, theologus sacris codicibus probe versatus.
A texture, textura.
Than, in comparison, is made by *ac*, *atque* or *quam*; and by an ablative case; as, *We judge otherwise of them than of ourselves*, aliter de illis ac de nobis judicamus. *There is nothing that you think otherwise of than I do*, nihil est de quo aliter tu sentias atque ego. *They are dearer to me than life*, mihi vitâ sunt cariores. *Nothing is more to be wished for than prosperity*, nihil est magis optandum quam prospera fortuna.
A thane, comes.
To thank, return, or *give thanks*, gratiam, gratias *v.* grates alicui pro beneficio accepto agĕre, habere, referre.
Thankful, gratus, beneficiorum memor.
Thankfully, grate; animo grato.
Thankfulness, gratus animus.
A thanking, *thank-offering*, or *thanksgiving*, gratiarum actio.
Thankless, ingratus.
Thankworthy, cedens gratiæ.
Thanks, gratia; gratiæ, *pl.* grates.
Tharm, intestina suilia torta ad multas res accommodata.
That [a pronoun demonstrative] ille, is, iste.
That [who or which] qui.
Note, this is an improper use of the word, since it can only be used as a relative pronoun when it forms the nominative to a verb, or is governed in the accusative by a verb. Besides it wants the distinction of gender.
The same that or *as*, idem ac, atque, et, ut.
That [a conjunction] ut, quo, quod.
Note, 1. *That*, signifying *because*, and denoting time past, when it comes before a verb, may be rendered into Latin by *quod*; as, *I am glad that you are returned safe*, quod tu rediisti incolumis, gaudeo. But *that*, signifying *to the end that*, denoting time to come, and coming before a verb, which signifies to *desire*, *fear*, *command*, *labour*, *take care*, &c. must be made by *ut*; as, *I desire that you will act the play*, ut tu fabulam agas, volo.
Note, 2. That *quod* and *ut* may generally be better omitted, if the verb immediately follow ing them be put in the infinitive mood, and its nominative case changed into the accusative; as, *They say that he manages his own business*, suum se negotium agĕre dicunt, *for* quod ille agit.
Seeing that or *since that*, cum, quum, quando, quoniam.
Insomuch that, adeo ut.
So that, dum, dummodo.
To the end that, eo, ideo.
Thatch, culmus, stipula.
To thatch a cottage, &c. casam, &c. culmis tegĕre.
A thatcher, qui casas culmis tegĕre solet.
A thaw, glaciei *v.* nivis resolutio.
To thaw, act. regelare.
The, before a noun substantive, may, for the most part, be omitted in translating into Latin, as being sufficiently included in the noun itself; except it denote the particular thing mentioned before, and then it is to be translated by *hic*, *ille*, *iste*; according to the gender of its substantive, and the particular thing thereby referred to, whether *this*, *that* or *the other*; or when it is emphatically used to show that some person or thing is more than ordinarily remarkable; as, *Alexander the Great*, Alexander ille Magnus. *I, the self same person*, ego ille ipse. *Then the same excellent man*— Tum iste vir optimus—
The one—the other, unus—alter; alter—alter.
The first, the second, the third, primus, alter, tertius.
From one end to the other, a principio ad finem.
From the one to the other, ultro citroque.
The, before a comparative degree, including in it *by how much*, *by so much*, is to be made by *quanto*, *tanto*; *quo*, *eo*, *hoc*; *tam*, *quam*; as, *The longer he is absent, the more I miss him*, quanto diutius abest, tanto magis cupio.
A theme or *subject of a discourse*, orationis argumentum *v.* thema.
A theatre [place for acting plays in] theatrum. *A little theatre*, theatridium.
Theatral or *theatrical*, theatralis
Theatrically, in modum theatralem.
Then [at that time] tum, tunc. [*After that*] tum, inde, postea, exinde. [*Therefore*] ergo, igitur, idcirco.
Now and then, subinde. identidem.

Thence, illinc, inde.
Thence, [thereupon] eo, ex eo, exinde.
Thenceforth or *thenceforward*, deinceps. deinde.
Theological, ad res divinas pertinens.
Theologically, theologorum more.
A theologer, theologian, theologist, theologus, theologician, or *professor of theology*, theologus, theologiæ professor.
Theology, rerum divinarum scientia, theologia.
A theorem [speculative principle or rule, in opposition to a *problem*, which relates to practice] pronuntiatum contemplativum, theorema, pronuntiatum problematicum.
Theorematical, theorematicus.
A theorist, theoric, qui aliquam rem contemplatur.
Theory [the speculative knowledge of a thing, in opposition to practical knowledge] contemplatio.
There [in that place] ibi, illic, istic.
Note, of late years, *there* is frequently, but most improperly used for *thither*; and *where* for *whither*—consequently *hither* and *thither* are becoming obsolete.
There, when it does not relate to place, has no particular Latin word for it; and in this sense, the nominative case in English is generally set after its verb, and not placed before it; as, *At that lake there is a little mill*, apud istum lacum est pistrilla.
Thereabout [about that affair] de *v.* in illâ re.
Thereabout or *thereabouts* [of place] circum, circa.
Thereafter, deinde, exinde.
Thereat, in illâ re.
Thereby, eo, inde.
Therefrom. ab eo, ex eo.
Therein, in eo loco.
Thereof, ejus, illius, illorum, *&c.*
Thereon or *thereupon*, exinde, ibi, tum.
Thereout, ex eo loco.
Therewith, cum eodem *v.* iisdem. Or *therewithal*, simul.
Therefore, ita, itaque, idcirco. All the compounds of *there* are inelegant except the last, and now seldom occur in fine writing.
These, hi, hæ, hæc.
A thesis, positio, thesis.
Thews, mores; consuetudo.
Thewed, assuefactus, consuetus.
Thick [not thin] densus, crassus. [*Large*] largus, latus, crassus, amplus. [*Gross*] concretus. [*Muddy*] cœnosus. *Thick* or *muddy wine*, vinum fæculentum.
Thick-grown, creber. *Thick-skinned*, callosus. *Thick-skulled*, pingue ingenium.
Standing thick together, densus, frequens, confertus.
Thick and threefold, turmatim, frequentes.
Thick of hearing, surdus.
To run through thick and thin to serve a person, alicujus causâ quævis pericula adire.
To grow thick or *frequent*, crebrescĕre.
To thicken or *make thick*, densare, spissare, constipare.
To thicken or *make thick*, spissescĕre, concrescĕre.
A thickening, densatio, spissatio.
A thicket, dumetum.
Thickly, dense, crasse.
Thickness [density] densitas, crassitudo. [*Frequency*] crebritas.
Thickness of hearing, auditûs gravitas.
A thief, fur. *A little* or *petty thief*, furunculus. *A night-walking thief*, lavernio. *A notable thief*, fur insignis.
To thieve or *play the thief*, furari, suffurari; surripĕre.
Thievery, furtum.
A thieving, direptio, expilatio clandestina; latrocinatio.
Of thieving, furtificus.
Thievish, furtivus, furtificus.
Thievishly, furaciter.
Thievishness, furacitas.
The thigh, coxa, femur.
The thill of a cart, temo.
The thiller [horse] equus temoni *v.* carro proxime subjectus.
To fasten to a thill, temoni adjungĕre.
A thimble, digitale sutorium.
Thin [not thick] rarus, tenuis. [*Few, of a small company*] infrequens. [*Lean*] macer, macilentus. [*Light, not heavy*] levis. *Very thin* or *slender*, pertenuis.
A thin table, cœna ambulatoria.
To grow thin or *dwindle away*, rarescĕre. *To grow thin* or *lean*, macere, emacescĕre.
Somewhat thin, tenuiculus, subtenuis.
To make thin, or *rarefy*, rarefacĕre. Or *slender*, tenuare.
Lean, emaciare.
A making thin or *slender*, attenuatio.
Thinly, exiliter, tenuiter.
Thinness, raritas, raritudo.
Thine, tuus, tua, tuum.
A thing, res; negotium.
Note. 1. The word *thing* or *things*, is distinctly expressed by the nature of adjectives and participles, consequently the noun should be omitted; as, *It is a shameful thing*, indignum est.
Note, 2. The word *thing* is sometimes used to denote contempt of a person; as *She is a haughty thing*, mulier est fastosa.
Above all things, imprimis; ante omnia.
Any thing, quidquam, quidpiam, quidvis, quidnam.
Something, aliquid, nonnihil.
Things of no value, nugæ, *pl.* ineptiæ.
To think [believe, suppress, *or* imagine] putare, arbitrari, existimare. *Again*, recogitare. *On* or *upon*, meditari, contemplari, considerare, cogitare. *On before-hand*, præmeditari. *Light of*, parvi facĕre, pendĕre. *Otherwise*, dissentire, dissidere. *Well of* or *approve*, probare, approbare. *Worthy*, dignari. *Scorn* dedignari, aspernari.
A thinking, cogitatio. *A thinking upon*, meditatio. *Before-hand*, præmeditatio.
The third, tertius.
Every third day, tertio quoque die.
A third or *third part*, triens.
Of a third, tertianus, tertiarius.
To till the ground or *do any thing the third time*, tertiare.
A doing of any thing the third time, tertiatio.
Thirdly, the third time, tertio, tertium.
To thirl, penetrare.
Thirst, thirstiness, sitis.
Thirst of riches, &c. divitiarum, &c. sitis.
To thirst, be athirst, or *thirsty*, sitire.
Thirstily, sitienter.
Thirsty, sitiens, siticulosus.
Thirteen, tredecim, *indecl.* decem et tres, terni deni. *The thirteenth*, decimus tertius.
Thirteen times, terdecies.
Thirty, triginta, *indecl.* triceni.
Thirty-eight, duodequadraginta, *indecl.* duodequadrageni. *The thirty-eighth*, duodequadragesimus. *Thirty-nine*, undequadraginta, *indecl. Thirty nine times*, undequadragies.
Of or *belonging to thirty*, tricenarius. *Thirty-times*, tricies. ter decies. *The thirtieth*, tricesimus.
This, hic, iste.
To this place, huc, hucusque, horsum. *In this place*, hic.
From this place, hinc. *By this place* or *way*, hâc.
A thistle, carduus. *Gum-thistle* or *oat-thistle*, spina alba.
Blessed-thistle, carduus benedictus *v.* beatæ Mariæ. *Fuller's thistle*, carduus fullonum.
The hundred-headed thistle or

eryngo, eryngion. Sow-thistle sonchius.
Thistle-down, pappus.
Thither, eo, illo, illuc.
Hither and thither, huc illuc, ultro citroque.
Thitherto, eâtenus.
Thitherward, illorsum.
A thong, lorum, corrigia, amentum. A great thong, loramentum.
Of a thong, loreus
A thorn, spina. The black thorn, prunus silvestris. The white thorn, oxyacantha. Box-thorn or a medicine made thereof, lycium. Buck's thorn, rhamnus.
Bearing thorns, spinifer, spiniger.
Thorny or full of thorns, spineus, spinosus.
A place where thorns or briars grow, spinetum.
A thornback [fish] raia clavata.
Thorough, per.
To go thorough with a thing, aliquid ad exitum perducĕre.
A thoroughfare, or passage, via pervia.
Thoroughpaced [complete] consummatus, omnibus suis numeris absolutus.
Thou, tu.
Though, tho' [although] ut, licet, etsi, tametsi. [Nevertheless] nihilominus.
As though, quasi, perinde quasi, tanquam.
Thought [a thinking upon] cogitatio, contemplatio, meditatio. [Thing thought on] cogitatum. [Care or concern] cura, solicitudo. [Contrivance] commentum, inventio. [Aim or design] consilium, propositum.
Idle thoughts or designs, consilia frivola.
To take thought about or for, curare, providere.
To take thought about or for [be concerned at] ex aliquâ re ægritudinem suscipĕre.
Thoughtful [wary, considerate] cautus, providus, prudens, providens. [Anxious] anxius, solicitus.
To be thoughtful about [consider of] considerare, contemplari, animadvertĕre, perpendĕre.
To be thoughtful for [anxious] animo suspenso et solicito esse; animo angi.
Thoughtfully [warily, considerately] caute, provide, cogitate. [Anxiously] anxie, solicite.
Thoughtfulness [weariness, consideration] cautio, cura, providentia. [Anxiety, solicitude] anxietas, solicitudo, animi ægritudo.
Thoughtless [inconsiderate, rash] inconsideratus, incogitans, incogitabilis, temerarius.
Thoughtlessly, inconsiderate, inconsulte, improvide.
Thoughtlessness, inconsiderantia, incogitantia.
Thought-sick, animo perturbatus.
A thousand, [subst.] mille, in sing. millia, um, bus, in plur. [Adj.] generally indeclinable.
Two thousand. bis mille v. duo millia. Three, ter mille v. tria millia. Four, quater mille v. quatuor millia. Five, six, seven, eight, nine, or ten thousand, quinquies, sexies, septies, octies, novies, decies mille; v. sex, septem, &c. millia.
Ten thousand, decem millia.
Of a thousand, milliarius.
A thousand times [definitely] millies. [Indefinitely] sexcenties.
The thousandth, millesimus. The two, three. four, five, &c. thousandth, bis, ter, quater, quinquies. &c. millesimus.
Thrall or thraldom [slavery, captivity] servitium, captivitas.
Thrasonical, gloriosus, thrasonicus.
Thread, filum. For weaving, linum, stamen. Basting, filum sutorium.
A thread [in cloth or silk] licium.
A bottom or skein of thread, fili glomus.
To thread a needle, filum, sericum, &c. per acum immittĕre.
Thread by thread, filatim.
Threadbare, tritus, detritus.
The thread of a discourse, orationis tenor.
A threat, threats, or threatening, minæ, pl. minatio.
To threaten, minari, minitari.
A threatener, qui v. quæ minatur.
Threatening or threatful, minax, minitans.
A threatening, minatio, comminatio.
Threateningly, minanter, minaciter.
Three, tres, tria, trium; trini v. terni.
The three, or trey point in cards, &c. numerus ternarius, trias.
Of or belonging to three, trinus, ternarius.
Three manner of ways, trifariam, tripliciter.
Divided into three parts, adj. tripartitus, adv. tripartito.
Threefold, triplex, triplus, trigeminus. To make threefold, triplicare. Threefoldly or trebly, tripliciter. The being threefold, triplicitas.
Three feet long, tripedalis.
Of or belonging to three feet, tripedaneus.
Having three bodies, tricorpor.
Three cornered or having three angles, triquetrus, triangularis. A three-angled figure, triquetra, triquetrum.
Three days' space, triduum.
Of three colours, tricolor.
Three-headed, triceps. Three-horned, tricornis. Having three throats, trifaux. Having three shapes, triformis. Of three pounds' weight, trilibris.
Three nights' space, trinoctium.
Three-pointed, tricuspis. Having three teeth or tines, tridens
Three years' space, triennium
Three years' old, trimus. The space of three years, trimatus
Three-leaved grass, trifolium pratense. Three forked, trifurcus.
Three-score, sexaginta. Of three-score, sexagenarius.
Three-score times, sexagies.
Three-score and ten, septuaginta, indecl.
Three hundred, trecenti, æ, a; tercenteni, trecenteni.
Thrice, ter. Thrice as much, triplo, triplus.
Three hundred times, trecenties.
To thresh corn, frumentum flagellare, tribulare.
To thresh or beat a person, aliquem cædĕre, pulsare.
A thresher, triturator.
A threshing, tritura.
A threshing-floor, area.
A threshold, limen.
Thrift, thriftiness [frugality] parsimonia, frugalitas.
Thriftily, frugaliter, parce.
To use thriftily, parce adhibēre.
Thriftless, prodigus.
Thrifty, frugi, indecl. frugalis.
To thrill [drill or bore] terebrare, perforare.
To thrive or prosper, florere, valere, vigere. In flesh, pinguescĕre, corpus augere. In learning, progressus in studiis facĕre.
A thriving in the world, prosperitas.
A thriving or growing in flesh corporis auctus.
Thrivingly, prospere, feliciter.
The throat, guttur, gula, jugulum.
Of the throat, ad guttur v. jugulum pertinens.
The throat pipe or wind-pipe, arteria aspera.
To cut one's throat, jugulare.
To throb or pant, palpitare, micare.
A throbbing, palpitatio.
A throne [royal seat] solium, thronus. [Chief rule] principatus.
To sit upon the throne [as a king] solio sedere. [To rule'

supremo jure imperare, summâ potestate præesse.
To raise one to a throne, aliquem ad regiam dignitatem promovere.
A throng or *crowd of people*, turba, caterva.
To throng or *crowd*, arctare, coarctare. *To a place*, ad locum catervatim confluĕre, accurrĕre.
A throstle or *thrush* [bird] turdus.
To throttle, suffocare, strangulare. *To throttle one to death*, alicujus fauces oblidĕre.
A throttling, strangulatio, præfocatio.
Through, a, ex, per, propter.
Through, is often the same as *by*, and made by the ablative case; as, *Through me* or *by my means*, operâ meâ.
Through, after a verb, is often implied in it, especially in verbs compounded with *per* or *trans*; as, *To bore through*, perforare. *To dig through*, perfodĕre. *To run through*, transfigĕre.
Through and through or *quite through*, penitus, prorsus.
A through or *thorough fare*, via pervia.
Through and through, *quite through*, *thoroughly*, penitus, prorsus, perfecte, plane.
Throughout, per omnes partes.
A throw or *cast*, jactus, missus.
Within a stone's throw, intra lapidis jactum.
A lucky throw at dice, jactus plenus, veneris jactus. *An unlucky throw*, jactus supinus.
To throw, *cast*, or *fling*, jactare, jacĕre, conjicĕre, mittĕre. *A thing directly* or *full in one's face*, mittĕre in adversa ora. *A stone at one*, aliquem lapide petĕre. *One's self at a person's feet, asking for mercy*, sese alicui ad pedes projicĕre. *All about*, circumjicĕre. *Abroad*, spargĕre, dispergĕre. *Against*, objicĕre, allidĕre, illidĕre. *All along*, abjicĕre. *Aside* or *away*, abjicĕre. *One's money*, pecuniam profundĕre. *Back*, rejicĕre. *Before*, objicĕre. *Behind*, a tergo rejicĕre. *Between*, interjicĕre. *Down*, dejicĕre. *Down one's arms*, mittĕre arma. *Off one's acquaintance*, notos deserĕre. *Down headlong*, præcipitare, præcipitem dăre. *Down upon*, ingerĕre. *Forth*, emittĕre. *In* or *into*, injicĕre. *A thing into one's teeth*, aliquid alicui exprobrare. *Into prison*, in carcerem v. vincula conjicĕre. *Off* [cast off] dejicĕre. [*Renounce*] rejicĕre. *Off all suspicion from one's self*, omnem rei suspicionem a se amoliri. *The odium of a thing upon the senate*, invidiam alicujus rei ad senatum rejicĕre. *Out*, elicĕre. *Over*, transmittĕre. *Together*, conjicĕre, coacervare. *Unto*, adjicĕre. *Up*, ejicĕre, egerĕre. *Up as the tide does*, expurgare. *Up an office*, munere se abdicare. *Upon*, superinjicĕre.
A thrower, jaculator.
A thrower down, demolitor.
A throwing, jactus, conjectus; conjectio, petitio. *Away*, abjectio. *Of a dart*, jaculatio. *Down*, dejectio. *Down headlong*, præcipitatio. *In*, injectio. *Off*, abjectio. *Out*, ejectio. *Over*, trajectus. *Upon*, superjectio.
To be thrown out [of a borough] (as a parliament man) plurimis suffragiis vinci. Or *distanced in a race*, e stadio excludi.
The throws or *throes of a woman in labour*, labores puerperæ.
A throwster, qui linum torquendo duplicat.
To thrum, imperite citharam pulsare.
Thrums, villi, *pl*.
A thrush [bird] turdus.
A thrust or *push*, impulsus, impetus.
At one thrust, uno ictu.
To thrust [shove] pellĕre, trudĕre. *Against*, obdĕre. *Back*, repellĕre. *Down*, detrudĕre. *Forward*, propellĕre. *Into*, intrudĕre, ingerĕre, compingĕre. *Out*, expellĕre. *One out of doors*, aliquem foras pellĕre. *Through*, transfigĕre. *Together*, comprimĕre.
A thruster, impulsor. *A thruster forward* or *encourager*, hortator, instigator.
A thrusting back, repulsus, repulsio. *Forward*, impulsus. *Together*, compressio.
The thumb, pollex. *Of the thumb*, pollicaris. *A thumb's breadth*, pollex latus.
A thumb-stall, digitale.
To thumb a book, librum pollice terĕre.
A thump, ictus validus et sonorus.
To thump, tundĕre, pertundĕre.
To thump at, pulsare.
A thumper, pulsator.
A thumping, pulsus.
Thunder, tonitru.
To thunder, intonare, fulminare. *Again*, retonare. *Down upon*, superintonare, detonare. *Round about*, circumtonare.
A thunder-clap, fragor v. crepitus cœli. *A thunder-bolt* or *thunder-stone*, fulmen.
Thunder-struck, sideratus, de cœlo tactus.
Of thunder, fulmineus.
A thunderer, fulminator.
A thundering, fulminatio.
Thundering from above, *thundrous*, altitonans.
A thundering voice, vox Stentorea.
Thuriferous, thurifer.
Thursday, dies Jovis, feria quinta. *Holy Thursday*, dies ascensionis Domini nostri in cœlum. *Maundy Thursday*, dies Jovis quâ stipa regia pauperibus distribui solet.
Thus, ita, sic, hoc modo.
Thus far, hâctenus.
Thus much, tantum.
A thwack, ictus, verber.
To thwack, fustigare, fuste dolare. *To lay on thwick, thwack*, ictus geminare.
A thwacking, verberatio, fustuarium.
Thwart or *athwart*, transversus, obliquus.
To thwart or *contradict*, adversari, contradicĕre.
Thwarting, adversus, repugnans.
A thwarting or *contradicting*, contradictio.
Thy or thine, tuus.
Thyme [herb] thymus. *Wild*, serpyllum.
Belonging to thyme, thyminus, thymianus.
Full of thyme, thymosus.
A tiara, tiara v. tiaras.
A tick or *tyke* [insect] ricinus.
A tick [small pulsation] ictus levis.
Tick for a bed, culcita.
A ticket, tessera, testimonium.
To tickle, titillare.
A tickling, titillatio, titillatus.
Ticklish [not able to bear being tickled] titilationis, impatiens. [*Captious*] captiosus, morosus. [*Nice, easily mistaken*] res lubrica, difficilis. [*Dangerous*] periculosus.
Tid bits, lautitiæ.
To tiddle or *tidder one*, alicui nimis indulgere.
The tide, æstus maris.
Tide [time] tempus, tempestas.
Whitsuntide, tempus pentecostes.
At Martinmas tide, ad tempus quo festum S. Martini celebratur.
Tidings, nuntius v. nuntium. *Good*, nuntius bonus. *Bad* or *evil*, nuntius malus, tristis.
To bring tidings, nuntiare, nuntium afferre.
A bringer of tidings, nuntius.
A bringing of tidings, nuntiatio.
Tidy [neat] concinnus, habilis, callidus.
A tie, vinculum, ligamentum.
To tie or *bind*, ligare, destringĕre, vincire.

To tie hand and foot, quadrupedem constringĕre.

To tie about, circumligare, cingĕre, circumvincire. *Back*, revincire. *Before*, præligare. *Fast*, constringĕre. *Together*, copulare. *With a knot*, in nodum cogĕre. *Up in bundles*, fasciculis constringĕre.

A tieing to, alligatio, annexus.

A tieing together, connexio.

A tiff [quarrel] lis, rixa.

A tiger [wild beast] tigris.

Of a tiger, tigrinus.

A tiger or cruel person, homo crudelis, sævus.

A tigress, tigris femina.

Tight [neat] nitidus. [*Straight*] strictus. [*Sound*] sanus, validus. [*Fast*] arctus.

Tightly, dextere.

Tightness, firmitudo.

A tike [insect] ricinus.

A tile, tegula. *A plain tile*, tegula plana. *A gutter or ridge tile*, imbrex.

A tile-kiln, fornax tegularis.

To tile or cover with tiles, tegulis obducĕre.

A tiler or bricklayer, tegularum structor.

Tiling or the place covered with tiles, tegulum, tegillum.

Till [until] antea quam, donec, dum quoad. [*Before a noun*] ad, in, ad, ante.

Never till then, nunquam antehac, nunquam antea. *Never till now*, nunc primum, nuper. [*Before a verb*] ante, antequam, priusquam. [*A preposition*] ad, ante, in.

Till now, adhuc, usque adhuc, nunc primum.

Till such time as, quoad, donec.

Till then, antea.

Till a while ago, nisi nuper.

A till or little drawer, loculus.

To till the ground, terram colĕre.

Tillage, agricultura, aratio. *Knowledge or skill in tillage*, agricolationis scientia. *To apply one's self to tillage*, se agricolationis studio dăre.

A tiller of the ground, agricola, arator.

A tiller [small drawer] loculus.

The tiller of a boat, cymbæ gubernaculum.

A tilling or tilth, aratio, cultura, agricultura.

A tilt-cloth, tentorium.

A tilt or tournament, certamen equitum hastis concurrentium, decursio. *To tilt or run a tilt*, hastis adversis concurrĕre v. ludĕre.

To tilt a barrel, cadum inclinare

A tilter, qui adversis hastis ludit.

A tilting or tournament, certamen equitum hastis concurrentium.

A tilting-staff, lancea, hasta.

The tilting of a barrel, cadi inclinatio.

A tilt-yard, spatium decursionis equestris.

Timber, lignum, materia, materies.

Timber-work, materiatura, materiatio.

A timber-merchant, materiarius.

Of timber, materiarius.

A timber-yard, fabrica materiaria.

Ship-timber, materia navalis.

The timber-worm, cossus.

A timbering, materiatio.

A timbrel, tympanum, crepitaculum. *A brazen timbrel*, tympanum æneum. *An iron timbrel*, sistrum. *To play on a timbrel*, tympanum pulsare.

A timbrel-player, tympani pulsator.

Time [space of duration] tempus.

The time, ætas.

To spend one's time, tempus terĕre.

To lose time, tempus frustra terĕre.

To accommodate one's self to the times, tempori cedĕre.

To serve out one's time [as an apprentice] legitimum tempus explere tirocinii.

A seasonable time, tempus opportunum. *An unseasonable or inconvenient time*, tempus alienum.

Time [leisure] otium.

A long time, diu.

Distance of time, temporis intervallum. *Length of time*, diuturnitas.

A little or short time, tempus breve.

Seasonableness of time, opportunitas, tempestivitas.

In due time, tempestivus. *Out of due time*, intempestivus.

Time out of mind, multis ante seculis.

About that time, per id tempus. *At another time*, alias, alio tempore.

For that time [as the times went] ut temporibus illis.

From this time forth, dehinc, deinceps.

In due time, mature, tempestive.

Of or belonging to time, temporalis, temporarius, temporaneus.

Of old time, antiquitus.

Since the beginning of time, ab origine mundi, post homines natos.

To that time, eatenus.

To time a thing well or ill, tempestive v. intempestive aliquid agĕre.

Ill-timed, intempestivus.

Timeless, intempestivus, immaturus.

Timely, adj. tempestivus, opportunus.

Timely, adv. tempore, tempestive.

Timing well or ill, tempestive v. intempestive aliquid agens

Hard times, tempora calamitosa.

Three times, ter. *Four times* quater. *Many times*, sæpe.

How many times soever, quotiescunque.

At all times, semper, nunquam non.

Time-serving, a time-server, time-pleaser, tempori cedens.

Timid, timidus, pavidus. Vid *Timorous*.

Timidity, timiditas, timor.

Timorous, timidus, pavidus.

Timorously, timide, pavide.

Timorousness, timor, pavor.

Tin, stannum, plumbum album. *Of tin*, stanneus. *A tinman*, stanneorum instrumentorum fabricator. *To tin or cover with tin*, stanno tegĕre.

A tinning, stanni inductio.

A tinct or tint, tinctus, color.

A tincture [dye] tinctura. *Impression of the mind*, mentis sensus. *Smattering knowledge of an art*, levis artis alicujus scientia. *Infusion*, infusio.

To tincture one with an opinion, alicujus animum quâdam opinione imbuĕre.

Tinder, igniarium. *A tinder-box*, pyxidula igniarium continens.

To tine, pungĕre. Vid. *Teen*.

The ting of a bell, &c. tintinnabuli, &c. leviter percussi sonus.

To tingle or tinkle, tinnire, resonare.

Tingling, tinniens, tinnulus.

A tinker, vasorum æreorum sartor circumforaneus.

Tinsel [a kind of shining gold] pannus metallo aurei coloris contextus. [*Any false lustre*] splendor falsus.

Tinselled, splendore falso ornatus.

Tiny [very little] parvulus.

The tip [utmost point] apex; summitas, extremitas. *Of the ear*, auris lobus. *Of the fingers*, digiti primores. *Of the nose*, nasi orbiculus.

To tip a vessel with silver, vas argento ab labris circumdăre. *With iron*, ferro præmunire.

To stand on tiptoe, in digitos se arrigĕre. *To walk on tiptoe*, summis ambulare digitis.

A tippet, fascia, tænia. *A woman's tippet*, fascia collum ornans.

To tipple, potitare, pergræcari.

A tippler, ebriosus.

A tippling-house, caupona

A tippling, comissatio.
A tipstaff [officer] viator, lictor. [*Instrument*] viatoris baculus.
Tipsy, ebrius, temulentus.
A tire of ordnance, tormentorum series.
Tires of women, capilli adscititii.
A tire-man, cinerarius. *A tire-woman*, ornatrix.
To tire [dress] ornare, colĕre. [*Weary*] fatigare, lassare. Or *be tired*, defetisci.
Tiresome laboriosus, operosus.
Tiresomeness, fatigatio.
A tiring, tiredness, fatigatio, defatigatio.
A tiring-house or *tiring-room*, penetrale, quo histriones se ornant.
Tissue, sericum auro *v.* argento intertextum.
Tissued, intertextus, variegatus.
A tit [little horse] equulus, mannus.
Tithable, decimis obnoxius.
Tithe or *tithes*, decimæ, *pl.* decima pars.
To tithe, decimare.
A tither, qui decimat.
A tithing, decimatio.
A tithing [or hundred] decuria, tithinga, decenna.
A tithing-man, decurio, decennarius.
To titillate, titillare.
Titillation or *tickling*, titillatio.
A title, appellatio.
A title, title-page, or *inscription*, titulus, inscriptio, elogium.
A title of honour, dignitatis titulus.
A title [right] jus, auctoritas.
To give up one's title, jus suum alteri cedĕre.
A title [writings *or* evidences proving a right to] testimonia, *pl.* instrumenta.
To title or *entitle*, nominare, inscribĕre.
Titleless, sine nomine.
To titter, cachinnare. Vid. *To twitter*.
To titter-totter, vacillare.
A tittle, punctum.
Two tittles over a vowel, denoting that it is not a part of a diphthong, but to be pronounced as a separate syllable, diæresis.
Tittle-tattle, twittle twattle [idle talk] dicacitas, garrulitas. [*A prater*] garrulus, loquax.
To tittle-tattle, garrire, blaterare.
Titular, secundum titulum, nomine tantum.
To or *for*, before a noun, is usually the sign of the dative case; as, *Fortune has given too much to many, enough to none*, fortuna multis nimium dedit, nulli satis. Of the prepositions, *ad* only conveys primarily this idea; as, ad locum, *to a place*.
The preposition must be omitted, when the structure of the Latin words renders it superfluous; as, *He has a kind of covetous fellow to his father*, habet patrem quendam avidum. *What a woman have you to your wife!* quid mulieris uxorem habes!
To, before a verb, is generally a sign of the infinitive mood; as, *To despise money at a proper time is sometimes the greatest gain*, pecuniam in loco negligĕre maximum interdum est lucrum.
To, before a verb, may be also rendered into Latin other ways; *viz.*
By a gerund in *di*; as, *Resolved to go*, certus eundi.
By a subjunctive mood; as, *I have a just right to do it*, æquum est ut faciam.
By a future in *rus*; as, *I am to go to Sicily*, Siciliam profecturus sum.
To-day, hodie; hodierno die. *To-morrow*, cras, crastino die. *To-night*, hâc nocte. *To-year* or *this year*, hoc anno.
To and fro or *to and again*, sursum deorsum, huc illuc, ultro citroque.
To both places, utroque.
To no purpose, frustra, incassum.
To this end or *to the end that*— eo, ideo, eâ gratiâ, eo consilio, ut—
To which end, quo, quocirca, quam ob rem, quamobrem.
To wit or *that is to say*, nempe, nimirum, scilicet, videlicet.
To be, before a noun, esse, fieri, ut sim, qui sim. *You seem not unworthy to be free*, non videre dignus, qui liber sis. *They deny it to be possible*, negant posse.
To be short, breviter, ne multa, ut paucis complectar.
To be, before a participle of the preterperfect tense, is generally rendered by the infinitive mood of the passive voice, as, *He desires to be thought rich*, cupit haberi dives, cupit se haberi divitem. But it may be also turned into Latin several other ways; as, *They praise those things which are not to be praised*, laudant ea, quæ laudanda non sunt. *It is openly to be sold*, palam est venale. *They may seem filthy even to be spoken*, dictu quoque videantur turpia. *He desired to be taken up into his father's chariot*, optavit ut in currum patris tolleretur. *He will not be fit to be sent*, non erit idoneus qui mittatur.
To be, if it allows any tense of the verb *sum*, may be made by a participle of the future in *dus*; as, *In this, Panætius is to be defended*, Panætius in hoc defendendus est.
Or by the verbal adjective in *bilis*; as, *Love is to be cured by no herbs*, nullis amor est medicabilis herbis.
Or by the relative *qui*, and the potential mood; as, *Worthy to be sent to bedlam*, dignus qui ablegetur Anticyras.
To be able, posse.
To be willing, velle. *To be unwilling*, nolle.
A toad, bufo. *A hedge-toad*, rubeta. *The sea-toad*, bufo marinus.
To croak like a toad, coaxare.
The croaking of toads or *frogs*, coaxatio.
A toad-stool, fungus.
The toad-fish, rana piscatrix.
A toast, segmen tosti panis. Vid. *Tost*.
A toast or *toasted beauty*, mulier ob egregiam formam celeberrima.
A toast or *health*, propinatio. *A merry toast*, congerro lepidus.
To toast, ad ignem torrere.
A toaster, qui propinat.
A toasting-iron, instrumentum ferreum ad aliquid igni torrendum.
Tobacco, tabacum, nicotiana. *A tobacco-box*, pyxidula tabaci. *A tobacco-pipe*, tubus quo fumus tabaci exhauritur. *A tobacco-stopper*, instrumentum ad tabacum tubo infarciendum.
A tobacconist, tabaci venditor.
A tod of wool, lanæ viginti octo libræ.
A toe, pedis digitus. *The great toe*, pedis pollex. *The little toe*, pedis digitus minimus.
A toft [place on which a house or messuage lately stood] toftum.
Together, adv. [meaning at the same time *or* place] simul, unà. [*Signifying without intermission*] per, continenter, &c. *Adj.* continuus, perpetuus.
Toil, labor, opera.
A toilet, mundi muliebris tabella.
Toils [nets] plagæ, casses, *pl.*
To toil or *take pains*, laborare, sudare, operari.
Toiling or *toilsome*, laboriosus.
A toiling, elaboratio.
Toilsomeness, conditio rei non sine multo labore conficiendæ.
A token [sign] signum, nota.

To send one a present in token of friendship, donum alicui mittĕre ut pignus amicitiæ.
A token of ill luck, infaustum omen. *Of good luck*, faustum v. felix omen.
A token or *present to a friend*, munus.
A token or *pledge of love*, pignus amoris.
To token, manifestare.
Which may be told or *numbered*, numerabilis. *Which may not be told* or *numbered*, innumerabilis.
Not to be told [expressed] inenarrabilis.
Tolerable [that may be borne] tolerabilis, patibilis. [*Passable, indifferent*] mediocris.
Tolerably, tolerabiliter, mediocriter.
Tolerance, toleration, toleratio, patientia.
To tolerate, tolerare, perpeti.
A tolerating, toleration, toleratio, perpessio.
Toll, tollage [tribute] vectigal.
Toll for freight, portorium.
To toll or *take toll*, vectigal exigĕre.
A toll-gatherer, exactor, portitor. *A farmer of the tolls*, vectigalium redemptor.
To toll booth, incarcerare.
To toll a bell, campanam uno tantum latere pulsare.
The tolling of a bell, levis campanæ pulsatio.
A tomb, tumulus, sepulcrum.
A tomb-stone, cippus.
To tomb. Vid. *Entomb*.
Tombless, sine sepulcrali monumento.
A tomboy, puella petulca.
A tome, tomus, volumen.
A tone, tonus, sonus.
A pair of tongs, forceps.
A tongue, lingua.
A tongue or *language*, lingua, sermo.
The Latin tongue, lingua Latina ; sermo Latinus.
Speaking two tongues, bilinguis. *Three*, trilinguis.
A little tongue, lingula.
A tongue-pad or *babbler*, garrulus, loquax.
A babbling tongue [talkativeness] loquacitas. *Ungovernable*, immodica lingua.
The mother tongue, lingua vernacula.
To bridle one's tongue, linguam continere.
To be tongue-tied, linguæ vinculo a loquendo impediri.
All tongue, vox et præterea nihil.
Tongued, linguâ præditus. *A double-tongued* or *deceitful person*, simulator. *Evil tongued*, maledicus. *Smooth-tongued*, blandiloquus. *Somewhat*, blandiloquentulus.

Tongueless, elinguis, mutus
Tonnage or *tunnage*, ex singulis doliis mercium vectigal.
The tonsils, tonsillæ.
Too [also] etiam, quoque.
Too or *too much*, nimis, nimium, nimius.
Too, before an adjective, is often rendered by putting adjectives and adverbs into the comparative degree ; as, *This is too frequent*, hoc frequentius est. *Liberally*, largiter. *Too liberally*, largius.
Too much, plus justo, plus æquo.
Too, too, nimis quam, heu nimis.
A tool [instrument] instrumentum. *An iron tool*, ferramentum.
All sorts of tools, arma, *pl.*
Barber's tools, arma tonsoria.
A tool [person employed in executing a design] minister.
The tool of a party, audaciæ aliorum minister.
A tooth, dens.
To draw a tooth, edentare.
A tooth-drawer, qui dentes extrahĕre solet.
A tooth-pick or *tooth-picker*, dentiscalpium.
The tooth-ache, dolor dentium.
Toothless, edentulus.
With tooth and nail or *with might and main*, manibus pedibusque.
Gap-toothed, raris dentibus.
Toothsome or *pleasant to the taste*, gustui suavis.
The top of a thing, apex, culmen, cacumen.
The top of a house, tecti fastigium. *Of a hill*, collis jugum. *Of a pillar*, capitulum.
The top-mast, carchesium.
A top to play with, turbo, trochus.
To drive or *whip a top*, turbinem flagello agitare.
To top or *strike off the top*, decacuminare, obtruncare.
A striking off the top or *topping*, decacuminatio, obtruncatio.
To top, supereminere.
Top-full, ad plenum. Vid. *Brimfull*.
Top-heavy, prægravis, temulentus
A toparch, præfectus regionis.
To tope, potitare, perpotare.
A toper, bibax.
A toping, perpotatio.
A topic [subject of a discourse] argumentum.
Topical, topicus.
Topically, topice.
Topics (in logic) topica v. loci.
Topless, sine vertice.
Topography, topographia.
A topping [tuft] apex, crista.
A topping man, homo dives.

Topping [eminent] eximius, egregius.
Topping, toppingly, or *topgallant*, nitidus, speciosus.
Topsy-turvy, præpostere.
A turning topsy-turvy, inversio.
A tor [tower] turris. [*High cliff*] montis jugum.
A torch, fax, lampas. *A little torch*, facula.
A torch-bearer or *torcher*, lychnuchus.
Torchlight, ex facibus lux.
Torment, tormentum, cruciamentum.
To torment, cruciare, stimulare, vexare.
A tormentor, tortor, carnifex, afflictor.
A tormentor by too much importunity, vexator, homo importunus.
A tormenting, cruciatus, cruciamentum.
Torpid, torpent, torpidus, stupidus.
Torpidness, torpitude, torpor
A torrent or *flood*, torrens.
Torrid, torridus, fervidus.
Torsion, torsio.
Tortive, tortilis, tortivus.
A tortoise, testudo. *Shell*, tegmen testudinis.
Tortuosity, tortura.
Tortuous, tortuosus.
Torture [a wreathing] tortura. [*A rack to make criminals confess their crimes*] tormenta. *pl.* [*Pain, torment*] cruciatus, tormentum.
To torture [vex] cruciare, discruciare. Or *put one to the torture* or *rack*, aliquem equuleo torquere.
A torturing, cruciatus.
A tory, qui constitutioni favet.
To tose wool, lanam carpĕre.
A tosing of wool, lanæ carptura.
A toss, jactus.
A toss-pot, potator strenuus.
To toss [cast] jactare, agitare. *In a blanket*, ab excusso mittĕre in astra sago. *Canvass a matter*, aliquid examinare v. perpendĕre. *Aside* or *away*, abjicĕre. *Back*, regerĕre. *Before*, objicĕre. *Down*, dejicĕre. *In*, injicĕre. *Over* or *beyond*, trajicĕre. *Out*, ejicĕre, projicĕre. *Up* (as the sea) egerĕre.
A tosser, qui v. quæ jactat.
A tossing, jactatio, agitatio.
Tossingly, volutatim.
A tost, panis tostus.
Total, totus, integer. *The sum total*, summa, summa integra
Totally, penitus, prorsus, omnino.
To totter, vacillare, nutare, titubare.
A tottering, vacillatio, nutatio titubatio.

A tottering house, ædes ruinosæ.
Totteringly, titubanter.
Tottery, vacillans; instabilis.
A touch or *touching*, contactus; tactio.
A touch [essay *or* trial] periculum, experimentum.
To have a touch at or *attempt a thing*, aliquid conari *v.* tentare.
A touch [witty jeer *or* expression] dicterium. [*Smattering knowledge of a thing*] levis artis alicujus scientia. (*In writing* or *painting*) ductus.
To give one a touch or *gently reflect upon one*, facete aliquem perstringĕre.
To touch [have contact with *or* concern] tangĕre, contingĕre. *One another*, inter se contingĕre. *Or hit upon a matter exactly*, rem acu tangĕre. [*Move* or *affect*] movere, commovere. *To the quick*, ulcus tangĕre. *Or affect, a person in a tender part*, ad vivum resecare. *At a port* (as ships) appelli ad portum, ibique paulum morari. *Handle*, tractare, attrectare. *Upon a subject*, aliquid leviter tangĕre. Or *assay gold*, auri puritatis periculum facĕre.
To be touched or *affected in one's brain* [be disordered in one's senses] mente capi.
The touch-hole (of a gun, &c.) conceptaculum.
A touch-stone, lapis Lydius.
Touchable, tactilis.
A touching [state of having contact with] tactio.
A touching or *handling*, tractatio, tractatus.
Touching one another, continuus, contiguus.
Touchy, morosus, tetricus.
Tough [clammy] lentus, tenax. [*Hard*] durus. [*Difficult*] arduus. [*Stout*] fortis.
Toughly [clammily] lente. [*Stoutly*] fortiter.
Toughness [clamminess] lentor, tenacitas. [*Hardness*] duritia. [*Difficulty*] difficultas. [*Stoutness*] fortitudo.
A tour or *circuit*, circuitus, lustratio.
Tournaments, decursus equestres, *in numm. ant.* decursio, certamina equestria.
Tow, stupa *v.* stuppa.
Of tow, stupeus *v.* stuppeus.
To tow along, pertrahĕre; remulco trahĕre.
Toward or *towards*, according to its various significations, is made by several words in Latin; *viz.* by ad. adversus, contra, erga, in, obviam, sub, versus, and also by an inceptive in *sco*; as, *It grows towards day*, dilescit.
Towards some place, aliquoversum. *Towards what place*, quorsum, quorsus, quoquo. *Towards what place soever*, quaquaversum. *Toward the right hand*, dextrorsum, dextrorsus, ad dextram. *The left hand*, sinistrorsum, sinistrorsus, ad sinistram.
Towardly, docilis.
Towardness or *towardliness*, indoles docilis; dexteritas.
A towel, mantile *v.* mantele.
A tower, turris, arx. *A small tower*, turricula.
A keeper of a tower, arcis præfectus.
To tower or *towr* [soar aloft] alte volare.
Towered, *towery*, or *made like a tower*, turritus.
To have towering thoughts, se efferre, altum sapĕre.
Of a towering spirit, elatus, ambitiosus.
A town, oppidum.
From town to town, oppidatim.
A town-house, curia municipalis.
A townsman, oppidanus.
A town corporate or *incorporate*, municipium.
Of a town corporate, municipalis.
The town-talk, fabula per urbem.
To towze, *touze*, or *toze*, turbare, perturbare.
A toy [whimsical humour] repentinus animi impetus. [*Silly things* or *such as are of no value*] nugæ, tricæ.
Toys [play-things for children] crepundia. [*Little curiosities*] minutiæ.
A toy-man, minutiarum venditor. *A toy-shop*, taberna, quâ crepundia venduntur.
To toy, nugari, ineptire.
A toyer, nugator.
Toyish, nugatorius, ineptus.
Toyishness, ineptia, petulantia.
A trace [footstep *or* mark] vestigium, nota, simulacrum. Or *path*, callis, semita.
The traces of a draught horse, retinacula.
To trace out, vestigare, investigare.
Following the trace indaganter.
A tracer, vestigator.
A tracing, investigatio, indagatio.
A track, vestigium.
The track or *rut of a cart wheel*, orbita, rotæ vestigium.
To track, vestigiis consequi.
Trackless, sine ullo pedis vestigio.
Tract [extent] spatium, amplitudo.
A tract of land, terræ *v.* regionis tractus.
A tract [treatise] tractatus.
Tractable, tractabilis, affabilis mitis.
To grow tractable, mitescĕre, mansuescĕre.
To make tractable, mansuefacĕre, domare.
Tractableness, tractabilitas, mansuetudo.
Tractably, mansuete, leniter.
A tractate or *treatise*, tractatus.
Tractile, ductilis.
Tractility, qualitas rei ductilis.
Traction, tractus, actus trahendi.
A trade [craft] ars, artificium.
To bring up to a trade, ad artem aliquam addiscendam artifici tradĕre.
To take up a trade, quæstam occipĕre.
To break up trade, se ad vitam privatam conferre.
To drive a sad trade, pessime vitam instituĕre.
A trade [custom *or* way of life] ratio, via, modus.
To trade, negotiari, mercari.
Tradeful, ad commercium pertinens.
A trader, negotiator, mercator. *A wholesale trader*, qui *v.* quæ merces in solidum vendit. *A retail trader*, propola; qui *v.* quæ merces particulatim vendit.
A trader [merchant ship] navis mercatoria *v.* oneraria.
Tradesfolk, fabri.
A Jack of all trades, quivis homo.
A trading, mercatura, negotiatio.
Tradition, traditio.
Traditional, *traditionary*, *traditive*, ex vetere famâ.
Traditionally, ore tenus, memoriter.
To traduce or *defame*, calumniari, infamare.
A traducer, calumniator, obtrectator.
Traducible, quod traduci *v.* derivari potest.
A traducing or *traducement*, calumnia, maledictio.
Traduction, traductio, deportatio, transitio.
Traffic or *commerce*, commercium, negotiatio, mercatura.
To traffic, negotiari. mercari.
A trafficker, negotiator, mercator.
A tragedian [actor of tragedies] tragœdus. [*Writer of tragedies*] tragicus, poëta tragicus.
A tragedy, tragœdia. *A tragi-comedy*, tragico-comœdia.
Tragical, tragicus.
Tragically, tragice.
Tragicalness, status rei luctuosus.
Traject [a ferry] trajectus.
To traject, trajicĕre.
Trajection, trajectio.
To trail, trahĕre, verrĕre.

Back, vestigia retro legĕre. *A pike*, pilum trahĕre.

A train or *retinue*, comitatus.

The train of a gown or *robe*, vestis tractus.

A train-bearer, syrmatophorus.

A train or *order of things*, rerum ordo.

The train or *baggage of an army*, impedimenta, *pl.*

A train of gunpowder, sulphurati pulveris ductus.

Train-oil, oleum cetaceum.

The train-bands, militia, copiæ militares a singulis urbibus et ditionibus sustentatæ.

To train or *drag along*, trahĕre, verrĕre.

To train up, educĕre, erudire.

To train soldiers, milites arte bellicâ erudire.

A trainer up, educator, educatrix.

A training up, educatio, instructio.

A trait, ductus.

A traitor, proditor, proditrix, traditor.

Traitorous, infidus, perfidus.

Traitorously, perfidiose.

A trammel or *drag-net*, tragula, verriculum.

To trample upon, calcare, pedibus proterĕre. *All around*, circumculcare.

A trampler upon, qui *v.* quæ conculcat.

A trampling upon, calcatura, conculcatio.

A trampling noise, pedum strepitus.

A trance or *ecstacy*, mentis emotio.

To be in a trance, animo linqui.

Tranquil, tranquillus.

Tranquillity, tranquillitas. *Tranquillity of mind* or *spirit*, animus tranquillus.

To transact [despatch *or* manage] transigĕre, peragĕre. [*Article* or *agree*] cum aliquo pacisci.

A transaction or *transactions* [affair *or* thing done] res, negotium, res gestæ. [*Agreement* or *covenant*] pactum, fœdus.

A transactor or *manager of affairs*, rerum administrator, curator *v.* confecter.

To transcend [surmount] transcendĕre. *Exceed another in any thing*, aliquem aliquâ re superare.

Transcendency, excellentia, præstantia.

Transcendent, *transcendental*, eximius, egregius, præclarus.

Transcendently, excellenter, eximie, egregie.

To transcolate, excernĕre; cribro decutĕre.

To transcribe or *copy out*, describĕre, transcribĕre.

A transcriber, qui exscribit *v.* conscribit.

A transcribing or *transcription*, transcriptio.

A transcript, exscriptum, apographon.

Transcriptively, in modum exscripti.

A transfer, translatio.

To transfer, transferre, traducĕre.

Transfiguration or *transfiguring* [a changing from one shape to another] transfiguratio, formæ mutatio; metamorphosis.

To transfigure, transfigurare, transformare.

To transfix or *run through*, transfigĕre, trajicĕre.

To transform, transformare.

A transformation or *transforming*, formæ mutatio; transfiguratio.

That is to be transformed, transformandus.

To transfuse or *pour out of one vessel into another*, transfundĕre.

Transfusion, transfusio.

To transgress [go beyond *or* surmount] transgredi, egredi. *To trespass against*, in aliquem peccare *v.* delinquĕre.

A transgression or *transgressing* [trespassing] peccatum, legis violatio.

A transgressor or *trespasser*, legis violator.

Transgressive, culpandus.

Transient or *transitory* [passing over *or* through] transitorius. *Frail, lasting but a little while*, caducus, fragilis.

Transiently, obiter; in transitu *v.* transcursu.

Transientness, status caducus *v.* fluxus; fragilitas.

A transit [passing *or* crossing from one place to another] transitus.

A transition, transitio, transitus.

Transitive, transitivus.

To translate from one language into another, Latine, Græce, Gallice, &c. vertĕre. *To translate word for word*, verbum e verbo exprimĕre.

A translation [removing from one to another] translatio. *A turning into another language*, interpretatio, versio.

Translative, translatitius, translativus.

A translator, interpres, metaphrastes.

A translator [cobbler] cerdo.

Transmarine, transmarinus.

Transmigrant, transmigrans.

To transmigrate, transmigrare, demigrare.

Transmigration, demigratio.

The transmigration of souls, animarum translatio, metempsychosis.

Transmission, *transmittal*, transmissio.

To transmit or *send over*, transmittĕre.

To transmit to memory, memoriæ prodĕre.

Transmutation [change of form] transmutatio, immutatio. *Of metals*, metallorum conversio.

To transmute, immutare, transmutare.

A transom or *cross-beam*, transtrum, trabs transversa. *A transom window*, fenestræ scapi inter se trajecti.

Transparency, pelluciditas.

Transparent, pellucidus, perlucidus, translucidus. *Somewhat transparent*, pellucidulus. *Very transparent*, pertranslucidus.

To be transparent, perlucere translucere.

To transpierce, transfigĕre, transfodĕre.

Transpiration or *a transpiring*, spiratio.

To transpire, perspirare.

To transplant or *transplace*, transferre; transducĕre.

A transplantation of people from one country to another, demigratio.

A transplanter, translator.

A transplanting or *transplantation*, translatio.

To transplant persons in order to settle a colony, coloniam deducĕre.

A transport or *violent passion of the mind*, animi impetus *v.* æstus.

A transport of anger, iracundia vehementior. *Of joy*, exultatio; mirifica lætitia.

A transport [malefactor] maleficus in servitutem deportandus.

A transport ship, navis oneraria.

Transportation, *transportance*, or *a transporting from one place to another*, transportatio, deportatio.

To transport, transportare, exportare; evehĕre.

To transport malefactors, damnatos minorum criminum ad tempus præfinitum in servitutem deportare.

To transpose or *remove to another place*, transmovere, transponĕre. *To transpose words*, verba trajicĕre.

A transposing or *transposition* trajectio.

To transpose out of verse into prose, e sermone stricto in solutum vertĕre.

To transubstantiate, in aliam substantiam mutare.

Transubstantiation, unius substantiæ in alteram conversio.

Transverse or *across*, transversus.
A trap or *snare to catch any creature with*, laqueus, tendicula.
A trap-door, tabulatum adapertile, ostium cadens.
To trap or *ensnare*, or *take in a trap*, illaqueare, irretire.
To trap or *adorn with trappings*, phaleris instruĕre.
To trapes up and down, discursare, circumcursare.
A trapes or *slattern*, mulier sordida *v.* male ornata.
Trapped with trappings, phaleratus, ephippiatus.
Trash, scruta, *pl.* frivola.
To trash, tundĕre, cædĕre.
Trashy, vilis, inutilis.
Travail, labor, opera.
To travail or *labour*, laborare, operare, sudare.
A woman's travail or *travel*, partus, puerperium, labor. *To travail with child*, parturire, parĕre. *The time of a woman's travail* or *lying in*, puerperium. *To travail before the time*, abortare.
With great travail, laboriose, operose.
A travailing or *labouring*, elaboratio.
A travailing with child, partus, partura.
To travel or *go a journey*, itinerari, iter facĕre. *On foot*, iter pedibus facĕre. *On horseback*, iter equo facĕre. *Into foreign countries*, peregrinari. *To the ends of the earth*, ultimas terras lustrare.
A traveller, viator. *Into foreign countries*, peregrinator.
Of a traveller or *travelling*, viatorius.
A travelling abroad, peregrinatio
Traverse or *across*, transversus, obliquus.
A traverse in law, objecti criminis negatio.
A traverse or *cross road*, iter transversum.
To traverse a place, locum perrerrare, perlustrare.
To traverse or *thwart a person's designs*, consiliis alicujus obsistĕre.
To traverse his ground as a fencer, componĕre ad prœliandum gradum.
A traversing, peragratio.
Travesty, vestibus mutatis.
A tray, trulla, alveus, qualus.
Treacherous, perfidus, infidelis, perfidiosus.
A treacherous knave, veterator.
Treacherously, perfidiose, dolose, fraudulenter.
To deal or *work treacherously*, prævaricari, insidias alicui struĕre.
Treachery, perfidia, fallacia.
Treacle, theriaca, theriace. *London treacle*, theriaca Londinensis. *Venice treacle*, theriaca Andromachi. *Poor man's treacle* or *garlic*, allium.
Of treacle, theriacus.
A tread or *manner of walking*, incessus.
To tread or *go along*, incedĕre, gradi. *To tread down* or *upon*, calcare, conculcare. *Stumblingly*, pedem incertum figĕre. *Gingerly* or *lightly*, suspenso pede incedĕre. *In another's steps*, alicujus vestigiis in istĕre. *On another's heels*, alicujus calces terĕre. *Awry*, distortis pedibus incedĕre. [*As a cock does a hen*] inire.
A treader upon, qui conculcat.
A treading upon or *under foot*, calcatura, conculcatio.
The treadle [of a weaver's loom] insile. [*Of an egg*] ovi umbilicus.
Sheep's treadles, fimus ovinus.
Treason, proditio, perduellio. *High treason*, crimen majestatis. *Petit treason*, proditio minor.
To commit treason against the state, populi majestatem imminuĕre.
To be condemned for treason, de majestate damnari.
Treasonable, *treasonous*, perfidus, perfidiosus.
Treasonably, proditorum more.
A treasure, thesaurus, gaza.
A prince's treasure, fiscus, regia gaza.
To treasure or *heap up money*, pecuniam condĕre, thesaurum reponĕre; divitias cogĕre.
A public treasure-house, *treasury* or *exchequer*, ærarium, quæstorium.
A treasurer, quæstor. *The lord treasurer*, ærarii præfectus.
The treasurership, quæstura.
Of or *belonging to a treasurer*, quæstorius.
A treasuring or *heaping up*, accumulatio, coacervatio.
A treat or *entertainment*, convivium; epulæ, *pl.*
A handsome treat, epulæ conquisitissimæ.
To treat or *give one a treat*, convivio *v.* apparatis epulis aliquem excipĕre. Or *discourse upon a subject*, aliquid tractare, attingĕre. Or *deal with one about an affair*, cum aliquo de aliquâ re agĕre. Or *use one handsomely*, aliquem liberaliter tractare. *About terms*, de conditionibus agĕre.
A treatise, tractatus, dissertatio. *A short treatise*, commentariolum.
Treatment, ratio aliquem accipiendi.
A treaty or *agreement*, pactum, conventum, fœdus.
Treble or *triple*, triplex, triplus.
The treble [in music] sonus acutus.
A treble-string [in an instrument] fidium tenuissima.
Treble-forked, trisulcus.
To treble, triplicare.
A trebling, triplicatio.
Trebly, tripliciter; tribus modis, triplici ratione.
A tree, arbor *v.* arbos. *A fruit-tree*, arbor pomifera. *Fruitful*, fructuosa. *Fruitless*, infructuosa. *A tree planted* or *cultivated*, arbor sativa. *A wild tree*, arbor silvestris. *A tree bearing twice* or *thrice in a year*, arbor bifera *v.* trifera.
A little tree, arbuscula.
A place planted with trees, arbustum.
A tree that comes to bear, arbor ad frugem producta. *Come to its full growth*, arbor justæ magnitudinis. *A dwarf* or *low tree*, arbor coactæ brevitatis.
A planter or *lopper of trees*, arborator, frondator.
An apple-tree, malus. *A pear-tree*, pirus. *A peach-tree*, malus Persica.
The tree of a cross-bow, scapus balistæ.
The tree of a saddle, lignea sellæ forma.
Of a tree, arboreus, arborarius.
The bark of a tree, arboris cortex.
To grow to a tree, arborescĕre.
Trefoil, trifolium. *Shrub* or *milk*, cytisus. *Bean*, laburnum. *Spanish*, herba Medica. *Star-headed*, trifolium stellatum. *Sweet*, trifolium odoratum.
A trellis [from the French *treillis*, a sort of barricado *or* lattice] clathrus *v.* clathrum; cancelli, *pl.*
Trellised, clathratus.
To tremble, tremĕre, tremiscĕre, intremiscĕre. *All over*, circumtremĕre.
To make one tremble, tremefacĕre.
Trembling, tremulus, tremebundus.
A trembling, tremor, trepidatio. *For cold* or *fear*, horror.
Tremblingly, trepide, trepidanter.
Tremendous, tremendus, horribilis, terribilis.
A tremor, tremor.
Tremulous, tremens, tremulus.
A tren or *fish-spear*, fuscina piscatoria.
A trench or *ditch*, fossa. *A little trench*, fossula.
A trench [in war] vallum, agger, fossa vallo munita.
To trench or *make a trench about*, circumvallare, aggere ringĕre, vallo fossâque munire.

To open the trenches, in a siege, aggeres *v.* fossas aperire. *To attack* or *force the trenches*, vallum invadĕre.

A trencher [wooden plate] scutella. *Square*, quadrata. *Round*, orbiculata.

A trencher-friend, *a trencher-fly*, or *trencher-mate*, parasitus.

A good trencher-man, helluo, gulosus, gurges.

The trendle of a mill, molucrum.

A trental [thirty masses for the dead] triginta missæ.

A surgeon's trepan, chirurgi terebra.

A trepan [cheat or sharper] veterator, fraudator.

To trepan [deceive or decoy] decipĕre, lenocinari.

To trepan the scull, calvariam perforatam laminâ argenteâ impositâ munire.

A trepanner. doli fabricator.

Trepidation or *a trembling*, trepidatio.

A trespass, culpa, injuria.

To trespass, peccare, violare; delinquĕre. *Against a person*, aliquem offendĕre *v.* lædĕre. *To trespass upon a person's patience* or *good-nature*, alicujus patientiam tentare *v.* exhaurire.

An action of trespass, injuriarum formula.

A trespasser, legum violator.

A tress or *lock of hair*, concinnus, cirrus.

Having golden tresses, auricomus.

A tressle or *trestle*, mensæ, &c. fulcrum.

Tret [in commerce] deductio a pondĕre mercium propter fæces, pulverem, &c.

Trewets or *truets*, sculponeæ, *pl.*

The trey point [number three in cards or dice] ternio.

Triable, quod tentari potest.

A trial [attempt or essay] molimen, probatio, tentamen; experimentum. [*Temptation*] tentatio, illecebra. [*Examination*] examen. *Beforehand*, prælusio, præcursio. [*Of skill*] certatio, contentio; certamen. *Before a judge*, judicium, causæ cognitio.

To preside in a trial, judicium exercere.

The day of one's trial, judicii dies.

To put to the trial, periclitari.

To stand a trial, judicis arbitrio causam permittĕre. *To bring a cause to a trial*, rem aliquam in judicium adducĕre. *Or person* coram judicibus aliquem sistĕre. *To put off a trial*, judicium ampliare.

To be brought to trial, in jus duci, reus agi.

A triangle, triangulum.

Triangular or *in form of a triangle*, triangulus, triangularis.

A tribe [people living in the same ward] tribus. [*Race or family*] progenies. prosapia, gens.

Of the same tribe, tribulis.

Of a tribe, tribuarius.

By tribes, tributim.

Tribulation, afflictio, cruciatus.

A tribunal, tribunal.

A tribune [a Roman magistrate] tribunus. *A tribune of the people*, tribunus plebis. *A military tribune*, tribunus militum

Of a tribune, *tribunitial*, or *tribunitian*, tribunitius.

The dignity or *office of a tribune*, tribunatus.

Tributary or *paying tribute*, tributarius, vectigalis. *Not tributary*, a tributo immunis.

Tribute or *impost*, tributum, vectigal.

To impose a tribute on a people, populo tributum imponĕre.

To collect or *levy a tribute*, tributum *v.* vectigal exigĕre.

A levying of tribute, tributi exactio.

A tribute gatherer, exactor, publicanus.

A trice, temporis momentum.

In a trice, statim, confestim.

A trick or *crafty fetch*, dolus.

A crafty trick, artificium. *A trick at cards*, vices unæ, duæ, &c. partes potiores. *A foolish trick*, ineptiæ. *A base trick*, facinus indignum. *A false trick*, dolus malus.

Full of tricks, *trickish*, astutus, dolosus.

To trick or *put tricks upon one* [cheat one] alicui illudĕre, aliquem dolis deludĕre.

To trick or *trick up* [adorn] ornare, decorare.

A tricker or *trickster*, fraudator, veterator.

A tricking [cheating] fraudatio. [*Decking*] ornatus, cultus. *A tricking humour*, vafrum ingenium.

A trickle or *drop*, gutta, stilla.

To trickle or *trickle down*, stillare, manare. *Through*, permanare.

A trickling down, distillatio.

Tricksy, facetus, lepidus.

A trident, tridens.

To be tried for one's life, causam capitis dicĕre.

Tried for life, reus rei capitalis. *Upon account of trespass*, injuriarum.

Triennial [lasting three years] per triennium *v.* tres annos durans.

A trier, tentator, probator.

To trifallow, tertiare.

A trifallowing, tertiatio.

To trifle, nugari ineptire. *With one*, tergiversari.

Time trifled away, temporis dispendium.

A trifler. nugator.

Trifles. nugæ, *pl.* tricæ.

Trifling, nugatorius, frivolus.

Trifling stories, logi, *pl.* fabulæ.

Triflingly, nugatorie, inepte.

Triform, triformis.

To trig a wheel, sufflaminare.

A trigger, sufflamen.

The trigger of a gun, instrumentum quo laxatur scloppetum.

A trigon or *triangle*, trigonus.

Trigonal, trigonalis.

Trigonometry, trigonometria.

A trill in music, sonus modulatus.

To trill in singing, vocem cantando vibrare.

To trill or *trickle down*, stillare, manare. *Through*, permanare.

Trim or *spruce*, bellus, comptus, concinnus.

A sorry trim or *dress*, malus vestitus.

The trim of a ship, navis onus ad justam altitudinem æque ponderans.

To trim, *trim up*, or *adorn*, ornare, adornare, concinnare, decorare. *Up old things*, interpolare, renovare. *Up or refit ships*, rates reficĕre. *Shave*, tondere, radĕre. *Clothes*, vestes concinnare. *In politics*, temporibus servire.

Trimly, belle, concinne.

A trimmer [adorner] concinnator; ornatrix.

A trimmer or *shaver*, tonsor.

A trimmer in politics, omnium horarum homo.

A trimming, ornatus, cultus.

A trimming up for sale, interpolatio. mangonium.

Curious trimming to allure, lenocinium.

Trimness, concinnitas, elegantia.

Trine, *trinal*, trinus.

Trinitarians, qui trinas personas in uno Deo esse credunt.

The trinity, Sacra Trinitas.

Trinity Sunday, dies Dominica Sacræ Trinitati dicata.

Trinkets or *toys*, nugæ, tricæ.

A trip [caper] tripudium. [*False step*] offensio pedis. [*Light offence*] offensa.

To trip, offensare, titubare. *Against a thing*, in aliquid incurrĕre. *To err*, errare, peccare. *Caper* [in dancing] tripudiare. *Up and down*, cursitare, circumcursare. *Falter in speech*, balbutire. *Up one's heels*, supplantare.

Tripartite, tripartitus.

A tripe, omasum. *A tripe-man* qui omasa vendit. *A tripe house*, allantopolium.

Triple, triplex, triplus.
To triple, triplicare.
A triplet, tres, terni.
Triplicity, triplicitas.
A tripod or *three-legged stool*, tripos.
Tripoly, arena, quâ specula poliuntur.
A tripper or *stumbler*, qui titubat.
To take one tripping, aliquem hallucinantem opprimĕre.
A tripping, agilis saltatio.
Trippingly, agiliter.
Trisyllabical, trisyllabus.
A trisyllable, trisyllaba.
Trite [worn out by use, common] tritus, vulgaris.
A trite saying or *proverb*, proverbium vulgare.
To triturate, triturare, in pulverem redigĕre.
Trituration, tritura.
A trivet or *trevet*, tripus.
Trivial, trivialis, vilis, vulgaris.
Trivially, vulgariter, leviter.
A triumph, triumphus.
To triumph, triumphare. *To exult*, lætari, exultare.
Triumphal, triumphalis.
A triumphal chariot, currus triumphalis.
Triumphantly, magnifice.
Triumphal ornaments, triumphalia, *pl.*
A triumpher, qui triumphat.
The triumvirate [office of three in equal authority] triumviratus.
Of the triumvirate, triumviralis.
A trochee, trochæus.
To troll or *ramble about*, vagari, errare. [*As hounds*] nullo ordine prædam sectari. *For fish*, inescatos pisces majores lineâ longiore trahére. *For a jack*, lucium pisciculo inescare.
A trollop or *sluttish woman*, mulier squalida.
A troop or *multitude of people*, turba, caterva. *Of horse*, equitum turma.
Troops or *military forces*, exercitus, copiæ militares. *To levy troops*, copias parare. *A small number of troops*, copiolæ, *pl.*
A troop of cattle or *beasts*, armentum.
To assemble in troops, catervatim confluĕre, convenire. *To troop* or *go in troops*, gregatim incedĕre.
To troop off or *away*, aufugĕre.
A trooper, eques.
A trope, verborum immutatio; tropus.
Trophied, tropæis ornatus.
A trophy or *monument for a victory*, tropæum.
Trophy-money, pecunia collatitia ad militiam sustinendam.
Tropical, tropicus.

The tropics, tropici v. solstitiorum circuli. *The tropic of cancer*, tropicus Cancri. *Of capricorn*, tropicus Capricorni.
To trot, succussare, succutĕre. *Up and down*, cursare, cursitare.
A trot, equi citatior gradus sessorem succussans.
An old trot, anicula vagans.
Troth, veritas, fides.
In troth, mehercule, profecto.
Troth-plight, desponsus, desponsatus.
A trotter [horse] succussator.
Sheep's trotters, pedes ovini.
A trotting, succussus.
Trouble [disturbance] turba, molestia; tumultuatio. [*Difficulty*] difficultas. [*Misfortune* or *affliction*] afflictio, infortunium. [*Labour* or *pains*] labor, ærumna.
Trouble of mind, tristitia, dolor.
The troubles or *commotions of a state*, res turbidæ, rerum publicarum tempestas.
To trouble or *bring into trouble*, turbare, inquietare, vexare. *With care* or *uneasiness*, solicitare; agitare. *Or disturb impertinently*, obturbare, interpellare.
A troubler, turbator, vexator, interpellator.
Troublesome or *troublous*, acerbus, molestus, gravis.
A troublesome person, homo importunus v. odiosus. Or *contentious*, vitilitigator.
Troublesome times, tempora turbida.
Troublesomely, acerbe, moleste, turbide.
Troublesomeness, molestia.
A trough, canaliculus, alveus. *A kneading-trough*, mactra. *A hog-trough*, aqualiculus porcinus.
To trounce or *punish one*, punire, castigare. *One of his money*, aliquem auro emungĕre.
A trouncing or *punishing*, punitio, castigatio.
A trout [fish] truta, trutta. *A salmon-trout*, salar.
I trow or *think so*, ita opinor, censeo.
A trowel, trulla.
To plaster with a trowel, trullissare.
A plastering with a trowel, trullissatio.
Trowsers or *trossers*, laxæ braccæ.
Troy weight, libra constans ex duodecim unciis.
A truant, cessator.
To play the truant, *to truant*, cessare, a scholâ v. a ludo literario frequenter abesse.
Truanting, *truantship*, cessatio, indiligentia.

A trub or *trub-tail*, mulier brevioris sed compactæ staturæ.
A truce, induciæ.
To keep truce, induciarum jura servare.
A truce-breaker, induciarum violator.
Truck [exchange] mercium permutatio.
To truck, merces mercibus permutare.
Truck [the play] ludus tudicularis.
The truckle of a pulley, trochlea
A truckle or *trundle bed*, lectulus humilior rotis instructus.
To truckle to or *under*, alicui cedĕre.
Trucks, rotæ ligneæ ad machinas bellicas movendas.
Truculence, truculentia, sævitia.
Truculent, truculentus, sævus.
To trudge up and down, cursitare.
True [certain] verus, certus. [*Genuine*, *unmixed*] genuinus, merus, purus. [*Real*, *sincere*] verus, sincerus.
Likely to be true, verisimilis, probabilis.
To be true to his superior, domino fidem præstare.
True-bred, naturalis; genuinus.
True-hearted, sincerus, candidus.
True-heartedness, sinceritas, integritas.
Trueness, sinceritas, fidelitas.
A trull, scortillum.
Truly, vere, sane, profecto.
The trump at cards, charta index.
To trump up or *devise*, excogitare, machinari.
Trumpery, scruta, *pl.* frivola.
A trumpet or *trump*, tuba, buccina.
The sound of a trumpet, tubæ sonus.
To call soldiers together by sound of trumpet, bellicum v. classicum canĕre. *To proclaim by sound of trumpet*, tubâ indicĕre.
To trumpet or *sound a trumpet*, buccinare. *Forth* or *divulge*, vulgare, divulgare, publicare.
A trumpeter, tubicen, buccinator.
A trumping up or *devising*, excogitatio, machinatio.
A truncheon, scipio, baculus brevioris formæ.
To trundle or *roll along*, volvĕre, volutare.
A trunk [large box] riscus, scriniolum. *A little trunk*, arcula.
The trunk or *body of a tree*, arboris truncus.
An elephant's trunk, proboscis.
A trunk or *pipe*, tubus; canalis.
To trunk or *break*, frangĕre, truncare.

The trunnions of a cannon, tormenti bellici tubercula.

A truss, sarcina, fasciculus. *Of hay*, fœni manipulus.

To truss or *truss up*, cingĕre, stringĕre.

To make up in trusses, in manipulos colligĕre.

A truss for those that are ruptured, herniosorum fascia.

A trussle, fulcrum, cantherius.

Trust, fides, fiducia.

A trust, commissum, creditum.

To put one's trust in a person, alicui confidĕre.

To trust or *put in trust with*, aliquid alicujus fidei committĕre. *Sell one's goods upon trust*, alicui merces pecuniâ non oculatâ vendĕre. *To* or *depend upon*, alicui niti, in fide alicujus requiescĕre.

A place or *office of trust*, munus quo plurimum alicujus fidei concreditur.

To take a thing upon tick or *trust*, fide suâ emptum sumĕre. *To take a thing upon trust*, alicui rei temere credĕre.

To trust or *lend*, commodare, mutuare.

Not to be trusted, *trustless*, infidus, infidelis.

A trustee, cujus fidei aliquid creditur, fide commissarius.

A trusting, fidei alicujus commissio.

Trustily, fideliter.

Trustiness, fidelitas.

Trusty, fidus, fidelis.

Truth, veritas, fides.

The naked truth, veritas nuda.

In truth [indeed] sane, profecto.

To speak the truth, verum dicĕre.

A lover of truth, veri amator.

Likelihood of truth, verisimilitudo, probabilitas.

Speaking the truth, verax.

Trutination, actus trutinandi.

To try [essay] tentare, probare, conari. [*Examine*] examinare, explorare. *The fortune of war*, aleam Martis experiri. *The quarrel by dint of sword*, digladiari. *Gold with a touchstone*, auri bonitatem indice lapide explorare. [*Refine from dregs*] defæcare, purificare. *By rule*, ad amussim exigĕre. *By weight*, pensare. *A person's skill*, experiri qui vir sit. *A person's patience*, alicujus patientiam tentare.

A trying, tentatio, periclitatio.

A tub, cadus, dolium. *A bucking-tub*, labrum ad lintea lavanda. *A kneading-tub* or *trough*, alveus pistorius. *A powdering-tub*, carnarium.

A tube or *hollow-pipe*, tubus. *A little tube*, tubulus.

A tubercle or *small pimple*, tuberculum.

Tuberous, tuberibus abundans.

Tubular or *made in the form of a tube*, tubulatus.

A tuck, dolon v. dolo.

To tuck or *twitch*, vellicare, vellĕre.

To tuck up or *gather up*, cingĕre, succingĕre, ligare. *In the bed-clothes*, lecti stragula extrema comprimĕre.

A tucker or *fuller*, fullo.

A woman's tucker, mamillare.

A tucking, cinctura.

Tuesday, dies Martis. *Shrove-Tuesday*, bacchanalia, *pl.* dies genialis proximus ante quadragenarium jejunium.

A tuft, crista, apex. *Of grass*, cespes vivus. *Of hair*, cirrus. *A little tuft*, cristula. *The tuft of a tree*, arboris apex. *A tuft of trees*, frutetum.

The yellow tuft in a rose, &c. capillamentum.

To tuft or *tuft up*, in cristæ formam erigĕre.

A tug or *tugging*, nisus, conatus; molimen.

To tug, niti, conari. *Along*, trahĕre, ductare. *Against*, reniti, obluctari.

Tuition, tuitio, tutela, præsidium, custodia.

Of tuition, tutelaris.

A tulip, tulipa, tulpia, tulpiana.

To tumble or *be rolled*, volutari. Or *roll a thing*, aliquid volvĕre. Or *roll back* [*act.*] revolvĕre. Or *throw down*, devolvĕre, diruĕre. Or *fall down*, ruĕre, cadĕre. *Towards* [*act.*] advolvĕre. *Together*, convolvĕre. *Under*, subvolvĕre. *Upon*, supervolvĕre. *Upside down*, invertĕre. *One's clothes*, vestes corrugare.

A tumbler or *dancer*, saltator, m. saltatrix, f.

A tumbler [drinking-glass] calix.

A tumbling or *rolling*, volutatio.

Tumblingly, volutatim.

A tumbrel or *dung-cart*, plaustrum stercorarium.

Tumefaction, inflatio, tumor.

To tumefy, tumefacĕre.

Tumid, tumidus.

A tumour or *swelling*, tumor, inflatio.

Tumorous, tumens, tumidus.

A tump or *hillock*, tumulus.

Full of tumps, tumulosus.

A tumult, tumultus, turba. *To make* or *raise a tumult*, tumultuari.

Tumultuarily or *tumultuously*, tumultuose.

Tumultuariness. Vid. *Turbulency*.

Tumultuary, tumultuarius.

Tumultuation, tumultuatio.

Tumultuous, tumultuosus, seditiosus.

Tumultuously, turbulenter, temere.

A tun, dolium majus; vas 252 congiorum capax.

Of or *belonging to a tun*, doliaris.

To tun wine, vinum in cados infundĕre.

Tun-bellied, ventriosus, ventrosus.

A tun-dish or *tunnel*, infundibulum.

Tunable, numerosus, canorus.

A tunable voice, vox canora.

Tunableness, modulatio, harmonia.

Tunably, numerose, modulate.

A tune, tonus; cantus.

To be in tune, modulate sonare v. canĕre.

To sing a song in tune, carmen modulari.

To tune an instrument, fidiculas apte contendĕre.

To set the tune as a clerk, cœtui præcinĕre.

Well tuned, *tuneful*, apte modulatus. *Ill-tuned*, dissonans, male modulatus.

Tuneless, modulationis expers

A tuner, modulator.

A tunic, tunica.

The tunic or *tunicle of the eye*, oculi tunica.

A tuning, modulatio, modulatus. [*Harmonious music*] modulatus canorus.

Tunnage or *tonnage*, tributum in singula dolia impositum [*Money paid for weighing*] vectigal pro mercium ponderatione.

A tunnel, infundibulum. *Of a chimney*, camini tubus.

A tup or *ram*, aries.

To tup, inire, coire.

A turban or *turband*, tiara.

Turbaned, infulatus.

Turbinated [spiral] turbinatus.

Turbulency of spirit, animus turbulentus.

Turbulent, turbulentus, ferox.

Turbulently, turbulenter, sediose.

A turcoise [stone] turcois.

Turdles, baccæ.

A turf, cæspes v. cespes. *A green turf*, cæspes vivus. *A little turf*, glebula.

Turfy, cæspititius.

Turgid, *turgent*, turgidus, tumidus.

Turgidity, qualitas rei turgidæ.

A Turk, Turca, Turcus.

Turkish or *Turkey*, Turcicus. *A Turkey-carpet*, tapes Turcicus v. Phrygius. *A turkey hen*, gallina Numidica.

Turk's-cap [herb] martagon.

Turmeric, turmerica.

A turmoil or *tumult*, tumultus seditio, turba.

To turmoil or *labour hard*, corpus laboribus fatigare.
A turn or *lathe*, tornus.
A turn or *circuit*, circuitus.
A turn or *taking a turn* [in walking] ambulatio, inambulatio.
A turn or *course*, vicissitudo.
By turns or *course*, alterne, vicissim, invicem.
To do a thing by turns, alternare.
To take one's turn, vice suâ aliquid agĕre.
Done by turns, alternus.
At every turn, identidem.
A good turn, beneficium, benefactum.
An ill turn, injuria, noxa, offensa. *A shrewd turn*, maleficium.
In the turn of the hand, momento *v.* puncto temporis.
To serve a turn, suis rationibus conducĕre. *To serve one's turn*, alicui satisfacĕre.
To take a turn, ambulare.
To turn or *bend*, vertĕre, flectĕre. [*Become*] fieri ; evadĕre. [*Change*] aliquid in aliam formam mutare. *A thing to one's own use*, aliquid in usum suum convertĕre. *One from his wicked courses*, aliquem a vitiis revocare. *Betake one's self to a thing*, alicui rei se dedĕre. *About*, circumvertĕre, circumagĕre. *Head against*, oppugnare. *Away* or *from*, avertĕre, divertĕre. *Back*, revertĕre, redire. *One's back upon one*, ab aliquo se avertĕre. *Cat in pan*, prævaricari, partes prodĕre. *His coat* or *change his party*, temporibus servire. *His course another way*, cursum alio inclinare, dirigĕre, flectĕre. *A discourse to some other subject*, sermonem alio transferre. *The edge of an instrument*, instrumenti aciem retundĕre. *His forces against one*, alicui copias obvertĕre. *Fool*, ineptire. *Aside*, divertĕre. *Into Latin*, Latine reddĕre *v.* vertĕre. *Merchant*, mercaturam exercere. *Off*, rejicĕre, aspernari. *Over*, evolvĕre. *One out of the senate*, aliquem senatu movere. *To turn a person out of doors*, aliquem foras exigĕre. *Out*, ejicĕre, extrudĕre. *Papist*, transire ad pontificios. *Out of the way*, divertĕre, deflectĕre. *Round*, rotare. *The best side outermost*, speciosam personam sustinere. *Topsy turvy* or *upside down*, subvertĕre, invertĕre. *Up the ground* [in digging] terram effodĕre. *With the face upward*, resupinare. *One's back upon all that is good*, virtuti nuntium remittĕre.

A man of a different turn, homo diversæ indolis et ingenii.
A turner, qui tornat.
Turner's wares, toreumata, *pl.*
That is turned by a turner, tornatus.
A turner's wheel, tornus.
A turning, versatio. *Away from*, aversatio. *About*, rotatio. *Back again*, reversio. *Aside* or *upside down*, inversio, subversio. *Round*, vertigo. *Of horses* or *oxen at the land's end*, versura.
A crooked turning, anfractus, viæ flexio.
Full of crooked turnings, anfractuosus, sinuosus.
A turning or *by-way*, diverticulum.
A turncoat, qui scenæ servit.
A turnip, rapum.
A turnpike, septum versatile in viâ publicâ.
Turnsick, vertiginosus.
A turnspit, qui carnem veru affixam ad ignem versat.
Turpitude [filthiness] turpitudo. [*Vice*] scelestia.
A turret, turris.
Turreted, turritus.
A turtle [bird] turtur. [*Tortoise*] testudo.
Tush! or *tut, tut*, phy! vah.
The tushes or *tusks of a boar*, apri dentes falcati ; fulmen.
Tusked, tusky, dentibus falcatis instructus.
Tutelage, anni pupillares.
Tutelar or *tutelary*, ad tutelam pertinens.
Tutmouthed, brochus, broccus.
A tutor [patron *or* guardian] tutor. [*Domestic teacher*] præceptor.
To tutor or *instruct*, de aliquâ re præcipĕre ; mandata dăre.
Tutorage, præceptoris munus.
A tutoress, gubernatrix.
A tutoring, institutio, præceptio.
Twain, duo, bini.
A twang or *shrill sound*, clangor. Or *ill tone in speaking*, prava elocutio.
To speak with a twang, male pronuntiare.
To twattle, garrire, blaterare.
A twattling, garrulitas.
A tweag or *tweak* [twitch with the fingers] vellicatio. [*Perplexity*] anxietas.
To tweag or *tweak*, summis digitis comprimĕre.
A tweeze or *tweezers*, volsella.
The twelfth, duodecimus.
Twelve, duodecim, *indecl.* duodeni. *Of twelve*, duodenarius. *Twelve times*, duodecies. *Twelve hundred*, mille et ducenti. *Twelve thousand*, duodecim *v.* duodena millia, duodecies mille.
A twelvemonth, annus, bisseni menses.

Twenty, viginti, *indecl.* viceni.
Of twenty, vicenarius.
Twenty years' space, vicennium.
Twenty times, vicies. *Twenty-two*, bis et vicies. *Twenty-eight*, duodetricies. *The twenty-eighth*, duodetricesimus.
The twentieth, vicesimus, vigesimus.
The soldiers of the twentieth legion, vicesimani, *pl.*
A twentieth part, vicesima pars.
Of the twentieth part, vicesimarius.
Twice, bis.
Twice as much, duplo major.
A twig, ramus, virga, termes. Vid. *Lat.*
A vine-twig, uvæ sarmentum.
A willow or *wicker-twig*, vimen.
A lime-twig, calamus aucupatorius.
A young twig fit for planting, malleolaris virga.
Twigs to bind vines with, vitilia, *pl.*
A place where young twigs grow together, virgultum.
Of twigs, twiggen, virgeus.
Twiggy or *full of twigs*, sarmentosus.
Twilight, crepusculum.
Twins, gemelli, gemini.
To bring forth twins, to twin, gemellos parĕre.
Bringing forth twins, gemelli para.
Twin-born, eodem partu natus.
Twine, filum retortum.
To twine or *twist*, torquere. *Thread*, filum circumplicare. *About* or *encircle*, amplecti.
A twiner or *twister*, tortor.
A twining about, amplexus.
A twinge, vellicatio, vellicatus.
To twinge, vellicare.
To twinkle, as the eye, nictare, nictari. *As a star*, scintillare.
A twinkle, twinkling, or *twink*, nictatio. *Of the stars*, scintillatio.
In the twinkling of an eye, in oculi nictu ; temporis momento.
To twirl, circumrotare, circumagĕre.
Twist or *mohair twisted*, pili camelini contorti.
The twist or *hollow part on the inside of the thigh*, feminis pars cava.
To twist, torquere. *To untwist*, retexĕre.
A twister [person] tortor.
A twisting, torsio, tortus.
A twisting of the guts, tormen.
To twit, exprobrare, objectare.
A twit or *twitting*, exprobratio
A twitch or *twitching*, vellicatio, contractiuncula.
To twitch, vellicare ; evellĕre *With pincers*, volsellâ convellĕre.
A twitter or *upbraider*, exprobrator, m. exprobratrix, f.

To twitter [tremble] tremĕre. [Sneer] irridere, deridere.
Two, duo, bini, gemini.
Two by two or by two and two, bini.
One of the two, uter, utervis.
Having two heads, biceps. Having two horns, bicornis. Of two colours, bicolor.
Twofold, duplex.
Two days' space, biduum.
Two nights' space, binoctium.
Belonging to two months, bimestris.
Two years old, bimus.
Two years' space, biennium.
Having two feet, bipes.
Two feet long, wide, or thick, bipedalis.
Every two days, alternis diebus.
Two-handed, ingens.
Two-hundred, ducenti. Two-hundred times, ducenties. The two hundredth, ducentesimus.
To tye, ligare. Vid. Tie.
A tying to, alligatio.
A tying together, connexio.
A tymbal, tympanum aheneum v. Mauritanicum.
The tympany, tympanites; aqua intercus.
A type or figure, similitudo, typus.
Typical [figurative] typicus.
Typically, ad similitudinem; typice.
A typographer or printer, typographus.
Typographical, typographicus.
Tyrannical, tyrannic, tyrannous, tyrannicus.
Tyrannically, tyrannice.
To tyrannise, tyrannidem exercere v. tyrannice sævire.
Tyranny, tyrannis.
A tyrant, tyrannus.
A tyrant-killer, tyrannicida.
The killing of a tyrant, tyrannicidium.

V

VACANCY [of place] vacuitas. [Leisure] otium, quies a negotiis.
Vacant [void] vacuus, vacivus. [At leisure] otiosus.
To be vacant [empty] vacare. [At leisure] otiari.
To vacate [empty] vacuare, vacuefacĕre. [Annul] abrogare, antiquare.
A vacation or ceasing from ordinary exercise, vacatio, relaxatio, cessatio.
Vacation time or vacancy between two law terms, justitium.
Vacillation, vacillancy, or a wavering to and fro, vacillatio.
Vacuity, vacuum, vacuitas.
Vacuous, vacuus.
A vagabond, erro, erroneus, errabundus.
A vagary or whim, repentinus animi impetus.
Vagrancy or a straying up and down, vagatio.
A vagrant. Vid. Vagabond.
Vails, lucella adventitia; munuscula famuliis data.
Vain [idle, useless] vanus, inanis, inutilis. Somewhat vain, subinanis. [Proud] superbus.
In vain, frustra.
To labour in vain, operam ludĕre, operam perdĕre; laterem lavare.
Vain-speaking, vaniloquentia.
Vainly [proudly] superbe. [Falsely] inaniter.
A vale, vallis.
Valediction or a bidding one farewell, valedictio.
To valance, ornamentis fimbriatis decorare.
A valet, servus, assecla. A valet de chambre, cubicularius, minister cubiculi.
Valetudinary [sickly] valetudinarius.
Valiant, fortis, animosus, bellicosus.
Valiantly, fortiter, viriliter, animose.
Valiantness, fortitudo, magnanimitas.
Valid, validus, firmus.
Validity, firmitas, validitas.
A valley, vallis. Between two mountains, convallis.
A little valley, vallecula v. vallicula.
Valorous, virilis, fortis.
Valorously, viriliter, fortiter.
Valour, valiance, fortitudo, virtus.
Valuable or of great value, carus, pretiosus.
Valuation, æstimatio.
Value, valor, pretium.
A person who sets too great a value on himself, immodicus æstimator sui.
To value or set a value upon, æstimare, pendĕre. Highly or at a great rate, admirari; plurimi facĕre. At a low rate, vili pendĕre.
Of little or no value, vilis, pervilis.
To be of no value, vilescĕre, sordescĕre.
Of so great a value, tanti [pretii] Of more value, pluris. Of less value, minoris.
Valueless, vilis, nihili.
A valuer, valuator, æstimator.
A valuing, æstimatio. Setting to sale, addictio.
Valves [folding doors] valvæ, pl. [In anatomy] valvulæ, pl.
To vamp up or new vamp a thing, aliquid reficĕre, recocinnare.
A vane or weathercock, triton.
A van guard, exercitûs frons.
To vanish, vanescĕre, evanescĕre; discedĕre, in nubem cedĕre.
Vanity [inanity] vanitas, inanitas, futilitas. [Vain-glory] arrogantia.
To vanquish [overcome] vincĕre, expugnare, superare. [In arguing] convincĕre, confutare.
Vanquishable, vincibilis, superabilis.
To confess himself vanquished, herbam porrigĕre.
A vanquisher, victor, debellator, domitor, expugnator.
A vanquishing, expugnatio.
Vantage or advantage [gain] quæstus, lucrum.
A vantage or overplus, additamentum.
To vantage, prodesse.
A vant courier, præcursor, prodromus.
Vapid [of a flat taste] vapidus.
Vaporous, vapores emittens.
A vapour, vapor, exhalatio, halitus.
To send out vapours, vaporare, exhalare.
To vapour or hector, gloriari, jactare.
Full of vapours, vaporous, vaporibus abundans.
Vapouring, a vapourer, glorians, ferox.
Vapourish, morosus, difficilis.
Variable, varius, inconstans, levis.
Variableness, levitas, mutabilitas.
Variance, altercatio, contentio.
To be at variance, altercari, litigare; dissidere.
Variation, variatio, mutatio.
To variegate, coloribus variare v. distinguĕre.
Variety, varietas, diversitas.
Various, varius, diversus.
Variously, varie, diverse. Very, pervarie.
To vary [alter] variare, mutare. [Disagree] discrepare, discordare.
A wicked varlet, furcifer; homo scelestus.
Varletry [rabble] plebs.
Varnish, encaustum.
To varnish, fucare, polire. Over or disguise, dissimulare, celare, occultare.
A vase, vas speciosum.
A vassal, verna, mancipium.
Vassalage, mancipium.
Vast, vasty, vastus, ingens.
Vastation or a laying waste vastatio.
Vastly, vaste, valde.
Vastness, vastitas, immensitas.
A vat or fat, cupa, labrum, do

lum. *A barley-vat*, ptisanarium. *A cheese-vat*, forma casearia. *A dyeing-vat*, ahenum tinctorium.
To vaticinate, vaticinari.
A vault, fornix, camera, testudo, arcus. *A vault under ground*, *vaultage*, crypta, hypogæum. *A vault for a dead corpse*, sepulcrum cameratum.
To vault or *cover over with an arch*, fornicare, camerare. Or *leap over*, transultare, transilire. *Off*, desilire. *On*, insilire.
A vaulter, desultor, saltator.
A vaulting or *arching over*, fornicatio, concameratio.
A vaulting or *leaping*, desultura.
Vaulting or *leaping*, desultorius, saltatorius.
A vaunt, *vaunting* or *boasting*, jactatio, gloriatio, ostentatio.
To vaunt or *boast*, gloriari, jactare.
A vaunter, jactator, gloriosus.
Vaunting, *vauntful*, gloriosus.
Vaunting words, sesquipedalia verba.
Vauntingly, jactanter, gloriose.
The vaunt guard, frons exercitûs.
Ubiquity, ubiquitas.
An ubiquitary, qui ubique existit.
An udder, uber, mamma.
Uddered, uberibus lac gerens.
Veal, caro vitulina.
A veer, navigatio obliqua v. in gyrum acta.
To veer about, circumagĕre. *A cable*, rudentem transferre. *The sails*, sinus velorum obliquare.
Vegetable, vegetabilis.
To vegetate, vegetare; germinare.
Vegetation, vegetatio.
Vegetative, vegetativus.
A vegetive, planta; vegetabile.
Vehemence or *vehemency*, vehementia, vis.
Vehement, vehemens, fervidus.
To be vehement, fervere; exardescĕre.
Vehemently, vehementer, impense.
A vehicle, vehiculum.
A veil, velum.
A vein, vena. *A little vein*, venula.
A vein in writing, stylus.
A pleasant vein, lepor facetiæ, urbanitas, festivitas. *In a pleasant vein*, lepidus, festivus.
A vein for poetry, facultas poëtica.
A vein of silver or *lead*, molybdæna.
To open a vein, venam secare, incidĕre.
The opening of a vein, venæ sectio, phlebotomia.

Veined or *grained*, crispatus.
Veiny or *full of veins*, venosus.
Vellication, vellicatio.
Vellum, membrana, Pergamena [charta.]
A little skin or *piece of vellum*, membranula.
Of vellum, membranaceus.
Velocity, velocitas.
Velvet, *velure*, pannus holosericus altero latere villosus.
Venal, [set to sale] venalis, venalitius.
To vend, vendĕre, venditare.
Vendible, vendibilis, mercabilis.
Vendibly, venaliter.
A vendee or *purchaser*, emptor.
A vending, venditio.
A vender or *seller*, venditor.
Veneficial, veneficus.
Veneficially, more venefico.
Venerable, venerabilis, venerandus.
Venerably, auguste.
To venerate or *pay honour to*, aliquem revereri, venerari.
Veneration, veneratio, honor; reverentia.
A venerator, venerator.
Venereal or *venereous*, venereus.
Venery [carnal lust] libido venerea. [*A hunting*] venatio.
Vengeance, vindicta, vindicatio, ultio.
To take vengeance of, ulcisci.
Vengeance [cruelty] diritas, sævitia. *A taker of vengeance*, ultor.
With a vengeance to, diras imprecando.
Vengeful, *revengeful*, *vengeable*, ultionis avidus.
Venial, *veniable*, veniâ dignus.
Venison, ferina.
Venom, venenum, virus.
To venom, venerare.
Venomous, venenosus, virosus.
Venomously, perniciose, maligne.
Venomousness, qualitas rei venenosæ.
A vent or *vent-hole*, spiraculum, spiramen.
Vent [sale] venditio, vendendi copia.
To vent or *vend* [sell] venditare, vendĕre.
To vent or *give vent to*, spiraculum aperire.
To give vent to or *let air into a thing*, alicui rei aërem immittĕre.
To ventilate [fan or winnow] ventilare.
Ventilation, ventilatio.
The ventricle, ventriculus.
A venture [undertaking] ausum, inceptum. [*Chance*] sors. [*Hazard*] alea.
At a venture, temere.
To venture or *put to the venture*, periclitari. *A battle*, pugnæ fortunam experiri. *A wager*, pignus exponĕre. Or *dare to do*, audere.
A venturer, qui aliquid agere audet.
Venturesome or *venturous*, audens, audax, animosus.
Venturesomely or *venturously*, audenter, audacter.
Venturousness, audacia, temeritas.
Venus [one of the planets] Venus.
Veracity, veritas, veracitas.
A verb [in grammar] verbum.
Verbal, verbalis. *A*, &c.
A verbal noun, nomen verbale.
Verbally, ore tenus.
Verbatim [word for word] verbatim.
Verberation, verberatio.
Verbose [full of words] verbosus.
Verdant, virens, viridis.
A verderer or *verderour* [officer of a forest] saltûs custos.
Verdict, sententia, opinio. *Of a jury*, juratorum sententia, veredictum.
To pass a verdict, judicare.
A verdict brought in against a person, judicium damnatorium.
Verdigris, ærugo.
Verdour or *verdure*, viriditas, viror.
The verge [bounds or compass] limes, ambitus.
A sergeant's verge, gestamen lictoris.
To verge, vergĕre.
A verger, lictor, viator.
Veridical [speaking truth] veridicus.
Veriest, may be rendered by putting the adjective in the superlative degree; as, *The veriest fool*, stultissimus.
A verifier, confirmator, assertor.
To verify, aliquid verum esse ostendĕre.
A verifying or *verification*, confirmatio.
Verily, equidem, næ, reverâ, vere. *Yea verily*, maxime, imo.
Verisimilitude, *verisimility*, verisimilitudo.
Veritable, verus.
Verity, veritas.
Verjuice, omphacium.
Vermicular, vermicularis.
Vermiculated [wrought with small pieces of different colours] vermiculatus.
Vermiculation, vermiculatio.
Vermilion, minium. *A vermilion mine*, miniaria.
Of vermilion, miniarius, miniatulus.
To paint with vermilion, *to vermilion*, miniare.
Vermin, vermis, pediculus.
Full of vermin, verminosus, pediculosus.
Verminous, *vermiparous*, verminosus, verminans.

Vernacular, vernaculus.
Vernal, vernus.
A verrel or *ferrel of iron*, &c. annulus ferreus.
Versatile, versatilis.
A verse, versus, carmen.
Verse [as opposed to *prose*] oratio numerosa *v.* numeris stricta. *False verses*, carmina vitiosa.
A little or *short verse*, versiculus.
A half verse, hemistichium.
A verse of a chapter, incisum, versus.
Hexameter verse, carmen hexametrum. *Pentameter*, carmen pentametrum. *A strophe, stanza* or *poem consisting of two, four, six, eight*, or *ten verses*, distichon, tetrastichon, hexastichon, ogdoastichon, decastichon.
Well versed in, peritus, callidus.
A versicle [little verse] versiculus.
A versifier, verseman, versificator.
To versify, make or *turn into verse*, versificare, versus facĕre.
A versifying, versificatio.
A version, interpretatio.
Vert [green] viridis.
Vertical, in vertice; verticalis.
The vertical point [in astronomy] zenith, *indecl.*
The vertigo, vertigo.
Vertiginous, vertigine laborans, vertiginosus.
Vervain or *vervein* [herb] verbena, verbenaca; hierobotane.
Very, adj. [true, self, &c.] verus; merus.
Very is oftentimes expressed by a superlative degree; as, *A very wise man*, vir sapientissimus. Or, instead thereof, by a positive, with *cum primis* or *in primis*; as, *Very honourable*, cum primis honestus. *Very well skilled*, in primis peritus. Also by *valde, multum, maxime*, &c.
Very greatly or *much*, valde, in primis, cum maxime.
Very [*adv.*] admodum, apprime, multum, valde.
Vesicular, fistulosus.
Vespers or *evening prayers*, preces vespertinæ.
A vessel, vas. *A little vessel*, vasculum.
A vessel of plate, vas argenteum.
A vessel or *little ship*, navicula, navigium, navigiolum.
A vest, vestis, vestimentum.
To vest one with the possession of a thing, possessionem alicujus rei alicui dăre.
To vest in an office, inaugurare, cooptare.
Vestal [belonging to Vesta] Vestalis.
A vesting in an office, inauguratio, cooptatio.

A vestment, vestis, vestimentum.
A vestry [a room in which sacred utensils and priests' garments are kept] vestiarium, sacrarium. *A council held by the chief parishioners*, concilium hominum præcipuorum alicujus parœciæ. *A vestryman*, in parœciæ concilium cooptatus.
A vesture, vestis, vestitus.
A vetch or *tare*, vicia. *Hedge-vetch*, vicia maxima dumetorum. *Kidney-vetch*, anthyllis. *Milk-vetch*, astragalus.
A place sown with vetches, viciarium.
Of vetches, vetchy, viciarius.
A veteran or *old soldier*, veteranus.
To vex, vexare, inquietare, agitare.
Vexation of mind, animi vexatio, angor.
Vexatious, acerbus, molestus, infestus.
Vexatiously, ægre, infeste.
A vexer, vexator, interpellator, afflictor.
Vexing [that causes vexation] molestus, gravis.
A vexing, vexatio, inquietatio.
Uglily, deformiter, fœde.
Ugliness, deformitas, fœditas.
Ugly, deformis, inhonestus, turpis.
To make ugly, fœdare, dehonestare.
To grow ugly, deformari, deturpari.
A vial, or rather *phial*, phiala.
To vial, in phialâ recondĕre.
Viands, cibus, cibaria, *pl.* *Dainty viands*, dapes, *pl.* cupediæ.
To vibrate, vibrare, agitare.
Vibration, agitatio.
A vicar [one that acts in another's stead] vicarius. *Priest*, sacerdos vicarius. *A vicar general*, vicarius generalis.
A vicarage, vicaria, vicariatus.
A vicarage-house, domus sacerdotalis.
Vicarious or *belonging to a vicar*, vicarius.
A vicarship, vicarii munus.
Vice or *viciousness*, vitium, vitiositas; animi pravitas.
To be free from vice, vitio vacare *v.* carere.
A vice [iron instrument] cochlea.
Vice [from the Latin *vice*] in compound words often denotes a person acting in subordination to another in the same office, as, *A vice-admiral*, legatus classiarius. *A vice-chamberlain*, vice cubicularii fungens. *A vice-chancellor*, vicecancellarius, pro cancellarius. *A vicegerent*, legatus. *A viceroy*, prorex.

Vicinage or *vicinity*, vicinitas, propinquitas.
Vicissitude [a frequent changing] vicissitudo, varietas.
A vicount or *viscount*, vicecomes.
A victim, victima, hostia.
A victor or *conqueror*, victor, debellator.
Victory, victoria.
A complete victory, vera victoria.
To get the victory, vincĕre, devincĕre; superare.
A naval victory, victoria navalis.
A bloody victory, cruenta victoria. *A bloodless victory*, incruenta victoria.
A person who has gained several victories, plurimarum palmarum homo.
A token or *monument of victory*, tropæum.
Victorious, victor, m. victrix, f.
A victorious army, victor exercitus.
Victoriously, victoris instar.
A victress, victrix.
Victual or *victuals*, victus, cibaria.
To victual, commeatu *v.* esculentis instruĕre.
To sell victuals, cauponari.
Of victuals, cibarius, penuarius.
To buy victuals, opsonari.
Victuals for an army, commeatus.
A victualler, caupo.
The trade of a victualler, cauponaria.
A victualling house, caupona, popina.
To vie with, certare, contendĕre. Or *compare*, æquiparare.
A view, visus, conspectus.
At first view, specie primâ.
A view or *prospect of a place*, loci alicujus prospectus.
To view the situation of a place, naturam loci perspicĕre, locum explorare.
To take a view of the roads, itinera cognoscĕre.
To view the posture of an enemy, hostium copias speculari.
In one view, uno aspectu.
In the view of the world, palam in conspectu.
To offer a thing to any one's view, rem inspiciendam alicui offerre.
To have a thing in view, aliquid prævidere *v.* in oculis habere.
To view or *take a view of*, lustrare, speculari, inspectare. *Heedfully*, considerare. *Examine diligently into*, investigare, scrutari. *Narrowly*, inspicĕre propius.
A viewer, inspector, speculator.
A viewing, speculatio, inspectio.
Viewless, invisus.
The vigil of a feast, vigilia.

Vigilance or *vigilancy*, vigilantia, diligentia.
Vigilant, vigil, vigilans. *Very vigilant*, pervigil.
To be very vigilant, vigilare, excubare.
Vigilantly, vigilanter, diligenter.
Vigor, *vigorousness* or *strength*, vigor, robur. *Resolution of mind*, animi constantia.
Without vigour, enervis, languidus.
To restore to vigour, vires revocare.
Vigorous, vegetus, vigens, acer, alacer. *A vigorous war*, acre bellum.
Vigorously, acriter, strenue, alacriter.
Vile [mean] vilis, ignobilis. [*Filthy*] fœdus, sordidus, obscœnus. [*Wicked*] flagitiosus, pravus.
Viled, probrosus.
Vilely, viliter, prave.
Vileness, vilitas, pravitas, fœditas, impuritas.
To vilify, vili pendĕre, vituperare, infamare.
A vilifying, vituperatio.
A vill or *village*, vicus, pagus.
A villa or *country-house*, diversorium.
Village by village, vicatim, pagatim.
A villager, vicanus, paganus.
Villagery, vici finitimi.
A villain or *villan* [bondman] mancipium, servus. [*Rogue*] scelestus.
Villany, *villanousness*, flagitium, scelus.
Villanage, clientela. *Tenure in villanage*, colonarium.
To villanise, defamare.
Villanous, scelestus, sceleratus, flagitiosus.
Villanously, scelerate, nefarie, improbe, flagitiose, inhoneste.
Villatic, ad vicum pertinens.
Villous, villosus.
Vincible, vincibilis, superabilis.
To vindicate, vindicare, tueri.
A vindicating or *vindication*, defensio.
A vindicator, vindex, patronus.
Vindicatory, vindicans.
Vindictive, *vindicative*, vindictæ avidus.
A vine, vitis, vinea. *A little vine* or *the tendril of a vine*, viticula. *A lofty vine*, vinea sublimis. *A low vine*, vinea humilis. *Later* or *late-bearing vines*, tardæ vites.
Bearing vines, vitifer.
A planter of vines, vitisator.
A wild vine, labrusca. *A vine that grows round trees*, vitis nupta v. maritata.
A vine branch, sarmentum, palmes.

A vine-dresser, pampinator, vinitor; viticola.
To dress or *prune a vine*, pampinare; vitem colĕre, incidĕre.
The dressing or *pruning of vines*, pampinatio.
A vine-leaf, pampinus.
Of or *belonging to a vine-leaf*, pampineus.
Full of vine leaves, pampinosus.
A vine-fretter or *vine-grub*, convolvulus.
Of a vine, vinealis, vinearius.
Springing of a vine, vitigenus, vitigineus.
A place wherein young vines are set, vitiarium.
A fork to hold up vines, capreolus.
Vinegar, acetum. *Strong vinegar*, acetum acre.
Vinewed, *winnowed*, or *vinny* [mouldy] mucidus.
A vineyard, vinea, vinetum.
Vinous, vinosus.
A vintage, vindemia. *A little vintage*, vindemiola.
A vintager, vindemiator, vindemitor.
Of vintage, vindemiatorius.
A vintner, vinarius, caupo vinarius.
A vintry or *place wherein wine is sold*, œnopolium.
A viol, fides, *pl.* lyra, cithara. *A base viol*, fides primaria sono gravi.
Violable, violabilis. *Inviolable*, inviolabilis.
To violate, violare, temerare.
A violating or *violation*, violatio, ruptio.
A violator, violator, temerator, ruptor.
Violence, violentia, vis, impetus.
To offer violence to a person, vim alicui inferre.
To take by violence, rapĕre, diripĕre.
With violence, violenter.
Violent, violens, violentus, vehemens, acris.
To be violent, sævire.
To lay violent hands on himself, mortem sibi consciscĕre.
A violent breaking in, irruptio.
Violently, violenter, acriter.
Violently wronged, graviter oppressus.
A violet, viola.
Of violets, violaceus.
A violet-red, violarium.
Violet-colour, color violaceus.
A painter of violet-colour, violarius.
A violin, fides minor, cithara minor.
A violist or *player on a violin*, fidicen.
A viper, vipera, echidna.
Little vipers or *the young of a viper*, viperæ catuli.
Viperous or *belonging to a viper*, vipereus, viperinus.

A virago [manlike woman] virago.
Virent. virens.
A virgin, virgo.
Of a virgin, virgineus, virginalis.
Virginity, virginitas, castitas pudicitia.
Virile, virilis, masculus.
Virile courage, animus virilis.
Virility, virilitas.
Virtual, insitus.
Virtually, vi v. virtute insitâ.
Virtue or *piety*, virtus, probitas. [*Efficacy*] virtus, vis; proprietas.
Virtuous, pius, probus.
Virtuously, pie, religiose.
A virtuoso, curiosus rerum indagator.
Virulency [smartness] mordacitas, asperitas.
Virulent [poisonous] virulentus, venenosus. [*Satirical*] mordax, satiricus.
Virulently [smartly] aspere, acerbe.
The visage, facies, os, vultus.
Sour-visaged, torvus, tetricus.
A little visage, vulticulus.
Viscid or *clammy*, viscidus.
Viscosity, *viscidity*, humoris glutinosi qualitas.
Viscous, viscosus, viscidus.
Visibility, rei visibilis qualitas.
Visible [that may be seen] aspectabilis. [*Manifest*] apertus, clarus, conspicuus.
Visibly, aperte, manifeste, perspicue.
The grand visier or *vizier*, summus imperatoris Turcici consiliarius.
A vision, visio, visum.
A vision or *phantasm*, spectrum, phantasma.
Visionary, ad visionem v. visum pertinens.
A visionist, visorum inanium fictor.
A visit, officiosus ad aliquem aditus.
To visit a person, aliquem visĕre, visitare. *Now and then*, intervisĕre.
To receive visits, potestatem alicui adeundi sui facĕre.
A visiter, *visitant*, salutator.
A visiting or *visitation*, officiosus ad aliquem aditus.
A visitation or *inspection*, spectatio, lustratio.
A visor or *vizard* [mask] persona
Visored or *vizarded*, personatus.
A vista, locus apertus et prospectu pulcherrimo.
Visual, ad visionem pertinens.
Vital, vitalis.
The vitals or *vital parts*, vitalia *pl.*
Vitality, vitalitas.
Vitally, vitaliter.
To vitiate, vitiare, depravare.
A vitiating or *vitiation*, vitiatio, depravatio

Vitious, vitiosus, pravus.
Viciously, vitiose, prave, nequiter.
Vitiousness, pravitas, improbitas.
Vitreous, vitreus.
To vitrify or *vitrificate*, in vitrum mutare.
To vituperate or *blame*, vituperare.
Vituperation, vituperatio.
Vivacious, vivax, vitalis.
Vivacity, vivacitas, vitalitas.
A vivary or *warren*, vivarium.
Vive, vivus, efficax, potens.
Vivid or *lively*, vividus.
Vividly, vivide.
Vivific, vivificus.
To vivificate or *vivify*, vivum facĕre.
Viviparous [bringing forth young ones alive] vivos fœtus pariens.
A vixen or *scold*, femina rixosa.
Viz. contract. for *Videlicet*, *q. v.*
A vizard, *vizor* or *visor*, [mask] larva, persona.
An ulcer, ulcus. *A little ulcer*, ulcusculum. *A deep ulcer*, ulcus altum.
The edges or *lips of an ulcer*, ulceris labra.
To ulcerate, ulcerare.
An ulcerating or *ulceration*, ulceratio, exulceratio.
Ulcerous or *full of ulcers*, ulcerosus.
Ultimate or *last*, ultimus, postremus.
Ultimately, ultimo.
Umbilical, umbilicalis.
The umbles of a deer, exta cervina.
Umbrage [shade] umbra, umbraculum. [*Colour* or *pretence*] species, pretextus. [*Suspicion*] suspicio.
To take umbrage at, suspicari, suspectare, suspicĕre.
To give umbrage to, alicui suspicionem facĕre.
Umbrageous [shady] umbrosus.
An umbrella, umbella.
Umpirage, arbitrium.
An umpire, arbiter.
Un, a negative particle commonly placed before English words, and answering to the Latin *in*, i. e. *not*.
Unabashed, nullo pudore suffusus.
Unable, impotens, debilis, imbecillus. *To make unable*, debilitare.
Unabolished, nondum antiquatus.
Unabsolved, non absolutus.
Unacceptable, ingratus, odiosus.
Unaccepted, non acceptus.
Unaccessibleness, status rei cui non patet accessus.
Unaccommodated, non suppeditatus.
Unaccompanied, solus.

Unaccomplished, infectus.
Unaccountable [of which no account can be given] de quo ratio reddi non potest. [*Strange*] mirus, mirabilis.
An unaccountable creature, homo importunus. *Humour*, petulans.
Unaccountably, mirifice, mirandum in modum.
Unaccurateness, defectus.
Unaccustomed, insuetus, insolitus.
Unaccustomedness, insolentia.
Unacknowledged, minime agnitus.
Unacquainted with, inscius, ignarus.
Unacquaintedness, imperitia, inscitia.
Unactive, languidus, piger, iners.
Unactuated, *unanimated*, non animatus, non incitatus.
Unaddicted, minime addictus.
Unadmired, non insignis; inglorius.
Unadored, non veneratus, non cultus.
Unadventurous, timidus, inaudax.
Unadvisable [improper] incommodus, inutilis.
Unadvised, imprudens, inconsideratus, præceps, temerarius.
Unadvisedly, imprudenter, temere, inconsulte.
Unadvisedness, imprudentia, temeritas.
Unaffected, minime affectus *v.* affectatus. *Met.* [*Open*, *candid*] apertus, candidus, ingenuus.
Unaffectedly, aperte, candide, ingenue, sincere.
Unaffectedness, simplicitas, sinceritas.
Unafflicted, felix.
Unagreeable, incongruens, ingratus.
Unagreeableness, repugnantia.
Unaidable, inops.
Unaided, Vid. *Unassisted*.
Unalienable, quod alienari non potest.
Unalienated, non alienatus.
Unallayed, non commixtus.
Unallied, non affinis.
Unallowable, minime concedendus.
Unallowed, minime concessus.
Unalterable, immutabilis.
Unalterably, constanter.
Unaltered, immutatus.
Unamazed, intrepidus.
Unambitious, *unaspiring*, sine ambitione.
Unamendable, inemendabilis.
Unamiable, inamabilis.
Unanchored, non ad anchoras stans.
Unaneled, inunctus.
Unanimity, unanimitas, consensus concordia.

Unanimous, unanimus, concors.
Unanimously, concorditer uno ore, unâ voce.
Unanswerable, non refellendus.
Unanswerably, ita ut nihil objici possit.
Unappalled, intrepidus.
Unapparent, obscurus, invisus.
Unappeasable, implacabilis, inexorabilis.
Unappeased, implacatus, insedatus.
Unapplicable, qui non applicari potest.
Unapprehended [not understood] non comprehensus.
Unapprehensive, minime suspicans.
Unapprised, de re aliquâ nondum certior factus.
Unapproachable, *unapproached*, inaccessus.
Unapproved, non comprobatus.
Unapt, ineptus, inhabilis.
Unaptly, inepte, incommode.
Unaptness, ineptitudo.
Unargued, non disceptatus.
To unarm, exarmare.
Unarmed, inermis, dearmatus.
Unarrayed, non vestitus.
Unartful, imperitus.
Unartfully, non concinne.
Unartificially, inartificialiter.
Unasked, minime rogatus.
Unassailable, inexpugnabilis.
Unassailed, non oppugnatus.
Unassayed, inexpertus.
Unassisted, minime adjutus.
Unassuaged, implicatus, minime mitigatus.
Unassuming, modestus.
Unassured, incertus.
Unattainable, quod quis assequi non potest.
Unattempted, inexpertus, inausus.
Unattended, incomitatus, sine comitatu, expers comitum.
Unattentive, *unattending*, incautus, indiligens.
Unattentively, incaute, indiligenter.
Unavailable, nihil conducens.
Unavailing, inutilis, inanis.
Unavoidable, inevitabilis, minime vitandus.
Unavoidableness, qualitas rei ineluctabilis.
Unavoidably, ita ut vitari nequeat.
Unauthorized, sine auctoritate.
Unawares [unwary, heedless] incautus, nec opinans.
Unawares, adv. improviso, inopinanter.
To take unawares, nec opinantem aliquem deprehendĕre.
Unawed, parum reverens.
Unbacked [as a horse] nondum domitus.
Unballasted, non saburratus.
To unbar, pessulum detrahĕre.
An unbarring, pessuli detractio *v.* reductio.

Unbarbed, parum rasus.
Unbarked, decorticatus.
Unbashful, impudens.
Unbated, non diminutus
Unbathed, non madidus.
Unbattered, minime contusus.
Unbearing, sterilis, infœcundus.
Unbeaten, non verberatus.
Unbecoming, indecens, invenustus.
Unbecomingly, indecore, indecenter.
Unbecomingness, indecorum.
Unbefitting, parum accommodus.
Unbefriended, inops.
Unbegotten, non genitus.
Unbeheld, invisus.
Unbelief, infidelitas.
Unbelievable, incredibilis.
An unbeliever, *unbelieving*, infidelis, evangelio parum credens.
Unbeloved, inamatus.
To unbend, laxare, solvĕre.
Unbending, non inclinans.
Unbenevolent, minime benevolus.
Unbeneficed, non ad munus ecclesiasticum admissus.
Unbenign, malignus.
To unbenumb, a torpore liberare.
To unbeseem, dedecere.
Unbeseeming, indecorus, indecens.
Unbeseemingly, indecore, indecenter.
Unbeseemingness, rei indecentis status.
Unbewailed, indefletus, indeploratus.
To unbewitch, fascino liberare.
Unbiassed, in neutram partem proclinans.
Unbiassedly, sine præjudicio.
Unbidden, injussus
Unbidden to a feast, &c. invocatus.
An unbidden guest at a feast, umbra.
Unbigoted, minime superstitiosus.
To unbind, solvĕre, exsolvĕre.
An unbinding, vinculi solutio *v.* dissolutio.
Unblamable, *unblamed*, inculpatus, innoxius, innocuus.
Unblamably, sine culpâ.
Unblamableness, innocentia; quod vituperari *v.* reprehendi non potest.
Unblemished, integer. Vid. *Unblamable.*
Unblest, execratus.
Unblinded, minime excæcatus.
Unbloody, *unbloodied*, incruentus, minime cruentus.
Unblown, nondum efflorescens.
Unbodied, incorporeus.
Unboiled, incoctus.
To unbolt, obicem detrahĕre.
Unboned, exossatus.
Unbonneted, sine galericulo.

Unbookish, rudis.
Unbooted, ocreis, exutus.
Unborn, nondum natus.
Unborrowed, proprius.
To unbosom one's self to a person, sua consilia cum aliquo communicare.
Unbought, inemptus.
Unbound, irreligatus.
Unbounded, interminatus, infinitus.
Unboundedly, infinite.
Unbowed, inflexus.
To unbowel, exenterare, eviscerare.
An unbowelling, exenteratio
To unbrace, fibulas solvĕre. *A drum*, tympanum retendĕre.
Unbreathed, non exercitatus.
Unbreathing, inanimus.
Unbred, male educatus, indoctus.
Unbreeched, nondum braccis indutus.
Unbribed, muneribus non corruptus.
To unbridle, frenis exolvĕre.
Unbridled, effrenus, infrenis, infrenatus.
Unbroken [not broken] infractus. [*Untamed*] indomitus.
Unbruised, illæsus, non fractus.
To unbuckle, fibulas solvĕre.
Unbuckled, recinctus.
Unbuilt, inædificatus.
To unbung, relinĕre.
To unburden, exonerare.
Unburied, inhumatus.
Unburned or *unburnt*, igne non exustus.
To unbutton, fibulam solvĕre.
An unbuttoning, fibulæ solutio.
Uncalled, invocatus, sponte, ultro.
To uncalm, perturbare.
Uncancelled, nondum deletus.
Uncapable, incapax.
Uncapableness or *incapacity*, imperitia, inscitia.
Uncared for, neglectus, despectus.
To uncase a man or *discover his hypocrisy*, integumentis dissimulationis suæ evolvere.
Uncased, capsâ nudatus.
An uncasing, e capsâ exemptio.
Uncaught, indeprehensus.
Uncautious, incautus, improvidus.
Uncelebrated, non solenni ritu celebratus.
Uncensured, irreprehensus.
Uncertain, incertus, ambiguus, dubius.
To be uncertain what to do, dubitare, hæsitare.
Uncertainly, incerte, dubitanter.
Uncertainty, dubitatio.
To unchain, catenâ exolvĕre.
Unchangeable, immutabilis.
Unchangeably, firme, constanter.
Unchangeableness, immutabilitas.

Unchanged, immutatus.
To uncharge, reprehensionem revocare.
Uncharitable, inhumanus, omnia sinistre interpretans.
Uncharitableness, inhumanitas.
Uncharitably, inhumane, inhumaniter.
To uncharm, incantamentis solvĕre.
Unchaste, impudicus, obscœnus.
Unchastely, impudice, obscœne.
Unchasteness, *unchastity*, impudicitia, obscœnitas.
Unchecked, minime repressus.
Unchewed, non masticatus.
Unchristened, aquâ lustrali nondum ablutus.
Unchristian, Christiano indignus.
Unchristianly, Christianum minime decens.
To unchurch a person, jura Christianismi alicui abjudicare
Uncircumcised, minime circumcisus.
Uncircumcision, præputium.
Uncircumscribed, interminatus
Uncircumspect, improvidus, inconsideratus.
Uncircumspectly, improvide, incaute.
Uncircumstantial, nihili.
Uncivil, incivilis, inurbanus.
Uncivilly, inciviliter; inurbane.
Uncivilised, insociabilis.
Unclad or *unclothed*, vestibus exutus.
Unclarified, nondum defæcatus.
To unclasp, uncinum laxare.
Unclasped, uncino laxato.
An unclasping, uncini laxatio.
Unclassic, non classicus.
An uncle by the father's side, patruus. *By the mother's side*, avunculus. *A great uncle by the father's side*, propatruus.
Unclean [dirty] sordidus, fœdus, immundus. *In manners*, impudicus, discinctus.
To be unclean, sordere. *To grow unclean*, sordescĕre. *To make unclean*, spurcare, inaculare.
Uncleanliness, [dirtiness] immunditia, fœditas. *Of life*, impudicitia.
Uncleanly, sordide, fœde.
Uncleanness, illuvies; immunditia.
Uncleansed, non purgatus.
Uncleft, indivisus, individuus.
Unclipped, non diminutus.
To unclog, solvĕre, exonerare.
Uncloistered, solutus, liberatus.
To unclothe, vestibus exuĕre.
To unclose or *open a thing sealed*, resignare. [*Disclose* or *reveal*] revelare, indicare.
Unclouded, *uncloudy*, serenus, innubilus.
Uncloudedness, serenitas, claritas.

Uncolled, expeditus, solutus.
Uncoined, nondum cusus.
Uncollected, non collectus.
Uncoloured, non *v.* minime coloratus.
Uncombed, impexus, incomptus.
Uncomeliness, deformitas.
Uncomely, adj. indecorus, invenustus.
Uncomely, adv. indecenter, ineleganter.
Uncomfortable, inamœnus, mœstus.
Uncomfortableness, injucunditas, acerbitas.
Uncomfortably, injucunde, mœste.
Uncommanded, non mandatus *v.* edictus.
Uncommendable, illaudabilis.
Uncommon, infrequens, rarus, parum consuetus.
Uncommonly, raro, infrequenter.
Uncommonness, infrequentia, raritas.
Uncommunicable, non participandus.
Uncompanied, Vid. *Unattended.*
Uncompassionate, immitis, immisericors.
Uncompelled, non compulsus.
Uncomplaisant, inurbanus, non affabilis.
Uncomplete, imperfectus.
Uncompounded, incompositus, simplex.
Uncompoundedness simplicitas.
Uncomprehensive, incomprehensibilis.
Unconceivable, incomprehensibilis.
Unconceivableness, incomprehensibilitas.
Unconceived, non conceptus.
Unconcern, negligentia, securitas.
Unconcerned, immotus, securus, indifferens.
Unconcernedly, indifferenter, immisericorditer.
Unconcernedness, animus immisericors. Vid. *Unconcern.*
Unconclusive, *unconcludent*, *unconcluding*, ex quo nihil concludi potest.
Unconcocted, nondum concoctus.
Uncondemned, indemnatus.
Unconditional, sine exceptione.
Unconfined, *unconfinable*, liber.
Unconfirmed, nondum ratus.
Unconformable, se ritibus consuetis non conformans.
Unconformity, repugnantia.
Unconfused, minime confusus.
Unconfusedly, sine confusione.
Unconfutable, admodum certus.
Uncongealed, non congelatus.
Unconniving, non dissimulans.
Unconquerable, invincibilis, insuperabilis.
Unconquerably. Vid. *Insuperably.*

Unconquered, invictus.
Unconscionable, injustus, iniquus.
Unconscionableness, injustitia, iniquitas.
Unconscionably, injuste, inique.
Unconscious, non conscius.
Unconsecrated, nondum consecratus.
Unconsented to, cui non assentimur.
Unconsequently, inepte, absurde.
Unconsidered, neglectus, non perpensus.
Unconsonant, absurdus.
Unconstancy, inconstantia, instabilitas.
Unconstant, inconstans, instabilis.
Unconstantly, leviter, inconstanter.
Unconstrained, voluntarius, spontaneus.
Unconstrainedly, ultro, sponte.
Unconsummate, non absolutus *v.* consummatus.
Uncontaminated, incontaminatus, purus.
Uncontemned, non despectus.
Uncontented, Vid. *Discontented.*
Uncontestable, de quo contendi non potest.
Uncontested, non litigatus.
Uncontrollable, qui nullius imperio est subjectus.
Uncontrolled, liber, immunis.
Uncontrolledness, libera vivendi *v.* agendi potestas.
Uncontroverted, de quo non ambigitur.
Unconversable, non affabilis.
Unconvinced, non *v.* nondum evictus.
To uncord, funes solvĕre.
Uncorded, funibus solutis.
Uncorrect [faulty *or* full of faults] mendosus, vitiosus.
Uncorrected [unpunished] incastigatus.
Uncorrupt or *uncorrupted*, incorruptus, integer, purus.
Uncorruptible, corruptionis expers.
Uncorruptly, incorrupte, integre, sincere.
Uncorruptness [free from corruption] putredini non obnoxius. [*Integrity*] integritas, probitas.
To uncover, detegĕre, patefacĕre.
An uncovering, patefactio.
Uncountable, innumerus, innumerabilis.
Uncounterfeit, genuinus.
To uncouple, disjungĕre, abjungĕre; copulam eximĕre.
Uncourteous, inurbanus. Vid. *Discourteous.*
Uncourtliness, inconcinnitas.
Uncourtly, inurbanus, rusticus.
Uncouth, impolitus, rudis, inscitus, novus.
Uncouthly, impolite, inscite.

Uncouthness, rusticitas, inscitia.
To uncreate, Vid. *To annihilate.*
Uncreated, non creatus.
Uncreditableness, mala existimatio.
Uncropped, non decerptus.
Uncrowded, sine turba.
To uncrown, coronam detrahĕre. [*To dethrone*] de solio deturbare. Vid. *Dethrone.*
Uncrumpled, non corrugatus.
An unction or *anointing*, unctio, inunctio.
Unctuous, pinguis. *Somewhat unctuous*, unctiusculus.
Unctuousness or *unctuosity*, pinguedo.
Unculpable, Vid. *Unblamable.*
Uncultivated [not tilled] incultus. [*Neglected*] neglectus, horridus.
Uncumbered, minime impeditus.
To uncurb a horse, lupatum equo demĕre.
Uncurbed, minime repressus.
Uncurable, insanabilis.
Uncured, incuratus. *Fish*, pisces nondum sale conditi.
Uncurious, incuriosus.
To uncurl, solvĕre, expedire.
Uncurled, non crispatus.
Uncurrent, non probus, non receptus.
Uncut, imputatus, intonsus.
Undamaged, illæsus.
Undaunted, intrepidus, interritus.
Undauntedly, intrepide, fortiter.
Undauntedness, animi fortitudo.
Undazzled, non præstrictus.
Undecayed, vegetus, fortis.
Undeceivable, minime fallax.
To undeceive one, errore aliquem liberare.
Undeceived, non deceptus.
Undecided, injudicatus, non decisus.
Undecked, inornatus, impexus.
Undefaced, *undeformed*, nondum eversus.
Undefended, indefensus.
Undefiled, impollutus, intaminatus.
Undefinable, quod non definiri potest.
Undefrayed, non erogatus.
Undelighted, indelectatus.
Undelightful, ingratus, inamœnus.
Undemolished, non eversus.
Undemonstrable, quod demonstrari nequit.
Undeniable, non negandus.
Undeniably, ita ut nullo modo negari possit.
Undeplored, indeploratus.
Undepraved, incorruptus.
Under, in, infra, sub, subter. [*In place* or *degree*] infra, inferior. [*In number*] infra, minor, minus, &c. [*In price*] minoris, minori pretio.
Under, adj. inferior

To be under, subesse
To bring under, superare; sub jugum mittĕre, in potestatem redigĕre.
To keep under, frenare, coërcere, cohibere, compescĕre.
To tread under foot, calcare.
Under age or *one under age*, ephebus, prætextatus, impubes.
The being under age, ætas impubis.
An under beam, capreolus.
To under-bear, pati, tolerare.
To under-bind, subligare, subcingĕre.
An under butler, suppromus. *Caterer*, obsonator vicarius. *Cook*, coquus vicarius.
To underflow, subterfluĕre, subterlabi.
To underfong. Vid. *To undertake*.
To undergird, subligare, subcingĕre.
To undergo, subire, tolerare.
An under governor, gubernator vicarius.
Under ground, subterraneus.
To have a thing under hand or *in hand*, sub manibus aliquid habere.
Underhand [privately] clam, secreto.
To deal or *work underhand*, prævaricari.
An underhand dealer, prævaricator.
Underhand dealing, prævaricatio.
An underjobber, minister.
An under-writing, subscriptio.
A writing or *note under one's hand*, chirographum.
Underived, non derivatus.
To underlay, supponĕre, subjicĕre.
An under-leather, solea.
An underling, inferior.
To undermine, subruĕre, suffodĕre. *And overthrow*, labefactare. Or *supplant a person*, supplantare, insidias alicui struĕre.
An underminer [he that saps] qui subruit. [*Supplanter*] supplantator.
An undermining, suffossio.
Undermost, infimus, imus.
Underneath, infra, subter, subtus. *Being underneath*, inferior.
Underogatory, gloriam nequaquam minuens.
To underpin, substruĕre.
An underpinning of a house, substructio.
An underplot [in a play] res extra argumentum assumpta.
To underpraise, haud dignis laudibus efferre.
To underprize. Vid. *Undervalue*.
To underprop, suffulcire; statuminare.
Weakly, underpropped, tibicine ficulneo subnixus, tenui tibicine fultus.
An underpropping, statuminatio.
An under-rate, pretium justo minus.
To under-rate, pretio justo minori æstimare.
To undersay, derogare.
An under secretary, scriba inferior.
To undersell or *sell cheaper than others*, minoris quam alii vendĕre.
An under servant, famulus inferior.
Undersewed, subsutus.
An under-sheriff, subvicecomes.
To underset, supponĕre, subjicĕre, statuminare.
The undersong, versus intercalaris.
To understand [perceive] intelligĕre, callere. *Aright*, recte intelligĕre. *Amiss*, male intelligĕre. *Somewhat not expressed*, subintelligĕre.
To give to understand, significare, monstrare.
To understand the world, tenere mundi rationes; rerum peritus esse.
The understanding or *intellect*, intellectus.
Understanding or *agreement*, concordia. Or *knowledge*, intelligentia, perceptio.
Understandingly, cum intelligentiâ.
An understrapper, homunculus tenuis.
A person of good understanding, homo intelligens, sapiens.
Of or *belonging to the understanding*, ad intellectum pertinens.
Understandingly, solerter, sapienter.
To undertake, conari, tentare; suscipĕre, moliri. *For a thing* or *warrant that it shall come to pass*, alicujus rei auctor esse.
An undertaking or *attempt*, ausum, inceptum.
An undertaker, molitor, inceptor. *Of public works*, operum publicorum redemptor. *Of funerals*, libitinarius.
To undervalue, pretio justo minori æstimare. [*To slight*] temnĕre, despicĕre.
An undervassal, mancipium.
An underwood, silva cædua.
To underwork or *labour a thing less than it ought*, aliquid non satis elaborare. Or *endeavour to undermine a person*, insidias alicui struĕre.
To underwrite, subscribĕre, subsignare.
Undescribed, non descriptus.
Undeserved, immeritus, indignus.
Undeservedly, immerito, indigne.
Undeserving, immerens.
Undesigning, sincerus, fraudis expers.
Undesirable, minime expetendus.
Undesired, inexpectatus.
Undeterminable, quod determinari non potest.
Undeterminate or *undetermined*, indefinitus.
Undeterminately, indefinite, indeterminate.
Undevoted, minime devotus
Undevout, irreligiosus.
Undevoutly, irreligiose.
Undied, non tinctus.
Undigested, indigestus, incompositus; crudus.
Undiligent, indiligens.
Undiminishable, quod diminui non potest.
Undiminished, non imminutus, inattenuatus.
Undinted, minime contusus.
Undipped, non immersus.
Undirected, minime directus.
Undiscerned, minime perceptus.
Undiscernible, incompertus, non perceptus.
Undiscernibly, *undiscernedly*. Vid. *Imperceptibly*.
Undischarged [*as a duty*] non præstitus. [*As a reckoning* ratio non expuncta.
Undisciplined, indoctus, inerudítus, imperitus.
Undisciplined troops, copiæ inexercitatæ. Vid. *Raw*.
Undiscoverable, minime indagandus.
Undiscovered [not known] incompertus. [*Not made public*] non patefactus.
Undisdained, indespectus.
Undisguised, in conspectu positus.
Undishonoured, non infamiâ notatus.
Undismayed, imperterritus.
Undispersed, non dispersus.
Undisposed of, [not sold] nondum venditus. [*Not given away*] nondum alienatus.
Undisputed, de quo nulla est disceptatio.
Undissembled, minime dissimulatus.
Undissipated, minime dissipatus.
Undissolvable, indissolubilis.
Undissolving, non liquescens.
Undisdained, intaminatus.
Undistempered, sanus.
Undistinct or *undistinguished* indistinctus, indiscretus.
Undistinguishable, quod distingui non potest.
Undistracted, minime confusus.
Undistractedly, sine confusione.
Undisturbed, imperturbatus; pacatus, placidus.
Undisturbedly, pacate, placide, sedate.

Undividable, individuus.
Undivided, indivisus, indiscretus.
Undivulged, secretus, minime patefactus.
To undo [what is done] telam retexĕre. [*Annul*] abrogare, antiquare. [*Slacken*] relaxare. [*Unravel*] extricare. [*Untie* or *take to pieces*] solvĕre. [*Ruin*] perdĕre.
Undoing [ruin] ruina, interitus. [*Annulling*] abolitio, abrogatio. [*A slackening*] laxatio, remissio. [*An untying* or *taking to pieces*] solutio. [*An unravelling*] extricatio. [*A ruining*] perditio.
Undone [not done] imperfectus.
Undoubtable, indubitabilis.
Undoubted, indubius, indubitatus.
Undoubtedly, indubitanter, procul dubio.
Undrainable, qui exsiccari non potest.
Undrawn, minime tractus.
Undreaded, minime formidatus.
Undreamed, inopinatus.
To undress one's self, vestibus se exuĕre. *Another*, vestes *v.* vestimenta alicui detrahĕre.
Undried, insiccatus.
Undrossy, purus.
Undubitable. Vid. *Indisputable*.
Undue, indebitus.
To undulate, undare, fluctuare.
Undulated, *undulary*, *undulatory*, undulatus.
Undulation, agitatio undatim.
Unduly, indebite, parum juste.
Undutiful, *unduteous*, contumax, impius.
Undutifully, contumaciter, minus obsequenter.
Undutifulness, contumacia.
Undying, nunquam moriturus; immortalis.
Unearned, sine labore partus.
Unearthed, e terrâ excitatus.
Unearthly, minime terrenus.
Uneasy, difficilis, æger, arduus, importunus, anxius.
Uneasily, difficulter, ægre.
Uneasiness, difficultas, molestia.
Uneasiness of mind, animi perturbatio.
Uneaten, haud comesus.
Unedified [not built] nondum ædificatus. Note, *Inædificatus* signifies either *built upon* or *pulled down when built*. [*Not instructed*] indoctus, ineruditus.
Unedifying, inutilis.
Uneffectual, inefficax.
Unelected, non electus.
Uneligible, non eligendus, non expetendus.
Uneloquent, indisertus, infacundus.
Uneloquently, indiserte.
Unemployed, feriatus.
Unemptiable, inexhaustus.
Unendowed, indotatus.
Unengaged, non addictus.
Unenjoyed, minime perceptus.
Unenlightened, minime illuminatus.
Unenslaved, *unenthralled*, sui juris.
Unentombed, insepultus.
Unenvied, minime invidendus.
Unequable, diversus, alienus.
Unequal, inæqualis, dispar.
Unequally, inæqualiter.
Unequitable, injustus.
Unequivocal, minime ambiguus.
Unerring, inerrans, errori non obnoxius.
Unerringly, sine errore.
Uneschewable, inevitabilis.
Unespied. Vid. *Undiscovered*.
Unessential, non magni momenti.
Unestablished, sine auctoritate.
Unevangelical, evangelio non consentaneus.
Uneven, inæqualis.
Unevenly, inæqualiter.
Unevenness, inæqualitas, iniquitas.
Unevitable, inevitabilis.
Unevitably, ita ut vitari nequeat.
Unexacted, minime flagitatus.
Unexamined, nondum examinatus.
Unexampled [of which there is no example] cujus exemplar desideratur. [*Unheard of*] novus, inauditus.
Unexceptionable, exceptionibus non obnoxius.
Unexecuted, infectus.
Unexempt, non immunis.
Unexercised. Vid. *Unpractised*.
Unexhausted, inexhaustus.
Unexpected, insperatus, inopinus.
Unexpectedly, insperato, inopinate.
Unexpectedness, rei inopinatæ interventus.
Unexpedient, incommodus.
Unexperienced, rerum imperitus *v.* rudis, nescius.
Unexpert, imperitus, rudis.
Unexpertly, imperite.
Unexpired, nondum finitus.
Unexplored, incognitus.
Unexpressible, ineffabilis, inenarrabilis.
Unextended, non extensus *v.* porrectus.
Unextinguishable or *unextinguished*, inextinctus.
Unextirpable, inextirpabilis.
Unfaded, *unfading*, minime deflorescens.
Unfailing, certus.
Unfair or *unjust*, injustus, iniquus.
Unfairly, injuste, inique.
Unfairness, injustitia, iniquitas.
Unfaithful, infidus, infidelis.
Unfaithfully, infideliter, perfide.
Unfaithfulness, infidelitas, perfidia.
Unfalsified, non adulteratus.
Unfamiliar, inusitatus.
Unfashionable, hodierno usui parum accommodatus.
Unfashioned, informis.
To unfasten, refigĕre, solvĕre.
Unfathomable, cujus fundus explorari nequit.
Unfatigued, minime fatigatus.
Unfavourably. Vid. *Unkindly*.
Unfeathered, implumis.
Unfeatly [*adj.*] inconditus, perversus. *Adv.* incondite, perverse.
Unfeatured, deformis.
Unfed, impastus.
Unfeed, honorario non auctus.
Unfeeling, insensibilis.
Unfeigned, non fictus, integer sincerus.
Unfeignedly, non ficte, vere.
Unfeignedness, sinceritas, veritas.
Unfenced, inermis, immunitus.
Unfelt, sensibus non perceptus.
Unfermented, minime fermentatus.
Unfertile, infœcundus, sterilis.
Unfertileness, infœcunditas, sterilitas.
To unfetter, a compedibus solvĕre.
Unfettered, a compedibus solutus.
Unfilled, minime impletus, minime suppeditatus.
Unfinished, infectus, imperfectus.
Unfirm, infirmus, debilis.
Unfit, ineptus, inhabilis. *To learn*, indocilis, hebes. *For labour*, impotens, debilis.
Unfitly, inepte, indecore.
Unfitness, inconcinnitas.
Unfitting, incongruens, inconveniens.
To unfix, refigĕre, labefacĕre.
Unfledged, nondum pennatus; deplumis.
Unfleshed, novitius.
Unfoiled, invictus.
To unfold or *explain*, explicare, replicare.
To unfold sheep, oves septis inclusas dimittĕre.
That may be unfolded or *explained*, explicabilis. *That cannot be unfolded*, inexplicabilis.
An unfolding, explicatio.
To unfool, a stultitiâ revocare.
Unforbidden, minime prohibitus.
Unforced, spontaneus, voluntarius.
Unforcedly, sponte, ultro.
Unforcible, virium expers.
Unforeboding, sine præsagio.
Unforeknown, minime præscisus.
Unforeseen, improvisus.
Unforfeited, non confiscatus.

Unforgotten, non oblivioni traditus.
Unforgiving, inexorabilis.
Unformed, informis, indigestus.
Unforsaken, non derelictus.
Unfortified, immunitus.
Unfortunate, infortunatus, infelix.
Unfortunate days, dies nefasti.
Unfortunately, infeliciter, improspere.
Unfortunateness, infelicitas, infortunium.
Unfouled, incorruptus.
Unfound, incompertus.
Unfrequency, infrequentia.
Unfrequent, infrequens, minime frequens.
Unfrequented, minime frequentatus.
Unfrequently, raro, minime frequenter.
Unfriended. Vid. *Friendless*.
Unfriendliness, malevolentia, animus iniquus.
Unfriendly, adj. inimicus.
Unfriendly, adv. parum amice.
Unfrozen, minime congelatus.
Unfruitful, infœcundus, infructuosus.
Unfruitfully, infœcunde, steriliter.
Unfruitfulness, infœcunditas, sterilitas.
Unfulfilled, non um expletus.
To unfurl, expandĕre.
To unfurnish [to deprive] spoliare, nudare.
Ungainful, minime lucrosus v. quæstuosus.
Ungainly, inepte, minus apte.
Ungarnished, inornatus, impolitus.
Ungartered, sine fasciolis tibialibus.
Ungathered, nondum collectus.
Ungenerated, ingenitus.
Ungenerous, degener, illiberalis.
Ungenerously, illiberaliter, minus ingenue.
Ungenteel, illiberalis, inhonestus.
Ungenteely, *ungentlemanly*, illiberaliter, inhoneste.
Ungenteelness, illiberalitas, rusticitas.
Ungentle, immansuetus, implacidus.
Ungentleness, inurbanitas.
Ungently, aspere, inurbane.
Ungilt, non inauratus.
To ungird, discingĕre, recingĕre.
Ungirded or *ungirt*, discinctus, recinctus.
To ungirth a horse, cingulum equinum solvĕre.
Ungloved, non manicatus.
To unglue, deglutinare.
Ungodlily, impie, irreligiose, scelerate.
Ungodliness, impietas, scelus.
Ungodly, impius, irreligiosus, scelestus.

Ungored, illæsus; non defamatus.
Ungorged, nondum exsaturatus.
Ungotten, ingenitus.
Ungovernable, indomabilis, intractabilis, violentus.
An ungovernable tongue, immodica lingua.
Ungovernableness [in temper] ingenium intractabile.
Ungraceful, inconcinnus, indecorus.
Ungracefully, inconcinne, indecore.
Ungracefulness, inconcinnitas.
Ungracious, impius, improbus, pravus.
An ungracious wretch, scelus; nequam, *indecl.*
Ungraciously, impie, improbe, prave.
Ungraciousness, impietas, nequitia.
Ungrafted, nondum insitus.
Ungrammatical, arti grammaticæ non consentaneus.
Ungranted, inconcessus.
To ungrapple, ab harpagonibus infixis liberare.
Ungrateful, ingratus, beneficii immemor.
Ungratefully, ingrate.
Ungratefulness or *ingratitude*, ingrati animi crimen.
To ungravel [to free from gravel] a sabulo liberare. *To free from scruple*, scrupulum eximĕre.
Ungravely, haud serio.
Ungrounded, nullis nixus rationibus.
Ungrudgingly, sincere.
Unguarded, incustoditus, minime stipatus. [*Indiscreet*] imprudens, temerarius.
Unguardedly [indiscreetly] imprudenter, temere.
Unguent or *ointment*, unguentum.
Unguessed, non in conjecturâ positus.
Unguided. minime directus.
Unhabitable or *uninhabitable*, inhabitabilis.
To unhaft, manubrium detrahĕre.
To unhallow, profanare, temerare.
To unhalter, a laqueo liberare.
To unhand, e manibus liberare.
Unhandled, intactus.
Unhandsome, invenustus, inconcinnus.
Unhandsomely, inconcinne, ineleganter.
Unhandsomeness, inconcinnitas, deformitas.
Unhanged, nondum crucifixus.
Unhappily, infeliciter, improspere.
Unhappiness, infelicitas, infortunium.
Unhappy, infelix, infaustus, improsper.

To unharbour a stag, &c. cervum, &c. a cubili exigĕre.
Unhardened, minime obduratus.
Unhardy, imbellis. timidus.
Unharmed, illæsus.
Unharmful, innocuus, innoxius.
Unharmonious, immodulatus.
To unharness, phaleras detrahĕre.
To unhasp, reserare.
Unhazarded, sine periculo.
Unhealable, insanabilis, immedicabilis.
Unhealed, incuratus.
Unhealthful or *unhealthy*, valetudinarius, insalubris.
Unhealthiness or *unhealthfulness of body*, insanitas.
Unheard, inauditus.
Unheated, non calefactus.
Unheeded, inobservatus.
Unheedily, incaute, indiligenter.
Unheediness, incuria, indiligentia, negligentia.
Unheedy, *unheedful*, incuriosus, negligens.
Unhelpful, nullam ferens opem.
Unhidden, non abditus, revelatus.
To unhinge [throw off the hinges] de cardine detrahĕre. [*To disorder*] conturbare.
Unholiness, impietas.
Unholy impius, profanus.
Unhonest, improbus, fraudulentus. Vid. *Dishonest*.
Unhonoured, inhonoratus.
To unhoodwink, oculos obvolutos retegĕre.
To unhook, hamum solvĕre.
Unhoped for, insperatus, inexpectatus.
Unhopeful, de quo bene sperare non possumus.
To unhorse, equo dejicĕre.
Unhospitable, inhospitalis.
Unhostile, non ad hostem pertinens.
Unhoused, ex ædibus exturbatus.
Unhouselled, communione cœnæ Dominicæ privatus.
Unhumbled, parum demissus.
Unhurt, illæsus, inviolatus.
Unhurtful, innoxius, innocuus.
Unhurtfully, innocenter.
Unhusked, e siliquâ excussus.
A unicorn, unicornis, monoceros.
Uniform, unius formæ, unius modi. *A country of one uniform appearance*, ager unâ specie.
Uniformity, qualitas rei unius formæ.
Uniformly, unâ formâ v. ratione.
Unimaginable, mente v. cogitatione non percipiendus.
Unimpaired, minime diminutus.
Unimportant, levis.
Unimportuned, non solicitatus.
Unimproved, indoctus.
Unindifferent, partium studio abreptus.

Uninflamed, non accensus.
Uninformed, parum eruditus.
Uningenuous, illiberalis.
Uninhabitable, inhabitabilis.
Uninhabited, non habitatus, vacans, vastus.
Uninjured, illæsus.
Uninscribed, sine inscriptione.
Uninspired, haud divino numine afflatus.
Uninstituted, non institutus.
Uninstructed, indoctus, minime edoctus.
Uninstructive, non ad docendum accommodatus.
Unintelligent, imperitus.
Unintelligible, animo non percipiendus.
Unintelligibly, ita ut ratione comprehendi nequeat.
Unintentionally, non de industriâ.
Uninterested, commodi sui minime studiosus.
Uninterrupted, minime interruptus, perennis.
Unintrenched, non vallo cinctus.
Uninvestigable, non investigandus
Uninvited, invocatus, minime invitatus.
Union, concordia, consociatio.
Unjoyous, tristis.
A unison [in music] concentus.
A unit or *unity* [in arithmetic] unitas.
To unite, jungĕre, conciliare. *Differences*, lites componĕre. Or *be joined together*, coalescĕre. [*As two kingdoms do*] in unam ditionem coire.
Unitedly, cum conjunctione.
A uniter, qui conjungit.
A uniting, conjunctio, voluntatum consensio.
Unity, unitas.
Unjudged, injudicatus.
Universal, universus, universalis; catholicus, communis.
A universal heir, hæres ex asse.
Universality, universalitas.
Universally, universe, generaliter.
The universe, universus terrarum orbis.
A university, academia.
Of a university, academicus.
Univocal, una vox pluribus conveniens.
Univocally, univoce.
Unjust, injustus, iniquus.
Unjustifiable, justitiæ non consonus.
Unjustifiableness, iniquitas.
Unjustifiably, inique, ita ut defendi nequeat.
Unjustly, injuste, inique.
Unked or *unkward*, desertus, solitarius.
To unkennel, e cubili excitare.
Unkept, Vid. *Unobserved*.
Unkind, inhospitus, inclemens.
Unkindly, inclementer, aspere, inhumane, minime benigne.
An unkindly year for corn, annus adversus frugibus.
Unkindness, inclementia, inhumanitas.
To unking, de gradu regio dejicĕre.
Unkissed, non basiatus.
Unknightly, equite indignus.
To unknit, enodare.
Unknowingly, inscienter, inconsulto, imprudenter.
Unknown, ignotus, incognitus.
To be unknown, ignorari, latere.
Unlaboured, inelaboratus.
Unlaced, recinctus.
To unlade a burden, exonerare, onus jumento deponĕre.
To unlade or *lade out of one vessel into another*, capulare, decapulare. *A ship*, navem exinanire.
Unlamented, indeploratus.
Unlaudable or *illaudable*, illaudabilis.
Unlawful, illicitus, inconcessus.
Unlawfully, illicite, non legitime.
Unlawfulness, injustitia, iniquitas.
To unlearn, dediscĕre.
Unlearned, indoctus, illiteratus, rudis.
Unlearnedly, indocte, inerudite.
To unleash or *let go the hounds*, canes venaticos laxare.
Unleavened, fermenti expers.
Unless, ni, nisi.
Unlessoned, *unlettered*, indoctus.
Unlicensed, non privilegio donatus.
Unlicked, deformis.
Unlighted, non accensus.
Unlightsome, obscurus.
Unlike, absimilis, dispar. *To be unlike*, differre, distare.
Unlikeliness, conditio rei improbabilis.
Unlikely [not probable] improbabilis.
Unlikeness, dissimilitudo, diversitas.
Unlimited, *unlimitable*, interminatus, indefinitus.
Unlimitedly. infinite.
Unlined, pannum intus assutum non habens.
Unliquefied, non liquefactus.
To unload, exonerare, deonerare.
To unlock, reserare; recludĕre.
Unlooked for, insperatus, inopinatus, repentinus.
Unloved, inamatus.
Unloveliness, indoles inamabilis.
Unlovely, inamabilis
Unloving, minime benignus.
Unlucky, infelix, infaustus. [*Untoward*] nequam, *indecl.* improbus.
Unluckily, infeliciter, inauspicato.
Unluckiness [unhappiness] infelicitas. [*Untowardness*] nequitia, protervitas.
An unlucky throw at dice, canicula.
Unmade, infectus, imperfectus.
To unmake, irritum facĕre.
To unman, evirare.
Unmanageable, intractabilis.
Unmanly, effeminatus.
Unmannerliness, morum inurbanitas.
Unmannerly, adj. inurbanus, rusticus.
Unmannerly, adv. inurbane, rustice.
Unmanured, incultus, inaratus.
Unmarked, minime notatus.
Unmarried, cœlebs.
To unmarry, matrimonium abrogare.
To unmask, larvam detrahĕre.
Unmasked [having the mask stripped off] larvâ exutus [*Open*] apertus.
Unmasterable, *unmastered*, indomitus.
To unmatch, disparare, male sociare.
Unmatched or *matchless*, incomparabilis.
Unmeasurable, immensus, immodicus.
Unmeasurableness, immensitas
Unmeasurably, immodice, immoderate.
Unmeddled with, intactus.
Unmeditated, non præcogitatus.
Unmeet, indecens, ineptus, incommodus.
Unmeet for, impar, impos.
Unmeetly, indecenter, inepte.
Unmeetness, incongruitas.
Unmelted, non liquefactus.
Unmentioned, non commemoratus.
Unmerchantable, non vendibilis
Unmerciful, immisericors, immitis, crudelis.
Unmercifully, immisericorditer crudeliter, atrociter.
Unmercifulness, atrocitas, crudelitas; sævitia.
Unmeritable, *unmerited*, immeritus.
Unmeritedness, status rei immeritæ.
Unmilked, nondum emulsus.
Unminded, minime curatus.
Unmindful [forgetful] immemor. [*Heedless*] incautus, negligens.
Unmindfulness [forgetfulness] oblivio. [*Heedlessness*] incuria.
Unmingled, *unmixed*, or *unmixt*, non mixtus, merus, purus.
Unmiry, non luto conspersus.
Unmitigated, minime lenitus.
Unmoaned, indefletus.
Unmoistened, non madefactus.
Unmolested, imperturbatus, molestiâ vacuus.
To unmoor a ship, navem as

choris utrimque distentam solvĕre.
Unmoralised, non moribus humanis instructus.
Unmortgaged, non pignori oppositus.
Unmortified, haud mœrore refrenatus.
Unmoveable, immobilis, fixus. Vid. *Immovable*.
Unmoved [not removed] immotus. [*Unaffected*] nullis minis, precibus, &c. motus.
Unmourned, indeploratus.
To unmuffle, focale detrahĕre.
Unmusical, non modulatus; harmoniæ expers.
To unmuzzle, capistrum exuĕre.
Unnatural [cruel] inhumanus, crudelis. [*Preter-natural*] quod præter naturam est; portentosus.
Unnaturally [cruelly] atrociter. [*Against nature*] non naturaliter.
Unnaturalness, naturæ contrarietas.
Unnavigable, innabilis.
Unnecessarily, inutiliter, intempestive.
Unnecessary or *unneedful*, inutilis, supervacuus.
Unneighbourly, non ita ut vicinum decet.
To unnerve, infirmare, debilitare.
Unnervate, debilis.
Unnoble, ignobilis. Vid. *Ignoble*.
Unnumbered. Vid. *Innumerable*.
Unobeyed, neglectus, contemptus.
Unobservant, minime observans.
Unobserved, *unnoticed*, non observatus, non notatus, non cultus.
Unobstructed, non impeditus.
Unobtained, non acquisitus.
Unobvious, non occurrens.
Unoccupied, inexercitatus.
Unoffending, innocuus. Vid. *Unblamable*.
Unofficious, inofficiosus.
Unofficiousness, officii neglectus.
Unoperative, inefficax.
Unopposed, nemine repugnante.
Unorderly, inconditus. Vid. *Disorderly*.
Unordinary, haud vulgaris.
Unoriginal, sine origine inductus.
Unorthodox, de Christianâ fide non recte sentiens.
Unowed, indebitus.
To unpack, fasciculum resolvĕre.
Unpaid, insolutus.
Unpained, non dolore affectus.
Unpainful, nullo dolore afficiens.
Unpainted [not painted] non pictus. [*Undisguised*] sine fuco v. fallaciis.
Unpalatable, fastidium afferens.
Unparalleled, incomparabilis, singularis.
Unpardonable, inexpiabilis.
Unpardonably, cui venia non debetur.
Unpardoned, non condonatus, non remissus.
Unpardoning, inexorabilis.
Unpared, irresectus.
Unparliamentary, consuetudini parliamentariæ dissentaneus.
Unpartable, minime separabilis.
Unparted, indivisus.
Unpassable, invius, avius.
Unpassionate, minime iratus, tranquillus.
Unpassionately, tranquille.
Unpastured, impastus.
Unpathed, sine vestigiis v. impressi pedis notâ.
Unpatterned, sine exemplo, nullum habens exemplum.
To unpave, lapides constratos eruĕre.
Unpaved, non pavitus.
Unpawned, non pignori oppositus.
Unpeaceable, turbulentus, turbidus.
Unpeaceably, turbulenter, turbide.
To unpeg, paxillum eximĕre.
Unpensioned, non mercede annuâ obstrictus.
To unpeople, populari, vastare.
Unperceivable, minime sensibus perceptus.
Unperceivably, ita ut sub sensum non cadat.
Unperceived, sensibus minime perceptus.
Unperformed, infectus.
Unperishable, corruptionis expers.
Unperjured, non perjurus.
Unperplexed, minime perplexus.
Unpersuadable, inexorabilis.
Unpestered, imperturbatus.
Unphilosophical, regulis philosophiæ minime conveniens.
To unphilosophise, philosophi de gradu dejicĕre.
Unpierceable, impenetrabilis.
To unpile, acervum diruĕre.
Unpillaged, indireptus.
Unpillowed, sine pulvino.
To unpin, aciculis exemptis solvĕre.
Unpinked, non perforando ornatus.
Unpinioned, a manicis solutus.
Unpitied, cui misericordia non adhibetur, nulli flebilis.
Unpitifully, sine misericordiâ.
Unpitying, immisericors.
Unplagued, minime vexatus.
Unplaited, minime plicatus.
Unplanted, minime plantatus.
Unplausible, non plausibilis.
Unplausive, non probans.
Unpleasant, injucundus, inamœnus, inamabilis.
Unpleasantly, infacete.
Unpleasantness, injucunditas offensio.
Unpleasantness of air, cœli gravitas, intemperantia.
Unpleasing, insuavis, injucundus.
Unpleasingly, injucunde.
Unpleasingness, insuavitas, injucunditas.
Unpliant, inflexibilis.
Unploughed, inaratus.
To unplume, plumas detrahĕre.
Unpoetic, minime poëticus.
Unpolished or *unpolite*, impolitus, infacetus, rudis.
Unpoliteness, barbaria.
Unpolluted, impollutus, incontaminatus.
Unpopular, non popularis.
Unpossessed, vacuus.
Unpossessing, inops.
Unpowerful, impotens.
Unpracticable, impossibilis.
Unpractised, inexercitus.
Unpraised, illaudatus.
Unprecarious, non precarius; proprius.
Unprecedented, sine exemplo.
Unpreferred, nondum ad honores promotus v. evectus.
Unpregnable, inexpugnabilis.
Unprejudiced, *unprejudicate*, nullo præjudicio laborans, æquus.
Unprelatical, quod præsulem minime decet.
Unpremeditated, non præmeditatus.
Unprepared, imparatus.
Unprepossessed, Vid. *Unprejudiced*.
Unpressed, minime pressus.
Unpretending, sine simulatione v. fastu.
Unprevailing, inefficax.
Unprevented, quem nihil impedit.
Unprincely, quod principem minime decet.
Unprincipled, non doctrinâ v. opinionibus imbutus.
Unprinted, non impressus.
Unprisoned, liber.
Unprizable, *unprized*, inæstimabilis.
Unproclaimed, non promulgatus.
Unprofaned, non violatus.
Unprofitable, inutilis, infructuosus; inanis.
Unprofitableness, inutilitas, incommoditas.
Unprofitably, inutiliter, incommode.
Unprolific, sterilis, infœcundus.
Unpromising, de quo vix bene sperare licet.
Unpronounced, non pronuntiatus.
Unpropitious, infaustus.
Unproportionable, minime secundum justam proportionem.
Unproposed, non propositus.
Unpropped, fulcro destitutus.
Unprosperous, improsper, infaustus, infelix.

Unprosperously, infeliciter.
Unprotected, minime defensus.
Unproved, inexpertus, non probatus.
Unprovided, imparatus.
To take unprovided, imparatum aliquem offendĕre.
Unprovoked. minime provocatus *v.* lacessitus.
Unpruned, non amputatus.
Unpublished, ineditus; incognitus.
Unpunished, impunitus, impunis.
Unpurchased, inemptus.
Unpurged, *unpurified*, non purgatus.
Unpurposed, non deditâ operâ.
Unpursued, non insectatus.
Unputrefied, incorruptus.
Unqualified. inhabilis, ineptus.
To unqualify. Vid. *Disqualify*.
Unquenchable or *unquenched*, inextinctus.
Unquestionable, indubitabilis.
Unquestionably, *unquestioned*, indubitanter; sine dubio.
Unquiet, inquietus, insedatus.
To make quiet, inquietare.
Unquietly, turbide.
Unquietness, inquietudo.
Unracked [as liquor] non defæcatus.
Unraked [as the fire] non cineribus conditus.
Unranked, nondum ordinatus.
Unransacked, indireptus.
Unransomed, non pretio redemptus in libertatem.
Unrated, non æstimatus.
To unravel, extricare, expedire.
Unrazored, intonsus.
Unread, non lectus.
Unreadily, non prompte.
Unreadiness, quod in promptu non est.
Unready, imparatus.
Unreal, quod non existit.
Unreasonable [void of reason] rationis expers. [*Unjust*] injustus. [*Immoderate*] immodicus.
Unreasonableness, injustitia, iniquitas.
Unreasonably, injuste. inique.
Unrebukable or *unrebuked*, irreprehensus.
Unrecallable, irrevocabilis.
Unreceived, non receptus.
Unreclaimed, ad bonam frugem non perductus.
Unrecompensed, non remuneratus.
Unreconcilable, implacabilis.
Unreconcilably, implacabiliter.
Unreconciled, nondum in gratiam restitutus.
Unrecorded. non in acta relatus.
Unrecoverable, irreparabilis.
Unrecounted, non memoratus.
Unredeemable, nullo pretio redimendus.
Unredeemed, nullo pretio redemptus.

Unreduced nondum sub ditionem redactus.
Unreformable. insanabilis.
Unreformed, nondum renovatus.
Unrefreshed, non levatus.
Unregarded, contemptus, neglectus, spretus.
Unregardful, negligens.
Unregardfully, negligenter, oscitanter.
Unregenerate, nondum renatus. Vid. *Unreformed*.
Unregistered, non in tabulas relatus.
Unreined, effrenus.
Unrelenting, inflexibilis, inexorabilis.
Unrelieved, minime levatus.
Unremediable, immedicabilis, insanabilis.
Unremembered, non memoratus.
Unremembrance, oblivio.
Unremembering, non reminiscens; oblitus.
Unremittable, inexpiabilis.
Unremovable. Vid. *Resolute*.
Unremovably, ita ut removeri non possit.
Unremoved, immotus.
Unrepaid. Vid. *Unrecompensed*.
Unrepaired, non reparatus.
Unrepassable, irremeabilis.
Unrepealed, minime abrogatus.
Unrepented, de quo non pœnitet.
Unrepining, sine querelâ; non ægre ferens.
Unreplenished, non repletus.
Unreprievable, cujus supplicium prorogari non potest.
Unreproached, non exprobratus.
Unreproved, inculpatus.
Unrepugnant, minime repugnans.
Unreputable, infamis.
Unrequited, minime muneratus, non compensatus.
Unresented, sine indignatione.
Unreserved in speech, aperte loquens.
Unreservedly, sine exceptione.
Unreservedness, sinceritas.
Unresistible, ineluctabilis.
Unresisted, nullo *v.* nemine repugnante.
Unresisting, minime repugnans.
Unresolvable, minime solvendus.
Unresolved, hæsitans, fluctuans.
To be unresolved, hæsitare, fluctuare.
Unresolving, nihil statuens.
Unrespectful, *unrespective*, immemor officii, inurbanus.
Unrest, inquietudo.
Unrestored, minime restitutus.
Unrestrained, indomitus, solutus.
Unretracted, minime retractus.
Unrevealed, minime revelatus *v.* retectus.
Unrevenged, inultus.
Unreverend, reverentiæ expers.
Unreverently, parum reverenter. Vid. *Irreverent*.

Unreversed. Vid. *Unrepealed*.
Unrevocable, irrevocabilis.
Unrevoked. Vid. *Unrepealed*.
Unrewarded, non muneratus.
To unriddle, ænigma solvĕre.
Unriddled, explicatus, expositus.
Unridiculous, minime risu dignus.
To unrig, vestes exuĕre, apparatu spoliare.
Unrigged [of a person] vestibus exutus. [*Of a ship*, &c.] sublatis armamentis.
Unrighteous, *unrightful*, iniquus, injustus.
Unrighteously, injuste, inique.
Unrighteousness, injustitia, iniquitas.
To unrip, dissuĕre, resuĕre.
Unripe, *unripened*, immaturus, crudus.
Unripeness, immaturitas, cruditas.
Unripped or *unript*, dissutus, resutus.
Unrivalled, sine æmulo *v.* rivali.
To unroll, evolvĕre, explicare.
Not unrolled, inevolutus.
Unromantic, quod heroicum facinus non sapit.
To unroof, tecta detrahĕre.
To unroot, eradicare, extirpare.
Unroyal, principe indignus.
Unruffled, imperturbatus, minime perturbatus.
Unruled, impotens.
Unrulily, effrenate.
Unruliness, effrenatio, licentia.
Unruly, effrenatus, defrenatus.
To be unruly, nullis legibus teneri.
To unsaddle, ephippium equo detrahĕre.
Unsaddled, non ephippiatus.
Unsafe, intutus, minime tutus.
Unsafely, periculose.
Unsaid, indictus, minime dictus.
Unsailable, innavigabilis, innabilis.
Unsaleable, non vendibilis.
Unsalted, insulsus.
Unsaluted, insalutatus; inhonoratus.
Unsanctified, non consecratus.
Unsatisfactoriness, status rei satisfactionem minime præbentis.
Unsatisfactory, minime satisfaciens.
Unsatisfied. minime contentus.
Unsavourily, insulse.
Unsavouriness, insulsitas.
Unsavoury, insipidus, insulsus.
To unsay what one has said, recantare, palinodiam canĕre.
To unscale, desquamare.
Unscaly, sine squamis.
Unscarred, non cicatricibus obductus.
Unscholastic, } literis minime
Unschooled, } eruditus.
Unscorched, non adustus.

Unscoured, non detersus.
Unscratched, non laceratus.
Unscreened. Vid. *Uncovered*.
Unscriptural, scripturis sacris non innitens.
To unscrew, cochleam torquendo refigĕre.
To unseal, resignare.
To unseam, diffindĕre.
Unsearchable, minime vestigandus.
Unsearchableness, status rei minime vestigandæ.
Unseasonable, intempestivus.
Unseasonableness, intempestas. *Of weather*, cœli intemperies.
Unseasonably, intempestive, immature.
Unseasoned, minime salitus.
Unseasoned timber, humida materia.
Unseconded, non adjutus.
Unsecret, infidus.
Unsecure, intutus, minime securus.
Unseduced, non in fraudem illectus.
Unseeming, qui non videtur.
Unseemliness, indecorum.
Unseemly, indecens ; indecorus.
It is unseemly, dedecet.
Unseen, invisus, minime visus.
Unselfish, non nimium sui amans.
Unsent for, invocatus, non vocatus.
Unseparated, integer ; indiscretus.
Unserviceable, inutilis.
Unserviceableness, inutilitas, incommoditas.
Unserviceably, inutiliter, incommode.
Unset, non satus, sponte natus.
To unsettle, aliquid incertum facĕre.
Unsettled [instable] instabilis, irrequietus. [*Not determined*] dubius. [*As liquor*] fæculentus, fæcatus.
Unsettledness, instabilitas, levitas.
Unsevered, individuus.
To unsew, dissuĕre, resuĕre.
To unsex, aliquem proprio sexu privare.
To unshackle, a compedibus liberare.
Unshadowed, parum inumbratus.
Unshaken, immotus.
Unshaled, minime decorticatus.
Unshamed, haud rubore perfusus.
Unshamedness, inverecundia, impudentia.
Unshapen, ineffigiatus, informis.
Unshared, cujus nemo est particeps.
Unshaved or *unshaven*, intonsus, indetonsus.
To unsheathe, e vaginâ stringĕre.
Unshed, non effusus.

Unsheltered, non adjutus *v.* defensus.
To unship, navem exonerare.
Unshocked, non permotus.
To unshoe, discalceare.
Unshorn, intonsus, indetonsus, irrasus.
Unshrinking, non labascens ; intrepidus.
Unshunnable, inevitabilis.
Unshut, apertus, disclusus.
Unsifted, non cribro decussus.
Unsightliness, deformitas, indecorum.
Unsightly, deformis, fœdus.
Unsincere, minime sincerus, simulatus.
Unsincerity, amicitia simulata.
Unsinewed, enervis.
Unsinged, minime ustulatus.
Unsinking, non subsidens.
Unskanned or *unscanned*, non perpensus.
Unskilled, inexpertus, rudis.
Unskilful, imperitus, inscius, rudis.
Unskilfully, imperite. indocte.
Unskilfulness, imperitia, inscitia.
Unslain, non occisus
Unsleeping, vigilans.
Unslipping, fixus.
Unsmirched, immaculatus.
Unsmoked [as a tobacco-pipe] non exhaustus.
Unsmooth, non lævis ; asper.
Unsnared, laqueo expeditus.
Unsociable, insociabilis, ferox. inhumanus.
Unsociably, inurbane.
Unsodden, incoctus.
Unsoiled, immaculatus.
Unsold, non venditus.
Unsoldered, minime ferruminatus.
Unsoldierlike, quod militem minime decet.
To unsole a shoe, soleam calceo detrahĕre.
Unsolicited, minime solicitatus.
Unsolicitous, minime solicitus.
Unsolid, fluidus.
Unsolved, non explicatus.
Unsophisticated, non commixtus
Unsorted, non apte distributus.
Unsought, minime quæsitus.
Unsound, insanus, corruptus.
Unsounded, non exploratus.
Unsoundness, insanitas.
Unsoured, non ingenio aspero *v.* moroso.
Unspared, sine gratiâ *v.* favore.
Unsparing, minime parcus.
To unspeak. Vid. *To recant*.
Unspeakable, inenarrabilis, ineffabilis ; immemorabilis.
Unspeakably, inenarrabiliter.
Unspecified, non speciatim denotatus.
Unspent, inconsumptus.
To unsphere, ex orbibus detrahĕre.
Unspied. Vid. *Undiscovered*.
Unspilled, non effusus.
To unspirit, deprimăre.

Unspitted, veru nondum transfixus.
Unspoiled, non spoliatus.
Unspoken of, indictus.
Unspotted, impollutus, intaminatus.
Unsquared, abnormis.
Unstable, instabilis, levis, mobilis.
Unstableness, instabilitas, levitas, inconstantia.
Unstained, intaminatus, immaculatus.
Unstanched, non restinctus.
To unstate, e gradu dimovere.
Unstatutable, non legibus consentaneus.
Unstayed, levis, inconstans.
Unstayedness, levitas, inconstantia.
Unsteadily or *unsteadfastly*, leviter, inconstanter.
Unsteadiness, levitas, inconstantia.
Unsteady or *unsteadfast*, incertus, levis.
Unsteeped, non aquâ maceratus.
Unstirred, immotus.
Unstooping, firmus, inflexibilis.
To unstop, aliquid obstructum aperire.
Unstrained, facilis.
Unstrengthened, non adjutus.
To unstring a bow, arcum retendĕre.
Unstruck, non permotus.
Unstrung, retentus, remissus.
Unstudied, non multo studio elaboratus.
Unstuffed, minime refertus.
Unsubduable, indomabilis.
Unsubdued, indomitus, invictus.
Unsubstantial, non sub tactum cadens. Vid. *Unreal*.
Unsuccessful, infelix, sinister.
Unsuccessfully, infeliciter, improspere.
Unsuccessfulness, infelicitas.
Unsucked, minime lac præbens.
Unsufferable, intolerabilis, impatibilis.
Unsufferably, intolerabiliter.
Unsuitable, *unsuiting*, ineptus, inhabilis.
Unsullied, intaminatus.
Unsung, non decantatus.
Unsunned, non soli expositus.
Unsuperfluous, non supervacaneus.
Unsupplanted, non per dolum dejectus.
Unsupportably, intolerabiliter.
Unsupported, non sustentatus.
Unsure, incertus, dubius.
Unsurmountable, insuperabilis.
Unsusceptible. haud capax.
Unsuspected, non in suspicionem adductus.
Unsuspecting, *unsuspicious*, minime suspiciosus.
To unswathe, e fasciis evolvĕre.
Unswathed, fasciis evolutus.
Unswayed, minime tractatus.
To unswear. Vid. *To recant*.

To unsweat, refrigerare.
Unsweating, non sudans.
Unsweet, insuavis.
Unswept, non mundatus verrendo.
Unsworn, injuratus.
Untainted, intactus, intaminatus, inviolatus.
Untaken, indeprehensus.
Untalked of, non memoratus.
Untamable, insuperabilis.
Untamed, indomitus, invictus.
To untangle, extricare, expedire.
Untasted [or not tasted] minime gustatus. [*Untouched*] illibatus.
Untaught, indoctus, ineruditus.
To unteach, dedocere.
Unteachable, indocilis, hebes.
Untempted, non illecebris delinitus.
Untenable, qui teneri non potest.
Untenanted, sine inquilino.
Untended, incomitatus.
Untender, insensilis; sævus.
Untendered, non oblatus.
Untented, sine linamento.
Unterrified, intrepidus, imperterritus.
Unthanked, cui gratiæ non aguntur.
Unthankful, ingratus, beneficii immemor.
Unthankfully, ingrate.
Unthankfulness, ingrati animi crimen.
Unthawed, nondum regelatus.
Unthinking, inconsideratus, temerarius.
Unthought of, inopinatus, insperatus. *Before*, non ante cogitatus.
Unthreatened, non minus territus.
An unthrift, prodigus; nepos.
Unthriftily, prodige.
Unthriftiness, prodigentia, profusio, effusio.
Unthrifty, prodigus, discinctus.
Unthriving, non florens.
To unthrone, de solio deturbare.
To untie, solvĕre, resolvĕre.
To untile, tegulis nudare.
Until, donec, usque ad, usque dum.
Untilled, incultus, inaratus.
Untimeliness, intempestas, immaturitas.
Untimely [unseasonably] intempestivus. [*Not yet ripe*] immaturus. [*Ripe too soon*] præcox.
An untimely birth, abortio.
Untinged, non infectus.
Untired, indefatigabilis.
Untitled, sine dignitatis titulo.
Unto, ad, tenus. Vid. *To*.
Untold [not said] indictus. [*Not numbered*] non numeratus.
To untomb, tumulo eruĕre.

Untoothsome, insuavis, gustui ingratus.
Untouchable, sub tactum non cadens.
Untouched, intactus, illibatus, indelibatus.
Untoward, contumax, perversus.
Untowardly, contumaciter, proterve.
Untowardness, contumacia, pervicacia.
Untraceable, non vestigandus.
Untraced, sine vestigiis.
Untractable, intractabilis, immansuetus.
Untractableness, pervicacia.
Untrading, non mercaturam faciens.
Untrained, non eruditus; inexpertus.
Untransferable, quod non transferri potest.
Untransparent, opacus.
Untravelled, nullius vestigiis notatus.
To untread, iisdem vestigiis redire.
Untreasured, non repositus.
Untreatable, intractabilis.
Untried, intentatus, indemnatus.
Untrimmed, incomptus, inornatus.
Untrod or *untrodden*, pedibus non calcatus.
Untroubled, imperturbatus.
Untrue, non verus, falsus.
Untruly, falso, false, fallaciter.
To untruss, discingĕre. *To untruss a point*, alvum exonerare.
Untrustiness, infidelitas.
Untrusty, infidus, infidelis.
An untruth, commentum, mendacium. *To tell an untruth*, mentiri.
Full of untruths, fabulosus.
To untuck, recingĕre.
Untunable, dissonus.
To untune, modulationem turbare.
Unturned, minime versus.
Untutored, minime edoctus.
To untwine or *untwist*, retexĕre.
Untwisted, retortus, resolutus.
Unvaluable, inæstimabilis.
Unvanquishable, indomabilis.
Unvanquished, indomitus, invictus.
Unvaried, immutatus.
Unvarying, qui non variatur.
To unveil, develare; velum detrahĕre.
Unveiledly, aperte.
An unveiling, patefactio.
Unventilated, non ventilatus.
Unversed, imperitus, inexpertus.
Unvexed, minime vexatus.
Unviolated, illæsus.
Unvirtuous, virtutis expers.
Unvisited, insalutatus.
Ununiform, non unius formæ.

Unvoyageable, non trajiciendus.
Unurged, minime instigatus.
Unused or *unusual*, inusitatus, insuetus.
Unusually, inusitate, inusitato.
Unusualness, raritas, desuetudo.
Unuseful, inutilis, ineptus.
Unusefully, inutiliter.
Unusefulness, inutilitas.
Unutterable, ineffabilis, inenarrabilis.
Unvulnerable. Vid. *Invulnerable*.
Unwakened, non expergefactus.
Unwalled, immunitus.
Unwarily, incaute, improvide.
Unwariness, temeritas, imprudentia.
Unwary, incautus, improvidus.
Unwarned, non admonitus.
Unwarrantable, quod minime defendi potest.
Unwarrantably, ita ut defendi nequeat.
Unwarranted, incertus.
Unwashed, illotus, sordidus.
Unwasted, inconsumptus.
Unwasting, non decrescens.
Unwatched, inobservatus, incustoditus.
Unwatered, non rigatus.
Unwavering, indubius.
Unwayed, qui non solet iter facĕre.
Unweakened, non debilitatus.
Unweaponed, inermis.
Unweariable, indefatigabilis, assiduus.
Unwearied, indefatigatus, indefessus.
Unweariedly, assidue, diligentissime.
Unweariedness, assiduitas.
To unweary, recreare.
To unweave, retexĕre.
Unwedded, conjugii exors, cælebs.
Unweeded, nondum a noxiis herbis liberatus.
Unweeped or *unwept*, indeploratus.
Unweeting, ignarus, inscius.
Unweighed, non perpensus.
Unweighing, inconsideratus, imprudens.
Unwelcome, male acceptus, odiosus, invisus.
Unwet, non humectatus.
Unwholesome, insalubris.
Unwholesomeness of the air, cœli intemperies.
Unwieldily, torpide; inerte.
Unwieldiness, difficultas movendi.
Unwieldy, inhabilis, ineptus.
Unwilling, invitus, nolens. *To be unwilling*, nolle.
Unwillingly, invite, gravate.
Unwillingness, repugnantia.
To unwind, retro glomerare.
Unwiped, non detersus.
Unwise, insipiens, insulsus, stolidus.
Unwisely, insipienter, insulse.

To unwish, optatum spernĕre.
Unwithdrawing, perpetuo liberalis.
Unwithered, non marcescens.
Unwitnessed, sine testimonio.
Unwittily, infacete.
Unwitting, imprudens, incautus.
Unwitting to me, clam me.
Unwittingly, inscite, imprudenter, inscienter.
Unwitty, illepidus, infacetus v. inficetus.
Unwonted, insolitus, insuetus.
Unwontedness, insolentia.
Unworking, ignavus, fugiens laborem.
Unworkmanlike, infabre, crasse.
Unworn, nondum gestatus.
Unworn out, non detritus.
Unworshipped, sine cultu.
Unworthily, indigne, immerito.
Unworthiness, indignitas.
Unworthy, indignus, immeritus.
An unworthy action, facinus indignum.
Unwoven, retextus.
Unwound, retro glomeratus.
Unwounded, indistrictus, invulneratus.
To unwrap, evolvĕre, explicare.
An unwrapping, evolutio.
To unwreath, retorquere.
Unwrinkled, minime rugatus.
Unwriting, nihil scribens.
Unwritten, inscriptus.
Unwrought, inelaboratus, rudis.
Unwrung, minime contortus.
Unyielded, non deditus.
Unyielding, inflexibilis.
To unyoke, abjungĕre, dejungĕre.
Unzoned, discinctus; sine zonâ.
A vocabulary, liber rerum vocabula exhibens.
Vocal, vocalis.
Vocal music, vocum cantus.
Vocality, vocalitas.
To vocalise, vocalem reddĕre.
Vocally, distincte voces efferendo.
Vocation, vocatio.
Vocative, vocativus. *The vocative case*, vocandi casus v. quintus casus.
Vociferation or a crying out, vociferatio, exclamatio.
Vociferous, clamosus.
Vogue, fama, existimatio.
To be in vogue, invalescĕre.
A voice [sound emitted by the mouth] vox.
A melodious voice, vox dulcis.
A soft voice, vox submissa. *High* or *loud*, vox contenta. *Low*, submissa. *To lower the voice*, vocem deprimĕre.
One that has a good voice, homo bene vocalis.
A voice [suffrage or vote] suffragium.
To give one's voice or vote, suffragium ferre.

A giving of one's voice, suffragatio.
Of the giving of voices in elections, suffragatorius.
To raise the voice, vocem attollĕre.
Voiced, voce præditus.
Void [empty] vacuus, in nis. [*Of no authority*,] irritus.
A void space, inane, vacuum.
To void or *go from a place*, de loco cedĕre. [*Cast out*] egerĕre. [*By stool*,] alvum exonerare. *By urine*, meiĕre. *By coughing*, tussiendo expuĕre.
To be void, vacare.
To make void, vacuare, inanire. *A law*, legem abrogare, antiquare.
Voidable, quod abrogari potest.
Voidance, exinanitio.
A voider [basket] cophinus ad analecta tollenda.
A voiding, excretio; egestio.
Voidness, vacuitas, inanitas.
Volant, volans.
Volatile, volatilis, volaticus.
Volatileness, volatility, qualitas rei volaticæ.
To volatilise, aliquid volaticum reddĕre.
A vole.—To win a vole, sibi omnes partes trahĕre.
Volitation, actus volandi.
Volition, voluntas.
Volitive, ad voluntatem pertinens.
A volley [shout] acclamatio. *Of shot* [for a welcome] salutatio tormentis displosis facta.
Vollied, emissus; displosus.
Volubility, volubilitas.
Voluble, volubilis, lubricus.
A volume, volumen, tomus, corpus.
A portable volume, manuale.
Voluminous, ex pluribus voluminibus constans.
Voluminously, in multis voluminibus.
Voluntarily, ultro, sponte.
Voluntary, voluntarius, spontaneus.
Volunteers, volones, *pl.* milites voluntarii.
To volunteer, ultro nomen militiæ dare.
Voluptuary or *voluptuous*, voluptarius, voluptuosus.
Voluptuously, luxuriose, jucunde.
Voluptuousness, voluptas, luxuria.
Volutation or *a rolling*, volutatio.
A vomit, vomitus.
To vomit, vomĕre. *Again*, revomĕre. *Often*, vomitare. *Out* or *up*, evomĕre, ejicĕre.
An inclination to vomit, nausea. *To have an inclination to vomit*, nauseare.
Ready to vomit, nauseabundus.

A vomiter, vomitor, nauseator.
A vomiting, vomition, vomitio, vomitus.
To cause vomitings, vomitiones concitare.
Pertaining to vomiting, vomicus.
Subject to vomiting, vomicosus.
Vomitive or *vomitory*, vomitorius.
Voracious vorax, gulosus.
Voracity, voracitas.
Vortical, circumactus.
A votaress, voto obstricta.
A votary, votarist, or *humble servant*, alicui devotus, addictus.
A votary or one under a vow, voto obstrictus, voti reus.
A vote, suffragium, sententia.
A unanimous vote, assensio universi ordinis.
To vote or *give one's vote*, suffragium ferre. *By common consent*, consciscĕre. *For*, suffragari. *Against*, refragari.
To assemble the people to give their votes, cum populo agĕre.
Not to be suffered to give one's vote, de ponte dejici.
To have the most votes, explere suffragia.
A voting or a giving of one's vote, suffragatio.
Votive, votivus.
To vouch, asserĕre, vindicare. Vid. *Avouch*.
A voucher, assertor, vindex.
A vouching, astipulatio, assertio.
To vouchsafe, dignari, concedĕre.
Vouchsafement, beneficium, donum.
A vow, votum, promissum.
To vow, vovere.
To bind by vow, devotare.
A vowel, vocalis *litera*.
A vowfellow, eodem voto obstrictus.
A vowing, votum, devotio.
A voyage, iter, expeditio. *To go a voyage*, peregrinari, peregre proficisci.
Up [go up] ascende. [*Rise up*] surge.
Up by the roots, radicitus, funditus.
Up to, tenus, usque ad.
Up and down, sursum deorsum, huc illuc, ultro citroque.
Up hill, acclivis.
To blow up with gunpowder, pulvere nitrato subruĕre.
Up or *upward*, sursum.
To upbear, tollĕre, elevare.
To upbraid, exprobrare, argutare.
An upbraider, exprobrator, *m.* exprobratrix, *f.*
An upbraiding, exprobratio.
Upbraidingly, contumeliose.
Upbrought, educatus.
To upgather, se contrahĕre.
Uphill, difficilis.

To uphoard, condĕre.
To uphold, sustentare, sustinere.
An upholder, qui sustentat.
An upholder or *upholsterer*, supellectilis fabricator.
An upholding, sustentatio.
Uplands, loca montana.
Uplandish, montanus.
Upon, a, ad, in, super, &c.
To fight upon one's knee, de genu pugnare.
Upon the right or *left hand*, dextrorsum, sinistrorsum.
Upon my life, dispeream, emoriar, ne vivam, si—
Upon my honour or *credit*, do fidem ita futurum, meâ fide.
Upper, superior.
Uppermost, supremus, summus.
Uppish, superbus, insolens, ferox.
To upraise, elevare.
To uprear, tollĕre, levare.
Upright [in morals] justus, probus, integer. [*In posture*] arrectus.
Upright dealing, justitia, integritas, æquitas, sinceritas.
Uprightly, integre, æque.
Uprightness, probitas, integritas, sinceritas.
An uprise, ortus.
To uprise, surgĕre.
An uprising, surrectio.
An uproar, turba, tumultus.
To be in an uproar, tumultuari.
To set all in an uproar, omnia permiscere.
To uproot, eradicare.
To uprouse, excitare, instigare.
The upshot of a matter, rei alicujus eventus.
Upside down, inverso ordine.
An upstart, *upspring*, terræ filius.
To upstart, prosilire.
To uptake, attollĕre.
To uptrain, educĕre.
To upturn, elevare.
Upward, sursum.
With the face upward, supinus, resupinus.
Bending upward, reclinis.
To turn upward, resupinare.
To upwind, convolvĕre.
Urbanity, urbanitas, comitas.
An urchin [hedgehog] erinaceus.
A sea urchin, erinaceus marinus.
An urchin [dwarf] nanus, pumilo.
The ureter, ureter.
To urge, urgere, adurgere.
Urgency, impulsus; necessitas.
Urgent, importunus, vehemens.
Urgently, importune, vehementer.
An urging, impulsus, incitatio.
An urger, impulsor, stimulator.
A urinal, vas ad urinam excipiendam.
Urinary, *urinous*, urinarius.
Urine, urina. *Difficulty of urine*, stranguria. *A too great flux of urine*, urinæ profluvium.
Full of urine, urinâ distentus.
To urine, meiĕre.
An urn, urna.
Usage, usus, consuetudo, assuetudo.
Good or *bad usage*, benigna *v.* iniqua aliquem accipiendi ratio. *Tender*, indulgentia.
A usager, usuarius.
Double usance, bimestre spatium.
Use [the using of a thing] usus, usurpatio.
To lose the use of one's limbs, membris capi.
A thing convenient or *proper for some use*, res in usum aliquem apta.
The use or *profit of that which is another man's*, ususfructus.
Use [custom] usus, consuetudo.
After the common use, usitate. *Contrary to the common use*, inusitate.
Out of use, exoletus, desuetus, inusitatus.
Use or *interest of money*, usura, fœnus.
To use [make use of] uti, occupare. *Often*, usurpare. *One's utmost endeavour*, sedulo facĕre; operam dare. [*Exercise*] exercere. [*Treat*] tractare, accipĕre. *A person tenderly*, molliter aliquem habere. *One genteelly*, liberaliter habere [*Be wont to do*] solere, consuescĕre. [*A tavern* or *coffeehouse*] frequentare.
To make use of or *have the use of*, uti, frui.
To bring into use, morem inducĕre.
To grow into use, invalere, obtinere. *Out of use*, desuescĕre. exolescĕre.
Want of use, desuetudo.
Much used, usitatus, consuetissimus.
Useful, utilis, necessarius.
Usefulness, utilitas.
Useless, inutilis, vanus.
Useless people in a siege, &c. turba imbellis.
Uselessly, inutiliter.
Uselessness, inanitas.
A user, qui utitur.
A using, usus, usurpatio.
An usher walking before a person, anteambulo, viator. [*Serjeant*] lictor, accensus.
An usher of a school, hypodidascalus.
To usher, introducĕre.
Usual, usitatus, consuetus.
By usual methods, usitatis rebus.
Usually, usitate, plerumque.
A usufructuary, usufructuarius.
A usurer, fœnerator, m. fœneratrix, f.
Usurious, fœnerator.
To usurp, usurpare; assertere.

Note, *Usurp*, in English though derived from the Latin word, is always used to denote *an unjust using* or *invading of another's property*; but in Latin, it often signifies simply *to use*.
To usurp another's right, jus alterius invadĕre *v.* occupare.
Usurpation, alterius juris injusta usurpatio.
A usurper, qui jus alterius inique usurpat.
Usurpingly, sine jure.
Usury, usura, fœnus.
Usury of five in the hundred, usura quincuncialis.
To lend on usury, or *to usure*, fœnerare, ad usuram locare.
To borrow on usury, fœnerari.
With usury, fœnerato.
Belonging to usury, fœneratorius.
Utensils, utensilia, *pl.* vasa.
Uterine, uterinus.
Utility, utilitas, commoditas.
Utmost, extremus, summus.
To do one's utmost, pro viribus niti; pro virili conari.
Utter or *outer* [outward] exterior.
Utter [total] totus, integer.
To utter [speak forth] profari, effari, eloqui. [*Sell*] vendĕre.
Utter barristers, licentiati in jure.
Utterable, quod enuntiari potest.
Utterance, eloquium, dicendi facultas.
Utterance of wares, mercium venditio.
Of good utterance, eloquens disertus.
An utterer, editor.
An uttering of wares, mercium venditio.
Utterly, penitus, omnino, prorsus.
Uttermost, extimus. Vid. *Utmost*.
A volcano, mons ignitus.
Vulgar [common] vulgaris, quotidianus. [*Mean*] humilis, abjectus.
The vulgar, vulgus, plebs.
Vulgarity, mores vulgi.
Vulgarly [commonly] vulgariter. [*Meanly*] humiliter, abjecte.
Vulnerable, vulneri obnoxius.
Vulnerary [healing] ad sanationem utilis.
To vulnerate, vulnerare lædĕre.
A vulture [bird] vultur.
Of or *belonging to a vulture*, vulturinus.
The uvula, uvula, columella.
The falling of the uvula, columellæ inflammatio.
Uxorious, uxorius.
Uxoriously, nimio obsequio in uxorem.

W

TO wabble, motu vacillare.
A wad [bundle] fascis, fasciculus.
Wad [black lead] stibium.
Wadded, panno suffarcinatus.
To waddle, incessu vacillare.
To wade, in aquâ incedĕre. *Over*, per vadum transire.
Wadeable, qui vado transiri potest.
Wading over, per vadum transiens.
A wafer made of meal, crustulum farinarium tenuissimum.
A wafer for sealing letters, crustulum signatorium.
To make a waft at sea, vibrato vexillo auxilium postulare.
To waft or *convey*, deferre. Or *carry over*, trajicĕre.
Waft, vectatio.
Wafture, agitatio.
A wag, homo lepidus.
A wag wanton, salaputium.
A wag-tail [bird] motacilla.
To wag, act. agitare, vibrare. *Neut.* vacillare, nutare. *The tail*, cevere.
To wage, pignore certare. *Law*, litigare. *War*, bellum gerĕre.
A wager, pignus, depositum.
To lay a wager, to wager, pignus opponĕre. *To offer to lay a wager with one*, sponsione aliquem provocare.
Wages, salarium, stipendium. *A mariner's*, naulum. *A soldier's*, stipendium militare. *A year's*, annuum salarium. *A day's*, diarium.
Of wages, stipendiarius.
Waggery, dicacitas.
A wagging, vacillatio, admotio.
Waggish, petulans, procax, lascivus.
Waggishly, petulanter, procaciter.
Waggishness or *waggery*, petulantia, lascivia.
To waggle, vacillare.
A wagon, rheda, essedum, plaustrum. *To carry by wagon*, rhedâ vehĕre. *To drive a wagon*, aurigare.
Wagonage, vectura.
A wagoner, auriga, rhedarius.
To wail or *lament*, lamentari, plorare, deflere, lugere
Wailful, lugubris.
A wailing, lamentatio, luctus. *With others*, comploratio.
A wain, plaustrum. *A wainload*, vehes. *A wain-driver*, Vid. *Wagoner*.
To carry by wain, plaustro vehĕre.
Charles's wain, ursa, septentriones, *pl.*
A wainrope, funis ad plaustrum pertinens.
Wainscot or *wainscoting*, opus intestinum tabulatum. *To wainscot*, opere intestino tabulare.
The waist, cinctura, media corporis pars.
To wait, or *wait for*, expectare, opperiri. *Upon* or *serve*, famulari, assectari. *Upon* or *accompany*, comitari, deducĕre. *Upon* or *visit one*, aliquem visĕre, invisĕre. *For day after day*, diem de die expectare.
To lay wait for or *lie in wait*, insidiari, insidias struĕre.
A lier in wait, insidiator, m. insidiatrix, f.
Lying in wait, insidiosus, dolosus.
By lying in wait, insidiose; ex insidiis; clanculum.
A lying in wait, insidiæ, *pl.*
A waiter, assecla, famulus, minister.
A waiting for, expectatio.
A waiting-man, famulus, pedisequus. *A waiting-woman*, famula, pedissequa.
The waits, spondaulæ, *pl.*
Waiward, morosus, protervus.
Waiwardly, morose, proterve.
Waiwardness, morositas, protervitas.
To wake, act. expergefacĕre, excitare. *Neut.* expergisci.
Wakeful, vigil, insomnis.
Wakefully, vigilanter.
Wakefulness, vigilantia.
A waking all night, pervigilium.
To be wakened, expergefiĕri.
Wakerobin, arum.
Wakes [country feasts] paganalia, *pl.* feriæ rusticæ.
A walk, ambulacrum, ambulatio.
To walk or *take a walk*, ambulare, deambulare.
A walker or *gadder abroad*, ambulator, m. ambulatrix, f.
Of walking, ambulatorius, ambulatilis.
A walking, ambulatio. *A walking abroad*, deambulatio.
A walking-place, ambulacrum. *A little walking-place*, ambulatiuncula.
A walking about or up and down, obambulatio.
A night-walker, noctuabundus, noctivagus.
A walking-staff, scipio.
The wall [of a city] murus. *Fortified*, mœnia, *pl.* *Of a house*, paries.
The ruins of an old wall, parietina, *sc. ruina.*
A wall or mound about a place, maceria.
A partition wall, septum transversum. *A brick wall*, paries lateritius. *A mud wall*, paries luteus. *A wall made with laths*, paries cratitius.
Of or *belonging to a wall*, muralis.
To wall, munire, admœnire.
Wall-eyed, glaucomate laborans.
A wallet, mantica, pera.
A walnut or *walnut-tree*, juglans.
A wallop or *lump*, bolus.
To wallop or *boil*, bullire, ebullire.
To wallow, act. volutare. *Neut.* volutari.
A wallowing, volutatio, volutatus.
A wallowing-place, volutabrum.
Wallowingly, volutatim.
Wallowish, insipidus, insulsus.
To wamble [as a pot] bullire, ebullire.
Wan, pallidus, pallens.
To be wan, pallere.
To grow wan, pallescĕre.
A looking wan, pallor.
A wand, virga, rudis.
To wander, errare, vagari. *About*, oberrare. *From*, aberrare. *Over*, pererrare. *Under*, suberrare. *Up and down*, evagari.
A wanderer, erro.
Wandering, errabundus, erraticus, vagus.
Wandering on the hills, montivagus.
Wandering all alone, solivagus.
Wandering about, circumforaneus.
A wandering, erratio, vagatio. *Through*, peragratio.
The wane of the moon, lunæ decrementum.
The wang teeth, dentes molares.
Wanness, pallor.
Want or *wanting* [indigence] egestas, inopia. [*Deficiency*] defectio; desiderium. *Of knowledge*, ignorantia, inscientia. *Of parents, children, &c.* orbitas. *Of money*, pecuniæ inopia. *Of corn* or *provision*, annonæ difficultas.
To want or *be in want of*, act. carere, egere, indigere. *Neut.* deesse, deficĕre.
In want, egenus.
A want, now obsolete. See *Mole.*
Wanton, lascivus, procax, petulcus.
Somewhat wanton, lascivulus.
To cast a wanton eye at one, aliquem limis *oculis* obtueri.
Playing the wanton, petulans petulcus.
Wantonly, molliter, effeminate.
Wantonness, lascivia, petulantia.
Wantwit, stultus.
Waped, mœrore afflictus.
A wapentake, centuria, wapentagium.
War [hostility] bellum. [*Arms*] arma, *pl.*

The art of war, res militaris. *Civil war*, bellum civile v. intestinum. *Open war*, Mars apertus. *Mortal war*, bellum internecinum. *A naval war*, bellum navale.
Warfaring or *belonging to war*, bellicus, bellicosus.
A war-horse, equus bellicus.
A man of war or *a military man*, bellator, homo bellicosus.
A man of war [ship] navis longa.
To war or *make war*, bellum gerĕre. *To make war upon one*, bellum alicui inferre. *To declare* or *proclaim*, indicĕre. *To foment* or *stir up*, commovere. *To undertake a war*, suscipĕre. *To finish* or *put an end to*, conficĕre. *To learn the art of war*, rem militarem discĕre. *To serve out one's time in the wars*, stipendia conficĕre. *To serve in war*, militare, merere. *To raise forces for war*, milites conscribĕre. *To make an offensive war*, bellum ultro inferre. *To make a defensive war*, bellum illatum defendĕre. *To carry on the war with vigour*, omni studio ad bellum incumbĕre.
Warfare, militia, bellum.
A warrior, bellator, prœliator, miles.
To warble, modulari.
A warbler, modulator.
Warbling, canorus, garrulus.
A warbling, modulatio.
A ward or *guard*, custodia.
A ward in a city, regio, curia.
Of the same ward, tribulis.
Ward by ward, tributim.
A ward or *young person under ward*, pupillus, m. pupilla, f.
Of or *belonging to one under ward*, pupillaris.
To be under ward, in tutelâ esse.
Nonage or *the time a young person is under ward*, anni pupillares.
A wardship, tutela.
Belonging to a wardship, tutelaris.
The ward of a lock, seræ ferramenta clathrata.
To ward, custodire, tueri. *Against a thing*, ab aliquâ re cavere. *Off a blow*, ictum depellĕre.
A warden, custos. *Of the ports*, portuum custos. *Of the Cinque ports*, guardianus quinque portuum. *Of the Fleet prison*, guardianus prisonæ domini regis de la Fleet.
A church-warden, æditŭus, sacrorum custos.
A warden-pear, pyrum volemum.
A warder, vigil.
A wardrobe, vestiarium.
The keeper of the king's wardrobe, vestium regiarum custos præcipuus. *A yeoman of the wardrobe*, vestiarius. *The master of the king's wardrobe*, vestiarii regii præfectus.
A wardmote, regionis urbanæ conventus.
Ware, merx, mercimonium. *China-ware*, vasa fictilia Sinensia. *Earthen*, vasa fictilia. *Cutlers*, instrumenta cultraria. *Turners*, vasa tornata.
One that sells wares, tabernarius.
A warehouse, repositorium, receptaculum.
A warehouse-keeper, repositorii custos.
Wary [cautious] cautus, circumspectus. [*Thrifty*,] parcus, frugalis.
To be wary, cavere, providere.
Warily, caute, circumspécte, provide.
Wariness, cautio, providentia, prudentia.
Warlike, bellicus, bellicosus, pugnax.
Warm [tepid] calidus. [*Ardent*] ardens, acer. *Lukewarm*, tepidus.
To warm or *make warm*, calefacĕre, tepefacĕre. *To be made warm*, tepefiĕri. *To be warm*, calere. *To grow warm*, calescĕre.
A warming, calefactio.
Warmly [tepidly] calide, tepide. [*Ardently*] ardenter, acriter, vehementer.
Warmness or *warmth*, calor, tepor.
To warn, monere, admonere. *Privately*, submonere. *Beforehand*, præmonere. *To appear*, citare, arcessĕre.
A warner, monitor, admonitor.
A warning, monitio, monitus.
To give fair warning, probe aliquem monere.
The warning of a clock, horæ instantis signum.
The warp of cloth, panni stamen.
A warp [sea-term] helcium.
To warp a woof, telam ordiri.
To warp or *be warped* [as wood] curvari, contrahi.
A warping [as wood] curvatio, incurvatio.
A warrant, præceptum, mandatum.
A justice's warrant, pacis curatoris mandatum.
To serve a warrant, aliquem comprehendĕre ; manum alicui injicĕre.
To warrant, securum præstare.
To warrant [in law] fidejubere.
I warrant you [in an ironical or expletive sense] credo, scilicet.
Warrantable, legitimus.
Unwarrantable or *not warrantable*, illegitimus.
Warrantably, ita ut defendi possit.
A warranter, auctor, astipulator.
A warranting, *warrantise*, or *warrantry*, auctoritas, astipulatio.
A warren, vivarium.
A warren of hares, leporarium.
A warrener or *warren-keeper* vivarii custos.
A wart, verruca. *A little wart* verrucula.
Warty or *full of warts*, verrucosus.
Wart-wort [herb] verrucaria.
A wash, compositio ad aliquid lavandum.
Wash or *hog's wash*, sorbitio suilla.
A wash or *marsh*, æstuarium.
To wash, lavare, luĕre. *Or flow near to*, alluĕre. *All about*, circumluĕre. *Away* or *off*, abluĕre, eluĕre. *Between*, interluĕre. *All over*, proluĕre. *Or gargle the mouth and throat* gargarizare.
Not washed, illotus, immundus
A washer, lotor.
A washing, lotio, lotura. *Away* ablutio.
A washing or *gargling the mouth* or *throat*, gargarizatio.
A washing-place or *wash-house* lavatrina.
A wash-ball, smegma. *A wash bowl*, labrum.
Washy, humidus ; infirmus.
A wasp, vespa.
Waspish, morosus, pervicax.
Waspishly, morose, perverse.
Waspishness, morositas, perversitas.
A wassail [drunken bout] compotatio. [*Liquor made of ale, apples, sugar, &c.*] cerevisia pomorum succo et saccharo condita.
A wassailer, bibax.
Waste [ravage] spoliatio, vastatio. [*Loss*] damnum, detrimentum.
The waste or *waist of the body* media corporis pars.
Waste [useless] inutilis.
A waste place or *common*, solitudo.
Waste or *loose papers*, adversaria, *pl.*
To waste or *lay waste*, vastare, devastare, spoliare, despoliare. *Or spend*, consumĕre, conficĕre. *Riotously*, prodigĕre, nepotari. *Consume*, contabefacĕre. [*Consume* or *pine away*] tabescĕre, marcescĕre.
Wasteful, profusus, effusus, prodigus.
Wastefully, profuse, effuse.
Wastefulness, profusio, effusio
A waster or *spoiler*, vastator, spoliator. *Or riotous spender*, prodigus ; nepos.
Wasting or *pining away*, tabescens, marcescens.

A wasting or *pining away*, tabes.
A prodigal wasting, profusio, effusio.
A wasting, vastatio. spoliatio.
Wastrel, ager incultus.
A watch, horarium manuale, horologium automatum loculo portandum.
A watch-maker, horarii manualis fabricator.
To put a watch out of order, horarii manualis motum turbare.
Watch and ward or *nightly watch*, excubiæ, *pl.* custodiæ nocturnæ.
To watch or *guard*, vigilare, excubare. *Carelessly*, vigilias obire negligenter. *Diligently*, diligenter vigilias obire. *Observe*, observare, explorare. *For* or *seek*, aucupari. *For an opportunity*, occasionem quærĕre. *All night*, pervigilare. *And ward* or *keep watch and ward*, advigilare; excubias agĕre; in statione esse; custodire. *Carelessly*, vigilias obire negligenter. *Diligently*, diligenter.
A watcher [observer] observator. [*One who keeps watch*] evigilator.
Watchful, vigil, vigilax.
Watchfully, vigilanter.
Watchfulness, vigilantia.
Watching or *being on the watch*, in excubiis stans.
Watching all night, pernox. *All day*, perdius.
A watching or *observing*, observatio.
A watching all night, pervigilatio, pervigilium.
A watching and warding, excubatio.
A watch-candle, lucerna lucubratoria.
A watch-house, excubitorum statio.
A watch-man, excubitor, vigil.
A watch-tower, specula, pharus.
A watch-word, tessera, symbolum.
To give the watch-word, symbolum transmittĕre.
Water, aqua.
A water or *river*, amnis, fluvius, flumen. *A little water*, aquula.
A fall of water, cataracta *v.* cataractes.
Holy water, aqua lustralis. *Cistern-waters*, aquæ cisterninæ. *Cordial*, aquæ cordis auxilia conferentes. *Medicinal*, aquæ medicatæ. *To drink medicinal waters*, aquas medicatas potare.
Living in water, aquatilis.
A creature living by water and land, anceps bestia; amphibium.
Of water, aquaticus, aquatilis.
Rain-water, aqua pluvia, pluvialis, *v.* cœlestis. *River*, fluviatilis. *Running*, viva, fluens. *Salt* or *sea*, salum, aqua salsa *v.* marina. *Snow*, aqua nivalis. *Spring*, latex. *Mineral*, per venas metalli fluens. *Well*, aqua puteana. *Dead*, profunda.
The springing of water, scatebra, scaturigo.
A standing water, stagnum, lacus.
High water, plenus maris æstus. *Low water*, maris recessus *v.* refluxus.
To take or *let in water*, perfluĕre, rimis fatiscĕre.
To water, rigare, irrigare, humectare.
To raise water, aquam in altum locum profundĕre.
To make water, meiĕre.
To drive cattle to water, pecora aquatum agĕre.
To water or *go to take in fresh water* [sea-term] aquatum ire.
To water or *provide water*, aquari.
A taking in of fresh water, aquatio.
A water-bailiff, aquarius.
A water-bank, ripa.
A water-bearer, aquator.
A water-beetle, scarabæus, aquaticus.
A water-man, remex. *The waterman's trade*, navicularia ars.
A water-work, artificiosus fons dissilientis aquæ.
A waterer, qui irrigat *v.* aquâ conspergit.
A watering. [a moistening with water] rigatio, irrigatio. Or a *steeping in water*, in aquâ maceratio.
Waterish or *watery*, aquosus, aquatilis.
Waterishness, *wateriness*, aquæ abundantia. *Of blood*, sanguinis serum.
A wattle or *hurdle*, crates.
To wattle or *cover with hurdles*, cratire.
To wattle or *make wattles*, vimina contexĕre.
The wattles or *waddles of a cock*, galli gallinacei paleæ.
A wave, fluctus, unda. *A great wave*, fluctus decumanus. *A little wave*, undula.
To wave [sea-term] navem signo aliquo advocare. *Up and down*, fluctuare, vacillare. *Toss up and down*, agitare, jactare. *One's hat*, galerum agitare. Or *omit an argument*, argumentum prætermittĕre. *An offering*, aliquid Deo oblatum agitare.
Wave-offerings, dona agitationis.
To waver [move to and fro] tremĕre, vacillare. [*Doubt in mind*] ambigĕre, dubitare.
A waverer, instabilis.
Wavering [moving to and fro] tremulus, vacillans. *Wavering in mind*, animi ambiguus.
A wavering [a moving to and fro] vacillatio. [*A doubting*] dubitatio, hæsitatio.
Waveringly [doubtfully] ambigue, dubie, incerte.
Full of waves or *rising up in waves*, undosus, fluctuosus.
Like waves or *after the manner of waves*, undatim.
A waving or *tossing up and down*, agitatio, jactatio.
A waving or *omitting*, omissio, prætermissio.
To wawl [howl] caurire. [*To howl*] clamare, vociferare.
Wawmish, nauseans, nauseabundus.
Wax, cera. *A little wax*, cerula. *Ear-wax*, aurium cera. *Red*, rubra. *Sealing*, sigillaris. *White*, candida. *Yellow*, flava.
Of or *belonging to wax*, cereus.
Covered with wax, ceratus.
Of a wax colour, cerinus.
To make or *mould wax*, ceram facĕre.
Wax-work, ceræ figuræ.
To make a thing in wax-work, aliquid cerâ effingĕre.
To wax or *do over with wax*, cerare.
To wax [grow] crescĕre. Or *become*, fiĕri. *Fat*, pinguescĕre. *Old*, canere, canescĕre.
A waxing or *increasing*, incrementum, augmentum.
A way [road] via, iter. [*Passage*] aditus, meatus.
By the way or *by the by*, obiter, casu.
By the way or *in the journey*, in viâ.
In the way, obviam, obvius.
A beaten way, callis. *A broad way*, platea. *A by-way*, diverticulum. *A foot-way*, semita. *A horse-way*, actus. *A high* or *public-way*, via regia, publica. *A rough way*, via salebrosa.
A little way off, haud procul.
A great way off, longe.
A cross way, via transversa, trames. *A direct*, recta. *A deep*, alta. *A dusty*, pulverulenta. *A good*, æqua. *A bad*, interrupta. *A jolting*, jactans. *A ready*, expedita. *A nearer*, brevior *v.* compendiaria.
By way of recreation, animi laxandi causâ.
One's way of life, vitæ consuetudo.
Both ways, in utramque partem.
A way [manner] ratio, modus
This way, hâc [viâ.]
That way, illâc [viâ.]

Every way, quàquàversum v. quàquàversus.
Which way soever, quàcunque, quoquo.
A long way about, dispendium, circuitus.
Another way, alio.
Out of the way, avius, devius.
To be, go, turn, or *wander out of the way*, aberrare; de viâ rectâ decedĕre.
To go one's way, abire, discedĕre.
To give way, cedĕre.
To make one's way through a crowd, dimovere turbam.
To show the way to a person, viam alicui monstrare.
To set in the way, in viam ducĕre.
To bring one on his way, aliquem deducĕre.
A setting in the way, in viam deductio.
To way-lay a person, insidiari, insidias alicui struĕre.
A way-layer, insidiator.
Leading the way, prævius.
Lying in the middle way, intermedius.
Many ways or *after many ways*, multifariam, multifarie.
Two manner of ways, bifariam. *Three*, trifariam. *All manner of ways*, omnino.
A wayfaring man or *wayfarer*, viator.
Of a wayfaring man, viatorius.
Wayless, avius.
Wayward, morosus, protervus.
Waywardly, proterve.
Waywardness, protervitas.
Weak, debilis, infirmus, imbellis.
Weak in judgment, fatuus, fatilis.
To be weak, languere, elanguere.
To weaken or *make weak*, debilitare, infirmare.
A weakening, debilitatio, infirmatio.
A weakling, debilis.
Weakly [*adj.*] debilis, infirmus. Vid. *Weak*. *Adv.* infirme, imbecilliter.
Weakness, debilitas, imbecillitas, infirmitas. *Of constitution*, valetudinis infirmitas. *Of age*, ætatis imbecillitas. *Of courage*, animi debilitatio. *Of mind*, mentis debilitas.
Weak side, defectus.
A weal, vibex.
Weal or *wealth*, divitiæ, *pl.* res.
A commonwealth, respublica, democratia.
The commonwealth or *public state of a nation*, publicarum rerum status.
A good commonwealthsman or *a person studious of the public welfare*, rerum publicarum studiosus. *A lover of popular government*, democraticus. [*A factious person*] seditiosus.
Wealthily, opulenter, laute.
Wealthiness, opulentia; divitiæ, *pl.*
Wealthy, opulentus, beatus; dives, locuples.
To wean, a lacte depellĕre. *One's self from pleasure*, a voluptatibus abstinere.
A weaning, a lacte depulsio.
A weapon, telum.
Weapons, arma, *pl.* tela.
To provide with weapons, armare; armis instruĕre. *To despoil of weapons*, exarmare.
Bearing weapons, telifer.
Weaponless, inermis, inermus.
A wear or *floodgate*, emissarium, cataracta.
A wear for catching fish, piscium excipulus.
To wear away or *wear out*, terĕre, deterĕre, conficĕre. *Clothes*, vestiri, vestes gerĕre. *Away* or *be worn out*, deteri, decrescĕre. [*In flesh*] tabescĕre, macrescĕre. *Out land*, agrum defatigare. *Out of use*, desuescĕre. *Out of mind*, e memoriâ excidĕre.
A wearer, tritor.
Not wearied, indefessus.
That cannot be wearied, indefatigabilis.
Weariness, lassitudo, fatigatio.
Wearing [dress] vestimentum.
A wearing away, attritus.
A wearing out of use, desuetudo.
Wearisome, molestus, laboriosus.
Wearisomely, moleste, graviter.
Wearisomeness or *weariness* [loathsomeness] tædium, fastidium.
Weary, fessus, lassus.
To be weary, defetisci, defatigari.
To grow weary, lassescĕre, languescĕre.
To make weary, lassare, fatigare. *With words*, tædio enecare.
Weary of, pertæsus.
Somewhat weary, lassulus.
A wearying, fatigatio.
The weasand, gurgulio.
A weasel, mustela.
Weather, tempestas, aër, cœli temperies. *Changeable*, varians. *Fair* or *fine*, apricitas, cœlum serenum. *Bad* or *foul*, cœli intempestas. *Dark, gloomy*, tempus nubilum. *Open and moist*, tempestas humida et calida. *Raw*, frigida et nubila. *Clear*, tempestas serena. *Drizzling*, cœlum pluviale. *Louring*, nubilum. *Fine growing*, tempestas ad fruges producendas idonea. *Rainy*, aquatio. *Dry*, aritudo.
It becomes fair weather, disserenat.
Seasonableness of weather, cœli temperies anni tempori accommodata. *Unseasonableness of weather*, cœli intempestas.
To weather or *double a cape*, obliquo cursu promontorium prænavigare.
A fleet sore weather-beaten, classis tempestate acta.
To weather a storm [to ride out a tempest at sea] eluctari. [*Bear up against any severe trial*] pericula magno animo sustinere.
A weather-glass, *weather-gage* or *weather-wiser*, instrumentum philosophicum aëris temperamentum ostendens.
A weather-cock, triton.
A weather-spy, astrologus.
Weather-wise, tempestatis futuræ præscius.
To weave, texĕre, telam ordiri. *Together*, contexĕre. *Throughout* or *to the end*, pertexĕre. *Unto* or *with*, attexĕre.
A weaving, textura. *Together*, contextura.
A weaver, textor, m. textrix, f.
A linen-weaver, textor linarius. *A silk-weaver*, textor sericarius. *The weaver's trade*, texendi ars. *A weaver's shop*, textrina. *A weaver's beam*, jugum textorium. *Shuttle*, radius textorius. *Slay*, pecten textoris.
A weaver-fish, araneus piscis
A web [weft] tela.
A cob-web, aranea.
A web in the eye, oculi suffusio.
Webbed, *web-footed*, palmipes.
A webster or *weaver*, textor.
To wed, matrimonium contrahĕre. [*As a man*] uxorem ducĕre. [*As a woman*] nubĕre.
To be wedded, matrimonio conjungi.
Wedded to his own will, obstinatus, refractarius.
A wedding, nuptiæ, *pl.* conjugium.
Of a wedding, nuptialis, conjugalis.
A wedding-day, dies nuptialis. *A wedding-supper*, cœna nuptialis. *A wedding-garment*, vestitus nuptialis. *A wedding-ring*, annulus pronubus. *A wedding song*, thalassio.
Wedlock, matrimonium, conjugium.
A wedge, cuneus. *A little wedge*, cuneolus. *A wedge of metal*, metalli massa.
To make in the form of a wedge, cuneare.
In form of a wedge, cuneatim.
Made like a wedge, cuneatus.
To wedge or *thrust in*, vi perrumpĕre.
Wednesday, dies Mercurii, feria quarta.

A weed or *useless herb*, herba ignobilis, inutilis, noxia.
Sea-weed, alga.
A weed or *weeds* [dress *or* garment] habitus, vestis. *Weeds* or *mourning apparel*, vestis lugubris, atra, pulla. *A friar's weed*, habitus monachi.
To weed [clear of weeds] sarculare, exherbare. *With a weeding-hook*, runcare, eruncare.
Weeded, *weedless*, a noxiis herbis liberatus.
A weeder, sarritor, runcator.
A weeding, sarritura *v.* sartura.
Weeding again, resarriens.
A weeding-hook, sarculum.
Weedy, algosus.
A week [the space of seven days] hebdomada *v.* hebdomas.
Passion week, sabbatum magnum.
A worker by the week, mercenarius in hebdomadas singulas conductus.
A week-day, dies profestus.
Weekly, singulis hebdomadis.
To ween [old word signifying to *think* or *suppose*] autumare, opinari.
To weep, lacrymare *v.* lacrymari, plorare, flere. *Like a woman*, se lamentis muliebriter dedĕre. *For*, deflere, deplorare. *Greatly*, in lacrymas solvi. *Together*, collacrymare, complorare.
To make one weep, lacrymas alicui elicĕre.
Ready to weep, lacrymabundus.
A weeper, plorator.
Weeping much, lacrymosus.
Weepingly, lacrymose.
A weevil [insect] curculio.
A weft [stray beast] bestia erratica.
A weigh of cheese, casei pondus continens libras 256.
To weigh, pendĕre, ponderare, librare. [*Consider*] æstimare, examinare, pensare. *With the hand*, manu ponderare, neut. pendere. *Down* or *weigh more*, præponderare, degravare. Or *sink down*, deprimĕre. *Up* [with an engine] tollĕre, levare.
A weigher, pensator, librator.
A weighing, ponderatio. [*Considering*] pensitatio.
A weighing down, oppressio.
A weight, pondus.
Even weight, æquilibrium.
A great weight, moles.
Weight [influence] auctoritas.
A matter of weight, aliquid magni momenti *v.* ponderis.
A little weight, pondusculum.
Over-weight, additamentum, auctarium.
Weightily, graviter.
Weightiness, gravitas.
A pair of weights, trutina.
Money-weights, trutina monetaria.
Weighty, gravis, ponderosus, onerosus.
Somewhat weighty, graviusculus.
To grow weighty, gravescĕre.
To be more weighty, præponderare, degravare.
To grow more weighty, ingravescĕre.
To make weighty, aggravare.
A Welchman, Cambro-Britannus.
Welcome, gratus, optatus; jucundus.
To welcome, gratulari, congratulari, liberaliter aliquem accipĕre.
Welcomeness, gratia, suavitas.
A welcomer, qui gratulatur.
Welcoming, gratulans, gratulabundus.
A welcoming, gratulatio.
Welfare, salus, incolumitas.
The welkin [old word for *sky*] æther, cœlum.
Well, bene, recte, probe, belle.
Exceeding well, imprimis bene.
Well! age!
Well in health, sanus, validus.
To be well in health, valere, bene se habere; secundâ valetudine frui.
Well in years, ætate provectus.
Well to pass, opulentus, dives.
All is well, salva res est.
Well then [in transitions] age, age vero, agesis vero.
As well, tam, æque.
Well a day! eheu! heu! hoi!
Well advised, consultus.
Well attending, attentus.
Well done! euge! belle!
To well, scaturire.
To live well or *be well to pass*, opibus satis abundare. *Fare well*, opipare epulari, dapibus opiparis pasci.
To grow well again, revalescĕre.
To consult well for the public good, in commune consulĕre.
To take a thing well, æqui bonique consulĕre.
A well, puteus. *A little well*, fonticulus.
Of a well, putealis, puteanus.
The cover of a well, puteal.
A well-digger, putearius.
A well-head or *well-spring*, scaturigo.
To sink or *dig a well*, puteum fodĕre.
The welt of a garment, vestis limbus. *Of a shoe*, calcei lacinia.
To welt a thing, alicujus rei oram limbo prætexĕre.
To welter, volutari, se volutare.
A weltering, volutatio.
The wem or *wemb* [the paunch] abdomen.
A wen, struma.
Wens under the throat, scrofulæ, *pl.*
Full of wens, *wenny*, strumosus.
A wench [young woman] puella. [*Maid servant*] ancilla. *Young wench*, virguncula, puellula. *A singing wench*, fidicina.
To wench, scortari, lustra frequentare.
A wencher, scortator.
To wend, ire, vadĕre.
To be wept for, flebilis, plorabilis.
Were it not that, nisi, si.
As it were, quasi, ceu, tanquam
The west, occidens, occasus.
Westering, occidentalis.
Western or *westerly*, occidentalis, occiduus.
Westward, occidentem versus.
Wet, humidus, madidus, uliginosus.
To wet, madidare, madefacĕre.
To begin to be wet, humescĕre, madescĕre.
To be wet, madere, demadere.
To be thorough wet, permadere
To be wet with dew, rorescĕre.
Wet or *wetness*, humor.
A wether [sheep] vervex. *A bell-wether*, vervex sectarius.
Wether-mutton, caro vervecea.
Of a wether, verveceus.
Wettish or *somewhat wet*, humidulus, subhumidus.
A whale, balæna, cetus. *A whale-bone*, os cetaceum.
Whaly or *wealy*, vario colore distinctus.
A wharf, fluminis portus.
Wharfage, portorium.
Free wharfage, immunitas a portorio.
A wharfinger, portûs custos.
What, qui, quis, qualis.
What manner of, cujus modi.
What manner of man, qualis.
What countryman, cujas.
What [in number *or* order] quotusquisque.
Whatsoever, quicunque, qualiscunque, qualis qualis.
To what place, quo. *To what place soever*, quocunque, quâcunque.
In what place, ubi. *In what place soever*, ubicunque.
By what place, quâ.
By what means soever, quibuscunque modis.
At what time, quando. *At what time soever*, quandocunque.
For what cause? quam ob rem? quâ de re?
A wheal or *weal*, pustula, pusula. *A little wheal* or *pimple*, papula, pusula; tuberculum.
Full of wheals, pustulatus.
Wheat, triticum. *Buck*, tragopyrum. *Beech*, phagopyrum. *Indian*, Indicum. *White*, siligo spicâ mutilâ.
Wheaten or *belonging to wheat*, triticeus.

Wheat-flour, pollen.
Of fine wheat flour, siligineus.
To wheedle, illicĕre, pellicĕre, allicĕre, blandiri.
A wheedler, delinitor; sycophanta.
Wheedling, pellax, blandiloquus.
A wheedling, blanditia, blandimentum.
A wheel, rota. *A little*, rotula. *A spinning*, nendo filo accommodata. *A turner's* or *lathe*, tornus. *For torture*, equuleus. *A potter's*, rota figularis. *The wheel of a pulley*, trochlea.
To break upon the wheel, in rotâ strati membra ferreo vecte contundĕre.
To turn a wheel, torquere.
To work with a turner's wheel, tornare.
To wheel about, circumagĕre.
A wheelwright or *wheeler*, faber rotarum.
A wheeling, rotatio. *Round*, circumactio.
Wheely, rotundus.
To wheeze, irraucescĕre, spiritum streperum edĕre.
Wheezing, asthmaticus.
A wheezing, ravis.
A whelk, papula, pustula.
To whelm, tegĕre, cooperire.
A whelp, catulus, catellus. *A lion's whelp*, scymnus.
Of a whelp, catulinus.
To whelp, catulos parĕre.
To cry like a whelp, glaucitare.
When? quando?
When, quando, cum, quum, ubi.
Just when, simul ac, cum primum.
When as, quum, quando.
Whensoever, quandocunque, quoquo tempore.
Whence, unde, ex quo.
Whensoever, undecunque.
Whence you will, undelibet.
Where, ubi, ubinam.
Whereas, cum, quod.
Whereabout or *whereabouts*, ubi, ubi loci.
Whereat [at which] quo, ad quod.
Whereby, quo, per quod.
Where ever, ubicunque, ubi ubi.
Wherein, in quo.
Whereinto, in quod, in quæ.
Whereof, cujus, quorum, &c.
Whereon, super quod, in quo.
Wheresoever, ubicunque, ubi ubi.
Whereto or *whereunto*, ad quod.
Whereupon, unde, inde.
Wherewith or *wherewithal*, quo, quibus.
Everywhere, passim, ubique.
No where, nullibi, nusquam.
Wherefore, cur, quare, quamobrem, &c.
Where is of late frequently, but improperly, used instead of *Whither*. Except *Wherefore*, the compounds of this adverb are nearly obsolete.
A wherret, alapha, colaphus.
A wherry, scapha, cymba.
Whether, seu, sive, utrum, an, anne.
Whether of the two, uter.
A whet, incitamentum.
To whet, acuĕre, exacuĕre.
A whetstone, cos. *A little*, coticula.
A whetter, qui acuit.
A whetting, exacutio.
Whey, serum lactis.
Whey-coloured, albidus.
Wheyish, serosus.
Which, quis, uter.
Which [a relative] qui, quæ, quod.
Which way, quâ [viâ.]
Which way soever, quocunque, quomodocunque.
A whiff, halitus, flatus.
To whiffle [waver] vacillare, hærere. Or *make way for persons to pass through a crowd*, turbam submovere.
A whiffler or *whiffling fellow*, homo levis, futilis.
A whiffler [to make way] viator.
Whig, serum lactis tenue.
A whig, turbæ fautor.
Whiggish, democraticus.
Whiggism, illorum qui libertatis studium præ se ferunt opinio.
While or *whilst*, dum, cum, quoad.
While; a vulgarism for *until*. See *Until*.
A while or *little while*, paulisper, parumper.
A while after, paulo post.
Some while after, aliquanto post.
A while ago or *a while since*, pridem, nuper.
A good while or *a great while*, diu, jam diu.
A while ago, jamdudum.
A little while ago, modo, nuper.
After a while or *within a while*, brevi, mox.
The while or *mean-while*, interim, interea.
To while, otiari.
Whilst that, donec, quoad.
A whim or *whimsey*, repentinus animi impetus.
To whimper, obvagire.
Whimsical, levis, inconstans.
Whin or *furze*, genista spinosa.
To whine, gannire, vagire, quiritare.
A whining or *whine*, gemitus, querela.
Whining, queribundus, querulus.
A whip, flagellum, scutica.
To whip [scourge] flagellare, verberare. [*Stitch*] prætexĕre. *Up and down*, discurrĕre. *Out his sword*, gladium festinanter stringĕre. *A top* turbinem agĕre.
Whip-cord, funiculus ad conficiendum flagellum.
Whip-hand.—To have the whip hand, superior esse.
To be whipped, vapulare.
One worthy to be whipped, verbero.
A whipper or *whipster*, verberator, flagellator.
A whipping, flagellatio, verberatio.
A whipping-post, cippus v. columna, ad quam alligati mastigiæ flagris cæduntur.
A whirl, verticillum.
A whirl about, vertigo.
To whirl about, torquere, rotare.
The whirl-bone of the knee, patella.
A whirlbat, cæstus.
A whirligig, rhombus, verticillum.
The whirling round or *eddy in a stream*, *a whirlpool*, vortex gurges.
A whirlwind, turbo.
Full of whirlwinds, turbineus.
Whirring, stridulus.
A whisk [broom] scopula.
A whisk or *whisking about*, vertigo.
To whisk [brush with a whisk] scopulâ purgare. *About*, celeriter cursitare.
Whiskers, mystax.
To whisper, susurrare, submisse loqui. *Together*, consusurrare. *In he ear*, in aurem insusurrare.
A whisperer, qui susurrat.
A whispering, susurrus, susurratio.
A privy whispering in the ear, insusurratio.
Whist or *hush*, st, au, tace, silentium.
To be whist, silere, tacere.
Whist [game at cards] quidam foliorum pictorum ludus.
To whistle [with the mouth] ore fistulare. [*As birds*] cantillare. *As the wind*, crepitare. *Back*, fistulâ revocare. *For*, fistulâ arcessĕre.
A whistle, fistula.
A whistler, fistulator.
A whistling to a horse, poppysma.
With a whistling sound, stridule.
A whit [very little] aliquantulum.
Every whit, prorsus, omnino.
Not a whit or *never a whit*, nehilum, non omnino.
White, albus, candidus. *Somewhat white*, exalbidus, candidulus. *White as milk*, lacteus. *As snow*, niveus. *As ivory*, eburneus.
A white spot or *speck in the eye*, albugo.

In white or clad in white, candidatus.
To white, whiten, or make white, dealbare.
To hit the white, scopum attingĕre.
To be white, albere, candere.
To grow white [grow fairer] albicare, albescĕre. [Pale] pallescĕre. With age, canère, canescĕre.
To be white again, recandere.
Whitely, candide.
A whiter or whitster, fullo, dealbator.
To whiten clothes, insolare.
Whiteness, albor, candor.
Whiteness of the hair, canities.
A bright or shining whiteness, nitor, candor.
A whiting or whitening, dealbatio. Or bleaching of clothes, insolatio.
Whitish, candidulus, albidus.
Whitish with frost, pruinosus. With age, canus.
To grow whitish, canescĕre.
Whitishness, canities.
Whither, quo, quonam.
Any whither, usquam, quopiam.
Some whither, aliquo.
Any whither or some whither, aliquo, alicubi.
No whither, nusquam.
Whithersoever, quoque, quocunque.
Whitleather, aluta.
A whitlow, ulcus digitale, paronychia.
Whitsuntide, Pentecoste.
Whitsunday, dies pentecostes.
The whitten-tree, sambucus aquatica.
A whittle, [mantle] palla candida.
A child's whittle, fascia.
A whittle or little knife, cultellus.
To whittle or cut with a whittle, cultello resecare.
To whiz, stridere.
Whizzing, stridulus.
A whizzing, stridor.
Who? inter. quis? quæ? quid?
Who or which, qui, quæ, quod.
Who [indefinite] quis, quæ, quid.
Whoever, whoso, or whosoever, quisquis quilibet, quicunque, quæcunque.
Whole [entire, solid] integer, solidus.
Whole [all] totus, universus.
Whole or universal, universus.
Whole [in health] sanus, validus.
That may be made whole, sanabilis, medicabilis.
The whole, summa, summa totalis.
Whole court-days, dies fasti.
Whole-footed or hoofed, solidipes.
To be whole [in health] valere, vigere.
To grow whole [in health] convalescĕre, sanescĕre. Or solid, solidescĕre.
To make whole or heal, sanare, curare. Or solid, solidare, consolidare. Again or repair, sarcire, resarcire.
Wholeness, integritas, sanitas.
A wholesome man, solidarius.
Wholly [solidly] solide.
Wholly [altogether] penitus, prorsus.
Wholesome, saluber, salutaris.
Wholesomely, salubriter, saluberrime.
Wholesomeness, salubritas.
A whoop-bub. Vid. Hubbub.
A whoop or halloo, clamor.
A whoop or hoopo [bird] upupa.
To whoop or halloo, clamare, inclamare.
Whooping, clamosus, vociferans.
A whooping, clamatio, vociferatio.
The whooping cough, tussis ferina.
A whore, meretrix, scortum.
To whore, scortari, meretricari. To play the whore, quæstum corpore facĕre.
A whore-house, lupanar, fornix.
To haunt whore-houses, lustrari, meretricari.
Whoredom, meretricium, pellicatus. [Of married persons] adulterium.
A whoring, adulterium.
Whoring [given to whores] stuprosus.
A whoremonger or whoremaster, mœchus, scortator.
A whoreson. Vid. Bastard.
Whorish or whorelike, meretricius.
Whorishly, meretricie.
Whosoever, quicunque, quæcunque.
Whow! phy!
To whur [as a dog] ringĕre.
Why, cur, quare, quamobrem.
Why not, cur non, quid ita non, quin.
Why so? quid ita? cur non?
The wick [of a candle] myxa. [Of a lamp] ellychnium.
Wicked, impius, scelestus, sceleratus.
A wicked rogue or wretch, scelus.
Wickedly, impie, scelesto, nefarie.
Wickedness, impietas, scelus, nequitia.
Full of wickedness, scelerosus, sceleratus, flagitiosus.
A wicker, vimen.
Made of wickers, vimineus.
A wicker-basket, sporta viminea.
A wicket, ostiolum.
To widdle waddle along, incessu vacillare.
Wide, latus, spatiosus.
Wide open, patulus, propatulus.
Widely, late, spatiose, ample, laxe; vaste.
To widen, dilatare, ampliare.
Wideness or width, latitudo, amplitudo.
A widgeon or widgin [kind of silly bird] penelops, opis. [A simpleton] fatuus, stultus.
A widow, vidua.
To make a widow, to widow, viduare.
A widow-maker, qui viduat.
A widow's estate, bona dotalia.
A widower, homo viduus.
Widowhood, viduitas.
To wield with command, tractare, attrectare.
To wield a sceptre, regĕre, gubernare.
A wife, uxor, conjux; marita.
A little wife, uxorcula. A new-married wife, sponsa. A sober wife, matrona. A housewife, materfamiliâs, matrisfamiliâs.
An old wife, anus, vetula. A son's wife, nurus. A brother's wife, fratris uxor. A wife's father, socer. A wife's mother, socrus.
The wife's grandmother, prosocrus.
Of a wife, exceedingly fond of a wife, uxorius.
To marry a wife, uxorem ducĕre.
A wig [sort of cake] libum. [Perriwig] caliendrum, capillus ascititius.
A wight, homo, animal.
Wild [fierce, untamed] ferus, indomitus. [Mad] furiosus. [Fantastical] levis. [Uncultivated] agrestis. [Absurd] absurdus, insulsus.
To sing a wild note, canĕre indoctum.
Wild or hair-brained, dissolutus, discinctus.
To make wild, efferare.
To grow wild [as trees] silvescĕre.
To lead one a wild-goose-chase, or amuse with fair promises or expectations, aliquem inanibus verbis lactare.
Wildered or bewildered, errabundus, devius.
A wilderness, desertum v. potius deserta, pl. solitudo.
A dweller in the wilderness, deserta colens.
To turn into a wilderness, vastare.
A wilding, arbutum.
A wilding-tree, arbutus.
Wildly [fiercely] ferociter. [Impertinently] inepte.
Wildness [fierceness] feritas, ferocitas. [Impertinence] insulsitas.
A wile or crafty trick, dolus, artificium.
Wilily, astute, callide, dolose.
Wiliness, astutia, versutia.
Wily, astutus, callidus, dolosus. A wily fellow, versi[...]

lis, veterator. *A wily talker*, vernutiloquus.
Wilful [intentional] deliberatus. [*Obstinate*] contumax.
To be wilful, animo esse obfirmato.
Wilfully [intentionally] deliberate. [*Obstinately*] pertinaciter.
Wilfulness [obstinacy] pertinacia, contumacia.
The will [determining faculty of action *or* thinking] voluntas. [*Desire*] studium, votum. [*Pleasure*] libido, arbitrium. [*Command*] mandatum, jussum. [*Intention*] intentio, consilium.
Free will, voluntas libera.
Good will or *kindness*, benevolentia.
With a good will, libenter.
Of mere good will, gratuito, gratis.
Bearing good will to, benevolus, alicujus studiosus.
Ill will, invidia, malevolentia; malignitas.
To bear ill will to, alicui invidere *v.* male velle.
Bearing ill will, invidus, malignus.
Against one's will, adj. invitus, ingratus. *Adv.* invite, ægre.
To do a thing against one's will or *with an ill will*, invitus *v.* ægre facĕre.
Much against one's will, perinvitus.
Of one's own will, sponte suâ, ultro.
To will [please *or* desire] velle. [*Command*] jubere, mandare.
A will or *last will*, testamentum. *A nuncupative* or *unwritten will*, testamentum nuncupativum. *A cancelled will*, testamentum irritum.
To make a will, testari.
To bequeath by will, legare.
A person making a will, testator, m. testatrix, f.
A writer of wills, testamentarius.
A forger of wills, testamentarius.
To forge a will, testamentum falsum supponĕre.
Without a will, intestato. *To die without a will*, intestatus mori.
One who cannot by law make a will, intestabilis.
Of a will, testamentarius.
Self-willed, obstinatus, contumax.
Willing, libens, volens.
To be willing, velle. Vid. *To will*.
Willingly, libenter, ultro.
Willingly and wittingly, sciens prudensque.
Not willingly, invite, ingratiis.
Willingness, prolubium, desiderium.

A willow, salix. *The dwarf*, humilis. *The water*, aquatica.
A place planted with willows, salictum, salicetum.
Of a willow, willowish, salignus, saligneus.
A wimble, terebra, cestrum.
A little wimble, terebellum.
To bore with a wimble, terebrare.
A boring with a wimble, terebratio.
A wimple, peplum flammeum.
To win or *gain*, lucrare, lucrifacĕre. *A person's favour* or *affection*, gratiam alicujus sibi conciliare. *By conquest*, vincĕre, domare. *By entreaty*, exorare. *Obtain*, obtinere, potire.
A winner, qui lucratur.
A winning, quæstus lucrificus. *By assault*, expugnatio.
To wince or *winch*, calcitrare, recalcitrare.
A wincer or *wincing horse*, calcitro.
A winch for drawing or *towing*, trochlea, rechamus.
The winch of a press, prell cochlea.
Wincing, calcitrosus.
A wincing, calcitratus.
The wind, ventus.
The eight winds known to the ancients: 1. *Equinoctial east*, eurus, subsolanus. 2. *Equinoctial west*, favonius, zephyrus. 3. *Due north*, septentrio 4. *Due south*, meridies. 5. *North-east*, aquilo, boreas. 6. *South-west*, caurus, argestes. 7. *South-east*, vulturnus. euronotus. 8. *South-west-by-west*, africus, libs. Euroaquilo, in St. Luke, seems to be best translated by *east-north-east*, the very wind that would directly drive the ship from Crete to the African Syrtis.
A little wind made with a fan or *other instrument*, ventulus.
To have the wind with one or *have a favourable wind*, secundum habere ventum.
A boisterous wind, turbo *v.* turben. *A contrary*, reflatus. *A gentle*, lenis. *A fore* [at sea] secundus. *A side*, ex parte adversus. *A quarter*, ex quadrante secundus. *A slack*, lenior. *A tack*, oblique flans. *West-south-west*, Africus.
A whistling wind, ventus stridulus.
To have the wind of, vento prævertĕre.
An easterly wind, solanus, subsolanus, eurus, vulturnus. *A northerly wind*, aquilo, septentrio, ventus aquilonalis. *A southerly wind*, auster, notus; ventus austrinus. *That causes rain*, pluvialis. *A side wind*, obliquus. *A fair wind*, secundus. *A westerly wind*, zephyrus, favonius.
Wind-bound, vento adverso detentus.
A wind-egg, ovum urinum.
A wind-fall [apple, &c. beaten down by the wind] pomum, &c. caducum. [*Accidental acquest*] lucrum insperatum.
One's wind or *breath*, halitus, spiritus, anima.
To take wind or *breath*, respirare. *Be known abroad*, patefiĕri. evulgari.
To be out of wind, anhelitum ducĕre.
To wind or *turn about*, vertĕre, contorquere. *Roll about*, volvĕre, convolvĕre. *In*, intorquere. *Into bottoms*, in glomos glomerare. *Off*, devolvĕre. *One's self into a person's favour*, in amicitiam alicujus se insinuare. *One's self out of difficulties*, se ex angustiis expedire. *Up a clock* or *watch*, filum horarii torquere. *Up or end a speech*, perorare. *Or blow a horn*, cornu inflare.
Long-winded, animæ prælargus. *A long-winded piece of work*, opus diutini laboris.
Short-winded, anhelus, suspiriosus. *A short-winded person*, anhelator.
A winder, tortor.
Windiness, venti inclusi abundantia.
Winding, tortilis, flexilis.
A winding or *bending*, flexus. *Round*, glomeratio.
Winding in and out, flexuosus sinuosus.
With turnings and windings flexuose.
The winding or *turning of a path*, anfractus. *Of a river*, flexus. *Of a rope* or *cable*, spira. *Of vine-twigs one about another*, funetum.
A winding-sheet, involucrum ferale.
A windlace or rather *windlass*, trochlea, rechamus.
The windlass of a crane, sucula, grus.
A window, fenestra. *A little*, fenestella. *A bay*, menianum. *A glass*. vitrea. *A grated*, clathrata. *Iron-grated*, transenna ferrea.
A window-shutter, fenestræ claustrum.
To open or *make a window*, fenestrare.
Of a window, fenestralis.
To throw the house out at the windows, terræ cœlum miscere.
Windward, ventum versus.
Windy, ventosus.
Windy or *flashy expressions*, ampullæ. *pl.* verba sesquipedalia.
Wine, vinum.
New wine, mustum. *Old wine*

vina vetusta. *Neat* or *unmixed*, merum. *Allayed with water*, vinum aquâ dilutum. *Coming from the grapes before pressing*, vinum lixivum. *Of the second pressing*, vinum secundarium. *Of the last pressing*, vinum tortivum. *Small wine*, villum. *Muddy*, fæculentum. *Strong* or *rich*, temetum, vinum generosum. *Muscadel*, vinum ex uvâ Apianâ. *Red* or *claret*, vinum rubens. *Soft*, lene *v.* molle. *Tart*, asperum. *White*, album. *Wormwood*, absinthites. *That has lost its flavour by age*, vetustate edentulum. *Dead*, marcidum.
To brew wine, vinum elutriare.
To mix wines, vina miscere.
Medicines tempered with wine, vinolenta medicamenta.
To smell of wine, vinum olere.
To taste or *judge of wine*, vini censuram facĕre.
Having the savour of wine, or *given to wine*, vinosus.
Of wine, vinarius.
A wine-bibber, vinolentus, vinosus.
A wine-shop or *any place where wine is sold*, œnopolium.
A seller of or *dealer in wine*, vinarius.
A wine-press, torcular *v.* prelum vinarium.
Winy, vinosus, vinolentus.
A wing, ala.
To clap one's wings, alas premĕre.
To clip one's wings, alas alicui incidĕre.
The wings of an army, alæ, *pl.* cornua, *pl.*
To wing, volatu ferri.
Winged, wingy, alatus, pennatus.
Of or *belonging to wings*, alaris, alarius.
A wink, nictus.
To tip the wink, oculis signum dăre.
To wink, connivere, nictare. *And strike*, andabatarum more pugnare. *At* or *upon, to give* or *tip one the wink*, alicui adnictare. *With one eye* [as when aiming at a mark] collineare.
A winker, qui alicui adnictat.
A winking at, dissimulatio.
To winnow, ventilare, eventilare.
A winnower, ventilator.
A winnowing, ventilatio.
Winnowings, glumæ, *pl.*
Winter, hiems, tempora hiberna.
In the depth of winter, summâ hieme.
An early winter, hiems prœmatura. *A rough*, dura, aspera. *Hard*, sæva.

Winter-quarters for soldiers, hiberna, *pl.*
Of winter, hiemalis, hibernus.
To winter, hiemare, hibernare.
It is winter, hiemat.
A wintering, hiematio, hibernatio.
Winterly, wintry, or *wintry-like*, hibernus, brumalis.
A wipe [jeer] sanna, dicterium.
To give one a wipe, ludificari, mordere.
To wipe [scour *or* clean] tergere. *Away*, abstergere. *Clean*, extergere. *Off*, detergere. *Out*, delere, expungĕre.
A wiper, qui *v.* quæ terget.
A wiping or *cleaning*, purgatio.
Wire, metalli filum. *Copper*, cupreum filum. *Gold*, aureum filum.
To wire-draw [make into wire] metallum in filum deducĕre. [*Spin out*] protrahĕre. [*Search* or *sift out*] exquirĕre.
A wire-drawer, qui metallum in filum deducit.
Wiry, ex metalli filo constans.
Wisdom, wiseness, sapientia, prudentia.
Wise, sapiens, prudens, catus, callens.
To be wise, sapĕre.
To grow wise again, resipĕre, resipiscĕre.
A wise-acre, fatuus, insulsus.
Wisely, sapienter, sagaciter.
In no wise, nequâquam, neutiquam.
In this wise, sic, ita, hoc modo.
A wish, votum, optatum.
To wish, optare, velle, cupĕre. *One joy*, gratulari, congratulari. *Rather*, præoptare, malle. *Well unto*, alicui favere.
To have one's wish, optato potiri.
A well-wisher, benevolus, fautor.
A wishing, optatio, desideratio.
A wisket, corbis, cophinus.
A wisp or *brush*, scopula.
A wisp or *little cushion*, pulvillus.
A wisp of straw, &c. manipulus stramineus.
A wisp in the eye, inflammatio palpebræ.
Wistly, wistful, wistfully, oculis intentis.
Wit, ingenium, sagacitas, lepor.
A fine wit, ingenium peracre, eximium, præclarum.
To abound with wit, ingenio abundare.
A man of fine wit, homo ingeniosus, acutus.
To wit, nempe, nimirum.
To be in one's wits, sapĕre, mentis compos esse.
To be out of one's wits, desipĕre, delirare, demens esse.
To live by one's wits, ex ingenii viribus victum quæritare.

To come to or *recover one's wits again*, se colligĕre.
A witch, saga, venefica; præcantrix.
To witch or *bewitch*, incantare, fascinare.
Witchcraft, witchery, fascinum, veneficium.
Of witchcraft, magicus.
A user of witchcraft, magus, veneficus.
A witching or *bewitching*, fascinatio.
Witchcraft [cunning contrivance] artificium, commentum.
A witcracker, witsnapper, facetus; joculator.
Wite, vituperatio.
To wite, vituperare, exprobrare.
With, cum, apud.
Note 1. In the pronouns, *me, te, nobis, vobis, se, cum* is joined to the end of the word; as, *With me*, mecum, &c.
Note 2. When *with* denotes the *instrument, cause*, or *manner of the action*, the preposition in Latin is generally omitted; as, *He killed him with his own hand*, manu suâ occidit.
With a good will, libenter, non gravate.
With an ill will, invitus, invite, gravate, repugnanter.
With all speed, quam primum, quam celerrime.
One with another, promiscue.
With much ado, ægre, vix.
Together with, pariter, simul, una cum.
To agree with one, alicui assentire.
To be angry with one, alicui irasci.
Withal [with which] quo, quibus, quocum, quibuscum. [*Besides, moreover*] ad hæc, prætera, insimul.
With child or *young*, gravida, prægnans.
A withe, vimen.
Made of withes, vimineus.
To withdraw, avocare, amovere. *Retire*, recedĕre, abscedĕre. *Alienate from*, alienare, abalienare.
A withdrawing, amotio, subductio. Or *retiring*, recessus, recessio.
A withdrawing-room or *place of retirement*, recessus, secessus.
To wither, exarescĕre, inarescĕre, flaccescĕre.
Withered, marcidus, flaccidus.
Long withered, passus.
A withering, marcor, languor.
The withers of a horse, dorsi suffragines.
To withhold, detinere, retinere.
A withholder, qui *v.* quæ detinet.
A withholding, retentio.

Within [adv.] intus, intro. *Prepos.* intra.

Within a while or *within this little while*, brevi, propediem.

He was within a little of putting them away, paululum abfuit quin amoveret.

Without [not with] sine, absque, citra, extra. [*Not within*] foris, extra. *Adj.* externus. [*Unless*] ni, nisi.

To be without or *destitute of*, vacare, egere.

Without book, memoriter; ex memoriâ. *Burial*, insepultus. *Cares*, curis expeditus *v.* vacuus. *Cause*, immerito, injuriâ, immerenter. *Consideration*, temere, inconsulte. *Constraint*, sponte, ultro. *Danger*, tuto. *Delay*, mox, illico, confestim. *Desert*, immerito. *Dissimulation*, aperte, plane. *Doors*, foris, forinsecus. *Doubt*, certe, procul dubio, indubitanter. *End*, in infinitum. *Envy*, citra invidiam. *Fear*, intrepidus, interritus. *Hope*, exspes. *Of life*, exspes vitæ. *Jesting*, extra jocum. *Being invited*, invocatus. *Knowing of it*, insciens. *Learning*, illiteratus. *Life*, exanimis. *Loss or damage*, citra jacturam. *Looking for*, insperato, exinsperato. *Moderation*, immoderate, intemperanter. *Much ado*, facile. *Not without much ado*, difficulter, ægre, vix. *Without noise*, tacite, silenter. *Opening his lips*, tacitus. *Order*, incompositus, incomposite. *My order*, me non jubente. *Punishment*, impune. *Trouble* or *noise*, sedate, tranquille.

To withstand, obsistĕre, obniti, obluctari.

A withstander, adversarius, adversator, adversatrix, repugnator.

Withstanding, repugnax, repugnans.

A withstanding, repugnantia, contradictio.

A withy or *osier*, salix, vimen.

A witling, semidoctus.

A witness, testis; attestator. [*Voucher*] astipulator. [*Judge*] arbiter, m. arbitra, f.

A creditable witness, testis gravis. *An ear-witness*, testis auritus. *An eye-witness*, testis oculatus.

Witness [testimony given of a fact] testimonium.

The witness of a good conscience, conscientia bene actæ vitæ.

To witness or *bear witness*, testari, testificari.

To call to witness, testari, contestari; appellare.

To produce witnesses, testes adhibere.

To take off from the credit of a witness, de testimonio alicujus detrahĕre.

A witnessing or *bearing of witness*, testificatio. [*Vouching*] astipulatio.

A witticism, acutum dictum; dicterium.

Wittily, acute, argute, ingeniose.

Wittiness, sagacitas, acumen ingenii.

Wittingly, prudenter, scienter.

Witless, insipiens, stultus.

Witty, acutus, argutus, sagax, subtilis, facetus.

Witty sayings, facetiæ, *pl.*

A wizard, hariolus, magus, veneficus.

Woe, calamitas, miseria. *Woe is me*. O me infelicem, væ misero mihi.

Woebegone, dolore oppressus.

Woeful, miser, ærumnosus, tristis, luctuosus.

Woefully, misere, miserabiliter, calamitose.

Woefulness, miseria, calamitas.

A wolf [wild beast] lupus.

To keep the wolf from the door, famem a foribus pellĕre.

A she-wolf, lupa.

Wolfish, *wolvish*, lupinus.

A woman, mulier, femina.

A young woman, adolescentula. *A little* or *sorry*, muliercula. *A grave*, matrona. *A prating*, lingulaca. *A working*, operaria. *A manly*, virago. *A new-married*, sponsa. *A child-bed*, puerpera. *A woman bearing twins*, gemellipara.

A woman servant, ancilla, famula.

Woman's attire, mundus.

Of or *belonging to a woman*, *womanish* or *womanly*, muliebris, femineus.

Womankind, sexus muliebris.

Womanlike, adj. [delicate, tender] muliebris; effeminatus. *Adv.* muliebriter, effeminate.

The womb, uterus, matrix. *A little womb*, uterculus.

Of the womb, uterinus.

To womb, includĕre; secreto generare.

Won [of *win*] lucrativus, lucrifactus.

A wonder or *thing to be wondered at*, miraculum, portentum, prodigium.

To wonder at or *admire*, mirari, admirari. Or *be astonished at*, stupere, obstupescĕre.

To promise wonders, aureos montes pollicere.

To be wondered at, mirandus.

A wonderer, mirator, miratrix.

Wonderful or *wondrous*, mirabilis, admirabilis, mirificus, mirus, prodigiosus.

Wonderfully or *wondrously*, mire, mirifice, mirabiliter, attonite.

Wonderfulness, mirabilitas, ad mirabilitas.

Wondering, mirans, mirabundus.

A wondering, miratio, admiratio.

A wont, *wontedness*, or *custom*, mos, consuetudo.

To be wont, solere, consuescĕre.

Not wonted, *wontless*, insolitus, insuitatus.

To woo or *make suit for*, ambire, solicitare. *Go a courting for a wife*, procari.

A wooer, procus, amasius.

Wooingly, illecebrose.

Wood or *timber*, lignum, materia.

A wood, silva. *A small*, silvula. *An inclosed*, nemus. *Sacred to some deity*, lucus.

An underwood or *coppice*, silva cædua.

Woody, *wooded*, or *full of wood*, silvosus, nemorosus.

Brush-wood, cremium. *Sear-wood*, ramalia, *pl.* *Great wood for fire*, lignum. *Great wood for timber*, materia. *Touch-wood*, lignum cariosum.

To fell wood, materiam cædĕre.

A felling of wood, lignatio.

To grow to a wood, silvescĕre.

A purveyor of wood, lignator.

A wood-culver or *wood pigeon*, palumbes.

A pile or *stack of wood*, lignistrues.

A wood-lark, galerita arborea.

A wood-louse, cimex.

A wood-man [hewer of wood] arborator. [*Huntsman*] venator.

A wood-monger or *wood-seller*, lignarius, lignator.

A wood-pecker, picus Martius.

A wood-ward or *forester*, saltuarius.

A wood-worm, cossis.

Wooden, ligneus.

The woof [in weaving] trama.

Wool, lana. *A lock of wool*, lanæ flocculus, floccus. *Coarse wool*, lana crassa. *New-shorn wool*, lana succida. *Unpacked wool*, lana rudis.

A wool-pack or *wool-sack*, lanæ fascis.

To pick wool, lanam carpĕre. *To card wool*, carminare.

A wool-seller or *wool-winder*, lanarius. *A wool-comber*, qui lanas carminat.

A carder of wool, lanifica.

A carding or *picking of wool*, carminatio.

Woollen or *made of wool*, laneus, lanarius.

A woollen-draper, lanarius.

Woolly or *bearing wool*, lanariatus, lanatus.

A word [single part of speech] verbum, vocabulum, dictum.

A little word, vocula.
A made word, verbum fictum v. novum.
An affected word, dictum putidum. Big or proud words, ampullæ. Slanderous, convicia, dicta probrosa. Smart, verborum aculei, dicta mordacia.
A jocular word, dictum jocosum.
Good or fair words, blanda verba
Opprobrious words, convicia, pl.
Word [promise] promissum.
The word or watch-word, tessera, symbolum.
By word of mouth, vivâ voce, ore tenus.
Word for word, ad verbum.
In a word or in few words, breviter.
In word only, verbo tenus.
Word [command] præceptum, jussum.
Not a word, tace, ne gry quidem.
To word, verbis exprimĕre.
To carry word, nuntiare, annuntiare.
To send word back again, renuntiare.
To bring word before, prænuntiare.
To abuse one with words or give ill words to one, contumeliis aliquem lacessĕre v. conviciis proscindĕre.
To drop a word, verbum incaute proferre.
To make words about a thing, de aliquâ re litigare.
To eat one's words, recantare.
To take one's word, alicui credĕre v. fidem adhibere.
Full of words, wordy, adj. verbosus.
Full of words, adv. verbose.
The speaking of few words, pauciloquium. Of many, multiloquium.
Well worded, eleganter dictus.
Trifling words, fabulæ, logi, pl.
A work [business] opera, opus.
Work [trouble] turba, tumultus.
A piece of work, opificium.
A day's work, labor unius diei.
To set one to work, aliquem ad aliquid agendum impellĕre.
Checker or inlaid work, opus tessellatum v. vermiculatum.
Works [fences] opera, pl. munimenta.
To work [labour] operare, laborare. Fashion, fabricare, fingĕre. [As liquors] fermentescĕre, fermentari, fervere. [As physic] alvum movere. Upwards, vomitionem ciere. Downwards, per inferiora purgare. One's self into a person's favour, se in alicujus gratiam insinuare.
To finish a work, perficĕre, conficĕre.
A worker or workman, operarius, opifex.
A worker by the great, operum redemptor.
A workfellow, adjutor.
A workhouse, ergastulum.
A workshop, officina, fabrica.
A working, operatio.
A working-day or work-day, dies profestus.
A skilful workman, opifex, artifex.
Workmanlike or workmanly, affabre, artificiose, adj. faber. Not workmanlike, infabre, inartificialiter.
Workmanship, opificium, artificium.
A workwoman, acu pingendi perita.
The world, mundus, orbis, rerum natura.
Affairs of the world, pl. res humanæ, res hominum.
The little world, microcosmus.
A description of the world, orbis descriptio, geographia.
A world of strength, magna vis. A world of tears, lacrymarum infinita vis. A world of very small stars, infinitæ minutissimæ stellæ. And a world more, innumerabilesque alii.
To be before-hand in the world, divitiis abundare. To be behind-hand in the world, ære alieno opprimi.
To begin the world, quæstum aliquem occipĕre.
To have the world in a string, rebus secundissimis uti.
Worldliness or over-covetousness, avaritia, pecuniæ aviditas.
A worldling, avarus; terrenus.
Worldly [belonging to the world] mundanus, terrenus. [Covetous] avarus; divitiarum cupidus.
Worldly or sensual pleasures, voluptates corporeæ.
A worm, vermis. A little worm, vermiculus. A belly-worm, lumbricus intestinorum. A book-worm, tinea. [A great reader] librorum helluo. A canker-worm, cossus. An earth-worm, lumbricus. A glow-worm, cicindela. A hand-worm, acarus. A palmer-worm, eruca. A ring-worm, lichen. A cabbage-worm, eruca brassicaria. A blind or sloe worm, cæcilia. A nettle-worm, eruca urticaria. A meal-worm, farinaria. A muck-worm, vermis stercorarius. A silk-worm, bombyx. A wood-worm, cossus. A worm-hill, collis vermiculosus.
Worm-eaten, cariosus.
A breeding of worms, verminatio, vermiculatio.
Full of worms, verminosus.
Full of worm-holes, teredine crebrâ pertusus.
To be worm-eaten, vermiculari.
To breed or have worms, verminare.
Wormy, vermiculosus, verminosus.
Worn out with age, defloccatus.
To worry or tear to pieces morsu frangĕre. Tease, cruciare, exagitare.
Worse, adj. pejor, deterior, vilior.
To make worse [impair] deterĕre. Aggravate, aggravare, exaggerare.
Worse, adv. pejus.
To grow worse, in pejus ruĕre.
A sickness growing worse, ingravescens valetudo.
Worship, cultus, reverentia.
The worship of God, adoratio, cultus divinus.
Image-worship, simulacrorum cultus.
To worship, colĕre, adorare, venerari.
Worshipful, venerabilis, venerandus. Right worshipful, perhonorificus.
Worshipfully, honorifice, honorate.
A worshipper, cultor, cultrix, adorator.
A worshipping, adoratio, reverentia.
The worst, pessimus.
To make the worst of a thing, in pejorem partem rapĕre.
To worst, superare, vincĕre.
The worst of crimes, extrema flagitia.
Worsted [woollen yarn] filum laneum.
Wort of ale or beer, mustum hordeaceum.
A wort or herb, herba; olus.
Wort or colewort, brassica.
The worth [value of a thing] valor, pretium, summa.
Worth [quality] dignitas, meritum.
Of great worth, pretiosus; magni pretii.
Of little or no worth, vilis; nullius pretii.
Want of worth, vilitas.
A thing of little worth, titivillitium.
Worth or being worth, valens.
To be worth, valere, fiĕri.
To be more worth, prævalere, pluris esse.
To be of like worth, æquivalere.
Worthily, digne, condigne.
Worthless, vilis, pervilis.
Worthlessness, tenuitas, vilitas.
Worthy, dignus.
To worthy, ad dignitatem promovere.
To think worthy or vouchsafe, dignari.
Well worthy or very worthy, perdignus.
A worthy man, vir genere, vir-

tute, v. factis, clarus. *A worthy* or *valuable friend*, amicus carus v. quantivis pretii.

Unworthy or *not worthy*, indignus.

A worthy deed, facinus egregium.

Worthy of reward, meritorius.

To wot [old word for *to know* or *believe*] scire, credĕre.

Any woven stuff, textum.

A woulding, propensio.

A wound, vulnus, plaga. *A little wound*, vulnusculum. *A mortal wound*, vulnus mortiferum.

To wound, vulnerare, sauciare, consauciare. *To death*, alicui mortiferum vulnus infligĕre.

To wound a person's reputation, alicujus famam lædĕre.

Of a wound, vulnerarius.

A curer of wounds, vulnerarius.

A wounder, qui vulnerat.

That wounds, vulnificus, vulnifer.

A wounding, vulneratio, sauciatio.

A wrangle, rixa, jurgium, lis.

To wrangle, jurgare, litigare.

A wrangler, rixator, altercator, litigator.

Wrangling, rixosus, jurgiosus.

A wrangling, jurgium, altercatio, cavillatio.

A wrangling fellow, amans litium. *Pettifogger*, vitilitigator.

To wrap or *fold in*, involvĕre. *Entangle*, irretire. *Together*, complicare. *Up*, colligĕre. *One's cloak* or *coat close about one*, pallium v. togam arcte colligĕre.

A wrapper involucrum, tegmen.

A wrapping, implicatio.

A wrapping-paper, cucullus.

Wrath, ira, indignatio.

To be in wrath, succensere, irasci.

To stir up wrath, irritare, acerbare, exacerbare.

Wrathful [angry] iratus. [*Subject to wrath*] iracundus.

Wrathfully, iracunde.

Wreak, vindicta.

To wreak, vindicare, ulcisci.

Wreakless, sine vindictâ.

A wreath, sertum, corona. *A little wreath*, corolla. *A wreath about a pillar*, voluta.

To wreath, torquere, crispare.

Wreathed, *wreathy* [as a cable] in spiram convolutus.

A wreck or *shipwreck*, naufragium.

Wreck, damnum, clades.

To wreck, perdĕre; damno afficĕre. *A ship*, navem ad scopulos affigĕre.

Wrecked, naufragus.

A wren, regulus. *A little wren* reguliolus.

A wrench or *sprain*, membri distortio.

To wrench or *sprain a limb*, membrum distortione luxare.

To wrench open a door, fores effringĕre.

To wrest, torquere, detorquere. *Aside*, detorquere. *Back*, retorquere. *From*, extorquere.

To wrest the sense, sensum pervertĕre.

A wrester, contortor, extortor.

A wresting or *wrest*, torsio, contorsio.

To wrestle, luctari. *Against*, obluctari. *With*, colluctari.

A wrestler, luctator, palæstrita.

Wrestler-like, athletice, palæstrice.

A wrestling, lucta, luctatus.

A wrestling place, palæstra.

A champion at wrestling, athleta.

Of wrestling, athleticus, palæstricus.

The exercise of wrestling, *boxing*, &c. pancratium.

A wretch, miser, perditus.

Wretched, miser, miserabilis, ærumnosus.

A wretched fellow, homo tressis v. triobolaris.

Wretchedly, misere, miserabiliter.

Wretchedness, miseria, ærumna.

To wriggle, vacillare.

A wright or *workman*, faber, opifex. *A shipwright*, navium fabricator. *A wheelwright*, rotarum fabricator.

To wring, premĕre, stringĕre. *Hard*, comprimĕre, constringĕre. [*As the colic*] verminare.

A wringer, qui aquam exprimit.

A wringing, torsio, contorsio.

A wringing of the colic, tormina ventris.

A wrinkle, ruga.

To wrinkle, rugare, corrugare. *The forehead*, frontem caperare.

A wrinkled face, facies rugosa.

Wrinkledness, cutis contractio.

A taking away of wrinkles, erugatio.

The wrist, carpus.

A wristband, brachiale.

A writ, libellus, præceptum.

To issue out a writ, mandatum emittĕre.

Holy writ, sacræ literæ, scripta sacra.

To write, scribĕre, conscribĕre, exarare. *Again* or *back*, rescribĕre. *On the backside*, in tergo scribĕre. *Before*, præscribĕre. *Between* or *interline*, interscribĕre. *A book*, librum scribĕre. *By candlelight*, lucubrare. Or *set one a copy*, literas alicui præformare. *After* or *imitate a copy*, scripturam imitando effingĕre. *Down a thing*, aliquid literis mandare. Or *take down in short-hand*, alicujus verba velocissime notis excipĕre. *A good hand*, pulchre scribĕre. *In* or *upon*, inscribĕre. *Often* scriptitare. *On* or *upon*, inscribĕre, superscribĕre. *Together*, conscribĕre. *Out* or *throughout*, perscribĕre. *Out* or *over*, exscribĕre, describĕre. *To*, ascribĕre. *Under* or *underwrite*, subscribĕre.

A writer [scribe] scriptor, scriba.

A writer or *author*, scriptor, auctor.

A hackney writer, scriba conductitius.

A writer of short-hand, notarius.

To writhe, torquere, obtorquere. *Back*, retorquere. *The mouth*, os distorquere.

A thing writhed, tortilis.

A writhing, torsio. *Backward*, retorsio.

A writing, scriptio, scriptura.

The art of writing, ars scribendi

A fault in writing, mendum scripturæ.

A writing or *thing written*, scriptum, conscriptio.

A writing fixed up to a place, proscripta tabella.

A hand-writing, manus, scriptura.

To counterfeit one's hand-writing, manum alicujus apte imitari.

A writing-desk, mensa scriptoria.

Writing-ink, atramentum scriptorium.

A writing-master, scribendi præceptor.

A writing underneath, subscriptio. *Upon*, inscriptio.

To read a thing that is written, ex scripto dicĕre.

A wrong or *injury*, injuria, pœna, damnum.

Wrong, adj. malus, pravus.

The wrong side of cloth, *silk*, &c. panni, serici, &c. interior facies.

Wrong, adv. male, prave, perperam.

Open wrong, vis manifesta.

To wrong or *do wrong*, violare, nocere, lædĕre. *To take wrong measures*, suis rationibus male consulĕre.

To have wrong done one, injuriâ affici.

To be in the wrong, errare, hallucinari.

Right or *wrong*, per fas nefasque.

A wronger or *wrong doer*, homo injurius, iniquus.

Wrongful, injurius, injuriosus, injustus.

Wrongfully, *wrongly*, injuriose, inique.

Wrongheaded, stultus hebes inconsultus.

A wronging, violatio.
To be wrought, fieri.
Wry, obliquus, distortus, curvus.
A wry mouth or *wry face*, os distortum.
To make wry faces, os fœde distorquere.
Wry-legged, loripes.
A wry-neck, collum distortum.
To wry, torquere, contorquere. *The neck*, collum obtorquere.
Wryly, oblique, torte.

Y

A YACHT or *small sea-vessel*, celox, navicula.
A yard [measure] ulna.
A yard or *court*, area, atrium.
A yard for fowl, chors.
A timber or *wood-yard*, fabrica materiaria.
A sail-yard, antenna.
The yard-arms, antennarum cornua.
A yard-land, virgata terræ.
Half a yard, sesquipes.
Yarn, licium. *Woollen yarn*, lana neta. *Linen yarn*, linum netum.
A weaver's yarn-beam, textoris jugum.
A yaspin or *handful*, manipulus.
A yate or *gate which shuts of itself*, janua ultro sese claudens.
To yawl or *bawl*, ejulare, vociferari.
To yawl [as a ship] huc illuc vacillare.
To yawn, oscitare, hiare.
An aptness to yawn, oscedo.
A yawning, *yawn*, oscitatio.
Yea, etiam, ita, sane.
To yean, fœtum eniti.
A yeaning, nixus, partus.
A yeanling, agnus.
A year, annus.
The current year, annus vertens. *In the beginning of the year*, initio anni; anno ineunte. *At the end of the year*, extremo anno, anno exeunte.
Leap year, annus intercalaris.
The perilous year, annus climactericus.
A year and a half, sesquiannus.
Two years' space, biennium. *Three*, triennium.
Well stricken in years, provectus ætate.
One year old, *a yearling*, anniculus.
Two years' old, bimus, biennis. *Three*, trimus, triennis.
The four seasons of the year, cardines temporum.

This year's or *of this year*, hornus.
Yearly or *every year*, quotannis, singulis annis. Or *annual*, annuus, anniversarius.
To yearn [be moved with compassion] visceribus commoveri.
A yearning or *being moved with compassion*, miseratio.
Yeast. See *Yest*.
The yelk or *yolk of an egg*, ovi vitellus.
To yell, ejulare. Or *squeak aloud*, vagire.
A yelling or *yell* [crying out] ejulatus, ejulatio.
The yelling of children, vagitus.
Yellow, flavus, fulvus, luteus. *As gold*, aureus. *As honey*, melleus. *As saffron*, croceus. *As the yolk of an egg*, luteus.
Bastard-yellow, melinus.
Yellow-haired, rufus, rutilus.
Yellow ochre, ochra.
To be yellow, flavere. *To be jealous*, zelotypiâ cruciari.
To grow or *become yellow*, flavescĕre.
To make yellow, rutilare.
Yellowish, subflavus, luteolus.
Yellowness, flavedo.
To yelp, gannire, latrare.
A yelper, latrator.
A yelping, gannitus, latratus.
A yeoman [a countryman having some land of his own] paganus ingenuus. *Of the guard*, satelles. *Of the larder*, peni procurator. *Of the robes*, vestiarius. *Of the stirrup*, scabelli equestris procurator.
The yeomanry, fundorum domini.
A yerk or *jerk*, verber, ictus, plaga.
To yerk or *jerk*, verberare, flagellare.
To yerk out behind, calcitrare.
A yerker out, calcitro.
A yerking out, calcitratio.
Yes, etiam, imo, maxime.
Note 1. It is common among the Roman writers to repeat in the answer the word on which the question principally depended; as, *Did not I say that this would come to pass? Yes, you did say so*, an non dixi hoc esse futurum? Dixti.
Note 2. Sometimes the word which, according to these examples, should be repeated, is omitted, as being sufficiently explained by the following words; as, *Will you not be gone out of this place? Yes* [I will go] *with all my heart*, fugi'n' hinc? Ego vero [*fugio*] ac lubens.
Yest, cerevisiæ flos v. spuma.
Yesty or *yeasty*, spumosus.
Yesterday, heri, here.

The day before yesterday, nudiustertius.
Of or *belonging to yesterday*, hesternus.
Yesternight, heri vesperi.
Yet, at, certe, tamen, attamen.
Yet or *as yet*, adhuc. [*Moreover*] præterea, insuper. *Again*, iterum.
Scarcely yet, vix dum.
Not yet, nondum.
A yew-tree, taxus. *Of the yew-tree*, taxeus.
The yex or *hiccough*, singultus.
Yexingly or *sobbingly*, singultim.
To yield or *give way to*, cedĕre, concedĕre. Or *submit to*, fasces alicui submittĕre v. palmam dăre. [*Give* or *deliver up*] dedĕre, tradĕre. *One the victory*, alicui cedĕre, manus dăre. *Upon conditions*, certis conditionibus se hosti dedĕre. *At discretion*, victori se permittĕre. [*Bring forth* or *produce*] producĕre; gignĕre. *Over his right*, de jure suo cedĕre. [*Give consent to*] assentire, assentiri. [*Grant* or *confess*] fateri, concedĕre.
A yielder, qui cedit v. concedit.
A yielding [granting] cessio, concessio. *Again* or *restoring*, restitutio. Or *surrendering up*, deditio.
Yieldingly, obsequenter.
Yieldingness, obsequium, indulgentia.
A yoke [for oxen] jugum.
Of a yoke, jugalis.
A yoke of oxen, juges, par boum.
To yoke or *put a yoke upon one*, jugum alicui imponĕre
To yoke oxen, boves jungĕre, adjungĕre.
To yoke unto, adjugare. *Together*, conjugare.
To bring under the yoke, subjugare; sub jugum mittĕre.
To unyoke, sejungĕre, disjungĕre. *To take off a yoke*, jugum demĕre.
A yoke [slavery *or* subjection] jugum, servitus.
To shake off the yoke of slavery, jugum servile a suis cervicibus dejicĕre.
To go under the yoke, jugum subire; jugo cervicem submittĕre.
A yoke-fellow [husband *or* wife] conjux. *Yoke-mate* [in an office] collega.
Used to the yoke, subjugis.
The yoke-elm or *yoke-tree*, carpinus.
That was never yoked, jugum non passus.
A yoker, jugarius.
Yon or *yonder*, illic.
On yon side, ab illâ regione.
Of yore, olim, quondam.

You [spoken but of one] tu. [*Spoken of more than one*] vos.
You yourself, tu ipse, tute.
Young, youngish, juvenis, parvus, tener.
Very young, admodum adolescens, peradolescens.
A young student, eloquentiæ candidatus. *A young lady*, virgo nobilis. *A young man*, adolescens, juvenis. *A young woman*, adolescentula.
A young tree, arbor novella.
To be young or *grow young*, juvenescĕre.
To grow young again, repubescĕre.
To come up young, pullulare, pullulascĕre.
A young fowl, beast, &c. pullus.
With young or *big with young*, gravidus, prægnans.
To be with young, utero v. ventre ferre.
To bring forth young, parĕre, gignĕre.
The young of any creature lately brought forth, fœtus, partus.
The breeding or *bringing forth of young*, fœtura, partura.
A young beginner, tiro. *A very young beginner*, tirunculus.
Younger, junior, natu minor.
Youngest, minimus natu.
Youngly, tenerâ ætate.
A younker, youngling, or *youngster*, adolescentulus.
Your or *yours* [spoken of one only] tuus. [*Spoken of more than one*] vester.
Yourself, tu ipse, tute, tutemet.
Youth, youngth, juventus, juventa, adolescentia.
A youth, adolescens, adolescentulus juvenis.
Youth or *young people*, juventas.
A mere youth, admodum adolescens, peradolescentulus. *A very fine youth*, eximius juvenis.
A teacher of youth, adolescentium præceptor.
Youthful, youthly, youthy, juvenilis.
To be youthful, adolescenturire.
To act or *play a youthful part*, juvenari.
Youthfully, juveniliter.
Youthfulness, juventus, juventa.
Yule, festum nativitatis.
Yule games or *Christmas gambols*, ludi Christi natali celebrati.

Z

A ZANY, scurra, sannio.
Zeal, æmulatio, studium.
Zeal for God's glory, flagrans divinæ gloriæ studium.
A zealot or *zealous person*, zelota, zelotes.
Zealous, æmulans, studiosus.
To be zealous for a thing, alicui rei studere.
Zealously, studiose, fervide, diligenter.
The zenith or *vertical point* zenith, *indecl.*
Zephyr, Zephyrus, Zephyrus.
The zodiac, zodiacus.
A zone, zona.
Zoography, animalium descriptio.